CHAPTER

22

AUTO FLIGHT



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	coc	Subject/Pag	je Date	COC
22-EFFECTIVI	E PAGES		22-00-00 Conf	ig 7 (cont)		22-00-00	(cont)	
1 thru 16	AUG 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2016		120	Feb 01/2016	
22-CONTENTS	S		9	Feb 01/2016		121	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2016		122	Feb 01/2016	
2	Feb 01/2016		11	Feb 01/2016		123	Feb 01/2016	
3	Feb 01/2016		12	Feb 01/2016		124	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2016		22-00-00 Con	fig 10		125	Feb 01/2016	
5	Feb 01/2016		1	Feb 01/2015		126	Feb 01/2016	
6	Feb 01/2016		2	Feb 01/2015		127	Feb 01/2016	
22-00-00 Con	fig 2		3	Feb 01/2015		128	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2015		129	Feb 01/2016	
2	Feb 01/2016		5	Feb 01/2015		130	Feb 01/2016	
3	Feb 01/2016		6	Feb 01/2015		131	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2016		7	Feb 01/2015		132	Feb 01/2016	
5	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2015		133	Feb 01/2016	
6	Feb 01/2016		9	Feb 01/2015		134	Feb 01/2016	
7	Feb 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2015		135	Feb 01/2016	
8	Feb 01/2016		22-00-00			136	Feb 01/2016	
22-00-00 Con	fig 3		101	Feb 01/2015		137	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		102	Feb 01/2015		138	Feb 01/2016	
2	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2016		139	Feb 01/2016	
3	Feb 01/2015		104	Feb 01/2016		140	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2016		105	Feb 01/2016		22-00-00 C	Config 2	
5	Feb 01/2015		106	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2016	
6	Feb 01/2016		107	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2016	
7	Feb 01/2016		108	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2016	
8	Feb 01/2016		109	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2016	
9	Feb 01/2016		110	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2016	
10	BLANK		111	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2016	
22-00-00 Con	fig 7		112	Feb 01/2016		207	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		113	Feb 01/2016		208	BLANK	
2	Feb 01/2016		114	Feb 01/2016		22-00-00 (Config 6	
3	Feb 01/2016		115	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2016		116	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2016	
5	Feb 01/2015		117	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2016	
6	Feb 01/2015		118	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2016	
7	Feb 01/2015		119	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2016	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	coc	Subject/Page	Date	coc	Subject/Pag	e Date	COC
22-00-00 Conf	ig 6 (cont)		22-01-00			22-01-01	(cont)	
206	Feb 01/2016		101	Feb 01/2016		24	Feb 01/2015	
207	Feb 01/2016	С	102	Feb 01/2016		25	Feb 01/2015	
208	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2016		26	Feb 01/2015	
22-00-00 Con	fig 7		104	Feb 01/2015		22-01-01		
201	Feb 01/2016		105	Feb 01/2015		201	Feb 01/2016	
202	Feb 01/2016		106	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015	
203	Feb 01/2016		107	Feb 01/2015		203	Feb 01/2016	
204	Feb 01/2016		108	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2015	
205	Feb 01/2016		109	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2016	
206	Feb 01/2016		110	Feb 01/2015		206	Feb 01/2015	
207	Feb 01/2016		111	Feb 01/2015		207	Feb 01/2016	
208	Feb 01/2016		112	BLANK		208	Feb 01/2015	
209	Feb 01/2016		22-01-01			22-01-01		
210	BLANK		1	Feb 01/2016		501	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-00 Con	fig 1		2	Feb 01/2016		502	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		3	Feb 01/2016		22-01-02 C	onfig 4	
2	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2016		1	Feb 01/2016	
3	Feb 01/2016		5	Feb 01/2016		2	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2016		6	Feb 01/2016		3	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-00 Con	fig 2		7	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2016	
2	Feb 01/2016		9	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2016	
3	May 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2016	
4	May 01/2016		11	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2016	
5	May 01/2016		12	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2016	
6	May 01/2016		13	Feb 01/2015		10	Feb 01/2016	
7	May 01/2016		14	Feb 01/2015		11	Feb 01/2016	
8	May 01/2016		15	Feb 01/2015		12	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-00 Con	-		16	Feb 01/2015		22-01-02 C	_	
1	Feb 01/2015		17	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015	
2	Feb 01/2015		18	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2015	
3	Feb 01/2015		19	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2015	
4	Feb 01/2015		20	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2015	
5	Feb 01/2015		21 22	Feb 01/2015 Feb 01/2015		5 6	Feb 01/2015 Feb 01/2015	
6	BLANK							
<u> </u>	DEI 11417		23	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2015	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	coc	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-02 Conf	ig 6 (cont)		22-01-03			22-01-04 Conf	ig 3 (cont)	
8	Feb 01/2015		101	Feb 01/2016		17	Feb 01/2015	
9	Feb 01/2015		102	Feb 01/2016		18	Feb 01/2015	
10	Feb 01/2015		103	Feb 01/2015		19	Feb 01/2016	
11	Feb 01/2015		104	Feb 01/2015		20	Feb 01/2016	
12	Feb 01/2015		22-01-03			21	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-02			201	Feb 01/2015		22	Feb 01/2016	
101	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015		23	Feb 01/2016	
102	Feb 01/2015		203	Feb 01/2016		24	Feb 01/2016	
103	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2015		25	Feb 01/2016	
104	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2015		26	Feb 01/2016	
105	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2015		27	Feb 01/2016	
106	Feb 01/2015		207	Feb 01/2015		28	Feb 01/2016	
107	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2015		29	Feb 01/2016	
108	Feb 01/2016		209	Feb 01/2015		30	Feb 01/2016	
109	Feb 01/2016		210	Feb 01/2015		31	Feb 01/2016	
110	Feb 01/2016		211	Feb 01/2015		32	Feb 01/2016	
111	Feb 01/2016		212	Feb 01/2015		33	Feb 01/2016	
112	Feb 01/2016		213	Feb 01/2015		34	Feb 01/2016	
113	Feb 01/2016		214	Feb 01/2015		35	Feb 01/2016	
114	Feb 01/2016		22-01-04 Con	nfig 3		36	Feb 01/2016	
115	Feb 01/2016		1	Feb 01/2016		37	Feb 01/2016	
116	BLANK		2	Feb 01/2016		38	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-02			3	Feb 01/2016		22-01-04 Con	fig 5	
201	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2016		1	Feb 01/2016	
202	Feb 01/2016		5	Feb 01/2016		2	Feb 01/2016	
203	Feb 01/2016		6	Feb 01/2016		3	Feb 01/2016	
204	Feb 01/2016		7	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2016	
205	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2016		5	Feb 01/2016	
206	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2016		6	Feb 01/2016	
207	Feb 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2016		7	Feb 01/2016	
208	Feb 01/2016		11	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2016	
209	Feb 01/2016		12	Feb 01/2016		9	Feb 01/2016	
210	Feb 01/2015		13	Feb 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-03			14	Feb 01/2016		11	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2015		15	Feb 01/2015		12	Feb 01/2015	
2	Feb 01/2015		16	Feb 01/2016		13	Feb 01/2016	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-04 Conf	ig 5 (cont)		22-01-04 Conf	ig 7 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 4 (cont)	
14	Feb 01/2016		27	Feb 01/2015		8	Feb 01/2015	
15	Feb 01/2016		28	Feb 01/2015		22-01-05 Con	fig 1	
16	Feb 01/2016		29	Feb 01/2015		101	Feb 01/2016	
17	Feb 01/2016		30	Feb 01/2015		102	Feb 01/2016	
18	Feb 01/2016		31	Feb 01/2015		103	Feb 01/2016	
19	Feb 01/2016		32	Feb 01/2015		104	Feb 01/2016	
20	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Con	fig 1		105	Feb 01/2015	
21	Feb 01/2016		1	Feb 01/2016		106	Feb 01/2016	
22	BLANK		2	Feb 01/2016		107	Feb 01/2015	
22-01-04 Con	fig 7		3	Feb 01/2016		108	Feb 01/2015	
1	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2016		109	Feb 01/2016	
2	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2016		110	Feb 01/2016	
3	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2016		111	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2016		112	Feb 01/2016	
5	Feb 01/2015		8	Feb 01/2015		113	Feb 01/2016	
6	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2016		114	Feb 01/2016	
7	Feb 01/2015		10	Feb 01/2016		115	Feb 01/2016	
8	Feb 01/2015		22-01-05 Con	fig 2		116	Feb 01/2016	
9	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2016		117	Feb 01/2016	
10	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2016		118	Feb 01/2016	
11	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2016		119	Feb 01/2016	
12	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2016		120	Feb 01/2016	
13	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2016		121	Feb 01/2016	
14	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2016		122	Feb 01/2016	
15	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2016		123	Feb 01/2016	
16	Feb 01/2015		8	Feb 01/2016		124	Feb 01/2016	
17	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2015		125	Feb 01/2016	
18	Feb 01/2015		10	Feb 01/2016		126	Feb 01/2016	
19	Feb 01/2015		22-01-05 Con	fig 4		127	Feb 01/2016	
20	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015		128	Feb 01/2016	
21	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2015		129	Feb 01/2016	
22	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2015		130	Feb 01/2016	
23	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2015		131	Feb 01/2016	
24	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2015		132	Feb 01/2016	
25	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2015		133	Feb 01/2016	
26	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2015		134	Feb 01/2016	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 1 (cont)		22-01-05 Confi	g 1 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 1 (cont)	
135	Feb 01/2016		171	Feb 01/2016		198.9	Feb 01/2016	
136	Feb 01/2016		172	Feb 01/2016		198.10	Feb 01/2016	
137	Feb 01/2016		173	Feb 01/2016		198.11	Feb 01/2016	
138	Feb 01/2016		174	Feb 01/2016		198.12	Feb 01/2016	
139	Feb 01/2016		175	Feb 01/2016		198.13	Feb 01/2016	
140	Feb 01/2016		176	Feb 01/2016		198.14	Feb 01/2016	
141	Feb 01/2016		177	Feb 01/2016		198.15	Feb 01/2016	
142	Feb 01/2016		178	Feb 01/2016		198.16	Feb 01/2016	
143	Feb 01/2016		179	Feb 01/2016		198.17	Feb 01/2016	
144	Feb 01/2016		180	Feb 01/2015		198.18	Feb 01/2016	
145	Feb 01/2016		181	Feb 01/2016		198.19	Feb 01/2016	
146	Feb 01/2016		182	Feb 01/2016		198.20	Feb 01/2016	
147	Feb 01/2016		183	Feb 01/2016		198.21	Feb 01/2016	
148	Feb 01/2016		184	Feb 01/2016		198.22	Feb 01/2016	
149	Feb 01/2016		185	Feb 01/2016		198.23	Feb 01/2015	
150	Feb 01/2016		186	Feb 01/2016		198.24	Feb 01/2016	
151	Feb 01/2016		187	Feb 01/2016		198.25	Feb 01/2016	
152	Feb 01/2016		188	Feb 01/2016		198.26	Feb 01/2016	
153	Feb 01/2016		189	Feb 01/2016		198.27	Feb 01/2016	
154	Feb 01/2016		190	Feb 01/2016		198.28	BLANK	
155	Feb 01/2016		191	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Con	fig 2	
156	Feb 01/2015		192	Feb 01/2016		101	Feb 01/2015	
157	Feb 01/2015		193	Feb 01/2016		102	Feb 01/2015	
158	Feb 01/2016		194	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2015	
159	Feb 01/2016		195	Feb 01/2016		104	Feb 01/2015	
160	Feb 01/2016		196	Feb 01/2016		105	Feb 01/2015	
161	Feb 01/2016		197	Feb 01/2016		106	Feb 01/2015	
162	Feb 01/2016		198	Feb 01/2016		107	Feb 01/2015	
163	Feb 01/2016		198.1	Feb 01/2016		108	Feb 01/2015	
164	Feb 01/2016		198.2	Feb 01/2016		109	Feb 01/2015	
165	Feb 01/2016		198.3	Feb 01/2016		110	Feb 01/2015	
166	Feb 01/2015		198.4	Feb 01/2016		111	Feb 01/2015	
167	Feb 01/2016		198.5	Feb 01/2016		112	Feb 01/2015	
168	Feb 01/2015		198.6	Feb 01/2016		113	Feb 01/2015	
169	Feb 01/2016		198.7	Feb 01/2016		114	Feb 01/2015	
170	Feb 01/2016		198.8	Feb 01/2016		115	Feb 01/2015	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 2 (cont)		22-01-05 Confi	g 2 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 2 (cont)	
116	Feb 01/2015		152	Feb 01/2015		188	Feb 01/2015	
117	Feb 01/2015		153	Feb 01/2015		189	Feb 01/2015	
118	Feb 01/2015		154	Feb 01/2015		190	Feb 01/2015	
119	Feb 01/2015		155	Feb 01/2015		191	Feb 01/2015	
120	Feb 01/2015		156	Feb 01/2015		192	Feb 01/2015	
121	Feb 01/2015		157	Feb 01/2015		193	Feb 01/2015	
122	Feb 01/2015		158	Feb 01/2015		194	Feb 01/2015	
123	Feb 01/2015		159	Feb 01/2015		195	Feb 01/2015	
124	Feb 01/2015		160	Feb 01/2015		196	Feb 01/2015	
125	Feb 01/2015		161	Feb 01/2015		197	Feb 01/2015	
126	Feb 01/2015		162	Feb 01/2015		198	Feb 01/2015	
127	Feb 01/2015		163	Feb 01/2015		198.1	Feb 01/2015	
128	Feb 01/2015		164	Feb 01/2015		198.2	Feb 01/2015	
129	Feb 01/2015		165	Feb 01/2015		198.3	Feb 01/2015	
130	Feb 01/2015		166	Feb 01/2015		198.4	Feb 01/2015	
131	Feb 01/2015		167	Feb 01/2015		198.5	Feb 01/2015	
132	Feb 01/2015		168	Feb 01/2015		198.6	Feb 01/2015	
133	Feb 01/2015		169	Feb 01/2015		198.7	Feb 01/2015	
134	Feb 01/2015		170	Feb 01/2015		198.8	Feb 01/2015	
135	Feb 01/2015		171	Feb 01/2015		198.9	Feb 01/2015	
136	Feb 01/2015		172	Feb 01/2015		198.10	Feb 01/2015	
137	Feb 01/2015		173	Feb 01/2015		198.11	Feb 01/2015	
138	Feb 01/2015		174	Feb 01/2015		198.12	Feb 01/2015	
139	Feb 01/2015		175	Feb 01/2015		22-01-05 Con	fig 3	
140	Feb 01/2015		176	Feb 01/2015		101	Feb 01/2016	
141	Feb 01/2015		177	Feb 01/2015		102	Feb 01/2016	
142	Feb 01/2015		178	Feb 01/2015		103	Feb 01/2016	
143	Feb 01/2015		179	Feb 01/2015		104	Feb 01/2016	
144	Feb 01/2015		180	Feb 01/2015		105	Feb 01/2015	
145	Feb 01/2015		181	Feb 01/2015		106	Feb 01/2016	
146	Feb 01/2015		182	Feb 01/2015		107	Feb 01/2016	
147	Feb 01/2015		183	Feb 01/2015		108	Feb 01/2016	
148	Feb 01/2015		184	Feb 01/2015		109	Feb 01/2016	
149	Feb 01/2015		185	Feb 01/2015		110	Feb 01/2016	
150	Feb 01/2015		186	Feb 01/2015		111	Feb 01/2016	
151	Feb 01/2015		187	Feb 01/2015		112	Feb 01/2016	

 $\mbox{A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change} \label{eq:added}$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	coc
22-01-05 Conf	ig 3 (cont)		22-01-05 Confi	g 3 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	g 3 (cont)	
113	Feb 01/2016		149	Feb 01/2016		185	Feb 01/2016	
114	Feb 01/2016		150	Feb 01/2016		186	Feb 01/2016	
115	Feb 01/2016		151	Feb 01/2016		187	Feb 01/2016	
116	Feb 01/2016		152	Feb 01/2016		188	Feb 01/2016	
117	Feb 01/2016		153	Feb 01/2016		189	Feb 01/2016	
118	Feb 01/2016		154	Feb 01/2016		190	Feb 01/2016	
119	Feb 01/2016		155	Feb 01/2016		191	Feb 01/2016	
120	Feb 01/2016		156	Feb 01/2016		192	Feb 01/2016	
121	Feb 01/2016		157	Feb 01/2016		193	Feb 01/2016	
122	Feb 01/2016		158	Feb 01/2016		194	Feb 01/2016	
123	Feb 01/2016		159	Feb 01/2016		195	Feb 01/2016	
124	Feb 01/2016		160	Feb 01/2016		196	Feb 01/2016	
125	Feb 01/2016		161	Feb 01/2016		197	Feb 01/2016	
126	Feb 01/2016		162	Feb 01/2016		198	Feb 01/2016	
127	Feb 01/2016		163	Feb 01/2016		198.1	Feb 01/2016	
128	Feb 01/2016		164	Feb 01/2016		198.2	Feb 01/2016	
129	Feb 01/2016		165	Feb 01/2016		198.3	Feb 01/2016	
130	Feb 01/2016		166	Feb 01/2016		198.4	Feb 01/2016	
131	Feb 01/2016		167	Feb 01/2016		198.5	Feb 01/2016	
132	Feb 01/2016		168	Feb 01/2016		198.6	Feb 01/2016	
133	Feb 01/2016		169	Feb 01/2016		198.7	Feb 01/2016	
134	Feb 01/2016		170	Feb 01/2016		198.8	Feb 01/2016	
135	Feb 01/2016		171	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Con	fig 4	
136	Feb 01/2016		172	Feb 01/2016		101	Feb 01/2016	
137	Feb 01/2016		173	Feb 01/2016		102	Feb 01/2016	
138	Feb 01/2016		174	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2016	
139	Feb 01/2016		175	Feb 01/2016		104	Feb 01/2016	
140	Feb 01/2016		176	Feb 01/2016		105	Feb 01/2016	
141	Feb 01/2016		177	Feb 01/2016		106	Feb 01/2016	
142	Feb 01/2016		178	Feb 01/2016		107	Feb 01/2016	
143	Feb 01/2016		179	Feb 01/2016		108	Feb 01/2016	
144	Feb 01/2016		180	Feb 01/2016		109	Feb 01/2016	
145	Feb 01/2016		181	Feb 01/2016		110	Feb 01/2016	
146	Feb 01/2016		182	Feb 01/2016		111	Feb 01/2016	
147	Feb 01/2016		183	Feb 01/2016		112	Feb 01/2016	
148	Feb 01/2016		184	Feb 01/2016		113	Feb 01/2016	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 4 (cont)		22-01-05 Confi	g 4 (cont)		22-01-05 Confi	g 4 (cont)	
114	Feb 01/2016		150	Feb 01/2016		186	Feb 01/2016	
115	Feb 01/2016		151	Feb 01/2016		187	Feb 01/2016	
116	Feb 01/2016		152	Feb 01/2016		188	Feb 01/2016	
117	Feb 01/2016		153	Feb 01/2016		189	Feb 01/2016	
118	Feb 01/2016		154	Feb 01/2016		190	Feb 01/2016	
119	Feb 01/2016		155	Feb 01/2016		191	Feb 01/2016	
120	Feb 01/2016		156	Feb 01/2016		192	Feb 01/2016	
121	Feb 01/2016		157	Feb 01/2016		193	Feb 01/2016	
122	Feb 01/2016		158	Feb 01/2016		194	Feb 01/2016	
123	Feb 01/2016		159	Feb 01/2016		195	Feb 01/2016	
124	Feb 01/2016		160	Feb 01/2016		196	Feb 01/2016	
125	Feb 01/2016		161	Feb 01/2016		197	Feb 01/2016	
126	Feb 01/2016		162	Feb 01/2016		198	Feb 01/2016	
127	Feb 01/2016		163	Feb 01/2016		198.1	Feb 01/2016	
128	Feb 01/2016		164	Feb 01/2016		198.2	Feb 01/2016	
129	Feb 01/2016		165	Feb 01/2016		198.3	Feb 01/2016	
130	Feb 01/2016		166	Feb 01/2016		198.4	Feb 01/2016	
131	Feb 01/2016		167	Feb 01/2016		198.5	Feb 01/2016	
132	Feb 01/2016		168	Feb 01/2016		198.6	Feb 01/2016	
133	Feb 01/2016		169	Feb 01/2016		198.7	Feb 01/2016	
134	Feb 01/2016		170	Feb 01/2016		198.8	Feb 01/2016	
135	Feb 01/2016		171	Feb 01/2016		198.9	Feb 01/2016	
136	Feb 01/2016		172	Feb 01/2016		198.10	Feb 01/2016	
137	Feb 01/2016		173	Feb 01/2016		198.11	Feb 01/2016	
138	Feb 01/2016		174	Feb 01/2016		198.12	Feb 01/2016	
139	Feb 01/2016		175	Feb 01/2016		198.13	Feb 01/2016	
140	Feb 01/2016		176	Feb 01/2016		198.14	BLANK	
141	Feb 01/2016		177	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Conf	ig 1	
142	Feb 01/2016		178	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2015	
143	Feb 01/2016		179	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015	
144	Feb 01/2016		180	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015	
145	Feb 01/2016		181	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2015	
146	Feb 01/2016		182	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2015	
147	Feb 01/2016		183	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2015	
148	Feb 01/2016		184	Feb 01/2016		207	Feb 01/2015	
149	Feb 01/2016		185	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2015	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 1 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 1 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 3 (cont)	
209	Feb 01/2015		245	Feb 01/2015		226	Feb 01/2016	
210	Feb 01/2015		246	Feb 01/2015		227	Feb 01/2016	
211	Feb 01/2015		247	Feb 01/2015		228	Feb 01/2016	
212	Feb 01/2015		248	Feb 01/2015		229	Feb 01/2016	
213	Feb 01/2015		249	Feb 01/2015		230	Feb 01/2016	
214	Feb 01/2015		250	Feb 01/2015		231	Feb 01/2016	
215	Feb 01/2015		251	Feb 01/2015		232	Feb 01/2016	
216	Feb 01/2015		252	Feb 01/2015		233	Feb 01/2016	
217	Feb 01/2015		253	Feb 01/2015		234	Feb 01/2016	
218	Feb 01/2015		254	Feb 01/2015		235	Feb 01/2016	
219	Feb 01/2015		22-01-05 Con	fig 3		236	Feb 01/2016	
220	Feb 01/2015		201	Feb 01/2016		237	Feb 01/2016	
221	Feb 01/2015		202	Feb 01/2016		238	Feb 01/2016	
222	Feb 01/2015		203	Feb 01/2016		239	Feb 01/2016	
223	Feb 01/2015		204	Feb 01/2016		240	Feb 01/2016	
224	Feb 01/2015		205	Feb 01/2016		241	Feb 01/2016	
225	Feb 01/2015		206	Feb 01/2016		242	Feb 01/2016	
226	Feb 01/2015		207	Feb 01/2016		243	Feb 01/2016	
227	Feb 01/2015		208	Feb 01/2016		244	Feb 01/2016	
228	Feb 01/2015		209	Feb 01/2016		245	Feb 01/2016	
229	Feb 01/2015		210	Feb 01/2016		246	Feb 01/2016	
230	Feb 01/2015		211	Feb 01/2016		247	Feb 01/2016	
231	Feb 01/2015		212	Feb 01/2016		248	Feb 01/2016	
232	Feb 01/2015		213	Feb 01/2016		249	Feb 01/2016	
233	Feb 01/2015		214	Feb 01/2016		250	Feb 01/2016	
234	Feb 01/2015		215	Feb 01/2016		251	Feb 01/2016	
235	Feb 01/2015		216	Feb 01/2016		252	Feb 01/2016	
236	Feb 01/2015		217	Feb 01/2016		253	Feb 01/2016	
237	Feb 01/2015		218	Feb 01/2016		254	Feb 01/2016	
238	Feb 01/2015		219	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Con	fig 4	
239	Feb 01/2015		220	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2016	
240	Feb 01/2015		221	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2016	
241	Feb 01/2015		222	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2016	
242	Feb 01/2015		223	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2016	
243	Feb 01/2015		224	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2016	
244	Feb 01/2015		225	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2016	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 4 (cont)		22-01-05 Confi	g 4 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 5 (cont)	
207	Feb 01/2016		243	Feb 01/2016		218	Feb 01/2015	
208	Feb 01/2016		244	Feb 01/2016		219	Feb 01/2015	
209	Feb 01/2016		245	Feb 01/2016		220	Feb 01/2015	
210	Feb 01/2016		246	Feb 01/2016		221	Feb 01/2015	
211	Feb 01/2016		247	Feb 01/2016		222	Feb 01/2015	
212	Feb 01/2016		248	Feb 01/2016		223	Feb 01/2015	
213	Feb 01/2016		249	Feb 01/2016		224	Feb 01/2015	
214	Feb 01/2016		250	Feb 01/2016		225	Feb 01/2015	
215	Feb 01/2016		251	Feb 01/2016		226	Feb 01/2015	
216	Feb 01/2016		252	Feb 01/2016		227	Feb 01/2015	
217	Feb 01/2016		253	Feb 01/2016		228	Feb 01/2015	
218	Feb 01/2016		254	Feb 01/2016		229	Feb 01/2015	
219	Feb 01/2016		255	Feb 01/2016		230	Feb 01/2015	
220	Feb 01/2016		256	Feb 01/2016		231	Feb 01/2015	
221	Feb 01/2016		257	Feb 01/2016		232	Feb 01/2015	
222	Feb 01/2016		258	Feb 01/2016		233	Feb 01/2015	
223	Feb 01/2016		259	Feb 01/2016		234	Feb 01/2015	
224	Feb 01/2016		260	BLANK		235	Feb 01/2015	
225	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Conf	ig 5		236	Feb 01/2015	
226	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2015		237	Feb 01/2015	
227	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015		238	Feb 01/2015	
228	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015		239	Feb 01/2015	
229	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2015		240	Feb 01/2015	
230	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2015		241	Feb 01/2015	
231	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2015		242	Feb 01/2015	
232	Feb 01/2016		207	Feb 01/2015		243	Feb 01/2015	
233	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2015		244	Feb 01/2015	
234	Feb 01/2016		209	Feb 01/2015		245	Feb 01/2015	
235	Feb 01/2016		210	Feb 01/2015		246	Feb 01/2015	
236	Feb 01/2016		211	Feb 01/2015		247	Feb 01/2015	
237	Feb 01/2016		212	Feb 01/2015		248	Feb 01/2015	
238	Feb 01/2016		213	Feb 01/2015		249	Feb 01/2015	
239	Feb 01/2016		214	Feb 01/2015		250	Feb 01/2015	
240	Feb 01/2016		215	Feb 01/2015		251	Feb 01/2015	
241	Feb 01/2016		216	Feb 01/2015		252	Feb 01/2015	
242	Feb 01/2016		217	Feb 01/2015		253	Feb 01/2015	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 5 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 6 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 10 (cont)	
254	Feb 01/2015		231	Feb 01/2016		210	Feb 01/2015	
255	Feb 01/2015		232	Feb 01/2016		211	Feb 01/2015	
256	Feb 01/2015		233	Feb 01/2016		212	Feb 01/2015	
257	Feb 01/2015		234	Feb 01/2016		213	Feb 01/2015	
258	BLANK		235	Feb 01/2016		214	Feb 01/2015	
22-01-05 Con	fig 6		236	Feb 01/2016		215	Feb 01/2015	
201	Feb 01/2016		237	Feb 01/2016		216	Feb 01/2015	
202	Feb 01/2016		238	Feb 01/2016		217	Feb 01/2015	
203	Feb 01/2016		239	Feb 01/2016		218	Feb 01/2015	
204	Feb 01/2016		240	Feb 01/2016		219	Feb 01/2015	
205	Feb 01/2016		241	Feb 01/2016		220	Feb 01/2015	
206	Feb 01/2016		242	Feb 01/2016		221	Feb 01/2015	
207	Feb 01/2016		243	Feb 01/2016		222	Feb 01/2015	
208	Feb 01/2016		244	Feb 01/2016		223	Feb 01/2015	
209	Feb 01/2016		245	Feb 01/2016		224	Feb 01/2015	
210	Feb 01/2016		246	Feb 01/2016		225	Feb 01/2015	
211	Feb 01/2016		247	Feb 01/2016		226	Feb 01/2015	
212	Feb 01/2016		248	Feb 01/2016		227	Feb 01/2015	
213	Feb 01/2016		249	Feb 01/2016		228	Feb 01/2015	
214	Feb 01/2016		250	Feb 01/2016		229	Feb 01/2015	
215	Feb 01/2016		251	Feb 01/2016		230	Feb 01/2015	
216	Feb 01/2016		252	Feb 01/2016		231	Feb 01/2015	
217	Feb 01/2016		253	Feb 01/2016		232	Feb 01/2015	
218	Feb 01/2016		254	Feb 01/2016		233	Feb 01/2015	
219	Feb 01/2016		255	Feb 01/2016		234	Feb 01/2015	
220	Feb 01/2016		256	Feb 01/2016		235	Feb 01/2015	
221	Feb 01/2016		22-01-05 Con	fig 10		236	Feb 01/2015	
222	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2015		237	Feb 01/2015	
223	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015		238	Feb 01/2015	
224	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015		239	Feb 01/2015	
225	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2015		240	Feb 01/2015	
226	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2015		241	Feb 01/2015	
227	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2015		242	Feb 01/2015	
228	Feb 01/2016		207	Feb 01/2015		243	Feb 01/2015	
229	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2015		244	Feb 01/2015	
230	Feb 01/2016		209	Feb 01/2015		245	Feb 01/2015	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-01-05 Conf	ig 10 (cont)		22-01-05 Conf	ig 11 (cont)		22-01-05		
246	Feb 01/2015		223	Feb 01/2015		501	Feb 01/2015	
247	Feb 01/2015		224	Feb 01/2015		502	BLANK	
248	Feb 01/2015		225	Feb 01/2015		22-01-06		
249	Feb 01/2015		226	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015	
250	Feb 01/2015		227	Feb 01/2015		2	BLANK	
251	Feb 01/2015		228	Feb 01/2015		22-01-06		
252	Feb 01/2015		229	Feb 01/2015		201	Feb 01/2015	
253	Feb 01/2015		230	Feb 01/2015		202	Feb 01/2015	
254	Feb 01/2015		231	Feb 01/2015		203	Feb 01/2015	
255	Feb 01/2015		232	Feb 01/2015		204	BLANK	
256	Feb 01/2015		233	Feb 01/2015		22-10-00		
257	Feb 01/2015		234	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015	
258	Feb 01/2015		235	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2016	
22-01-05 Con	fig 11		236	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2016	
201	Feb 01/2015		237	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2016	
202	Feb 01/2015		238	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2016	
203	Feb 01/2015		239	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2016	
204	Feb 01/2015		240	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2015	
205	Feb 01/2015		241	Feb 01/2015		8	Feb 01/2016	
206	Feb 01/2015		242	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2016	
207	Feb 01/2015		243	Feb 01/2015		10	BLANK	
208	Feb 01/2015		244	Feb 01/2015		22-10-00 Coi	nfig 1	
209	Feb 01/2015		245	Feb 01/2015		201	Feb 01/2016	
210	Feb 01/2015		246	Feb 01/2015		202	Feb 01/2016	
211	Feb 01/2015		247	Feb 01/2015		203	Feb 01/2016	
212	Feb 01/2015		248	Feb 01/2015		204	Feb 01/2016	
213	Feb 01/2015		249	Feb 01/2015		205	Feb 01/2016	
214	Feb 01/2015		250	Feb 01/2015		206	Feb 01/2016	
215	Feb 01/2015		251	Feb 01/2015		207	Feb 01/2016	
216	Feb 01/2015		252	Feb 01/2015		208	Feb 01/2016	
217	Feb 01/2015		253	Feb 01/2015		209	Feb 01/2016	
218	Feb 01/2015		254	BLANK		210	Feb 01/2016	
219	Feb 01/2015		22-01-05			211	Feb 01/2016	
220	Feb 01/2015		401	Feb 01/2015		212	Feb 01/2016	
221	Feb 01/2015		402	Feb 01/2015		213	Feb 01/2016	
222	Feb 01/2015					214	Feb 01/2016	

 $A = Added, \ R = Revised, \ D = Deleted, \ O = Overflow, \ C = Customer \ Originated \ Change$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	coc	Subject/Pag	je Date	coc	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-10-00 Conf	ig 1 (cont)		22-10-01	(cont)		22-11-01		
215	Feb 01/2016	С	105	Feb 01/2015		201	Feb 01/2016	
216	Feb 01/2016	С	106	BLANK		202	Feb 01/2015	
217	Feb 01/2016		22-10-01			203	Feb 01/2016	
218	Feb 01/2016		601	Feb 01/2015		204	Feb 01/2016	
22-10-00 Con	fig 3		602	BLANK		205	Feb 01/2016	
201	Feb 01/2015		22-11-00			206	Feb 01/2016	
202	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015		207	Feb 01/2015	
203	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2015	
204	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2016		209	Feb 01/2015	
205	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2016		210	Feb 01/2016	
206	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2016		211	Feb 01/2016	
207	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2016		212	Feb 01/2015	
208	Feb 01/2015		7	Feb 01/2016		22-12-00 Cd	onfig 1	
209	Feb 01/2015		8	Feb 01/2016		1	Feb 01/2015	
210	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2016	
211	Feb 01/2015		10	Feb 01/2016		3	Feb 01/2015	
212	BLANK		11	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2016	
22-10-00			12	Feb 01/2016		5	Feb 01/2015	
501	Feb 01/2015		13	Feb 01/2015		6	Feb 01/2016	
502	Feb 01/2016		14	Feb 01/2016		7	Feb 01/2016	
503	Feb 01/2016		15	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2016	
504	Feb 01/2016		16	Feb 01/2016		9	Feb 01/2016	
505	Feb 01/2016		17	Feb 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2016	
506	Feb 01/2016		18	Feb 01/2016		11	Feb 01/2016	
507	Feb 01/2016		19	Feb 01/2016		12	Feb 01/2016	
508	BLANK		20	BLANK		13	Feb 01/2016	
22-10-01			22-11-00	DE/ (IVIC		14	Feb 01/2015	
1	Feb 01/2015			Fab 01/2016		15	Feb 01/2015	
2	Feb 01/2015		101	Feb 01/2016		16	Feb 01/2015	
3	Feb 01/2015		102	Feb 01/2016		17	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2015		103	Feb 01/2016		18	Feb 01/2016	
22-10-01			104	Feb 01/2016		19	Feb 01/2015	
101	Feb 01/2016		105	Feb 01/2016		20	Feb 01/2016	
102	Feb 01/2015		106	Feb 01/2016		21	Feb 01/2015	
103	Feb 01/2016		107	Feb 01/2016		22	Feb 01/2015	
104	Feb 01/2016		108	Feb 01/2016		23	Feb 01/2015	

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-12-00 Confi	ig 1 (cont)		22-13-00			22-14-00		
24	BLANK		101	Feb 01/2016		101	Feb 01/2016	
22-12-00			102	Feb 01/2016		102	Feb 01/2016	
101	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2015	
102	Feb 01/2016		104	Feb 01/2015		104	Feb 01/2016	
103	Feb 01/2016		105	Feb 01/2016		22-14-01		
104	Feb 01/2015		106	Feb 01/2015		401	Feb 01/2015	
105	Feb 01/2015		107	Feb 01/2016		402	Feb 01/2015	
106	Feb 01/2016		108	BLANK		403	Feb 01/2016	
107	Feb 01/2016		22-13-01			404	Feb 01/2015	
108	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2015		22-16-00		
22-12-01			202	Feb 01/2015		101	Feb 01/2016	
201	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015		102	Feb 01/2016	
202	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2015		103	Feb 01/2016	
203	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2015		104	BLANK	
204	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2016		22-17-00 Con	fig 1	
205	Feb 01/2016		207	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015	
206	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2015		2	Feb 01/2015	
207	Feb 01/2015		209	Feb 01/2016		3	Feb 01/2015	
208	Feb 01/2015		210	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2015	
22-13-00			211	Feb 01/2016		5	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2016		212	Feb 01/2016		6	Feb 01/2015	
2	Feb 01/2015		213	Feb 01/2016		7	Feb 01/2016	
3	Feb 01/2016		214	BLANK		8	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2016		22-13-02			9	Feb 01/2016	
5	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2016		10	Feb 01/2016	
6	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2016		11	Feb 01/2016	
7	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2016		12	Feb 01/2016	
8	Feb 01/2016		204	Feb 01/2016		13 14	Feb 01/2015	
9	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2015		22-17-00	BLANK	
10	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2016			Fab 01/2016	
11	Feb 01/2016		207	Feb 01/2016		101 102	Feb 01/2016 Feb 01/2016	
12	Feb 01/2016		208	Feb 01/2016		102	Feb 01/2016 Feb 01/2016	
13	Feb 01/2016		209	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2016 Feb 01/2016	
14	Feb 01/2016		210	BLANK		105	Feb 01/2015	
						106	Feb 01/2015	

 $\mbox{A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change} \label{eq:added}$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Pag	ge Date	COC	Subject/Pa	ge Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-17-00	(cont)		22-19-01	(cont)		22-31-00 Conf	ig 1 (cont)	
107	Feb 01/2016		204	BLANK		6	Feb 01/2015	
108	Feb 01/2016		22-19-02			7	Feb 01/2015	
109	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2015	
110	Feb 01/2016		2	Feb 01/2015		9	Feb 01/2015	
111	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2015		10	Feb 01/2015	
112	BLANK		4	Feb 01/2015		11	Feb 01/2015	
22-17-00	Config 1		22-19-02			12	Feb 01/2015	
201	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2016		13	Feb 01/2015	
202	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015		14	Feb 01/2015	
203	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015		15	Feb 01/2015	
204	Feb 01/2016		204	BLANK		16	Feb 01/2015	
205	Feb 01/2015		22-20-00			17	Feb 01/2015	
206	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015		18	Feb 01/2015	
207	Feb 01/2015		2	BLANK		19	Feb 01/2015	
208	Feb 01/2015		22-21-00			20	Feb 01/2015	
209	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015		22-31-00 Con	fig 2	
210	Feb 01/2015		2	BLANK		1	Feb 01/2016	
211	Feb 01/2015		22-22-00			2	Feb 01/2016	
212	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015		3	Feb 01/2016	
22-19-00			2	Feb 01/2015		4	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2015		22-22-00			5	Feb 01/2016	
2	BLANK		101	Feb 01/2016		6	Feb 01/2016	
22-19-00			102	Feb 01/2016		7	Feb 01/2016	
101	Feb 01/2016		103	Feb 01/2016		8	Feb 01/2016	
102	Feb 01/2015		104	Feb 01/2016		9	Feb 01/2016	
103	Feb 01/2016		22-22-01			10	Feb 01/2016	
104	BLANK		201	Feb 01/2015		11	Feb 01/2016	
22-19-01			202	Feb 01/2015		12	Feb 01/2016	
1	Feb 01/2015		203	Feb 01/2015		13	Feb 01/2016	
2	Feb 01/2015		204	BLANK		14	Feb 01/2015	
3	Feb 01/2015		22-31-00	Config 1		15	Feb 01/2016	
4	Feb 01/2015		1	Feb 01/2015		16	Feb 01/2016	
22-19-01			2	Feb 01/2015		17	Feb 01/2015	
201	Feb 01/2016		3	Feb 01/2015		18	Feb 01/2015	
202	Feb 01/2016		4	Feb 01/2015		19	Feb 01/2016	
203	Feb 01/2015		5	Feb 01/2015		20	Feb 01/2016	

 $\mbox{A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change} \label{eq:added}$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Pa	ge Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
22-31-00 Conf	ig 2 (cont)		22-31-02	(cont)				
21	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015				
22	Feb 01/2015		204	Feb 01/2015				
23	Feb 01/2016		205	Feb 01/2016				
24	Feb 01/2016		206	Feb 01/2016				
25	Feb 01/2016		22-31-03					
26	Feb 01/2016		201	Feb 01/2015				
27	Feb 01/2016		202	Feb 01/2015				
28	Feb 01/2016		203	Feb 01/2015				
29	Feb 01/2016		204	BLANK				
30	BLANK							
22-31-00								
101	Feb 01/2016							
102	Feb 01/2015							
103	Feb 01/2015							
104	Feb 01/2015							
105	Feb 01/2015							
106	Feb 01/2015							
107	Feb 01/2015							
108	Feb 01/2015							
109	Feb 01/2015							
110	Feb 01/2016							
111	Feb 01/2016							
112	Feb 01/2016							
113	Feb 01/2016							
114	Feb 01/2016							
22-31-00								
201	Feb 01/2015							
202	BLANK							
22-31-01								
201	Feb 01/2015							
202	Feb 01/2015							
203	Feb 01/2015							
204	Feb 01/2015							
22-31-02								
201	Feb 01/2015							
202	Feb 01/2016							

 $\mbox{A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change} \label{eq:added}$



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

CHAPTER SECTION

	SECTION			
SUBJECT	SUBJECT	<u>CONF</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>EFFECT</u>
AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-00-00	2	1	WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884
AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-00-00	3	1	WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893
AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-00-00	7	1	WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887
AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-00-00	10	1	WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD
AUTO FLIGHT - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-00-00		101	WJE ALL
AUTO FLIGHT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-00-00	2	201	WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
AUTO FLIGHT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-00-00	6	201	WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
AUTO FLIGHT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-00-00	7	201	WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-00	1	1	WJE 405, 407-409, 411, 880, 881, 883, 884
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-00	2	1	WJE 406, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 886, 887, 891-893
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-00	3	1	WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-00		101	WJE ALL
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-01		1	WJE ALL
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-01		201	WJE ALL
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER - ADJUSTMENT/TEST	22-01-01		501	WJE ALL



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

CHAPTER SECTION

	SECTION			
SUBJECT	SUBJECT	CONF	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>EFFECT</u>
Operational Check of the Selected Thrust Cutback System TASK 22-01-01-710-801			501	WJE ALL
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-02	4	1	WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-02	6	1	WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-02		101	WJE ALL
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-02		201	WJE ALL
SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-03		1	WJE ALL
SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-03		101	WJE ALL
SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-03		201	WJE ALL
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-04	3	1	WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-04	5	1	WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893
DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-04	7	1	WJE 875-879
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-05	1	1	WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 880, 891
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-05	2	1	WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414, 873-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-05	4	1	WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-05	1	101	WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

	CHAPTER SECTION			
SUBJECT	SUBJECT	CONF	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>EFFECT</u>
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-05	2	101	WJE 406, 410
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-05	3	101	WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-01-05	4	101	WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	1	201	WJE 412, 414
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	3	201	WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	4	201	WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	5	201	WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	6	201	WJE 886, 887
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	10	201	WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-05	11	201	WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD
DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION	22-01-05		401	WJE ALL
DFGS STATUS TEST PANEL (STP) - ADJUSTMENT/TEST	22-01-05		501	WJE ALL
Return-To-Service Test of the DFGS TASK 22-01-05-741-801			501	WJE ALL
ALTITUDE PRESELECT CONTROLLER (APC) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-01-06		1	WJE ALL
ALTITUDE PRESELECT CONTROLLER (APC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-01-06		201	WJE ALL
AUTOPILOT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-10-00		1	WJE ALL



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

CHAPTER SECTION SUBJECT SUBJECT CONF PAGE **EFFECT AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES** 22-10-00 201 WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 **AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES** 22-10-00 201 WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872 **AUTOPILOT - ADJUSTMENT/TEST** 22-10-00 501 **WJE ALL** Operational Check of the Autopilot Aural 501 WJE ALL Disengage Warning TASK 22-10-00-710-801 Operational Check of the Go-Around Selection 501 **WJE ALL** (Single TO/GA Switch Operation) TASK 22-10-00-710-802 Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 503 WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed) 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, TASK 22-10-00-710-807 887, 891-893 Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 505 WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed) TASK 22-10-00-710-812 **AUTOPILOT DUPLEX SERVO DRIVE -**22-10-01 **WJE ALL DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION AUTOPILOT DUPLEX SERVO DRIVE - TROUBLE** 22-10-01 101 **WJE ALL SHOOTING AUTOPILOT DUPLEX SERVO DRIVE -**22-10-01 601 WJE ALL INSPECTION/CHECK General Visual Inspection of the Elevator Auto 601 **WJE ALL** Pilot Servo Torque Limiter TASK 22-10-01-210-801 Detailed Visual Inspection of the of the Elevator 601 **WJE ALL** Auto Pilot Servo Torque Limiter Pushrod TASK 22-10-01-211-801 **DIRECTIONAL (ROLL) CONTROL - DESCRIPTION** 22-11-00 1 **WJE ALL AND OPERATION DIRECTIONAL (ROLL) CONTROL - TROUBLE** 22-11-00 101 **WJE ALL SHOOTING DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE** 201 22-11-01 **WJE ALL**

22-CONTENTS

PRACTICES



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

CHAPTER SECTION SUBJECT SUBJECT CONF PAGE **EFFECT** PROFILE (PITCH) CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND 22-12-00 1 1 WJE ALL **OPERATION** PROFILE (PITCH) CONTROL - TROUBLE 22-12-00 101 WJE ALL **SHOOTING** 201 **DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE -**22-12-01 WJE ALL **MAINTENANCE PRACTICES** YAW CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION 22-13-00 1 **WJE ALL** YAW CONTROL - TROUBLE SHOOTING 22-13-00 101 WJE ALL YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE 22-13-01 201 WJE ALL **PRACTICES DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE** 22-13-02 201 WJE ALL **PRACTICES AUTOPILOT ENGAGE INTERLOCKS - TROUBLE** 22-14-00 101 WJE ALL **SHOOTING** SWITCH. AUTOPILOT RELEASE -22-14-01 401 WJE ALL **REMOVAL/INSTALLATION** FLIGHT GUIDANCE POWER - TROUBLE SHOOTING 22-16-00 101 WJE ALL FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATORS - DESCRIPTION 22-17-00 **WJE ALL** AND OPERATION FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATORS - TROUBLE 22-17-00 101 WJE ALL **SHOOTING** FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATORS - MAINTENANCE 22-17-00 201 1 WJE ALL **PRACTICES LINEAR ACCELERATION - DESCRIPTION AND** 22-19-00 1 WJE ALL **OPERATION LINEAR ACCELERATION - TROUBLE SHOOTING** 22-19-00 101 **WJE ALL DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - DESCRIPTION** 22-19-01 WJE ALL AND OPERATION **DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE** 22-19-01 201 WJE ALL **PRACTICES DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - DESCRIPTION** 22-19-02 1 WJE ALL AND OPERATION **DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER -**22-19-02 201 **WJE ALL**

22-CONTENTS

MAINTENANCE PRACTICES



CHAPTER 22 AUTO FLIGHT

CHAPTER	
SECTION	

	SECTION			
SUBJECT	SUBJECT	CONF	<u>PAGE</u>	EFFECT
SPEED ATTITUDE CORRECTION - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-20-00		1	WJE ALL
AUTOMATIC PITCH TRIM - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-21-00		1	WJE ALL
MACH TRIM COMPENSATION SYSTEM - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-22-00		1	WJE ALL
MACH TRIM COMPENSATION SYSTEM - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-22-00		101	WJE ALL
MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-22-01		201	WJE ALL
AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-31-00	1	1	WJE 406-408, 411, 880
AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	22-31-00	2	1	WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL (AT/SC) - TROUBLE SHOOTING	22-31-00		101	WJE ALL
AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL (AT/SC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-31-00		201	WJE ALL
AUTOTHROTTLE SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-31-01		201	WJE ALL
AUTOTHROTTLE/RETARD MODE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-31-02		201	WJE ALL
AUTOTHROTTLE DISCONNECT SWITCHES - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES	22-31-03		201	WJE ALL



AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

NOTE: The data contained in this document is for the aircraft before avionics upgrade modification.

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the airplane. The auto flight subsystems are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), which are controlled by a glareshield mounted Flight Guidance Control panel. Combined with inputs from various airplane control/sensor systems, the DFGC, control servos and control panel form the Flight Guidance System.
- B. Auto flight subsystems are defined as autopilot/flight director, speed-attitude-correction, and Autothrottle/Speed Control (AT/SC).

2. Autopilot/Flight Director

- A. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, directional and vertical gyros, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the airplane.
- B. The autopilot contains the series yaw damper actuator, which automatically controls rudder movements to damp airplane dutch roll about the yaw axis. Yaw damper provides a full time limited authority rudder control which can be engaged independently of any other autopilot function. During autoland and single engine go-around, the autopilot controls the rudder through a duplex rudder servo to provide full parallel rudder authority, and decrab capability.
- C. Various roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide airplane in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons and elevators to establish and maintain airplane attitude, altitude, heading, vertical speed, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.
- D. Flight director steering commands are computed within the digital flight guidance computers. The command bar within the attitude director indicators can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or when the flight crew is manually operating the airplane.

3. Speed-Attitude-Correction

- A. Speed-attitude-correction is provided by a mach trim compensation system. The mach trim compensation system automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nosedown pitching of the airplane caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is separate from elevator movement control by the autopilot.
- B. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to actual or apparent changes of the center of gravity within the airplane. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to the alternate trim motor to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.

4. Auto Throttle/Speed Control

- A. Speed control can be programmed for a selected speed, mach number or for an angle-of-attack speed reference based on a safe margin above stall conditions. The system is usable throughout the entire flight envelope. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the agnle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps, and slats. Selected speed or mach extends the control into cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.
- B. The auto throttle system automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (engine pressure ratio).

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884

EFFECTIVITY



C. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) features an automatic thrust restoration (ATR) function which increases thrust under certain conditions in the event of an engine failure or negative climb rate (-930 and subs) during takeoff. Once activated, the ATR function will unclamp and advance the throttles (if the autothrottle is engaged) equally until the left or right engine EPR reaches the G/A EPR limit.

ATR is armed when the following criteria is met:

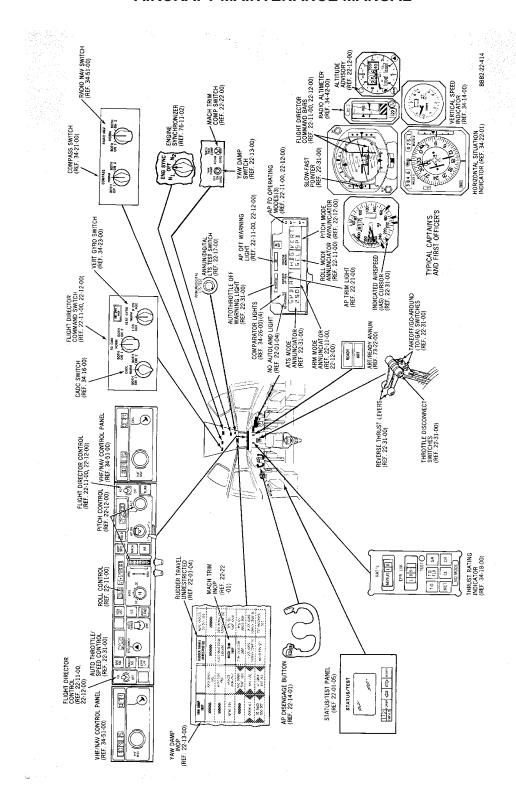
- (1) The flight director pitch axis is in the takeoff mode
- (2) The aircraft is at or above 350 feet radio altitude
- (3) Both engine EPRs are below the G/A EPR limit
- (4) A thrust cutback has been performed ((both EPRs reduced 0.1 EPR or greater) (-972 DFGC and subsequent))

After ATR is armed, the DFGC continuously monitors for an engine failure, and/or negative climb rate (-930 and subs). The ATR is activated if a difference of 0.25 EPR and 7% N1 is detected between the two engines (with both parameters low on the same engine), or if the aircraft vertical speed decreases to less than zero for 5 seconds cumulatively (-930 and subs). In either case, the throttles will unclamp and advance to the G/A EPR limit.

With the advent of the -972 and subsequent DFGC's, EPR from each engine is sampled every 100 msec, with the highest value saved from each 500 msec period. The highest EPR of each engine is then compared in order to determine if a 0.25 or greater split in EPR exists. A split of 0.25 EPR or greater must exist for 5 consecutive passes (2.5 sec) in conjunction with an N1 split of at least 7% N1 in order to satisfy ATR activation logic. This method of sampling the highest EPR of each engine allows the DFGC to effectively "Discriminate" between a failed engine and one which is surging.

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A54

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Config 2 Page 3 Feb 01/2016



5. Flight Guidance System - Switching Capabilities

A. The flight guidance system employs various switching capabilities to allow a second or auxiliary source of data. The switches are located on the flight compartment overhead panel, and are as follows:

Table 1

SWITCH	POSITION
FD CMD	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
VERT GYRO	NORM, L ON AUX, R ON AUX
CADC	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
COMPASS	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
RADIO NAV	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2

NOTE: DFGC's require certain number of inputs for a mode to become operational. Use of switching may make a mode inoperative; e.g., autopilot takeoff mode requires two air data inputs. If CADC selector switch is switched out of NORM position, autopilot takeoff mode becomes inoperative.

B. FD CMD Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the FD CMD switch provides DFGC-1 command inputs to the captain's ADI, and DFGC-2 provides command inputs to the first officer's ADI.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the FD CMD switch is used if a malfunction in DFGC-2 renders the first officer's command bars or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source for both ADI's from DFGC-1. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a malfunction in DFGC-1 renders the captain's command bar or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source to both ADI's from DFGC-2.
 - NOTE: When PMS mode is selected, the slow-fst pointer on the ADI's is driven by the PMS computer. Switching FD CMD would have no effect.
- (3) When the FD CMD switch is in either BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, amber FD lights located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels come on to indicate to the flight crew that flight directors are not operating in the normal position.

C. VERT GYRO Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the VERT GYRO switch provides input signals from all three vertical gyros to DFGC-1 and DFGC-2. Placing the VERT GYRO switch out of the NORM position provides both DFGC's with switching unit position. Internal logic within the DFGC will cause VG-1 or VG-2 to be ignored when the VERT GYRO switch is activated.
- (2) The L on AUX position of the VERT GYRO switch results in pitch and roll attitude data from VG-3 being used in the DFGC's in lieu of VG-1. The R on AUX position results in VG-3 being used in the DFGC's in lieu of VG-2.
- (3) An amber AUX GYRO INOP light is located on the flight compartment overhead panel near the VERT GYRO switch. The AUX GYRO INOP light will come on any time vertical gyro-3 monitors detect a malfunction. The VERT GYRO switch should not be moved out of the NORM position when the AUX GYRO INOP light is on.
- (4) Placing the VERT GYRO switch to the AUX positions, will cause momentary attitude and speed flags to come into view on the affective ADI while the switching transient occurs.
- D. CADC Switch

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884



- (1) CADC-1 and CADC-2 data is provided to both DFGC's. The NORM position of the CADC switch results in DFGC-1 using the CADC-1 inputs if they are valid, and DFGC-2 using CADC-2 inputs if they are valid. Cross-channel inputs are used if the in-line CADC is invalid. Both DFGC's used the selected CADC data when the switch is not in the NORM position.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the CADC switch is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the first officer's instruments, and the BOTH ON 2 is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the captain's instruments.
- (3) When the CADC switch is in either the BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, CADC lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that air data instruments are not operating in the normal position.

E. COMPASS Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the COMPASS switch provides compass system -1 data to the captain's HSI and first officer's RMI, and compass system -2 data to the first officer's HSI and captain's RMI. The NORM position of the COMPASS switch also provides compass -1 information to DFGC -1, and compass -2 information to DFGC -2.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position of the COMPASS switch places both the captain's and first officer's HSI's and RMI's on a single compass system. The BOTH ON 1 position is normally used when a failure flag appears in the first officer's HSI and in the captain's RMI indicating compass system -2 has failed. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if the captain's HSI and first officer's RMI display compass system failure flags.
- (3) When the COMPASS switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, COMP lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that compasses are not operating in the normal position.

F. RADIO NAV Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the RADIO NAV switch provides NAV (glideslope or LOC/VOR) information to the captain's and first officer's HSI's and ADI's. The NORM position of the RADIO NAV switch also provides NAV receiver -1 data to DFGC -1 and NAV receiver -2 data to DFGC -2.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the RADIO NAV switch is normally used if a flag appears in the first officer's ADI or HSI indicating NAV receiver -2 has failed. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a flag appears in the captain's ADI or HSI.
- (3) When the RADIO NAV switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, NAV lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that NAV receivers are not operating in the normal position.

6. Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

A. The following terms and abbreviations may be found in both text and illustrations relating to the auto flight system.

Table 2

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
ADI	Attitude Director Indicator
Alarmed State	Condition of a units fault annunciator when a failure has been detected
Align	Forward slip maneuver, occurring at 145 feet to eliminate any crab-angle resulting from crosswinds
Altitude	Ambient static barometric pressure measured in feet above sea level

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
Analog	Continuous AC or DC signals which vary in amplitude. These signals are summed, integrated, etc., to provide a desired result.
A/P	Autopilot
Area of Confusion	The cone directly above a VOR transmitter in which directional radials are usable
ART	Automatic Reserve Thrust
A/T	Auto Throttle
Autoland	Autopilot automatic landing, with align and flare modes available to aircraft touchdown
Beam Capture Threshold	Voltage measured in millivolts of beam deviation, at which time automatic capture or track occurs
BIT	Built In Test
CADC	Central Air Data Computer
CAS	Calibrated Airspeed
Control Mode Select	A series of push-button on the flight guidance control panel which are pressed to select a control mode
Crab Angle	Relative angle between selected course heading and indicated aircraft magnetic heading
CRS	Course
D3A-Z	Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer
DEV	Deviation
DFGCP	Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel
DG	Directional Gyro
Digital	A computer that operates in numbers expressed directly as digits in a decimal binary (digital computer counts)
Discrete Signal	Has one of only two predetermined values, for example: zero or 28vdc
DLA-Y	Dual Longitudinal Axis
Dual Channel	Two separate, but identical, sets of components which control functions in one axis of operation
DFGC	Digital Flight Guidance Computer
DFGS	Digital Flight Guidance System
EPR	Engine Pressure Ratio
Fail Passive	A form of failure protection which ensures that no single failure can produce a significant aircraft upset
FGS	Flight Guidance System
FG Status/Test Panel (STP)	The STP is a trouble shooting aid. Failures in the DFGS detected during flight will be displayed on the STP. Also, by use of the STP, system interface can be completely checked out

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884

22-00-00

Config 2 Page 6 Feb 01/2016



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
Forward Slip Maneuver	The cross control maneuver during an automatic landing which provides the transition from a crab-angle to a heading reference that aligns the aircraft along the runway centerline
FMA	Flight Mode Annunciator
Gain Scheduling	The shaping or programming of certain gains to compensate for varying conditions, such as airspeed, beam convergence, radio altitude, etc.
G/S	Glide Slope
Heading Hold Threshold	The bank angle which establishes either roll attitude hold or heading hold mode of operation
Healed State	The condition of a units fault annunciator when an alarmed state has been corrected
HSI	Horizontal Situation Indicator
IAS	Indicated Airspeed
ILS	Instrument Landing System
Lateral Directional Axis	The combined roll and yaw axis of the aircraft
LOC	Localizer
LRU	Line Replaceable Unit - an LRU is a component or assembly of components that by design is packaged for removal or replacement as a single item
LWD	Left Wing Down
NCR	Noncorrective
Off-Side Computer	The DFGC not selected by the 1, 2 switch
On-Side Computer	The DFGC selected by the 1, 2 switch
PMS	Performance Management System
R/A	Radio Altimeter
RMI	Radio Magnetic Indicator
RWD	Right Wing Down
Slow-Fast Pointer	Located on the ADI, a speed control display in which SLOW commands a higher speed, and FAST commands a lower speed
Stability Augmentation	Automatic control functions which augment the basic aircraft stability
TED	Trailing Edge Down
TEU	Trailing Edge Up
TEL	Trailing Edge Left
TER	Trailing Edge Right
Valid or Validity Signal	Electrical input that verifies proper operation of sending system or sensor
Vertical Speed	Rate of climb or descent of the aircraft
VOR	Very High Frequency Omnirange
V 2	Takeoff Safety Speed

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
V _R	Rotation Speed
V _s	Airspeed at lg stall for a given aircraft configuration

WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884



AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the airplane. The auto flight subsystems are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), which are controlled by a glareshield mounted Flight Guidance Control panel. Combined with inputs from various airplane control/sensor systems, the DFGC, control servos and control panel form the Flight Guidance System.
- B. Auto flight subsystems are defined as autopilot/flight director, speed-attitude-correction, and Autothrottle/Speed Control (AT/SC).

2. Autopilot/Flight Director

- A. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, directional and vertical gyros, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the airplane.
- B. The autopilot contains the series yaw damper actuator, which automatically controls rudder movements to damp airplane dutch roll about the yaw axis. Yaw damper provides a full time limited authority rudder control which can be engaged independently of any other autopilot function. During autoland and single engine go-around, the autopilot controls the rudder through a duplex rudder servo to provide full parallel rudder authority, and decrab capability.
- C. Various roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide airplane in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons and elevators to establish and maintain airplane attitude, altitude, heading, vertical speed, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.
- D. Flight director steering commands are computed within the digital flight guidance computers. The command bar within the attitude director indicators can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or when the flight crew is manually operating the airplane.

3. Speed-Attitude-Correction

- A. Speed-attitude-correction is provided by a mach trim compensation system. The mach trim compensation system automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nosedown pitching of the airplane caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is separate from elevator movement control by the autopilot.
- B. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to actual or apparent changes of the center of gravity within the airplane. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to the alternate trim motor to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.

4. Auto Throttle/Speed Control

- A. Speed control can be programmed for a selected speed, mach number or for an angle-of-attack speed reference based on a safe margin above stall conditions. The system is usable throughout the entire flight envelope. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the agnle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps, and slats. Selected speed or mach extends the control into cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.
- B. The auto throttle system automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (engine pressure ratio).

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893



C. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) features an automatic thrust restoration (ATR) function which increases thrust under certain conditions in the event of an engine failure or negative climb rate (-930 and subs) during takeoff. Once activated, the ATR function will unclamp and advance the throttles (if the autothrottle is engaged) equally until the left or right engine EPR reaches the G/A EPR limit.

ATR is armed when the following criteria is met:

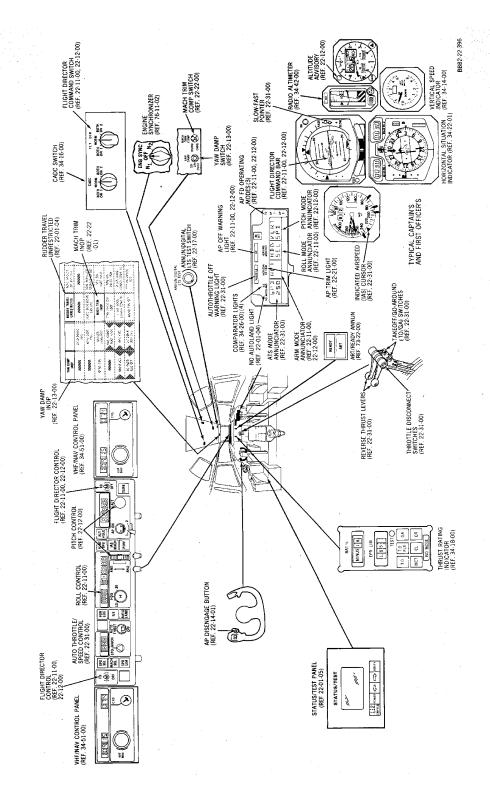
- (1) The flight director pitch axis is in the takeoff mode
- (2) The aircraft is at or above 350 feet radio altitude
- (3) Both engine EPRs are below the G/A EPR limit
- (4) A thrust cutback has been performed ((both EPRs reduced 0.1 EPR or greater) (-972 DFGC and subsequent))

After ATR is armed, the DFGC continuously monitors for an engine failure, and/or negative climb rate (-930 and subs). The ATR is activated if a difference of 0.25 EPR and 7% N1 is detected between the two engines (with both parameters low on the same engine), or if the aircraft vertical speed decreases to less than zero for 5 seconds cumulatively (-930 and subs). In either case, the throttles will unclamp and advance to the G/A EPR limit.

With the advent of the -972 and subsequent DFGC's, EPR from each engine is sampled every 100 msec, with the highest value saved from each 500 msec period. The highest EPR of each engine is then compared in order to determine if a 0.25 or greater split in EPR exists. A split of 0.25 EPR or greater must exist for 5 consecutive passes (2.5 sec) in conjunction with an N1 split of at least 7% N1 in order to satisfy ATR activation logic. This method of sampling the highest EPR of each engine allows the DFGC to effectively "Discriminate" between a failed engine and one which is surging.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A55 (Sheet 1 of 3)

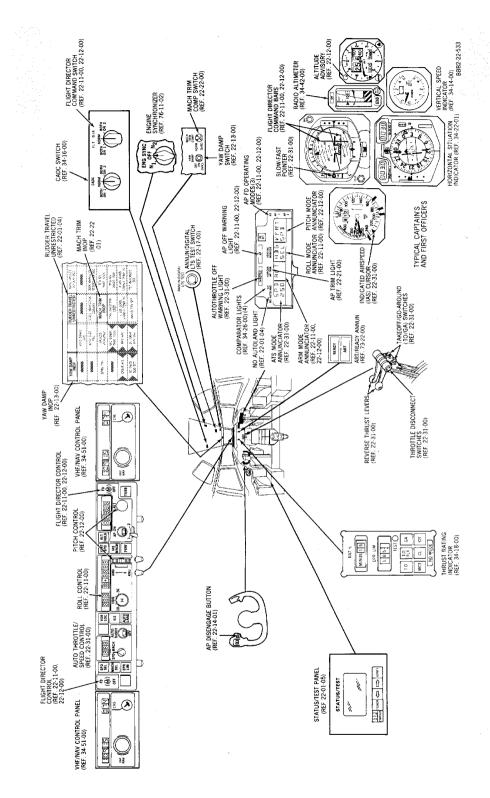
WJE 874

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Config 3 Page 3 Feb 01/2015





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A55 (Sheet 2 of 3)

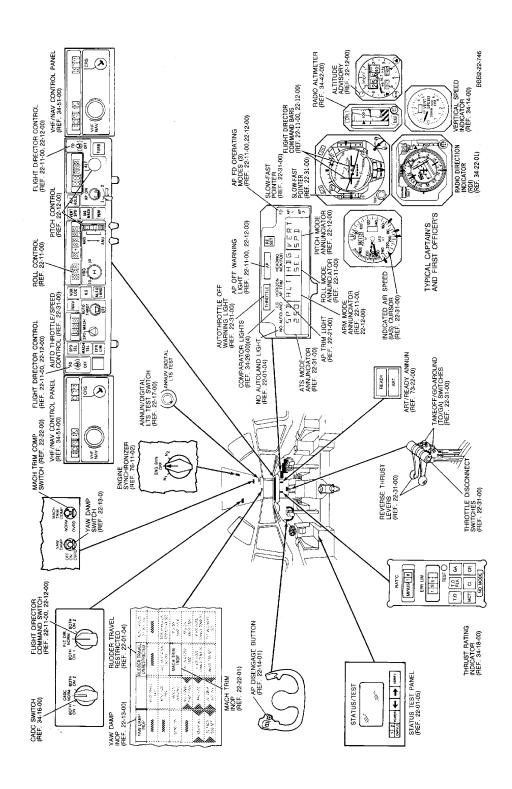
WJE 422, 425, 427, 868, 893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Config 3 Page 4 Feb 01/2016





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A55 (Sheet 3 of 3)

WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title

22-00-00

Config 3 Page 5 Feb 01/2015



5. Flight Guidance System - Switching Capabilities

A. The flight guidance system employs various switching capabilities to allow a second or auxiliary source of data. The switches are located on the flight compartment overhead panel, and are as follows:

Table 1

SWITCH	POSITION
FD CMD	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
CADC	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2

NOTE: DFGC's require certain number of inputs for a mode to become operational. Use of switching may make a mode inoperative; e.g., autopilot takeoff mode requires two air data inputs. If CADC selector switch is switched out of NORM position, autopilot takeoff mode becomes inoperative.

B. FD CMD Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the FD CMD switch provides DFGC-1 command inputs to the captain's ADI, and DFGC-2 provides command inputs to the first officer's ADI.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the FD CMD switch is used if a malfunction in DFGC-2 renders the first officer's command bars or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source for both ADI's from DFGC-1. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a malfunction in DFGC-1 renders the captain's command bar or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source to both ADI's from DFGC-2.
 - NOTE: When PMS mode is selected, the slow-fst pointer on the ADI's is driven by the PMS computer. Switching FD CMD would have no effect.
- (3) When the FD CMD switch is in either BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, amber FD lights located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels come on to indicate to the flight crew that flight directors are not operating in the normal position.

C. CADC Switch

- (1) CADC-1 and CADC-2 data is provided to both DFGC's. The NORM position of the CADC switch results in DFGC-1 using the CADC-1 inputs if they are valid, and DFGC-2 using CADC-2 inputs if they are valid. Cross-channel inputs are used if the in-line CADC is invalid. Both DFGC's used the selected CADC data when the switch is not in the NORM position.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the CADC switch is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the first officer's instruments, and the BOTH ON 2 is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the captain's instruments.
- (3) When the CADC switch is in either the BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, CADC lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that air data instruments are not operating in the normal position.

6. Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

A. The following terms and abbreviations may be found in both text and illustrations relating to the auto flight system.

Table 2

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
ADI	Attitude Director Indicator
Alarmed State	Condition of a units fault annunciator when a failure has been detected

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
Align	Forward slip maneuver, occurring at 145 feet to eliminate any crab-angle resulting from crosswinds
Altitude	Ambient static barometric pressure measured in feet above sea level
Analog	Continuous AC or DC signals which vary in amplitude. These signals are summed, integrated, etc., to provide a desired result.
A/P	Autopilot
Area of Confusion	The cone directly above a VOR transmitter in which directional radials are usable
ART	Automatic Reserve Thrust
A/T	Auto Throttle
Autoland	Autopilot automatic landing, with align and flare modes available to aircraft touchdown
Beam Capture Threshold	Voltage measured in millivolts of beam deviation, at which time automatic capture or track occurs
BIT	Built In Test
CADC	Central Air Data Computer
CAS	Calibrated Airspeed
Control Mode Select	A series of push-button on the flight guidance control panel which are pressed to select a control mode
Crab Angle	Relative angle between selected course heading and indicated aircraft magnetic heading
CRS	Course
D3A-Z	Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer
DFGCP	Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel
DG	Directional Gyro
Digital	A computer that operates in numbers expressed directly as digits in a decimal binary (digital computer counts)
Discrete Signal	Has one of only two predetermined values, for example: zero or 28vdc
DLA-Y	Dual Longitudinal Axis
Dual Channel	Two separate, but identical, sets of components which control functions in one axis of operation
DFGC	Digital Flight Guidance Computer
DFGS	Digital Flight Guidance System
EPR	Engine Pressure Ratio
Fail Passive	A form of failure protection which ensures that no single failure can produce a significant aircraft upset
FGS	Flight Guidance System

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
FG Status/Test Panel (STP)	The STP is a trouble shooting aid. Failures in the DFGS detected during flight will be displayed on the STP. Also, by use of the STP, system interface can be completely checked out
Forward Slip Maneuver	The cross control maneuver during an automatic landing which provides the transition from a crab-angle to a heading reference that aligns the aircraft along the runway centerline
FMA	Flight Mode Annunciator
Gain Scheduling	The shaping or programming of certain gains to compensate for varying conditions, such as airspeed, beam convergence, radio altitude, etc.
G/S	Glide Slope
Heading Hold Threshold	The bank angle which establishes either roll attitude hold or heading hold mode of operation
Healed State	The condition of a units fault annunciator when an alarmed state has been corrected
HSI	Horizontal Situation Indicator
IAS	Indicated Airspeed
ILS	Instrument Landing System
Lateral Directional Axis	The combined roll and yaw axis of the aircraft
LOC	Localizer
LRU	Line Replaceable Unit - an LRU is a component or assembly of components that by design is packaged for removal or replacement as a single item
LWD	Left Wing Down
NCR	Noncorrective
Off-Side Computer	The DFGC not selected by the 1, 2 switch
On-Side Computer	The DFGC selected by the 1, 2 switch
PMS	Performance Management System
PFD	Primary Flight Display. One of two video display units within EFIS
PMS	Performance Management System
R/A	Radio Altimeter
RMI	Radio Magnetic Indicator
RWD	Right Wing Down
Slow-Fast Pointer	Located on the ADI, speed control display in which SLOW commands a higher speed, and FAST commands a lower speed
Stability Augmentation	Automatic control functions which augment the basic aircraft stability
TED	Trailing Edge Down
TEU	Trailing Edge Up
TEL	Trailing Edge Left
TER	Trailing Edge Right

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893

22-00-00

Config 3 Page 8 Feb 01/2016



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
Valid or Validity Signal	Electrical input that verifies proper operation of sending system or sensor
Vertical Speed	Rate of climb or descent of the aircraft
VOR	Very High Frequency Omnirange
V ₂	Takeoff Safety Speed
V _R	Rotation Speed
V _s	Airspeed at lg stall for a given aircraft configuration

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893



AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

WJE 886, 887

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the aircraft. The auto flight subsystems are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), which are controlled by a glareshield mounted Flight Guidance Control panel. Combined with inputs from various aircraft control/sensor systems, the DFGC, control servos and control panel form the Flight Guidance System.
- B. Auto flight subsystems are defined as autopilot/flight director, speed-attitude-correction, and Autothrottle/Speed Control (AT/SC).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

- C. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the aircraft. The auto flight subsystems which are defined as autopilot/flight director, speed-attitude-correction and autothrottle/speed control (AT/SC), are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's). The DFGC's are in turn controlled by the Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) manual inputs and in the NAV/VNAV modes, the Advanced Flight Management Computer (AFMC) inputs. The Flight Guidance System then, is comprised of inputs from various aircraft control/sensor systems, DFGC's, control servos, DFGCP and the AFMC.
- D. The Flight Management System (FMS) option is a fully selectable mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). Inputs from the FMS to the DFGS are comprised of several guidance functions one of which is the capability to transmit pitch, roll and thrust commands to the autopilot, autothrottle and flight director to fly an optimum vertical flight profile for climb, cruise, descent and approach while simultaneously following the lateral portion of the flight plan automatically. The FMS guidance commands are limited by the DFGS restrictions for roll angle, roll rate, pitch angle, pitch rate, EPR command and throttle movement rate. FMS/DFGS coupling is accomplished through the NAV/VNAV push-button located on the DFGCP. NAV provides lateral guidance, and VNAV provides vertical guidance.
 - Navigation Provides commands to capture and maintain a lateral profile path as established by the Flight Management System.
 - (2) Profile Provides commands to capture and hold an appropriate vertical profile target as established by the Flight Management System.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

2. Autopilot/Flight Director

WJE 886. 887

A. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, directional and vertical gyros, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the aircraft.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

B. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, aircraft attitude signals, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the aircraft. In the FMS mode (VNAV/NAV) all inputs are fed into the AFMC software where vertical and lateral navigation commands are computed and then fed to the autopilot/flight director portion of the DFGC's.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

- C. The autopilot contains the series yaw damper actuator, which automatically controls rudder movements to damp aircraft dutch roll about the yaw axis. Yaw damper provides a full time limited authority rudder control which can be engaged independently of any other autopilot function. During autoland and single engine go-around, the autopilot controls the rudder through a duplex rudder servo to provide full parallel rudder authority, and decrab capability.
- D. Various roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide aircraft in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons and elevators to establish and maintain aircraft attitude, altitude, heading, vertical speed, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.

WJE 886, 887

E. Flight director steering commands are computed within the digital flight guidance computers. The roll and pitch command bars displayed on the Primary Flight Display (PFD) can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or when the flight crew is manually operating the airplane.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

F. Flight director steering commands are computed within the AFMC when the FMS mode has been selected and properly initialized. This steering data is then relayed to the DFGC's and the EFIS symbol generators for roll and pitch command bar video displays on the captain's and first officer's EFIS Primary Flight Displays (PFD). The pitch and roll command bars can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or when the flight crew is manually operating the aircraft.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

3. Speed-Attitude-Correction

- A. Speed-attitude-correction is provided by a mach trim compensation system. The mach trim compensation system automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nosedown pitching of the aircraft caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is separate from elevator movement control by the autopilot.
- B. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to actual or apparent changes of the center of gravity within the aircraft. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to the alternate trim motor to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.

4. Auto Throttle/Speed Control

A. Speed control can be programmed for a selected speed, mach number or for an angle-of-attack speed reference based on a safe margin above stall conditions. The system is usable throughout the entire flight envelope. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the angle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps, and slats. Selected speed or mach extends the control into cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.

WJE 886, 887

B. The auto throttle system automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (engine pressure ratio).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

C. The DFGC transmits throttle commands to the auto throttle system which automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected or commanded air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (engine pressure ratio).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

D. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) features an automatic thrust restoration (ATR) function which increases thrust under certain conditions in the event of an engine failure or negative climb rate (-930 and subs) during takeoff. Once activated, the ATR function will unclamp and advance the throttles (if the autothrottle is engaged) equally until the left or right engine EPR reaches the G/A EPR limit.

ATR is armed when the following criteria is met:

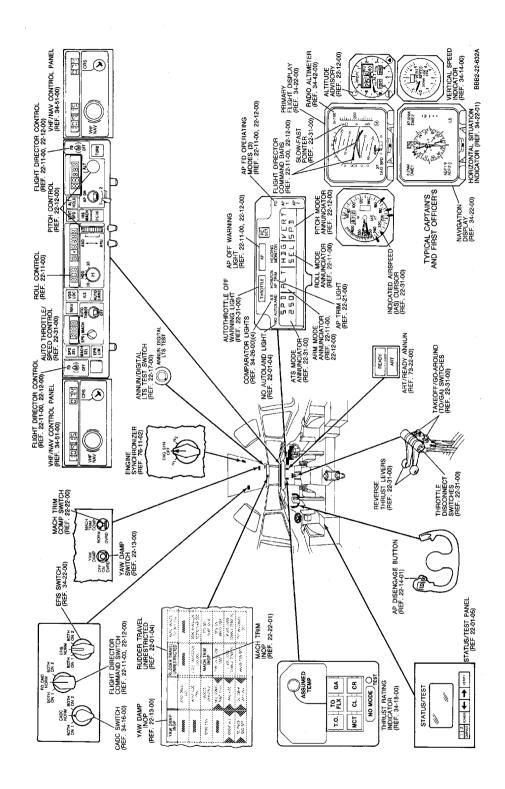
- (1) The flight director pitch axis is in the takeoff mode
- (2) The aircraft is at or above 350 feet radio altitude
- (3) Both engine EPRs are below the G/A EPR limit
- (4) A thrust cutback has been performed ((both EPRs reduced 0.1 EPR or greater) (-972 DFGC and subsequent))

After ATR is armed, the DFGC continuously monitors for an engine failure, and/or negative climb rate (-930 and subs). The ATR is activated if a difference of 0.25 EPR and 7% N1 is detected between the two engines (with both parameters low on the same engine), or if the aircraft vertical speed decreases to less than zero for 5 seconds cumulatively (-930 and subs). In either case, the throttles will unclamp and advance to the G/A EPR limit.

With the advent of the -972 and subsequent DFGC's, EPR from each engine is sampled every 100 msec, with the highest value saved from each 500 msec period. The highest EPR of each engine is then compared in order to determine if a 0.25 or greater split in EPR exists. A split of 0.25 EPR or greater must exist for 5 consecutive passes (2.5 sec) in conjunction with an N1 split of at least 7% N1 in order to satisfy ATR activation logic. This method of sampling the highest EPR of each engine allows the DFGC to effectively "Discriminate" between a failed engine and one which is surging.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A59 (Sheet 1 of 4)

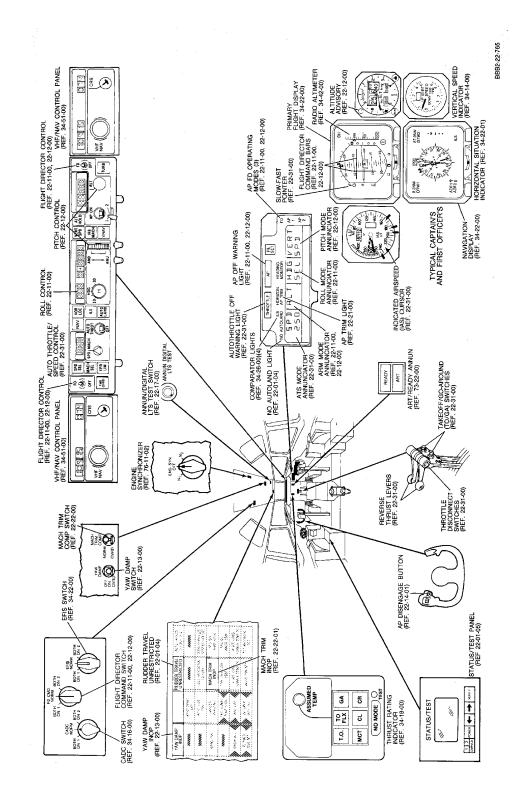
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 4 Feb 01/2016





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A59 (Sheet 2 of 4)

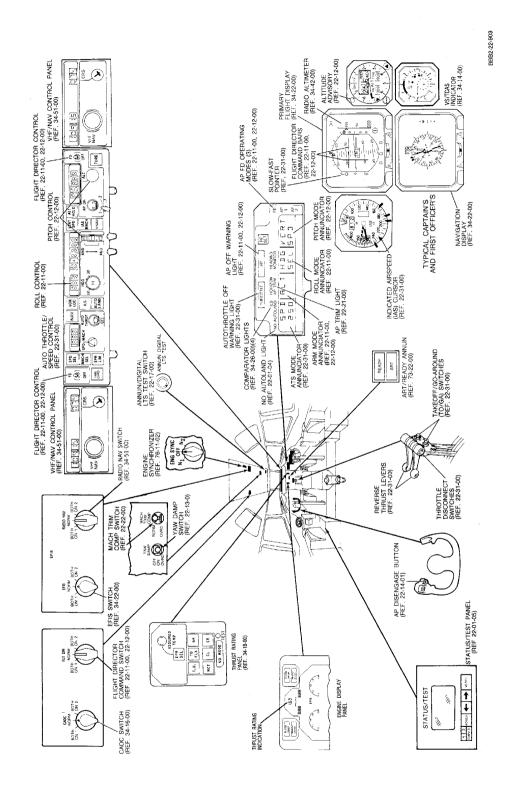
EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 5 Feb 01/2015





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A59 (Sheet 3 of 4)

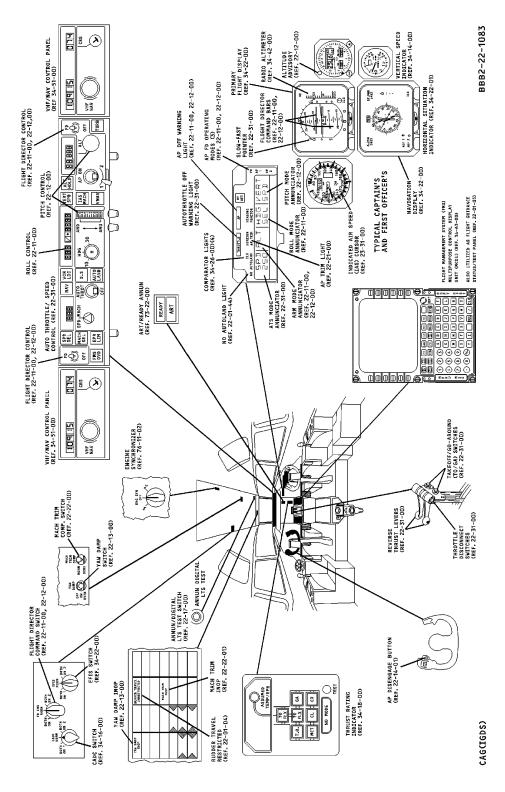
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 6 Feb 01/2015





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A59 (Sheet 4 of 4)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 415, 418, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 7 Feb 01/2015



5. Flight Guidance System - Switching Capabilities

A. The flight guidance system employs various switching capabilities to allow a second or auxiliary source of data. The switches are located on the flight compartment overhead panel, and are as follows:

Table 1

Table 1	
SWITCH	POSITION
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421,	423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 886, 887
FD CMD	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
WJE 875-879	
FLT DIR	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421,	423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887
CADC	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
EFIS	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
	uputs for a mode to become operational. Use of switching may make a mode ode requires two air data inputs. If CADC selector switch is switched out of ode becomes inoperative.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 886, 887

B. FD CMD Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the FD CMD switch provides DFGC-1 pitch and roll command inputs to the captain's Primary Flight Display, and DFGC-2 provides pitch and roll command inputs to the first officer's Primary Flight Display via the EFIS symbol generators 1 and 2.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the FD CMD switch is used if a malfunction in DFGC-2 renders the first officer's command bars or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source for both Primary Flight Displays from DFGC-1. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a malfunction in DFGC-1 renders the captain's command bar or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source to both Primary Flight Displays from DFGC-2.
- (3) When the FD CMD switch is in either BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, amber FD lights located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels come on to indicate to the flight crew that flight directors are not operating in the normal position.

WJE 875-879

C. FLT DIR Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the FLT DIR switch provides DFGC-1 pitch and roll command inputs to the captain's Primary Flight Display, and DFGC-2 provides pitch and roll command inputs to the first officer's Primary Flight Display via the EFIS symbol generators 1 and 2.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the FLT DIR switch is used if a malfunction in DFGC-2 renders the first officer's command bars or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source for both Primary Flight Displays from DFGC-1. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a malfunction in DFGC-1 renders the captain's command bar or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source to both Primary Flight Displays from DFGC-2.
- (3) When the FLT DIR switch is in either BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, amber FD lights located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels come on to indicate to the flight crew that flight directors are not operating in the normal position.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

- D. CADC Switch
 - (1) CADC-1 and CADC-2 data is provided to both DFGC's. The NORM position of the CADC switch results in DFGC-1 using the CADC-1 inputs if they are valid, and DFGC-2 using CADC-2 inputs if they are valid. Cross-channel inputs are used if the in-line CADC is invalid. Both DFGC's used the selected CADC data when the switch is not in the NORM position.
 - (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the CADC switch is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the first officer's instruments, and the BOTH ON 2 is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the captain's instruments.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

(3) The BOTH ON 2 position of the EFIS switch is used if a malfunction in SG-1 renders the captain's PFD and ND inoperative. Input display data will now travel from SG-2 to the first officer's PFD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the captain's PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the captain's display units via the secondary input ports.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

(4) The BOTH ON 1 position of the CADC switch is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the First Officer's instruments, and the BOTH ON 2 is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the Captain's instruments.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

(5) When the CADC switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 positions, EFI 1 or EFI 2 is displayed upon the PFD's and ND's to indicate to the flight crew that symbol generators are not operating in the NORMAL position.

E. EFIS Switch

- (1) When the EFIS source select switch is in the NORM position, Symbol Generator-1 (SG-1) provides display data inputs to the captain's Primary Flight Display (PFD) and Navigation Display (ND), and SG-2 provides display data to the first officer's PFD and ND.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the EFIS switch is used if a malfunction in SG-2 renders the first officer's PFD and ND inoperative. Input display data will now travel from SG-1 to the captain's PFD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the F.O.'s PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the F.O.'s display units via the secondary input ports.
- (3) The BOTH ON 2 position of the EFIS switch is used if a malfunction in SG-1 renders the captain's PFD and ND inoperative. Input display data will now travel from SG-2 to the first officer's PFD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the captain's PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the captain's display units via the secondary input ports.
- (4) When the EFIS switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 positions, EFI 1 or EFI 2 is displayed upon the PFD's and ND's to indicate to the flight crew that symbol generators are not operating in the NORMAL position.

6. Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

A. The following terms and abbreviations may be found in both text and illustrations relating to the auto flight system.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 2

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
ADI	Attitude Director Indicator
Alarmed State	Condition of a units fault annunciator when a failure has been detected
Align	Forward slip maneuver, occurring at 145 feet to eliminate any crab-angle resulting from crosswinds
Altitude	Ambient static barometric pressure measured in feet above sea level
Analog	Continuous AC or DC signals which vary in amplitude. These signals are summed, integrated, etc., to provide a desired result.
A/P	Autopilot
Area of Confusion	The cone directly above a VOR transmitter in which directional radials are usable
ART	Automatic Reserve Thrust
A/T	Auto Throttle
Autoland	Autopilot automatic landing, with align and flare modes available to aircraft touchdown
Beam Capture Threshold	Voltage measured in millivolts of beam deviation, at which time automatic capture or track occurs
BIT	Built In Test
CADC	Central Air Data Computer
CAS	Calibrated Airspeed
Control Mode Select	A series of push-button on the flight guidance control panel which are pressed to select a control mode
Crab Angle	Relative angle between selected course heading and indicated aircraft magnetic heading
CRS	Course
D3A-Z	Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer
DFGCP	Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel
DG	Directional Gyro
Digital	A computer that operates in numbers expressed directly as digits in a decimal binary (digital computer counts)
Discrete Signal	Has one of only two predetermined values, for example: zero or 28vdc
DLA-Y	Dual Longitudinal Axis
Dual Channel	Two separate, but identical, sets of components which control functions in one axis of operation
DFGC	Digital Flight Guidance Computer
DFGS	Digital Flight Guidance System
EFIS	Electronic Flight Instrument System. Replaces conventional ADI, HSI, Radio Altitude Indicator, Marker Beacon Lights, Instrument Comparator, Taxi Speed Indicator and Weather Radar Indicator instruments with video displays
EPR	Engine Pressure Ratio

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
Fail Passive	A form of failure protection which ensures that no single failure can produce a significant aircraft upset
FGS	Flight Guidance System
FG Status/Test Panel (STP)	The STP is a trouble shooting aid. Failures in the DFGS detected during flight will be displayed on the STP. Also, by use of the STP, system interface can be completely checked out
FMA	Flight Mode Annunciator
FMS	Flight Management System. In conjunction with other inter facing equipment in the air craft, forms an integrated, full-flight regime control and information system that provides automatic navigation, guidance, map display, and in-flight performance optimization.
Forward Slip Maneuver	The cross control maneuver during an automatic landing which provides the transition from a crab-angle to a heading reference that aligns the air craft along the runway centerline
Gain Scheduling	The shaping or programming of certain gains to compensate for varying conditions, such as airspeed, beam convergence, radio altitude, etc.
G/S	Glide Slope
Heading Hold Threshold	The bank angle which establishes either roll attitude hold or heading hold mode of operation
Healed State	The condition of a units fault annunciator when an alarmed state has been corrected
HSI	Horizontal Situation Indicator
IAS	Indicated Airspeed
ILS	Instrument Landing System
Lateral Directional Axis	The combined roll and yaw axis of the aircraft
LOC	Localizer
LRU	Line Replaceable Unit - an LRU is a component or assembly of components that by design is packaged for removal or replacement as a single item
LWD	Left Wing Down
NCR	Noncorrective
ND	Navigation Display. One of two video display units within EFIS
Off-Side Computer	The DFGC not selected by the 1, 2 switch
On-Side Computer	The DFGC selected by the 1, 2 switch
PFD	Primary Flight Display. One of two video display units within EFIS
R/A	Radio Altimeter
RMI	Radio Magnetic Indicator
RWD	Right Wing Down
Slow-Fast Pointer	Located on the PFD, a speed control display in which SLOW commands a higher speed, and FAST commands a lower speed

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
Stability Augmentation	Automatic control functions which augment the basic air craft stability
TED	Trailing Edge Down
TEU	Trailing Edge Up
TEL	Trailing Edge Left
TER	Trailing Edge Right
Valid or Validity Signal	Electrical input that verifies proper operation of sending system or sensor
Vertical Speed	Rate of climb or descent of the aircraft
VOR	Very High Frequency Omnirange
V ₂	Takeoff Safety Speed
V _R	Rotation Speed
V _s	Airspeed at lg stall for a given aircraft configuration



AUTO FLIGHT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the aircraft. The auto flight subsystems which are defined as autopilot/flight director, speed-attitude-correction and autothrottle/speed control (AT/SC), are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's). The DFGC's are in turn controlled by the Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) manual inputs and in the NAV/VNAV modes, the Advanced Flight Management Computer (AFMC) inputs. The Flight Guidance System then, is comprised of inputs from various aircraft control/sensor systems, DFGC's, control servos, DFGCP and the AFMC.
- B. The Flight Management System (FMS) option is a fully selectable mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). Inputs from the FMS to the DFGS are comprised of several guidance functions one of which is the capability to transmit pitch, roll and thrust commands to the autopilot, autothrottle and flight director to fly an optimum vertical flight profile for climb, cruise, descent and approach while simultaneously following the lateral portion of the flight plan automatically. The FMS guidance commands are limited by the DFGS restrictions for roll angle, roll rate, pitch angle, pitch rate, EPR command and throttle movement rate. FMS/DFGS coupling is accomplished through the NAV/VNAV push-button located on the DFGCP. NAV provides lateral guidance, and VNAV provides vertical guidance.
 - (1) Navigation Provides commands to capture and maintain a lateral profile path as established by the Flight Management System.
 - (2) Profile Provides commands to capture and hold an appropriate vertical profile target as established by the Flight Management System.

2. Autopilot/Flight Director

- A. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, aircraft attitude signals, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the aircraft. In the FMS mode (VNAV/NAV) all inputs are fed into the AFMC software where vertical and lateral navigation commands are computed and then fed to the autopilot/flight director portion of the DFGC's.
- B. The autopilot contains the series yaw damper actuator, which automatically controls rudder movements to damp aircraft dutch roll about the yaw axis. Yaw damper provides a full time limited authority rudder control which can be engaged independently of another autopilot function. During autoland and single engine go-around, the autopilot controls the rudder through a duplex rudder servo to provide full parallel rudder authority, and decrab capability.
- C. Various roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide aircraft in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons and elevators to establish and maintain aircraft attitude, altitude, heading, vertical speed, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.
- D. Flight director steering commands are computed within the AFMC when the FMS mode has been selected and properly initialized. This steering data is then relayed to the DFGC's and the EFIS symbol generators for roll and pitch command bar video displays on the captain's and first officer's EFIS Primary Flight Displays (PFD). The pitch and roll command bars can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or when the flight crew is manually operating the aircraft.



3. Speed-Attitude-Correction

- A. Speed-attitude-correction is provided by a mach trim compensation system. The mach trim compensation system automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nosedown pitching of the aircraft caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is separate from elevator movement control by the autopilot.
- B. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to actual or apparent changes of the center of gravity within the aircraft. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to the alternate trim motor to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.

4. Auto Throttle/Speed Control

- A. Speed control can be programmed for a selected speed, mach number or for an angle-of-attack speed reference based on a safe margin above stall conditions. The system is usable throughout the entire flight envelope. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the angle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps, and slats. Selected speed or mach extends the control into cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.
- B. The DFGC transmits throttle commands to the auto throttle system which automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected or commanded air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (engine pressure ratio).
- C. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) features an automatic thrust restoration (ATR) function which increases thrust under certain conditions in the event of an engine failure or negative climb rate (-930 and subs) during takeoff. Once activated, the ATR function will unclamp and advance the throttles (if the autothrottle is engaged) equally until the left or right engine EPR reaches the G/A EPR limit.

ATR is armed when the following criteria is met:

- (1) The flight director pitch axis is in the takeoff mode
- (2) The aircraft is at or above 350 feet radio altitude
- (3) Both engine EPRs are below the G/A EPR limit
- (4) A thrust cutback has been performed ((both EPRs reduced 0.1 EPR or greater) (-972 DFGC and subsequent))

After ATR is armed, the DFGC continuously monitors for an engine failure, and/or negative climb rate (-930 and subs). The ATR is activated if a difference of 0.25 EPR and 7% N1 is detected between the two engines (with both parameters low on the same engine), or if the aircraft vertical speed decreases to less than zero for 5 seconds cumulatively (-930 and subs). In either case, the throttles will unclamp and advance to the G/A EPR limit.

With the advent of the -972 and subsequent DFGC's, EPR from each engine is sampled every 100 msec, with the highest value saved from each 500 msec period. The highest EPR of each engine is then compared in order to determine if a 0.25 or greater split in EPR exists. A split of 0.25 EPR or greater must exist for 5 consecutive passes (2.5 sec) in conjunction with an N1 split of at least 7% N1 in order to satisfy ATR activation logic. This method of sampling the highest EPR of each engine allows the DFGC to effectively "Discriminate" between a failed engine and one which is surging.



5. Flight Guidance System - Switching Capabilities

A. The flight guidance system employs various switching capabilities to allow a second or auxiliary source of data. The switches are located on the flight compartment overhead panel, and are as follows:

Table 1

SWITCH	POSITION
FD CMD	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
AHRS (AIRCRAFT 104-110, 128-129, 151-153)	NORM, L ON AUX, R ON AUX
VERT GYRO (AIRCRAFT 101-103, 126-127, 130-132, 134-135, 137)	NORM, L ON AUX, R ON AUX
CADC	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
COMPASS (AIRCRAFT 101-103, 126-127, 130-137)	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
EFIS	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
FMS	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2
RADIO NAV	NORM, BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2

NOTE: DFGC's require certain number of inputs for a mode to become operational. Use of switching may make a mode inoperative; e.g., autopilot takeoff mode requires two air data inputs. If CADC selector switch is switched out of NORM position, autopilot takeoff mode becomes inoperative.

B. FD CMD Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the FD CMD switch provides DFGC-1 command inputs to the captain's Primary Flight Display (PFD), and DFGC-2 provides command inputs to the first officer's PFD.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the FD CMD switch is used if a malfunction in DFGC-2 renders the first officer's command bars or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source for both PFDs from DFGC-1. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a malfunction in DFGC-1 renders the captain's command bars or slow-fast pointer inoperative, providing the data source to both PFDs from DFGC-2.
- (3) When the FD CMD switch is in either BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, amber FD lights located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels come on to indicate to the flight crew that flight directors are not operating in the normal position.

WJE 406-408, 411

C. AHRS Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the AHRS switch (attitude heading reference system) provides pitch and roll attitude data as well as heading (compass) data from AHRS-1, -2 to the DFGC's and associated instruments i.e. PFD's, NAV displays (ND) and RMI's.
- (2) L ON AUX position of the AHRS switch provides pitch, roll and heading data to the DFGC's and instruments that normally would operate using AHRS-1 data. This position is normally used if an attitude or heading flag appears on the captain's PFD or ND.
- (3) R ON AUX of the switch provides pitch, roll and heading data from AHRS-2. This position is normally used if an attitude or heading flag appears on the first officer's PFD or ND.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



WJE 406-408, 411 (Continued)

- (4) An amber AUX AHRS INOP light is located on the flight compartment overhead panel near the AHRS switch. The AUX AHRS INOP light will come on any time AHRS-3 monitors detect a malfunction. The AHRS switch should not be moved out of the NORM position when the AUX AHRS INOP light is on.
- (5) Placing the AHRS switch to the AUX positions, will cause momentary attitude and speed flags to come into view on the affective PFD while the switching transient occurs.

WJE 405, 409, 410, 880, 884

D. VERT GYRO Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the VERT GYRO switch provides input signals from all three vertical gyros to DFGC-1 and DFGC-2. Placing the VERT GYRO switch out of the NORM position provides both DFGC's with switching unit position. Internal logic within the DFGC will cause VG-1 or VG-2 to be ignored when the VERT GYRO switch is activated.
- (2) The L on AUX position of the VERT GYRO switch results in pitch and roll attitude data from VG-3 being used in the DFGC's in lieu of VG-1. The R on AUX position results in VG-3 being used in the DFGC's in lieu of VG-2.
- (3) An amber AUX GYRO INOP light is located on the flight compartment overhead panel near the VERT GYRO switch. The AUX GYRO INOP light will come on any time vertical gyro-3 monitors detect a malfunction. The VERT GYRO switch should not be moved out of the NORM position when the AUX GYRO INOP light is on.
- (4) Placing the VERT GYRO switch to the AUX positions, will cause momentary attitude and speed flags to come into view on the affective ADI while the switching transient occurs.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

E. CADC Switch

- (1) CADC-1 and CADC-2 data is provided to both DFGC's. The NORM position of the CADC switch results in DFGC-1 using the CADC-1 inputs if they are valid, and DFGC-2 using CADC-2 inputs if they are valid. Cross-channel inputs are used if the in-line CADC is invalid. Both DFGC's used the selected CADC data when the switch is not in the NORM position.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the CADC switch is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the first officer's instruments, and the BOTH ON 2 is used when a flag relating to air data instrumentation appears on the captain's instruments.
- (3) When the CADC switch is in either the BOTH ON 1, or BOTH ON 2 position, CADC lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that air data instruments are not operating in the normal position.

WJE 405, 409, 410, 880, 881, 883, 884

F. COMPASS Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the COMPASS switch provides compass system -1 data to the captain's ND and first officer's CI, and compass system -2 data to the first officer's ND and captain's CI. The NORM position of the COMPASS switch also provides compass -1 information to DFGC -1, and compass -2 information to DFGC -2.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position of the COMPASS switch places both the captain's and first officer's ND's and CI's on a single compass system. The BOTH ON 1 position is normally used when a failure flag appears in the first officer's ND and in the captain's CI indicating compass system -2 has failed. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if the captain's ND and first officer's CI display compass system failure flags.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



WJE 405, 409, 410, 880, 881, 883, 884 (Continued)

(3) When the COMPASS switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, COMP lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that compasses are not operating in the normal position.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

G. EFIS Switch

- (1) When the EFIS source select switch is in the NORM position, Symbol Generator-1 (SG-1) provides display data inputs to the captain's Primary Flight Display (PFD) and Navigation Display (ND), and SG-2 provides display data to the first officer's PFD and ND.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the EFIS switch is used if a malfunction in SG-2 renders the first officer's PFD and ND inoperative. Input display data will now travel from SG-1 to the captain's FPD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the F.O.'s PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the F.O.'s display units via the secondary input ports.
- (3) The BOTH ON 2 position of the EFIS switch is used if a malfunction in SG-1 renders the captain's PFD and ND inoperative. Input display data will now travel from SG-2 to the first officer's PFD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the captain's PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the captain's display units via the secondary input ports.
- (4) When the EFIS switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 positions, EFI 1 or EFI 2 is displayed upon the PFD's and ND's to indicate to the flight crew that symbol generators are not operating in the NORMAL position.

H. FMS Switch

- (1) When the FMS source select switch is in the NORM position, Flight Management Computer (FMC-1) provides flight data inputs to the captain's Primary Flight Display (PFD) and Navigation Display (ND), and FMC-2 provides flight data to the first officer's PFD and ND.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the FMS switch is used if a malfunction in FMC-2 renders the first officer's PFD and ND inoperative. Input flight data will now travel from FMC-1 to the captain's FPD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the F.O.'s PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the F.O.'s display units via the secondary input ports.
- (3) The BOTH ON 2 position of the FMS switch is used if a malfunction in FMC-1 renders the captain's PFD and ND inoperative. Input flight data will now travel from FMC-2 to the first officer's PFD and ND; from there the data will be transmitted to the captain's PFD and ND through a repeater link connecting the display units. The data enters the captain's display units via the secondary input ports.

I. RADIO NAV Switch

- (1) The NORM position of the RADIO NAV switch provides NAV (glideslope or LOC/VOR) information to the captain's and first officer's Primary and Navigation displays. The NORM position of the RADIO NAV switch also provides NAV receiver -1 data to DFGC -1 and NAV receiver -2 data to DFGC -2.
- (2) The BOTH ON 1 position of the RADIO NAV switch is normally used if a flag appears in the first officer's Primary or Navigation Displays indicating NAV receiver -2 has failed. The BOTH ON 2 position is used if a flag appears in the captain's Primary or Navigation Displays.

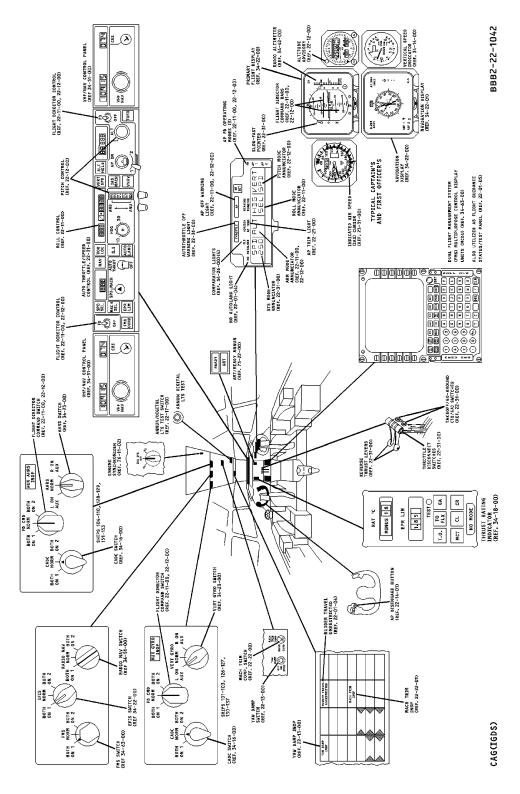
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



(3) When the RADIO NAV switch is in either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, NAV lights on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to indicate to the flight crew that NAV receivers are not operating in the normal position.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD





Auto Flight - Flight Compartment Controls and Displays Figure 1/22-00-00-990-A62

22-00-00

Config 10 Page 7 Feb 01/2015

I TP-80MM-WJE



6. Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

A. The following terms and abbreviations may be found in both text and illustrations relating to the auto flight system.

Table 2

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
AHRS	Attitude Heading Reference System
Alarmed State	Condition of a units fault annunciator when a failure has been detected
Align	Forward slip maneuver, occurring at 145 feet to eliminate any crab-angle resulting from crosswinds
Altitude	Ambient static barometric pressure measured in feet above sea level
Analog	Continuous AC or DC signals which vary in amplitude. These signals are summed, integrated, etc., to provide a desired result.
A/P	Autopilot
Area of Confusion	The cone directly above a VOR transmitter in which directional radials are usable
ART	Automatic Reserve Thrust
A/T	Auto Throttle
Autoland	Autopilot automatic landing, with align and flare modes available to aircraft touchdown
Beam Capture Threshold	Voltage measured in millivolts of beam deviation, at which time automatic capture or track occurs
BIT	Built In Test
CADC	Central Air Data Computer
CAS	Calibrated Airspeed
Control Mode Select	A series of push-button on the flight guidance control panel which are pressed to select a control mode
Crab Angle	Relative angle between selected course heading and indicated aircraft magnetic heading
CRS	Course
D3A-Z	Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer
DEV	Deviation
DFGCP	Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel
DG	Directional Gyro
Digital	A computer that operates in numbers expressed directly as digits in a decimal binary (digital computer counts)
Discrete Signal	Has one of only two predetermined values, for example: zero or 28vdc
DLA-Y	Dual Longitudinal Axis
Dual Channel	Two separate, but identical, sets of components which control functions in one axis of operation
DFGC	Digital Flight Guidance Computer

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
DFGS	Digital Flight Guidance System
EFIS	Electronic Flight Instrument System. Replaces conventional ADI, HSI, Radio Altitude Indicator, Marker Beacon Lights, Instrument Comparator, Taxi Speed Indicator and Weather Radar Indicator instruments with video displays
EPR	Engine Pressure Ratio
Fail Passive	A form of failure protection which ensures that no single failure can produce a significant aircraft upset
FGS	Flight Guidance System
FG Status/Test Panel (STP)	The STP is a trouble shooting aid. Failures in the DFGS detected during flight will be displayed on the STP. Also, by use of the STP, system interface can be completely checked out
FMS	Flight Management System. In conjunction with other inter facing equipment in the aircraft, forms an integrated, full-flight regime control and information system that provides automatic navigation, guidance, map display, and in-flight performance optimization.
Forward Slip Maneuver	The cross control maneuver during an automatic landing which provides the transition from a crab-angle to a heading reference that aligns the aircraft along the runway centerline
FMA	Flight Mode Annunciator
Gain Scheduling	The shaping or programming of certain gains to compensate for varying conditions, such as airspeed, beam convergence, radio altitude, etc.
G/S	Glide Slope
Heading Hold Threshold	The bank angle which establishes either roll attitude hold or heading hold mode of operation
Healed State	The condition of a units fault annunciator when an alarmed state has been corrected
IAS	Indicated Airspeed
ILS	Instrument Landing System
Lateral Directional Axis	The combined roll and yaw axis of the aircraft
LOC	Localizer
LRU	Line Replaceable Unit - an LRU is a component or assembly of components that by design is packaged for removal or replacement as a single item
LWD	Left Wing Down
MCDU	Multifunction Control Display Unit. A means for programming flight plans into the FMS and reading system fault messages.
NCR	Noncorrective
ND	Navigation Display. One of two video display units within EFIS
Off-Side Computer	The DFGC not selected by the 1, 2 switch
On-Side Computer	The DFGC selected by the 1, 2 switch

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-00-00

Config 10 Page 9 Feb 01/2015



Table 2 (Continued)

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITION
R/A	Radio Altimeter
RMI	Radio Magnetic Indicator
RWD	Right Wing Down
Slow-Fast Pointer	Located on the PFD, a speed control display in which SLOW commands a higher speed, and FAST commands a lower speed
Stability Augmentation	Automatic control functions which augment the basic aircraft stability
TED	Trailing Edge Down
TEU	Trailing Edge Up
TEL	Trailing Edge Left
TER	Trailing Edge Right
Valid or Validity Signal	Electrical input that verifies proper operation of sending system or sensor
Vertical Speed	Rate of climb or descent of the aircraft
VOR	Very High Frequency Omnirange
V ₂	Takeoff Safety Speed
V _R	Rotation Speed
V _s	Airspeed at lg stall for a given aircraft configuration



AUTO FLIGHT - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

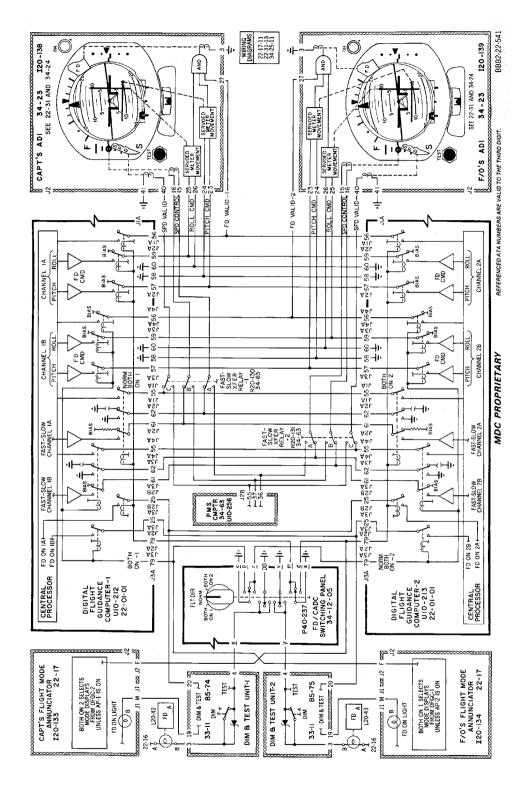
- A. Prior to performing Auto Flight trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's brief-case compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The Auto Flight system may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- B. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on the Auto Flight System is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Auto Flight and associated system interface.

NOTE: The replacement of the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DGFC) is not always required when the intermittent failure is reported during flight and no failure is found during Flight Fault Review (FFR) test and Return to Service (RTS) test using Status Test Panel (STP) at the ground check. However, if intermittent failures persist, further troubleshooting will be required.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

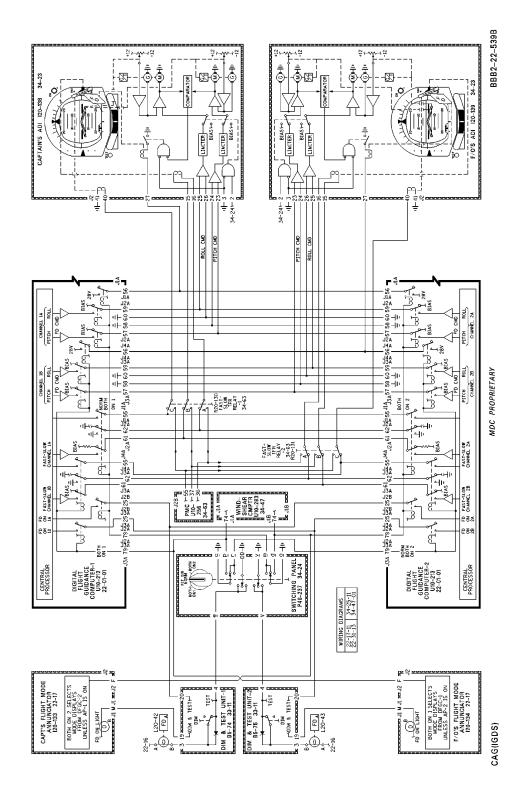




BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 101/22-00-00-990-832

WJE 892, 893
TP-80MM-WJE



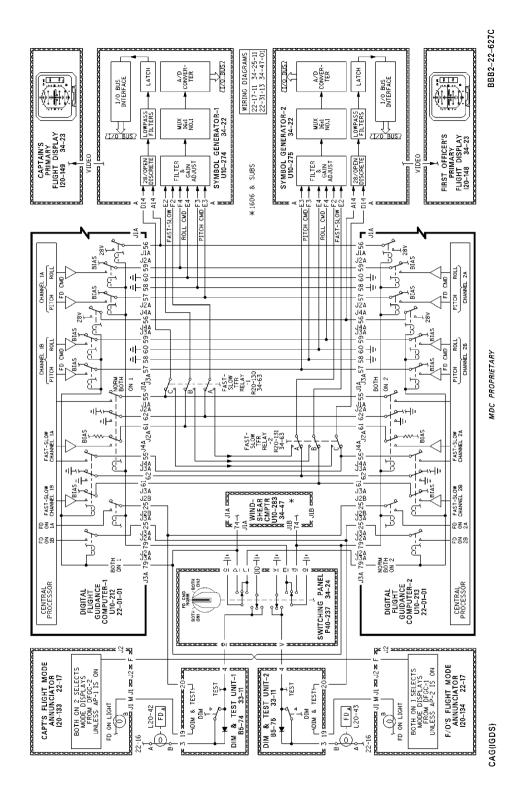


BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 102/22-00-00-990-833

WJE 873, 874

TP-80MM-WJE



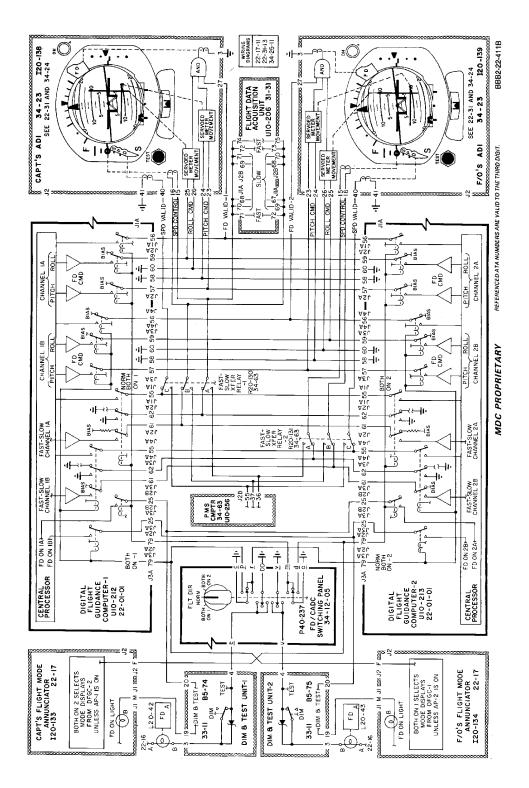


BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 103/22-00-00-990-835

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

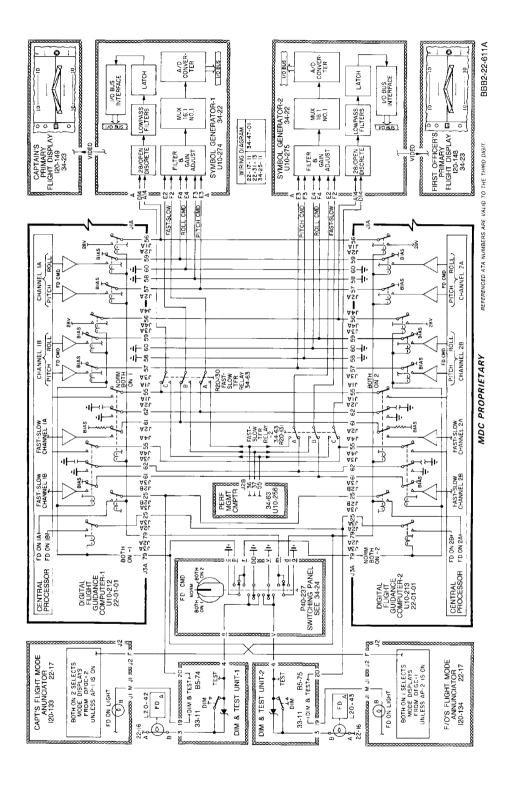




BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 104/22-00-00-990-839

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891





BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 105/22-00-00-990-847

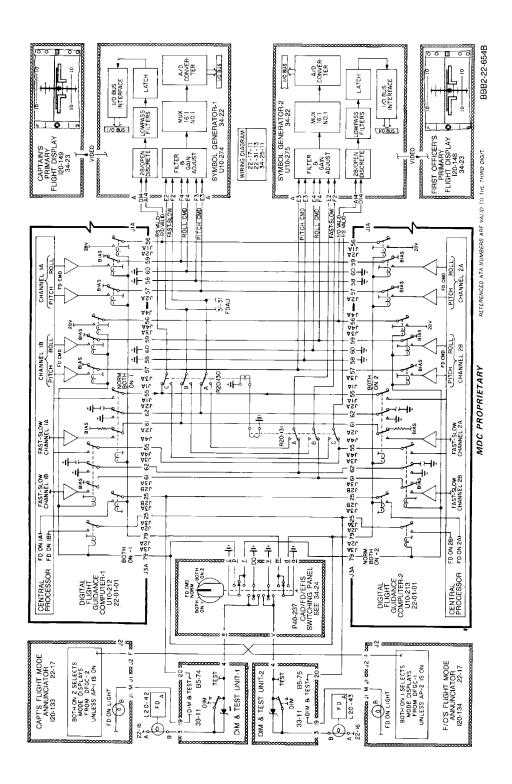
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Page 106 Feb 01/2016





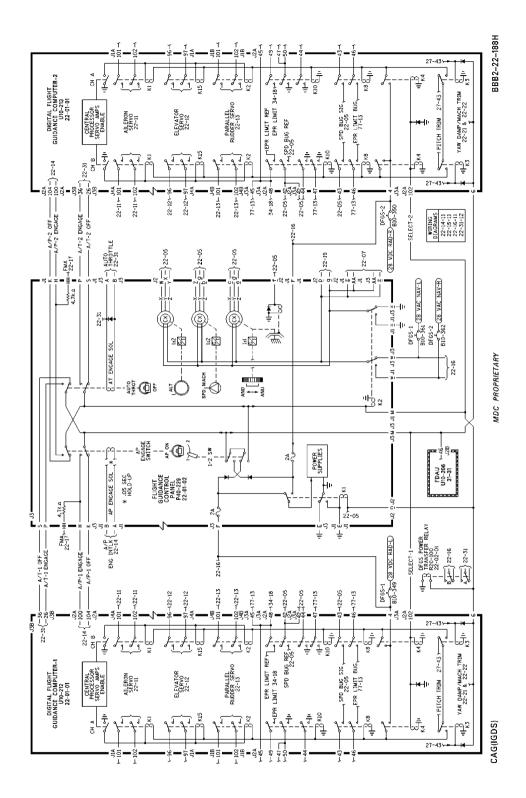
BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 106/22-00-00-990-850

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-00-00

Page 107 Feb 01/2016

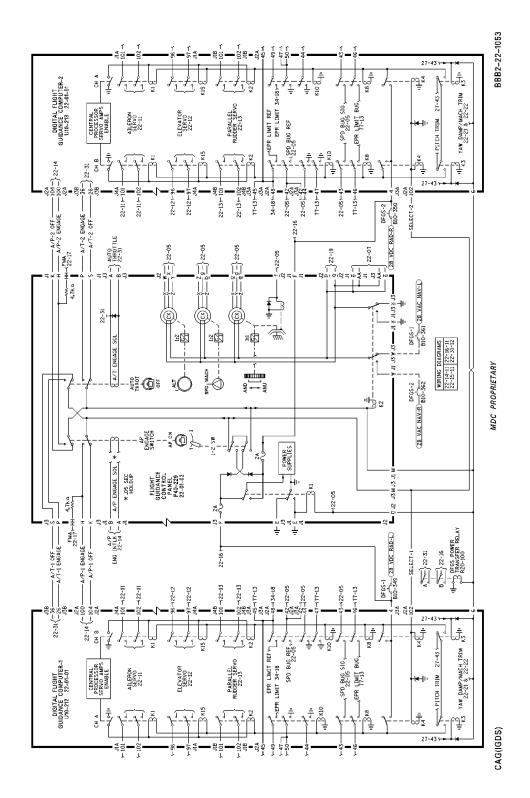




1-2 Switching & Vertical Speed Figure 107/22-00-00-990-855

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 886, 887, 891-893



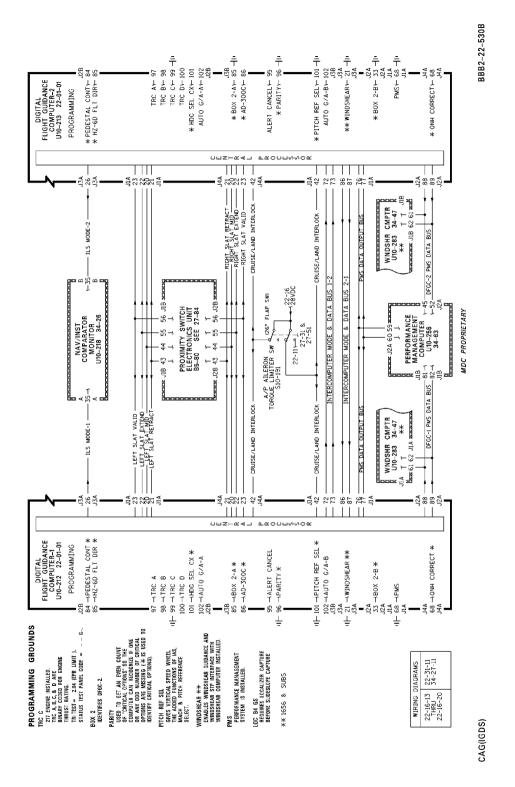


1-2 Switching Figure 108/22-00-00-990-858

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



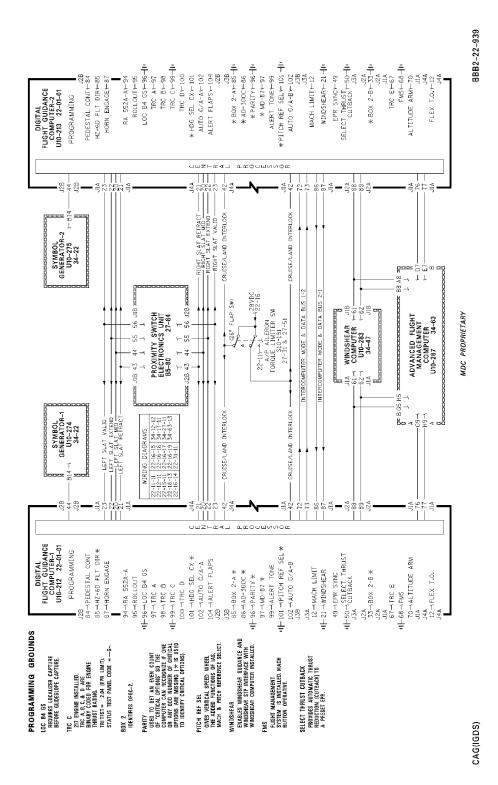


Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 109/22-00-00-990-869

WJE 873, 874, 893

TP-80MM-WJE



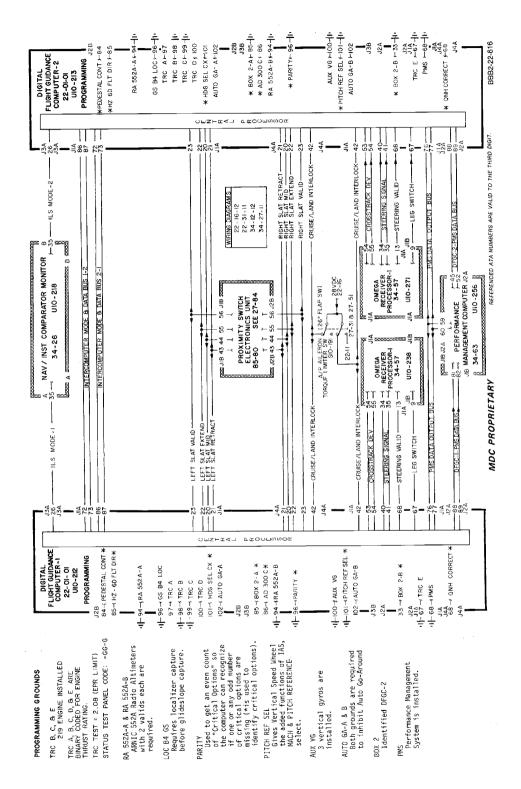


Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 110/22-00-00-990-871

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



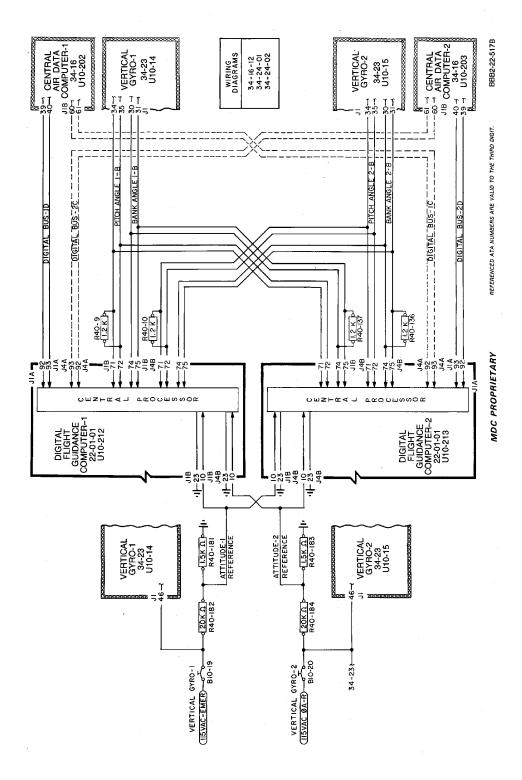


Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 111/22-00-00-990-877

WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE





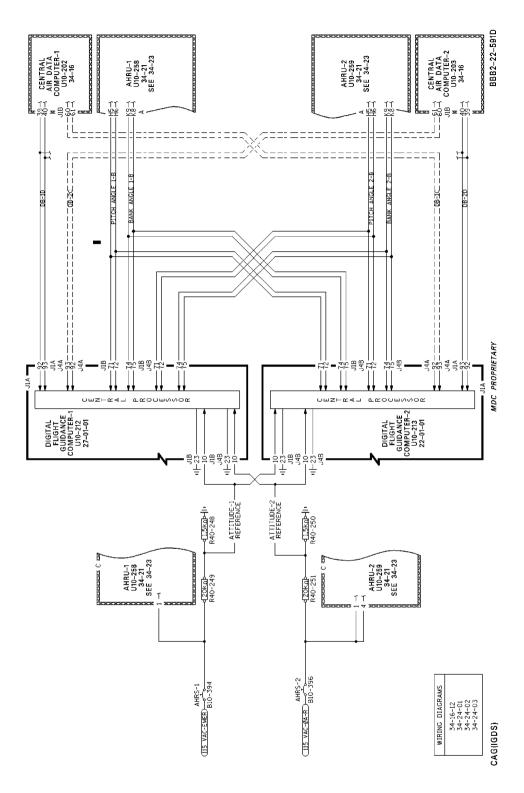
Attitude and CADC Figure 112/22-00-00-990-882

WJE 415, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 891

22-00-00

I TP-80MM-WJE





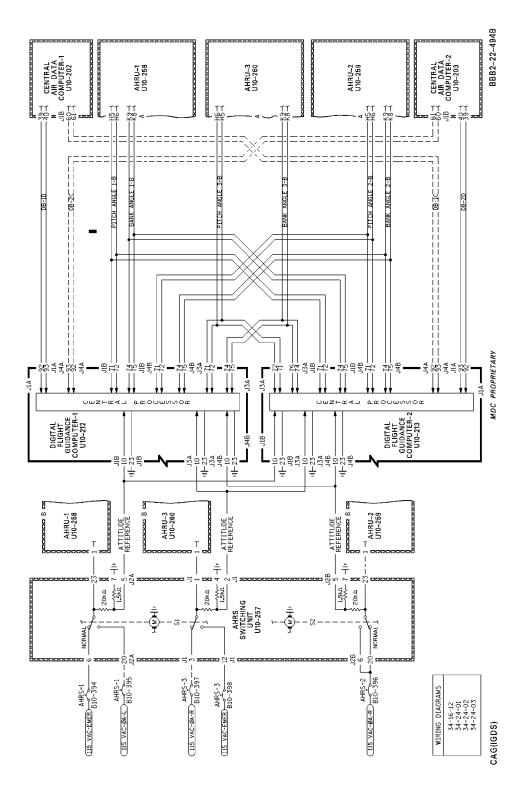
Attitude and CADC Figure 113/22-00-00-990-895

EFFECTIVITY
WJE 886, 887

Page 114
TP-80MM-WJE
BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





Attitude and CADC Figure 114/22-00-00-990-898

EFFECTIVITY

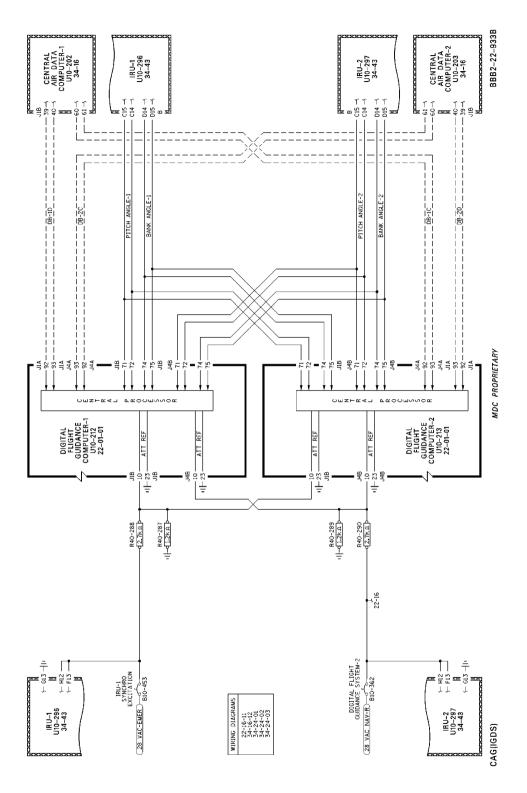
WJE 406-408, 411

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only



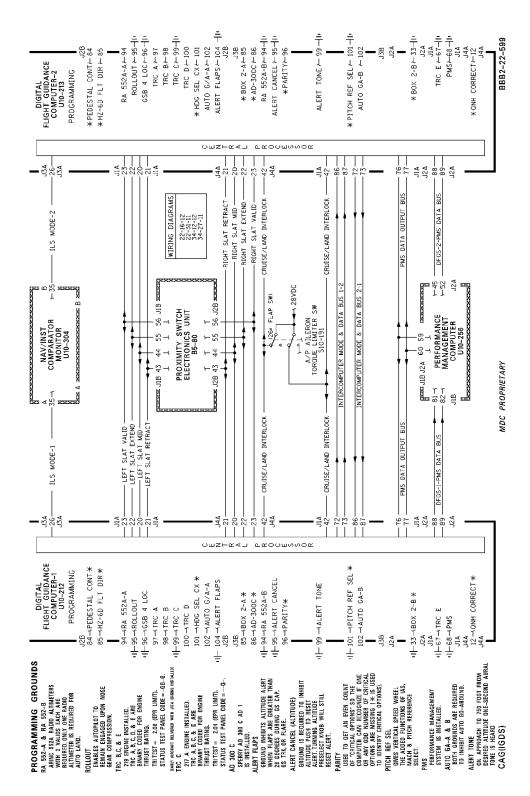


Attitude and CADC Figure 115/22-00-00-990-899

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

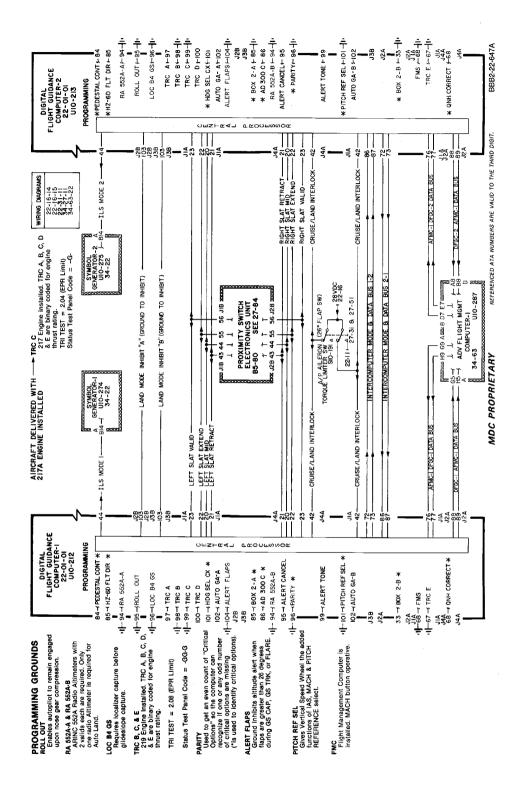




Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 116/22-00-00-990-910

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

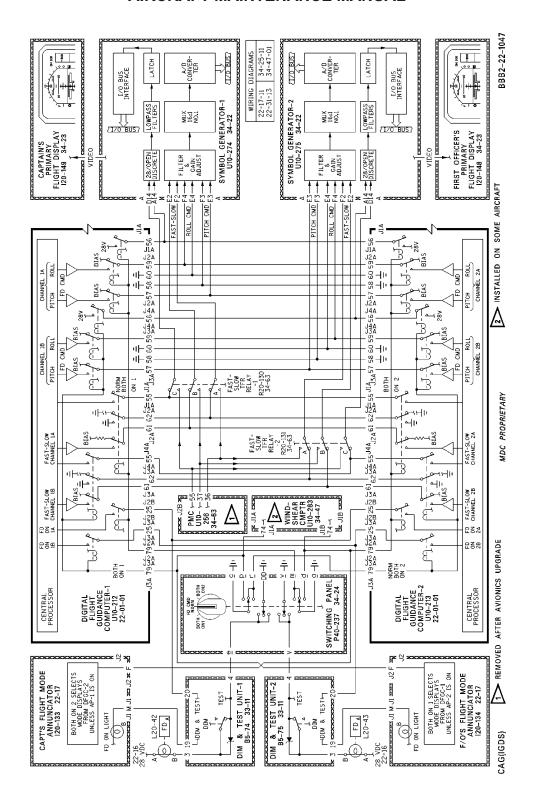




Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 117/22-00-00-990-911

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

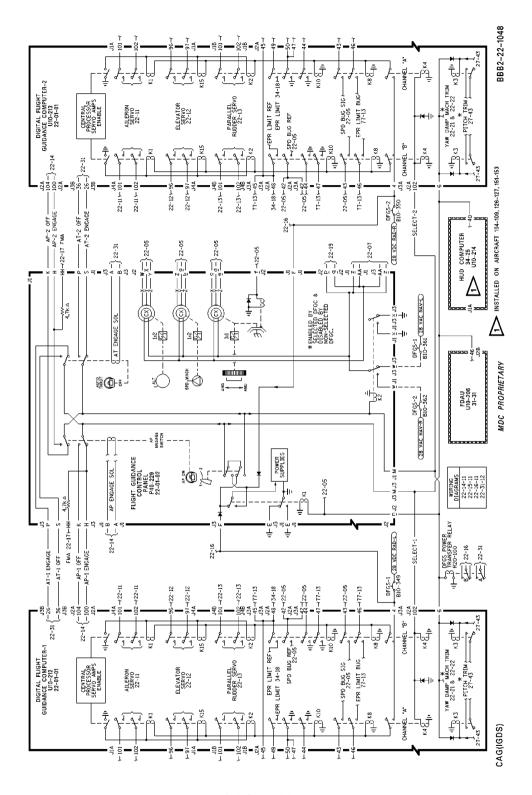




BOTH ON 1, BOTH ON 2 Switching Figure 118/22-00-00-990-926

EFFECTIVITY WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884



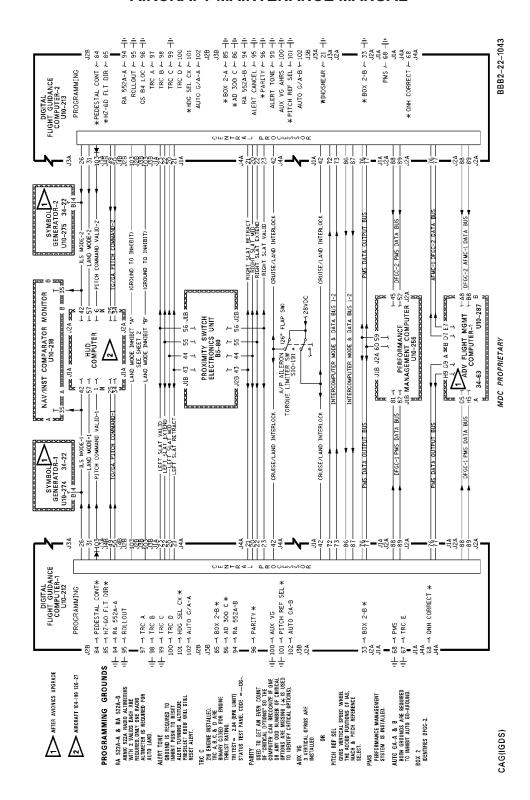


1-2 Switching Figure 119/22-00-00-990-927

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE



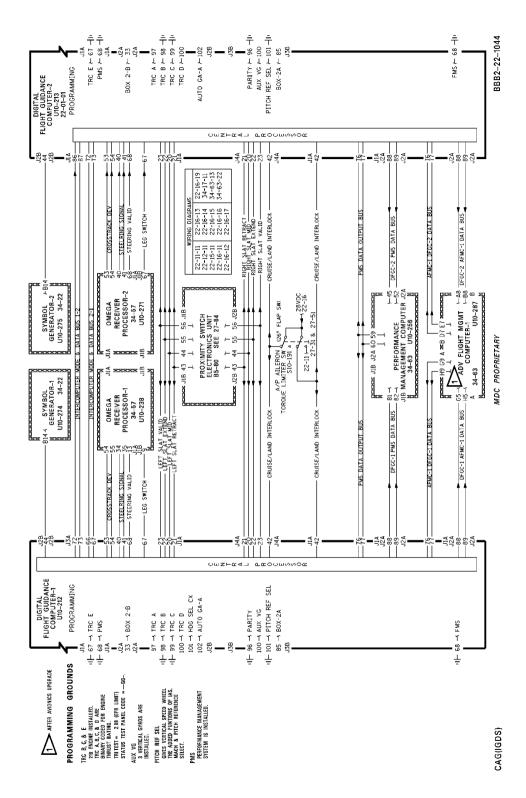


Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 120/22-00-00-990-928

WJE 405-409, 411, 880, 884

TP-80MM-WJE



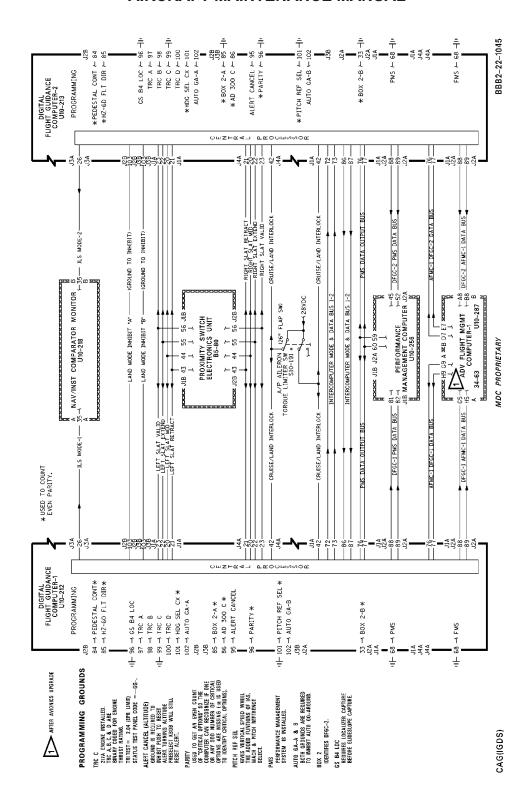


Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 121/22-00-00-990-929

WJE 410

TP-80MM-WJE

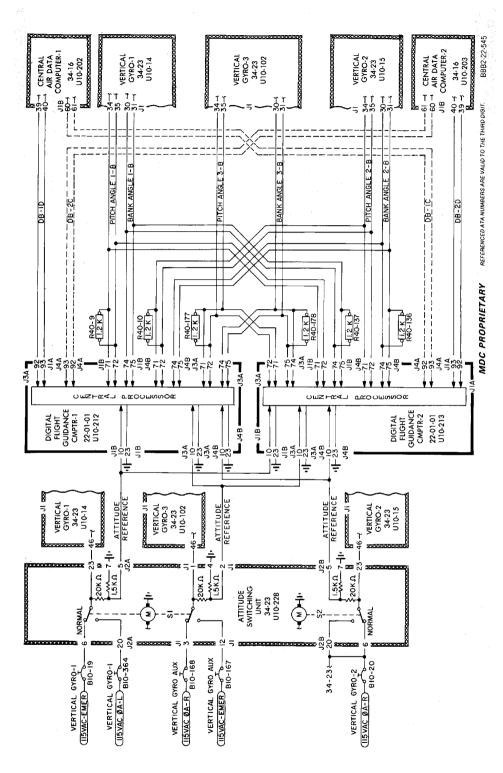




Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 122/22-00-00-990-930

WJE 881, 883
TP-80MM-WJE





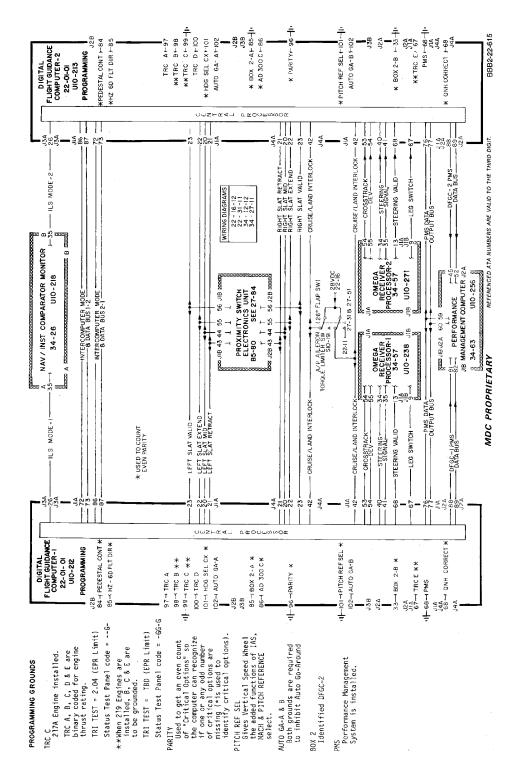
Attitude and CADC Figure 123/22-00-00-990-949

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-00-00

TP-80MM-WJE



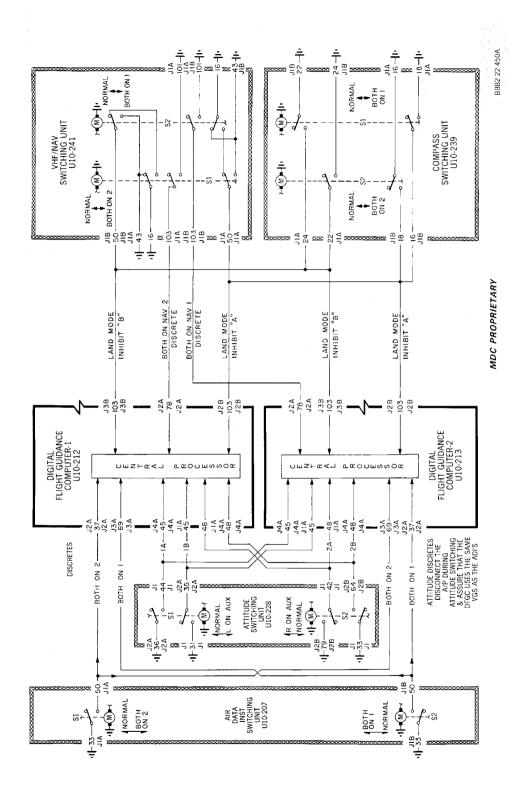


Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 124/22-00-00-990-950

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE





Switching Units Discretes and Inhibits Figure 125/22-00-00-990-952

WJE 409, 880, 884

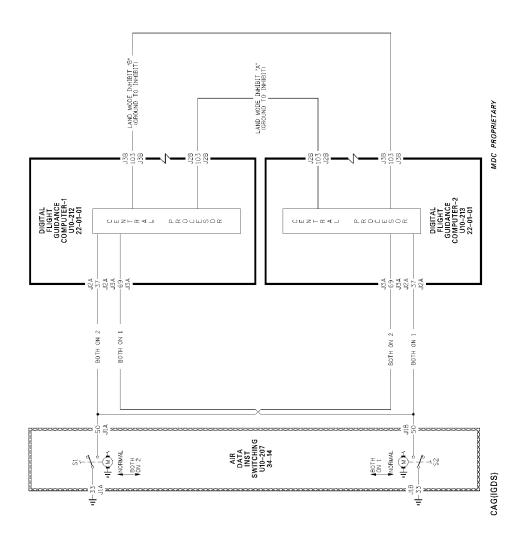
TP-80MM-WJE

22-00-00

Page 126 Feb 01/2016



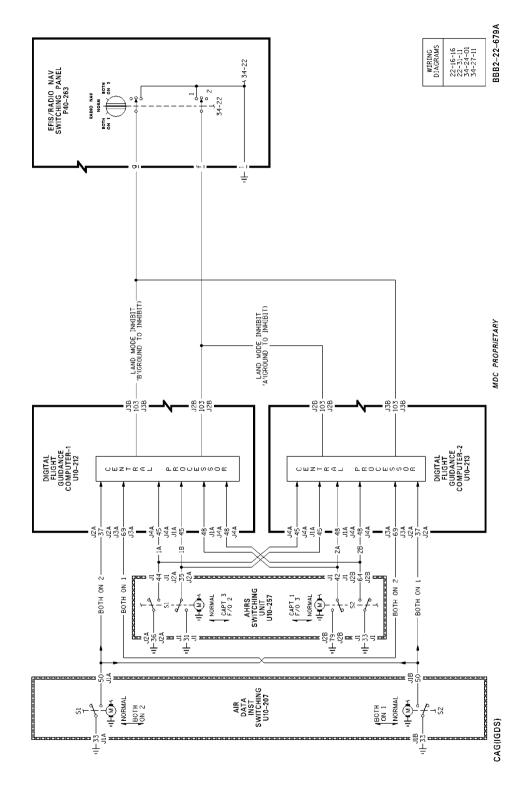
WIRING DIAGRAMS 22-16-16 22-31-11 34-16-12 34-24-01 34-27-11 BBB2-22-208B



Switching Unit Discretes Figure 126/22-00-00-990-954

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 881, 883, 886, 887, 891-893



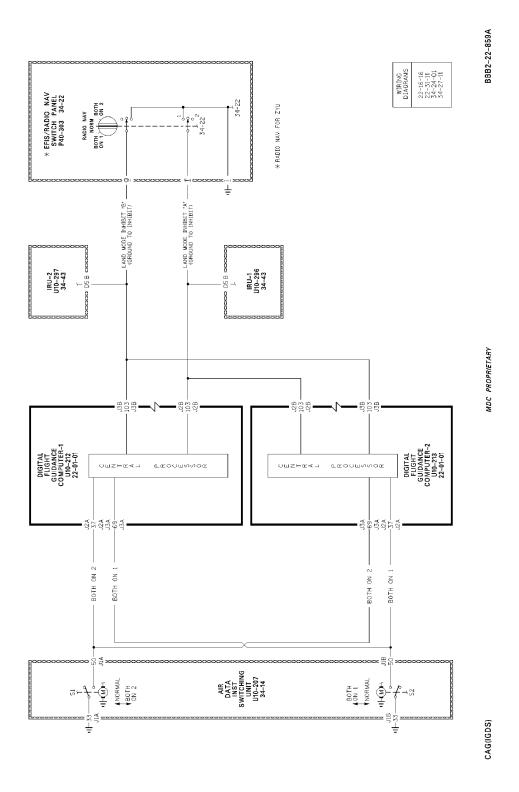


Switching Units Discretes Figure 127/22-00-00-990-956

For Instructional Use Only

22-00-00 WJE 407, 408, 410, 411 TP-80MM-WJE BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

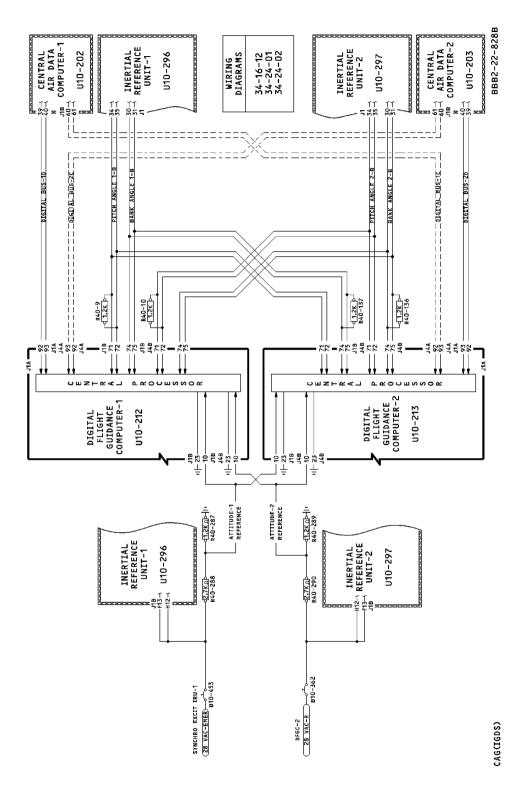




Switching Units Discretes Figure 128/22-00-00-990-958

WJE 875-879 I TP-80MM-WJE BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



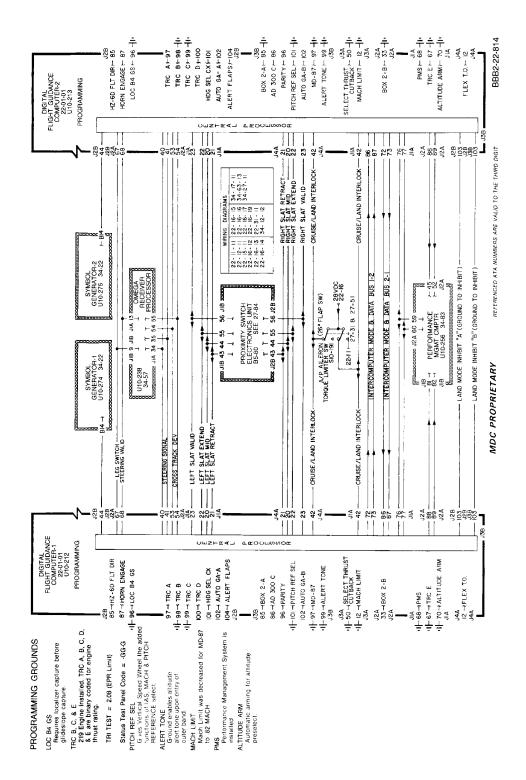


Attitude and CADC Figure 129/22-00-00-990-969

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

TP-80MM-WJE



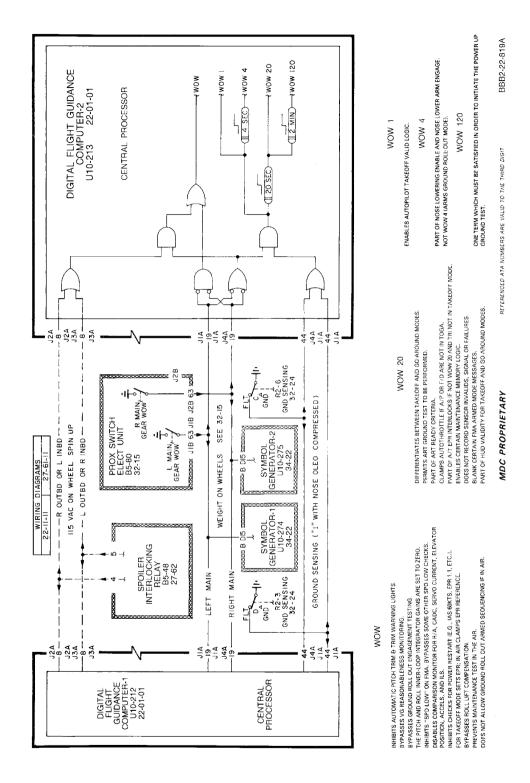


Switching Unit Discretes Figure 130/22-00-00-990-970

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



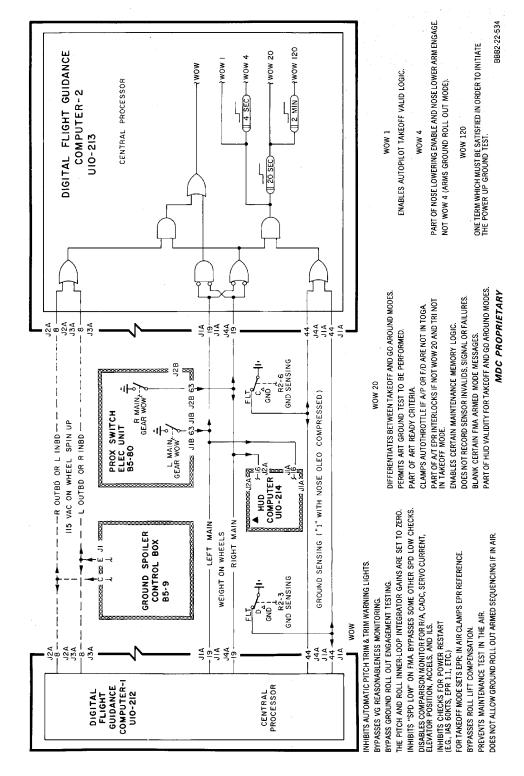


Spin up WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 131/22-00-00-990-973

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



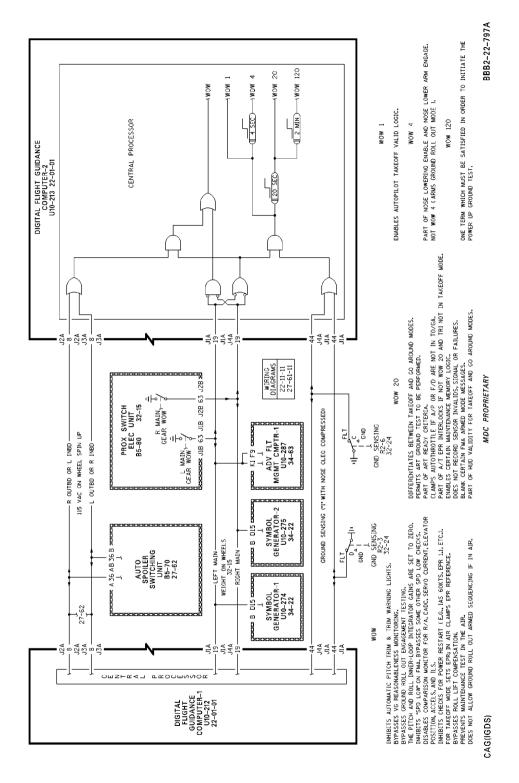


Spin up WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 132/22-00-00-990-978

22-00-00

TP-80MM-WJE



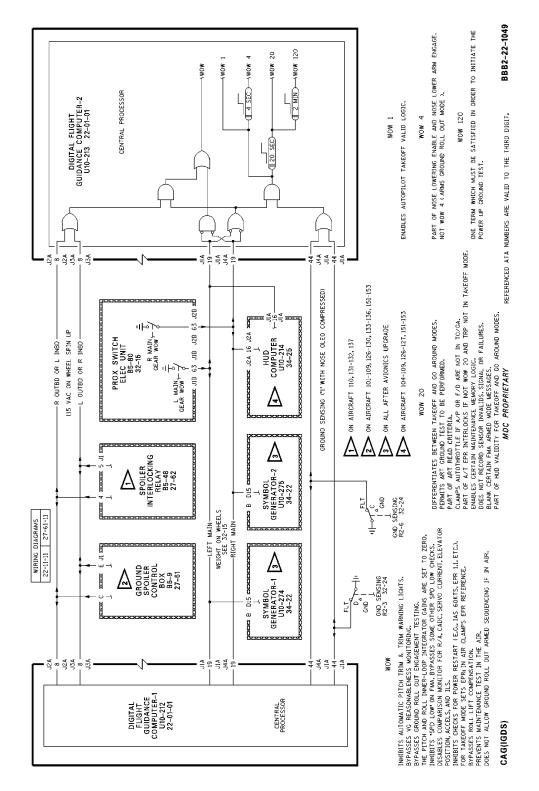


Spin up WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 133/22-00-00-990-980

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



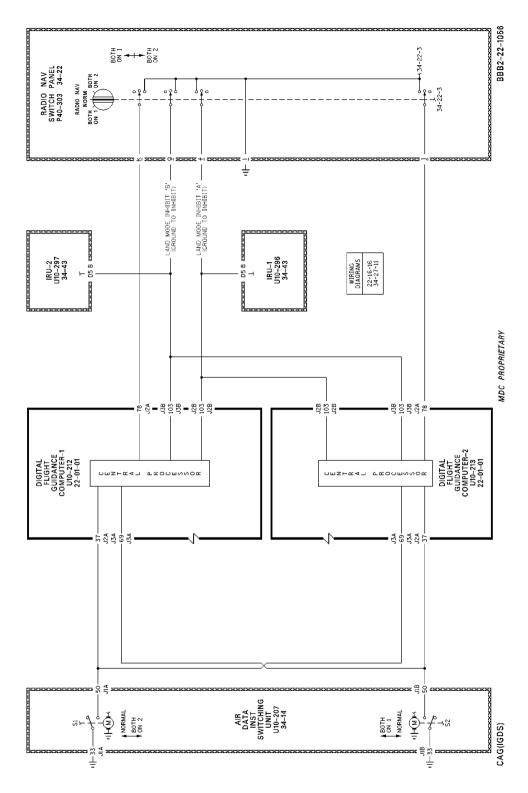


Spin up WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 134/22-00-00-990-A02

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE



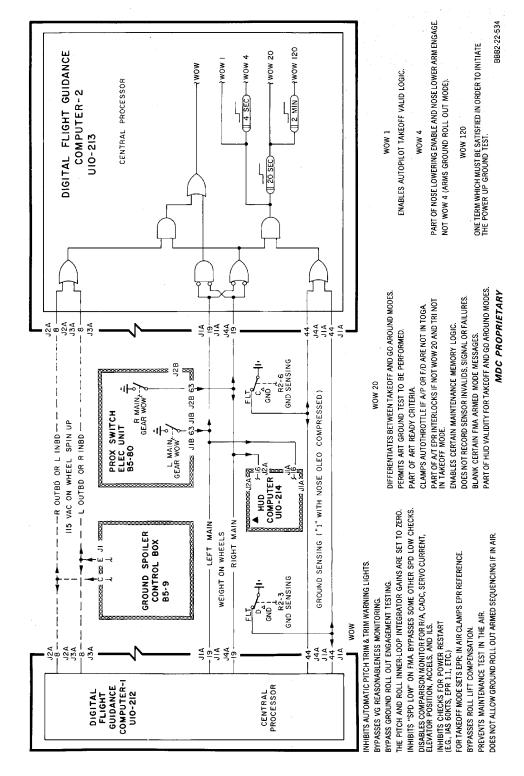


Switching Unit Discretes Figure 135/22-00-00-990-A21

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE



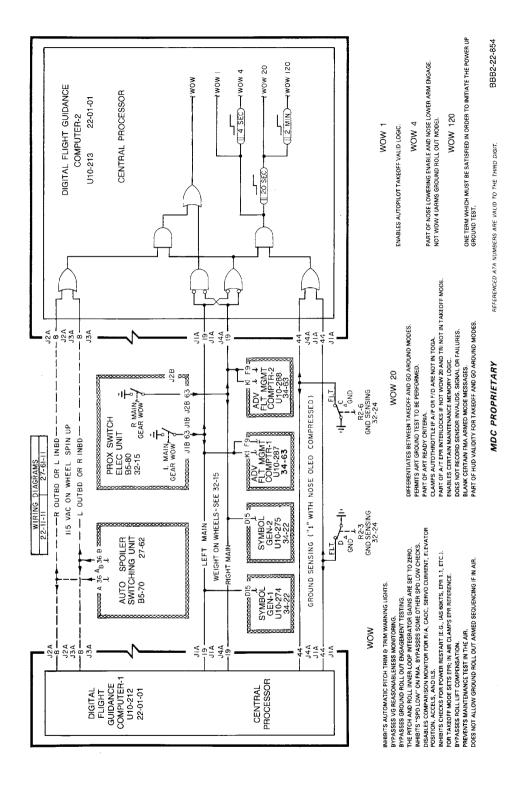


Spin up WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 136/22-00-00-990-A29

22-00-00

TP-80MM-WJE



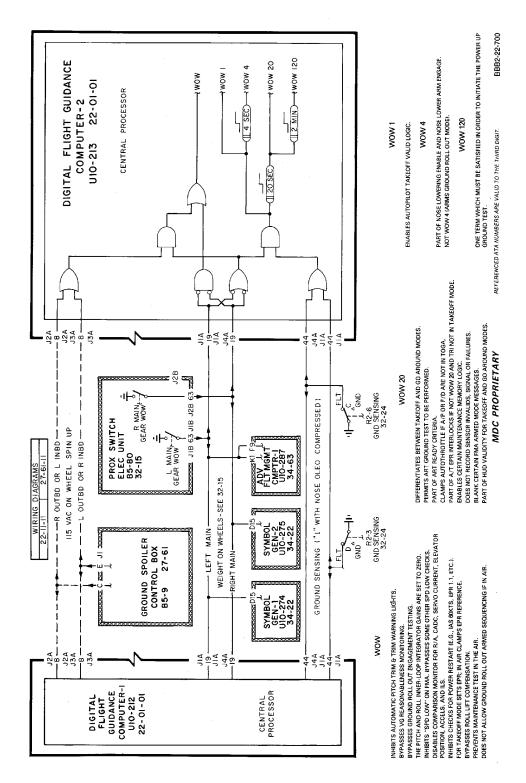


Spin up, WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 137/22-00-00-990-A31

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE





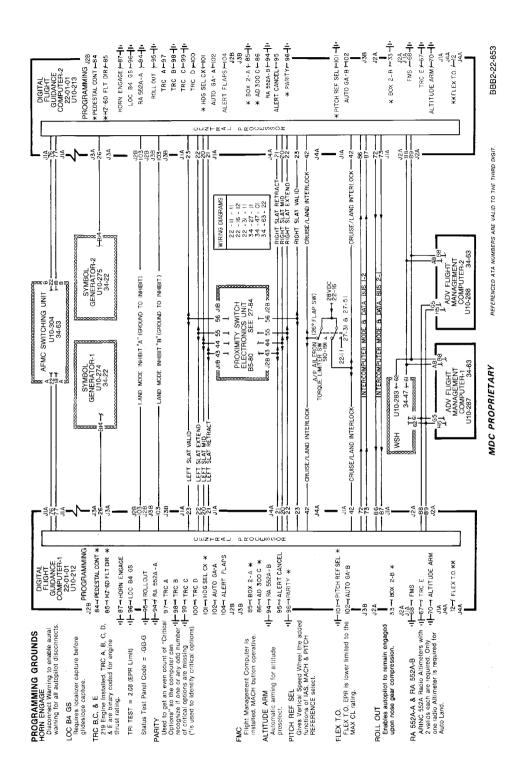
Spin up WOW and Ground Sensing Figure 138/22-00-00-990-A32

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 861-866, 869, 871, 872

22-00-00

TP-80MM-WJE





Program, Slat & Misc. Mode Circuits Figure 139/22-00-00-990-A40

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE



AUTO FLIGHT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the airplane. The auto flight subsystems are packaged in two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's). Auto flight consists of the following subsystems:
 - (1) Autopilot
 - (2) Flight Director
 - (3) Automatic Pitch Trim
 - (4) Mach Trim Compensation
 - (5) Auto Throttle/Speed Control
- B. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, directional and vertical gyros, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the airplane.
- C. Flight director steering commands are computed within the DFGC's and provide an output to flight director command bar displays. The roll and pitch command bars within the Attitude Director Indicators (ADI's) can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or to manually operate the airplane.
- D. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to change in airspeed or airplane configuration. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.
- E. Mach trim compensation automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nose-down pitching of the airplane caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is independent from elevator control by the autopilot.
- F. Auto Throttle/Speed Control provides two separate flight functions, autothrottle control and speed control.
 - (1) The autothrottle automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from take-off to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (Engine Pressure Ratio).
 - (2) Speed control information is displayed by slow-fast pointers located on the captain's and first officer's ADI's. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the angle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps and slats. Speed control is usable during cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.

2. Auto Flight Testing

- A. Auto flight tests provide a method of verifying the integrity of those LRU's and circuits used during operation of specific modes of the auto flight subsystems. Auto flight testing is provided during flight by Continuous Built-In-Test (BIT) within each of the DFGC's. On ground, the DFGC's manage a central integrated BIT of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS).
- B. An Autoland Preflight Test is available to the flight crew to provide assurance that the autoland mode of operation is available.
- C. BIT information is displayed on a Status/Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment.(DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- D. BIT provides three modes of testing available to the STP. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



- (1) Continuous BIT Continuous BIT begins operation with application of power to the DFGC. Continuous BIT does not interfere with the normal operation of the auto flight system, and does not require any operator participation.
- (2) System Maintenance BIT System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator participation to perform specific actions. System Maintenance BIT is the most comprehensive of the four tests. This test is normally used after major airplane maintenance action has been performed affecting the DFGS (i.e. wiring rework between any of the major LRU's). Each system (DFGC -1 or DFGC -2) test is run separately, and can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition. Hydraulic power should be applied to the airplane to make the test as complete as possible.
- (3) Return To Service (RTS) BIT The RTS BIT provides assurance that after repair action (i.e. LRU replacement), the airplane can be put back into non-restricted (including autoland) service. RTS requires minimal test set-up procedures and minimal operator participation. RTS can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition, and IAS below 60 knots. Hydraulic power is not required for RTS. However, flaps must be greater than 26 degrees and rudder centered.
- E. Autoland Preflight Test The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT operates only when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition, both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency, and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel has been pressed. The associated captain's or first officer's FMA's will display AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST when the test is initiated, and go blank when the test is completed.
- F. After Removal/Installation procedures of certain auto flight LRU's, a short test procedure may be given instead of using the STP, if the affected LRU does not interfere with the normal operation of other auto flight components (i.e. replacing a light segment display in the FMA, and using the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS test switch for verification that the segment will display). Otherwise, all test procedure will be called out to reference the use of the STP.

3. Autoland Wiring

- A. Two separate wire bundles (system 1 and system 2) are provided to assure the integrity of the autoland mode of operation. Also, two separate monitored sensors (channel A and channel B) within the DFGC continuously assess the safety of the autoland mode by assuring that all inputs/outputs are valid (i.e. attitude, radio altimeters, etc.). If the data does not agree, the monitoring will automatically disengage the autopilot.
- B. To be effective, wiring between the two monitored sensors must be prevented from shorting together assuring that a failure(s) then cannot affect both sensors identically and simultaneously, thus providing false inputs to the sensors and not allowing proper autopilot disengagement.
- C. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing aircraft wiring and is secured with normal aircraft type white string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side of the aircraft and is easily identifiable by yellow string ties.

WARNING: THESE AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRES MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE OR WIRING REWORK. ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20 OF THE WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

D. System 2 autoland wires have run letters beginning with the letter S along with the yellow string ties. These system 2 wires are separated or isolated using combinations of physical separation, spacers and/or added material thickness such as conduit, sleeving or shielded wire. (Ref. 20-11-00, Page 201 of the Wiring Diagram Manual).

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



4. Circuit Breakers

A. The following circuit breakers affect the operation of the auto flight system and should remain closed for the duration of test procedures unless specifically instructed otherwise. Associated systems and equipment should be previously checked out and in proper operating condition.

The following circuit breakers affect the operation of the auto flight system and should remain closed for the duration of test procedures unless specifically instructed otherwise. Associated systems and equipment should be previously checked out and in proper operating condition. A failure message will appear on EFIS display units if applicable circuit breakers are not closed.

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

LOWER EPC, DC AIR CONDITIONING & MISCELLANEOUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
U	24	B1-772	LEFT ALTITUDE BIAS CONTROL
U	29	B1-82	RADIO RACK FAN CAUTION
W	24	B1-771	RIGHT ALTITUDE BIAS CONTROL
W	25	B1-228	RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICT ADVISORY

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
W	32	B1-824	ART STATUS LIGHTS
X	32	B1-825	LEFT ENG ART SOLENOID & CONTROL
X	33	B10-64	MACH TRIM OVERRIDE
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A
Z	32	B1-826	RIGHT ENG ART SOLENOID & CONTROL

LOWER EPC, LIGHTS - LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	32	B1-845	CAPTAIN'S DIGITAL DISPL	AY

LOWER EPC, LIGHTS - R DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ν	32	B1-846	DIGITAL DISPLAY CENTER
Ν	33	B1-847	DIGITAL DISPLAY FIRST OFFICER'S
Ν	34	B1-848	DIGITAL DISPLAY WARNING LIGHT & TEST

LOWER EPC, MISCELLANEOUS LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Р	38	B1-832	CAWS, SSRS-1, LDG GR, T/O, A/P, SP BK, CAB ALT

LOWER EPC, MISCELLANEOUS RIGHT DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
R	36	B1-858	SLAT EXTEND FAILURE ADVISORY
R	38	B1-833	CAWS SSRS-2 ALT ALERT

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



OVERHEAD E	MERGENCY AC BUS
------------	-----------------

OVERNIEAD EMERGENOT AS BOO			
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 40	5, 409,	881, 883, 884	
Α	2	B10-405	OMEGA-1 28 VAC
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422	, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
Α	3	B10-319	CAPTAIN'S ALTIMETER 28 VAC
Α	4	B10-77	VHF NAV-1 28 VAC
Α	5	B10-314	CAPTAIN'S MACH AIRSPEED IND 28 VAC
WJE 40	5, 416,	420, 422, 424	-427, 429, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 891-893
Α	6	B10-312	CAPTAIN'S VERTICAL SPEED IND 28 VAC
WJE 40	5, 861		
Α	6	B10-79	COMPASS SINGLE POINTER 28 VAC
WJE 86	1		
Α	7	B10-312	CAPTAIN'S VERTICAL SPEED IND 28 VAC
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422	, 424-427, 429, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
Α	7	B10-79	COMPASS SINGLE POINTER 28 VAC
WJE 40	5, 409,	884	
В	2	B10-380	F/O COMPASS BOTH ON 2 28 VAC
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422	, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
В	05	B10-19	VERTICAL GYRO-1
В	6	B10-10	FIRST OFFICER'S COMPASS
С	1	B10-316	AIR DATA CMPTR-1
WJE 40	5, 409,	884	
С	2	B10-167	AUX VERTICAL GYRO
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422	, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
С	4	B10-86	EMERGENCY NAV INSTR XFMR

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
WJE 405	5, 409,	884		
Α	9	B10-170	COMPASS SWITCHING	
WJE 405	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893	
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1	
WJE 405	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893	
В	10	B10-26	GLIDESLOPE-1	
WJE 405	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893	
С	8	B10-321	AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT	
WJE 405	5, 409,	884		
С	10	B10-162	NAV SWITCHING	
WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884				
С	11	B10-169	VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT	
WJE 405	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893	

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
C	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



(Continued)

UPPER EPC,	28 VAC
------------	--------

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
-----	------------	---------------	-------------	--

K 33 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, LEFT INSTR BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Α	11	B1-89	LEFT FLAP POSITION

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	19	B10-322	COMPARATOR MONITOR-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 40	5, 409,	884	
F	15	B10-364	VERTICAL GYRO-1
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422	, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
F	16	B10-83	NAV INST XFMR-1
F	17	B10-105	RADIO ALTMETER-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
С	12	B10-339	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-1
С	13	B10-337	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM FLAP POSITION-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	19	B10-324	COMPARATOR MONITOR-1
E	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1
G	15	B10-326	CAPTAIN'S ALTITUDE ALERT
G	17	B10-320	CADC SWITCHED LIGHT
G	25	B10-359	FLIGHT GUIDANCE STATUS & MAINT PNL
G	26	B10-343	MACH TRIM-1
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



UPPER EPC, LIGHTS - RIGHT AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
L	16	B1-839	DFGS LIGHT CONTROL

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row Col Number Name	
---------------------	--

L 33 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, RIGHT INSTRUMENT BUS

		Number	<u>Name</u>
Α	2	B1-90	RIGHT FLAP POSITION

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	B10-333	AUTO THROTTLE-2
D	7	B10-323	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
D	9	B10-62	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE A
D	10	B10-61	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE B
D	11	B10-60	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE C
F	2	B10-20	VERTICAL GYRO-2
F	3	B10-106	RADIO ALTMETER-2
F	80	B10-9	CAPTAIN'S COMPASS
F	10	B10-388	PERFORMANCE MGMT SYSTEM
F	12	B10-317	AIR DATA CMPTR -2
F	13	B10-84	NAV INST XFMR-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

	,		
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
В	1	B10-318	FIRST OFFICER'S ALTIMETER
В	2	B10-311	FIRST OFFICER'S VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR
В	3	B10-315	FIRST OFFICER'S MACH AIRSPEED INDICATOR
В	5	B10-78	VHF NAV-2
В	6	B10-313	TRUE AIRSPEED & STATIC AIR TEMP
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
С	3	B10-340	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-2
С	4	B10-338	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM FLAP POSITION-2
С	7	B10-371	FIRST OFFICER'S HORIZON DISPLAY

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	07	B10-325	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2
G	2	B10-327	FIRST OFFICER'S ALTITUDE ALERT
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
G	3	B10-28	GLIDESLOPE -2
WJE 40	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2
G	10	B10-390	PERF MGMT LIGHTS
G	13	B10-346	YAW DAMPER-2



AUTO FLIGHT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the aircraft. The auto flight subsystems are packaged in two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's). In addition, the Flight Management System (FMS) has been installed. The FMS option is a fully selectable mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The FMS is integrated with the DFGS to command pitch, roll and thrust during climb, cruise and descent. The FMS guidance commands are limited by DFGS restrictions for roll angle, roll rate, pitch angle, pitch rate, EPR command and throttle movement rate. Auto flight consists of the following subsystems:
 - (1) Autopilot
 - (2) Flight Director
 - (3) Automatic Pitch Trim
 - (4) Mach Trim Compensation
 - (5) Auto Throttle/Speed Control
- B. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, aircraft attitude signals, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the aircraft.
- C. Flight director steering commands are computed within the Advanced Flight Management Computer (AFMC) and then transmitted via data buses to the DFGC's to provide an output to flight director command bar displays. The roll and pitch command bars displayed on the captain's and first officer's Primary Flight Displays (PFD's) can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or to manually operate the aircraft.
- D. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to change in airspeed or aircraft configuration. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.
- E. Mach trim compensation automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nose-down pitching of the aircraft caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is independent from elevator control by the autopilot.
- F. Auto Throttle/Speed Control provides two separate flight functions, autothrottle control and speed control.
 - (1) Autothrottle automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. System automatically controls throttles to selected air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (Engine Pressure Ratio).
 - (2) Speed control information is displayed by slow-fast pointers located on the captain's and first officer's PFD's. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the angle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps and slats. Speed control is usable during cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.

2. Auto Flight Testing

- A. Auto flight tests provide a method of verifying the integrity of those LRU's and circuits used during operation of specific modes of the auto flight subsystems. Auto flight testing is provided during flight by Continuous Built-In-Test (BIT) within each of the DFGC's. On ground, the DFGC's manage a central integrated BIT of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS).
- B. An Autoland Preflight Test is available to the flight crew to provide assurance that the autoland mode of operation is available.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879



WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

C. BIT information is displayed on the FMS Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on the forward pedestal. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

- D. BIT information is displayed on the Status/Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- E. BIT provides three modes of testing available to the STP. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

- F. BIT provides three modes of testing available to the MCDU. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.
 - (1) Continuous BIT Continuous BIT begins operation with application of power to the DFGC. Continuous BIT does not interfere with the normal operation of the auto flight system, and does not require any operator participation.
 - (2) System Maintenance BIT System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator participation to perform specific actions. System Maintenance BIT is the most comprehensive of the four tests. This test is normally used after major airplane maintenance action has been performed affecting the DFGS (i.e. wiring rework between any of the major LRU's). Each system (DFGC -1 or DFGC -2) test is run separately, and can only be performed when the aircraft is in the "on ground" condition. Hydraulic power should be applied to the aircraft to make the test as complete as possible.
 - (3) Return To Service (RTS) BIT The RTS BIT provides assurance that after repair action (i.e. LRU replacement), the aircraft can be put back into non-restricted (including autoland) service. RTS requires minimal test set-up procedures and minimal operator participation. RTS can only be performed when the aircraft is in the "on ground" condition, and IAS below 60 knots. Hydraulic power is not required for RTS. However, flaps must be greater than 26 degrees and rudder centered.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

G. Autoland Preflight Test - The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT operates only when the aircraft is in the "on ground" condition, both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel has been pressed. The associated captain's or first officer's FMA's will display AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST when the test is initiated, and go blank when the test is completed.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

H. After Removal/Installation procedures of certain auto flight LRU's, a short test procedure may be given instead of using the MCDU, if the affected LRU does not interfere with the normal operation of other auto flight components (i.e. replacing a light segment display in the FMA, and using the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS test switch for verification that the segment will display). Otherwise, all test procedure will be called out to reference the use of the FMS MCDU.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

I. After Removal/Installation procedures of certain auto flight LRU's, a short test procedure may be given instead of using the STP, if affected LRU does not interfere with the normal operation of other auto flight components (i.e. replacing a light segment display in the FMA, and using the ANNUN/ DIGITAL LTS test switch for verification that the segment will display). Otherwise, all test procedure will be called out to reference use of STP.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

3. Autoland Wiring

- A. Two separate wire bundles (system 1 and system 2) are provided to assure the integrity of the autoland mode of operation. Also, two separate monitored sensors (channel A and channel B) within the DFGC continuously assess the safety of the autoland mode by assuring that all inputs/outputs are valid (i.e. attitude, radio altimeters, etc.). If the data does not agree, the monitoring will automatically disengage the autopilot.
- B. To be effective, wiring between the two monitored sensors must be prevented from shorting together assuring that a failure(s) then cannot affect both sensors identically and simultaneously, thus providing false inputs to the sensors and not allowing proper autopilot disengagement.
- C. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing aircraft wiring and is secured with normal aircraft type white string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side of the aircraft and is easily identifiable by yellow string ties.

WARNING: THESE AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRES MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE OR WIRING REWORK. ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20 OF THE WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

D. System 2 autoland wires have run letters beginning with the letter S along with the yellow string ties. These system 2 wires are separated or isolated using combinations of physical separation, spacers and/or added material thickness such as conduit, sleeving or shielded wire. (Ref. 20-11-00, Page 201 of the Wiring Diagram Manual).

4. Circuit Breakers

- A. The following circuit breakers affect the operation of the auto flight system and should remain closed for the duration of test procedures unless specifically instructed otherwise. Associated systems and equipment should be previously checked out and in proper operating condition. A failure message will appear on EFIS display units if applicable circuit breakers are not closed.
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

LOWER EPC, DC AIR CONDITIONING & MISCELLANEOUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
U	24	B1-772	LEFT ALTITUDE BIAS CONTROL
U	29	B1-82	RADIO RACK FAN CAUTION
W	24	B1-771	RIGHT ALTITUDE BIAS CONTROL
W	25	B1-228	RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICT ADVISORY

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
W	32	B1-824	ART STATUS LIGHTS
Χ	32	B1-825	LEFT ENG ART SOLENOID & CONTROL
X	33	B10-64	MACH TRIM OVERRIDE
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A
Z	32	B1-826	RIGHT ENG ART SOLENOID & CONTROL

LOWER EPC, LIGHTS - LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
M	32	B1-845	CAPTAIN'S DIGITAL DISPLAY

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879



LOWER	EPC.	LIGHTS -	- R DC BUS
-------	------	----------	------------

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ν	32	B1-846	DIGITAL DISPLAY CENTER
Ν	33	B1-847	DIGITAL DISPLAY FIRST OFFICER'S
Ν	34	B1-848	DIGITAL DISPLAY WARNING LIGHT & TEST

LOWER EPC, MISCELLANEOUS LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Р	38	B1-832	CAWS, SSRS-1, LDG GR, T/O, A/P, SP BK, CAB ALT

LOWER EPC, MISCELLANEOUS RIGHT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
R	36	B1-858	SLAT EXTEND FAILURE ADVISORY
R	38	B1-833	CAWS SSRS-2 ALT ALERT

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 87	7		
Α	2	B10-453	IRU-1 SYNCHRO EXCITATION 28 VAC
WJE 40	1-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
Α	3	B10-319	CAPTAIN'S ALTIMETER 28 VAC
Α	4	B10-77	VHF NAV-1 28 VAC
Α	5	B10-314	CAPTAIN'S MACH AIRSPEED IND 28 VAC
WJE 41	5, 418, 8	863, 866	
Α	6	B10-312	CAPTAIN'S VERTICAL SPEED IND 28 VAC
WJE 86	4		
Α	6	B10-79	COMPASS SINGLE POINTER 28 VAC
WJE 40	1-404, 4	112, 414, 875,	876, 878, 879
Α	6	B10-453	IRU-1 SYNCHRO EXCITATION
WJE 41	7, 419,	421, 423, 865	, 869, 871, 872
Α	6	B10-453	SYNCHRO EXCITATION
WJE 41	5, 418, 8	863, 866	
Α	7	B10-79	COMPASS SINGLE POINTER 28 VAC
WJE 40	1-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
В	3	B10-431	CAPTAIN'S N.D.
В	4	B10-410	CAPTAIN'S PFD
WJE 41	5, 418, 8	863, 864, 866	
В	05	B10-19	VERTICAL GYRO-1
В	6	B10-10	FIRST OFFICER'S COMPASS
WJE 40	1-404, 4	112, 414, 417,	419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
В	7	B10-427	FIRST OFFICER'S RDMI
			417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
			AIR DATA CMPTR-1
			SYMBOL GENERATOR-1 POWER
С	4	B10-86	EMERGENCY NAV INSTR XFMR

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879



OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 41	5, 418,	863, 864, 866	
В	10	B10-26	GLIDESLOPE-1
WJE 40	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
С	9	B10-321	AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT
WJE 87	5-879		
С	10	B10-162	NAV SWITCHING

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 417	, 419,	421, 423, 865	, 869, 871, 872
K	30	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY
WJE 401	-404, 4	412, 414, 415 ,	418, 863, 864, 866, 875-879
K	33	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY
WJE 401	-404. 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

UPPER EPC, LEFT INSTR BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Α	11	B1-89	LEFT FLAP POSITION

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 401	I-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875, 876, 878, 879
D	21	B10-419	FLIGHT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM-1 AFMC
D	22	B10-424	FLIGHT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM-1 MCDU
WJE 877	7		
F	15	B10-395	AHRS-1
WJE 401	I-404, 4	12, 414, 417,	419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872, 875, 876, 878, 879
F	15	B10-437	IRU-1
WJE 401	I-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
F	16	B10-83	NAV INST XFMR-1
F	17	B10-105	RADIO ALTMETER-1
WJE 877	7		
F	25	B10-288	OMEGA-1

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

22-00-00

Config 6 Page 205 Feb 01/2016



WJE 877 (Continued)

(Continued)

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
С	12	B10-339	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-1
С	13	B10-337	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM FLAP POSITION-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	19	B10-414	CAPTAIN'S FMA/MODE SELECT
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1
G	15	B10-326	CAPTAIN'S ALTITUDE ALERT
G	17	B10-320	CADC SWITCHED LIGHT
G	25	B10-359	FLIGHT GUIDANCE STATUS & MAINT PNL
G	26	B10-343	MACH TRIM-1
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, LIGHTS - RIGHT AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
L	16	B1-839	DFGS LIGHT CONTROL

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 417	, 419, ₄	421, 423, 865,	869, 871, 872
L	30	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY
WJE 401	-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	418, 863, 864, 866, 875-879
L	33	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY
WJE 401	-404. 4	112. 414. 415.	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

UPPER EPC, RIGHT INSTRUMENT BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Α	2	B1-90	RIGHT FLAP POSITION

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	B10-333	AUTO THROTTLE-2
WJE 87	5-879		
D	7	B10-323	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

22-00-00

Config 6 Page 206 Feb 01/2016



WJE 875-879 (Continued)

WJE WJE (Continued)

`	(Continued)			
	UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS			
Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
WJE 401	1-404, 4		417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872	
D	7		FIRST OFFICER'S N.D.	
WJE 401	1-404, 4		417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879	
D	8		DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2	
D	9	B10-62	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE A	
D	10	B10-61	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE B	
D	11	B10-60	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE C	
D	11	D10-409	FIRST OFFICER'S NAV DISPLAY	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414, 417,	419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872, 875, 876, 878, 879	
F	1	B10-438	IRU-2	
WJE 877	7			
F	2	B10-396	AHRS-2	
WJE 412	2, 414			
F	2	B10-455	F/O'S VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR	
WJE 415	5, 418,	863, 864, 866		
F	2	B10-20	VERTICAL GYRO-2	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879	
F	3	B10-106	RADIO ALTMETER-2	
F	4	B10-413	SYMBOL GEN -2 POWER	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414, 417,	419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872, 875, 876, 878, 879	
F	7	B10-426	CAPTAIN'S RDMI	
WJE 877	7			
F	7	B10-381	OMEGA-2	
WJE 415	5, 418,	863, 864, 866		
F	80	B10-9	CAPTAIN'S COMPASS	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414		
F	8	B10-411	FIRST OFFICER'S P.F.D.	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	418, 863, 864, 866, 875, 876, 878, 879	
F	9	B10-420	FLIGHT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM-2 AFMC	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875, 876, 878, 879	
F	10	B10-425	FLIGHT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM-2 MCDU	
WJE 877	7			
F	10	B10-388	PERFORMANCE MGMT SYSTEM	
WJE 415	5, 417-4	119, 421, 423,	863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879	
F	11	B10-411	FIRST OFFICER'S P.F.D.	
WJE 401	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879	
F	12		AIR DATA CMPTR -2	
F	13	B10-84	NAV INST XFMR-2	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879



Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
В	1	B10-318	FIRST OFFICER'S ALTIMETER
WJE 40	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872
В	2	B10-311	FIRST OFFICER'S VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR
WJE 40	1-404, 4	112, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
В	3	B10-315	FIRST OFFICER'S MACH AIRSPEED INDICATOR
В	5	B10-78	VHF NAV-2
В	6	B10-313	TRUE AIRSPEED & STATIC AIR TEMP
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
С	3	B10-340	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-2
С	4	B10-338	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM FLAP
			POSITION-2
WJE 40	1-404, 4	112, 414	
C	7	B10-371	FIRST OFFICER'S HORIZON DISPLAY

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 40 ²	1-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 41	5, 417-4	19, 421, 423,	863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2
WJE 40 ²	1-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
G	2	B10-327	FIRST OFFICER'S ALTITUDE ALERT
WJE 41	5, 418,	863, 864, 866	, 877
G	3	B10-28	GLIDESLOPE -2
WJE 40 ²	1-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2
WJE 877	7		
G	10	B10-390	PERF MGMT LIGHTS
WJE 40 ²	1-404, 4	12, 414, 415,	417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879
G	13	B10-346	YAW DAMPER-2

UPPER EPC, RT AC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 875	5-879		
J	16	B10-455	F/O VS/TCAS INDICATOR

22-00-00

Config 6 Page 208 Feb 01/2016



AUTO FLIGHT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. Auto flight consists of those units and components that furnish a means of automatically controlling the flight path, safe reference speed, and trim condition of the aircraft. The auto flight subsystems are packaged in two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's). Auto flight consists of the following subsystems:
 - (1) Autopilot
 - (2) Flight Director
 - (3) Automatic Pitch Trim
 - (4) Mach Trim Compensation
 - (5) Auto Throttle/Speed Control
- B. Autopilot consists of that portion of the system that uses radio beam signals, aircraft attitude signals, air data and manually selected inputs to automatically control yaw, pitch and roll axis of the aircraft.
- C. Flight director steering commands are computed within the DFGC's and provide an output to flight director command bar displays. The roll and pitch command bars within the Primary Flight Displays (PFD's) can be used to monitor corrective action when the autopilot is engaged, or to manually operate the airplane.
- D. Automatic pitch trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to change in airspeed or aircraft configuration. If an out-of-trim condition develops, commands to move the horizontal stabilizer up or down will correct the out-of-trim condition.
- E. Mach trim compensation automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nose-down pitching of the aircraft caused by high mach number during flight. Mach trim compensation operation is independent of other functions of the auto flight system. Elevator control through mach trim compensation is independent from elevator control by the autopilot.
- F. Auto Throttle/Speed Control provides two separate flight functions, autothrottle control and speed control.
 - (1) The autothrottle automatically adjusts engine power settings for controlled thrust throughout all flight modes from take-off to automatic retard mode. The system automatically controls the throttles to selected air speed, mach number, or EPR limit (Engine Pressure Ratio).
 - (2) Speed control information is displayed by slow-fast pointers located on the captain's and first officer's PFD's. When minimum safe stall margin is desired, i.e. during takeoff or go-around maneuvers, the angle-of-attack speed reference affords the minimum rate stall margin throughout the process of cleaning up the gear, flaps and slats. Speed control is usable during cruise conditions, altitude changes, holding patterns, and approach conditions.

2. Auto Flight Testing

- A. Auto flight tests provide a method of verifying the integrity of those LRU's and circuits used during operation of specific modes of the auto flight subsystems. Auto flight testing is provided during flight by Continuous Built-In-Test (BIT) within each of the DFGC's. On ground, the DFGC's manage a central integrated BIT of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS).
- B. An Autoland Preflight Test is available to the flight crew to provide assurance that the autoland mode of operation is available.
- C. BIT information is displayed on a Status/Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- D. BIT provides three modes of testing available to the STP. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

EFFECTIVITY



- (1) Continuous BIT Continuous BIT begins operation with application of power to the DFGC. Continuous BIT does not interfere with the normal operation of the auto flight system, and does not require any operator participation.
- (2) System Maintenance BIT System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator participation to perform specific actions. System Maintenance BIT is the most comprehensive of the four tests. This test is normally used after major airplane maintenance action has been performed affecting the DFGS (i.e. wiring rework between any of the major LRU's). Each system (DFGC -1 or DFGC -2) test is run separately, and can only be performed when the aircraft is in the "on ground" condition. Hydraulic power should be applied to the aircraft to make the test as complete as possible.
- (3) Return To Service (RTS) BIT The RTS BIT provides assurance that after repair action (i.e. LRU replacement), the aircraft can be put back into non-restricted (including autoland) service. RTS requires minimal test set-up procedures and minimal operator participation. RTS can only be performed when the aircraft is in the "on ground" condition, and IAS below 60 knots. Hydraulic power is not required for RTS. However, flaps must be greater than 26 degrees and rudder centered.
- E. Autoland Preflight Test The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT operates only when the aircraft is in the "on ground" condition, both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel has been pressed. The associated captain's or first officer's FMA's will display AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST when the test is initiated, and go blank when the test is completed.
- F. After Removal/Installation procedures of certain auto flight LRU's, a short test procedure may be given instead of using the STP, if the affected LRU does not interfere with the normal operation of other auto flight components (i.e. replacing a light segment display in the FMA, and using the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS test switch for verification that the segment will display). Otherwise, all test procedure will be called out to reference the use of the STP.

3. Autoland Wiring

- A. Two separate wire bundles (system 1 and system 2) are provided to assure the integrity of the autoland mode of operation. Also, two separate monitored sensors (channel A and channel B) within the DFGC continuously assess the safety of the autoland mode by assuring that all inputs/outputs are valid (i.e. attitude, radio altimeters, etc.). If the data does not agree, the monitoring will automatically disengage the autopilot.
- B. To be effective, wiring between the two monitored sensors must be prevented from shorting together assuring that a failure(s) then cannot affect both sensors identically and simultaneously, thus providing false inputs to the sensors and not allowing proper autopilot disengagement.
- C. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing aircraft wiring and is secured with normal aircraft type white string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side of the aircraft and is easily identifiable by yellow string ties.

WARNING: THESE AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRES MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE OR WIRING REWORK. ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20 OF THE WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

D. System 2 autoland wires have run letters beginning with the letter S along with the yellow string ties. These system 2 wires are separated or isolated using combinations of physical separation, spacers and/or added material thickness such as conduit, sleeving or shielded wire. (Ref. 20-11-00, Page 201 of the Wiring Diagram Manual).

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

EFFECTIVITY



4. Circuit Breakers

- A. The following circuit breakers affect the operation of the auto flight system and should remain closed for the duration of test procedures unless specifically instructed otherwise. Associated systems and equipment should be previously checked out and in proper operating condition.
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

LOWER EPC, DC AIR CONDITIONING & MISCELLANEOUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
U	24	B1-772	LEFT ALTITUDE BIAS CONTROL
U	29	B1-82	RADIO RACK FAN CAUTION
W	24	B1-771	RIGHT ALTITUDE BIAS CONTROL
W	25	B1-228	RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICT ADVISORY

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
W	32	B1-824	ART STATUS LIGHTS
Χ	32	B1-825	LEFT ENG ART SOLENOID & CONTROL
Χ	33	B10-64	MACH TRIM OVERRIDE
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A
Z	32	B1-826	RIGHT ENG ART SOLENOID & CONTROL

LOWER EPC, LIGHTS - LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
M	32	B1-845	CAPTAIN'S DIGITAL DISPLAY

LOWER EPC, LIGHTS - R DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ν	32	B1-846	DIGITAL DISPLAY CENTER
Ν	33	B1-847	DIGITAL DISPLAY FIRST OFFICER'S
Ν	34	B1-848	DIGITAL DISPLAY WARNING LIGHT & TEST

LOWER EPC, MISCELLANEOUS LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Р	38	B1-832	CAWS, SSRS-1, LDG GR, T/O, A/P, SP BK, CAB ALT

LOWER EPC, MISCELLANEOUS RIGHT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
R	36	B1-858	SLAT EXTEND FAILURE ADVISORY
R	38	B1-833	CAWS SSRS-2 ALT ALERT

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>		
WJE 880, 886, 887					
Α	2	B10-405	OMEGA-1 28 VAC		
WJE 406	6-408, 4	11, 880, 886,	, 887		
Α	3	B10-319	CAPTAIN'S ALTIMETER 28 VAC		
Α	4	B10-77	VHF NAV-1 28 VAC		

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 203 Feb 01/2016



WJE 406-408, 411, 880, 886, 887 (Continued)

(Continued)

OVERHEAD	EMERGENCY	AC BUS

		MERGENC		
		<u>Number</u>		
		B10-314	CAPTAIN'S MACH AIRSPEED IND 28 VAC	
WJE 410				
Α			VHF NAV-1 28 VAC	
		B10-314	CAPTAIN'S MACH AIRSPEED IND 28 VAC	
WJE 406				
		B10-312	CAPTAIN'S VERTICAL SPEED IND 28 VAC	
WJE 880		D.10. TO		
	6	B10-79	COMPASS SINGLE POINTER 28 VAC	
WJE 410		D40.70	COMPACE CINICI E DOINTED CO VAC	
		B10-79	COMPASS SINGLE POINTER 28 VAC	
WJE 880		D40 424	CADTAINIS N.D.	
B		D10-431	CAPTAIN'S N.D.	
WJE 410 B		B10-380	F/O COMPASS BOTH ON 2 28 VAC	
_		11, 886, 887	F/O COMPASS BOTTI ON 2 28 VAC	
		B10-431	CAPTAIN'S N.D.	
WJE 410		D10-431	CALIAIN ON.B.	
B		B10-431	CAPTAIN'S N.D.	
_		11, 880, 886,		
В			CAPTAIN'S PFD	
WJE 406	-408. 8	86. 887		
		B10-394	AHRS-1	
WJE 410				
В	5	B10-410	CAPTAIN'S PFD	
WJE 880				
В	05	B10-19	VERTICAL GYRO-1	
В	6	B10-10	FIRST OFFICER'S COMPASS	
WJE 410				
В			VERTICAL GYRO-1	
В	7	B10-10	FIRST OFFICER'S COMPASS	
WJE 886				
В	7		FIRST OFFICER'S RDMI	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887				
С	1	B10-316	AIR DATA CMPTR-1	
WJE 410, 880				
С	2	B10-167	AUX VERTICAL GYRO	
_		110, 411, 880,		
С	3	B10-412	SYMBOL GENERATOR-1 POWER	
С	4	B10-86	EMERGENCY NAV INSTR XFMR	

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887



Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
WJE 880				
Α	9	B10-170	COMPASS SWITCHING	
WJE 410				
Α	10	B10-170	COMPASS SWITCHING	
WJE 406	-408, 4	11, 880, 886,	887	
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1	
WJE 406	-408, 4	11, 880		
В	10	B10-26	GLIDESLOPE-1	
WJE 410				
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1	
В	11	B10-26	GLIDESLOPE-1	
WJE 406	-408, 4	11, 880		
С	8	B10-321	AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT	
WJE 406	, 410, 8	386, 887		
С	9	B10-321	AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT	
WJE 407	, 408, 4	111		
С	9	B10-162	NAV SWITCHING	
WJE 406, 410, 880				
С	10	B10-162	NAV SWITCHING	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880				
С	11	B10-169	VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887				

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
K	33	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, LEFT INSTR BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Α	11	B1-89	LEFT FLAP POSITION

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
WJE 880)		
D	19	B10-322	COMPARATOR MONITOR-1
WJE 406	-408, 4	10, 411, 880,	, 886, 887
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 205 Feb 01/2016



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS					
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>		
WJE 406	6-408, 4	110, 411, 880			
D	21	B10-419	FMC-1		
D	22	B10-424	MCDU-1		
WJE 406	6-408, 8	886, 887			
F	15	B10-395	AHRS-1		
WJE 880)				
F	15	B10-364	VERTICAL GYRO-1		
WJE 406	6 -40 8, 4	111, 880, 886,	, 887		
F	16	B10-83	NAV INST XFMR-1		
WJE 410)				
F	16	B10-364	VERTICAL GYRO-1		
WJE 406	6 -40 8, 4	110, 411, 880,	886, 887		
F	17	B10-105	RADIO ALTMETER-1		
WJE 410), 880,	886, 887			
F	25	B10-288	OMEGA-1		
WJE 410)				
f	17	B10-83	NAV INST XFMR-1		
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887					

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
С	12	B10-339	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-1
С	13	B10-337	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM FLAP POSITION-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 406	5 -40 8, 4	110, 411, 886,	887
E	19	B10-414	CAPTAIN'S FMA/MODE SELECT
WJE 880)		
Е	19	B10-324	COMPARATOR MONITOR-1
WJE 406	6 -40 8, 4	110, 411, 880,	886, 887
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1
G	15	B10-326	CAPTAIN'S ALTITUDE ALERT
G	17	B10-320	CADC SWITCHED LIGHT
G	25	B10-359	FLIGHT GUIDANCE STATUS & MAINT PNL
G	26	B10-343	MACH TRIM-1
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

EFFECTIVITY =

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 206 Feb 01/2016



UPPER	EPC,	LIGHTS -	RIGHT AC E	3US
D	0-1	Mirroslaan	Mana	

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
L	16	B1-839	DFGS LIGHT CONTROL

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
1	33	R1_2/	DIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, RIGHT INSTRUMENT BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Α	2	B1-90	RIGHT FLAP POSITION

UPPER EPC. RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS				
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
D	6	B10-333	AUTO THROTTLE-2	
WJE 88	0			
D	7	B10-323	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2	
WJE 40	6-408, 4	110, 886, 887		
D	7	B10-409	FIRST OFFICER'S N.D.	
WJE 40	6-408, 4	110, 411, 880,	886, 887	
D	8		DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2	
D	9	B10-62	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE A	
D	10	B10-61	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE B	
D	11	B10-60	AUTOPILOT & ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL TRIM PHASE C	
D	11	D10-409	FIRST OFFICER'S NAV DISPLAY	
WJE 40	6-408, 4	111, 886, 887		
F	2	B10-396	AHRS-2	
WJE 41	0, 880			
F	2	B10-20	VERTICAL GYRO-2	
WJE 40	6-408, 4	110, 411, 880,	886, 887	
F	3	B10-106	RADIO ALTMETER-2	
WJE 88				
			SYMBOL GEN -2 POWER	
F	7	B10-426	CAPTAIN'S RDMI	
WJE 40				
F	7	B10-413	SYMBOL GEN -2 POWER	
WJE 41	•			
F	80	B10-9	CAPTAIN'S COMPASS	
		110, 411, 880,		
F			PERFORMANCE MGMT SYSTEM	
F	11	B10-411	FIRST OFFICER'S P.F.D.	
WJE 88	0			

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

F 11 B10-381 OMEGA-2

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 207 Feb 01/2016



WJE 880 (Continued)

(Continued)

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS				
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887				
F	12	B10-317	AIR DATA CMPTR -2	
F	13	B10-84	NAV INST XFMR-2	
WJE 410)			
F	14	B10-413	SYMBOL GEN -2 POWER	
F	15	B10-381	OMEGA-2	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887				

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

O	· · · ,		
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
В	1	B10-318	FIRST OFFICER'S ALTIMETER
WJE 40	6, 880,	886, 887	
В	2	B10-311	FIRST OFFICER'S VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887			
В	3	B10-315	FIRST OFFICER'S MACH AIRSPEED INDICATOR
В	5	B10-78	VHF NAV-2
В	6	B10-313	TRUE AIRSPEED & STATIC AIR TEMP
WJE 88	0		
В	8	B10-406	OMEGA-2
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887			
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
С	3	B10-340	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-2
С	4	B10-338	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM FLAP POSITION-2
WJE 40	7, 408,	411, 880	
С	7	B10-371	FIRST OFFICER'S HORIZON DISPLAY

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

0				
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
WJE 880	0			
Е	07	B10-325	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887				
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2	
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1	
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2	
G	2	B10-327	FIRST OFFICER'S ALTITUDE ALERT	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880				
G	3	B10-28	GLIDESLOPE -2	
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887				
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2	
G	10	B10-390	PERF MGMT LIGHTS	

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887

EFFECTIVITY =

22-00-00

Config 7 Page 208 Feb 01/2016



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
G	13	B10-346	YAW DAMPER-2

UPPER EPC. F	RTAC	:
--------------	------	---

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 40	6-408, 4	10, 411, 880	
В	15	B10-420	FMC-2
В	16	B10-425	MCDU-2
WJE 407, 408, 410, 411			
J	16	B10-455	F/O VS/TCAS INDICATOR

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880, 886, 887



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. There are two identical Digital Flight Guidance Systems in the airplane. Each System is independent of the other, and only one is in command during operation. Each System is controlled by a separate Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC). The other System (off-side) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required.
- B. A switch located below the AP engage switch on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC -1 or DFGC -2 for all functions except flight director. With Flight Director Switch in NORM position, an isolated output signal is provided from each System to the slow-fast pointer and flight director pitch and roll commands in the captain's and first officer's ADI's. When the flight director switch (on overhead panel) is operating in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, both ADI's are driven from the selected computer regardless of position of the DFGC 1, 2 switch.

2. <u>Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS)</u>

- A. System Interface
 - (1) The Digital Flight Guidance System provides control data for various airplane functions. These functions include:
 - (a) Autopilot The autopilot functions are generated within the DFGC which automatically provides control of roll, pitch and yaw axis of the airplane. Operationally, the autopilot controls the airplane attitude, heading, altitude, airspeed, or flight path as required by the selected mode of operation. In addition, the autopilot also provides stability augmentation. (SUBJECT 22-10-00)
 - (b) Flight Director- The flight director displays visual commands for the flight crew to manually control the airplane heading and attitude, through pitch and roll steering commands generated within the Flight Director System. (SUBJECT 22-10-00)
 - (c) Yaw Damper The yaw damper function utilizes yaw rate derived from accelerometers to provide damping of the airplane dutch roll characteristics. When the localizer is captured, yaw damper provides automatic turn coordination through rudder control to minimize lateral acceleration during all lateral/directional maneuvers. The yaw damper is engaged any time the autopilot is on, or the yaw damper switch is in the ON position. (SUBJECT 22-13-00)
 - (d) Mach Trim Mach trim compensates for pitching moments generated as a function of mach number. The function utilizes mach number output from the CADC to generate a servo command that positions a linear actuator which repositions the control column to counteract nose down trim during high mach number. (SUBJECT 22-22-00)
 - (e) Autothrottle/Speed Control (SUBJECT 22-31-00). The autothrottle/speed control (AT/SC) system provides control of speed/mach/thrust throughout the takeoff, flight and landing phases of airplane operations.
 - (f) Auto Reserve Thrust The auto reserve thrust (ART) function detects engine failures during takeoff by monitoring engine parameters. When an engine failure is detected, ART provides a signal to the fuel controllers on both engines which will increase thrust to the full certified value. (PAGEBLOCK 73-20-00/101)
 - (g) Thrust Rating Scheduled Computations The thrust rating computation accepts total air temperature, airspeed and altitude data from the CADC, engine transducers and engine bleed conditions to provide EPR limit data and NO MODE data for display on the TAT/ Thrust Rating Indicator. Also, thrust rating computations provide engine-out logic and error signals between the highest EPR and the EPR limit to the autothrottle. (SUBJECT 34-18-00)

WJE 405, 407-409, 411, 880, 881, 883, 884



WJE 405, 409, 880, 881, 883, 884

(h) Head-Up Display . The head-up display (HUD) provides augmented guidance and visual cues for takeoff, landing, initial go-around and rollout (runway) guidance.

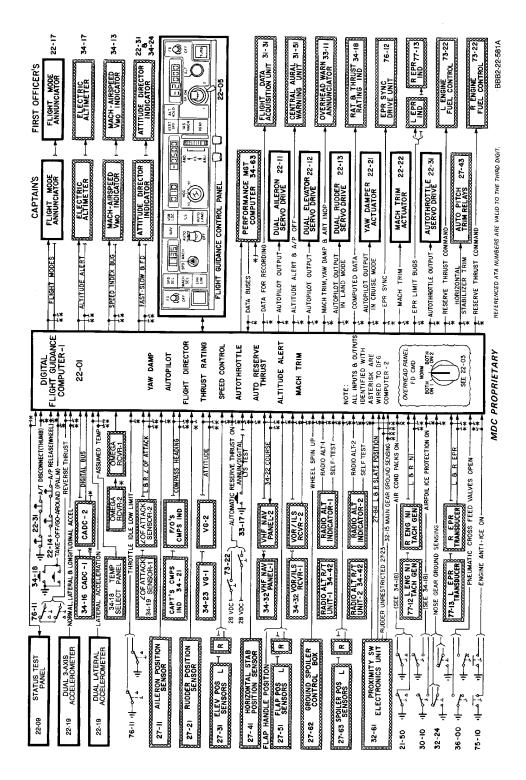
WJE 407, 408, 411

 Head-Up Display . The head-up display (HUD) provides augmented guidance and visual cues for takeoff, landing, initial go-around and rollout (runway) guidance. (SUBJECT 34-25-00)

WJE 405, 407-409, 411, 880, 881, 883, 884

- Altitude Advisory-. The altitude advisory function provides visual and aural cues to the flight crew upon approaching a pre-selected altitude, and deviation from a preselected altitude. (SUBJECT 34-17-00)
- (k) EPR Synchronizer- The EPR Synchronizer utilizes the existing N₁/N₂ Engine Synchronizer actuator to provide adjustment of the left engine EPR to match the right engine EPR when the autothrottle is engaged in the EPR LIM mode and the ENG SYNC switch on the overhead panel is in the OFF position. (SUBJECT 76-11-02)

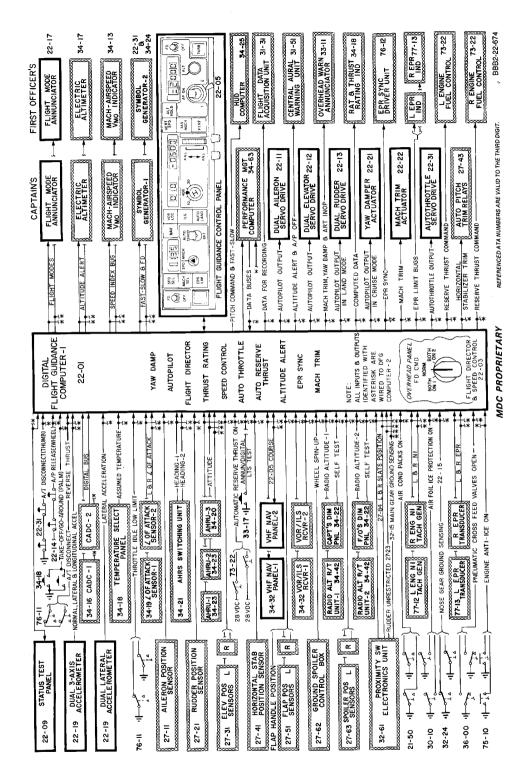




Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-906 (Sheet 1 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 405, 409, 881, 884





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-906 (Sheet 2 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

22-01-00

Config 1 Page 4 Feb 01/2016



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

A. There are two identical Digital Flight Guidance Systems in the aircraft. Each System is independent of the other, and only one is in command during operation. Each System is controlled by a separate Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC). The other System (off-side) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893

B. A switch located below the AP engage switch on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC -1 or DFGC -2 for all functions except flight director. With Flight Director Switch in NORM position, an isolated output signal is provided from each System to the slow-fast pointer and flight director pitch and roll commands in the captain's and first officer's ADIs. When the flight director switch (on overhead panel) is operating in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, both ADI's are driven from the selected computer regardless of position of the DFGC 1.2 switch.

WJE 886, 887

C. A switch located below the AP engage switch on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC -1 or DFGC -2 for all functions except flight director. With Flight Director Switch in NORM position, an isolated output signal is provided from each System via the EFIS symbol generators, to the slow-fast pointers and flight director pitch and roll command displays located on the Primary Flight Displays (PFD's). When the flight director switch (on overhead panel) is operating in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, both PFD's are driven from the selected computer regardless of position of the DFGC 1,2 switch.

WJE 406, 410

D. A switch located below the AP engage switch on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC -1 or DFGC -2 for all functions except flight director. With Flight Director Switch in NORM position, an isolated output signal is provided from each System to the slow-fast pointer and flight director pitch and roll command bars in the captain's and first officer's ADI's. On aircraft with EFIS, slow-fast pointer and command bars are displayed on the Primary Flight Display (PFD's). When the flight director switch (on overhead panel) is operating in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, both ADI's (PFD's) are driven from the selected computer regardless of position of the DFGC 1,2 switch.

WJE 406, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 886, 887, 891-893

2. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS)

- A. System Interface
 - (1) The Digital Flight Guidance System provides control data for various aircraft functions. These functions include:
 - (a) Autopilot The autopilot functions are generated within the DFGC which automatically provides control of roll, pitch and yaw axis of the aircraft. Operationally, the autopilot controls the aircraft attitude, heading, altitude, airspeed, or flight path as required by the selected mode of operation. In addition, the autopilot also provides stability augmentation. (SUBJECT 22-10-00)

WJE 406, 410

(b) Flight Director -The flight director displays visual commands for the flight crew to manually control the aircraft heading and attitude, through pitch and roll steering commands generated within the ADI's (PFD's). (SUBJECT 22-10-00)

WJE 406, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 874, 891-893

(c) Flight Director-. The flight director displays visual commands for the flight crew to manually control the aircraft heading and attitude, through pitch and roll steering commands generated within the ADI's. (SUBJECT 22-10-00)

WJE 873, 874, 886, 887, 892, 893

(d) Flight Director - The flight director displays visual commands for the flight crew to manually control the airplane heading and attitude, through pitch and roll steering commands generated within the Flight Director System. (SUBJECT 22-10-00)

WJE 406, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 886, 887, 891-893

- (e) Yaw Damper The yaw damper function utilizes yaw rate derived from accelerometers to provide damping of the airplane dutch roll characteristics. When the localizer is captured, yaw damper provides automatic turn coordination through rudder control to minimize lateral acceleration during all lateral/directional maneuvers. The yaw damper is engaged any time the autopilot is on, or the yaw damper switch is in the ON position. (SUBJECT 22-13-00)
- (f) Mach Trim Mach trim compensates for pitching moments generated as a function of mach number. The function utilizes mach number output from the CADC to generate a servo command that positions a linear actuator which repositions the control column to counteract nose down trim during high mach number. (SUBJECT 22-22-00)
- (g) Autothrottle/Speed Control The autothrottle/speed control (AT/SC) system provides control of speed/mach/thrust throughout the takeoff, flight and landing phases of airplane operations. (SUBJECT 22-31-00)
- (h) Auto Reserve Thrust -. The auto reserve thrust (ART) function detects engine failures during take-off by monitoring engine parameters. When an engine failure is detected, ART provides a signal to the fuel controllers on both engines which will increase thrust to the full certified value.(PAGEBLOCK 73-20-00/101)
- (i) Thrust Rating Scheduled Computations.

WJE 406, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 886, 887, 891

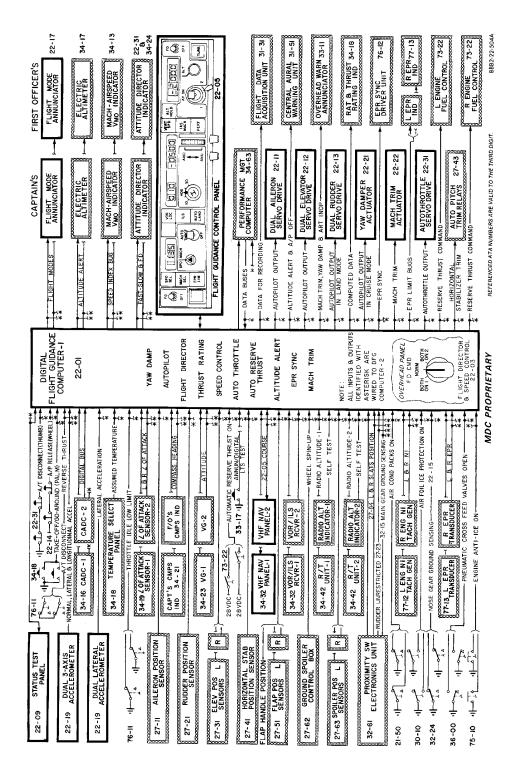
(SUBJECT 34-18-00)

The thrust rating computation accepts total air temperature, airspeed and altitude data from the CADC, engine transducers and engine bleed conditions to provide EPR limit data and NO MODE data for display on the TAT/Thrust Rating Indicator. Also, thrust rating computations provide engine-out logic and error signals between the highest EPR and the EPR limit to the autothrottle.

WJE 406, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 886, 887, 891-893

- (j) Altitude Advisory- . The altitude advisory function provides visual and aural cues to the flight crew upon approaching a pre-selected altitude, and deviation from a preselected altitude. (SUBJECT 34-17-00)
- (k) EPR Synchronizer- The EPR Synchronizer utilizes the existing N_1/N_2 Engine Synchronizer actuator to provide adjustment of the left engine EPR to match the right engine EPR when the autothrottle is engaged in the EPR LIM mode and the ENG SYNC switch on the overhead panel is in the OFF position. (SUBJECT 76-11-02)

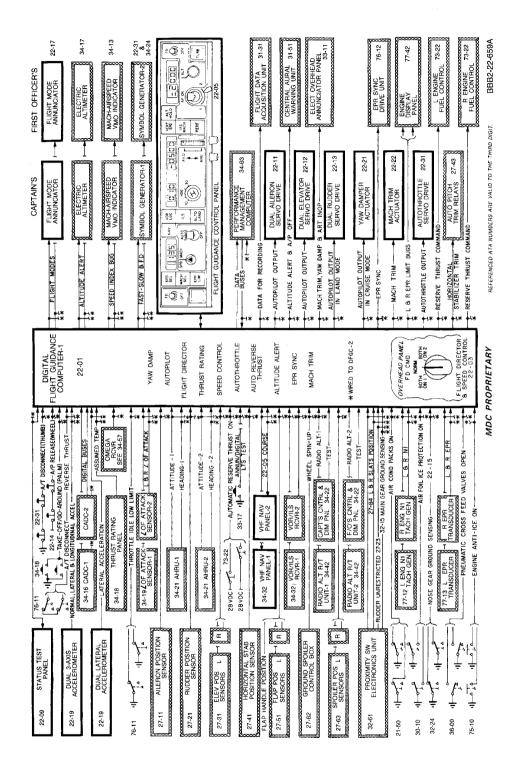




Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-907 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 874, 893
TP-80MM-WJE





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-907 (Sheet 2 of 6)

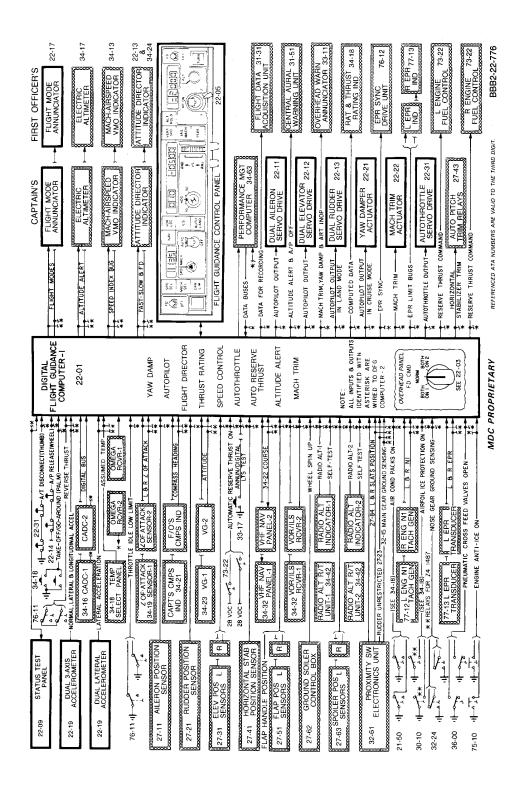
WJE 886, 887

22-01-00

Config 2 Page 4 May 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-907 (Sheet 3 of 6)

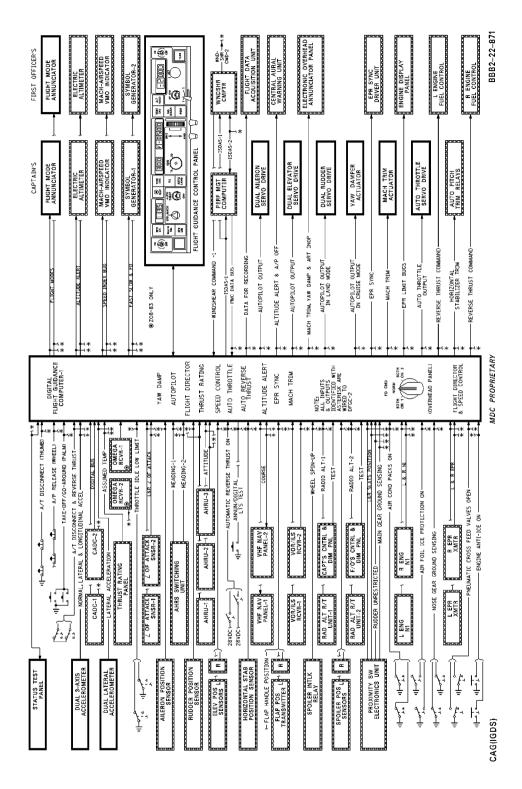
WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-00

Config 2 Page 5 May 01/2016





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-907 (Sheet 4 of 6)

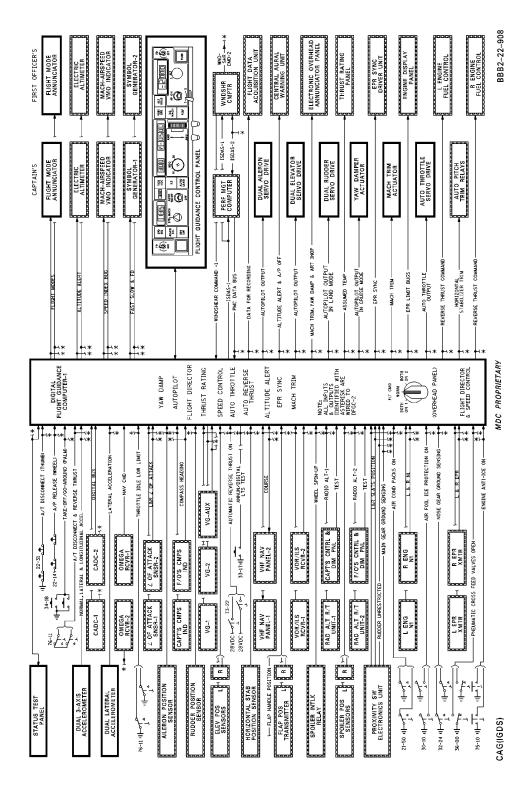
WJE 406

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-00

Config 2 Page 6 May 01/2016





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-907 (Sheet 5 of 6)

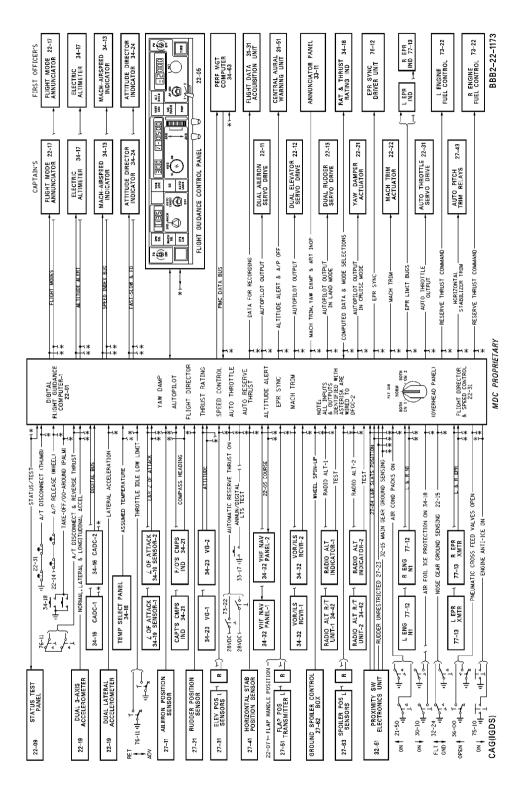
WJE 410

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-00

Config 2 Page 7 May 01/2016





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-907 (Sheet 6 of 6)

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. There are two identical Digital Flight Guidance Systems in the aircraft. Each System is independent of the other, and only one is in command during operation. Each System is controlled by a separate Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC). The other System (off-side) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required.
- B. The Flight Management System (FMS) option, which is a fully selectable mode of the DFGS, is integrated with the DFGS to command pitch, roll and thrust during climb, cruise and descent. The FMS guidance commands are limited by DFGS restrictions for roll angle, roll rate, pitch angle, pitch rate, EPR command and throttle movement rate. The Advanced Flight Management Computer (AFMC) processes data from only one DFGC at a time. The DFGC data selected for processing depends on the status of the DFGS. In general, the selection is based on the following criteria, given in the order of descending priority: autopilot engagement, autothrottle engagement, and flight director engagement. The AFMC selects the engaged side, providing the associated data interface is active. Alternatively, if either 1) both flight directors only are engaged, or 2) none of the autopilots, autothrottles, or flight directors are engaged, then DFGC 1 is used. In the event that the selected side DFGC is not providing valid data, FMS engagement utilizing that channel is not possible. However, FMS engagement utilizing the alternative channel may be possible and should be attempted.
- C. A switch located below the AP engage switch on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC -1 or DFGC -2 for all functions except flight director. With Flight Director Switch in NORM position, an isolated output signal is provided from each System via the EFIS symbol generators, to the slow-fast pointers and flight director pitch and roll command displays located on the Primary Flight Displays (PFD's). When the flight director switch (on overhead panel) is operating in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, both PFD's are driven from the selected computer regardless of position of the DFGC 1, 2 switch.

2. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS)

- A. System Interface
 - (1) The Digital Flight Guidance System provides control data for various aircraft functions. These functions include:
 - (a) Autopilot (SUBJECT 22-10-00). The autopilot functions are generated within the DFGC which automatically provides control of roll, pitch and yaw axis of the aircraft. Operationally, the autopilot controls the aircraft attitude, heading, altitude, airspeed, or flight path as required by the selected mode of operation. In addition, the autopilot also provides stability augmentation.
 - (b) Flight Director (SUBJECT 22-10-00). The flight director displays visual commands for the flight crew to manually control the aircraft heading and attitude, through pitch and roll steering commands generated within the AFMC/DFGC's, then transmitted via data buses to the EFIS symbol generators and then to the captains and first officers PFD's.
 - (c) Yaw Damper (SUBJECT 22-13-00). The yaw damper function utilizes yaw rate derived from accelerometers to provide damping of the airplane dutch roll characteristics. When the localizer is captured, yaw damper provides automatic turn coordination through rudder control to minimize lateral acceleration during all lateral/directional maneuvers. The yaw damper is engaged any time the autopilot is on, or the yaw damper switch is in the ON position.

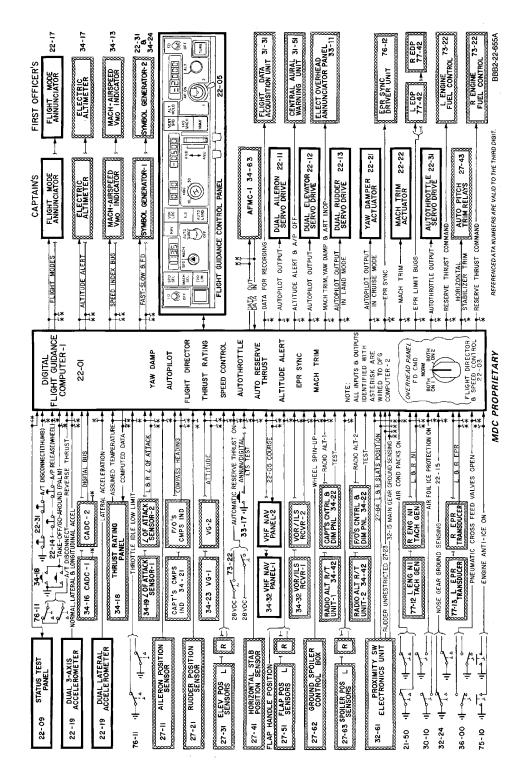
22-01-00

For Instructional Use Only



- (d) Mach Trim (SUBJECT 22-22-00). Mach trim compensates for pitching moments generated as a function of mach number. The function utilizes mach number output from the CADC to generate a servo command that positions a linear actuator which repositions the control column to counteract nose down trim during high mach number.
- (e) Autothrottle/Speed Control (SUBJECT 22-31-00). The autothrottle/speed control (AT/SC) system provides control of speed/mach/thrust throughout the takeoff, flight and landing phases of airplane operations.
- (f) Auto Reserve Thrust (PAGEBLOCK 73-20-00/101). The auto reserve thrust (ART) function detects engine failures during take-off by monitoring engine parameters. When an engine failure is detected, ART provides a signal to the fuel controllers on both engines which will increase thrust to the full certified value.
- (g) Thrust Rating Scheduled Computations (SUBJECT 34-18-00). The thrust rating computation accepts total air temperature, airspeed and altitude data from the CADC, engine transducers and engine bleed conditions to provide EPR limit data for display on the TAT/Thrust Rating Indicator. Also, thrust rating computations provide engine-out logic and error signals between the highest EPR and the EPR limit to the autothrottle. NO MODE will be displayed if an illegal condition occurs (i.e., wrong bleed configuration, no RAT input, etc.).
- (h) Altitude Advisory (SUBJECT 34-17-00). The altitude advisory function provides visual and aural cues to the flight crew upon approaching a pre-selected altitude, and deviation from a preselected altitude.
- (i) EPR Synchronizer (SUBJECT 76-11-02). The EPR Synchronizer utilizes the existing N_1/N_2 Engine Synchronizer actuator to provide adjustment of the left engine EPR to match the right engine EPR when the autothrottle is engaged in the EPR LIM mode and the ENG SYNC switch on the overhead panel is in the OFF position.

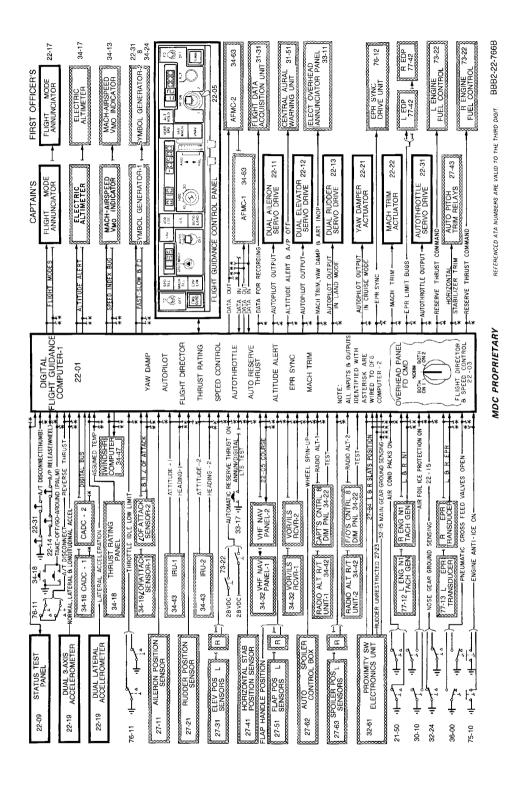




Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-908 (Sheet 1 of 3)

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-908 (Sheet 2 of 3)

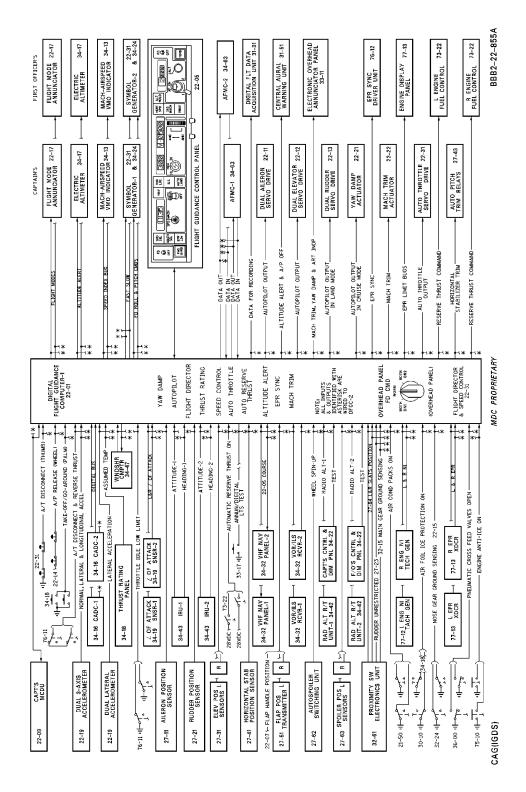
WJE 401-404, 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-00

Config 3 Page 4 Feb 01/2015





Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) - Simplified Schematic Figure 1/22-01-00-990-908 (Sheet 3 of 3)

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-00

Config 3 Page 5 Feb 01/2015



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM (DFGS) - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The DFGS may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- B. Prior to performing Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The DFGS may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- C. Prior to performing Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on the forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The DFGS may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

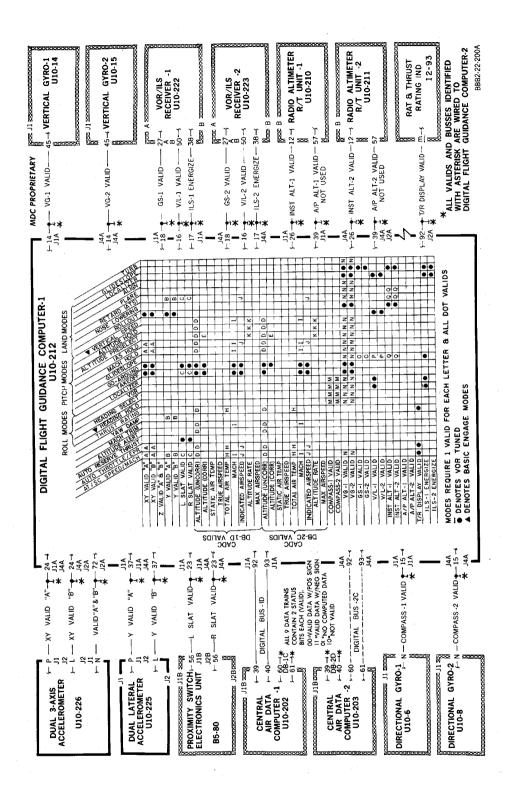
D. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on DFGC is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to DFGC and associated system interface.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

E. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on DFGC is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to DFGC and associated system interface.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



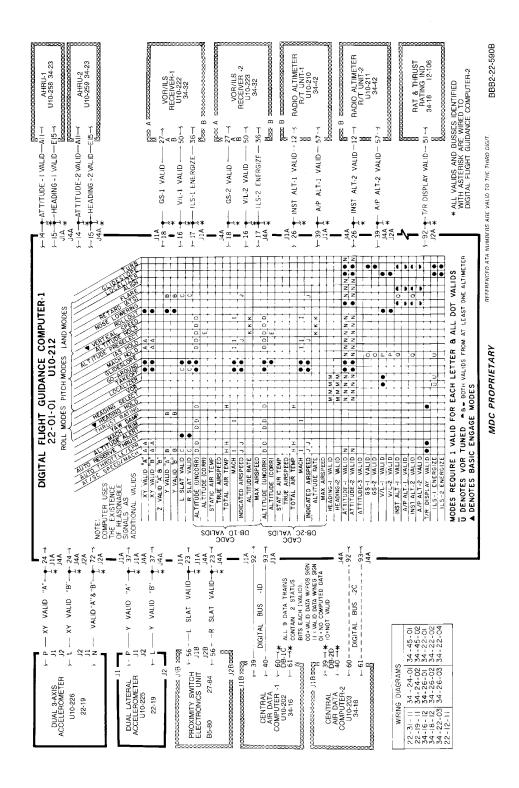


DFGC Input Valids Figure 101/22-01-00-990-852

WJE 873, 874, 893

TP-80MM-WJE



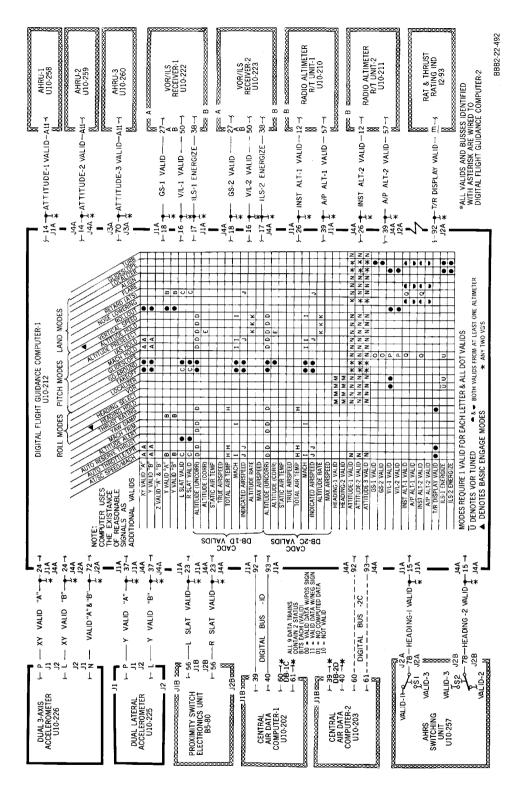


DFGC Input Valids Figure 102/22-01-00-990-853

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

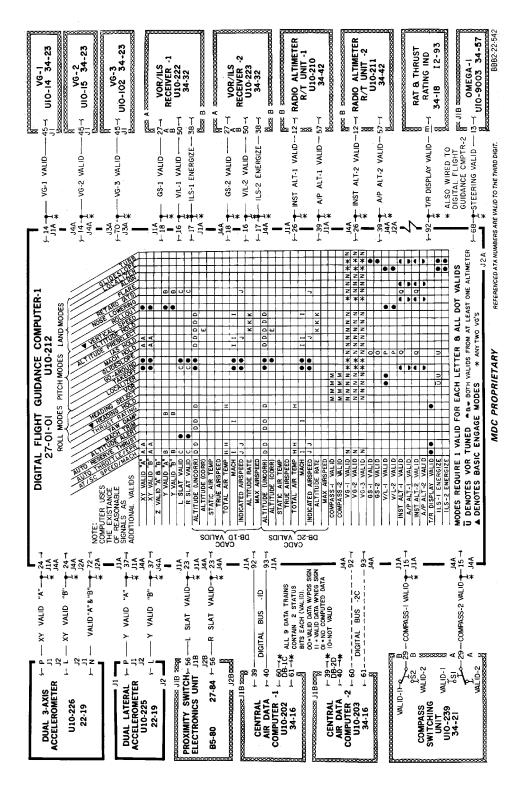




DFGC Input Valids Figure 103/22-01-00-990-854

EFFECTIVITY WJE 407, 408, 411, 880, 881, 883



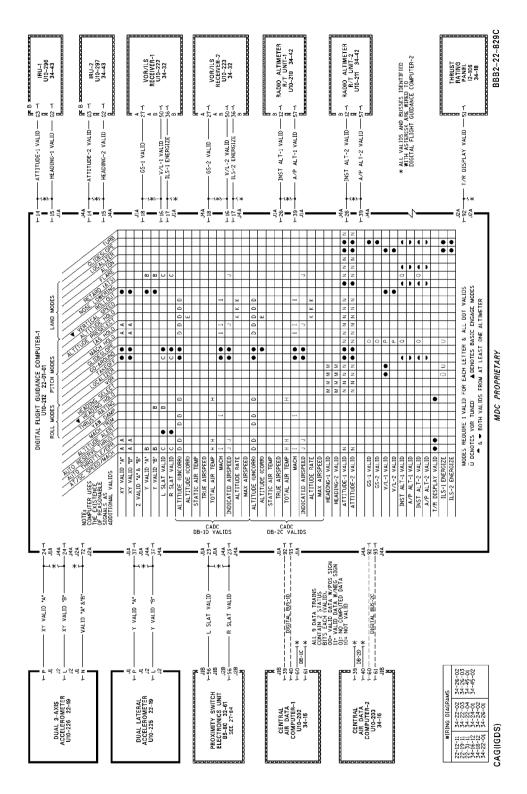


DFGC Input Valids Figure 104/22-01-00-990-858

WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE



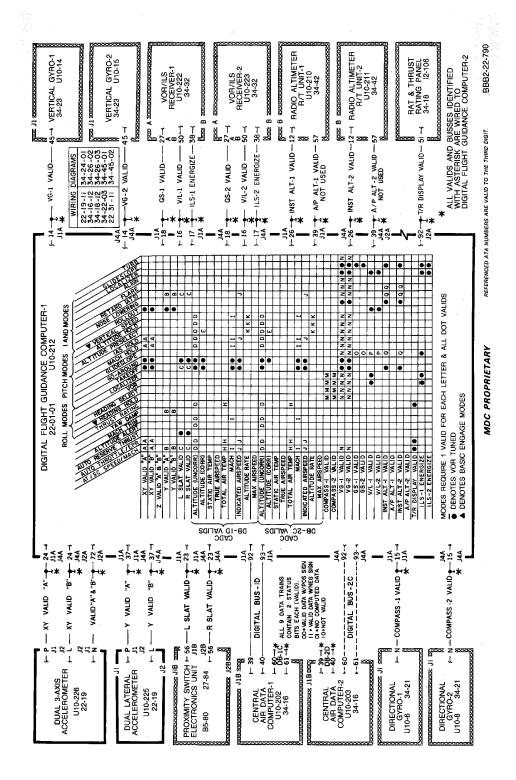


DFGC Input Valids Figure 105/22-01-00-990-859

EFFECTIVITY
WJE 875-879, 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

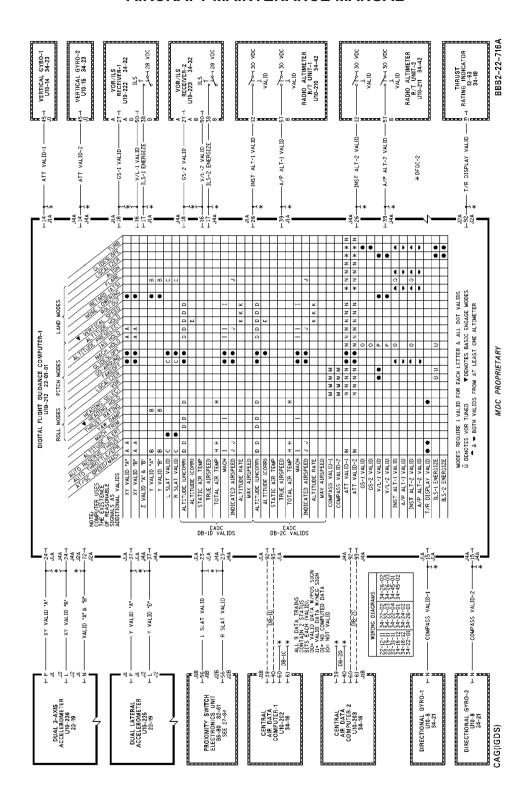




DFGC Input Valids Figure 106/22-01-00-990-860

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872





DFGC Input Valids Figure Figure 107/22-01-00-990-861

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891



A PENOTES BASIC ENGAGE

1 AT LEAST TAVALD SENSOR

2 A VALD SENSORS ARE

8 = 1 < 50 FT

A ELET SENSOR FOR LEFT OR

8 E 1 < 50 FT

A ELET SENSOR FOR LEFT OR

REA BLOCE BE SEQUIRED.

B HUDDER ELEVATOR &

ALLEND SENSOR FOR HIGHT
COMPTEN (CAT I ONLY).

B LOC BA GS REQUIRED.

B HUDDER ELEVATOR &

ALLEND SENSOR FOR HIGHT
COMPTEN (CAT I ONLY).

B LOC BA GS REQUIRED.

A ALLEND SENSOR FOR HIGHT
COMPTEN (CAT I ONLY).

HET A FRACT

ALLEND SENSOR FOR WHICH
WHERE STATE IS REQUIRED.

A VALID SENSOR IS ONE WHICH
WHERE A PLICABLE.

HAS A DISCRETE VALIDITY.

HAS A DISCRETE VALIDITY.

HAS A DISCRETE VALIDITY.

HAS A RESCRETE VALIDIOR.

FOR THE ALIFORM ON IS ON IS HER DIFFER WITH E OTHER RESUIRED FOR FOR FIRM MODE.

BACK COURSE SAME AS

BACK COURSE SAME AS

A MACKET IS PARKED WITH FURLY MALVED COSE

COL A MACKET IS PARKED WITH HE WINNER WITH HE WINNER STEAM AS A MACKET OF SALEND OF S

O THIM DE THE SPREED VALUE SPREED VALUE SPREED VALUE SPREED VALUE SPREED VALUE SPREED VALUE VALU	/	10/01/	3	1	2	,	ر ان	ارا	í	_
	SELECT	O LA LOC	HACH HOLD	VERT SED	ETARO (A)	FLARE	CLIDESLOPE CLIDESLOPE LOCALIZER	AND VALID	TUDE ARM	LEL RUDDER AW DAMPER
	-	Ħ		1 1			\exists	П	Ħ	
FLAP/S AT HANDLE POSITION	- (E		\ \ \ \ \ \	#		E	+	ļ		Ŧ
	3, 6		9	Ė		2				
RUDDER POSITION					-		-		Θ	Н
SPOILER POSITION 1							-		-	Ŧ
VALID SVO'S RUD, ELEV, AIL, MT, YD *	MT REA			Ė	REA	REAREA	EA REA	F	. KEA	ď.
	-) -	-	-	Θ	- 1	
LONGITUDINAL ACCELERATION 'X' 1 1 1 1 1	1	2	2 1 1 1		2	2	2		2	
NORMAL ACCELERATION 'Z' 1	1	-	1 1 1 1	1 1	2	1 2	2	4		
LATERAL ACCEL "Y" (FWD) 1	2 0				2 0		+	.,	~\ ~\	7 .
LATERAL ACCEL TO UNIT I	7	°			7	-	7 7	1	7	1
RUDDER UNRESTRICTED	2 2			Ė			F		2	2
SPIN-UP				Ė	E	(2)	F		F	F
VALID & POSITION 1 1 1 20°	RET 1		1 1							F
WEIGHT ON WHEELS 1 T T T 1	1		11 11		(2) 2				2 2	
GROUND SENSING 1 T T 1 1	1	-	1 1			-	-	100	2	
AILERON POSITION							1		1	
ELEVATOR POSITION						2	2		2	
ALTITUDE (UNCORR) 1 1 1 1 1	1		-	-						-
ALTITUDE (CORR) 1										1
		1	2 1 1 1	-			+	ļ		F
INDICATED AIRSPEED 1 1 1 1	1	2	2 1 1				F			F
ALTITUDE RATE 1										H
MAX AIRSPEED T T										1
1										1
										1
				+			+		-	Ŧ
THRIST RATING DISPLAY VALID										
İ	2 1 1			Ė			F			F
HEADING ERROR	1									
ATTITUDE (ROLL & PITCH) 1 1 1	2 1 1	1 1 2	2 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	2	1 2	2 2 2	1 2	2 2	
AUTO THROTTLE ENGAGED 1 (1) 1 1	1									
GLIDESLOPE	€		∀				2	<u></u>	2	
LOCALIZER	2	٥	80		2		5	<u>্</u>	2	
von		4								
ILS ENERGIZE		<u>⊼</u>	٧		2		2 2 2		2 A	
COURSE		v v			2		2 2	0	2	П
INST RADIO ALTITUDE	1	-	1 1 1		(S) (S)	8	1 2		2 1	
GROSS WEIGHT ENTERED 1	+	#	-	<u> </u>		1	+	1	7	7
FUEL FLOW 2	,			+			+		-	#
1 2 2 2 2 2 1	2						+	ļ	ļ	Ŧ
										F
				E	E	E	L	E	F	F

DFGC Validity Requirements Figure 108/22-01-00-990-873

WJE 405-411, 422, 425, 427, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893



DFGC Validity Requirements By Mode Figure 109/22-01-00-990-874

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

22-01-00

CAG(IGDS)

MDC PROPRIETARY



1 - AT LEAST I WALD SENSOR
2 - 2 VALLD. SENSORS ARE
A - LETT SENSORS FOR LEFT OR
RIGHT SUNSOR FOR RIGHT
OF COUNTIONS.

- LOGICAL NOT, 4- THE
NWERE STATE IS REQUIRED
INVERSE STATE IS REQUIRED
A VALUD SENSOR IS ONE WHICH
WHERE APPLICABLE.

- HAS A DISCRETE WALDET
WHICH SUNCHARD WHICH HAS
WHICH SUNCHARD WHICH HAS
RIGHT HAS A SENGENT CONDITION
- AGREES WITH THE OTHER
RIGHT FOR THE BROOKENE TO
THE DISC. MATCHER TO
HE DISC. MATCHER TO
THE DISC. MATCHER TO
T

| ALL DITY MATRIX
| ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL DITY WATER | ALL

DFGC Validity Requirements By Mode Figure 110/22-01-00-990-878

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-01-00

REFERENCED ATA NUMBERS ARE VALID TO THE THIRD DIGIT.

MDC PROPRIETARY



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. There are two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), located in the Electrical/ Electronics (E/E) compartment. Each DFGC is mounted in a full ATR case.
 - Internally the DFGC is divided into three card bays. Card interconnection is provided by tuning fork contact connectors, and wire wrap terminations on pressed in wire pins in a metal motherboard.
- B. Each DFGC is independent of the other, and only one is in command during operation. The other DFGC (off-side) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required. A switch located below the AP engage switch labeled 1, 2, on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC -1 or DFGC -2 for all functions except flight director. With Flight Director switch in NORM position, an isolated output signal is provided from each DFGC to the slow-fast pointer and flight director command bars in the captain's and first officer's ADI's (PFD's). With flight director switch (on overhead panel) in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 position, the ADI's (PFD's) are driven from the selected computer regardless of DFGC 1, 2 position.
- C. The DFGC provides control data for various aircraft functions.

These system functions include:

- Autopilot
- · Flight Director
- · Yaw Damper
- · Mach Trim
- Auto Throttle/Speed Control (AT/SC)
- Auto Reserve Thrust (ART)
- Thrust Rating Schedule Computations
- Altitude Advisory
- D. The DFGC performs the control law computations and manages the engage and mode logic for the Autopilot, Flight Director, Yaw Damper, Mach Trim, AT/SC and ART functions. The DFGC also provides pre-flight test and in-flight failure monitoring for these functions along with altitude advisory and thrust rating schedule computations.

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

E. Analog output signals are provided for ADI (PFD) pitch and roll steering commands, slow-fast pointer, altitude alert, Thrust Rating Indicator EPR LIM display, EPR Indicator bugs, and for the reference airspeed pointers in the Mach/Airspeed indicators. Power output discretes are provided for various engage solenoids and warning lights, and also for ART thrust solenoids.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

F. Analog output signals are provided for ADI pitch and roll steering commands, slow-fast pointers, altitude alert, HUD display information, Thrust Rating Indicator EPR LIM display, EPR Indicator bugs, and for the reference airspeed pointers in the Mach/Airspeed indicators. Power output discretes are provided for various engage solenoids and warning lights, and also for ART thrust solenoids.

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

G. Serial Digital information is provided for the Flight Mode Annunciators, VHF/NAV Control panel displays, Flight Guidance Control Panel displays, and In-Service Data Acquisition System (ISDAS).

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

H. Serial Digital information is provided for the Flight Mode Annunciators, VHF/NAV Control panel displays, Flight Guidance Control panel displays, Status/Test panel, and In-Service Data Acquisition System (ISDAS).

NOTE: ISDAS information is provided from the front connector on the DFGC.

WJE ALL

- I. The DFGC contains the dual servo electronics for dual aileron, elevator, and rudder servo drives, and single electronics for the Yaw Damper Actuator, Mach Trim Actuator, and autothrottle actuator.
- J. Redundancy and channelization are provided in the DFGC for the Fail Passive Autoland system. The system interface is through four dual insert connectors on the rear of the DFGC. The two outboard connectors have been primarily assigned to redundant input and output signals and logic. The two inboard connectors are used for the remaining system functions. In addition to separation of redundant functions, pin isolation techniques are provided to isolate power from other functions to minimize the effect of pin-to-pin shorts.

2. DFGC Functional Partitioning

A. The following card functions are incorporated within the DFGC.(Figure 1)

Table 1

Card Name	DFGC Function
ANALOG	16 demods, 16 dc inputs plus associated multiplexers. 8 sample hold outputs plus associated demultiplexer.
A/D-D/A	A/D and associated control; side A/side B mux. D/A and associated RAM and control logic. I/O memory map decoder.
SERIAL DATA I/O	2 ARINC 575 receivers. 1 ARINC 429 receiver. 6 ARINC 429 transmitters.
SERIAL DATA CONTROL	Control for serial data I/O. DMA interface to memory.
DISCRETE I/O and SERIAL DATA TEST	9 ground type discrete inputs, 9 - 28 volt type discrete outputs, 6 ground type discrete outputs. Serial receiver data bus test pattern generation and control.
DISCRETE INPUTS	45 ground type discrete inputs. 27 - 28 volt type discrete inputs. Line voltage compensated demods for one set of pitch and roll attitude inputs plus associated rate takers. Demod reference.
DISCRETE OUTPUTS	29 ground type discrete outputs. 19 - 5 volt type discrete outputs (used internally). Buffering for localizer and glideslope inputs (one side). Power supply monitoring engage/ warning clock. A/P warning light flasher.
PARALLEL RUD/AIL SA	Single channel aileron and rudder servo amplifiers. Demod reference.
A/P ENG ESA	Single channel elevator servo amplifier. Switching for single channel parallel rudder, aileron and elevator servo brakes. Switching for: trim, AS bug, EPR bug, wheel spinup and other miscellaneous A/P engage functions.
ART CONTROL	Line voltage compensated demods for one set of pitch and roll attitude inputs plus associated rate takers. F/D converters for N1L and N1R. EPR reference buffering. ART control functions. 12 - 5 volt input discretes, and 10 - 5 volt type output discretes (used internally).
YD/MT SA	Servo amplifiers for yaw damper and Mach trim. Parallel rudder clutch switching. 200 ms bus transfer switching. Timing discrete for FDAU interface.
AUTO THROTTLE	Autothrottle servo amplifier. Autothrottle control field switching. Autothrottle warning functions.

WJE ALL



Table 1 (Continued)

Card Name	DFGC Function
MAINT MEMORY	Semi conductor non-conductor type memory plus memory timing and address decoding for 1024-4 bit words.
PROC 0-11	Processor section - bits 0-11
PROC 12-17	Processor section - bits 12-17
PROC CS 0-23	Processor control store - bits 0-23
PROC CS 24-51	Processor control store - bits 24-51
BUS/MEMORY CONTROL	Memory address and data bus controller. Memory address decoding and timing. Provision for I/O interrupts.
RAM	4K x 18 bit RAM memory. Bus transceivers for interface between memory data bus and I/O data bus.
PROM 0/1	6K x 18 bit PROM memory
PROM 76/77	6K x 18 bit PROM memory
PROM 74/75	6K x 18 bit PROM memory
PROM 72/73	4K x 18 bit PROM memory (growth provision to 6K)
POWER SUPPLY	Transformer, rectifiers and filter capacitors. Switching regulator for main +5V. Linear regulators for +15V, -15V and RAM +5V. Power interrupt circuitry which interfaces to the processor.
TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION BOARD	28 volt dc transient suppression circuitry.

3. Description

A. DFGC Elements

- (1) The DFGC can be subdivided into three primary computer elements. A Central Processor, Memory, and Input/Output (I/O). The I/O contains circuits for interfacing with airplane servos, sensors and displays. The primary elements associated with the I/O are analog I/O, discrete I/O, and serial data I/O sections. The majority of the functions interface through analog and discrete I/O sections, i.e., servo amplifiers receive their command as analog outputs, and feedback is sent to software as analog inputs.
- (2) The DFGC interface with the Memory over various parallel buses are managed by a Memory Bus Controller. The Memory Bus Controller responds to requests for the Memory Address and Data Buses by the following priority:
 - (a) Serial Data I/O
 - (b) Central Processor
 - (c) Panel I/O Processor (PIOP)(Maintenance device only)
- (3) I/O, except Serial Data I/O, interfaces with the Memory Data Bus from the I/O Data Bus. The portion of I/O which is connected to the I/O Data Bus is memory mapped and is handled as part of Memory for data communication, i.e., output of data is accomplished by executing software STORE instructions, and input of data is accomplished by executing ENTER instructions.
- (4) The Memory Address and Data Buses are wired to the front connectors on the DFGC for interfacing to the PIOP and external core memory for test purposes.
- B. Central Processor (Figure 4)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (1) The Central Processor performs as an 18-bit micro-programmed processor that can execute instructions from either core or semi-conductor memory. The processor is an accumulator type machine with two 18-bit accumulators linked to form a 36-bit accumulator for extended precision or dual length operations. There are eight separate index registers that have limited arithmetic capabilities and are used for direct or indexed addressing. The list utilizes a stack pointer for subroutine linkage and temporary storage.
- (2) The basic cycle time of the memory is 1.1 microseconds. Cycle time of the microprogram control is 278 nanoseconds. The processor interfaces with an external memory provided within the DFGC to provide information for the Status/Test panel.

C. Memory

- (1) The DFGC Memory is contained on separate Random Access Memory (RAM), and Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM) cards. Each PROM card contains 6K X 18 bit words of memory that is used for fixed instructions and constants of the flight profile. A separate PROM card is dedicated to AT/SC and Thrust Rating functions so that the change required for operating the airplane with different engines is minimized.
- (2) The RAM (read/write) memory card provides the variable memory required in the program. In order to meet power transient requirements, memory is retained for several seconds after loss of DFGC power. A 1K X 4 bit EAROM MNOS (Metal Nitride Oxide Semiconductor) MNOS memory is provided for storage of in-flight failure diagnostic data.

D. Analog I/O (Figure 5)

- (1) Analog input signals (except engine N₁ TACH signals required for ART) are processed by demodulators or first order lag filters as required and multiplexed to provide the analog input signal to the Analog to Digital (A/D) converter. The A/D converts the analog input to 12 bit digital data which is placed on the I/O Data Bus when enabled by the A/D select. (The A/D select is generated for an "ENTER" type of software instruction.) The analog Input Sequence controls which input is applied to the A/D analog input by controlling the Multiplexer Address. Frame synchronization is controlled from the software by executing a TEST instruction which provides a pulse to the A/D analog Input Sequencer.
- (2) The analog Input Sequence is RESET to zero by the sync pulse and is incremented at the termination of each conversion. However, software input scaling and associated data handling requires 20 microseconds or more so the analog input rate is limited by software.
- (3) The I/O Data Bus is enabled to a RAM by the D/A select signal. (D/A select is generated for a "STORE" type software instruction.) The lower 5 bits of information supplies the RAM address and the next 12 bits of information provides the data. When the D/A select is inactive, the RAM is placed in the read mode and the data is read by D/A. The D/A is de-multiplexed and stored in an analog sample hold which corresponds to the RAM address where the data is stored. The analog output sequence sequentially updates the sample hold outputs at a rate of approximately 4 micro-seconds per sample hold. The sample hold outputs are wired to the analog inputs for end-around verification.

E. Analog Inputs and Outputs

- (1) The DFGC provides input and output analog signal capacity for 64 ac and 64 dc signals. Additionally, all 32 analog output signals are end-arounded.
- F. Discrete Inputs and Outputs (Figure 6)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (1) Input discretes are mechanized by interfacing the input discrete signals to the CMOS I/O Data Bus with 3-State Buffers. The SELID signal provides the 3-state enable which causes discrete signals to be placed on the Data Bus. Resistor divider networks on the inputs of the buffers level shift the input voltages to levels which are appropriate for the CMOS Buffers. For inputs that have an active state 28 volts, the input is divided down. For inputs that have an active state ground, the input is pulled up to 15 volts through a resistor. Internal 5 volt logic signals that are developed within the DFGC, are applied to the 3-State Buffers directly without the resistor network.
- (2) Output discrete data on the I/O Data Bus is clocked into CMOS latches with the SELOD signal. The CMOS latches drive either Darlington outputs or Hi-Level outputs as required for active state ground or active state 28 volt outputs. Internal type outputs are connected directly to the CMOS latches.

G. Serial Data I/O

- (1) The Serial Data I/O is a DMA (Digital Memory Address) that is separate from the rest of the I/O. The Serial Data I/O is responsible for generating the address information for reading and writing for RAM. Frame synchronization is controlled from software SYNC instructions and discrete output. The discrete output is used to enable Serial Data I/O section to generate memory requests. Separate receiver and transmitter SYNC instructions are used to control the receiver and transmitter instructions.
- (2) The Serial Transmitter data comes from RAM (2 locations for each serial word) over the Memory Data Bus. All six transmitter outputs share a common parallel to serial conversion. The address information for enabling the proper line driver corresponding to the desired transmitter output is contained in the locations stored in RAM, along with Serial Data.

NOTE: The bit rate for all ARINC 429 transmitters and receivers is 100 KHz.

- (3) The following is a list of Serial Transmitter interfaces:
 - (a) ARINC 429 to other DFGC
 - (b) ARINC 429 to Flight Guidance Control Panel
 - (c) ARINC 429 to FMA -1
 - (d) ARINC 429 to FMA -2
 - (e) ARINC 429 to Status/Test panel (MCDU)
 - (f) ARINC 429 to ISDAS
- (4) The Serial Receiver provides 32 bit data information to separate line receivers and Serial to Parallel Conversion functional blocks. The parallel Serial Receiver Data Bus interfaces with the Memory Data Bus for storing the data in RAM (2 locations are required for each serial word).

The receiver identification is contained in the information stored in RAM along with the Serial Data.

- (5) The following is a list of Serial Receiver interfaces:
 - (a) ARINC 429 from other DFGC
 - (b) ARINC 575 from CADC -1
 - (c) ARINC 575 from CADC -2

4. DFGC Functions

- A. Autopilot Hardware Logic and Computation (Figure 8)
 - (1) Autopilot related logic and computation that is generated by hardware within the DFGC are as follows:
 - (a) Computer Hardware Monitors

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (b) Autopilot Engage and Shutdown Logic
- (c) Autopilot Warning Logic
- (d) Indicator Drive Switching
- (e) Flight Director Switching
- (f) Derived Attitude Rates
- (g) Miscellaneous Special Circuits
- (2) Computer Hardware Monitors
 - (a) There are two Computer Hardware Monitors that perform continuous monitoring of the system heartbeat (system valids) and of all computer power. The system valid software discrete is a 10 hertz +5 VDC square wave when the computer is performing all software tasks properly. The Heart Beat Monitor will shutdown if the heartbeat ceases or changes significantly. Loss of 5 VDC (or basic 115 VAC) results in loss of the heartbeat and subsequent shutdown. The monitor also detects loss of 28 VDC and ±15 VDC.
- (3) Autopilot Engage and Shutdown Logic (Figure 8)
 - (a) The autopilot engage, shutdown, and warning logic is dual (channnel A and B) tested logic. The A/B logic controls the A/B dual servo amplifiers, and switching relays that in turn control the dual servo clutches and the autopilot engage switch solenoid.
 - (b) The engage and shutdown logic is configured to allow an independent test of the dual logic at power up without engaging the servo clutches. Channel A logic controls high side logic for the elevator clutch and low side logic for the aileron clutch. Channel B logic controls low side logic for the elevator clutch and high side logic for the aileron clutch. In this manner, either A or B logic can be toggled and inspected at power up without providing both high and low side logic to activate a clutch.
 - (c) The A/B computer valid (heartbeat and power monitor) is anded with A/B AP VALIDS from software and autopilot disconnect switch logic. This combination of logic provides the A/B dual servo amplifier directly without hold-over for loss of power. This same logic is anded with autopilot engage logic and is used to control switching relays (43K13, 43K14, 37K13 and 37K14) that control the high and low side of the dual servo clutches. The high side relays (43K13 and 43K14) are also controlled directly without holdover for loss of power. However, a cross-channel dc power relay is controlled from the A and B logic containing a .3 second holdover for loss of power. When loss of in-line power occurs, the high side 43K13 and 43K14 relays drop out immediately and power is then provided from the cross-channel bus for the .3 second hold-over period. The low side relays (37K13 and 37K14) are also held for .3 seconds for loss of power to provide the clutch solenoid return current path.
 - d) The parallel rudder engage software discrete enables both the high and low sides of the parallel rudder clutch. The power and ground to the clutch are through contacts of the autopilot high and low side switching relays. The high and low side logic for the rudder clutch is end-arounded for comparison against the parallel rudder engage software discrete. This assures the parallel rudder is not engaged inadvertently due to a failure of the discrete. If the end-around test fails, the autopilot valids are cleared and all axis are shut down.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



- (e) High and low side clutch logic and autopilot engage and off logic are back to software for use in power up testing and engage interlocking. When a computer is powered up and selected, an automatic test is performed to verify the dual shutdown logic. The test first checks to assure that the autopilot engage switch is not failed to on. If not, the power up test is activated, placing 28 VDC on the high side of the engage relays. AP VALID A is the set high and the elevator high side and aileron low side logic is checked for an off-to-on transition. HEARTBEAT A is then stopped, and the same logic is checked for an on-to-off transition. After AP VALID A is cleared and HEARTBEAT A is restored, the test is then performed on the B side logic.
- (f) Any failure detected by the test inhibits the A/P valids so that servos cannot be engaged via the selected DFGC. If no failures are detected, the test relay is deactivated. When the test sequence is complete, servo amplifiers are enabled and servo synchronization occurs. Sensor monitoring, servo monitoring, and other system monitoring is active. If servos are synchronized and valid, basic sensors are valid, and dual servo logic (high and low) is in the off state, the autopilot will engage when the engage switch is placed in the on position. If these requirements are not met, servos will not engage and the engage switch will not latch on. After engagement, all autopilot failures monitored in software result in loss of both autopilot valids, and shutdown via the dual engage/shutdown logic. Autopilot warning will occur. Similarly, computer heartbeat or DFGC power failures result in shutdown and warning via the dual hardware monitors and shutdown logic. Servo amplifiers will be disabled simultaneously, but will be re-enabled in the sync mode if all sync valid conditions are met and the computer is valid.

(4) Autopilot Warning Logic

- (a) Warning of loss of autopilot engage is provided by Transfer Bus Powered Warning Logic Monitors. In addition, Channel A card monitors for loss of high or low side elevator clutch engage logic, and Channel B card monitors for loss of high or low side aileron clutch engage logic.
- (b) The warning latches are reset whenever Transfer power is turned on. The warning latches are set by loss of the high or low side servo clutch engage logic, resulting in a flashing AP red light on the flight compartment Flight Mode annunciators. The lights can be reset by re-engaging the autopilot, or pressing either control wheel AP disconnect button.
- (c) A single push option is provided within the DFGC. The push option operates in conjunction with the control wheel AP disconnect buttons. If the push option is grounded, pressing the AP disconnect button (with autopilot engaged) will result in AP warning lights for 3 seconds only. If the push option is not grounded, pressing either AP disconnect button will result in the flashing red lights. The lights will continue to flash until the autopilot is engaged, or the AP disconnect button is pressed the second time. The AP red lights flash at a rate determined by dual synchronized flashing units.
- (d) An aural warning is also provided. The aural warning function is enabled any time the LAND mode is engaged, or by an airplane ground option pin.

(5) Indicator Drive Switching

- (a) The DFGC provides five indicator amplifier drives. The amplifiers drive left airspeed and EPR bugs, right airspeed and EPR bugs, and the EPR LIM indicator. D/A outputs are routed through relays that provide side select switching of the signals and of a reference +11 VDC and signal ground.
- (6) Flight Director Switching

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (a) The DFGC provides flight director signals and logic to the ADI/PFD. D/A (digital to analog) outputs and valid discretes are routed through signal relays that provide the BOTH ON 1, NORM, and BOTH ON 2 switching capabilities.
- (7) Derived Attitude Rates
 - (a) The DFGC is configured to accept two wire pitch and roll attitude data from separate attitude systems. Pitch and roll attitude data is demodulated, filtered, and differentiated. The resulting filtered attitude and attitude rate signals are then routed to the A/D inputs.
- (8) Miscellaneous Special Circuits
 - (a) The DFGC provides several Miscellaneous Special Circuits. The circuits are as follows:
 - 1) N₁ tachometer inputs are converted to digital data.
 - 2) ILS receiver inputs are amplified and filtered.
 - 3) Radio Altimeter self-test is inhibited during localizer and glideslope.
 - 4) Wheel spin-up AC valid is converted to DC valid.
- B. Dual Servo Electronics (Figure 9)
 - (1) The Dual Servo Electronics consists of three voltage to current amplifiers for elevator, aileron and rudder actuators. Servo commands from D/A outputs are summed with synchro position signals. A lead/lag network on the position signal provides damping to assure stability.
 - (2) Servo amplifier outputs are filtered and fed back to an A/D input. The outputs to the motor are relay switched as a function of both side select and shutdown logic.
 - (3) The maximum output current limit on the aileron servo amplifier is variable to provide software torque limiting capability. All servo position signals are routed back to the A/D converter to allow software monitoring.
- C. Yaw Damper/Mach Trim Servo Electronics (Figure 10)
 - (1) Two voltage to current amplifiers are required to drive the Yaw Damper Actuator and Mach Trim Actuator. Servo commands from D/A outputs are summed with demodulated tachometer and synchro position. Position and tach signals are routed back to the A/D converter for software monitoring.
 - (2) The outputs of the yaw damper servo amplifier are relay switched by series rudder shutdown logic. The series rudder shutdown logic consists of the Computer Hardware Monitor valids and software valids, and parallel rudder not engage logic.
 - (3) The yaw damper off output goes low when both the parallel rudder clutch logic and series rudder engage logic if off.
- D. Autothrottle Engage, Warn and Servo Electronics (Figure 11 and Figure 12)
 - (1) An autothrottle servo amplifier within the DFGC is provided to drive an AC throttle servo motor. An autothrottle command from an D/A converter is summed with demodulated and filtered tachometer signals in the servo amplifier. The servo amplifier then generates a motor drive signal that is ±90 degrees out of phase with input power (115 VAC A Phase).
 - (2) The autothrottle engage switch and motor control relays are driven from side select and switch engage logic from the Flight Guidance Control Panel. The driver is inhibited by logic consisting of Computer Monitor A, a software valid that includes all autothrottle monitoring, and throttle disconnect switch logic.
 - (3) The low side of the relays are grounded through side B logic analogs to the A logic for inhibiting the high side driver. The high and low side logic is routed to software through discrete inputs for pre-flight and pre-engaging testing.

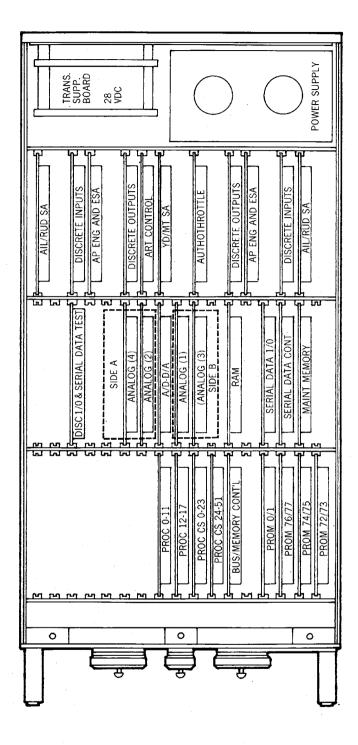
WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (4) Autothrottle warning circuitry is provided by transfer bus powered warning circuitry monitors to monitor the high and low side and autothrottle engage logic. The warning latch is reset whenever transfer power is turned on. After the latches are set by loss of any of the monitored logic, the resulting flashing red lights can be reset by re-engaging the autothrottle, or by pressing either throttle disconnect switch on the throttle levers.
- (5) For throttle disconnects due to pressing the throttle disconnect switch, the lights will flash until the switch is pressed the second time, or the autothrottle is engaged. The flashing function is provided by a 1 Hz hardware flasher. The warning circuits are inhibited if disconnect is provided by the reverse thrust levers.

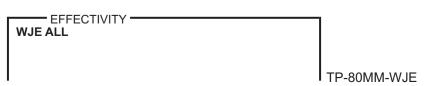
WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



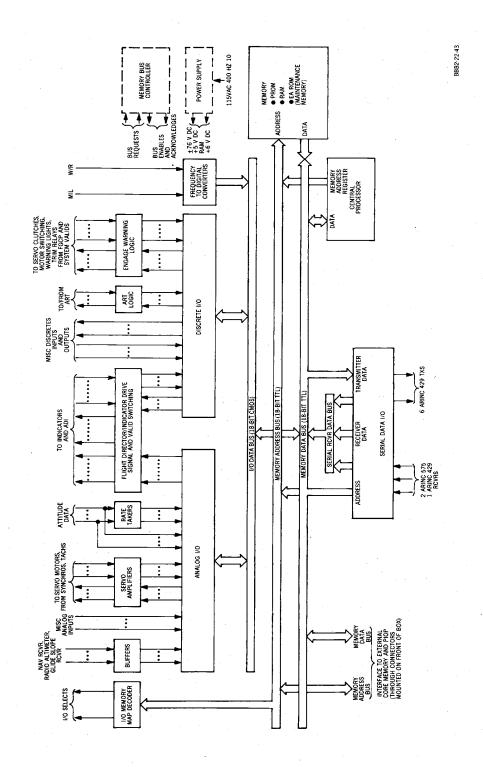


BBB2-22-79

DFGC Card Partitioning Figure 1/22-01-01-990-801







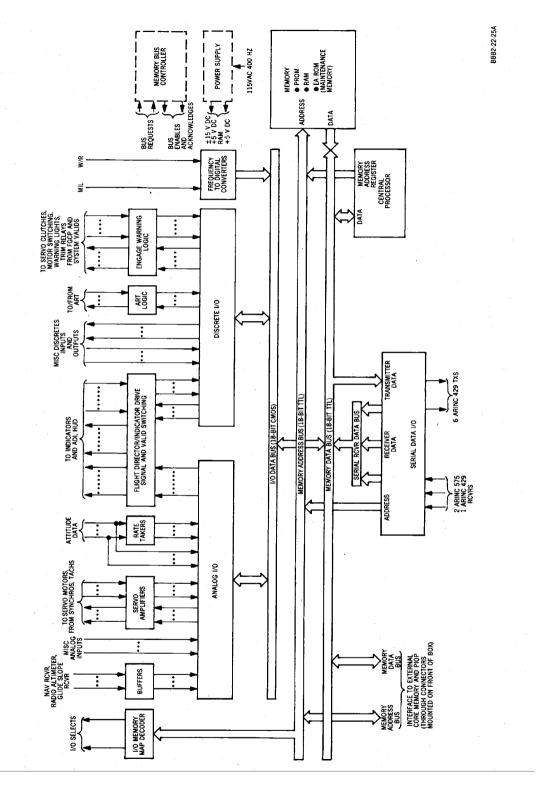
DFGC Elements -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 2/22-01-01-990-803

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 886, 887, 891-893

22-01-01

I TP-80MM-WJE



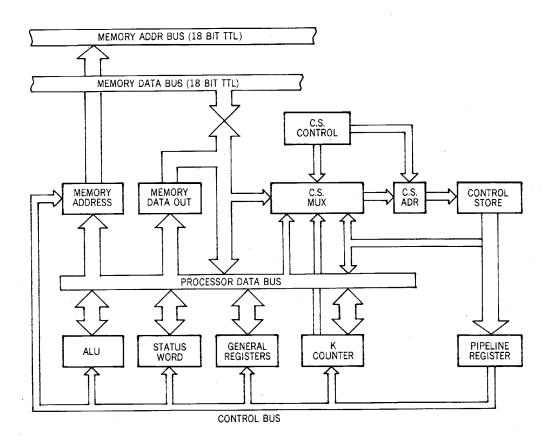


DFGC Elements -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 3/22-01-01-990-805

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-26

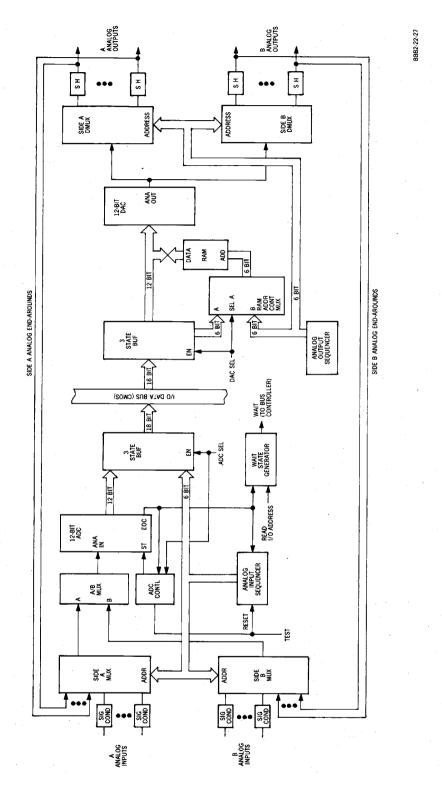
Central Processor -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 4/22-01-01-990-806



22-01-01

Page 13 Feb 01/2015



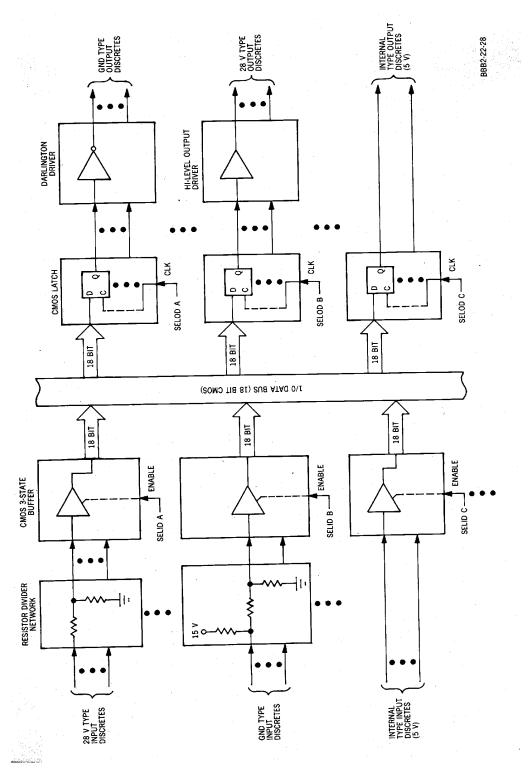


Analog I/O -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 5/22-01-01-990-809

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE





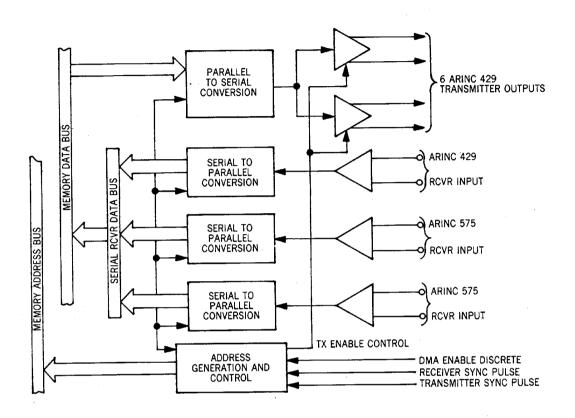
Discrete I/O -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 6/22-01-01-990-812

WJE ALL I TP-80MM-WJE BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

22-01-01

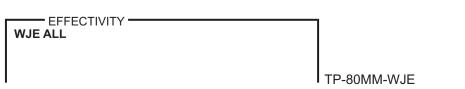
Page 15 Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-29

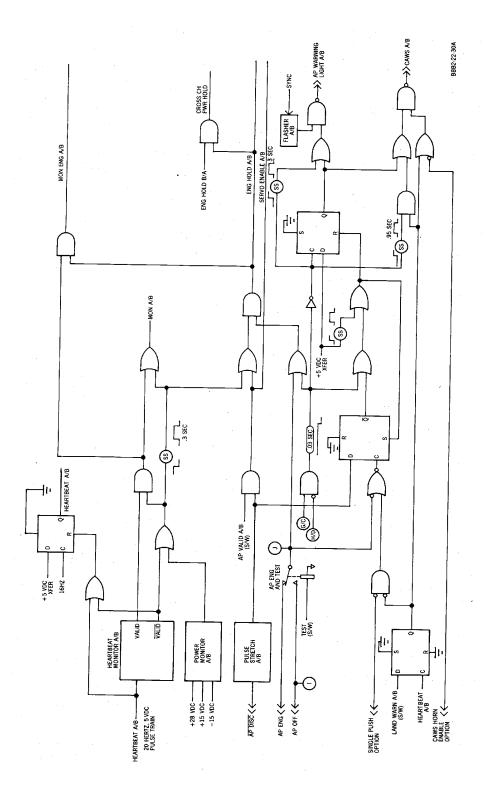
Serial Data I/O -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 7/22-01-01-990-813



22-01-01

Page 16 Feb 01/2015

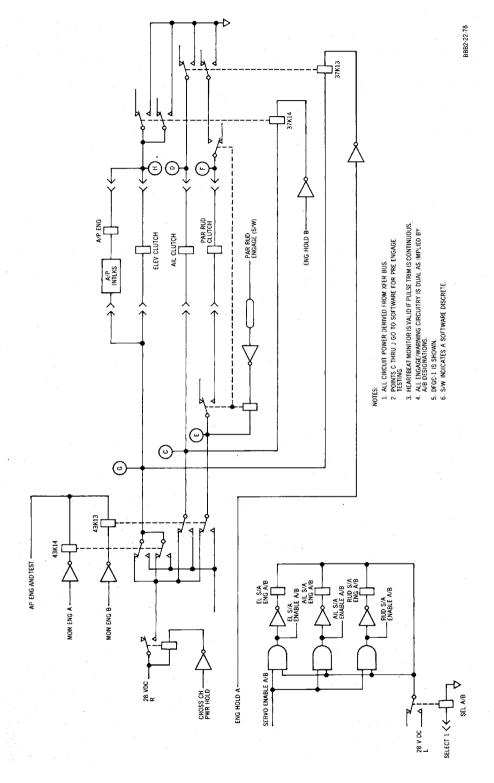




Autopilot Hardware Logic and Computation -- Simplified Schematic Figure 8/22-01-01-990-814 (Sheet 1 of 2)



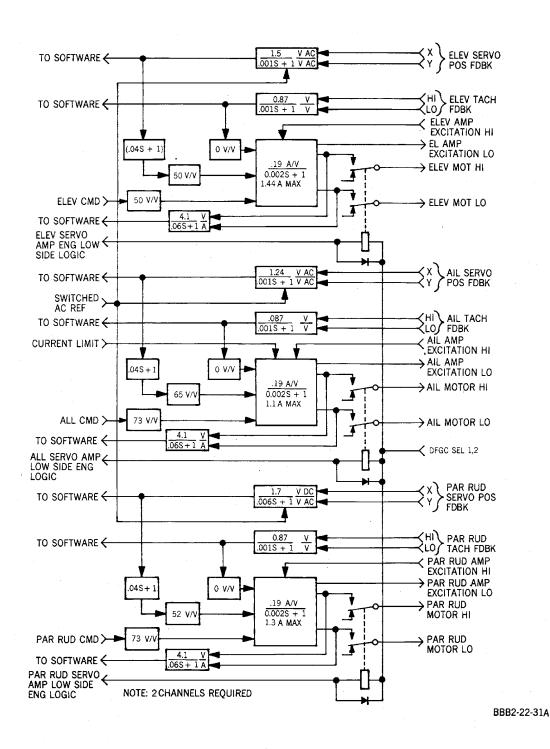




Autopilot Hardware Logic and Computation -- Simplified Schematic Figure 8/22-01-01-990-814 (Sheet 2 of 2)







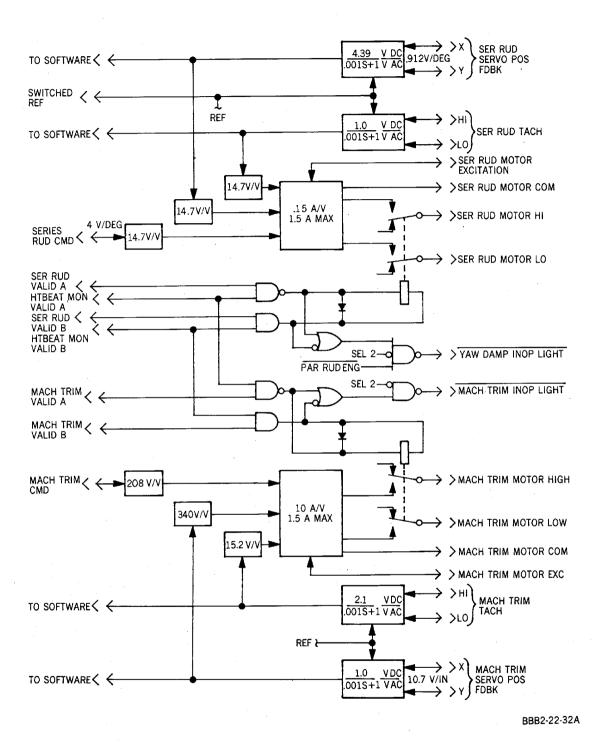
Dual Servo Electronics -- Simplified Schematic Figure 9/22-01-01-990-815



22-01-01

Page 19 Feb 01/2015



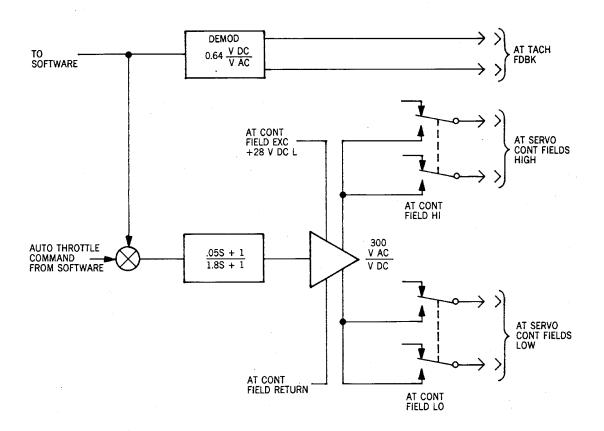


Yaw Damper/Mach Trim Servo Electronics -- Simplified Schematic

Figure 10/22-01-01-990-816







BBB2-22-33

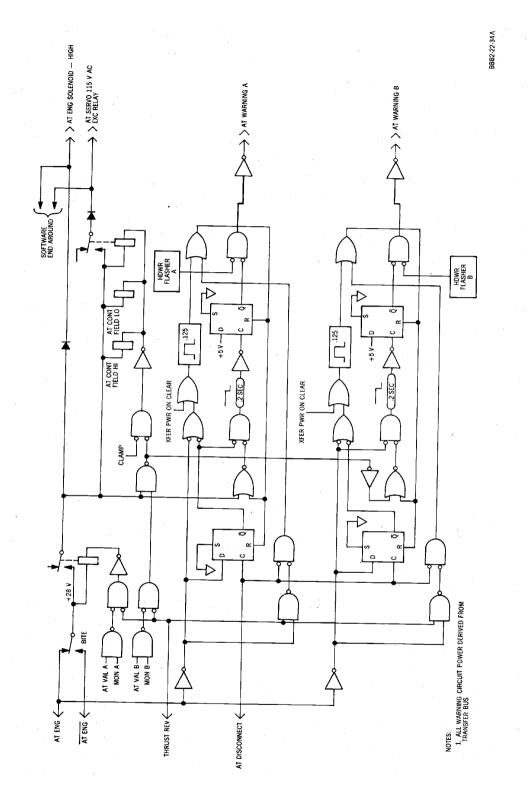
Autothrottle Servo Electronics -- Simplified Schematic Figure 11/22-01-01-990-817



22-01-01

Page 21 Feb 01/2015





Channels A and B Autothrottle Engage and Warning -- Simplified Schematic Figure 12/22-01-01-990-821

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



5. -972 DFGC System Description

A. Flight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP) Reference Jumps

An investigation of the DFGC/FGCP interface showed that a jump in the thumbwheel reference may occur when the pitch control knob is moved back and forth rapidly. The jump could occur in all displayed references including vertical speed, airspeed, Mach and pitch modes. If the reference jump occurs, flight director/autopilot guidance will be controlled to the newly displayed reference. Normal pitch wheel control may be immediately restored by rotating the pitch wheel in the appropriate direction. Investigation also showed that this same reference jump could occur for the altitude select and speed/Mach select knobs although the possibility of occurrence was less due to mechanics of these knobs.

The cause was traced to a change implemented in the -970 DFGC to improve noise immunity. The jumps do not occur with -960 and previous DFGCs. A software change has been made to the -972 DFGC software to correct this problem.

B. Automatic Thrust Restoration

In the -971 DFGC, the Automatic Thrust Restoration (ATR) function is armed and available at all times during takeoff. However, ATR is required only after a cutback during takeoff. Therefore, the logic for ATR has been revised such that ATR will only be available following a cutback while in takeoff mode.

C. Maintenance Test RAM Failure

A software anomaly existed such that if the STP/MCDU On/Off switch is set to OFF during the maintenance test of the altitude advisory light, the DFGC logs a RAM failure. A software change has been made to correct this.

D. Altitude Capture while Moving Thumbwheel

A software anomaly in the DFGC sometimes prevents proper initialization of the vertical speed display when altitude capture mode is engaged. This may cause the vertical speed reference to be incorrectly initialized when the Vertical Speed Wheel is used. A small pitch transient will occur when the vertical speed mode is subsequently selected. The DFGC software has been updated to correct this anomaly.

E. Nuisance Glideslope Valid Failure Messages

After an autoland, the selected DFGC often records a "GLIDESLOPE VALID X FAILURE" message, where X is the non-associated NAV receiver. This failure message should not be recorded upon exiting the glideslope mode during the approach. The logging of this message is a software glitch in the -971 DFGC. A change to the DFGC software has been made to correct the glitch.

F. FMA Altitude Arm Reversion after Landing

With the automatic altitude arming option, altitude inadvertently arms upon autopilot disconnect after an autoland. This occurs because the pitch mode first reverts to glideslope track and then to a basic mode after the disconnect. The automatic altitude arm is required to arm the selected altitude when the pitch mode leaves glideslope capture or track which includes flare and nose lowering. A change has been made to the DFGC such that if the aircraft is on the ground when the glideslope capture/ track mode is exited to a mode other than G/A, the altitude will not be armed.

G. DFGS Takeoff Lower Pitch Limit with Flap Position Change

If the flaps are raised during a takeoff, the takeoff reference speed increases. The DFGC will not allow the aircraft to pitch the nose down sufficiently to accelerate to the new speed reference. This occurs because a pitch command lower limit, effective during takeoff and go-around, was included to improve performance during a windshear encounter. A software change has been made which will enable the speed reference to be achieved after flaps are retracted.

H. Altitude Reference Changes Causing Disarming of Altitude

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



Several reports from operators stated that the FGCP altitude reference changed without input from the flight crew by 3000 feet from the value previously selected and that the armed altitude disarmed. Per design, the altitude preselect mode is disarmed in response to an altitude reference change. The FGCP/DFGC interface software has been changed in an effort to reduce the altitude reference jumps. There is no operational difference due to this change.

I. Maintenance Test Cockpit Display

On aircraft with single cue Flight Directors the portion of the Maintenance Test that should display centered Flight Director indications had the FD bias out of view instead. This operation has been corrected with a software change.

J. Slat Extended Mach Limiting

The MD-80 placard Mach limit for slats extended is 0.57 M. DFGC software Mach limit is 0.57 M for flaps set greater than or equal to 3° and 0..57 M for flaps set less than 3°. T

K. TRP Lockout During Remote G/A

If the DFGC activates the Thrust Rating Panel (TRP) remote G/A discrete (for example during a windshear or ATR) and if the TRP or the DFGC discrete output has failed such that the TRP mode did not change to G/A, the DFGC holds the remote G/A discrete active. This is equivalent to depressing and holding a TRP mode select button. In this state all other button selections are locked out and the pilot is unable to select another thrust rating mode. Mode selection is locked until the remote G/A discrete is released by the DFGC.

A change to the DFGC has been incorporated so that if the TRP does not change to G/A within a reasonable amount of time (a few seconds), the remote G/A discrete will be released. This will allow the pilot to manually select another mode.

L. Aileron Torque Limiting Monitor

In response to several customer requests, Douglas has offered an optional DFGS change which will eliminate the Autoland Certified Maintenance Requirements (CMR) which requires the DFGC Return to Service Test (RTS) to be performed every 450 hours to comply with the autoland certification.

The purpose of this RTS inspection is to detect latent failures in the system which might otherwise go undetected and affect autoland performance. In particular, the RTS checked the 26° flap switch to verify that the aileron torque limiting rheostat was bypassed when the flaps were in a landing configuration.

Changes to the DFGC hardware and software allow the DFGC to continuously monitor the 26° flap switch in landing flap configurations to eliminate the 450 hour RTS test. An additional wire from the 26° flap switch to each DFGC is installed to facilitate the extra monitoring.

A DFGC option pin will be used for the installation of this function.

M. Manual Reversion from Windshear Guidance via Altitude Hold

The MD-80 Windshear System Requirements Specification requires that if throttles are clamped when windshear autothrottle guidance is activated, they will be clamped upon reversion out of windshear guidance. During testing on the Integrated Test Facility (ITF), it was discovered that the throttles reverted to speed mode instead of clamping when altitude hold was used to cancel windshear guidance, after a Flex T/O. Note that when other pitch modes were used to cancel W/S or when a normal T/O was performed with this procedure, the throttles remained clamped. A change to the DFGC software has been made to correctly implement the clamp requirement.

N. Pitch Guidance in EPR SEL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



With the flight director in takeoff mode and EPR select cutback armed, cutback remains armed and will be activated if the EPR SEL button is pressed. This will occur even after a sensor failure which would invalidate takeoff pitch guidance (flight director bar biased out of view and autopilot disconnected if engaged). The DFGC software has been changed to disarm the EPR select cutback after liftoff if flight director pitch guidance is not available.

O. Stabilizer Monitor for Trim Runaway

If a stabilizer alternate trim switch is stuck in an active position, every time the autopilot trim releases the trim brake in order to trim, the stabilizer will move in the direction of the stuck relay. The autopilot will eventually (if not initially) try to trim in the opposite direction. This will result in a stabilizer runaway. A stabilizer direction monitor has been implemented which senses the rate of change of the stabilizer position. When stabilizer rate exceeds a fixed threshold, the polarity of the rate is compared to the direction of the autopilot trim command. If the stabilizer is not moving (that is below the rate threshold) or if the polarity of the rate is the same as that being commanded by the DFGC, a trim valid bit is set. If the polarity of the rate is opposite of that commanded, the trim valid bit is cleared. The trim valid bit is then used directly in the autopilot engage enable equation, resulting in an autopilot disconnect if it is zero.

P. Ground Roll-Out

During crosswind landing demonstrations for the FAA certification of the MD-90 -901 DFGC, six out of nine landings were rated unsatisfactory because of excessive lateral control inputs shortly after main gear contact. A change is included in the -972 to eliminate lateral control inputs after touch down by modifying the ground roll-out initiation logic.

Q. 972/-971 DFGC Intermix

Douglas has certified intermixed operation of the -972 and -971 DFGCs in order to give the operator flexibility in using mixed avionics should the operator so desire. This would be especially advantageous to the operator while changing over from -971 to -972 DFGCs. If a -971 and -972 are used together, certain differences in operation require changes which will ensure that no operational differences between the two DFGCs are apparent to the pilot.

Douglas has used the DFGS intercomputer data bus to determine intermix configurations.

The serial bus has been used to inhibit those -972 changes in an intermixed configuration which are considered incompatible with -971 operation.

The following list describes those changes which have been inhibited in the -972 DFGC via the serial bus:

(1) FMA Altitude Arm Reversion after Landing

The change implemented for this item will prevent the reversion to altitude arm once the aircraft is on the ground following a landing. While this reversion does not always occur, a situation may arise in which a -971 DFGC would revert while the -972 DFGC would not thereby causing a mismatch between the two FMA arm windows. Therefore, the new logic will not be used in an intermixed configuration.

6. -973 DFGC Improvements as Compared to -972 DFGC

A. 20 Foot Decision Height (Customer Option)

This change is the result of a customer request for a 20 foot decision height (DH) certification with their local regulatory agency. The DFGC software will have a 20 foot go-around capability with a wheel strike occurring only once in ten thousand go-arounds.

A DH signal from each pilot's Electronic Flight Instrument System (EFIS) control panel is provided to the DFGC. When both DHs are set to 20 feet, autothrottle retard will be delayed until the aircraft reaches 25 feet. This delay in retard will permit a go-around at 20 feet with a wheel strike occurring only once in ten thousand go-arounds.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



Additionally, if the 20 foot DH has been selected and the aircraft is on approach, the Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) arm annunciations will be as follows:

- At or below 1500 feet, the FMA arm window will annunciate "20 G/A" (instead of AUT G/A which is the standard FMA arm annunciation on approach below 1500 feet).
- At 50 feet, the FMA pitch window will display flare (FLAR) and the throttle window will display clamp (CLMP).
- At 25 feet, the FMA throttle window will display retard (RETD).

NOTE: In the standard approach FLAR and RETD are both annunciated at 50 feet.

The logic for this will be option pin selectable and requires that the Honeywell Electronic Flight Instrument System (EFIS) and Sextant Avionics Heads Up Display (HUD) System be installed.

B. Autopilot Solenoid Switch Failure

In certain instances it is possible for the autopilot (A/P) engage solenoid switch located on the Flight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP) to experience an internal mechanical failure to the "ON" position. This failure can prevent the flight crew from disconnecting the A/P in the normal manner.

A change to the DFGC General Logic module will insure that the A/P will remain disconnected if the yellow yoke A/P disconnect buttons are pressed but the A/P engage discretes do not change states. A change has been made to allow the A/P disconnect aural and visual warnings to be canceled with a second press of the disconnect pushbutton.

C. Autothrottle Solenoid Switch Failure

As the Autothrottle (A/T) engage solenoid switch is the same part number as the A/P engage solenoid switch, it is subject to the same potential failure. When the A/T engage switch is failed to the "ON" position, the A/T will remain engaged with a normal disconnect button push. Pushing and holding either autothrottle disconnect pushbutton will cause the red A/T "OFF" FMA annunciation to begin flashing. If the disconnect pushbutton is held in the disconnect position, the A/T will disconnect when an A/T speed change is commanded. However, the FMA red A/T disconnect warning is not resetable with a second disconnect button push. Further, the FMA throttle window annunciations will still indicate A/T engaged states.

A change to the logic has been made to ensure that the A/T remains disconnected if the throttle lever disconnect pushbutton is pressed but the A/T engage discrete remains high. The A/T disconnect warnings will be canceled with a second push of the throttle lever disconnect pushbutton. Also, the FMA throttle window annunciations have been modified to prevent a misleading annunciation.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. There are two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) located in the Electrical/ Electronics compartment. The computers are identified as DFGC 1 and DFGC 2 and are both mounted in full ATR racks. DFGC 1 is located on the aft left radio rack on shelf No. 1, and DFGC 2 is located on the forward right radio rack on shelf No. 2.

WJE ALL POST MD80-22-124

NOTE: The Honeywell DFGCs part number 4034241-972 has been upgraded to part number 4034241-973. The DFGCs software has been upgraded on the -973 DFGCs. There is no change in testing.

WJE ALL

B. A Return to Service (RTS) test should be performed after removal/installation procedures on the replaced/disturbed DFGC. (DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 1 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 3 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 6 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 4 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 5 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 10 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 11)

NOTE: When used for autoland, the DFGS return to service (RTS) test must be performed on each DFGC after DFGS system integrity has been disturbed or a DFGS LRU has been removed or replaced for aircraft with -970 DFGC's or prior. Aircraft with -971 and subsequent installed need only perform the RTS test on the affected side DFGC.

NOTE: Removal/installation procedures for both computers are identical except for circuit breaker placarding.

2. Removal/Installation DFGC

WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL -930 AND PRIOR DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTERS (DFGC) ON MD-80 SERIES AIRCRAFT. THIS WILL HAVE A DIRECT IMPACT ON FLIGHT SAFETY.

A. Remove DFGC

NOTE: The -974DFGC cannot be intermixed with any other DFGC.

NOTE: The -971 DFGC can be intermixed with the -970 DFGC. The DFGC intercomputer serial data bus (or an option pin) will inhibit the -971 changes that are incompatible with the -970 DFGC.

NOTE: If aircraft configuration permits, all AC power may be removed and the bus control switches on the overhead turned "OFF" and tagged as an alternate circuit breaker opening.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags: The following circuit breakers correspond to removal of DFGC 1.

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1
G	26	B10-343	MACH TRIM-1
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags: The following circuit breakers correspond to removal of DFGC 2.

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	B10-333	AUTO THROTTLE-2
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	6	B10-366	AUTO THROTTLE -2
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2
WJE AL	L		
G	13	B10-346	YAW DAMPER-2

- (2) On appropriate DFGC, press release button on top of handles; pull inner portion of handles down to release locking pins.
- (3) Carefully pull DFGC straight out of mounting rack until electrical connectors are disengaged from mounting rack support, and remove DFGC.
- (4) If DFGC is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.

B. Install DFGC

(1) Verify the following circuit breakers are open, tagged, and safetied: The following circuit breakers correspond to DFGC 1.

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
7	31	B10-341	DEGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

WJE ALL 22-01-01



ı	IP	ΡF	R	FF	C	28	VA	C
	, ,	-	•		· •	20	~~	•

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1
G	26	B10-343	MACH TRIM-1
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

Verify the following circuit breakers are open, tagged, and safetied: The following circuit breakers correspond to DFGC 2.

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	B10-333	AUTO THROTTLE-2
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	6	B10-366	AUTO THROTTLE -2
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2
WJE AL	L		
G	13	B10-346	YAW DAMPER-2

- (2) Visually check DFGC connector plugs, and mating connectors on mounting rack for loose, bent, or dirty connector pins.
- (3) Carefully slide DFGC straight into mounting rack, ensuring that connectors are properly aligned, and that latch handles engage on keeper pins.
- (4) Close locking handles and press firmly until securely locked into place.
- (5) Remove tags and close the following circuit breakers: The following circuit breakers correspond to DFGC 1.

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

- EFFECTIVITY -

WJE ALL

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1
G	26	B10-343	MACH TRIM-1
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

Remove tags and close the following circuit breakers: The following circuit breakers correspond to DFGC 2.

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	B10-333	AUTO THROTTLE-2
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL 22-01-01



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	6	B10-366	AUTO THROTTLE -2
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 405	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2
WJE AL	L		
G	13	B10-346	YAW DAMPER-2

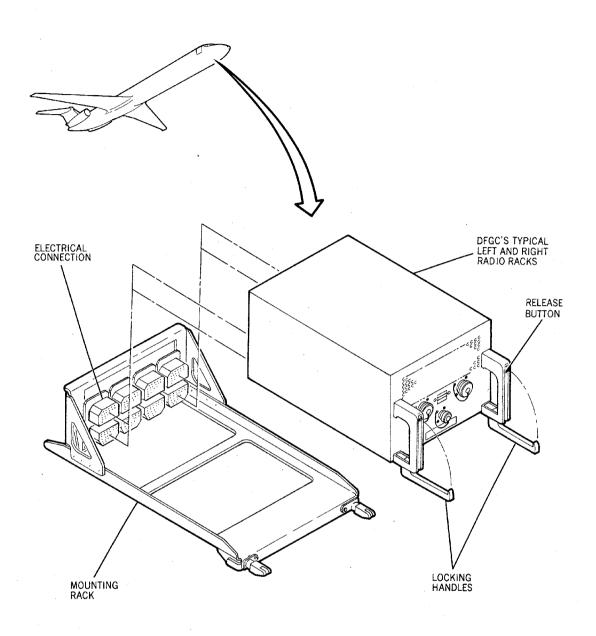
(6) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 1 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 3 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 6 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 4 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 5 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 10 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 11)

22-01-01

- EFFECTIVITY -

WJE ALL





BBB2-22-98

Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGS) -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-01-01-990-822

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-01

Page 208 Feb 01/2015



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

- A. This procedure contains task card data.
- B. Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 34-3.

TASK 22-01-01-710-801

2. Operational Check of the Selected Thrust Cutback System

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. General

(1) This procedure is a CMR task.

NOTE: Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 34-3.

(2) This task is applicable to airplanes with Engine Pressure Ratio (EPR) select mode for automatic noise abatement.

B. Selected Thrust Cutback System Operational Check

SUBTASK 22-01-01-865-001

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

K 30 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

K 33 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

30 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

L 33 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL

SUBTASK 22-01-01-710-001

(2) Make sure that the DFGC is in the flight mode.

NOTE: Insure flight directors are ON.

(3) Push the T/O button on Thrust Rating Indicator (TRI) to put it into the T/O mode.

WJE ALL 22

22-01-01

I TP-80MM-WJE



SUBTASK 22-01-01-865-002

(4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

K 30 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,

891-893

K

LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

33

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

B1-23

L 30 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

L 33 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL

SUBTASK 22-01-01-710-002

(5) Before 20 seconds has elapsed, push the TOGA switches on the throttles and verify that the TRI changes to the Go-Around (GA) mode.

C. Job Close-up

SUBTASK 22-01-01-942-001

(1) Remove all the tools and equipment from the work area. Make sure the area is clean.

----- END OF TASK -----



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) is located in the flight compartment mounted on the center of the glare-shield. The DFGCP provides the primary interface between the flight crew and the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS).
- B. The DFGCP contains reference select, mode select, and mode engage switches along with data readout to control/display various flight modes. Internally the DFGCP consists of fourteen assemblies; four synchro assemblies, one switch assembly, seven component cards, a power supply and chassis assembly.

2. Description

A. Internal Description

(1) Internally the DFGCP consists of four synchro assemblies that provide Speed/Mach, Heading, Pitch Attitude, and Altitude with external knobs geared to turn the synchros and set their specific functions. The switch assembly (autopilot switch) is provided to engage the autopilot and select the DFGC to be used during flight. There are also seven printed wire boards (PWB's), consisting of serial receiver logic/crs -1 decoders, serial receiver input/selector, speed/mach display drives/crs -2 decoders, heading display drives, and altitude display drives.

B. Push-buttons

- (1) There are thirteen backlighted push-buttons that provide momentary discrete inputs to the DFGC. The push-button provide four categories, combined control, pitch control, roll control and autothrottle control.
 - (a) Combined Control consists of AUTO LAND, ILS, and TURB push-buttons with one spare push-button for growth.
 - (b) Pitch Control consists of IAS/MACH, VERT SPD, ALT HOLD and PERF push-buttons with one spare push-button for growth.
 - (c) Roll Control consists of VOR LOC with one spare push-button for growth.
 - (d) Autothrottle Control consists of SPD SEL, MACH SEL, and EPR LIM.

C. Engage Switches

- (1) The DFGCP engage switches consist of flight director (2), autopilot and autothrottle.
 - (a) Flight Director non-solenoid held type switches located at each end of the DFGCP.
 - (b) Autopilot two-position solenoid-held type switch with a position type rotary switch concentrically located around the engage switch for selection of either DFGC.
 - (c) Autothrottle two-position solenoid type switch.

D. Control Knobs

- (1) The control knobs consist of a SPD/MACH knob, Heading (H) knob, Altitude (ALT) knob, Pitch Wheel and two Dimming knobs.
 - (a) SPD/MACH knob rotary control with three axial positions, normal, push and push twice.
 - (b) H knob rotary control containing two concentric knobs, one to select heading and the other to select bank-angle. H knob has four axial positions, pull, normal, push and push twice.
 - (c) ALT knob rotary control with three axial positions, pull, normal and push.
 - (d) Pitch Wheel proportional displacement wheel (output signal is proportional to displacement of wheel).



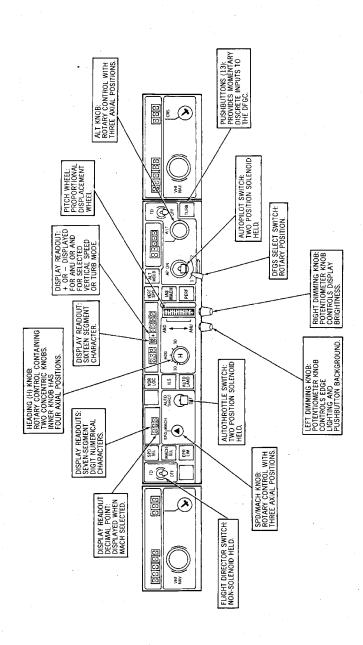
(e) Dimming knobs - potentiometer type knobs, one to control brightness for readout displays, the other to control panel edge lighting and push-button background lighting.

E. Display Readouts

- (1) The display readouts on the DFGCP are SPD/MACH, Heading, Pitch Profile and altitude. Each numerical display readout consists of seven-segment digit numerical characters. When MACH is displayed it is preceded by a decimal point. The pitch profile display has a + or readout to show aircraft pitch attitude or vertical speed, and a sixteen-segment character to display operating modes as follows.
 - (a) "V" Vertical Speed
 - (b) "S" Indicated Airspeed
 - (c) "M" Mach Number
 - (d) "P" Pitch Attitude



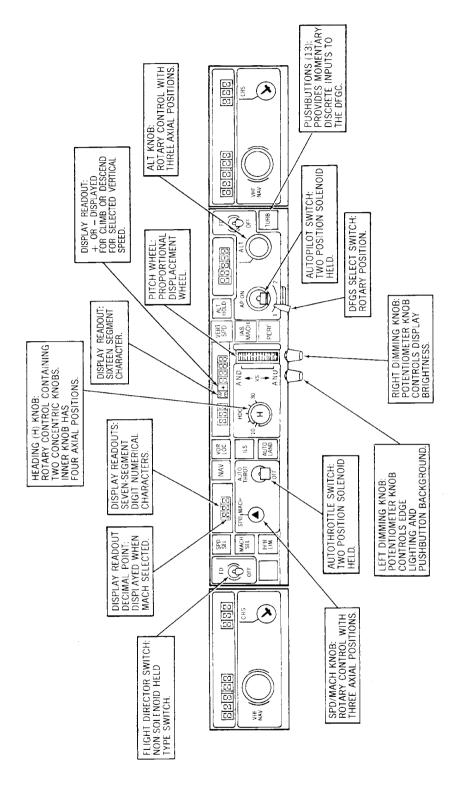
R2-22-397



DFGCP Controls & Indications Figure 1/22-01-02-990-877 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 891, 893





DFGCP Controls & Indications Figure 1/22-01-02-990-877 (Sheet 2 of 2)

 22-01-02

BBB2-22-509B

Config 4 Page 4 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



3. Operation

- A. Power Supply (Figure 2)
 - (1) Figure 2 depicts operation of the power supply, dimming knobs, K1 select relay, receiver selector, decoder/memory, dropout detector, drivers and reference display.
 - (2) The power supply has three distinct functions, to regulate +2.32 VDC from the external EMER Bus 28 VDC power supply; provide a regulated +5 VDC logic output; and apply selected 28 VDC Hi and power ground through select relay K1 contacts to the power supply.
 - (3) The EMER Bus 28 VDC power supply is regulated to +2.32 VDC. This voltage is applied to the right dimming pot. The output of the dimming pot voltage is then applied internally to the lamp power supply section and externally to the Navigation Control Panels lamp power supply. Turning the right dimming knob CW will cause the displays to go brighter and turning the dimming knob CCW will cause the displays to go dimmer. When THUNDERSTORM switch is on, and both fuel shutoff levers are OFF (engines off), the GROUND MAINT pin on the DFGCP will be grounded, and the displays will go to reduced brightness. When the overhead panel THUNDERSTORM switch is selected, the THUNDERSTORM pin will be grounded and the displays will go to full brightness.
 - (4) The left dimming knob controls a potentiometer that is connected to a variable power supply. The variable power supply provides 0 5 VAC to the panel edge lighting and push-button background lamps. Rotating the dimming knob CW produces a dimming of the lamps, and CCW provides brightness of the lamps along with the edge lighting.
 - (5) Figure 2 depicts DFGS -1 selected (28 VDC -1 Hi and POWER GROUND -1) through select relay K1. Selecting DFGS -2 will provide a signal to pick up select relay K1 and to select logic in the RECEIVER/SELECTOR. The RECEIVER/SELECTOR selects the serial data input to be used and processes it into the DECODER/MEMORY, where the serial data is decoded and stored in memory. This data then provides signals to the Navigation Control Panels course display and internally to the REFERENCE DISPLAY DRIVERS. These drivers provide display for SPD/MACH, Pitch Profile, and Altitude.
 - (6) On ground if valid serial data is not received, a POC (POWER ON CLEAR) pulse is generated to blank all displays. The displays will remain blank until valid serial data is again received. During flight, a DROPOUT DETECTOR will blank all displays if valid serial data is not received for more than 1.5 seconds. The displays will then remain blank until valid serial data is again received.
- B. Autopilot/Autothrottle Engage Switches (Figure 3)
 - (1) The autopilot engage switch contains a two position rotary type switch that is capable of selecting either DFGS -1 or DFGS -2. The switch determines which 28 VDC power bus is to be applied to the selected logic as SEL 1 or SEL 2 (SEL 1 corresponds to DFGS -1 and SEL 2 corresponds to DFGS -2) when SEL 1 or SEL 2 power is applied to the autopilot and autothrottle engage switches. Also, the output from SEL 2 will energize the K2 select relay. (Figure 5)
 - (2) The autopilot and autothrottle are two-position solenoid-held switches used to engage their respective systems. The switches will not hold in position unless their respective interlocks are satisfied. The autopilot engage switch solenoid has .05 SEC HOLD UP circuitry and the autothrottle engage switch solenoid has .2 SEC HOLD UP circuitry to maintain power across the solenoids in case of power interruptions.
- C. Control Switches and Push-buttons (Figure 4)
 - (1) The Bank Angle Limit switch is a rotary, five position switch. Turning the switch through its positions (15 through 30 degrees) closes one switch at a time to provide an output discrete signal (DSC) to FGCP/DFGC DSC.

WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



- (2) The HDG (H) switch is a four position axial type switch with synchro control, spring-loaded to center. The pull out position provides HDG SEL. The second push in position provides HDG HOLD. The first push in position and normal position are used to adjust the heading synchro (Figure 5).
- (3) SPD/MACH is a three position axial type switch with synchro control, spring-loaded to normal position. The switch is momentarily pushed to the first detent for FAST CHG and to the second detent for RECALL. The FAST CHG and normal position of the switch are used to adjust the synchro (Figure 5).
- (4) The ALT switch is a three position axial type switch with synchro control, spring-loaded to center. The switch is momentarily pulled out to arm for altitude and pushed in for SLOW CHG. The SLOW CHG and center position of the switch are used to adjust the synchro (Figure 5).
- (5) The two FD switches (captain's and first officer's) are toggle SPST (single pole, single throw) type switches. When set to FD, the switch will cause the respective DFGC to display steering command information to the same side ADI. However, a FD CMD switch, located on the overhead panel allows both flight directors to be controlled from a single DFGC.
- (6) The push-button switches are backlighted, momentary captive type switches. A momentary push on the switch will provide a signal to the DFGC for respective mode engagement.

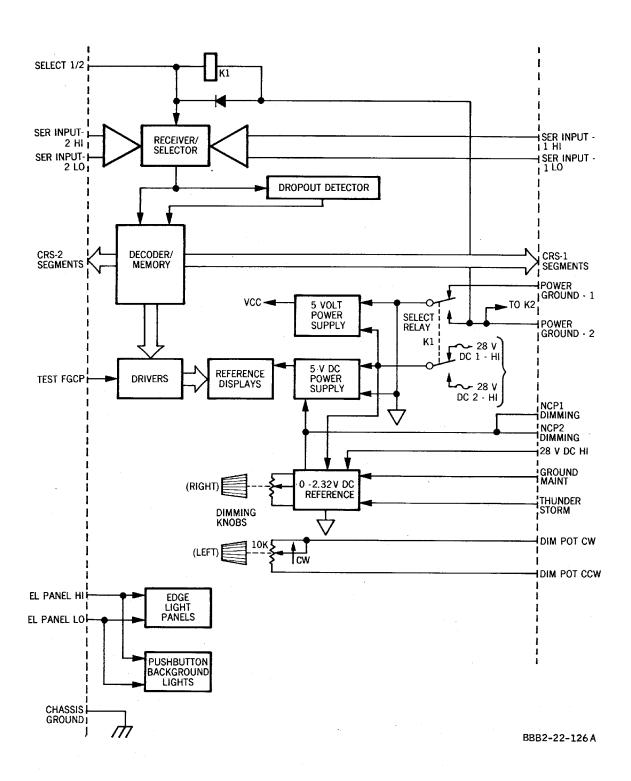
D. Control Synchros (Figure 5)

- (1) The HDG knob in the normal position provides a slow synchro adjustment. The first pushed in detent position provides a fast adjustment of the synchros. The output of the synchros are fed to their individual RDI's and DFGC's, where the DFGC's process the signals and return serial data information to the DFGCP for HDG display.
- (2) When the ALT knob is in the normal position and also pulled out for ARM, rotating the knob will provide 1000 foot increment synchro adjustments. When the ALT knob is pushed in, 100 foot increment synchro adjustments are provided. The ALT REF output is processed through the DFGC's and return serial data information to the DFGCP for altitude display.
- (3) In the normal position the SPD/MACH knob provides a slow slew synchro rate. In either of the pushed in detents, a fast slew synchro rate is provided. The SPD/MACH REF output is processed through the DFGC's and serial data information is returned to the DFGCP as SPD/MACH display.
- (4) The pitch wheel is a proportional displacement type wheel that provides VERT SPD, IAS, MACH, TURB and PERF mode references that can be adjusted as required to select a different value than that displayed on the pitch profile readout window. The V/S REF is processed through the DFGC's and serial data information is returned to the DFGCP as pitch profile display.
- (5) V/S solenoid power is applied to the pitch wheel friction clutch to provide less than 0.5 pounds of drag on the pitch wheel. when power is removed from the solenoid, the drag on the pitch wheel increases to approximately 1 pound.
- (6) The K2 select relay is energized only when the DFGS switch is in the number 2 position. 26 VAC is then selected to match the system under use.

22-01-02

EFFECTIVITY





Power Supply Figure 2/22-01-02-990-878

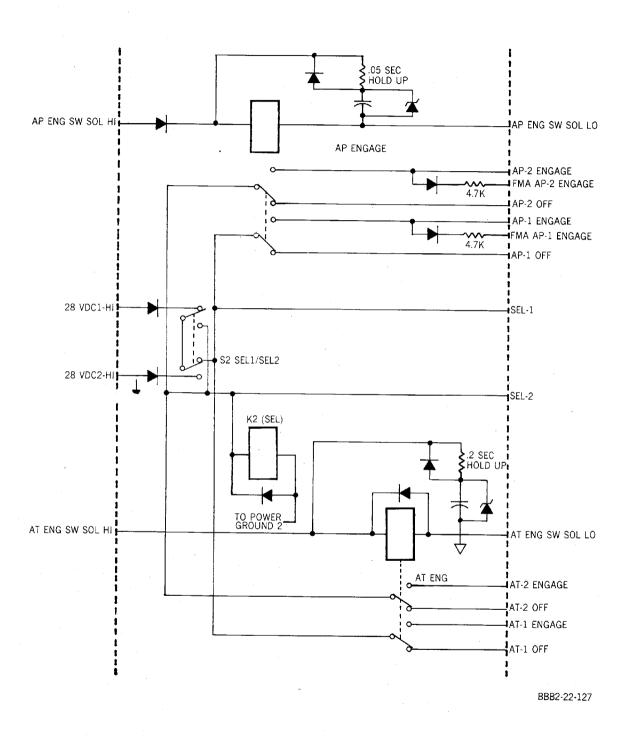
WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-02

Config 4 Page 7 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot/Autothrottle Engage Switch Figure 3/22-01-02-990-879

EFFECTIVITY

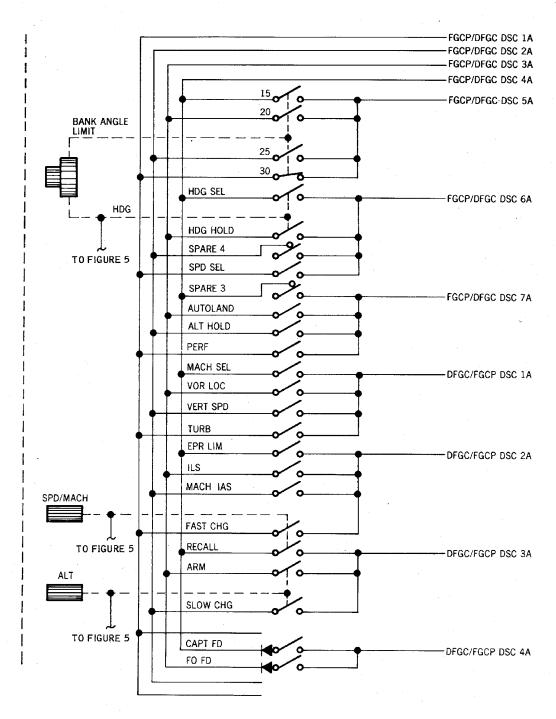
WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-01-02

Config 4 Page 8 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-399

Control Switches and Push-buttons Figure 4/22-01-02-990-880

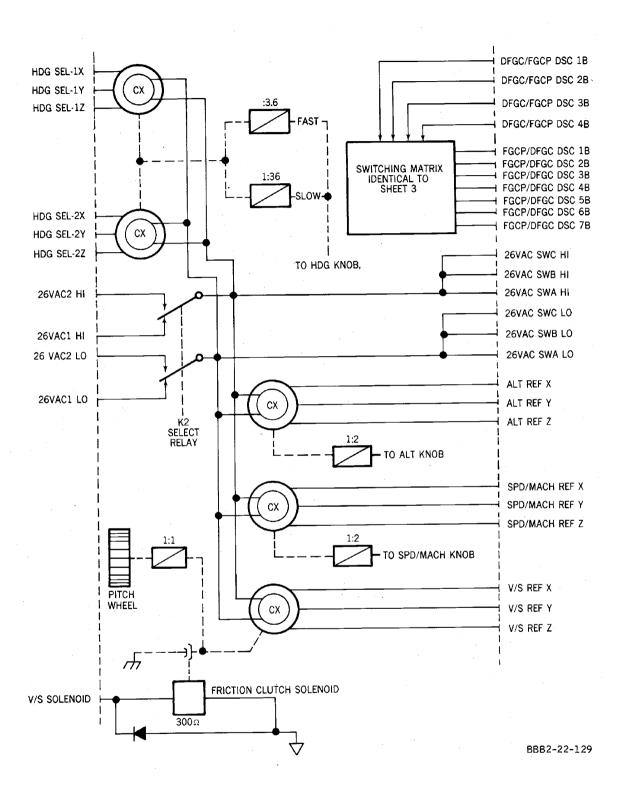
WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-01-02

Config 4 Page 9 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





Control Synchros Figure 5/22-01-02-990-881

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-02

Config 4 Page 10 Feb 01/2016



4. To Operate DFGCP

A. Push-button Switches

Table 1

	Table I	
(1) SPD SEL -	Automatically engages autothrottle in SPD SEL mode, if autothrottle engaged in MACH SEL, EPR LIM or CLAMP mode.	
(2) MACH SEL -	Automatically engages autothrottle in MACH SEL mode, if autothrottle engaged in SPD SEL, EPR LIM or CLAMP mode.	
(3) EPR LIM -	Automatically engages autothrottle in EPR LIM mode, if autothrottle engaged in SPD SEL, MACH SEL, RETD, or CLAMP mode.	
(4) VOR LOC -	Automatically arms the system for VOR or localizer, if Navigation Control Panel is tuned to desired frequency.	
(5) ILS -	Establishes preliminary conditions for ILS Approach Mode, if Navigation Control Panel is tuned to ILS frequency and course set to inbound localizer heading.	
(6) AUTO LAND -	Establishes preliminary conditions for AUTO LAND mode, if Navigation Control Panel is tuned to ILS frequency and course set to inbound localizer heading.	
(7) VERT SPD -	Establishes Vertical Speed Mode. Maintains existing vertical speed at time of engagement.	
(8) MACH -	Establishes and maintains MACH Hold Mode. If autopilot engaged, pitch attitude adjusted to maintain MACH value.	
(9) IAS -	Establishes and maintains Indicated Airspeed Mode. If autopilot engaged, pitch attitude adjusted to maintain airspeed value.	
(10) ALT HOLD -	Establishes Altitude Hold Mode. If auto- pilot engaged, pitch attitude adjusted to maintain altitude at time of engagement.	
(11) TURB -	Provides a low gain pitch attitude response. Disengages autothrottle, inhibits automatic pitch trim, and provides wings level command.	
(12) PERF -	Establishes and maintains performance mode, if autopilot and autothrottle engaged. Pitch attitude will adjust to CDU commands and autothrottle will adjust to EPR Limit.	
WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884,	886, 887, 892	
(13) NAV -	Couples the OMEGA NAV steering signals to the autopilot.	
WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893		
L		

B. Engage Switches

Table 2

(1) FD (2) -	Establishes basic flight director modes; HDG HOLD, ALT HOLD (VERT SPD).
(2) AUTO THROT -	Automatically engages throttle servo motor to adjust engine power settings throughout all flight modes, from takeoff to automatic retard mode.
(3) AP ON -	Automatically engages Flight Guidance System into existing flight director modes after takeoff liftoff. Autopilot modes then may be selected.

C. Rotary Switches and Potentiometers

Table 3

(1) SPD/MACH -	Selects speed or mach reference values for AT/SC.
	(a) Normal position selects SPD/MACH at a slow slew rate.

WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 3 (Continued)

	,
	(b) Pushed to mid-detent position, selects SPD/MACH at a fast slew rate.
	(c) Pushed in to maximum position, selects fast slew rate and alternately switches SPD/MACH reference signals to the SPD/MACH readout window. Either may be changed for storage within the DFGC's.
(2) HDG (H) -	Selects desired magnetic heading for heading select/heading hold modes.
	INNER Knob
	(a) Normal position provides slow heading adjustment.
	(b) First push-in momentary detent position provides fast adjustment.
	(c) Second push-in momentary detent position provides HDG HOLD mode.
	(d) Pull-out momentary position provides HDG SEL mode (no rotation).
	OUTER Knob
	(a) Sets Bank Angle Maximum from 10 to 30 degrees in 5 degree steps in all roll modes except localizer, where it is overridden to a maximum of 30 degrees.
(3) Pitch Wheel -	Adjusts pitch attitude to obtain desired vertical speed, indicated airspeed, mach, or attitude reference during TURB Mode. The pitch wheel gives pitch attitude displacement proportional to pitch wheel displacement.
(4) AP 1, 2 -	Selects DFGC to be used during flight. The off-side DFGC (in standby) is continually receiving and processing parallel input signals in case selection is required.
(5) ALT -	Selects barometric altitude for Altitude Preselect to level the airplane.
	(a) Normal position provides 1000 feet increment adjustments.
	(b) Momentarily pull-out position arms system for a preselected altitude capture and for altitude advisory. Provides fast adjustments.
	(c) Push-in provides 100 feet increment adjustments and cancels altitude preselect mode.
(6) Dimmers -	Right - controls brightness of readout displays.
	Left - controls an external power supply to control brightness of edgelight panels and push-button background lights.

D. Display Readouts

Table 4

(1) SPD/MACH -	Indicates airspeed in knots with 3 digits (250), or mach value with decimal and 3 digits (.560).
(2) HDG -	Indicates magnetic heading in degrees with 3 digits (185).
(3) Pitch Profile -	Indicates vertical speed in feet per minute (V+2000), airspeed value in knots (S+0250), MACH value (M+.560) or pitch attitude reference during TURB mode in degrees (P+0003).
(4) ALT -	Indicates desired altitude in feet in 5 digits (25000). Units, tens, and hundreds show 0 through 9 or are blank. The 1000's and 10,000's digits have individually con- trolled segments and will indicate 1 through 9 or a specified symbol (=) in lieu 0.
(5) Edge Lighting -	Lights up indicator panels.

WJE 405-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) is located in the flight compartment mounted on the center of the glare-shield. The DFGCP provides the primary interface between the flight crew and the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS).
- B. The DFGCP contains reference select, mode select, and mode engage switches along with data readout to control/display various flight modes. Internally the DFGCP consists of fourteen assemblies; four synchro assemblies, one switch assembly, seven component cards, a power supply and chassis assembly.

2. Description

A. Internal Description

(1) Internally the DFGCP consists of four synchro assemblies that provide Speed/Mach, Heading, Pitch Attitude, and Altitude with external knobs geared to turn the synchros and set their specific functions. The switch assembly (autopilot switch) is provided to engage the autopilot and select the DFGC to be used during flight. There are also seven printed wire boards (PWB's), consisting of serial receiver logic/crs -1 decoders, serial receiver input/selector, speed/mach display drives/crs -2 decoders, heading display drives, and altitude display drives.

B. Push-buttons

- (1) There are thirteen backlighted push-buttons that provide momentary discrete inputs to the DFGC. The push-button provide four categories, combined control, pitch control, roll control and autothrottle control.
 - (a) Combined Control consists of AUTO LAND, ILS, and TURB push-buttons with one spare push-button for growth.
 - (b) Pitch Control consists of IAS/MACH, VERT SPD, ALT HOLD and VNAV push-buttons with one spare push-button for growth.
 - (c) Roll Control consists of VOR LOC and NAV with one spare push-button for growth.
 - (d) Autothrottle Control consists of SPD SEL, MACH SEL, and EPR LIM.

C. Engage Switches

- The DFGCP engage switches consist of flight director (2), autopilot and autothrottle.
 - (a) Flight Director non-solenoid held type switches located at each end of the DFGCP.
 - (b) Autopilot two-position solenoid-held type switch with a position type rotary switch concentrically located around the engage switch for selection of either DFGC.
 - (c) Autothrottle two-position solenoid type switch.

D. Control Knobs

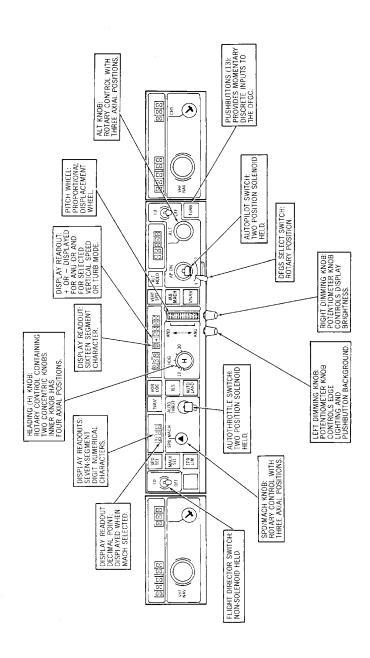
- (1) The control knobs consist of a SPD/MACH knob, Heading (H) knob, Altitude (ALT) knob, Pitch Wheel and two Dimming knobs.
 - (a) SPD/MACH knob rotary control with three axial positions, normal, push and push twice.
 - (b) H knob rotary control containing two concentric knobs, one to select heading and the other to select bank-angle. H knob has four axial positions, pull, normal, push and push twice.
 - (c) ALT knob rotary control with three axial positions, pull, normal and push.
 - (d) Pitch Wheel proportional displacement wheel (output signal is proportional to displacement of wheel).



- (e) Dimming knobs potentiometer type knobs, one to control brightness for readout displays, the other to control panel edge lighting and push-button background lighting.
- E. Flight Management System Push-button (If Installed)
 - (1) FMS OVRD Push-button switch (push on/push off) changes the selected speed retaining speed prior to new selected speed and capable of return when disengaged.
- F. Display Readouts
 - (1) The display readouts on the DFGCP are SPD/MACH, Heading, Pitch Profile and altitude. Each numerical display readout consists of seven-segment digit numerical characters. When MACH is displayed it is preceded by a decimal point. The pitch profile display has a + or readout to show aircraft pitch attitude or vertical speed, and a sixteen-segment character to display operating modes as follows.
 - (a) "V" Vertical Speed
 - (b) "S" Indicated Airspeed
 - (c) "M" Mach Number
 - (d) "P" Pitch Attitude
- G. Flight Management System
 - (1) On aircraft with Flight Management System (FMS) the selected speed may be changed in the FMS mode via the flight guidance control panel by engaging the FMS OVRD switch on the DFGCP. Disengaging the FMS OVRD switch shall return the system to the speed selected prior to the engagement of the FMS OVRD. The SPD/MACH display will display the prior selected speed.



BBB2-22-625

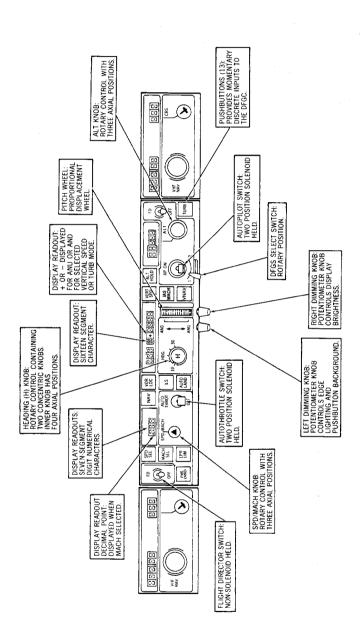


DFGCP Controls & Indications Figure 1/22-01-02-990-887 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



B2-22-767



DFGCP Controls & Indications Figure 1/22-01-02-990-887 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



3. Operation

- A. Power Supply (Figure 2)
 - (1) Figure 2 depicts operation of the power supply, dimming knobs, K1 select relay, receiver selector, decoder/memory, dropout detector, drivers and reference display.
 - (2) The power supply has three distinct functions, to regulate +2.32 VDC from the external EMER Bus 28 VDC power supply; provide a regulated +5 VDC logic output; and apply selected 28 VDC Hi and power ground through select relay K1 contacts to the power supply.
 - (3) The EMER Bus 28 VDC power supply is regulated to +2.32 VDC. This voltage is applied to the right dimming pot. The output of the dimming pot voltage is then applied internally to the lamp power supply section and externally to the Navigation Control Panels lamp power supply. Turning the right dimming knob CW will cause the displays to go brighter and turning the dimming knob CCW will cause the displays to go dimmer. When THUNDERSTORM switch is on, and both fuel shutoff levers are OFF (engines off), the GROUND MAINT pin on the DFGCP will be grounded, and the displays will go to reduced brightness. When the overhead panel THUNDERSTORM switch is selected, the THUNDERSTORM pin will be grounded and the displays will go to full brightness.
 - (4) The left dimming knob controls a potentiometer that is connected to a variable power supply. The variable power supply provides 0 5 VAC to the panel edge lighting and push-button background lamps. Rotating the dimming knob CW produces a dimming of the lamps, and CCW provides brightness of the lamps along with the edge lighting.
 - (5) Figure 2 depicts DFGS -1 selected (28 VDC -1 Hi and POWER GROUND -1) through select relay K1. Selecting DFGS -2 will provide a signal to pick up select relay K1 and to select logic in the RECEIVER/SELECTOR. The RECEIVER/SELECTOR selects the serial data input to be used and processes it into the DECODER/MEMORY, where the serial data is decoded and stored in memory. This data then provides signals to the Navigation Control Panels course display and internally to the REFERENCE DISPLAY DRIVERS. These drivers provide display for SPD/MACH, Pitch Profile, and Altitude.
 - (6) On ground if valid serial data is not received, a POC (POWER ON CLEAR) pulse is generated to blank all displays. The displays will remain blank until valid serial data is again received. During flight, a DROPOUT DETECTOR will blank all displays if valid serial data is not received for more than 1.5 seconds. The displays will then remain blank until valid serial data is again received.
- B. Autopilot/Autothrottle Engage Switches (Figure 3)
 - (1) The autopilot engage switch contains a two position rotary type switch that is capable of selecting either DFGS -1 or DFGS -2. The switch determines which 28 VDC power bus is to be applied to the selected logic as SEL 1 or SEL 2 (SEL 1 corresponds to DFGS -1 and SEL 2 corresponds to DFGS -2) when SEL 1 or SEL 2 power is applied to the autopilot and autothrottle engage switches. Also, the output from SEL 2 will energize the K2 select relay (Figure 5).
 - (2) The autopilot and autothrottle are two-position solenoid-held switches used to engage their respective systems. The switches will not hold in position unless their respective interlocks are satisfied. The autopilot engage switch solenoid has .05 SEC HOLD UP circuitry and the autothrottle engage switch solenoid has .2 SEC HOLD UP circuitry to maintain power across the solenoids in case of power interruptions.
- C. Control Switches and Push-buttons (Figure 4)
 - (1) The Bank Angle Limit switch is a rotary, five position switch. Turning the switch through its positions (15 through 30 degrees) closes one switch at a time to provide an output discrete signal (DSC) to FGCP/DFGC DSC.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

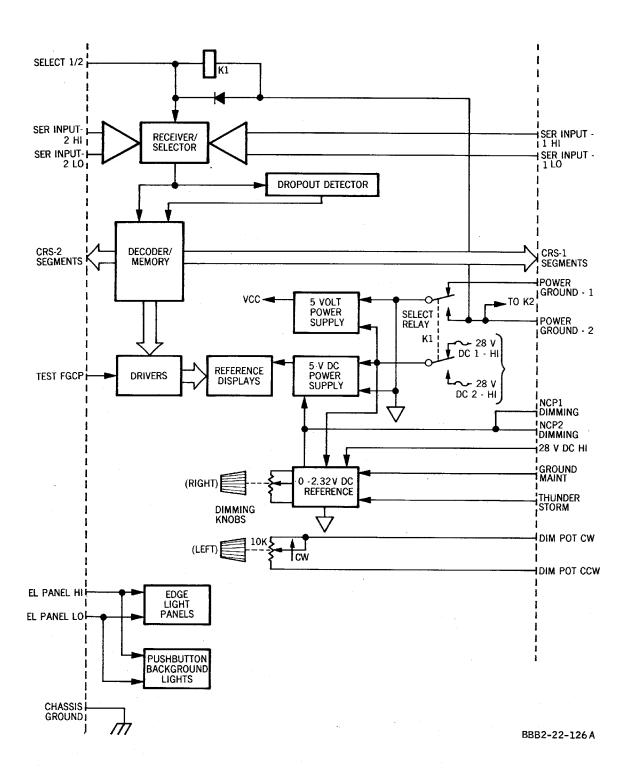


- (2) The HDG (H) switch is a four position axial type switch with synchro control, spring-loaded to center. The pull out position provides HDG SEL. The second push in position provides HDG HOLD. The first push in position and normal position are used to adjust the heading synchro (Figure 5).
- (3) SPD/MACH is a three position axial type switch with synchro control, spring-loaded to normal position. The switch is momentarily pushed to the first detent for FAST CHG and to the second detent for RECALL. The FAST CHG and normal position of the switch are used to adjust the synchro (Figure 5).
- (4) The ALT switch is a three position axial type switch with synchro control, spring-loaded to center. The switch is momentarily pulled out to arm for altitude and pushed in for SLOW CHG. The SLOW CHG and center position of the switch are used to adjust the synchro (Figure 5).
- (5) The two FD switches (captain's and first officer's) are toggle SPST (single pole, single throw) type switches. When set to FD, the switch will cause the respective DFGC to display steering command information to the same side Primary Flight Display. However, a FD CMD switch, located on the overhead panel allows both flight directors to be controlled from a single DFGC.
- (6) The push-button switches are backlighted, momentary captive type switches. A momentary push on the switch will provide a signal to the DFGC for respective mode engagement.

D. Control Synchros (Figure 5)

- (1) The HDG knob in the normal position provides a slow synchro adjustment. The first pushed in detent position provides a fast adjustment of the synchros. The output of the synchros are fed to their individual RDI's and DFGC's, where the DFGC's process the signals and return serial data information to the DFGCP for HDG display.
- (2) When the ALT knob is in the normal position and also pulled out for ARM, rotating the knob will provide 1000 foot increment synchro adjustments. When the ALT knob is pushed in, 100 foot increment synchro adjustments are provided. The ALT REF output is processed through the DFGC's and return serial data information to the DFGCP for altitude display.
- (3) In the normal position the SPD/MACH knob provides a slow slew synchro rate. In either of the pushed in detents, a fast slew synchro rate is provided. The SPD/MACH REF output is processed through the DFGC's and serial data information is returned to the DFGCP as SPD/MACH display.
- (4) The pitch wheel is a proportional displacement type wheel that provides VERT SPD, IAS, MACH and TURB mode references that can be adjusted as required to select a different value than that displayed on the pitch profile readout window. The V/S REF is processed through the DFGC's and serial data information is returned to the DFGCP as pitch profile display.
- (5) V/S solenoid power is applied to the pitch wheel friction clutch to provide less than 0.5 pounds of drag on the pitch wheel. when power is removed from the solenoid, the drag on the pitch wheel increases to approximately 1 pound.
- (6) The K2 select relay is energized only when the DFGS switch is in the number 2 position. 26 VAC is then selected to match the system under use.





Power Supply Figure 2/22-01-02-990-888

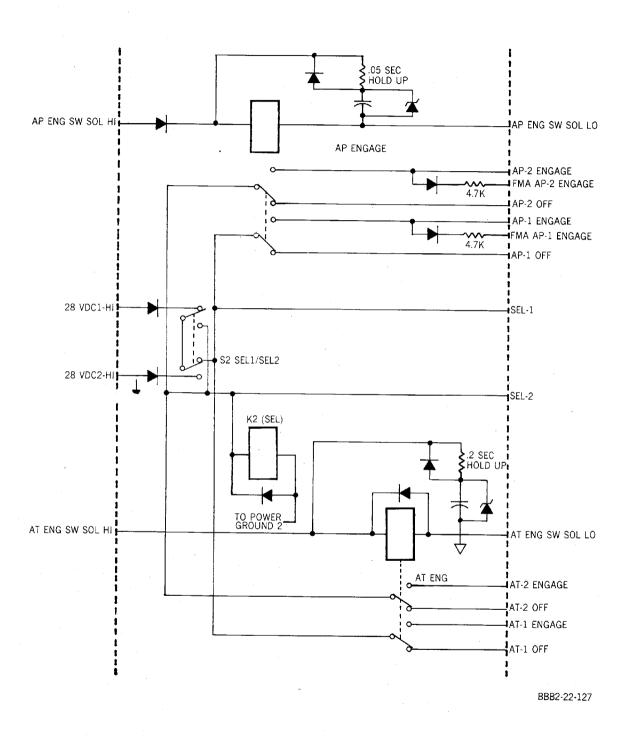
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-02

Config 6 Page 7 Feb 01/2015





Autopilot/Autothrottle Engage Switch Figure 3/22-01-02-990-889

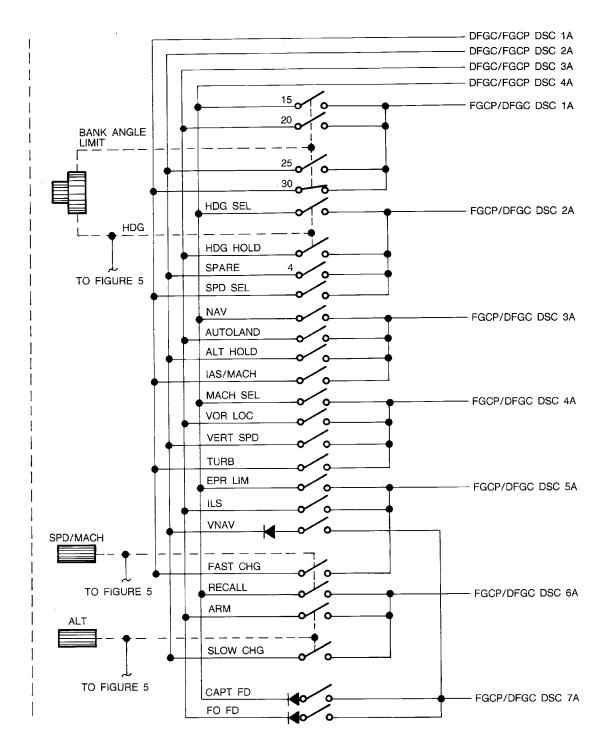
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-02

Config 6 Page 8 Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-626

Control Switches and Push-buttons Figure 4/22-01-02-990-890

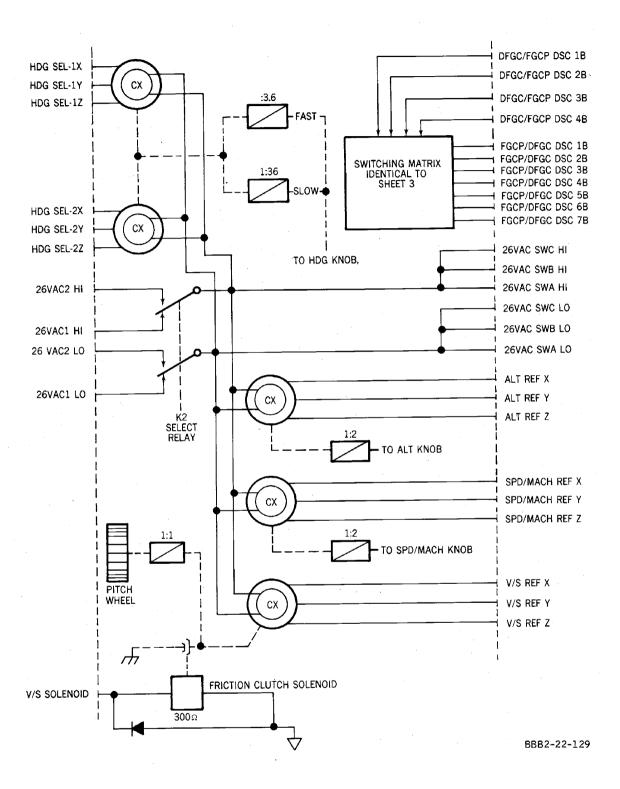
EFFECTIVITY
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

22-01-02

Config 6 Page 9 Feb 01/2015

I TP-80MM-WJE





Control Synchros Figure 5/22-01-02-990-891

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-02

Config 6 Page 10 Feb 01/2015



4. To Operate DFGCP

A. Push-button Switches

Table 1

	Table 1	
(1) SPD SEL -	Automatically engages autothrottle in SPD SEL mode, if autothrottle engaged in MACH SEL, EPR LIM or CLAMP mode.	
(2) MACH SEL -	Automatically engages autothrottle in MACH SEL mode, if autothrottle engaged in SPD SEL, EPR LIM or CLAMP mode.	
(3) EPR LIM -	Automatically engages autothrottle in EPR LIM mode, if autothrottle engaged in SPD SEL, MACH SEL, RETD, or CLAMP mode.	
(4) VOR LOC -	Automatically arms the system for VOR or localizer, if Navigation Control Panel is tuned to desired frequency.	
(5) ILS -	Establishes preliminary conditions for ILS Approach Mode, if Navigation Control Panel is tuned to ILS frequency and course set to inbound localizer heading.	
(6) AUTO LAND -	Establishes preliminary conditions for AUTO LAND mode, if Navigation Control Panel is tuned to ILS frequency and course set to inbound localizer heading.	
(7) VERT SPD -	Establishes Vertical Speed Mode. Maintains existing vertical speed at time of engagement.	
(8) IAS/MACH -	MACH portion establishes and maintains MACH Hold Mode by pressing the IAS/MACH push-button above 27,000 feet. The first push engages the MACH mode. If autopilot engaged, pitch attitude adjusted to maintain MACH value.	
	IAS portion establishes and maintains Indicated Airspeed Mode by pressing IAS/MACH push-button below 27,000 feet. The second push engages the IAS mode. If autopilot engaged, pitch attitude adjusted to maintain airspeed value.	
(9) ALT HOLD -	Establishes Altitude Hold Mode. If auto- pilot engaged, pitch attitude adjusted to maintain altitude at time of engagement.	
(10) TURB -	Provides a low gain pitch attitude response. Disengages autothrottle, inhibits automatic pitch trim, and provides wings level command.	
(11) NAV -	Establishes and maintains lateral navigation mode if autopilot or flight director is engaged. Roll attitude will adjust to Flight Management Computer (FMC) commands.	
(12) VNAV -	Establishes and maintains vertical navigation mode, if autopilot and autothrottle engaged. Pitch attitude will adjust to FMC commands and autothrottle will adjust to EPR command.	

B. Engage Switches

Table 2

(1) FD (2) -	Establishes basic flight director modes; HDG HOLD, ALT HOLD (VERT SPD).
(2) AUTO THROT -	Automatically engages throttle servo motor to adjust engine power settings throughout all flight modes, from takeoff to automatic retard mode.
(3) AP ON -	Automatically engages Flight Guidance System into existing flight director modes after takeoff liftoff. Autopilot modes then may be selected.

C. Rotary Switches and Potentiometers

Table 3

(1) SPD/MACH -	Selects speed or mach reference values for AT/SC.
	(a) Normal position selects SPD/MACH at a slow slew rate.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879



Table 3 (Continued)

	(
	(b) Pushed to mid-detent position, selects SPD/MACH at a fast slew rate.
	(c) Pushed in to maximum position, selects fast slew rate and alternately switches SPD/MACH reference signals to the SPD/MACH readout window. Either may be changed for storage within the DFGC's.
(2) HDG (H) -	Selects desired magnetic heading for heading select/heading hold modes.
	INNER Knob
	(a) Normal position provides slow heading adjustment.
	(b) First push-in momentary detent position provides fast adjustment.
	(c) Second push-in momentary detent position provides HDG HOLD mode.
	(d) Pull-out momentary position provides HDG SEL mode (no rotation).
	OUTER Knob
	(a) Sets Bank Angle Maximum from 10 to 30 degrees in 5 degree steps in all roll modes except localizer, where it is overridden to a maximum of 30 degrees.
(3) Pitch Wheel -	Adjusts pitch attitude to obtain desired vertical speed, indicated airspeed, mach, or attitude reference during TURB Mode. The pitch wheel gives pitch attitude displacement proportional to pitch wheel displacement.
(4) AP 1, 2 -	Selects DFGC to be used during flight. The off-side DFGC (in standby) is continually receiving and processing parallel input signals in case selection is required.
(5) ALT -	Selects barometric altitude for Altitude Preselect to level the airplane.
	(a) Normal position provides 1000 feet increment adjustments.
	(b) Momentarily pull-out position arms system for a preselected altitude capture and for altitude advisory. Provides fast adjustments.
	(c) Push-in provides 100 feet increment adjustments and cancels altitude preselect mode.
(6) Dimmers -	Right - controls brightness of readout displays.
	Left - controls an external power supply to control brightness of edgelight panels and push-button background lights.

D. Display Readouts

Table 4

	Table 4
(1) SPD/MACH -	Indicates airspeed in knots with 3 digits (250), or mach value with decimal and 3 digits (.560).
(2) HDG -	Indicates magnetic heading in degrees with 3 digits (185).
(3) Pitch Profile -	Indicates vertical speed in feet per minute (V+2000), airspeed value in knots (S+0250), MACH value (M+.560) or pitch attitude reference during TURB mode in degrees (P+0003).
(4) ALT -	Indicates desired altitude in feet in 5 digits (25000). Units, tens, and hundreds show 0 through 9 or are blank. The 1000's and 10,000's digits have individually con- trolled segments and will indicate 1 through 9 or a specified symbol (=) in lieu 0.
(5) Edge Lighting -	Lights up indicator panels.

E. Flight Management System Push-button

(1) FMS OVRD -	Push-button switch changes the selected speed retaining speed prior to new selected
	speed and capable of return when disengaged (on aircraft with FMS system).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

22-01-02

Config 6 Page 12 Feb 01/2015



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The DFGCP may be also verified by use of the Maintenance tests. (DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 1 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 3 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 6 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 4 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 5 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 10 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 11)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU), located on the forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The DFGCP may be also verified by use of the Maintenance tests. (DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 3 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 5)

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on DFGCP is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for guick reference to DFGCP and associated system interface.

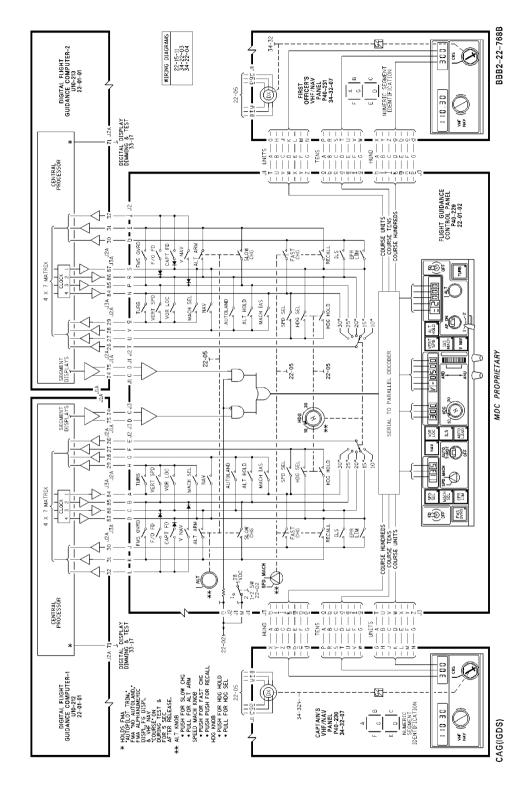
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

D. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on DFGCP is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to DFGCP and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





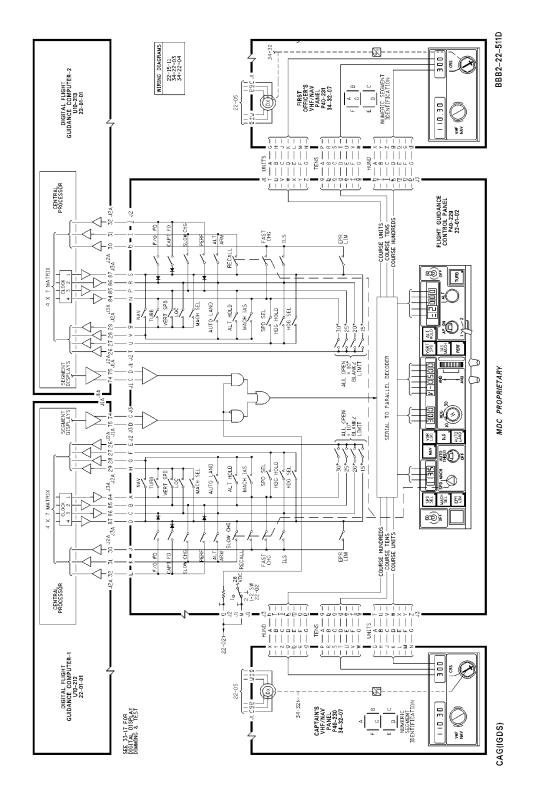
Mode Switching (4 x 7 Matrix) & Segment Displays Figure 101/22-01-02-990-803 (Sheet 1 of 5)

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

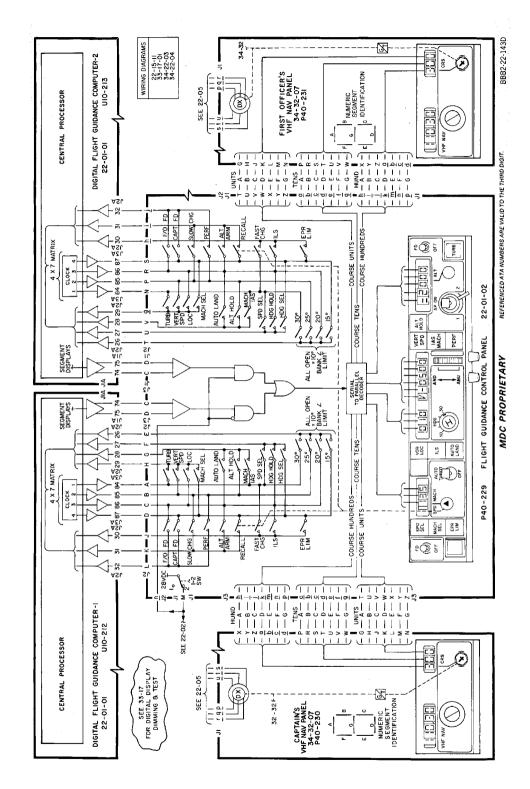




Mode Switching (4 x 7 Matrix) & Segment Displays Figure 101/22-01-02-990-803 (Sheet 2 of 5)

EFFECTIVITY | WJE 405, 407, 408, 411, 886, 887, 892 | TP-80MM-WJE | ROFING PROPRIETARY - Convictor @ Unpublished Work - See title or



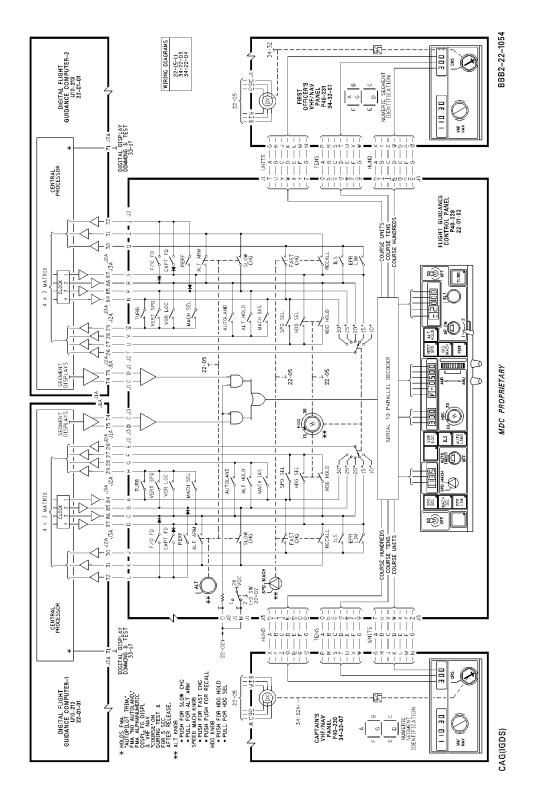


Mode Switching (4 x 7 Matrix) & Segment Displays Figure 101/22-01-02-990-803 (Sheet 3 of 5)

WJE 406, 873, 874, 893

TP-80MM-WJE



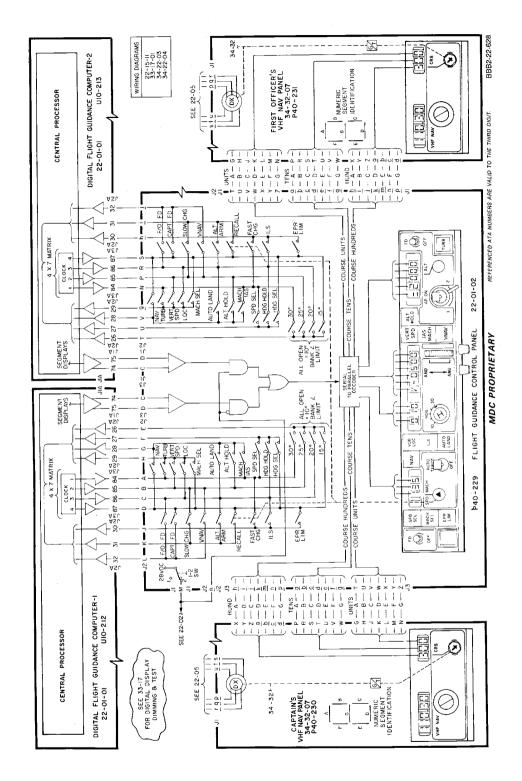


Mode Switching (4 x 7 Matrix) & Segment Displays Figure 101/22-01-02-990-803 (Sheet 4 of 5)

22-01-02

I TP-80MM-WJE

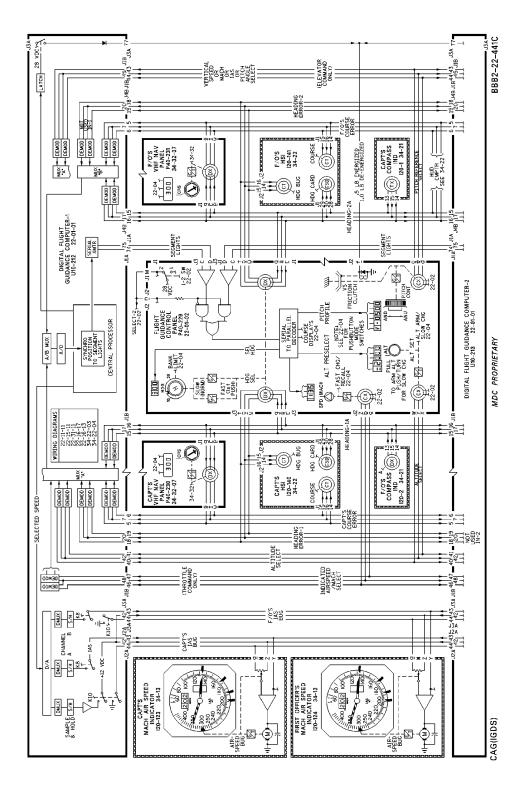




Mode Switching (4 x 7 Matrix) & Segment Displays Figure 101/22-01-02-990-803 (Sheet 5 of 5)

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872





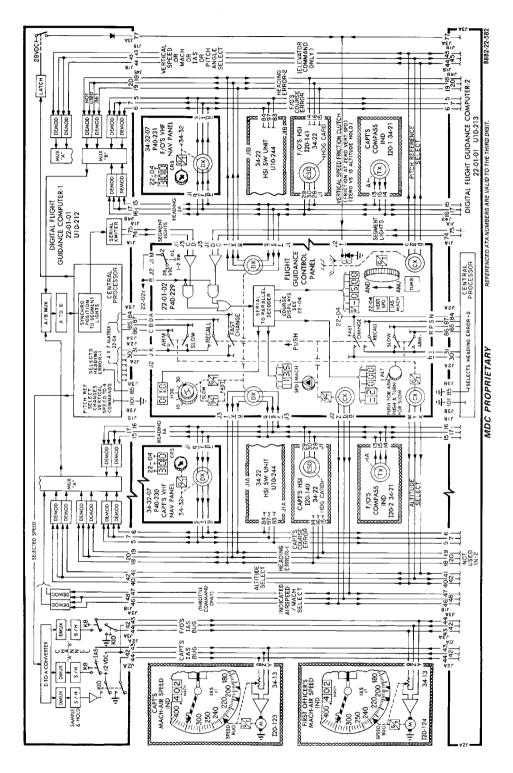
Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 1 of 9)

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891, 893

22-01-02

I TP-80MM-WJE





Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 2 of 9)

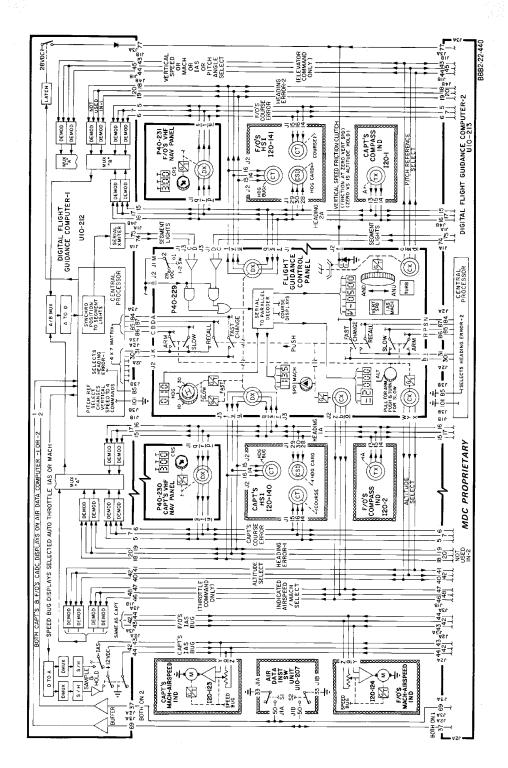
WJE 405, 409, 884

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-02

Page 108 Feb 01/2016





Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 3 of 9)

For Instructional Use Only

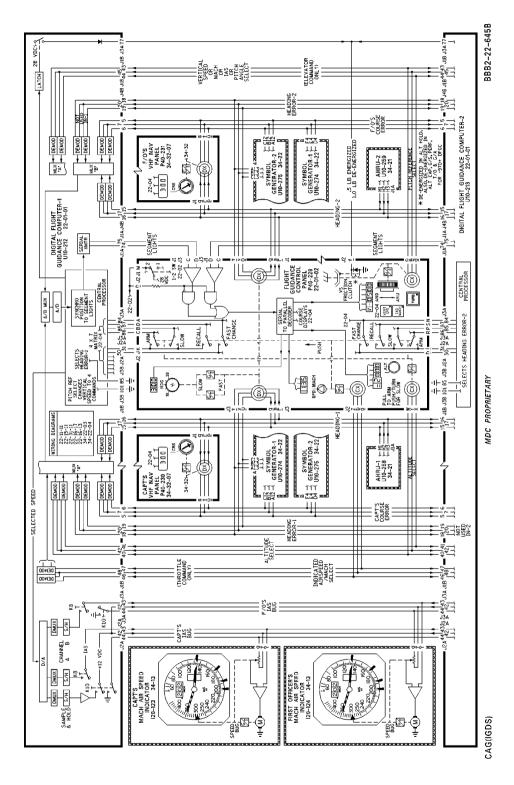
EFFECTIVITY

WJE 881, 883

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



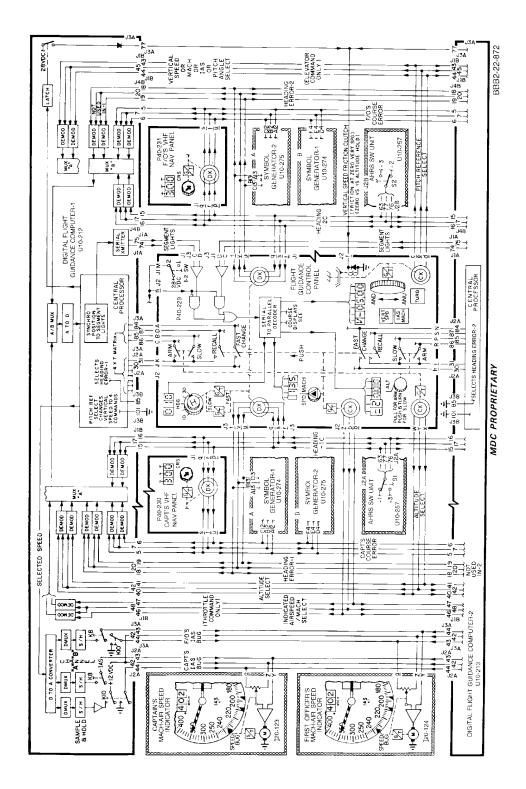


Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 4 of 9)

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE





Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 5 of 9)

EFFECTIVITY

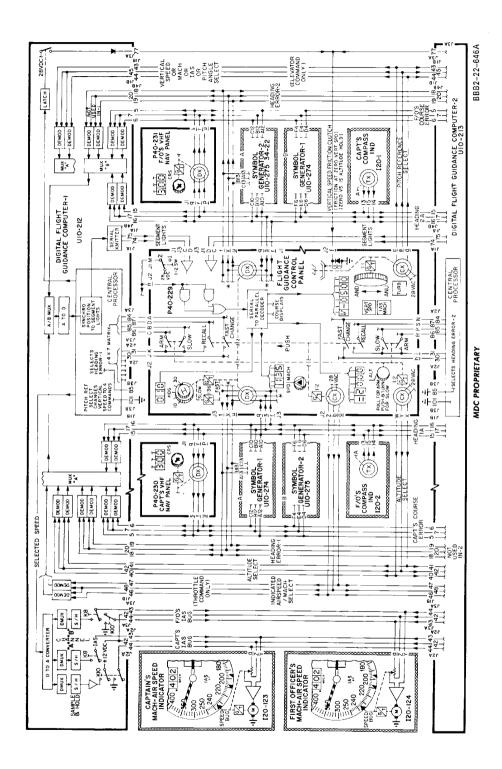
WJE 406

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





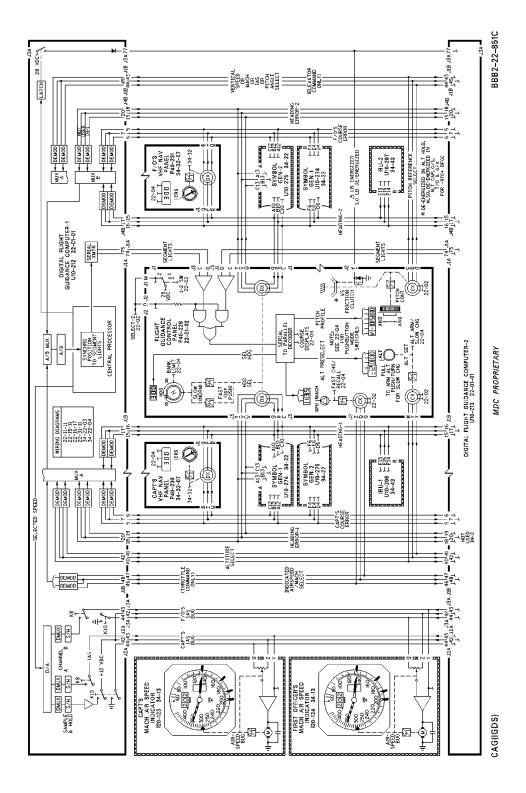
Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 6 of 9)

WJE 410, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-01-02

TP-80MM-WJE



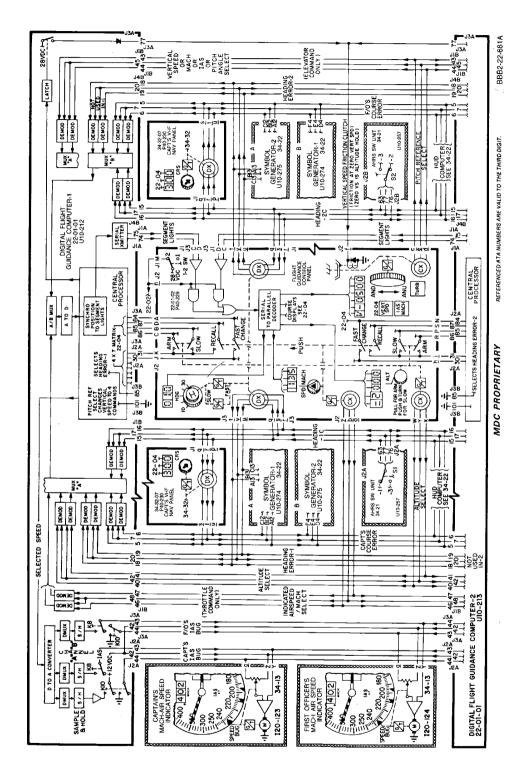


Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 7 of 9)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



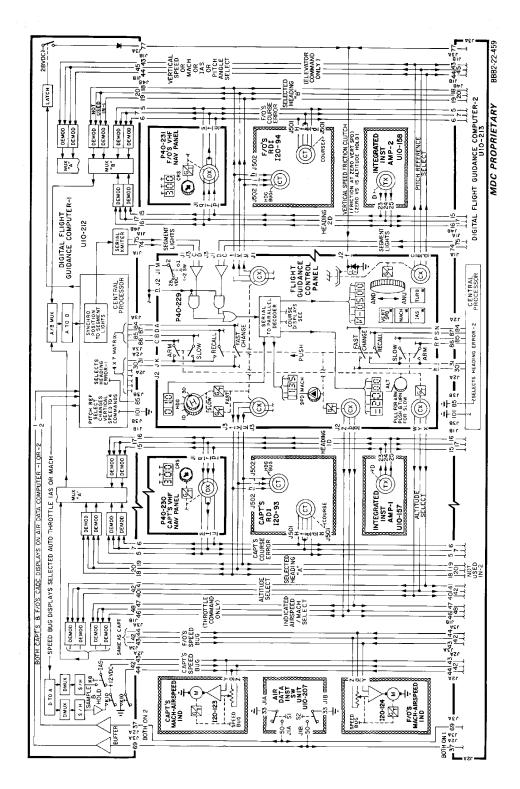


Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 8 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE





Panel Controls and Displays Figure 102/22-01-02-990-804 (Sheet 9 of 9)

For Instructional Use Only

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) is located in the flight compartment on the center of the glareshield. The DFGCP provides the primary interface between the flight crew and Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS).
- B. After removal/installation of the DFGCP, systems and components associated with DFGS operation should be in proper operating condition for DFGCP testing.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. DFGCP testing is accomplished by performing a Maintenance Test from the Status Test Panel. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

D. DFGCP testing is accomplished by performing a Maintenance Test from the MCDU. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE ALL

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items:

NOTE: Some materials in the Equipment and Materials list may not be permitted to be used in your location. Persons in each location must make sure they are permitted to use these materials. All persons must obey all applicable federal, state, local, and provincial regulations for their location.

Table 201

Name and Number	Manufacturer
Tool kit 4037494	Sperry
04-50 DPF (SPN 4035956-3)	Sperry
04-50 (SPN 4035956-1)	Sperry
04-45 (SPN 4035956-4)	Sperry
04-50PM (SPN 4035956-2)	Sperry
06-50 (SPN 4035956-6)	Sperry

3. Removal/Installation Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP)

A. Remove DFGCP

WJE ALL

22-01-02

I TP-80MM-WJE



WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 401 891-893	-409, 4	411, 412, 414·	427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 410)		
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE ALI	L		

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
C	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2

—— EFFECTIVITY —
WJE ALL

22-01-02

Page 202 Feb 01/2016



- (2) On underside of DFGCP, remove attaching screws (4) that secure DFGCP to glareshield. Retain attaching screws.
- (3) Carefully pull DFGCP straight out of glareshield and disconnect electrical connectors (3).
- (4) Install protective covering to airplane electrical harness and DFGCP electrical connectors.
- (5) If DFGCP is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.

B. Install DFGCP

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 401- 891-893	-409, 4	11, 412, 414-	427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 410			
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE ALL			

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2

(2) Check electrical connectors on DFGCP and airplane electrical harness for loose, damaged or dirty connector pins.

NOTE: Prior to installing electrical connectors to DFGCP, verify connectors mate to proper plugs on DFGCP (J1, J2 AND J3 respectively).

(3) Place DFGCP into position at glareshield and connect electrical connectors.

CAUTION: MAKE CERTAIN PANEL ATTACHING SCREWS ARE SAME LENGTH AS THOSE REMOVED IF ATTACHING SCREWS WERE NOT RETAINED. OVER LENGTH SCREWS WILL BOTTOM OUT IN CAP NUT AND CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE DFGCP.

- (4) Carefully slide DFGCP into mounting bracket and install attaching screws (4).
- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 401 891-893	-409, 4	11, 412, 414-	427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 410			
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE ALL			

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
E	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL 22-01-02



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

(6) Perform System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Three "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS", Diagnostic Numbers 146 through 177 and a Return-to-Service (RTS) test by use of the STP. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(7) Perform System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Three "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS", Diagnostic Numbers 146 through 177 and Return-to-Service (RTS) test by use of the MCDU located on pedestal. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

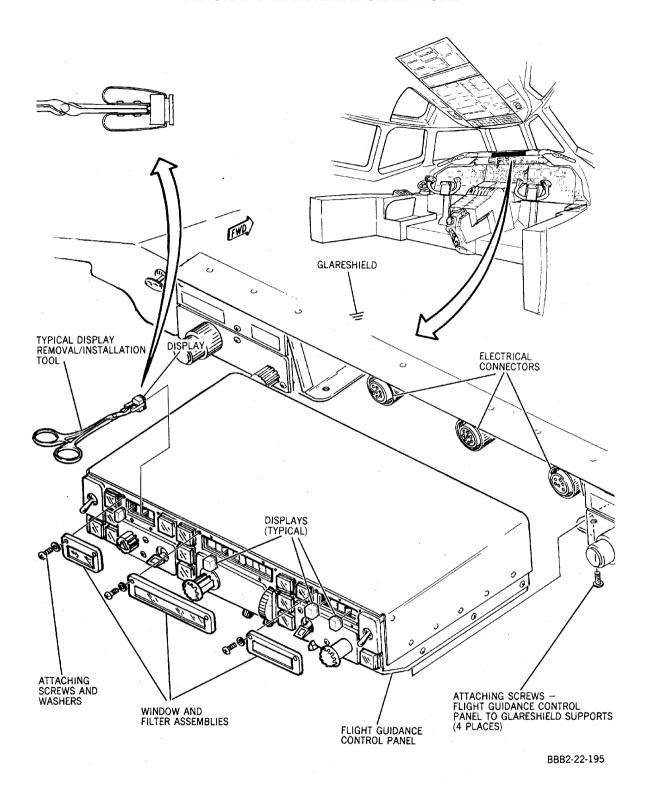
WJE ALL

EFFECTIVITY =

WJE ALL

(8) Return aircraft to required configuration.





Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP) -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-01-02-990-801



4. Removal/Installation Flight Guidance Control Panel Displays

A. Remove Display

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 401 891-893	-409, 4	11, 412, 414-	427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 410)		
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE ALI	_		

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

EFFECTIVITY —

WJE ALL

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2

- (2) Remove applicable window and filter in panel for display(s) to be removed by removing attaching screws in control panel.
- (3) Engage removal/installation tool to display being removed (make certain tool is engaged with display idents).
- (4) Carefully pull tool and display straight out from control panel connector.
- B. Install Display
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 401 891-893	-409, 4	11, 412, 414-	427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 410			
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE ALL	_		

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2

CAUTION: EXERCISE CARE WHEN INSTALLING DISPLAYS SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE FACE OF DISPLAY WITH REMOVAL/INSTALLATION TOOL.

- (2) Place display in removal/installation tool so tool properly engages display idents.
- (3) Insert display into place in flight guidance control panel and push straight in so as to carefully engage display electrical pins with panel electrical connector.
- (4) Install the applicable filter and window with attaching screws and washers.
- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

OVERHEAD EMERGENCY DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 401 891-893	-409, 4	111, 412, 414	427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887,
В	9	B10-22	VHF NAV-1
WJE 410)		
В	10	B10-22	VHF NAV-1

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

WJE ALL

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
G	7	B10-24	VHF NAV-2

- (6) Perform applicable part of System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Three, SWITCHES and BUTTONS. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- (7) Return airplane to required configuration.

22-01-02

- EFFECTIVITY -



SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. There are seven surface position sensors located throughout the aircraft. The sensors provide the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS), control surface information for speed control law computations, and autopilot performance monitoring during the landing modes of operation.
- B. The sensors are comprised of two spoiler position sensors, two elevator position sensors, a single aileron, rudder and horizontal stabilizer position sensor. The sensors are completely interchangeable.

2. Description

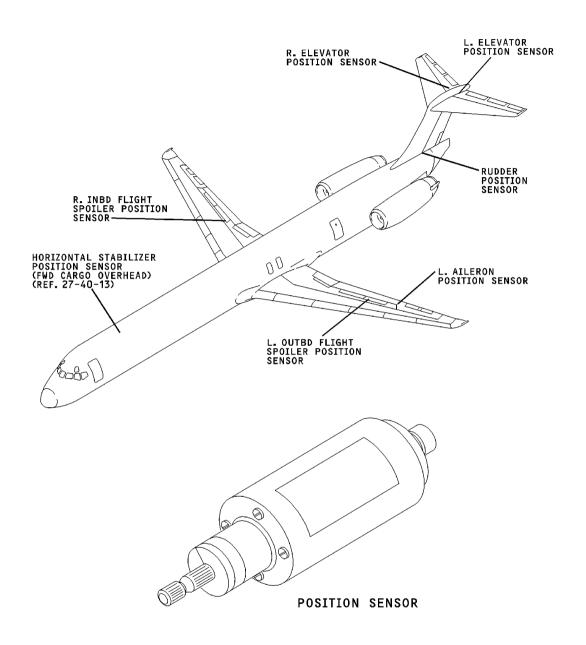
- A. Aileron, Elevator, Spoiler, Rudder and Stabilizer Position Sensors
 - (1) The aileron, elevator, spoiler, rudder and stabilizer position sensors are electromechanical synchro type assemblies that provide surface position deflection information to the DFGC. The sensors are unitized packages consisting of a connector, brushless synchros, splined shaft and gasket sealed housing. The synchros are comprised of a single-winding rotor and three winding stator, the rotor being integral to the stator. A mechanical stop within the sensors is used to limit shaft rotation to 125(±15) degrees in either direction from center (null) position.
 - (2) The surfaces are mechanically coupled to the splined shaft of the sensors. Movement of the surface causes a mechanical movement of the rotor shaft within the stator field, inducing an AC output signal. The AC output signal, whose magnitude and phase are a function of the mechanical and electrical inputs, are transmitted to the DFGC for control law computations and monitoring.

WJE ALL

22-01-03

TP-80MM-WJE





CAG(IGDS) BBB2-22-80B

Surface Position Sensors Figure 1/22-01-03-990-801

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-03

Page 2 Feb 01/2015



SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing trouble shooting procedures on the surface position sensors, the Status Test Panel (STP) located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The Sensors may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Prior to performing trouble shooting procedures on the surface position sensors, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on the forward pedestal, is used to perform these tests. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The Sensors may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE ALL

NOTE: Nulls of the aileron, rudder and elevator position sensors are not checked by the Return-To-Service test. To check nulls these surfaces must be faired and the Maintenance Test. Sensor Values, sequence checked.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

B. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on the surface position sensors is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to the surface position sensors and associated system interface.

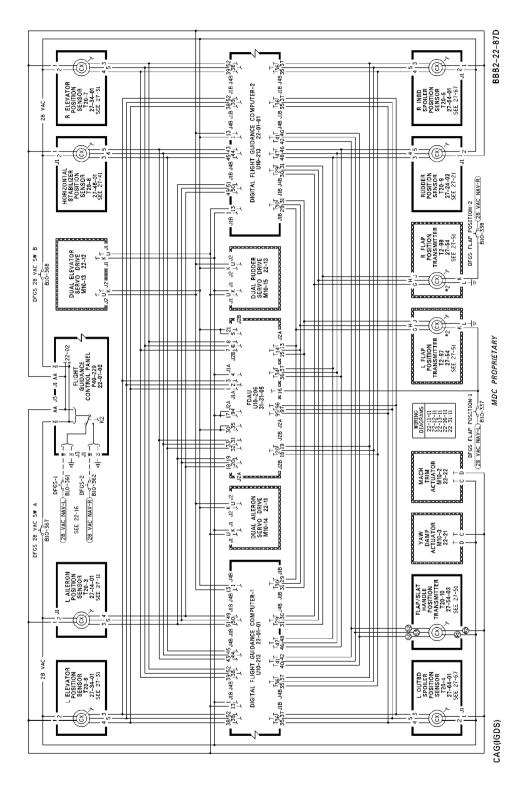
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on the surface position sensors is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to the surface position sensors and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

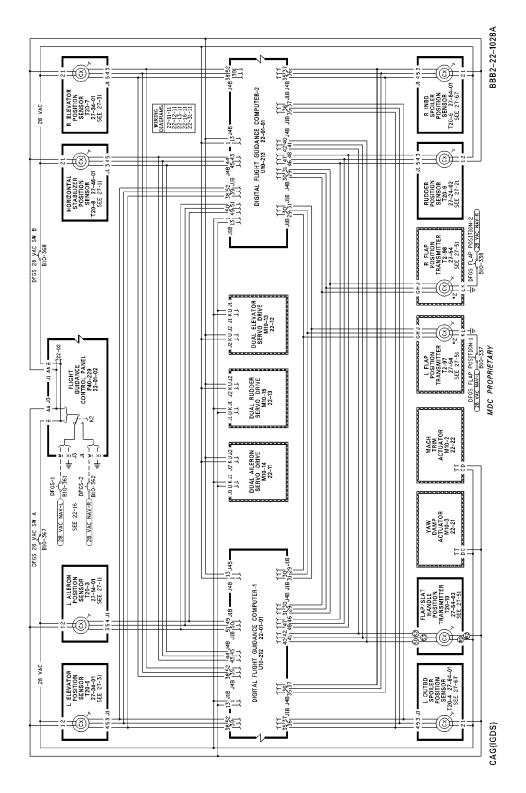




Surface Position Sensors Figure 101/22-01-03-990-802

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



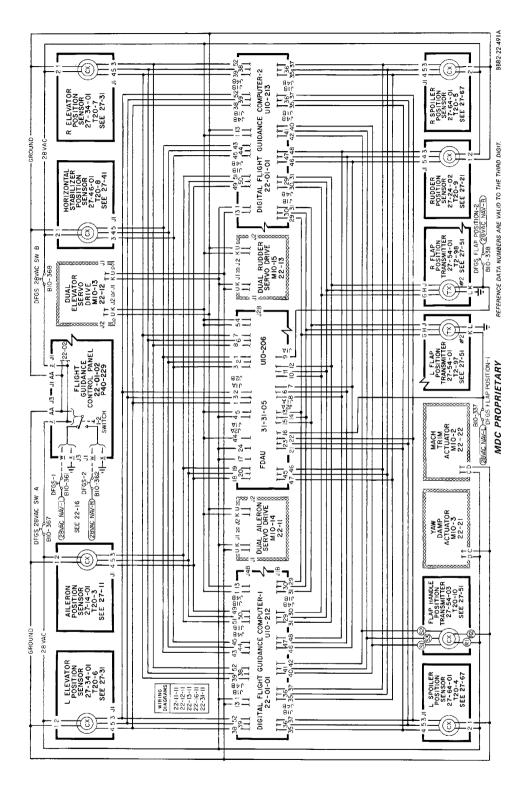


Surface Position Sensors Figure 102/22-01-03-990-803

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE





Surface Position Sensors Figure 103/22-01-03-990-806

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. Removal/Installation procedures are similar for all surface positions, except for access and locations of the sensors throughout the aircraft.
- B. After Removal/Installation procedures, or anytime a surface position sensor is disturbed, a System Maintenance BIT test of the appropriate sensor(s) must be performed. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WARNING: PRIOR AND DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCEDURES OF THE SURFACE POSITION SENSORS, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE ANY FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS OR DAMAGE TO CONTROL MECHANISMS AND INJURY TO PERSONNEL MAY RESULT.

C. The surface position sensors have the same part number 4034233-901. The removal/installation procedure for each surface position sensor may vary due to differences in attaching hardware and orientation and location.

2. Surface Position Sensor Access and Surface Positions

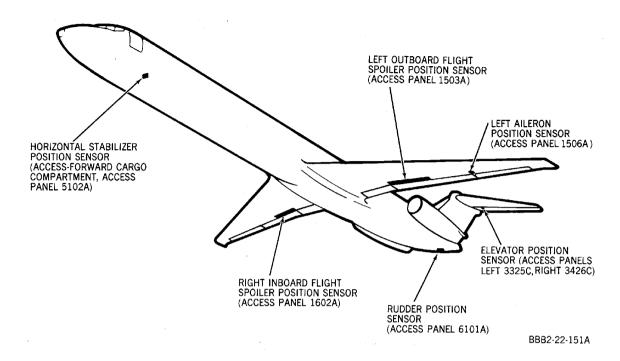
A. The following access and control surface adjustments are provided for identification to the aircraft areas prior to removal/installation of the surface position sensors. (Figure 201)

Table 201

Item	Access	Surface Positions
Left Aileron Position Sensor	1506A	Ailerons faired with adjacent wing structure.
Left Outboard Flight Spoiler Position Sensor	1503A	Fully retracted.
Right Inboard Flight Spoiler Position Sensor	1602A	Fully retracted.
Horizontal Stabilizer Position Sensor	FWD Cargo Cmpt (5102A)	Stabilizer aligned with neutral rivet ±1/8 inch.
Left Elevator Position Sensor	3325C	Stabilizer and Elevators aligned with neutral rivet within ±1/16 inch.
Right Elevator Position Sensor	3426C	Stabilizer and Elevators aligned with neutral rivet within ±1/16 inch.
Rudder Position Sensor	6101A	Rudder in neutral position with center of upper at corner rudder aligned within 1/8 inch of center of vertical stabilizer trailing edge.

WJE ALL





Surface Position Sensors - Access Locations Figure 201/22-01-03-990-810

3. Removal/Installation Spoiler or Aileron Position Sensors

A. Remove Spoiler or Aileron Position Sensor (Figure 202)

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (2) Gain access to appropriate Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor. (Paragraph 2. and Figure 201)
- (3) Remove link bolt from position arm, and separate link arm from position arm.
- (4) Loosen position arm attaching hardware, and remove position arm from sensor shaft.
- (5) Remove electrical connector from sensor.
- (6) While holding Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware and remove sensor.
- B. Install Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor

<u>NOTE</u>: It is possible for position arm to be installed inverted on position sensor shaft. For correct installation. (Figure 202)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (2) Install Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor into clamp mount, and tighten only to sufficiently support sensor.
- (3) Install position arm on sensor shaft, and tighten position arm attaching hardware.

CAUTION: SURFACE POSITION SENSOR HAS LIMITED ROTATION AND SENSOR MUST BE DETENTED TO THE PROPER CONTROL SURFACE ADJUSTMENT, OR DAMAGE TO THE SENSOR MAY RESULT. (PARAGRAPH 2.)

(4) Manually move position arm until detent is acquired in sensor.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

NOTE: Null should be checked on the Aileron and Spoiler Position Sensors by use of the STP. Proceed to System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Four, Diagnostic Numbers 221-225 for applicable sensors. Verify electrical connector is installed, and circuit breakers closed if checking null at this time.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

NOTE: Null should be checked on the Aileron and Spoiler Position Sensors by use of the MCDU. Proceed to System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Four, Diagnostic Numbers 221-225 for applicable sensors. Verify electrical connector is installed, and circuit breakers closed if checking null at this time.

WJE ALL

- (5) Manually support Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor, and without moving sensor out of detent, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware securing sensor.
- (6) Manually adjust entire body of Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor to align position arm bolt hole with link arm bolt hole.
- (7) Tighten clamp mount attaching hardware to secure sensor in clamp mount.
- (8) Place link bolt through position arm and link arm, and secure link bolt with attaching hardware.
- (9) Connect electrical connector to Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor.
- (10) Secure access panel as applicable. (Figure 201)
- (11) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (12) Perform System Maintenance BIT of the Aileron or Spoiler Position Sensor(s). Refer to following table for null values and tolerances of surface position sensors. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- (13) Perform the Return to Service (RTS) (BIT) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, paragraph 3.C)
- (14) Position Sensor Null Values and Tolerances

WJE ALL

22-01-03

I TP-80MM-WJE

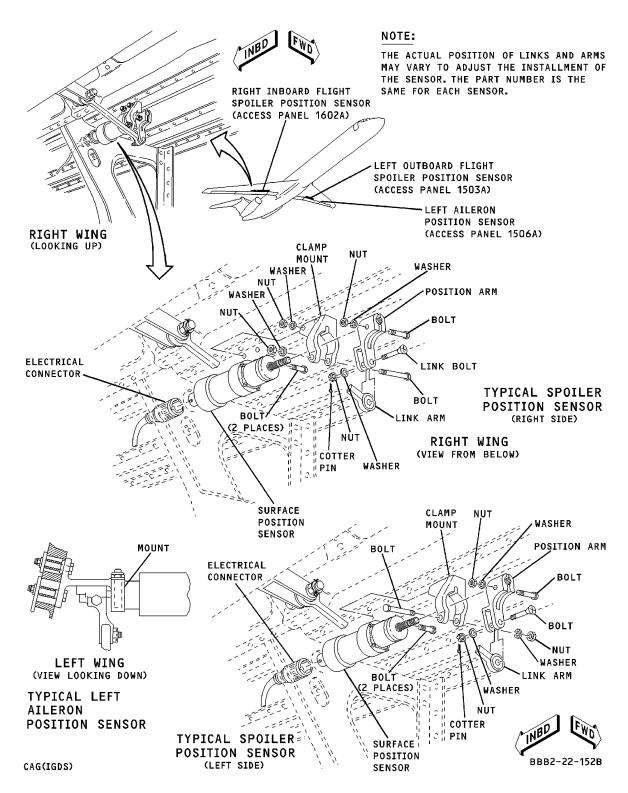


Table 202 Position Sensor Null Values and Tolerances

Position Sensor	Null Values and Tolerances
Left Aileron	0 ±0.5 degrees
Left Outboard Spoiler	0 ±0.5 degrees
Right Inboard Spoiler	0 ±0.5 degrees

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





Spoiler and Aileron Position Sensors - Removal/Installation Figure 202/22-01-03-990-811

EFFECTIVITY

WJE ALL

Page 205

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only



4. Removal/Installation Horizontal Stabilizer Position Sensor

A. Remove Horizontal Stabilizer Position Sensor (Figure 203)

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

(2) Gain access to horizontal stabilizer position sensor. (Paragraph 2. and Figure 203)

NOTE: The horizontal stabilizer position sensor is in the horizontal stabilizer control mechanism. It is in the upper left corner of the mechanism. (Figure 203)

- (3) Remove link bolt from position arm, and separate link arm from position arm.
- (4) Loosen position arm attaching hardware, and remove position arm from sensor shaft.
- (5) Remove electrical connector from sensor.
- (6) While holding horizontal stabilizer position sensor, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware and remove horizontal stabilizer position sensor.
- B. Install Horizontal Stabilizer Position Sensor (Figure 203)

NOTE: It is important that position arm be installed on horizontal stabilizer position sensor shaft for correct operation. (Figure 203)

CAUTION: THE POSITION ARM MUST BE INSTALLED CORRECTLY. THIS WILL PREVENT DAMAGE TO HORIZONTAL STABILIZER CONTROL MECHANISM.

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

(2) Install Horizontal stabilizer position sensor into clamp mount, and tighten only to sufficiently support sensor.

NOTE: Orient sensor correctly within clamp mount.

(3) Install position arm on horizontal stabilizer position sensor shaft, and tighten position arm attaching hardware.

CAUTION: SURFACE POSITION SENSOR HAS LIMITED ROTATION AND SENSOR MUST BE DETENTED TO THE PROPER CONTROL SURFACE ADJUSTMENT, OR DAMAGE TO THE SENSOR MAY RESULT. (PARAGRAPH 2.)

(4) Manually move position arm until detent is acquired in horizontal stabilizer position sensor.

NOTE: Null should be checked on the Horizontal Stabilizer position sensor by use of the Status Test Panel (STP). Proceed to System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Four, Diagnostic Numbers 221-225. Verify that electrical connector is installed, and circuit breakers are closed if checking null at this time.

NOTE: On some aircraft, a MCDU is used instead of STP.

(5) Manually support horizontal stabilizer position sensor, and without moving sensor out of detent, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware securing sensor.

WJE ALL



- (6) Manually adjust entire body of horizontal stabilizer position sensor to align position arm bolt hole with link arm bolt hole.
- (7) Tighten clamp mount attaching hardware to secure sensor clamp mount.
- (8) Place link bolt through position arm and link arm, and secure link bolt with attaching hardware.
- (9) Connect electrical connector to horizontal stabilizer position sensor.
- (10) Secure access panel as applicable. (Figure 201)
- (11) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

(12) Perform System Maintenance BIT of the horizontal stabilizer position sensor. Refer to following table for null value and tolerance of horizontal stabilizer position sensor. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

Table 203

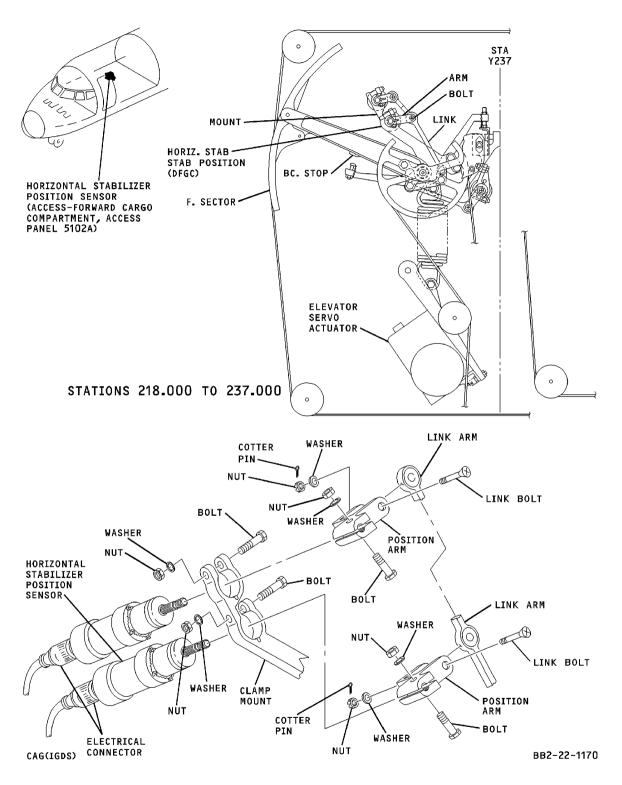
Position Sensor	Null Value and Tolerance
Horizontal Stabilizer	0 ±0.25 degrees

(13) Perform the Return to Service (RTS) (BIT) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE ALL 22-01-03

I TP-80MM-WJE





Horizontal Stabilizer Position Sensor - Removal/Installation Figure 203/22-01-03-990-812



For Instructional Use Only



5. Removal/Installation Elevator Position Sensors

A. Remove Elevator Position Sensor(s) (Figure 204)

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (2) Gain access to elevator position sensor(s). (Paragraph 2. and Figure 204)
- (3) Remove link bolt from position arm, and separate link arm from position arm.
- (4) Loosen position arm attaching hardware, and remove position arm from sensor shaft.
- (5) Remove electrical connector from sensor.
- (6) While holding elevator position sensor, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware and remove elevator position sensor.
- B. Install Elevator Position Sensor(s) (Figure 204)

NOTE: It is important that position arm be installed on elevator position sensor shaft for correct operation. (Figure 204)

CAUTION: THE POSITION ARM MUST BE INSTALLED CORRECTLY. THIS WILL PREVENT DAMAGE TO ELEVATOR POSITION SENSOR(S).

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

(2) Install elevator position sensor(s) into clamp mount, and tighten only to sufficiently support sensor.

NOTE: Orient sensor(s) correctly within clamp mount.

(3) Install position arm on elevator position sensor shaft, and tighten position arm attaching hardware.

CAUTION: SURFACE POSITION SENSOR HAS LIMITED ROTATION AND SENSOR MUST BE DETENTED TO THE PROPER CONTROL SURFACE ADJUSTMENT, OR DAMAGE TO THE SENSOR MAY RESULT. (PARAGRAPH 2.)

(4) Manually move position arm until detent is acquired in elevator position sensor.

NOTE: Null should be checked on the elevator position sensor(s) by use of the Status Test Panel (STP). Proceed to System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Four, Diagnostic Numbers 221-225. Verify that electrical connector is installed, and circuit breakers are closed if checking null at this time.

NOTE: On some aircraft, a MCDU is used instead of STP.

(5) Manually support elevator position sensor(s), and without moving sensor out of detent, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware securing sensor.

NOTE: If left or right elevator position sensors were removed, adjust sensor. (PAGEBLOCK 27-30-00/501)

WJE ALL



- (6) Manually adjust entire body of elevator position sensor to align position arm bolt hole with link arm bolt hole.
- (7) Tighten clamp mount attaching hardware to secure sensor clamp mount.
- (8) Place link bolt through position arm and link arm, and secure link bolt with attaching hardware.
- (9) Connect electrical connector to elevator position sensor.
- (10) Secure access panel as applicable. (Figure 201)
- (11) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (12) Perform System Maintenance BIT of the elevator position sensor. Refer to following table for null value and tolerance of elevator position sensor. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- (13) Position Sensor Null Values and Tolerances

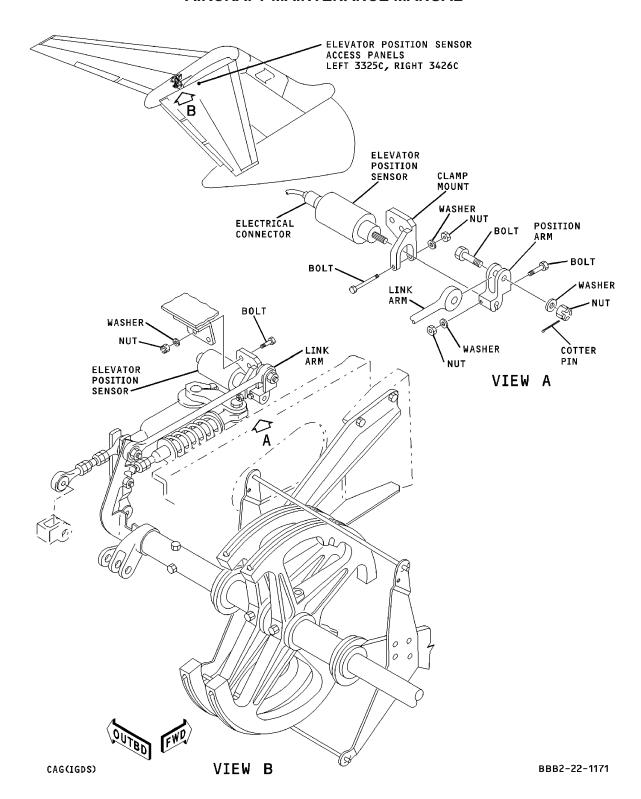
Table 204 Position Sensor Null Values and Tolerances

Position Sensor	Null Value and Tolerance
Left Elevator	0 ±0.25 degrees
Right Elevator	0 ±0.25 degrees

(14) Perform the Return to Service (RTS) (BIT) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





Elevator Position Sensors - Removal/Installation Figure 204/22-01-03-990-813

EFFECTIVITY

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-03

Page 211 Feb 01/2015



6. Removal/Installation Rudder Position Sensor

A. Remove Rudder Position Sensor (Figure 205)

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (2) Gain access to rudder position sensor. (Paragraph 2. and Figure 205)
- (3) Remove link bolt from position arm, and separate link arm from position arm.
- (4) Loosen position arm attaching hardware, and remove position arm from sensor shaft.
- (5) Remove electrical connector from sensor.
- (6) While holding rudder position sensor, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware and remove rudder position sensor.
- B. Install Rudder Position Sensor (Figure 205)

NOTE: It is important that position arm be installed on rudder position sensor shaft for correct operation. (Figure 205)

CAUTION: THE POSITION ARM MUST BE INSTALLED CORRECTLY. THIS WILL PREVENT DAMAGE TO RUDDER POSITION SENSOR.

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (2) Install rudder position sensor into clamp mount, and tighten only to sufficiently support sensor. NOTE: Orient sensor correctly within clamp mount.
- (3) Install position arm on rudder position sensor shaft, and tighten position arm attaching hardware.

CAUTION: SURFACE POSITION SENSOR HAS LIMITED ROTATION AND SENSOR MUST BE DETENTED TO THE PROPER CONTROL SURFACE ADJUSTMENT, OR DAMAGE TO THE SENSOR MAY RESULT.

(4) Manually move position arm until detent is acquired in rudder position sensor.

NOTE: Null should be checked on the rudder position sensor by use of the Status Test Panel (STP). Proceed to System Maintenance BIT, Sequence Four, Diagnostic Numbers 221-225. Verify that electrical connector is installed, and circuit breakers are closed if checking null at this time.

NOTE: On some aircraft, a MCDU is used instead of an STP.

- (5) Manually support rudder position sensor, and without moving sensor out of detent, loosen clamp mount attaching hardware securing sensor.
- (6) Manually adjust entire body of rudder position sensor to align position arm bolt hole with link arm bolt hole.

TP-80MM-WJE

(7) Tighten clamp mount attaching hardware to secure sensor clamp mount.

WJE ALL



- (8) Place link bolt through position arm and link arm, and secure link bolt with attaching hardware.
- (9) Connect electrical connector to rudder position sensor.
- (10) Secure access panel as applicable. (Figure 201)
- (11) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

- (12) Perform System Maintenance BIT of the rudder position sensor. Refer to following table for null value and tolerance of rudder position sensor. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- (13) Position Sensor Null Value and Tolerance

Table 205 Position Sensor Null Value and Tolerance

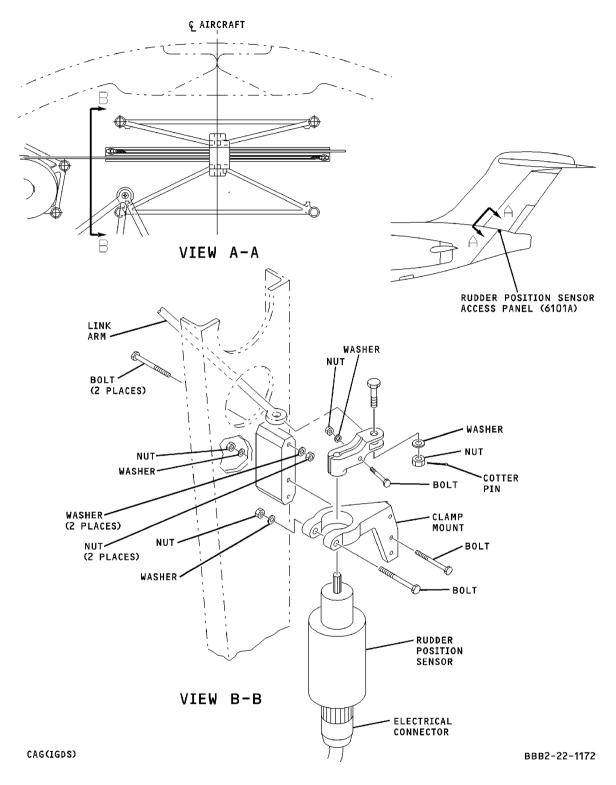
Position Sensor	Null Value and Tolerance
Rudder	0 ±0.5 degrees

(14) Perform the Return to Service (RTS) (BIT) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE ALL 22-01-03

I TP-80MM-WJE





Rudder Position Sensor - Removal/Installation Figure 205/22-01-03-990-814





DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Digital Flight Guidance Control includes both autopilot and flight director functions. Autopilot engage, flight director FD OFF, and mode selection is accomplished at the flight guidance control panel located on the flight compartment glareshield.
- B. Autopilot computed pitch, roll and yaw channels are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), and are controlled by the AP engage switch. A switch located below the AP engage switch, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC-1 or DFGC-2.
- C. Various autopilot roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide airplane in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons, elevators, and rudder to establish and maintain airplane attitude, altitude, heading, rate of climb or descent, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.
- D. Each flight director, when placed to FD position, displays steering command information from its respective DFGC (i.e. DFGC-1 to captain's ADI). However, a flight director switch, located on the overhead panel allows both flight directors to be controlled from a single DFGC.
- E. Takeoff and go-around modes are initiated by pressing either TO/GA switch located on the throttle levers. The TO/GA switch programs flight director pitch control for pitch commands to maintain the takeoff or go-around safe reference. During go-around, with autopilot engaged, pitch control will automatically maintain go-around reference speed. Roll control provides wings level and heading hold when in flight.

WJE 406

F. Each control wheel contains an "AP quick disconnect" button to provide disengagement of the autopilot, and also turn off the AP off warning lights. The AP off warning lights are located in each Flight Mode/Instrument Warning Annunciator located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels. When the autopilot is disconnected by any means other than the quick disconnect buttons, the AP off warning lights will come on red and flash. The AP off warning lights can be turned off by pressing either "AP quick disconnect" switch. An aural warning will sound any time the autopilot is disconnected.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

G. Each control wheel contains an "AP quick disconnect" button to provide disengagement of the autopilot, and also turn off the AP off warning lights. The AP off warning lights are located in each Flight Mode/Instrument Warning Annunciator located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels. Any time the AP is disconnected, an aural warning will sound and the AP off warning lights will come on red and flash. The AP off warning lights can be turned off by pressing either "AP quick disconnect" switch.

NOTE: If the DFGS should shut down (Flight Guidance Control Panel blank, Mach Trim and Yaw Damper OFF lights ON), momentarily pressing either "AP quick disconnect" button or cycling the DFGS circuit breakers may bring the system back on line.

WJE 407, 408, 410, 411, 880

H. Each control wheel contains an "AP quick disconnect" button to provide disengagement of the autopilot, and also turn off the AP off warning lights. The AP off warning lights are located in each Flight Mode/Instrument Warning Annunciator located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels. The AP off warning lights will come on red and flash anytime the autopilot is disconnected. During autoland selection, an aural warning tone will also sound if the autopilot is disconnected. The AP off warning lights can be turned off by pressing either "AP quick disconnect" switch.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

2. Flight Guidance Operation

A. Following is the operating conditions associated with some of the functions provided by the Flight Guidance Control system.

Table 1

Table I			
TITLE	PARAGRAPH		
Takeoff	Paragraph 2.B.		
Altitude Preselect and Advisory	Paragraph 2.C.		
WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891			
Flight Management System	Paragraph 2.E.		
WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880			
Performance Management System	Paragraph 2.D.		
WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891			
VHF Omni-Range	Paragraph 2.F.		
Turbulence Penetration	Paragraph 2.G.		
AP ILS Approach	Paragraph 2.H.		
Automatic Go-Around	Paragraph 2.I.		
Autoland	Paragraph 2.J.		

B. Takeoff (Figure 1)

- (1) During takeoff, after lift off, flight director pitch commands can be followed to adjust the pitch attitude of the airplane, to maintain a safe margin above stall airspeed. The roll (steer) command bar provides commands to maintain wings level and heading hold.
- (2) Figure 1, step 1, shows the initial conditions for takeoff with the airplane in the ground mode. Placing the flight director to the FD position, establishes the basic flight director modes, HDG HLD, ALT HLD (VERT SPD). The pitch and roll steering command bars come into view and the slow-fast pointers remain in view on the slow side in both ADI's. If the autothrottle switch is placed to AUTO THROT position, the ATS mode annunciator will display CLMP, and power is removed from the autothrottle servo drive.
- (3) Step 2 provides the action taken at or just prior to the initial takeoff roll. Selecting T.O. or (T.O. FLX) on the Thrust Rating Indicator and pressing either TO/GA switch on the throttle levers, will initiate the flight director takeoff mode of operation. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAK OFF and with autothrottle engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will display EPR TO. The throttles will advance to the maximum takeoff EPR limit, the pitch command bar will display a nose-up attitude and the slow-fast pointer will be on the slow side (the slow-fast pointer is invalid until after aircraft rotation). The roll steering command is centered to the runway heading for climbout.

NOTE: Prior to the takeoff roll, a departure heading may be selected by use of the H knob on the flight guidance control panel. Momentarily pulling out the H knob will establish the selected heading (HDG SEL) mode of operation.



- (4) Prior to aircraft rotation as shown in step 3, power is removed from the throttle servo at approximately 60 knots indicated airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will again display CLMP and the throttles will remain stationary at the EPR power setting established for the takeoff mode. However, the throttles may be manually overpowered at any time. Slow-fast and pitch commands provide the takeoff speed reference consistent with aircraft configuration and gross weight conditions.
- (5) Step 4 provides the takeoff conditions during climbout. Placing the autopilot switch on results in autopilot control of pitch attitude during the takeoff mode of operation, unless another pitch mode is selected (i.e. rotating pitch wheel etc.). Pressing the CL push-button on the Thrust Rating Indicator will establish the EPR limit for climbout. With autothrottle engaged, the throttles will adjust to the established EPR limit, and the ATS mode annunciators will display EPR CL.

C. Altitude Preselect and Advisory (Figure 2)

- (1) The altitude preselect function provides automatic capture of a preset barometric altitude, which is selected by an altitude set knob located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The altitude set knob has three positions, spring-loaded to center. Rotating the knob in the center position provides 1000 foot increment altitude adjustments that are read on a selected altitude readout window directly above the altitude set knob. Prior to the -930 Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC), the momentary pull-out position arms the system for a preselected altitude capture. With the advent of the -930 DFGC, the altitude preselect mode is armed automatically without the momentary pull-out of the set knob. This is true also when a new altitude is set in the altitude window or when go-around is engaged, but only if the preselected altitude is higher than the altitude existing at the time of the go-around mode engagement. Rotating the knob in the push-in position provides 100 foot increment adjustments, and cancels the altitude preselect mode.
- (2) Altitude preselect operates only through autopilot or flight director guidance. The altitude advisory function is operational with or without autopilot or flight director. The advisory function only requires that the DFGC is receiving valid altitude signals from the CADC.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

(3) The altitude advisory system provides two functions. To alert the flight crew when the aircraft is approaching a preselected altitude, and to alert the flight crew when the aircraft deviates from a selected altitude. Altitude advisory turns on a steady amber light in the upper left corner of the altimeters to alert the flight crew that the aircraft is approximately 750 feet from selected altitude. At approximately 150 feet prior to selected altitude the light goes off.

WJE 401-404, 406, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(4) The altitude advisory system provides two functions. To alert the flight crew when the aircraft is approaching a preselected altitude, and to alert the flight crew when the aircraft deviates from a selected altitude. Altitude advisory turns on a steady amber light in the upper left corner of the altimeters to alert the flight crew that the aircraft is approximately 750 feet from selected altitude. At approximately 250 feet prior to selected altitude the light goes off.

WJE 406

NOTE: On CAA certified aircraft, the altitude advisory light and aural tone will come on 750 feet prior to preselected altitude.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

(5) If the aircraft deviates beyond the 750 foot band before it enters the 150 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. The advisory lights will stop flashing after reentering the 750 foot band and they will extinguish when the aircraft is within 150 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected. If the aircraft is maneuvered beyond the 150 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. If the aircraft continues to deviate beyond the 750 foot band, the advisory lights will continue to flash. The advisory lights will extinguish when the aircraft is again within 150 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected.

NOTE: The voice warning "ALTITUDE" is activated only on aircraft which have the voice option included.

WJE 401-404, 406, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(6) If the aircraft deviates beyond the 750 foot band before it enters the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. The advisory lights will stop flashing after reentering the 750 foot band and they will extinguish when the aircraft is within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected. If the aircraft is maneuvered beyond the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. If the aircraft continues to deviate beyond the 750 foot band, the advisory lights will continue to flash. The advisory lights will extinguish when the aircraft is again within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected.

NOTE: The voice warning "ALTITUDE" is activated only on aircraft which have the voice option included.

WJE 406, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

NOTE: Each voice message shall be preceded by an associated tone warning. The voice message and its associated tone warning shall be cycled, one second tone followed by one second voice message for the duration of the warning period.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

- (7) Figure 2 illustrates a maneuver utilizing altitude preselect and advisory with autopilot in control. The initial conditions show the cockpit displays pertinent to the altitude preselect mode. The autopilot is engaged, either or both flight directors are on, and the system is armed for altitude capture. The aircraft is climbing through 20,300 feet, utilizing vertical speed of 2000 FPM to capture 25,000 feet preselected altitude. Roll control is maintaining a selected heading.
- (8) The threshold for the altitude capture maneuver is variable with rate of climb or descent. As selected altitude is approached, an altitude for initiation of the level-off maneuver is computed within the DFGC. A command signal is developed that results in the autopilot making a smooth capture maneuver to the preselected altitude. At a 2000 FPM climb, as illustrated in Figure 2, altitude capture is initiated at approximately 500 feet from selected altitude, however, the altitude advisory light will have come on 750 feet prior to preselected altitude. The arm mode annunciator will go blank, and the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT CAP. The pitch profile readout will follow actual vertical speed. If the autothrottle was used in the EPR Limit mode to climb to selected altitude, SPD SEL (or MACH SEL, whichever was preselected) mode will be displayed at time of altitude capture.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

(a) Vertical speed increases exceeding 500 FPM above the existing vertical speed while climbing or descending will disengage the ALT CAP mode.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



WJE 401-404, 407, 408, 411, 412, 414, 880

- (9) The DFGC shall enable automatic arming of the preselected altitude when the following occurs:
 - (a) The glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging the go-around mode and the preselected altitude is at least 90 feet greater than the altitude existing at the time of goaround mode engagement. If the glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging the go-around mode but the preselected altitude is less than 90 feet higher than the existing altitude at the time of go-around engagement, the preselected altitude will not arm automatically until another pitch mode is selected.
 - (b) The glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging any pitch mode other than the go-around mode.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

(10) At approximately 150 feet prior to the level-off maneuver, the altitude advisory light will go off. During the level-off maneuver, the pitch profile readout is blank. After the level-off maneuver has been completed (pitch profile readout less than approximately 100 feet), the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT HLD, and the pitch profile readout displays zero vertical speed reference. At level flight, the altitude preselect function is terminated as an autopilot/flight director function. The altitude advisory system remains armed for possible airplane deviation outside ±150 feet.

WJE 401-404, 406, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(11) At approximately 250 feet prior to the level-off maneuver, the altitude advisory light will go off. During the level-off maneuver, the pitch profile readout is blank. After the level-off maneuver has been completed (pitch profile readout less than approximately 100 feet), the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT HLD, and the pitch profile readout displays zero vertical speed reference. At level flight, the altitude preselect function is terminated as an autopilot/flight director function. The altitude advisory system remains armed for possible airplane deviation outside ±250 feet.

WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880

- D. Performance Management System (Figure 3)
 - (1) The Performance Management System (PMS) provides coordinated control of pitch and thrust throughout the entire flight envelope from climbout to descent. Figure 3 shows a typical PMS mode of operation. CL is selected on the Thrust Rating Indicator and the autothrottle and autopilot are engaged on the Flight Guidance Control Panel.
 - (2) Pressing the PERF push-button on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, establishes the PMS mode of operation as seen on the Control Display Unit (CDU) located the pedestal. The CDU is displaying the commanded EPR and computed EPR limit. The PMS is operating in the CLB optimum mode, with a vertical speed of 2000 FPM at 300 knots. An altitute is armed for 30,000 feet with capture at 42 nautical miles in seven minutes. The optimum and maximum flight levels are also displayed.
 - (3) The Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA's) also display the PMS operating mode. The ATS and pitch mode annunciators display PERF CL for thrust control and pitch attitude. The arm mode annunciator displays ALT arm and the roll mode annunciator displays the selected heading.
 - (4) Fifteen seconds prior to the vertical leg change (armed altitude and nautical miles), the VERTICAL ALERT light located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to advise the flight crew. The light will go off at the vertical leg change.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880 (Continued)

- (5) Pressing the CR push-button on the Thrust Rating Indicator establishes the EPR cruise limit. The CDU displays the top of descent (TOD) at 213 nautical miles in 34 minutes. Cruise mach is displayed with 14,000 pounds of fuel remaining at TOD.
- (6) The FMA's display the cruise operating modes. The airplane is tracking the VOR. The VOR and DME are used as inputs for PMS computations. During cruise the flight crew selects and arms the first cleared altitude below them, this brings up the descent page.
- (7) Two minutes prior to TOD, the CDU displays SPD alternately flashing with SEL as a cue to the flight crew to select line select key 1. Pressing line select key 1 arms the system to initiate descent at the top of descent (TOD).
- (8) During descent the throttles retard to idle EPR, and PERF DES is displayed in the FMA's. Altitude is armed for 8000 feet bottom of descent (BOD) at 85 nautical miles in 15 minutes. Pitch control is displaying a vertical speed of -2150 FPM.
- (9) After the airplane reaches the BOD and levels off, the PERF CRZ mode is then again reestablished if preprogrammed in the flight plan. Selection of another DFGS operating mode will automatically override the PMS mode.
- (10) Reference SUBJECT 34-63-00 for further details of Performance Management System.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- E. Flight Management System (Figure 4)
 - (1) The Flight Management System (FMS) option is a fully selectable mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). When engaged or commanded, FMS provides automatic navigation, horizontal and vertical guidance commands, speed commands, EFIS map and plan display information, and in-flight performance optimization. The FMS hardware consists of single Advanced Flight Management Computers (AFMC) and two Multipurpose Control and Display Units (MCDU). The FMS integrates information from the Central Air Data Computer (CADC), aircraft attitude system, VOR, DME, DFGC, engine and fuel sensors, GMT, FMS performance and navigation data bases, and crew-entered data to perform data display, navigation, performance optimization and lateral and vertical guidance for all flight modes.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(2) The Flight Management System (FMS) option is a fully selectable mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). When engaged or commanded, FMS provides automatic navigation, horizontal and vertical guidance commands, speed commands, EFIS map and plan display information, and in-flight performance optimization. The FMS hardware consists of single Flight Management Computers (FMC) and two Control and Display Units (CDU). The FMS integrates information from the Central Air Data Computer (CADC), aircraft attitude system, VOR, DME, DFGC, engine and fuel sensors, GMT, FMS performance and navigation data bases, and crew-entered data to perform data display, navigation, performance optimization and lateral and vertical guidance for all flight modes.



WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- (3) FMS performance function optimizes the entire flight profile during preflight and continuously updates the flight plan for changing flight conditions. Winds, gross weight, route modifications, remaining flight and flight plan advisory changes are displayed to the pilots via the MCDU with related savings or penalty information. The performance section also uses current aircraft conditions to maintain flight envelope protection for altitude and speed for all gross weights and altitudes. Also included is a hard speed restriction of 250 knots below 10,000 feet. Performance information such as Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA), Distance to Waypoint (DTW), and Gross Weight (GW) at waypoint are calculated continuously and are displayed for the active and provisional flight plan, or any modification to the flight plan.
- (4) The FMS is integrated with the DFGS to command pitch, roll and thrust during climb, cruise and descent. Submodes available to climb are: ECON CLB, SEL SPD CLB, MAX ANGLE CLB, and E/O CLB. Submodes available in cruise are: ECON CRZ, SEL SPD CRZ, LRC CRZ, CRZ CLB, CRZ DES, and E/O CRZ. Descent submodes are: ECON DES, CRZ DES and SEL SPEED DES. The FMS guidance commands are limited by DFGS restrictions for roll angle, roll rate, pitch angle, pitch rate, EPR command, and throttle movement rate. While in climb, FMS will not climb higher than the FGCP clearance altitude. While in cruise FMS will not leave the current altitude until a new cruise altitude has been armed, entered and executed by the pilot. FMS will not descend lower than the clearance altitude while in descent. When FMS encounters a DFGCP clearance altitude restriction during a vertical maneuver, it will level off until the restriction has been removed by the pilot.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

- F. VHF Omni-Range (Figure 5)
 - (1) The VHF Omni-Range (VOR) provides four modes of operation. The modes consist of arm, capture, track and course. Figure 5 illustrates a sequence of VOR operations from initial arming of the system to selecting an outbound VOR radial.
 - (2) The initial conditions illustrated in Figure 5, is arming the system for VOR. Tuning the VHF NAV receivers to a desired VOR frequency and course, and pressing the VOR LOC push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel will automatically arm the system for VOR. VOR will appear in the arm mode annunciators. The VOR mode will not arm if the VOR signal is not valid. This is indicated by a NAV flag coming into view. The roll control responds to the selected heading, and with autopilot engaged, automatic capture of the VOR radial will occur.
 - (3) Automatic capture of the VOR is initiated when the airplane intercepts the VOR radial capture zone (approximately 2 dots depending upon capture rate) as shown on the HSI. VOR CAP will be displayed on the roll mode annunciators to verify capture has occurred. The flight director command bars will respond accordingly to autopilot control.
 - (4) When the airplane centers on the VOR radial, approximately 1/2 dot, as shown on the HSI, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR TRK, and the autopilot will maintain roll and pitch control, and provide crosswind correction as necessary to maintain beam center. The HSI will display any beam deviation during track on the VOR radial.
 - (5) During over-the-station (zone of confusion) passage, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR CRS, and a new VOR radial may be selected without disengaging the VOR mode. A NAV flag will appear if the signal received is invalid, and the TO FROM pointer will bias out of view in the HSI's. If the airplane is in the VOR CRS mode for more than 30 seconds, the roll mode annunciators will automatically switch to roll control basic mode HDG HLD.
 - (6) When the new VOR radial is captured, the NAV flag will bias out of view, and the TO FROM pointer will reappear on the HSI's. The roll command bars will come back in view when NAV valid is again reestablished. The roll mode annunciators will display VOR CAP initially, until the airplane settles on beam center, then VOR TRK will be displayed.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



G. Turbulence Penetration (Figure 6)

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides dampened pitch response and wings level hold during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when the TURB push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) (Figure 6) illustrates a typical turbulence mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrates a normal flight guidance cruise operation. Autopilot is engaged maintaining altitude and heading, and the autothrottle is engaged in the selected speed mode.
- (3) Step 2 illustrates the action of pressing the TURB push-button. The pitch mode annunciator displays TURB, and the roll mode annunciator displays WNG LVL. The pitch profile readout displays command attitude to the closest degree. The autothrottle disengages and THROTTLE off warning lights come on and flash red. During the TURB mode of operation, the attitude reference in the pitch profile readout can be adjusted as desired by use of the pitch wheel. Automatic pitch trim functions are inhibited during the TURB mode.
- (4) Selecting another pitch control mode terminates the TURB mode of operation. Step 3, illustrates the action of pressing the ALT HOLD push-button. The pitch mode annunciator displays ALT HLD, and the roll mode annunciator displays the roll basic mode HDG HLD. The flight guidance system responds to the mode selection.

H. AP ILS Approach (Figure 7)

- (1) The AP ILS Approach mode is usable for category I, or category II weather conditions. The mode is compatible with autopilot and both flight directors, autopilot only, or flight director(s) only. (Figure 7) illustrates a typical AP ILS Approach mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, show both flight director switches are in FD position, autopilot engaged, and autothrottle engaged. The pitch mode annunciator displays ALT HLD, the roll mode annunciator displays HDG SEL, and the ATS mode annunciator displays selected speed.
- (2) Pressing the ILS push-button (as shown in step 2) on the Flight Guidance Control panel after tuning the associated NAV receiver to the ILS frequency, and setting the CRS knob to the published inbound localizer heading, establishes the preliminary conditions for the AP ILS Approach mode. ILS appears in the arm mode annunciator. The pitch wheel may be used to arrive at approach entry altitude.
- (3) When the localizer beam deviation reduces to the capture threshold, as seen on the Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI), localizer capture occurs as shown in step 3. The airplane automatically turns as required to establish the localizer beam center. During localizer operation, the bank angle limiter is overridden, and bank is limited as a function of radio altitude up to a 30 degree maximum. The roll mode annunciator switches from HDG SEL to LOC CAP.
- (4) As the airplane settles on beam center, the roll mode annunciator changes from LOC CAP to LOC TRK (Ref. step 4). While tracking the localizer, if a crosswind is present, the localizer track mode will establish a crab-angle into the wind so the airplane will maintain localizer beam center with no steady stand-off. The direction and amount of crab-angle will be displayed on the HSI as the angular difference between the airplane heading and the setting on the course select pointer. As wind conditions change while tracking the localizer, the crab-angle will change to maintain beam center. Approach speed may be selected by adjusting the SPD/MACH select knob.
- (5) As the airplane approaches glideslope center, the pitch mode annunciator changes to G/S CAP as shown in step 5. The actual capture point is variable and is a function of rate of beam closure, plus beam deviation. Automatic capture commences and the airplane maneuvers as required to settle on beam center.



- (6) When the airplane settles on beam center (Ref. step 6), the pitch mode annunciator changes from G/S CAP to G/S TRK. Pitch control then automatically controls the airplane to maintain beam center if radio altitude is less than 1500 feet. The duplex rudder servodrive comes on the line to provide the proper rudder authority. The RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICTED light on the overhead panel should come on if airspeed is less than 145 knots. Gain programming within the DFGC, based on radio altitude, dampens the tendency for over correction maneuvers resulting from beam convergence as the radio source is approached.
- (7) After glideslope track, with duplex rudder servo on the line, approach conditions satisfied, and radio altitude less than 1500 feet, the arm mode annunciator changes from ILS to AUT GA (Ref. step 7). This communicates to the flight crew that the system is armed for autopilot go-around in the event an automatic go-around maneuver must be performed.
- (8) At the required decision height, pressing either control wheel autopilot disconnect button will disengage the autopilot (Ref. step 8). The AP off warning lights will come on red and flash. The duplex rudder servo will go off the line and the yaw damper system will again be in the series mode of operation. The arm mode annunciator will change from AUT GA to FD GA. When FD GA is annunciated the flight crew must manually follow pitch and roll steering commands in event a go-around maneuver is required. Pressing the autopilot disconnect button the second time on either control wheel will turn off the AP red lights.
- (9) As the airplane arrives at approximately 50 feet radio altitude, the autothrottle retard mode is initiated (Ref. step 9). The ATS mode annunciators change from selected speed to RETD. The throttles will start driving to the aft mechanical stop.
- (10) As the airplane touches down, and main gear wheel spin-up occurs, as shown in step 10, the throttles will be driven at an increased rate to the aft mechanical stop (idle stop position). The arm mode will go blank indicating to the flight crew that a flight director go-around maneuver is not available.
- (11) After main gear wheel spin-up (Ref. step 11), actuating the reverse thrust levers automatically disengages the autothrottle. The THROTTLE off warning lights will not come on when autothrottle is disengaged using reverse thrust levers. Placing flight director switches to OFF (Ref. step 12), will place the mode annunciators in a blank condition.
- (12) Figure 7 (Sheet 2), step 1, shows the annunciation during an abnormal AP ILS APPROACH condition. If the autopilot remains engaged below the required decision height, approximately 100 feet radio altitude, NO FLR annunciates and flashes for approximately 3 seconds in the pitch mode annunciators, to alert the flight crew to the abnormal approach operating conditions.
- (13) Step 2, shows the condition if go-around guidance is not available. If the arm mode annunciator previously has been displaying AUT GA or FD GA, and loss of go-around guidance occurs, i.e., loss slat transducer signals, etc., the arm mode annunciator will display MAN GA. This advises the flight crew that in event a go-around maneuver must be performed, the maneuver must be performed manually without the autopilot or flight director.
- I. Automatic Go-Around (Figure 8)
 - (1) The autopilot go-around mode of operation is initiated when the flaps are extended in land configuration (28 to 40 degrees), and either TO/GA switch on the throttle levers are pressed. The autopilot go-around mode provides pitch steering command displays and elevator control to provide a climb-out at the go-around airspeed, consistent with aircraft configuration. Roll control logic is provided to roll the aircraft to wings level and maintain existing heading, when the bank-angle is reduced to less than 3 degrees. The rudder parallel servo must be operational for the single engine automatic go-around mode.



- (2) Figure 8 illustrates a typical autopilot go-around mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrate the airplane in a landing configuration. Autopilot and autothrottle are engaged, and the flight mode annunciators display the Flight Guidance System configuration. With the -930 and later DFGC's, the preselected altitude displayed in the altitude window will be armed automatically when the go-around mode is engaged if it is higher than the aircraft altitude existing at the time of go-around engagement.
- (3) Step 2, shows the action of pressing either TO/GA switch. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display GO RND. The ATS mode annunciator displays EPR G/A, and GA is automatically selected and annunciated on the Thrust Rating Indicator. The ADI displays a pitch command and the autopilot responds to maintain the go-around speed reference and a roll command for wings level. With autothrottle engaged, the throttles will automatically adjust to the maximum go-around EPR LIM displayed on the Thrust Rating Indicator and the pitch profile window will follow existing vertical speed.
- (4) Rotating the pitch wheel (or selecting another pitch mode), as shown in step 3 will automatically terminate the autopilot go-around mode of operation. Go-around mode will also terminate at time of altitude capture. With autothrottle engaged, selecting another EPR mode, or autothrottle operating mode, will automatically cause the throttles to adjust to seek and maintain the selected mode.

WJE 407, 408, 410, 411, 880

(5) The glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging the go-around mode when the preselected altitude is at least 90 feet greater than the altitude existing at the time of go-around mode engagement. If the glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging the go-around mode but the preselected altitude is less than 90 feet higher than the existing altitude at the time of go-around engagement, the preselected altitude will not arm automatically until another pitch mode is selected. The glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging any pitch mode other than the go-around mode.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

- J. Autoland (Figure 9)
 - (1) The autoland mode of operation provides a Fail Passive automatic landing. Each Flight Mode and Instrument Warning Annunciator (captain's and first officer's instrument panels), contain a NO AUTOLAND legend. The NO AUTOLAND legend appears when the continuous built in test circuits within the selected DFGC detect a failure(s) that is critical to the autoland mode of operation. If the NO AUTOLAND legend appears, switching to the opposite DFGC may cause the legend to go off, in this case, the second system is usable for an automatic landing.
 - (2) Figure 9, illustrates a typical autoland mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrate the airplane at a cruise altitude of 5000 feet, autopilot and flight directors engaged, and the pitch and roll mode annunciators displaying the FGS selected modes, HDG SEL and ALT HLD. The autothrottle is engaged in a selected speed mode.
 - (3) Tuning the associated NAV receiver to the ILS frequency, setting the CRS knob to the published inbound localizer heading, and pressing the AUTOLAND push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel establishes the initial conditions for the autoland mode of operation (Ref. step 2). LND appears in the arm mode annunciators. The pitch wheel may be used to arrive at approach entry altitude.



- (4) When the localizer beam deviation reduces to the capture threshold, as seen on the Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI), localizer capture occurs as shown in step 3. The airplane automatically turns as required to establish the localizer beam center. During localizer operation, the bank angle limiter is overridden and the airplane can bank to a maximum of 30 degrees. This maximum 30 degree bank decreases as radio altitude is decreased. The roll mode annunciator switches from HDG SEL to LOC CAP.
- (5) As the airplane settles on beam center, the roll mode annunciator changes from LOC CAP to LOC TRK (Ref. step 4). While tracking the localizer, if a crosswind is present, the localizer track mode will establish a crab-angle into the wind so the airplane will maintain localizer beam center with no steady stand-off. The direction and amount of crab-angle will be displayed on the HSI as the angular difference between the airplane heading and the setting on the course select pointer. As wind conditions change while tracking the localizer, the crab-angle will change to maintain beam center.
- (6) As the airplane approaches the glideslope beam, the pitch mode annunciator changes to G/S CAP as shown in step 5. The actual capture point is variable and is a function of rate of beam closure, plus beam deviation. Automatic capture commences and the airplane maneuvers as required to settle on beam center. The approach speed may be selected by adjusting the SPD/MACH select knob.
- (7) When the airplane settles on beam center (Ref. step 6), the pitch mode annunciator changes from G/S CAP to G/S TRK. Pitch control then automatically controls the airplane to maintain beam center. Gain programming within the DFGC, based on radio altitude, dampens the tendency for over correction maneuvers resulting from beam convergence as the radio source is approached.
- (8) When glideslope track is established, command signals to the series yaw damper actuator are removed. The RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICTED light on the overhead panel should come on (rudder pedals begin to move). Command signals to the rudder is then provided by a duplex rudder servodrive, which is in parallel with the rudder pedals and provide the rudder authority required during the align mode of operation. The parallel rudder engages when the aircraft is less than 1500 feet radio altitude and the localizer and glideslope track modes are established.
- (9) After glideslope track with radio altitude less than 1500 feet, AUT GA appears in the arm mode annunciators as shown in step 7. The annunciation is provided to alert the flight crew that the autopilot is armed and logic is available in the event an autopilot go-around maneuver must be performed. If automatic go-around logic is not available, FD GA will be annunciated. If flight director go-around logic is not available, then the arm mode annunciator will display MAN GA. This will have no affect on the automatic landing, but the flight crew is advised in event of a go-around maneuver, the maneuver must be performed manually.
- (10) Also, after glideslope track mode (step 8), the DFGC verifies that all autoland control sensors are on the line to provide a complete Fail Passive autoland system. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display AUT LND alerting the flight crew that autoland conditions are satisfied.
 - NOTE: If the elevator, aileron or rudder position sensors are not nulled correctly, the system will not go into LND mode. LND arm will remain engaged until 300 feet radio altitude and the autopilot will disengage.



- (11) When the airplane descends to approximately 150 feet radio altitude, the autopilot executes a runway alignment maneuver to remove any crab-angle that the autopilot may have been maintaining to oppose crosswinds. The roll mode annunciator will change from AUT LND to ALN as shown in step 9. The forward slip maneuver is performed primarily by yaw control (rudder). The course error signal (difference between existing and runway heading) provides guidance to the rudder. The turning moment generated by the rudder is opposed by a limited aileron cross control to afford a turn toward the centerline of the localizer. Beam center is maintained, but the aircraft is turned to cancel the course error signal.
- (12) As the airplane arrives at the runway threshold (approximately 50 feet from touchdown), the autopilot flare and the autothrottle retard modes are initiated (Ref. step 10). The pitch mode annunciator will change from AUT LND to FLR, the ATS mode annunciator will display RETD, and the slow-fast pointers on the ADI's will be biased out of view. During the flare maneuver, the autopilot commands a slight nose-up attitude, and the airplane is programmed for a smooth flare to set the airplane down at a low sink rate. At the same time the throttles will be automatically driven aft toward the mechanical stops.
- (13) As the airplane makes the touchdown maneuver, and main gear spin-up occurs, the pitch and roll mode annunciators switch to ROL OUT (Ref. step 11). Localizer deviation signals then control the rudder and nose wheel steering to maintain localizer center. Also, at main gear wheel spin-up, the throttles will move rapidly to the aft idle stop position, and the arm mode annunciator will display FD GA indicating to the flight crew that a flight director go-around maneuver is available.

WJE 406

NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-89 incorporated ground rollout will occur only when two main landing gears (MLG) wheels spin-up instead of one MLG wheel spinning up.

WJE 401-404, 407, 408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

(14) At nose gear touchdown, step (12), the ground roll out is available. The pitch and roll mode annunciators continue to display ROL OUT and the ADI displays roll command for steering guidance and pitch command to zero degrees.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

NOTE: With SCN 6512B incorporated, autoland rollout guidance provides commands to maintain the localizer centerline following an automatic landing utilizing the nose gear steering system.

WJE 406

(15) 5 seconds after nose gear touchdown as shown in step 12, the pitch and roll mode annunciators go blank. The command bars bias out of view in both the captain's and first officer's ADI's. The autopilot disconnects, the AP off warning lights will come on red and flash, and aural warning tone will sound. The AP off warning and aural warning tone can be reset by pressing either control wheel disconnect button.

NOTE: On some aircraft the pitch and roll mode annunciators continue to display ROL OUT and the ADI displays roll command for steering guidance and pitch command to zero degrees.

NOTE: With SCN 6512B incorporated, autoland rollout guidance provides commands to maintain the localizer centerline following an automatic landing utilizing the nose gear steering system.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

(16) When reverse thrust is initiated, the autothrottle engage switch will drop to the OFF position (Ref. step 13). The THROTTLE off warning lights will not come on, and the ATS mode annunciators will go blank.

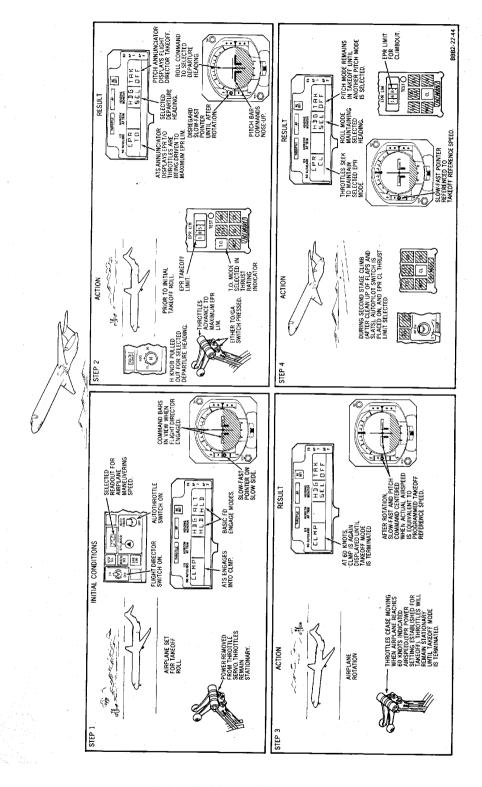
WJE 401-404, 407, 408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

(17) Manually disengaging the autopilot as shown in step (14), the pitch and roll mode annunciators go blank. The pitch and roll command bars bias out of view in both the captain's and first officer's ADI's. The AP off warning lights come on red and flash, and aural warning tone will sound. The AP off warning and aural warning tone can be reset by pressing either control wheel disconnect button.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891





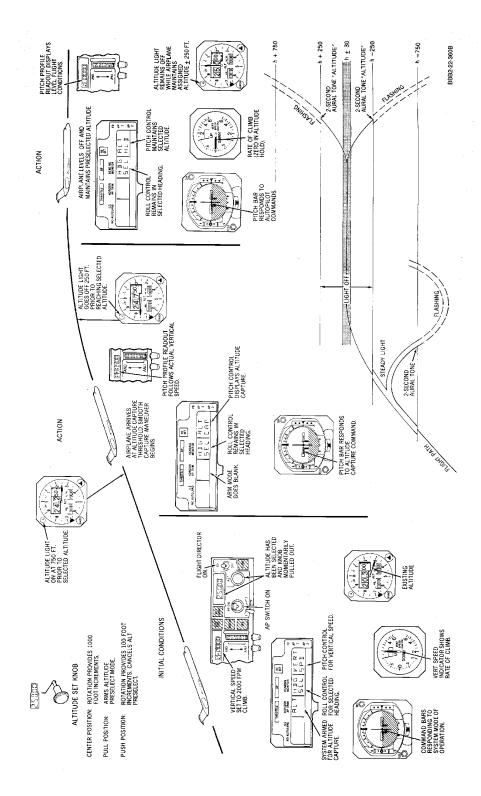
Takeoff - Mode of Operation Figure 1/22-01-04-990-816

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 14 Feb 01/2016





Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-817 (Sheet 1 of 3)

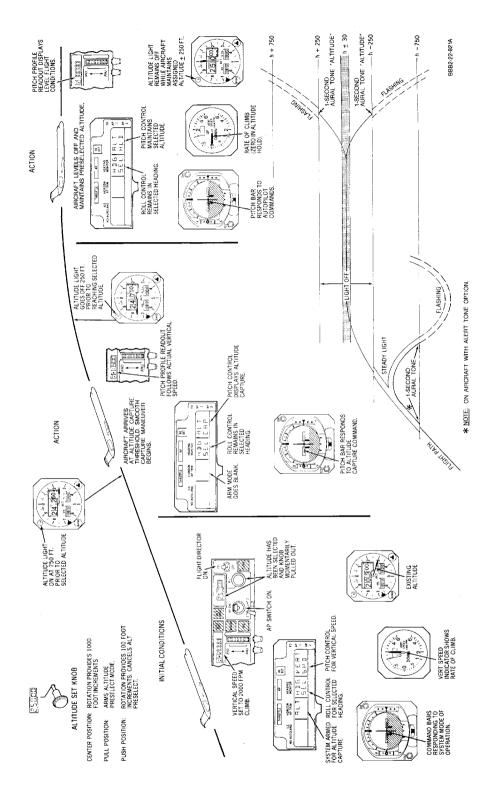
WJE 401-404, 410, 412, 414, 418

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 15 Feb 01/2015





Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-817 (Sheet 2 of 3)

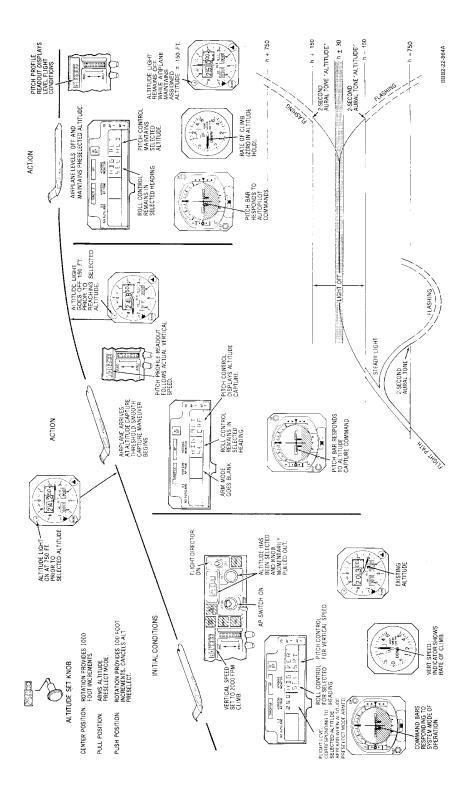
WJE 415-417, 419-427, 429, 863-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 16 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





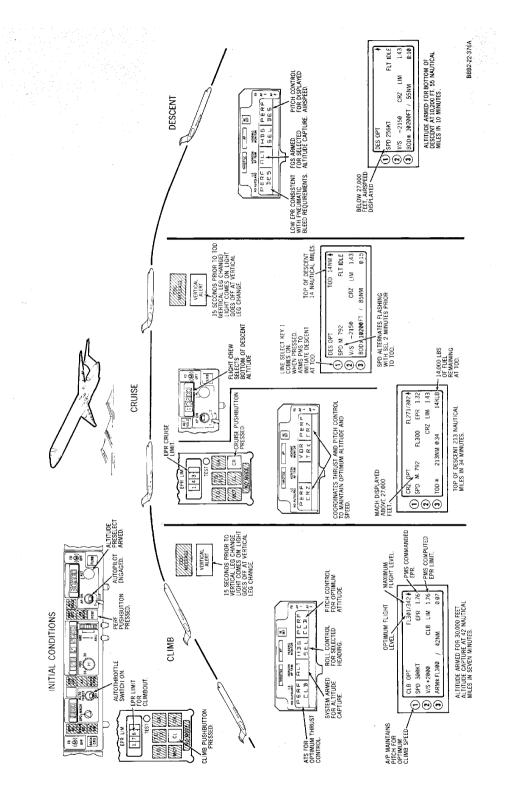
Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-817 (Sheet 3 of 3)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 406-408, 411, 880

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 17 Feb 01/2015





PMS - Mode of Operation Figure 3/22-01-04-990-818

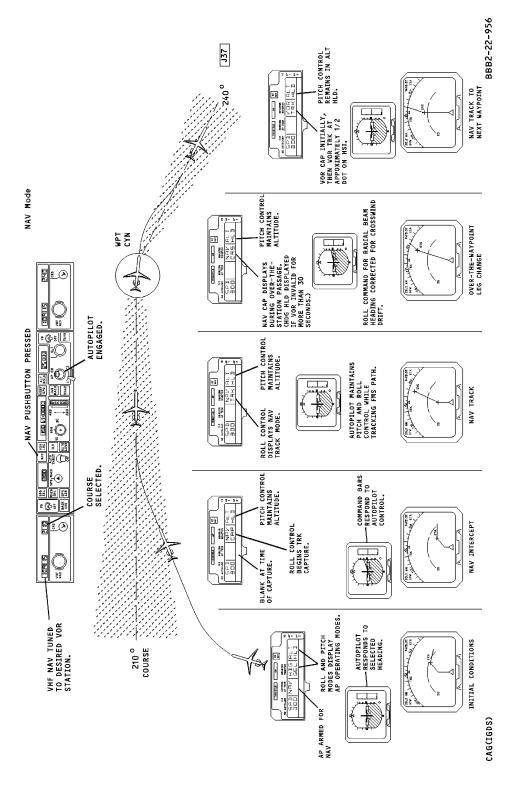
EFFECTIVITY WJE 406-408, 410, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 18 Feb 01/2015





FMS - NAV Mode of Operation Figure 4/22-01-04-990-819

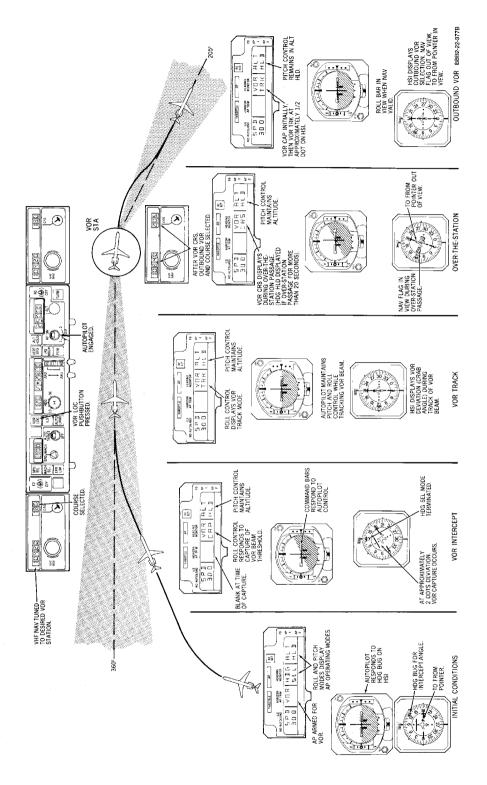
WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 19 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





VHF Omni-Range - Mode Of Operation Figure 5/22-01-04-990-820

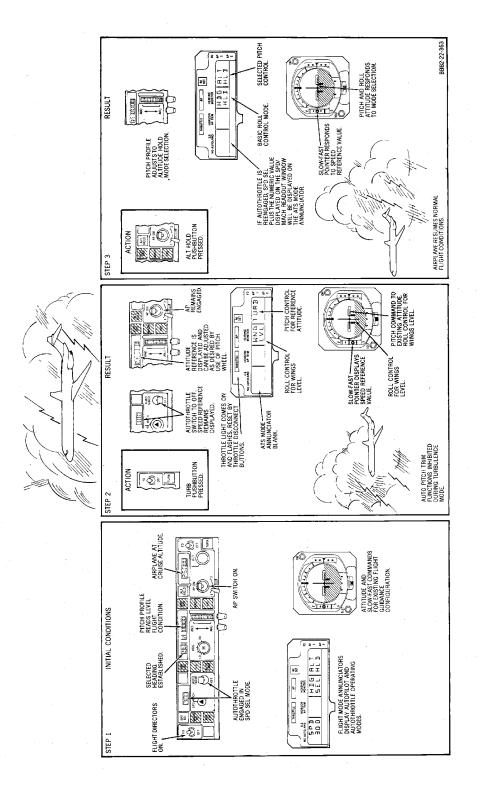
WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 20 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





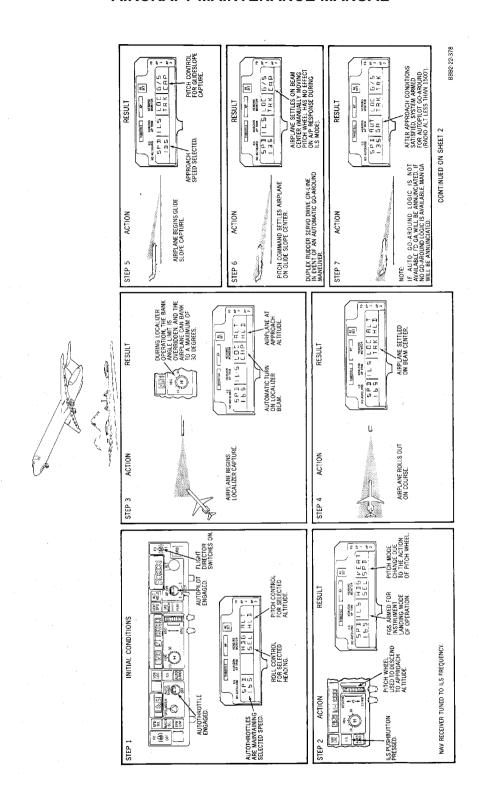
Turbulence Penetration - Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-01-04-990-821

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 21 Feb 01/2016





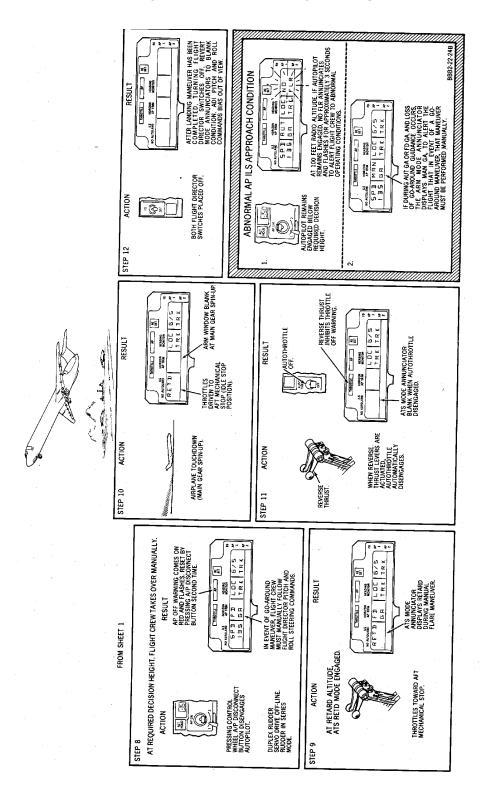
AP ILS Approach - Mode Of Operation Figure 7/22-01-04-990-822 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 22 Feb 01/2016





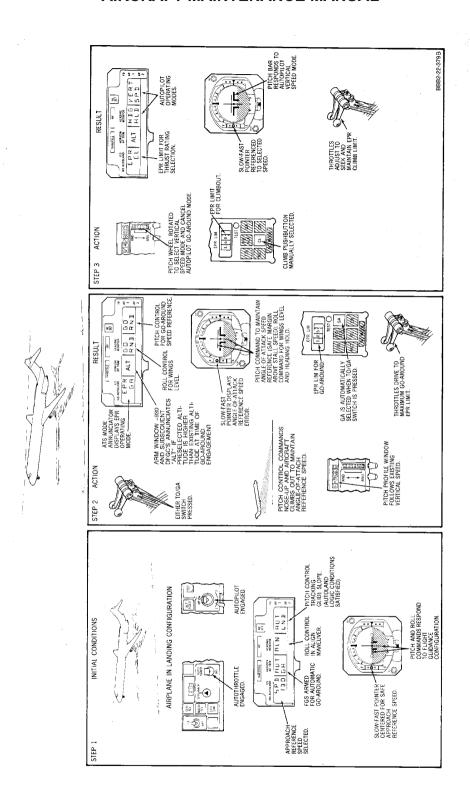
AP ILS Approach - Mode Of Operation Figure 7/22-01-04-990-822 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 23 Feb 01/2016





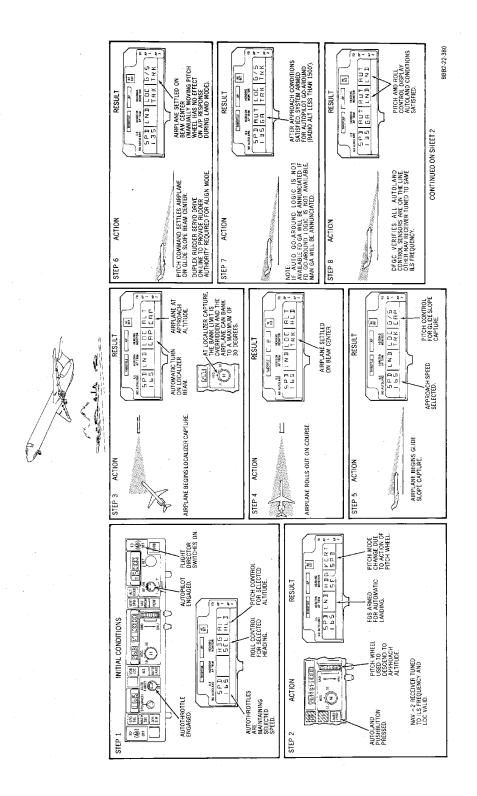
Go-Around - Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-01-04-990-823

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 24 Feb 01/2016





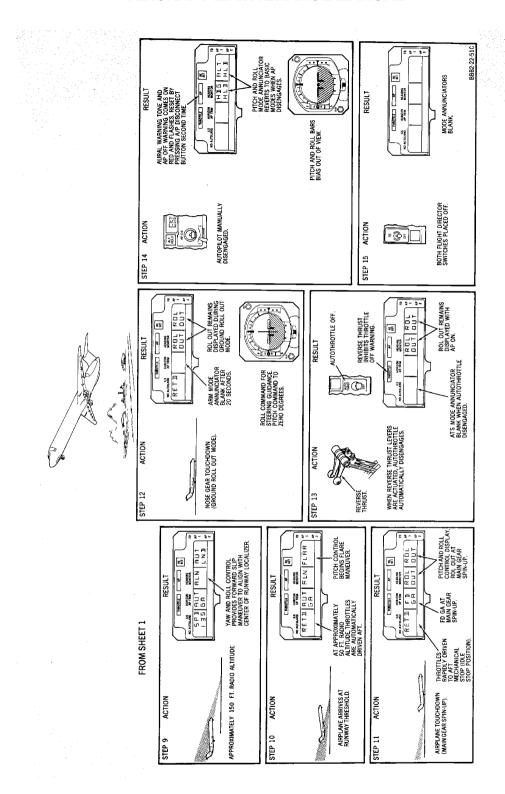
Autoland - Mode Of Operation Figure 9/22-01-04-990-824 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 25 Feb 01/2016





Autoland - Mode Of Operation Figure 9/22-01-04-990-824 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 26 Feb 01/2016



3. Windshear Alerting and Guidance System

A. General The aircraft Windshear Alerting and Guidance System (WAGS) is designed to provide detection, alerting and guidance through hazardous windshear conditions. The system consists of a Windshear Computer (WSC) and associated interfacing systems. The windshear computer receives attitude, acceleration and other data from the Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC). The WSC also receives air data from the Central Air Data Computers (CADC). The WSC uses this data from the DFGC's and CADC's to provide windshear alerting and guidance during windshear encounter.

When the CADC's and DFGC's provide data to the WSC, indicating an adverse wind condition, the WSC provides windshear guidance via DFGC to the Primary Flight Display (PFD). The WSC also interfaces with the Central Aural Warning System (CAWS) for windshear alerts and with the Flight Data Acquisition Unit (FDAU). In addition, under specified conditions, the WSC provides data that will inhibit the Ground Proximity Warning System (GPWS) and Post Stall Recovery System (PSRS).

(1) Indications and Guidance

When the WSC detects a windshear condition, it provides both audio and visual cockpit signals. A red windshear (decreasing performance windshear) warning or an amber windshear (increasing performance windshear) caution will be displayed on the glareshield and on the PFD when the WSC detects the appropriate windshear condition. The WSC also enables the CAWS to generate a warning tone and the windshear vocal message, TAILWIND SHEAR or HEADWIND SHEAR, as appropriate. The Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) will display appropriate windshear annunciations.

The WSC provides pitch guidance commands for all windshear encounters during all takeoff and go around operations. Using data provided by both the DFGC's and CADC's, the WSC provides pitch guidance commands for the Flight Director (FD) and Auto Pilot (AP) through both DFGC's and will be displayed on the PFD.

A visual indication of the relationship between the aircraft angle of attack and the stick shaker angle of attack is provided by the Pitch Limit Indicator (PLI). The PLI will be displayed on the PFD whenever the WSC is operational and the IAS is 60 or greater and the aircraft is at or below 1500 feet AGL. If the slats are extended, the PLI will be displayed at any altitude. The PLI display intensity will increase when a windshear condition is detected.

During windshear guidance, the PFD slow/fast display is removed and will not re-appear until the system reverts to DFGC operation.

During windshear guidance, the ADI slow/fast display is removed and will not reappear until the system reverts to DFGC operation.

The Post Stall Recovery System will be inhibited any time that the red warning windshear light on the glareshield is illuminated.

(2) Windshear Encounter Guidance The WSC provides guidance to achieve an energy conserving flight path which enhances the aerodynamic efficiency of the aircraft in a windshear encounter. When a decreasing performance windshear is detected and guidance is active and there is sufficient energy available, the WSC provides flight director and/or autopilot guidance to achieve and maintain an inertial flight path of plus 1.5 degrees. This fight path angle provides a near optimum energy conservation flight path through the windshear field while also providing a positive flight path through the air.

Above 450 feet radio altitude, this system will allow a zero or even slightly descending flight path in the presence of strong downdrafts in order to be more energy efficient when proximity to the ground is not a factor.

Below 450 feet radio altitude, when degraded energy no longer makes maintaining a positive flight path angle of plus 1.5 degrees possible, the windshear computer will guide to stick shaker angle of attack and loss of altitude will occur as necessary in order to prevent a stall.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



When an increasing performance windshear is detected and guidance is active, the WSC provides energy absorbing flight director and/or autopilot guidance during takeoff and go-around. The WSC will command an inertial flight path angle of plus 1.5 degrees until the appropriate energy levels (airspeeds) are achieved. The WSC will then provide pitch guidance which maintains these enhanced energy levels.

For takeoff, this is a speed of V_2 + 30 KIAS. For a go-around, the speed is the go-around reference speed plus 20 KIAS. In the event of a microburst encounter, the greater the energy level of the aircraft when decreasing performance is encountered, the more survivable it is.

- (3) Windshear Pop-Up Guidance If the WSC detects a windshear and the flight directors are turned off, windshear guidance is still available. If the engine EPR is within 95 percent of the maximum go-around EPR limit, the flight directors will come into view and windshear guidance is automatic. If the EPR is not within 95 percent of the maximum go-around EPR limit, the pilot is required to press the TOGA button or manually advance the throttles to within 95 percent. Windshear pop-up guidance will continue until safe conditions are achieved (V₂ + 10 kts and 750 fpm climb for at least 30 seconds). Unless the Flight Director switch is placed to on after windshear encounter, the flight director commands will disappear.
- (4) Windshear Guidance Reversion During windshear guidance, the pilot may exit WSC commands by selecting a non-TOGA pitch mode on the Fight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP). WSC guidance may be re-selected by pressing the TOGA switches.

When the windshear condition no longer exists, all windshear detection annunciations cease. Windshear pitch and roll guidance will continue until safe conditions are achieved. Safe conditions are defined as a minimum of 750 fpm climb rate and attainment of the takeoff or go-around reference speeds minus 5 knots, for at least 15 seconds. At this time, the aircraft will revert to a normal takeoff (or whatever mode the system was in prior to the WSC action) mode automatically.

If, when windshear guidance occurred, the flight directors were turned off (windshear pop-up guidance), the FD commands will be displayed approximately 15 seconds after safe conditions have been met before disappearing.

B. Windshear System Operation

The windshear system provides detection and alerting information during the takeoff roll. The system provides detection, alerting, and guidance information during takeoff and go-around. The system may be checked for proper operation before takeoff.

- (1) Windshear Test
 - When the aircraft is on the ground and airspeed is less than 30 KIAS, the windshear system and all of the associated aircraft components may be checked for proper response. The windshear eight second test is initiated by moving the switch to the momentary TEST position.
- (2) Windshear Encounter During Takeoff Roll and Takeoff

Any time the aircraft is accelerated to 60 knots or more, the windshear system is enabled to detect and provide alerting to the presence of windshear. If a windshear is detected, the WSC will cause the alerts to be displayed on the glareshield, on the PFD's, in the Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) pitch window and aurally through CAWS. Decreasing performance windshears always have annunciation priority over increasing performance windshears. (Figure 11 and Figure 12)

22-01-04

EFFECTIVITY



When either a decreasing or an increasing windshear is detected, the autothrottles will remain clamped and the EPR bugs and EPR limits move to maximum takeoff power and the Automatic Reserve Thrust (ART), if armed, will fire. For a flex takeoff, the autothrottles will unclamp, set maximum go-around thrust and reclamp.

NOTE: Autothrottle operation in windshear conditions is not compatible with ART operation. If the autothrottles are enabled to set maximum go-around thrust, the ART system must be disabled. If normal ART operation is desired, then the autothrottles must automatically disconnect when windshear guidance is initiated. This feature is available only if the "Automatic Autothrottle Disengage" option had been selected and is operational.

The FMA autothrottle, arm, roll and pitch windows will reflect the change in WAGS system modes. For a decreasing performance windshear, the roll and pitch mode windows will flash "HDG HLD" and "WIND SHR" simultaneously five times. For an increasing performance windshear, the roll window will remain unchanged and the pitch window will flash "WIND SHR" five times. The arm window blanks the altitude display during windshear conditions. After the roll and pitch window annunciations flash, the annunciations will remain steady.

If an EPR cutback has been made, transition to windshear guidance is automatic. If a takeoff is made without the FD in T/O mode, then either a TOGA press or advance of the throttles to at least 95 percent of go-around EPR is required to get windshear guidance.

If a windshear is detected, the windshear warning or caution annunciations will flash three times then remain steady. The CAWS activates an aural warning of three cycles of "TAILWIND SHEAR" or "HEADWIND SHEAR". If a windshear warning has been annunciated, a second warning will not be annunciated unless a caution had been annunciated since the warning. If the first annunciation was a caution, another caution will not be annunciated unless a warning occurs first.

If a windshear is detected prior to V_1 , and a takeoff abort is initiated and the throttles are retarded to the aft stops, the windshear annunciation will be cancelled. If a windshear is detected after V_1 , and the takeoff is continued, the WSC will provide windshear guidance after nose oleo extension. Prior to nose oleo extension, the flight director bars will be positioned at 12 degrees nose-up.

(3) Windshear Encounter on Approach or Go-around Upon windshear detection, the windshear aural and visual alerts are similar to takeoff. In addition, either "AUT W/S" or "F/D W/S" will be displayed in the FMA arm window. "F/D W/S" displayed in the arm window means that a sensor failure has been isolated by the WSC and only Flight Director guidance is available. When "AUT W/S" is displayed, autopilot guidance is available. (Figure 16)

The TRP (Thrust Rating Panel) will be switched to go-around (G/A) if not already in go-around. WND SHR will be displayed in the FMA throttle window indicating that the autothrottle approach speed reference has been changed to 1.3 Vs + 20 kts. This feature enhances the energy level of the aircraft during windshear conditions. When windshear conditions no longer exist this speed bias will revert to selected approach speed at a rate of one-half knot per second. During this revisionary mode, the autothrottle window displays "ALFA SPD".

WSC guidance is not activated during the approach mode unless the TOGA button is pressed or either engine EPR is within 95 percent of the go-around EPR limit.

Once WSC guidance is activated, the FMA will annunciate the pitch and roll mode changes similar to a windshear encounter during takeoff. The autothrottles will set go-around thrust. Windshear guidance continues until the windshear is no longer present and safe conditions have been met. The DGFC will then revert to normal go-around.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



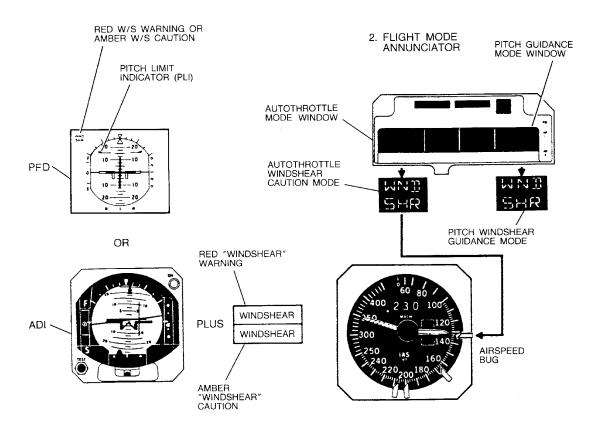
If a windshear is detected after a go-around has been initiated, the aural and visual alerts will be activated and WSC guidance will be initiated automatically the same as during takeoff. DGFC reversion is the same as during takeoff.

C. Windshear System Options

The following describes various windshear system options that, if incorporated, will effect the system operation.

- (1) Takeoff Roll Windshear Detection Inhibit
 - This option inhibits all windshear detection during the takeoff roll. Windshear detection then becomes active only when the nose oleo strut extends or main gear liftoff is sensed.
- (2) Takeoff Roll Increasing Performance Windshear Aural Annunciation Inhibit
 - This option inhibits the aural (tone and voice) caution alert caused by an increasing performance shear during the takeoff ground roll. The amber light caution alert annunciation will remain active. All detection annunciations (aural and visual) remain fully active for decreasing performance windshears.
- (3) Takeoff/Go-Around Increasing Performance Windshear Aural Annunciation Inhibit This option inhibits the aural (tone and voice) caution alert caused by an increasing performance shear during the takeoff/go-around (in flight). The amber light caution alert annunciation will remain active. All detection annunciations (aural and visual) remain fully active for decreasing performance windshears.
- (4) Approach Increasing Performance Shear Aural Annunication Inhibit
 - This option inhibits the aural (tone and voice) caution alert caused by an increasing performance shear annunciation during the approach. The amber light increasing performance caution alert annunciation will remain active. All detection annunciations (aural and visual) remain fully active for decreasing performance windshears.
- (5) Alternate Windshear Voice Detection Alert
 - This option provides for "WINDSHEAR" as the voice warning for both decreasing and increasing performance shears. This annunciation would be used instead of the "TAILWIND SHEAR" annunciation (decreasing performance windshear) and "HEADWIND SHEAR" (for increasing performance windshear).
- (6) Slow/Fast Display During Windshear Guidance
 - Slow-fast information will be displayed on both the Captain's and First Officer's PFD during windshear guidance. The center mark of the PFD slow/fast indicator displays either the takeoff (normally, V_2 + 10 kts) or go-around reference speeds, as appropriate. The fast mark represents the center reference speed plus 20 KIAS. The slow mark represents the stick-shaker angle of attack.
 - The Pitch Limit Indicator (PLI) shaker margin symbol remains in view and provides the primary indication of angle of attack margin to stick shaker.
 - This option is applicable only to aircraft with EFIS displays.
- (7) Automatic Autothrottle Disengage
 - This option provides for automatic autothrottle disconnect whenever windshear guidance is in effect.
- (8) Windshear Guidance Inhibit
 - This option provides for windshear detection and alerting only. All other windshear functions, such as flight director or autopilot guidance, autothrottle and thrust rating functions, PLI, etc., are disabled.





BBB2-22-800A

Flight Compartment Displays/Controls Figure 10/22-01-04-990-825 (Sheet 1 of 2)

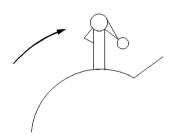
WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 31 Feb 01/2016

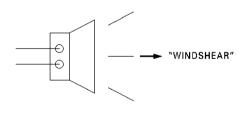


3. THROTTLES

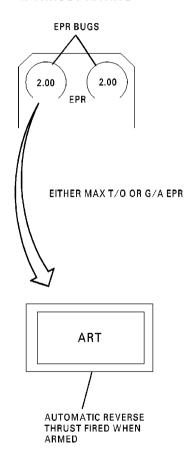


PREVENT ENERGY LOSS OR SET GO-AROUND THRUST

5. AURAL WARNING



4. THRUST RATING



CAG(IGDS) BBB2-22-801A

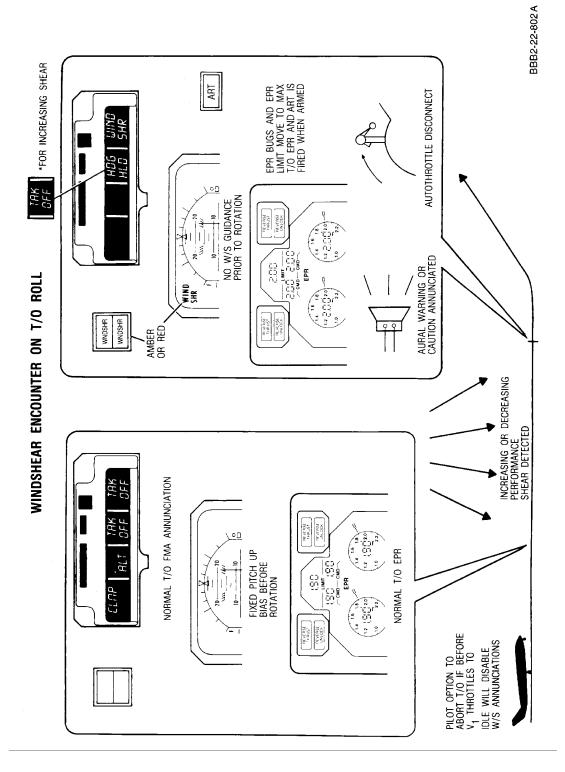
Flight Compartment Displays/Controls Figure 10/22-01-04-990-825 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 32 Feb 01/2016





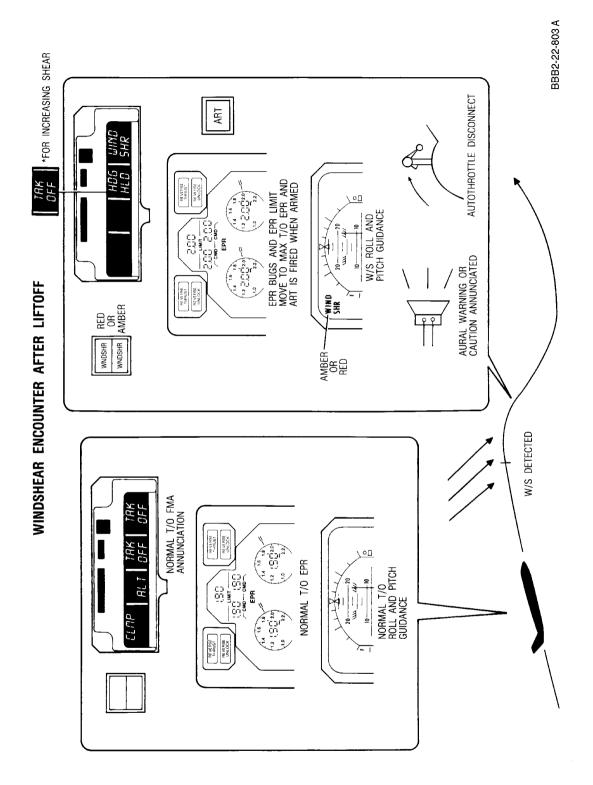
Windshear Encounter on Takeoff Roll Figure 11/22-01-04-990-826

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 33 Feb 01/2016





Windshear Encounter After Takeoff Roll Figure 12/22-01-04-990-827

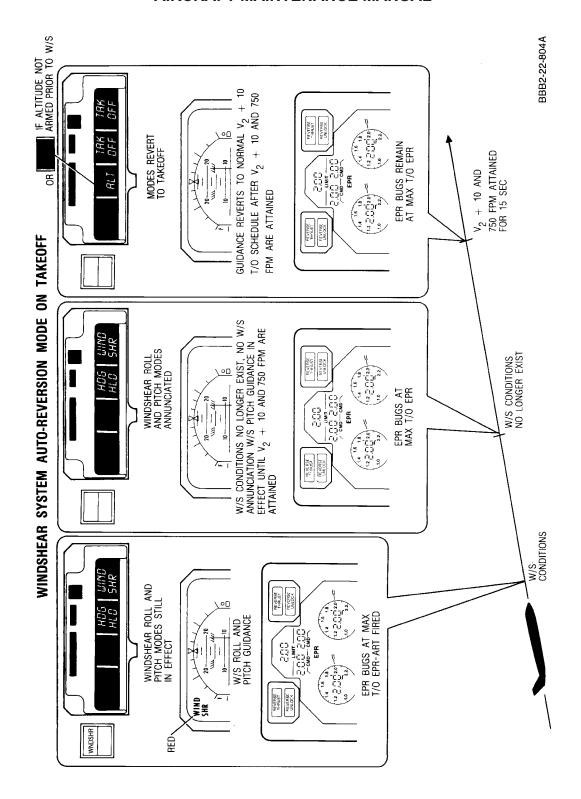
WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 34 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





Windshear System Auto-Reversion Mode on Takeoff Figure 13/22-01-04-990-828

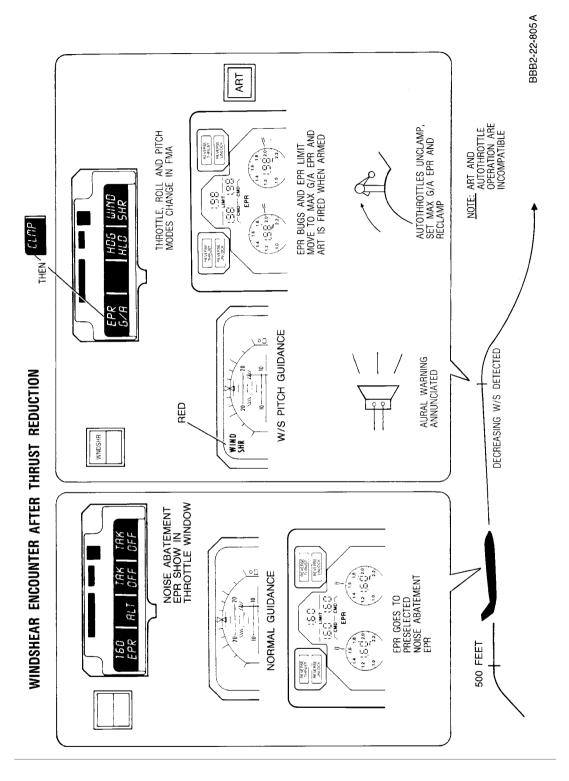
WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 35 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





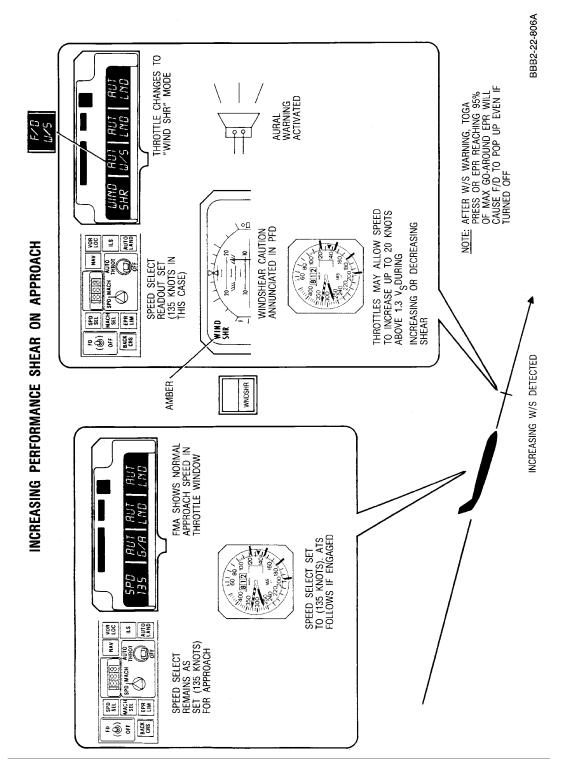
Windshear Encounter After Thrust Reduction Figure 14/22-01-04-990-829

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 36 Feb 01/2016





Moderate Increasing Performance Shear On Approach Figure 15/22-01-04-990-830

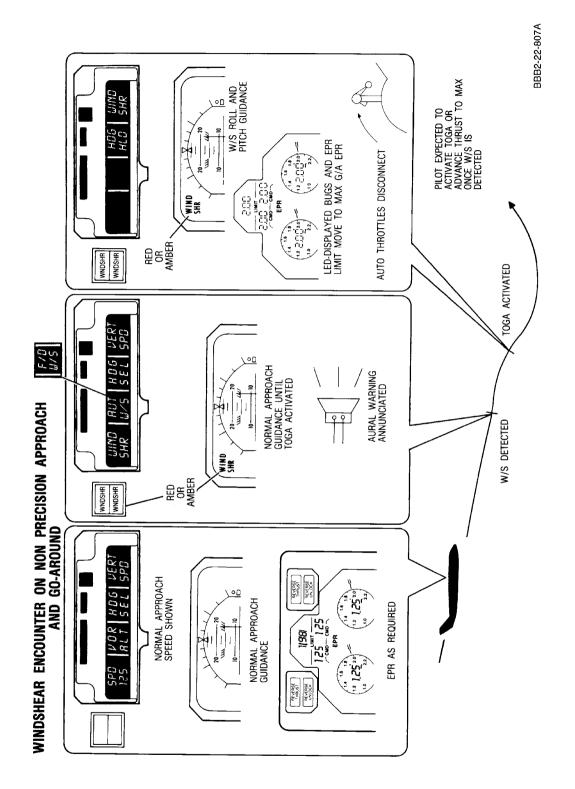
WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 37 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





Windshear Encounter on Approach and Go-Around Figure 16/22-01-04-990-831

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891

22-01-04

Config 3 Page 38 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Digital Flight Guidance Control includes both autopilot and flight director functions. Autopilot engage, flight director FD OFF, and mode selection is accomplished at the flight guidance control panel located on the flight compartment glareshield.
- B. Autopilot computed pitch, roll and yaw channels are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), and are controlled by the AP engage switch. A switch located below the AP engage switch, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC-1 or DFGC-2.
- C. Various autopilot roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide airplane in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons, elevators, and rudder to establish and maintain airplane attitude, altitude, heading, rate of climb or descent, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.
- D. Each flight director, when placed to FD position, displays steering command information from its respective DFGC (i.e. DFGC-1 to captain's ADI). However, a flight director switch, located on the overhead panel allows both flight directors to be controlled from a single DFGC.
- E. Takeoff and go-around modes are initiated by pressing either TO/GA switch located on the throttle levers. The TO/GA switch programs flight director pitch control for pitch commands to maintain the takeoff or go-around safe reference. During go-around, with autopilot engaged, pitch control will automatically maintain go-around reference speed. Roll control provides wings level and heading hold when in flight.
- F. Each control wheel contains an "AP quick disconnect" button to provide disengagement of the autopilot, and also turn off the AP off warning lights. The AP off warning lights are located in each Flight Mode/Instrument Warning Annunciator located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels. The AP off warning lights will come on red and flash anytime the autopilot is disconnected. During autoland selection, an aural warning tone will also sound if the autopilot is disconnected. The AP off warning lights can be turned off by pressing either "AP quick disconnect" switch.

NOTE: If the DFGS should shut down (Flight Guidance Control Panel blank, Mach Trim and Yaw Damper OFF lights ON), momentarily pressing either "AP quick disconnect" button or cycling the DFGS circuit breakers may bring the system back on line.

2. Flight Guidance Operation

A. Following is the operating conditions associated with some of the functions provided by the Flight Guidance Control system.

Table 1

TITLE	PARAGRAPH
Takeoff	Paragraph 2.B.
Altitude Preselect and Advisory	Paragraph 2.C.
Performance Management System	Paragraph 2.D.
VHF Omni-Range	Paragraph 2.E.
Turbulence Penetration	Paragraph 2.F.
AP ILS Approach	Paragraph 2.G.
Automatic Go-Around	Paragraph 2.H.
Autoland	Paragraph 2.I.

B. Takeoff (Figure 1)

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893



- (1) During takeoff, after lift off, flight director pitch commands can be followed to adjust the pitch attitude of the airplane, to maintain a safe margin above stall airspeed. The roll (steer) command bar provides commands to maintain wings level and heading hold.
- (2) (Figure 1), step 1, shows the initial conditions for takeoff with the airplane in the ground mode. Placing the flight director to the FD position, establishes the basic flight director modes, HDG HLD, ALT HLD (VERT SPD). The steering command bars come into view and the slow-fast pointers remain in view on the slow side in both ADI's. If the autothrottle switch is placed to AUTO THROT position, the ATS mode annunciator will display CLMP, and power is removed from the autothrottle servo drive.
- (3) Step 2 provides the action taken at or just prior to the initial takeoff roll. Selecting T.O. or (T.O. FLX) on the Thrust Rating Indicator and pressing either TO/GA switch on the throttle levers, will initiate the flight director takeoff mode of operation. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAK OFF and with autothrottle engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will display EPR TO. The throttles will advance to the maximum takeoff EPR limit, the command bar will display a nose-up attitude and the slow-fast pointer will be on the slow side (the slow-fast pointer is invalid until after aircraft rotation). The roll steering command is centered to the runway heading for climbout.

NOTE: Prior to the takeoff roll, a departure heading may be selected by use of the H knob on the flight guidance control panel. Momentarily pulling out the H knob will establish the selected heading (HDG SEL) mode of operation.

- (4) Prior to aircraft rotation as shown in step 3, power is removed from the throttle servo at approximately 60 knots indicated airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will again display CLMP and the throttles will remain stationary at the EPR power setting established for the takeoff mode. However, the throttles may be manually overpowered at any time. Slow-fast and pitch commands provide the takeoff speed reference consistent with aircraft configuration and gross weight conditions.
- (5) Step 4 provides the takeoff conditions during climbout. Placing the autopilot switch on results in autopilot control of pitch attitude during the takeoff mode of operation, unless another pitch mode is selected (i.e. rotating pitch wheel etc.). Pressing the CL push-button on the Thrust Rating Indicator will establish the EPR limit for climbout. With autothrottle engaged, the throttles will adjust to the established EPR limit, and the ATS mode annunciators will display EPR CL.
- C. Altitude Preselect and Advisory (Figure 2)
 - (1) The altitude preselect function provides automatic capture of a preset barometric altitude, which is selected by an altitude set knob located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The altitude set knob has three positions, spring-loaded to center. Rotating the knob in the center position provides 1000 foot increment altitude adjustments that are read on a selected altitude readout window directly above the altitude set knob. Prior to the -930 Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC), the momentary pull-out position arms the system for a preselected altitude capture. With the advent of the -930 DFGC, the altitude preselect mode is armed automatically without the momentary pull-out of the set knob. This is true also when a new altitude is set in the altitude window or when go-around is engaged, but only if the preselected altitude is higher than the altitude existing at the time of the go-around mode engagement. Rotating the knob in the push-in position provides 100 foot increment adjustments, and cancels the altitude preselect mode.
 - (2) Altitude preselect operates only through autopilot or flight director guidance. The altitude advisory function is operational with or without autopilot or flight director. The advisory function only requires that the DFGC is receiving valid altitude signals from the CADC.



(3) The altitude advisory system provides two functions. To alert the flight crew when the aircraft is approaching a preselected altitude, and to alert the flight crew when the aircraft deviates from a selected altitude. Altitude advisory turns on a steady amber light in the upper left corner of the altimeters to alert the flight crew that the aircraft is approximately 750 feet from selected altitude. At approximately 250 feet prior to selected altitude the light goes off.

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 892, 893

(4) If the aircraft deviates beyond the 750 foot band before it enters the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. The advisory lights will stop flashing after reentering the 750 foot band and they will extinguish when the aircraft is within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected. If the aircraft is maneuvered beyond the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. If the aircraft continues to deviate beyond the 750 foot band, the advisory lights will continue to flash. The advisory lights will extinguish when the aircraft is again within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected.

NOTE: The voice warning "ALTITUDE" is activated only on aircraft which have the voice option included.

WJE 886, 887

If the aircraft deviates beyond the 750 foot band before it enters the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. The advisory lights will stop flashing after reentering the 750 foot band and they will extinguish when the aircraft is within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected. If the aircraft is maneuvered beyond the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second or one-second (with SCN 5986B incorporated) aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. If the aircraft continues to deviate beyond the 750 foot band, the advisory lights will continue to flash. The advisory lights will extinguish when the aircraft is again within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected.

<u>NOTE</u>: The voice warning "ALTITUDE" is activated only on aircraft which have the voice option included.

NOTE: On aircraft with SCN 5986B incorporated, at 750 feet from the preselected altitude, or an altitude greater than 750 feet that is proportional to the aircraft vertical speed, a one-second aural warning shall sound and the amber lights shall illuminate and remain on until the aircraft is 250 feet from the preselected altitude.

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

(5) Figure 2 illustrates a maneuver utilizing altitude preselect and advisory with autopilot in control. The initial conditions show the cockpit displays pertinent to the altitude preselect mode. The autopilot is engaged, either or both flight directors are on, and the system is armed for altitude capture. The aircraft is climbing through 20,300 feet, utilizing vertical speed of 2000 FPM to capture 25,000 feet preselected altitude. Roll control is maintaining a selected heading.

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 3 Feb 01/2016



- (6) The threshold for the altitude capture maneuver is variable with rate of climb or descent. As selected altitude is approached, an altitude for initiation of the level-off maneuver is computed within the DFGC. A command signal is developed that results in the autopilot making a smooth capture maneuver to the preselected altitude. At a 2000 FPM climb, as illustrated in Figure 2, altitude capture is initiated at approximately 500 feet from selected altitude, however, the altitude advisory light will have come on 750 feet prior to preselected altitude. The arm mode annunciator will go blank, and the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT CAP. The pitch profile readout will follow actual vertical speed. If the autothrottle was used in the EPR Limit mode to climb to selected altitude, SPD SEL (or MACH SEL, whichever was preselected) mode will be displayed at time of altitude capture.
- (7) At approximately 250 feet prior to the level-off maneuver, the altitude advisory light will go off. During the level-off maneuver, the pitch profile readout is blank. After the level-off maneuver has been completed (pitch profile readout less than approximately 100 feet), the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT HLD, and the pitch profile readout displays zero vertical speed reference. At level flight, the altitude preselect function is terminated as an autopilot/flight director function. The altitude advisory system remains armed for possible airplane deviation outside ±250 feet.
- D. Performance Management System (Figure 3)
 - (1) The Performance Management System (PMS) provides coordinated control of pitch and thrust throughout the entire flight envelope from climbout to descent. Figure 3 shows a typical PMS mode of operation. CL is selected on the Thrust Rating Indicator and the autothrottle and autopilot are engaged on the Flight Guidance Control Panel.
 - (2) Pressing the PERF push-button on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, establishes the PMS mode of operation as seen on the Control Display Unit (CDU) located the pedestal. The CDU is displaying the commanded EPR and computed EPR limit. The PMS is operating in the CLB optimum mode, with a vertical speed of 2000 FPM at 300 knots. An altitude is armed for 30,000 feet with capture at 42 nautical miles in seven minutes. The optimum and maximum flight levels are also displayed.
 - (3) The Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA's) also display the PMS operating mode. The ATS and pitch mode annunciators display PERF CL for thrust control and pitch attitude. The arm mode annunciator displays ALT arm and the roll mode annunciator displays the selected heading.
 - (4) Fifteen seconds prior to the vertical leg change (armed altitude and nautical miles), the VERTICAL ALERT light located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on to advise the flight crew. The light will go off at the vertical leg change.
 - (5) Pressing the CR push-button on the Thrust Rating Indicator establishes the EPR cruise limit. The CDU displays the top of descent (TOD) at 213 nautical miles in 34 minutes. Cruise mach is displayed with 14,000 pounds of fuel remaining at TOD.
 - (6) The FMA's display the cruise operating modes. The airplane is tracking the VOR. The VOR and DME are used as inputs for PMS computations. During cruise the flight crew selects and arms the first cleared altitude below them, this brings up the descent page.
 - (7) Two minutes prior to TOD, the CDU displays SPD alternately flashing with SEL as a cue to the flight crew to select line select key 1. Pressing line select key 1 arms the system to initiate descent at the top of descent (TOD).
 - (8) During descent the throttles retard to idle EPR, and PERF DES is displayed in the FMA's. Altitude is armed for 8000 feet bottom of descent (BOD) at 85 nautical miles in 15 minutes. Pitch control is displaying a vertical speed of -2150 FPM.



- (9) After the airplane reaches the BOD and levels off, the PERF CRZ mode is then again reestablished if preprogrammed in the flight plan. Selection of another DFGS operating mode will automatically override the PMS mode.
- (10) Reference SUBJECT 34-63-00 for further details of Performance Management System.

E. VHF Omni-Range (Figure 4)

- (1) The VHF Omni-Range (VOR) provides four modes of operation. The modes consist of arm, capture, track and course. Figure 4 illustrates a sequence of VOR operations from initial arming of the system to selecting an outbound VOR radial.
- (2) The initial conditions illustrated in Figure 4, is arming the system for VOR. Tuning the VHF NAV receivers to a desired VOR frequency and course, and pressing the VOR LOC push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel will automatically arm the system for VOR. VOR will appear in the arm mode annunciators. The VOR mode will not arm if the VOR signal is not valid. This is indicated by a NAV flag coming into view. The roll control responds to the selected heading, and with autopilot engaged, automatic capture of the VOR radial will occur.
- (3) Automatic capture of the VOR is initiated when the airplane intercepts the VOR radial capture zone (approximately 2 dots depending upon capture rate) as shown on the HSI. VOR CAP will be displayed on the roll mode annunciators to verify capture has occurred. The flight director command bars will respond accordingly to autopilot control.
- (4) When the airplane centers on the VOR radial, approximately 1/2 dot, as shown on the HSI, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR TRK, and the autopilot will maintain roll and pitch control, and provide crosswind correction as necessary to maintain beam center. The HSI will display any beam deviation during track on the VOR radial.
- (5) During over-the-station (zone of confusion) passage, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR CRS, and a new VOR radial may be selected without disengaging the VOR mode. A NAV flag will appear if the signal received is invalid, and the TO FROM pointer will bias out of view in the HSI's. If the airplane is in the VOR CRS mode for more than 30 seconds, the roll mode annunciators will automatically switch to roll control basic mode HDG HLD.
- (6) When the new VOR radial is captured, the NAV flag will bias out of view, and the TO FROM pointer will reappear on the HSI's. The roll command bars will come back in view when NAV valid is again reestablished. The roll mode annunciators will display VOR CAP initially, until the airplane settles on beam center, then VOR TRK will be displayed.

F. Turbulence Penetration (Figure 5)

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides dampened pitch response and wings level hold during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when the TURB push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) Figure 5 illustrates a typical turbulence mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrates a normal flight guidance cruise operation. Autopilot is engaged maintaining altitude and heading, and the autothrottle is engaged in the selected speed mode.
- (3) Step 2 illustrates the action of pressing the TURB push-button. The pitch mode annunciator displays TURB, and the roll mode annunciator displays WNG LVL. The pitch profile readout displays command attitude to the closest degree. The autothrottle disengages and THROTTLE off warning lights come on and flash red. During the TURB mode of operation, the attitude reference in the pitch profile readout can be adjusted as desired by use of the pitch wheel. Automatic pitch trim functions are inhibited during the TURB mode.
- (4) Selecting another pitch control mode terminates the TURB mode of operation. Step 3, illustrates the action of pressing the ALT HOLD push-button. The pitch mode annunciator displays ALT HLD, and the roll mode annunciator displays the roll basic mode HDG HLD. The flight guidance system responds to the mode selection.

893



G. AP ILS Approach (Figure 6)

- (1) The AP ILS Approach mode is usable for category I, or category II weather conditions. The mode is compatible with autopilot and both flight directors, autopilot only, or flight director(s) only. Figure 6 illustrates a typical AP ILS Approach mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, show both flight director switches are in FD position, autopilot engaged, and autothrottle engaged. The pitch mode annunciator displays ALT HLD, the roll mode annunciator displays HDG SEL, and the ATS mode annunciator displays selected speed.
- (2) Pressing the ILS push-button (as shown in step 2) on the Flight Guidance Control panel after tuning the associated NAV receiver to the ILS frequency, and setting the CRS knob to the published inbound localizer heading, establishes the preliminary conditions for the AP ILS Approach mode. ILS appears in the arm mode annunciator. The pitch wheel may be used to arrive at approach entry altitude.
- (3) When the localizer beam deviation reduces to the capture threshold, as seen on the Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI), localizer capture occurs as shown in step 3. The airplane automatically turns as required to establish the localizer beam center. During localizer operation, the bank angle limiter is overridden, and bank is limited as a function of radio altitude up to 30 degrees maximum. The roll mode annunciator switches from HDG SEL to LOC CAP.
- (4) As the airplane settles on beam center, the roll mode annunciator changes from LOC CAP to LOC TRK (Ref. step 4). While tracking the localizer, if a crosswind is present, the localizer track mode will establish a crab-angle into the wind so the airplane will maintain localizer beam center with no steady stand-off. The direction and amount of crab-angle will be displayed on the HSI as the angular difference between the airplane heading and the setting on the course select pointer. As wind conditions change while tracking the localizer, the crab-angle will change to maintain beam center. Approach speed may be selected by adjusting the SPD/MACH select knob.
- (5) As the airplane approaches glideslope center, the pitch mode annunciator changes to G/S CAP as shown in step 5. The actual capture point is variable and is a function of rate of beam closure, plus beam deviation. Automatic capture commences and the airplane maneuvers as required to settle on beam center.
- (6) When the airplane settles on beam center (Ref. step 6), the pitch mode annunciator changes from G/S CAP to G/S TRK. Pitch control then automatically controls the airplane to maintain beam center if radio altitude is less than 1500 feet. The duplex rudder servodrive comes on the line to provide the proper rudder authority. The RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICTED light on the overhead panel should come on if airspeed is less than 145 knots. Gain programming within the DFGC, based on radio altitude, dampens the tendency for over correction maneuvers resulting from beam convergence as the radio source is approached.
- (7) After glideslope track, with duplex rudder servo on the line, approach conditions satisfied, and radio altitude less than 1500 feet, the arm mode annunciator changes from ILS to AUT GA (Ref. step 7). This communicates to the flight crew that the system is armed for autopilot go-around in the event an automatic go-around maneuver must be performed.
- (8) At the required decision height, pressing either control wheel autopilot disconnect button will disengage the autopilot (Ref. step 8). The AP off warning lights will come on red and flash. The duplex rudder servo will go off the line and the yaw damper system will again be in the series mode of operation. The arm mode annunciator will change from AUT GA to FD GA. When FD GA is annunciated the flight crew must manually follow pitch and roll steering commands in event a go-around maneuver is required. Pressing the autopilot disconnect button the second time on either control wheel will turn off the AP red lights.

22-01-04

EFFECTIVITY



- (9) As the airplane arrives at approximately 50 feet radio altitude, the autothrottle retard mode is initiated (Ref. step 9). The ATS mode annunciators change from selected speed to RETD. The throttles will start driving to the aft mechanical stop.
- (10) As the airplane touches down, and main gear wheel spin-up occurs, as shown in step 10, the throttles will be driven at an increased rate to the aft mechanical stop (idle stop position). The arm mode will go blank indicating to the flight crew that a flight director go-around maneuver is not available.
- (11) After main gear wheel spin-up (Ref. step 11), actuating the reverse thrust levers automatically disengages the autothrottle. The THROTTLE off warning lights will not come on when autothrottle is disengaged using reverse thrust levers. Placing flight director switches to OFF (Ref. step 12), will place the mode annunciators in a blank condition.
- (12) Figure 6, Sheet 2, step 1, shows the annunciation during an abnormal AP ILS APPROACH condition. If the autopilot remains engaged below the required decision height, approximately 100 feet radio altitude, NO FLR annunciates and flashes for approximately 3 seconds in the pitch mode annunciators, to alert the flight crew to the abnormal approach operating conditions.
- (13) Step 2, shows the condition if go-around guidance is not available. If the arm mode annunciator previously has been displaying AUT GA or FD GA, and loss of go-around guidance occurs, i.e., loss slat transducer signals, etc., the arm mode annunciator will display MAN GA. This advises the flight crew that in event a go-around maneuver must be performed, the maneuver must be performed manually without the autopilot or flight director.

H. Automatic Go-Around (Figure 7)

- (1) The autopilot go-around mode of operation is initiated during flight when the flaps are extended in land configuration (24 to 40 degrees), and either TO/GA switch on the throttle levers are pressed. The autopilot go-around mode provides pitch steering command displays and elevator control to provide a climb-out at the go-around airspeed, consistent with aircraft configuration. Roll control logic is provided to roll the aircraft to wings level and maintain existing heading, when the bank-angle is reduced to less than 3 degrees. The rudder parallel servo must be operational for the single engine automatic go-around mode.
- (2) Figure 7 illustrates a typical autopilot go-around mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrate the airplane in a landing configuration. Autopilot and autothrottle are engaged, and the flight mode annunciators display the Flight Guidance System configuration. With the -930 and later DFGC's, the preselected altitude displayed in the altitude window will be armed automatically when the go-around mode is engaged if the altitude is higher than the aircraft altitude existing at the time of go-around engagement.
- (3) Step 2, shows the action of pressing either TO/GA switch. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display GO RND. The ATS mode annunciator displays EPR G/A, and GA is automatically selected and annunciated on the Thrust Rating Indicator. The ADI displays a pitch command and the autopilot responds to maintain the go-around speed reference and a roll command for wings level. With autothrottle engaged, the throttles will automatically adjust to the maximum go-around EPR LIM displayed on the Thrust Rating Indicator and the pitch profile window will follow existing vertical speed.
- (4) Rotating the pitch wheel (or selecting another pitch mode), as shown in step 3 will automatically terminate the autopilot go-around mode of operation. Go-around mode will also terminate at time of altitude capture. With autothrottle engaged, selecting another EPR mode, or autothrottle operating mode, will automatically cause the throttles to adjust to seek and maintain the selected mode.
- I. Autoland (Figure 8)



- (1) The autoland mode of operation provides a Fail Passive automatic landing. Each Flight Mode and Instrument Warning Annunciator (captain's and first officer's instrument panels), contain a NO AUTOLAND legend. The NO AUTOLAND legend appears when the continuous built in test circuits within the selected DFGC detect a failure(s) that is critical to the autoland mode of operation. If the NO AUTOLAND legend appears, switching to the opposite DFGC may cause the legend to go off, in this case, the second system is usable for an automatic landing.
- (2) Figure 8, illustrates a typical autoland mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrate the airplane at a cruise altitude of 5000 feet, autopilot and flight directors engaged, and the pitch and roll mode annunciators displaying the FGS selected modes, HDG SEL and ALT HLD. The autothrottle is engaged in a selected speed mode.
- (3) Tuning the associated NAV receiver to the ILS frequency, setting the CRS knob to the published inbound localizer heading, and pressing the AUTOLAND push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel establishes the initial conditions for the autoland mode of operation (Ref. step 2). LND appears in the arm mode annunciators. The pitch wheel may be used to arrive at approach entry altitude.
- (4) When the localizer beam deviation reduces to the capture threshold, as seen on the Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI), localizer capture occurs as shown in step 3. The airplane automatically turns as required to establish the localizer beam center. During localizer operation, the bank angle limiter is overridden and the airplane can bank to a maximum of 30 degrees. This 30 degree maximum bank is decreased as radio altitude is decreased. The roll mode annunciator switches from HDG SEL to LOC CAP.
- (5) As the airplane settles on beam center, the roll mode annunciator changes from LOC CAP to LOC TRK (Ref. step 4). While tracking the localizer, if a crosswind is present, the localizer track mode will establish a crab-angle into the wind so the airplane will maintain localizer beam center with no steady stand-off. The direction and amount of crab-angle will be displayed on the HSI as the angular difference between the airplane heading and the setting on the course select pointer. As wind conditions change while tracking the localizer, the crab-angle will change to maintain beam center.
- (6) As the airplane approaches the glideslope beam, the pitch mode annunciator changes to G/S CAP as shown in step 5. The actual capture point is variable and is a function of rate of beam closure, plus beam deviation. Automatic capture commences and the airplane maneuvers as required to settle on beam center. The approach speed may be selected by adjusting the SPD/MACH select knob.
- (7) When the airplane settles on beam center (Ref. step 6), the pitch mode annunciator changes from G/S CAP to G/S TRK. Pitch control then automatically controls the airplane to maintain beam center. Gain programming within the DFGC, based on radio altitude, dampens the tendency for over correction maneuvers resulting from beam convergence as the radio source is approached.
- (8) When glideslope track is established, command signals to the series yaw damper actuator are removed. Command signals to the rudder is then provided by a duplex rudder servodrive, which is in parallel with the rudder pedals and provide the rudder authority required during the align mode of operation. The RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICTED light on the overhead panel should come on. The parallel rudder engages when the airplane is less than 1500 feet radio altitude and the localizer and glideslope track modes are established.

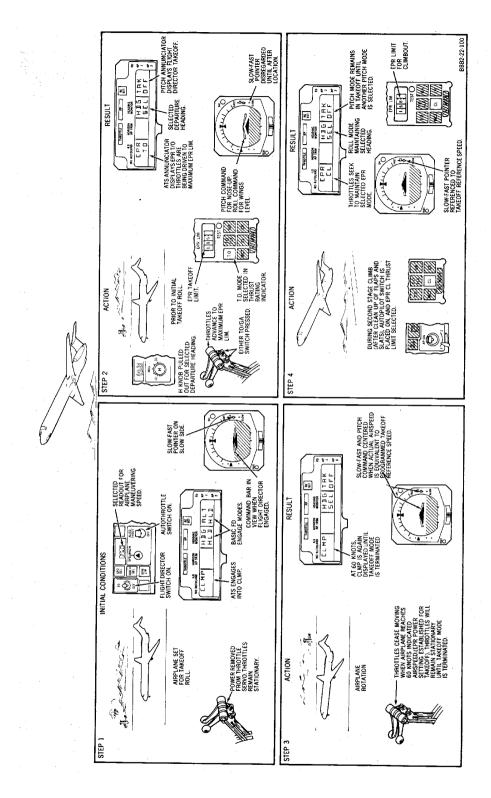
22-01-04

FFFFCTIVITY



- (9) After glideslope track and radio altitude less than 1500 feet, AUT GA appears in the arm mode annunciators as shown in step 7. The annunciation is provided to alert the flight crew that the autopilot is armed and logic is available in the event an autopilot go-around maneuver must be performed. If automatic go-around logic is not available, FD GA will be annunciated. If flight director go-around logic is not available, then the arm mode annunciator will display MAN GA. This will have no affect on the automatic landing, but the flight crew is advised in event of a go-around maneuver, the maneuver must be performed manually.
- (10) Also, after glideslope track mode (step 8), the DFGC verifies that all autoland control sensors are on the line to provide a complete Fail Passive autoland system. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display AUT LND alerting the flight crew that autoland conditions are satisfied.
 - NOTE: If the elevator, aileron or rudder position sensors are not nulled correctly, the system will not go into LND mode. LND arm will remain engaged until 300 feet radio altitude and the autopilot will disengage.
- (11) When the airplane descends to approximately 150 feet radio altitude, the autopilot executes a runway alignment maneuver to remove any crab-angle that the autopilot may have been maintaining to oppose crosswinds. The roll mode annunciator will change from AUT LND to ALN as shown in step 9. The forward slip maneuver is performed primarily by yaw control (rudder). The course error signal (difference between existing and runway heading) provides guidance to the rudder. The turning moment generated by the rudder is opposed by a limited aileron cross control to afford a turn toward the centerline of the localizer. Beam center is maintained, but the aircraft is turned to cancel the course error signal.
- (12) As the aircraft arrives at the runway threshold (approximately 50 feet from touchdown), the autopilot flare and the autothrottle retard modes are initiated (Ref. step 10). The pitch mode annunciator will change from AUT LND to FLR, the ATS mode annunciator will display RETD, and the slow-fast pointers on the ADI's will be biased out of view. During the flare maneuver, the autopilot commands a slight nose-up attitude, and the aircraft is programmed for a smooth flare to set the aircraft down at a low sink rate. At the same time the throttles will be automatically driven aft toward the mechanical stops.
- (13) As the aircraft makes the touchdown maneuver, and main gear spin-up occurs, the pitch and roll mode annunciators switch to ROL OUT (Ref. step 10). Localizer deviation signals then control the rudder and nose wheel steering to maintain localizer center. Also, at main gear wheel spin-up, the throttles will move rapidly to the aft idle stop position, and the arm mode annunciator will display FD GA indicating to the flight crew that a flight director go-around maneuver is available.
 - NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-89 incorporated ground rollout will occur only when two main landing gears (MLG) wheels spin-up instead of one MLG wheel spinning up.
- (14) 5 seconds after nose gear touchdown as shown in step 12, the pitch and roll mode annunciators go blank. The command bars bias out of view in both the captain's and first officer's ADI's. The autopilot disconnects, the AP off warning lights will come on red and flash, and aural warning tone will sound. The AP off warning and aural warning tone can be reset by pressing either control wheel disconnect button.
- (15) When reverse thrust is initiated, the autothrottle engage switch will drop to the OFF position (Ref. step 13). The THROTTLE off warning lights will not come on, and the ATS mode annunciators will go blank.

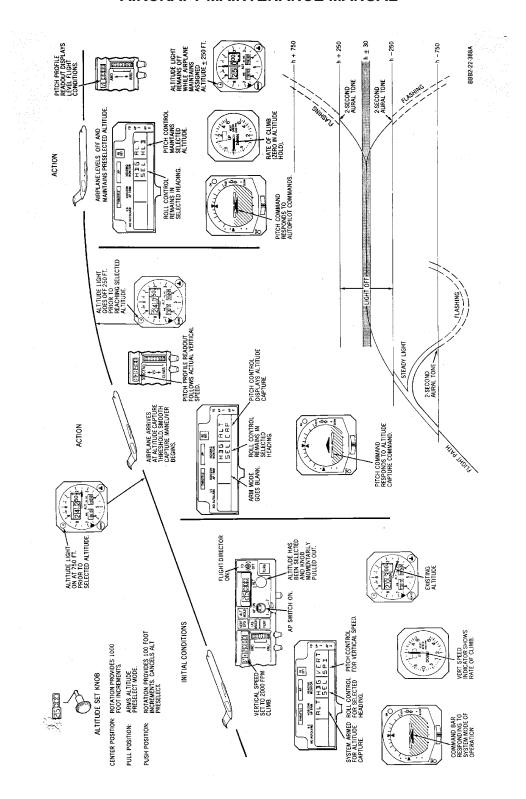




Takeoff - Mode of Operation Figure 1/22-01-04-990-841

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893





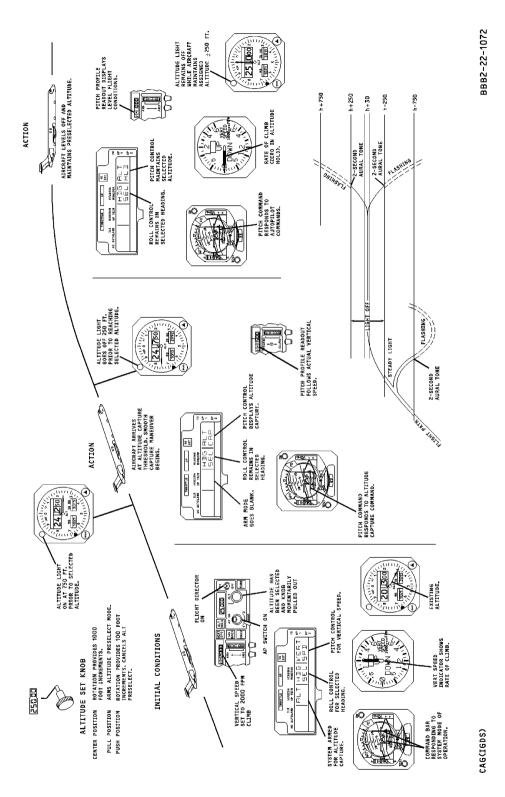
Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-842 (Sheet 1 of 3)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 11 Feb 01/2016





Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-842 (Sheet 2 of 3)

EFFECTIVITY

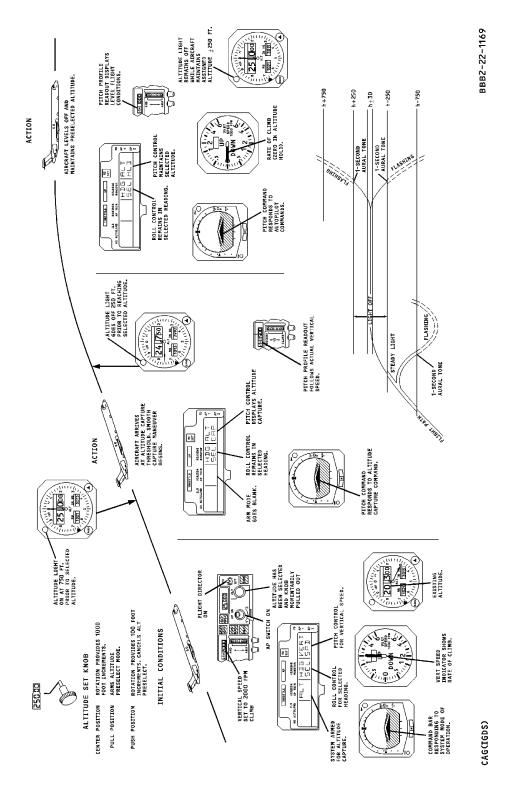
WJE 873, 874, 892, 893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 12 Feb 01/2015





Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-842 (Sheet 3 of 3)

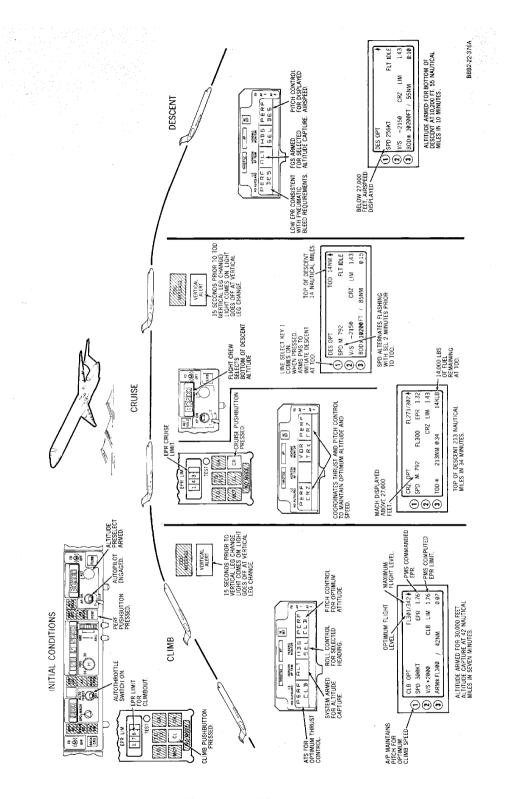
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 13 Feb 01/2016





PMS - Mode of Operation Figure 3/22-01-04-990-843

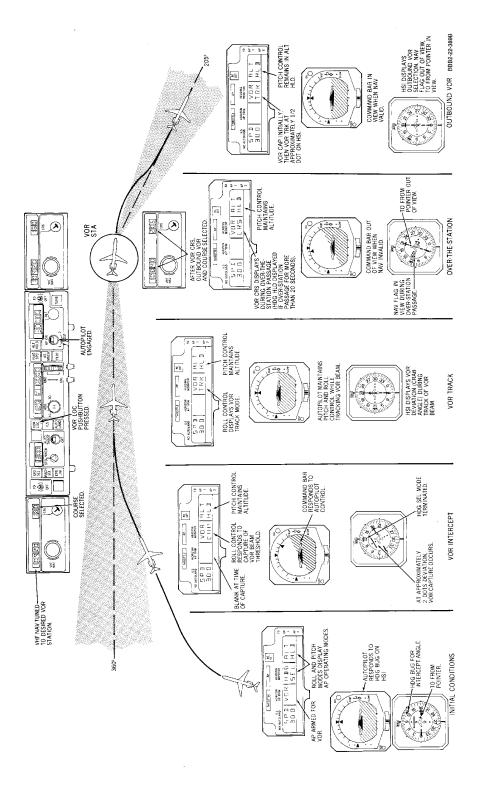
WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 14 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





VHF Omni-Range - Mode Of Operation Figure 4/22-01-04-990-844

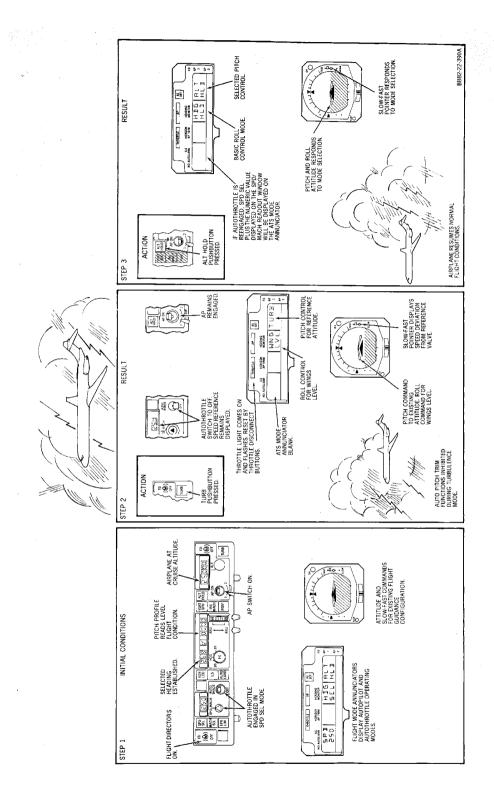
WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 15 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





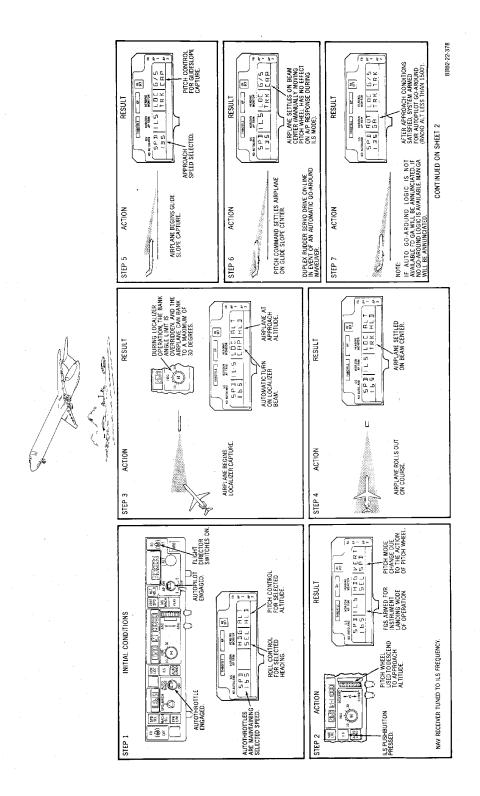
Turbulence Penetration - Mode Of Operation Figure 5/22-01-04-990-845

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 16 Feb 01/2016

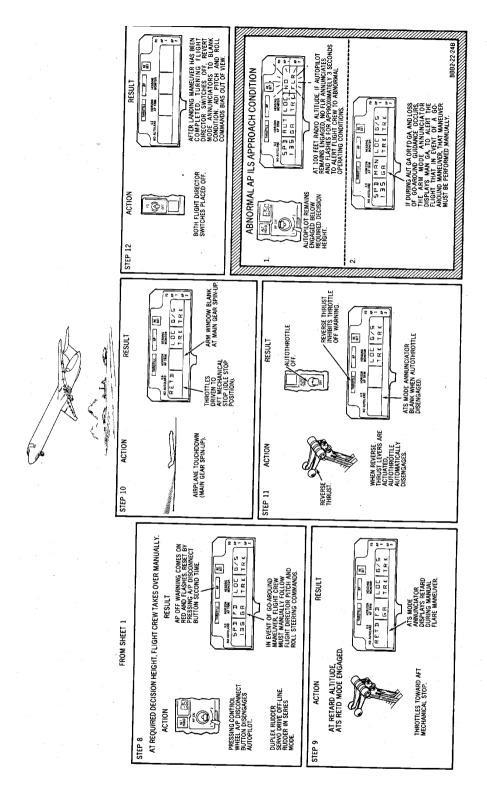




AP ILS Approach - Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-01-04-990-846 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

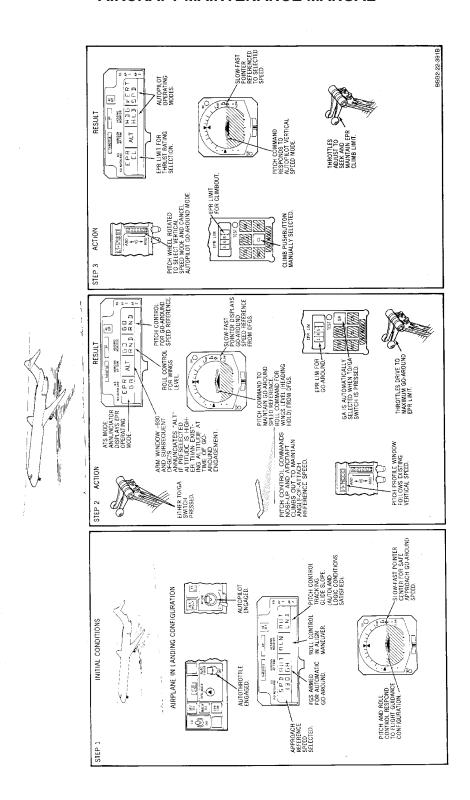




AP ILS Approach - Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-01-04-990-846 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893





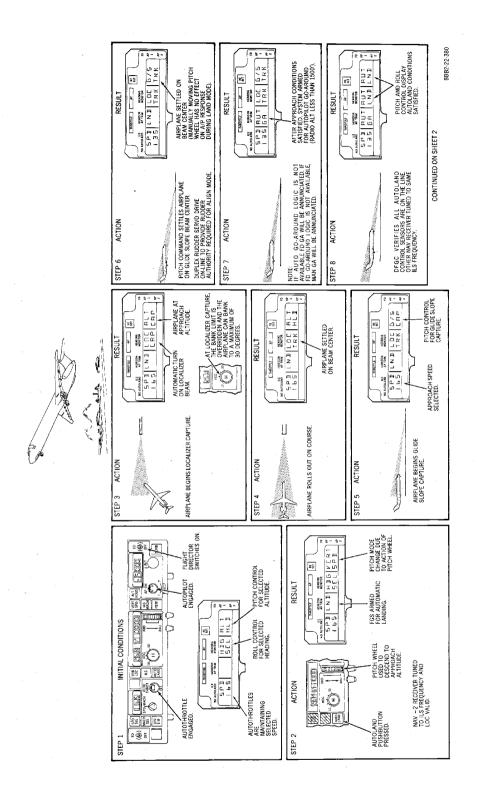
Go-Around - Mode Of Operation Figure 7/22-01-04-990-847

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 19 Feb 01/2016

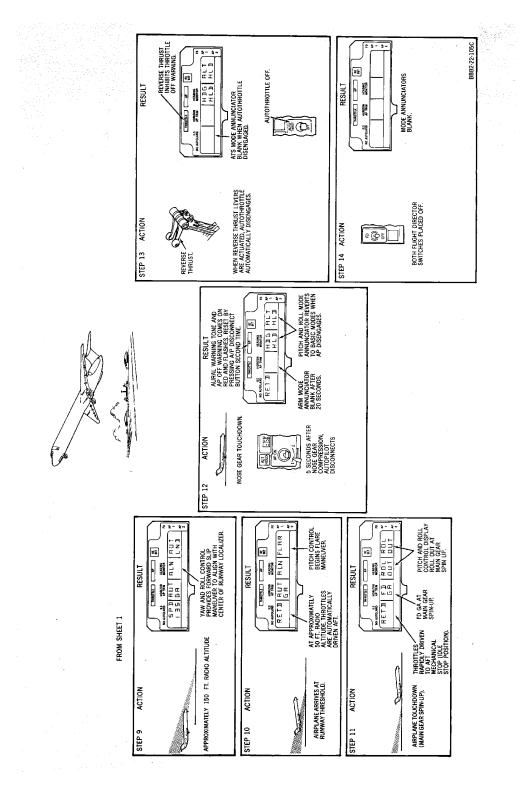




Autoland - Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-01-04-990-848 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893





Autoland - Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-01-04-990-848 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-04

Config 5 Page 21 Feb 01/2016



DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Digital Flight Guidance Control includes both autopilot and flight director functions. Autopilot engage, flight director FD OFF, and mode selection is accomplished at the flight guidance control panel located on the flight compartment glareshield.
- B. Autopilot computed pitch, roll and yaw channels are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), and are controlled by the AP engage switch. A switch located below the AP engage switch, labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC-1 or DFGC-2.
- C. Various autopilot roll and pitch modes of operation can be selected to provide aircraft in-flight guidance. These modes provide automatic control of ailerons, elevators, and rudder to establish and maintain aircraft attitude, altitude, heading, rate of climb or descent, and automatic capture and guidance to localizer, glideslope and omni-range beams.
- D. Each flight director, when placed to FD position, displays steering command information from its respective DFGC (i.e. DFGC-1 to captain's PFD). However, a flight director switch, located on the overhead panel allows both flight directors to be controlled from a single DFGC.
- E. Takeoff and go-around modes are initiated by pressing either TO/GA switch located on the throttle levers. The TO/GA switch programs flight director pitch control for pitch commands to maintain the takeoff or go-around safe reference. During go-around, with autopilot engaged, pitch control will automatically maintain go-around reference speed. Roll control provides wings level and heading hold when in flight.
- F. Each control wheel contains an "AP quick disconnect" button to provide disengagement of the autopilot, and also turn off the AP off warning lights. The AP off warning lights are located in each Flight Mode Annunciator located on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels. Any time the AP is disconnected, an aural warning will sound and the AP off warning lights will come on red and flash. The AP off warning lights can be turned off by pressing either "AP quick disconnect" switch.
 - NOTE: If the DFGS should shut down (Flight Guidance Control Panel blank, Mach Trim and Yaw Damper OFF lights ON), momentarily pressing either "AP quick disconnect" button or cycling the DFGS circuit breakers may bring the system back on line.

2. Flight Guidance Operation

A. Following is the operating conditions associated with some of the functions provided by the Flight Guidance Control system.

Table 1

TITLE	PARAGRAPH
Takeoff	Paragraph 2.B.
Altitude Preselect and Advisory	Paragraph 2.C.
Flight Management System	Paragraph 2.D.
VHF Omni-Range	Paragraph 2.E.
Turbulence Penetration	Paragraph 2.F.
AP ILS Approach	Paragraph 2.G.
Automatic Go-Around	Paragraph 2.H.
Autoland	Paragraph 2.I.

B. Takeoff (Figure 1)

WJE 875-879

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 1 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



- (1) During takeoff, after lift off, flight director pitch commands can be followed to adjust the pitch attitude of the aircraft, to maintain a safe margin above stall airspeed. The roll (steer) command bar provides commands to maintain wings level and heading hold.
- (2) Figure 1, step 1, shows the initial conditions for takeoff with the aircraft in the ground mode. Placing the flight director to the FD position, establishes the basic flight director modes, HDG HLD, ALT HLD (VERT SPD). The pitch and roll steering command bars come into view and the slow-fast pointers remain in view on the slow side in both PFD's. If the autothrottle switch is placed to AUTO THROT position, the ATS mode annunciator will display CLMP, and power is removed from the autothrottle servo drive.
- (3) Step 2 provides the action taken at or just prior to the initial takeoff roll. Selecting T.O. or (T.O. FLX) on the Thrust Rating Panel (TRP) and pressing either TO/GA switch on the throttle levers, will initiate the flight director takeoff mode of operation. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAK OFF and with autothrottle engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will display EPR TO. The throttles will advance to the maximum takeoff EPR limit, the pitch command bar will display a nose-up attitude and the slow-fast pointer will be on the slow side (the slow-fast pointer is invalid until after aircraft rotation). The roll steering command is centered to the runway heading for climbout.

NOTE: Prior to the takeoff roll, a departure heading may be selected by use of the H knob on the flight guidance control panel. Momentarily pulling out the H knob will establish the selected heading (HDG SEL) mode of operation.

- (4) Prior to aircraft rotation as shown in step 3, power is removed from the throttle servo at approximately 60 knots indicated airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will again display CLMP and the throttles will remain stationary at the EPR power setting established for the takeoff mode. However, the throttles may be manually overpowered at any time. Slow-fast and pitch commands provide the takeoff speed reference consistent with aircraft configuration and gross weight conditions.
- (5) Step 4 provides the takeoff conditions during climbout. Placing the autopilot switch on results in autopilot control of pitch attitude during the takeoff mode of operation, unless another pitch mode is selected (i.e. rotating pitch wheel etc.). Pressing the CL push-button on the Thrust Rating Panel will establish the EPR limit for climbout. With autothrottle engaged, the throttles will adjust to the established EPR limit, and the ATS mode annunciators will display EPR CL.
- C. Altitude Preselect and Advisory (Figure 2)
 - (1) The altitude preselect function provides automatic capture of a preset barometric altitude, which is selected by an altitude set knob located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The altitude set knob has three positions, spring-loaded to center. Rotating the knob in the center position provides 1000 foot increment altitude adjustments that are read on a selected altitude readout window directly above the altitude set knob. Prior to the -930 Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC), the momentary pull-out position arms the system for a preselected altitude capture. The altitude preselect mode is armed automatically without the momentary pull-out of the set knob. This is true also when a new altitude is set in the altitude window or when go-around is engaged, but only if the preselected altitude is higher than the altitude existing at the time of the go-around mode engagement. Rotating the knob in the push-in position provides 100 foot increment adjustments, and cancels the altitude preselect mode.
 - (2) Altitude preselect operates only through autopilot or flight director guidance. The altitude advisory function is operational with or without autopilot or flight director. The advisory function only requires that the DFGC is receiving valid altitude signals from the CADC.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



- (3) The altitude advisory system provides two functions. To alert the flight crew when the aircraft is approaching a preselected altitude, and to alert the flight crew when the aircraft deviates from a selected altitude. Altitude advisory turns on a steady amber light in the upper left corner of the altimeters to alert the flight crew that the aircraft is approximately 750 feet from selected altitude. At approximately 250 feet prior to selected altitude the light goes off.
- (4) If the aircraft deviates beyond the 750 foot band before it enters the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. The advisory lights will stop flashing after reentering the 750 foot band and they will extinguish when the aircraft is within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected. If the aircraft is maneuvered beyond the 250 foot band, the advisory lights flash, a two-second aural tone activates, and an altitude voice warning sounds. If the aircraft continues to deviate beyond the 750 foot band, the advisory lights will continue to flash. The advisory lights will extinguish when the aircraft is again within 250 feet of the selected altitude or when a new altitude has been selected.

<u>NOTE</u>: The voice warning "ALTITUDE" is activated only on aircraft which have the voice option included.

- (5) Figure 2 illustrates a maneuver utilizing altitude preselect and advisory with autopilot in control. The initial conditions show the cockpit displays pertinent to the altitude preselect mode. The autopilot is engaged, either or both flight directors are on, and the system is armed for altitude capture. The aircraft is climbing through 20,300 feet, utilizing vertical speed of 2000 FPM to capture 25,000 feet preselected altitude. Roll control is maintaining a selected heading.
- (6) The threshold for the altitude capture maneuver is variable with rate of climb or descent. As selected altitude is approached, an altitude for initiation of the level-off maneuver is computed within the DFGC. A command signal is developed that results in the autopilot making a smooth capture maneuver to the preselected altitude. At a 2000 FPM climb, as illustrated in Figure 2, altitude capture is initiated at approximately 500 feet from selected altitude, however, the altitude advisory light will have come on 750 feet prior to preselected altitude. The arm mode annunciator will go blank, and the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT CAP. The pitch profile readout will follow actual vertical speed. If the autothrottle was used in the EPR Limit mode to climb to selected altitude, SPD SEL (or MACH SEL, whichever was preselected) mode will be displayed at time of altitude capture.
- (7) The DFGC shall enable automatic arming of the preselected altitude when the following occurs:
 - (a) The glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging the go-around mode and the preselected altitude is at least 90 feet greater than the altitude existing at the time of goaround mode engagement. If the glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging the go-around mode but the preselected altitude is less than 90 feet higher than the existing altitude at the time of go-around engagement, the preselected altitude will not arm automatically until another pitch mode is selected.
 - (b) The glideslope capture or track mode is exited by engaging any pitch mode other than the go-around mode.
- (8) At approximately 250 feet prior to the level-off maneuver, the altitude advisory light will go off. During the level-off maneuver, the pitch profile readout is blank. After the level-off maneuver has been completed (pitch profile readout less than approximately 100 feet), the pitch mode annunciator will display ALT HLD, and the pitch profile readout displays zero vertical speed reference. At level flight, the altitude preselect function is terminated as an autopilot/flight director function. The altitude advisory system remains armed for possible aircraft deviation outside ±250 feet.
- D. Flight Management System (Figure 3)

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



- (1) The Flight Management System (FMS) option is a fully selectable mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). When engaged or commanded, FMS provides automatic navigation, horizontal and vertical guidance commands, speed commands, EFIS map and plan display information, and in-flight performance optimization. The FMS hardware consists of single Flight Management Computers (AFMC) and two Multipurpose Control and Display Units (MCDU). The FMS integrates information from the Central Air Data Computer (CADC), aircraft attitude system, VOR, DME, DFGC, engine and fuel sensors, GMT, FMS performance and navigation data bases, and crew-entered data to perform data display, navigation, performance optimization and lateral and vertical guidance for all flight modes.
- (2) FMS performance function optimizes the entire flight profile during preflight and continuously updates the flight plan for changing flight conditions. Winds, gross weight, route modifications, remaining flight and flight plan advisory changes are displayed to the pilots via the MCDU with related savings or penalty information. The performance section also uses current aircraft conditions to maintain flight envelope protection for altitude and speed for all gross weights and altitudes. Also included is a hard speed restriction of 250 knots below 10,000 feet. Performance information such as Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA), Distance to Waypoint (DTW), and Gross Weight (GW) at waypoint are calculated continuously and are displayed for the active and provisional flight plan, or any modification to the flight plan.
- (3) The FMS is integrated with the DFGS to command pitch, roll and thrust during climb, cruise and descent. Submodes available to climb are: ECON CLB, SEL SPD CLB, MAX ANGLE CLB, and E/O CLB. Submodes available in cruise are: ECON CRZ, SEL SPD CRZ, LRC CRZ, CRZ CLB, CRZ DES, and E/O CRZ. Descent submodes are: ECON DES, CRZ DES and SEL SPEED DES. The FMS guidance commands are limited by DFGS restrictions for roll angle, roll rate, pitch angle, pitch rate, EPR command, and throttle movement rate. While in climb, FMS will not climb higher than the FGCP clearance altitude. While in cruise FMS will not leave the current altitude until a new cruise altitude has been armed, entered and executed by the pilot. FMS will not descend lower than the clearance altitude while in descent. When FMS encounters a DFGCP clearance altitude restriction during a vertical maneuver, it will level off until the restriction has been removed by the pilot. Figure 3 depicts a typical NAV operation.

E. VHF Omni-Range (Figure 4)

- (1) The VHF Omni-Range (VOR) provides four modes of operation. The modes consist of arm, capture, track and course. Figure 4 illustrates a sequence of VOR operations from initial arming of the system to selecting an outbound VOR radial.
- (2) The initial conditions illustrated in Figure 4, is arming the system for VOR. Tuning the VHF NAV receivers to a desired VOR frequency and course, and pressing the VOR LOC push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel will automatically arm the system for VOR. VOR will appear in the arm mode annunciators. The VOR mode will not arm if the VOR signal is not valid. This is indicated by a NAV flag coming into view. The roll control responds to the selected heading, and with autopilot engaged, automatic capture of the VOR radial will occur.
- (3) Automatic capture of the VOR is initiated when the aircraft intercepts the VOR radial capture zone (approximately 2 dots depending upon capture rate) as shown on the ND. VOR CAP will be displayed on the roll mode annunciators to verify capture has occurred. The flight director command bars will respond accordingly to autopilot control.
- (4) When the aircraft centers on the VOR radial, approximately 1/2 dot, as shown on the ND, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR TRK, and the autopilot will maintain roll and pitch control, and provide crosswind correction as necessary to maintain beam center. The ND will display any beam deviation during track on the VOR radial.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



- (5) During over-the-station (zone of confusion) passage, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR CRS, and a new VOR radial may be selected without disengaging the VOR mode. A NAV flag will appear if the signal received is not invalid, and the TO/FROM pointer will bias out of view in the ND's. If the aircraft is in the VOR CRS mode for more than 30 seconds, the roll mode annunciators will automatically switch to roll control basic mode HDG HLD.
- (6) When the new VOR radial is captured, the NAV flag will bias out of view, and the TO FROM pointer will reappear on the HSI's. The roll command bars will come back in view when NAV valid is again reestablished. The roll mode annunciators will display VOR CAP initially, until the airplane settles on beam center, then VOR TRK will be displayed.

F. Turbulence Penetration (Figure 5)

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides dampened pitch response and wings level hold during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when the TURB push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) Figure 5 illustrates a typical turbulence mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrates a normal flight guidance cruise operation. Autopilot is engaged maintaining altitude and heading, and the autothrottle is engaged in the selected speed mode.
- (3) Step 2 illustrates the action of pressing the TURB push-button. The pitch mode annunciator displays TURB, and the roll mode annunciator displays WNG LVL. The pitch profile readout displays command attitude to the closest degree. The autothrottle disengages and THROTTLE off warning lights come on and flash red. During the TURB mode of operation, the attitude reference in the pitch profile readout can be adjusted as desired by use of the pitch wheel. Automatic pitch trim functions are inhibited during the TURB mode.
- (4) Selecting another pitch control mode terminates the TURB mode of operation. Step 3, illustrates the action of pressing the ALT HOLD push-button. The pitch mode annunciator displays ALT HLD, and the roll mode annunciator displays the roll basic mode HDG HLD. The flight guidance system responds to the mode selection.

G. AP ILS Approach (Figure 6)

- (1) The AP ILS Approach mode is usable for category I, or category II weather conditions. The mode is compatible with autopilot and both flight directors, autopilot only, or flight director(s) only. Figure 6 illustrates a typical AP ILS Approach mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, show both flight director switches are in FD position, autopilot engaged, and autothrottle engaged. The pitch mode annunciator displays ALT HLD, the roll mode annunciator displays HDG SEL, and the ATS mode annunciator displays selected speed.
- (2) Pressing the ILS push-button (as shown in step 2) on the Flight Guidance Control panel after tuning the associated NAV receiver to the ILS frequency, and setting the CRS knob to the published inbound localizer heading, establishes the preliminary conditions for the AP ILS Approach mode. ILS appears in the arm mode annunciator. The pitch wheel may be used to arrive at approach entry altitude.
- (3) When the localizer beam deviation reduces to the capture threshold, as seen on the Navigation Display (ND), localizer capture occurs as shown in step 3. The aircraft automatically turns as required to establish the localizer beam center. During localizer operation, the bank angle limiter is overridden, and bank is limited as a function of radio altitude up to a 30 degree maximum. The roll mode annunciator switches from HDG SEL to LOC CAP.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



- (4) As the aircraft settles on beam center, the roll mode annunciator changes from LOC CAP to LOC TRK (Ref. step 4). While tracking the localizer, if a crosswind is present, the localizer track mode will establish a crab-angle into the wind so the aircraft will maintain localizer beam center with no steady stand-off. The direction and amount of crab-angle will be displayed on the ND as the angular difference between the aircraft heading and the setting on the course select pointer. As wind conditions change while tracking the localizer, the crab-angle will change to maintain beam center. Approach speed may be selected by adjusting the SPD/MACH select knob.
- (5) As the aircraft approaches glideslope center, the pitch mode annunciator changes to G/S CAP as shown in step 5. The actual capture point is variable and is a function of rate of beam closure, plus beam deviation. Automatic capture commences and the aircraft maneuvers as required to settle on beam center.
- (6) When the aircraft settles on beam center (Ref. step 6), the pitch mode annunciator changes from G/S CAP to G/S TRK. Pitch control then automatically controls the aircraft to maintain beam center if radio altitude is less than 1500 feet. The RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICTED light on the EOAP should come on if airspeed is less than 145 knots. The duplex rudder servodrive comes on the line to provide the proper rudder authority. Gain programming within the DFGC, based on radio altitude, dampens the tendency for over correction maneuvers resulting from beam convergence as the radio source is approached.
- (7) After glideslope track, with duplex rudder servo on the line, approach conditions satisfied, and radio altitude less than 1500 feet, the arm mode annunciator changes from ILS to AUT GA (Ref. step 7). This communicates to the flight crew that the system is armed for autopilot go-around in the event an automatic go-around maneuver must be performed.
- (8) At the required decision height, pressing either control wheel autopilot disconnect button will disengage the autopilot (Ref. step 8). The AP off warning lights will come on red and flash. The duplex rudder servo will go off the line and the yaw damper system will again be in the series mode of operation. The arm mode annunciator will change from AUT GA to FD GA. When FD GA is annunciated the flight crew must manually follow pitch and roll steering commands in event a go-around maneuver is required. Pressing the autopilot disconnect button the second time on either control wheel will turn off the AP red lights.
- (9) As the aircraft arrives at approximately 50 feet radio altitude, the autothrottle retard mode is initiated (Ref. step 9). The ATS mode annunciators change from selected speed to RETD. The throttles will start driving to the aft mechanical stop.
- (10) As the aircraft touches down, and main gear wheel spin-up occurs, as shown in step 10, the throttles will be driven at an increased rate to the aft mechanical stop (idle stop position). The arm mode will go blank indicating to the flight crew that a flight director go-around maneuver is not available.
- (11) After main gear wheel spin-up (Ref. step 11), actuating the reverse thrust levers automatically disengages the autothrottle. The THROTTLE off warning lights will not come on when autothrottle is disengaged using reverse thrust levers. Placing flight director switches to OFF (Ref. step 12), will place the mode annunciators in a blank condition.
- (12) Figure 6, Sheet 2, step 1, shows the annunciation during an abnormal AP ILS APPROACH condition. If the autopilot remains engaged below the required decision height, approximately 100 feet radio altitude, NO FLR annunciates and flashes for approximately 3 seconds in the pitch mode annunciators, to alert the flight crew to the abnormal approach operating conditions.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



(13) Step 2, shows the condition if go-around guidance is not available. If the arm mode annunciator previously has been displaying AUT GA or FD GA, and loss of go-around guidance occurs, i.e., loss slat transducer signals, etc., the arm mode annunciator will display MAN GA. This advises the flight crew that in event a go-around maneuver must be performed, the maneuver must be performed manually without the autopilot or flight director.

H. Automatic Go-Around (Figure 7)

- (1) The autopilot go-around mode of operation is initiated when the autopilot is engaged, the flaps are extended in land configuration (28 to 40 degrees), and either TO/GA switch on the throttle levers is pressed. The autopilot go-around mode provides pitch steering command displays and elevator control to provide a climb-out at the go-around airspeed, consistent with aircraft configuration. Roll control logic is provided to roll the aircraft to wings level and maintain existing heading, when the bank-angle is reduced to less than 3 degrees. The rudder parallel servo must be operational for the single engine automatic go-around mode.
- (2) Figure 7 illustrates a typical autopilot go-around mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrate the aircraft in a landing configuration. Autopilot and autothrottle are engaged, and the flight mode annunciators display the Flight Guidance System configuration. The preselected altitude displayed in the altitude window will be armed automatically when the go-around mode is engaged if it is higher than the aircraft altitude existing at the time of go-around engagement.
- (3) Step 2, shows the action of pressing either TO/GA switch. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display GO RND. The ATS mode annunciator displays EPR G/A, and GA is automatically selected and annunciated on the TRP. The PFD displays a pitch command and the autopilot responds to maintain the go-around speed reference and a roll command for wings level. With autothrottle engaged, the throttles will automatically adjust to the maximum go-around EPR LIM displayed on the TRP and the pitch profile window will follow existing vertical speed.
- (4) Rotating the pitch wheel (or selecting another pitch mode), as shown in step 3 will automatically terminate the autopilot go-around mode of operation. Go-around mode will also terminate at time of altitude capture. With autothrottle engaged, selecting another EPR mode, or autothrottle operating mode, will automatically cause the throttles to adjust to seek and maintain the selected mode.

I. Autoland (Figure 8)

- (1) The autoland mode of operation provides a Fail Passive automatic landing. Each Flight Mode Annunciator contains a NO AUTOLAND legend. The NO AUTOLAND legend appears when the continuous built in test circuits within the selected DFGC detect a failure(s) that is critical to the autoland mode of operation. If the NO AUTOLAND legend appears, switching to the opposite DFGC may cause the legend to go off. In this case, the second system is usable for an automatic landing.
- (2) Figure 8, illustrates a typical autoland mode of operation. The initial conditions, step 1, illustrate the aircraft at a cruise altitude of 5000 feet, autopilot and flight directors engaged, and the pitch and roll mode annunciators displaying the FGS selected modes, HDG SEL and ALT HLD. The autothrottle is engaged in a selected speed mode.
- (3) Tuning the associated NAV receiver to the ILS frequency, setting the CRS knob to the published inbound localizer heading, and pressing the AUTOLAND push-button on the Flight Guidance Control panel establishes the initial conditions for the autoland mode of operation (Ref. step 2). LND appears in the arm mode annunciators. The pitch wheel may be used to arrive at approach entry altitude.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



- When the localizer beam deviation reduces to the capture threshold, as seen on the ND, localizer capture occurs as shown in step 3. The aircraft automatically turns as required to establish the localizer beam center. During localizer operation, the bank angle limiter is overridden and the aircraft can bank to a maximum of 30 degrees. This maximum 30 degree bank decreases as radio altitude is decreased. The roll mode annunciator switches from HDG SEL to LOC CAP.
- (5) As the aircraft settles on beam center, the roll mode annunciator changes from LOC CAP to LOC TRK (Ref. step 4). While tracking the localizer, if a crosswind is present, the localizer track mode will establish a crab-angle into the wind so the aircraft will maintain localizer beam center with no steady stand-off. The direction and amount of crab-angle will be displayed on the ND as the angular difference between the aircraft heading and the setting on the course select pointer. As wind conditions change while tracking the localizer, the crab-angle will change to maintain beam center.
- As the aircraft approaches the glideslope beam, the pitch mode annunciator changes to G/S CAP as shown in step 5. The actual capture point is variable and is a function of rate of beam closure, plus beam deviation. Automatic capture commences and the aircraft maneuvers as required to settle on beam center. The approach speed may be selected by adjusting the SPD/MACH select knob.
- When the aircraft settles on beam center (Ref. step 6), the pitch mode annunciator changes from G/S CAP to G/S TRK. Pitch control then automatically controls the aircraft to maintain beam center. Gain programming within the DFGC, based on radio altitude, dampens the tendency for over correction maneuvers resulting from beam convergence as the radio source is approached.
- When glideslope track is established, command signals to the series vaw damper actuator are removed. The RUDDER TRAVEL UNRESTRICTED light on the overhead panel should come on (rudder pedals begin to move). Command signals to the rudder is then provided by a duplex rudder servodrive, which is in parallel with the rudder pedals and provide the rudder authority required during the align mode of operation. The parallel rudder engages when the aircraft is less than 1500 feet radio altitude and the localizer and glideslope track modes are established.
- After glideslope track and radio altitude less than 1500 feet, AUT GA appears in the arm mode annunciators as shown in step 7. The annunciation is provided to alert the flight crew that the autopilot is armed and logic is available in the event an autopilot go-around maneuver must be performed. If automatic go-around logic is not available, FD GA will be annunciated. If flight director go-around logic is not available, then the arm mode annunciator will display MAN GA. This will have no affect on the automatic landing, but the flight crew is advised in event of a go-around maneuver, the maneuver must be performed manually.
- Also, after glideslope track mode (step 8), the DFGC verifies that all autoland control sensors are on the line to provide a complete Fail Passive autoland system. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display AUT LND alerting the flight crew that autoland conditions are satisfied.
 - NOTE: If the elevator, aileron or rudder position sensors are not nulled correctly, the system will not go into LND mode. LND arm will remain engaged until 300 feet radio altitude and the autopilot will disengage.

22-01-04 **EFFECTIVITY** WJE 875-879 TP-80MM-WJE

For Instructional Use Only

Confia 7



- (11) When the aircraft descends to approximately 150 feet radio altitude, the autopilot executes a runway alignment maneuver to remove any crab-angle that the autopilot may have been maintaining to oppose crosswinds. The roll mode annunciator will change from AUT LND to ALN as shown in step 9. The forward slip maneuver is performed primarily by yaw control (rudder). The course error signal (difference between existing and runway heading) provides guidance to the rudder. The turning moment generated by the rudder is opposed by a limited aileron cross control to afford a turn toward the centerline of the localizer. Beam center is maintained, but the aircraft is turned to cancel the course error signal.
- (12) As the aircraft arrives at the runway threshold (approximately 50 feet from touchdown), the autopilot flare and the autothrottle retard modes are initiated (Ref. step 10). The pitch mode annunciator will change from AUT LND to FLR, the ATS mode annunciator will display RETD, and the slow-fast pointers on the PFD's will be biased out of view. During the flare maneuver, the autopilot commands a slight nose-up attitude, and the aircraft is programmed for a smooth flare to set the aircraft down at a low sink rate. At the same time the throttles will be automatically driven aft toward the mechanical stops.
- (13) As the aircraft makes the touchdown maneuver, and main gear spin-up occurs, the pitch and roll mode annunciators switch to ROL OUT (Ref. step 11). Localizer deviation signals then control the rudder and nose wheel steering to maintain localizer center. Also, at main gear wheel spin-up, the throttles will move rapidly to the aft idle stop position, and the arm mode annunciator will display FD GA indicating to the flight crew that a flight director go-around maneuver is available.
- (14) At nose gear touchdown, step (12), the ground roll out is available. The pitch and roll mode annunciators continue to display ROL OUT and the PFD displays roll command for steering guidance and pitch command to zero degrees.
- (15) When reverse thrust is initiated, the autothrottle engage switch will drop to the OFF position (Ref. step 13). The THROTTLE off warning lights will not come on, and the ATS mode annunciators will go blank.
- (16) Manually disengaging the autopilot as shown in step (14), the pitch and roll mode annunciators go blank. The pitch and roll command bars bias out of view in both the captain's and first officer's PFD's. The AP off warning lights come on red and flash, and aural warning tone will sound. The AP off warning and aural warning tone can be reset by pressing either control wheel disconnect button.

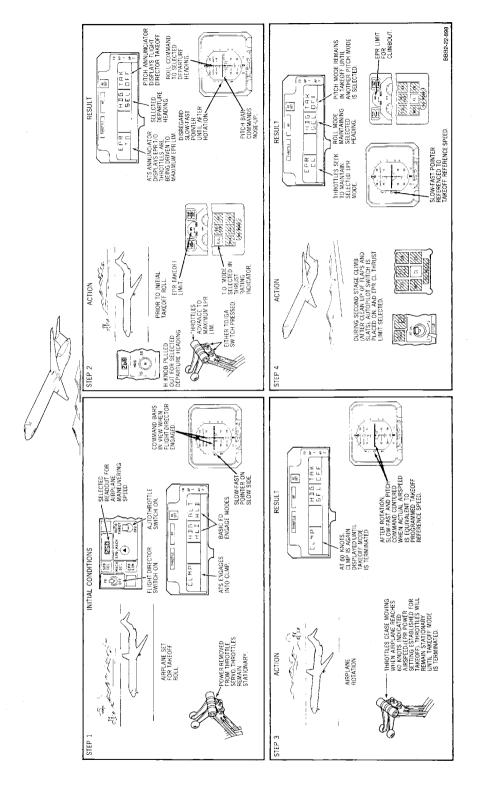
EFFECTIVITY 22-01-04

WJE 875-879

Config 7
Page 9
TP-80MM-WJE

Feb 01/2015





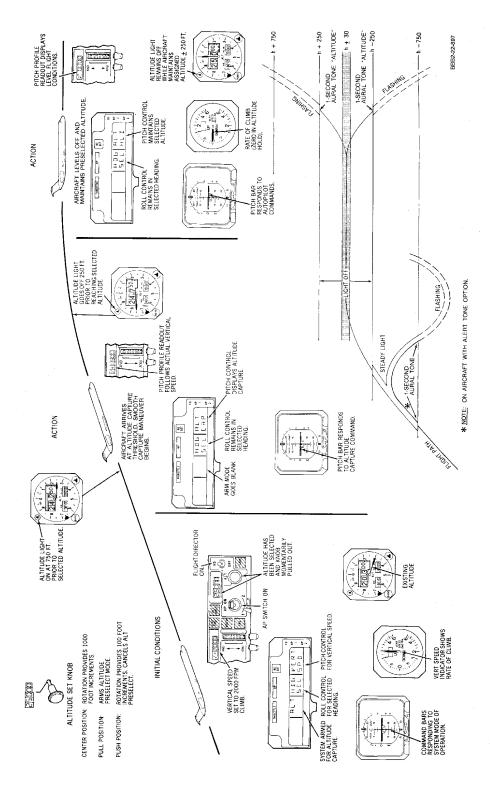
Takeoff - Mode of Operation Figure 1/22-01-04-990-872

WJE 875-879

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 10 Feb 01/2015





Altitude Preselect and Advisory - Mode of Operation Figure 2/22-01-04-990-873

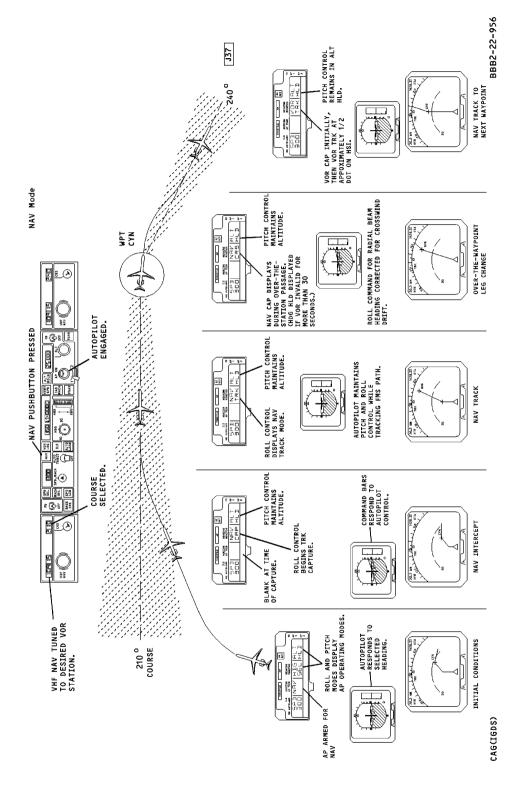
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 11 Feb 01/2015





FMS - NAV Mode of Operation Figure 3/22-01-04-990-874

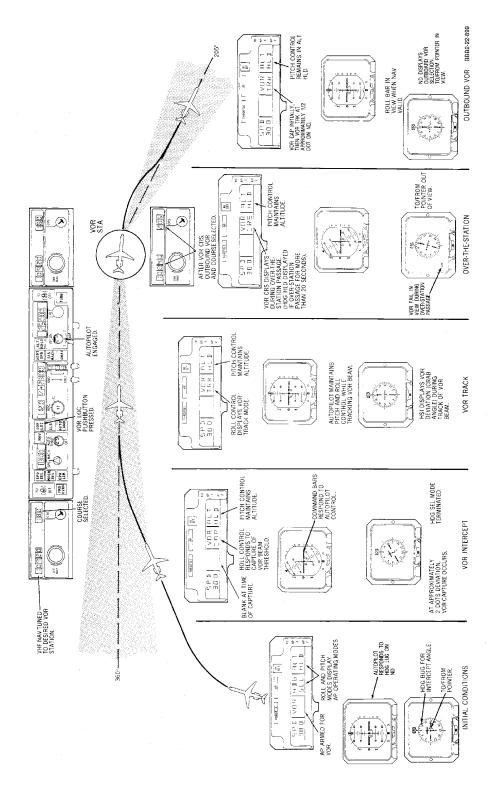
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 12 Feb 01/2015





VHF Omni-Range - Mode Of Operation Figure 4/22-01-04-990-875

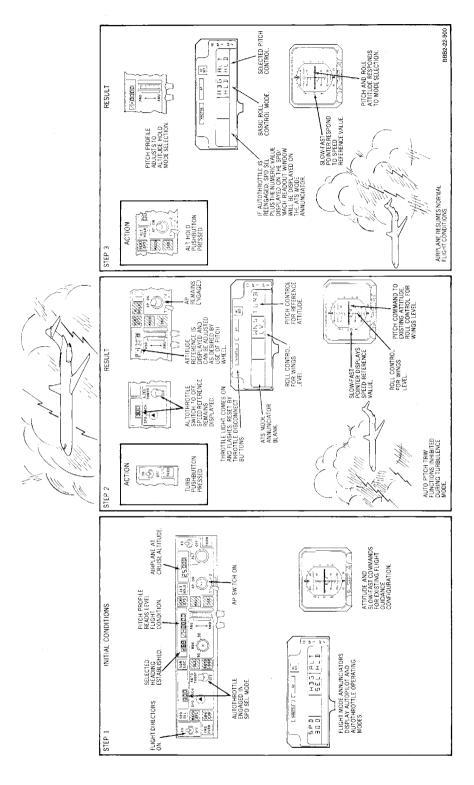
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 13 Feb 01/2015





Turbulence Penetration - Mode Of Operation Figure 5/22-01-04-990-876

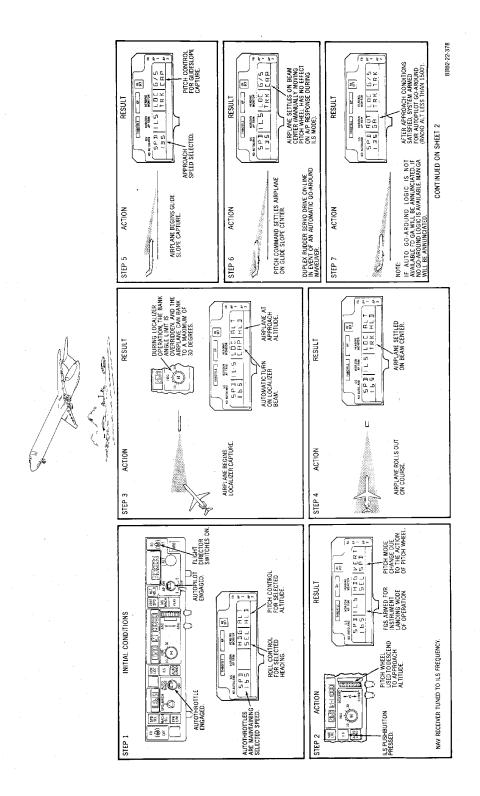
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 14 Feb 01/2015





AP ILS Approach - Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-01-04-990-877 (Sheet 1 of 2)

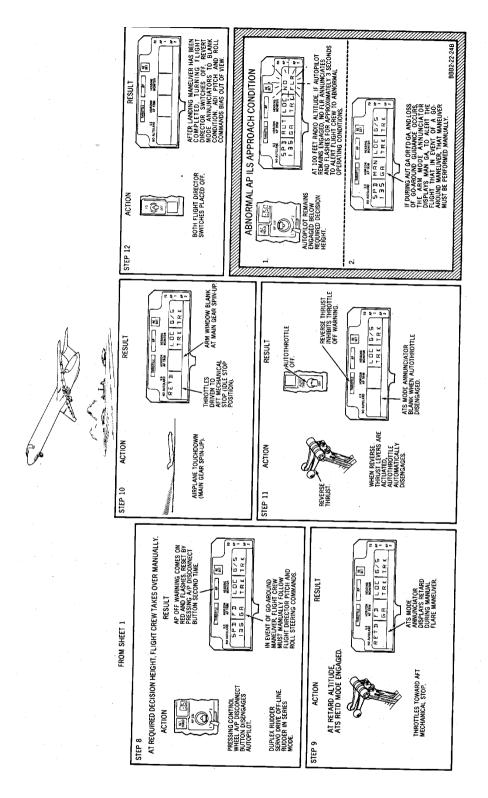
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 15 Feb 01/2015





AP ILS Approach - Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-01-04-990-877 (Sheet 2 of 2)

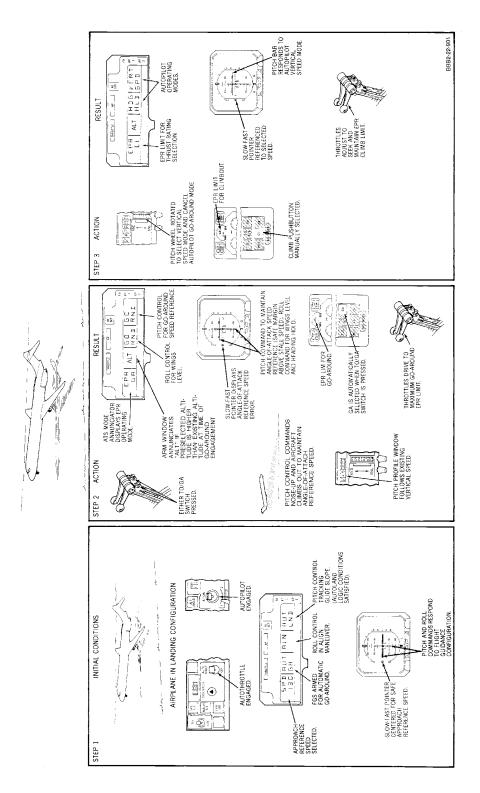
WJE 875-879

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 16 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE





Go-Around - Mode Of Operation Figure 7/22-01-04-990-878

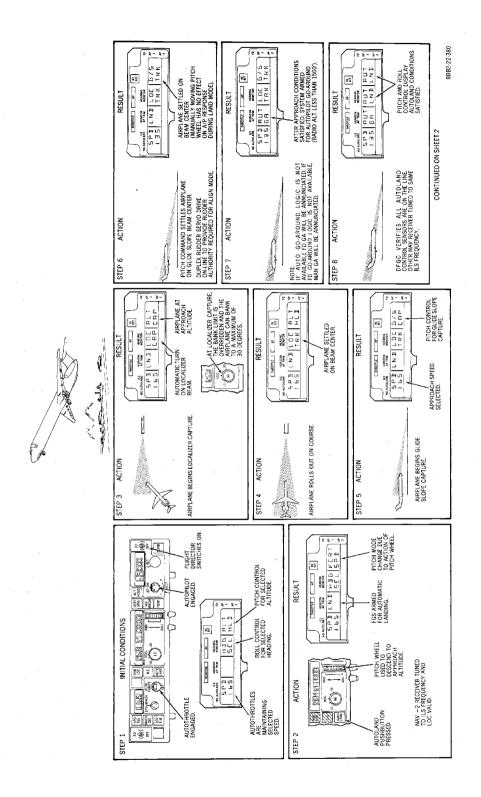
WJE 875-879

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 17 Feb 01/2015

I TP-80MM-WJE





Autoland - Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-01-04-990-879 (Sheet 1 of 2)

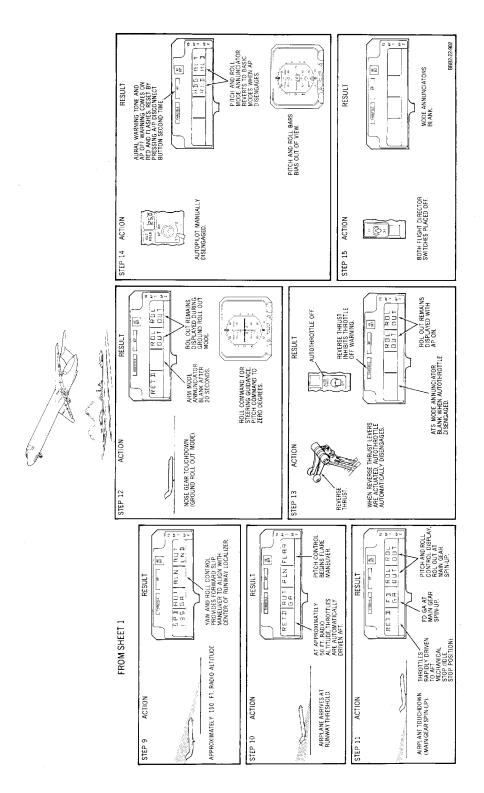
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 18 Feb 01/2015





Autoland - Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-01-04-990-879 (Sheet 2 of 2)

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 19 Feb 01/2015



3. Windshear Alerting and Guidance System

A. General

The aircraft Windshear Alerting and Guidance System (WAGS) is designed to provide detection, alerting and guidance through hazardous windshear conditions. The system consists of a Windshear Computer (WSC) and associated interfacing systems. The windshear computer receives attitude, acceleration and other data from the Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC). The WSC also receives air data from the Central Air Data Computers (CADC). The WSC uses this data from the DFGC's and CADC's to provide windshear alerting and guidance during windshear encounter.

When the CADC's and DFGC's provide data to the WSC, indicating an adverse wind condition, the WSC provides windshear guidance via DFGC to the Primary Flight Display (PFD). The WSC also interfaces with the Central Aural Warning System (CAWS) for windshear alerts and with the Digital Flight Data Acquisition Unit (DFDAU). In addition, under specified conditions, the WSC provides data that will inhibit the Ground Proximity Warning System (GPWS) and Post Stall Recovery System (PSRS).

(1) Indications and Guidance

When the WSC detects a windshear condition, it provides both audio and visual cockpit signals. A red windshear (decreasing performance windshear) warning or an amber windshear (increasing performance windshear) caution will be displayed on the glareshield and on the PFD when the WSC detects the appropriate windshear condition. The WSC also enables the CAWS to generate a warning tone and the windshear vocal message, TAILWIND SHEAR or HEADWIND SHEAR, as appropriate. The Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) will display appropriate windshear annunciations.

The WSC provides pitch guidance commands for all windshear encounters during all takeoff and go around operations. Using data provided by both the DFGC's and CADC's, the WSC provides pitch guidance commands for the Flight Director (FD) and Auto Pilot (AP) through both DFGC's and will be displayed on the PFD.

A visual indication of the relationship between the aircraft angle of attack and the stick shaker angle of attack is provided by the Pitch Limit Indicator (PLI). The PLI will be displayed on the PFD whenever the WSC is operational and the IAS is 60 or greater and the aircraft is at or below 1500 feet AGL. If the slats are extended, the PLI will be displayed at any altitude. The PLI display intensity will increase when a windshear condition is detected.

During windshear guidance, the PFD slow/fast display is removed and will not reappear until the system reverts to DFGC operation.

The Post Stall Recovery System will be inhibited any time that the red warning windshear light on the glareshield is illuminated.

The WSC will also inhibit the GPWS indications whenever windshear encounter guidance is being provided and the aircraft is responding properly to the WSC commands. When the WSC commands are not being followed and ground proximity is detected by the GPWS, the warnings will be enabled.

(2) Windshear Encounter Guidance

The WSC provides guidance to achieve an energy conserving flight path which enhances the aerodynamic efficiency of the aircraft in a windshear encounter. When a decreasing performance windshear is detected and guidance is active and there is sufficient energy available, the WSC provides flight director and/or autopilot guidance to achieve and maintain an inertial flight path of plus 1.5 degrees. This fight path angle provides a near optimum energy conservation flight path through the windshear field while also providing a positive flight path through the air.

WJE 875-879

22-01-04

TP-80MM-WJE



Above 450 feet radio altitude, this system will allow a zero or even slightly descending flight path in the presence of strong downdrafts in order to be more energy efficient when proximity to the ground is not a factor.

Below 450 feet radio altitude, when degraded energy no longer makes maintaining a positive flight path angle of plus 1.5 degrees possible, the windshear computer will guide to stick shaker angle of attack and loss of altitude will occur as necessary in order to prevent a stall.

When an increasing performance windshear is detected and guidance is active, the WSC provides energy absorbing flight director and/or autopilot guidance during takeoff and go-around. The WSC will command an inertial flight path angle of plus 1.5 degrees until the appropriate energy levels (airspeeds) are achieved. The WSC will then provide pitch guidance which maintains these enhanced energy levels.

For takeoff, this is a speed of V_2 + 30 KIAS. For a go-around, the speed is the go-around reference speed plus 20 KIAS. In the event of a microburst encounter, the greater the energy level of the aircraft when decreasing performance is encountered, the more survivable it is.

(3) Windshear Pop-Up Guidance

If the WSC detects a windshear and the flight directors are turned off, windshear guidance is still available. If the engine EPR is within 95 percent of the maximum go-around EPR limit, the flight directors will come into view and windshear guidance is automatic. If the EPR is not within 95 percent of the maximum go-around EPR limit, the pilot is required to press the TOGA button or manually advance the throttles to within 95 percent. Windshear pop-up guidance will continue until safe conditions are achieved (V_2 + 10 kts and 750 fpm climb for at least 30 seconds). Unless the Flight Director switch is placed to on after windshear encounter, the flight director commands will disappear.

(4) Windshear Guidance Reversion

During windshear guidance, the pilot may exit WSC commands by selecting a non-TOGA pitch mode on the Fight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP). WSC guidance may be re-selected by pressing the TOGA switches.

When the windshear condition no longer exists, all windshear detection annunciations cease. Windshear pitch and roll guidance will continue until safe conditions are achieved. Safe conditions are defined as a minimum of 750 fpm climb rate and attainment of the takeoff or go-around reference speeds minus 5 knots, for at least 15 seconds. At this time, the aircraft will revert to a normal takeoff (or whatever mode the system was in prior to the WSC action) mode automatically.

If, when windshear guidance occurred, the flight directors were turned off (windshear pop-up guidance), the FD commands will be displayed approximately 15 seconds after safe conditions have been met before disappearing.

B. Windshear System Operation

The windshear system provides detection and alerting information during the takeoff roll. The system provides detection, alerting, and guidance information during takeoff and go-around. The system may be checked for proper operation before takeoff.

(1) Windshear Test

When the aircraft is on the ground and airspeed is less than 30 KIAS, the windshear system and all of the associated aircraft components may be checked for proper response. The windshear eight second test is initiated by moving the switch to the momentary TEST position.

(2) Windshear Encounter During Takeoff Roll and Takeoff

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



Any time the aircraft is accelerated to 60 knots or more, the windshear system is enabled to detect and provide alerting to the presence of windshear. If a windshear is detected, the WSC will cause the alerts to be displayed on the glareshield, on the PFD's, in the Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) pitch window and aurally through CAWS. Decreasing performance windshears always have annunciation priority over increasing performance windshears. (Figure 10) (Figure 11)

When either a decreasing or an increasing windshear is detected, the autothrottles will remain clamped and the EPR bugs and EPR limits move to maximum takeoff power and the Automatic Reserve Thrust (ART), if armed, will fire. For a flex takeoff, the autothrottles will unclamp, set maximum go-around thrust and reclamp.

NOTE: Autothrottle operation in windshear conditions is not compatible with ART operation. If the autothrottles are enabled to set maximum go-around thrust, the ART system must be disabled. If normal ART operation is desired, then the autothrottles must automatically disconnect when windshear guidance is initiated. This feature is available only if the "Automatic Autothrottle Disengage" option had been selected and is operational.

The FMA autothrottle, arm, roll and pitch windows will reflect the change in WAGS system modes. For a decreasing performance windshear, the roll and pitch mode windows will flash "HDG HLD" and "WIND SHR" simultaneously five times. For an increasing performance windshear, the roll window will remain unchanged and the pitch window will flash "WIND SHR" five times. The arm window blanks the altitude display during windshear conditions. After the roll and pitch window annunciations flash, the annunciations will remain steady.

If an EPR cutback has been made, transition to windshear guidance is automatic. If a takeoff is made without the FD in T/O mode, then either a TOGA press or advance of the throttles to at least 95 percent of go-around EPR is required to get windshear guidance.

If a windshear is detected, the windshear warning or caution annunciations will flash three times then remain steady. The CAWS activates an aural warning of three cycles of "TAILWIND SHEAR" or "HEADWIND SHEAR". If a windshear warning has been annunciated, a second warning will not be annunciated unless a caution had been annunciated since the warning. If the first annunciation was a caution, another caution will not be annunciated unless a warning occurs first.

If a windshear is detected prior to V_1 , and a takeoff abort is initiated and the throttles are retarded to the aft stops, the windshear annunciation will be cancelled. If a windshear is detected after V_1 , and the takeoff is continued, the WSC will provide windshear guidance after nose oleo extension. Prior to nose oleo extension, the flight director bars will be positioned at 12 degrees nose-up.

(3) Windshear Encounter on Approach or Go-around Upon windshear detection, the windshear aural and visual alerts are similar to takeoff. In addition, either "AUT W/S" or "F/D W/S" will be displayed in the FMA arm window. "F/D W/S" displayed in the arm window means that a sensor failure has been isolated by the WSC and only Flight Director guidance is available. When "AUT W/S" is displayed, autopilot guidance is available. (Figure 15)

The TRP (Thrust Rating Panel) will be switched to go-around (G/A) if not already in go-around. WND SHR will be displayed in the FMA throttle window indicating that the autothrottle approach speed reference has been changed to 1.3 Vs + 20 kts. This feature enhances the energy level of the aircraft during windshear conditions. When windshear conditions no longer exist this speed bias will revert to selected approach speed at a rate of one-half knot per second. During this revisionary mode, the autothrottle window displays "ALFA SPD".

WSC guidance is not activated during the approach mode unless the TOGA button is pressed or either engine EPR is within 95 percent of the go-around EPR limit.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



Once WSC guidance is activated, the FMA will annunciate the pitch and roll mode changes similar to a windshear encounter during takeoff. The autothrottles will set go-around thrust. Windshear guidance continues until the windshear is no longer present and safe conditions have been met. The DGFC will then revert to normal go-around.

If a windshear is detected after a go-around has been initiated, the aural and visual alerts will be activated and WSC guidance will be initiated automatically the same as during takeoff. DGFC reversion is the same as during takeoff.

C. Windshear System Options

The following describes various windshear system options that, if incorporated, will effect the system operation.

- (1) Takeoff Roll Windshear Detection Inhibit
 - This option inhibits all windshear detection during the takeoff roll. Windshear detection then becomes active only when the nose oleo strut extends or main gear liftoff is sensed.
- (2) Takeoff Roll Increasing Performance Windshear Aural Annunciation Inhibit
 - This option inhibits the aural (tone and voice) caution alert caused by an increasing performance shear during the takeoff ground roll. The amber light caution alert annunciation will remain active. All detection annunciations (aural and visual) remain fully active for decreasing performance windshears.
- (3) Takeoff/Go-Around Increasing Performance Windshear Aural Annunciation Inhibit

 This option inhibits the aural (tone and voice) caution alert caused by an increasing performance shear during the takeoff/go-around (in flight). The amber light caution alert annunciation will remain active. All detection annunciations (aural and visual) remain fully active for decreasing performance windshears.
- (4) Approach Increasing Performance Shear Aural Annunication Inhibit
 - This option inhibits the aural (tone and voice) caution alert caused by an increasing performance shear annunciation during the approach. The amber light increasing performance caution alert annunciation will remain active. All detection annunciations (aural and visual) remain fully active for decreasing performance windshears.
- (5) Alternate Windshear Voice Detection Alert
 - This option provides for "WINDSHEAR" as the voice warning for both decreasing and increasing performance shears. This annunciation would be used instead of the "TAILWIND SHEAR" annunciation (decreasing performance windshear) and "HEADWIND SHEAR" (for increasing performance windshear).
- (6) Slow/Fast Display During Windshear Guidance
 - Slow-fast information will be displayed on both the Captain's and First Officer's PFD during windshear guidance. The center mark of the PFD slow/fast indicator displays either the takeoff (normally, V_2 + 10 kts) or go-around reference speeds, as appropriate. The fast mark represents the center reference speed plus 20 KIAS. The slow mark represents the stick-shaker angle of attack.
 - The Pitch Limit Indicator (PLI) shaker margin symbol remains in view and provides the primary indication of angle of attack margin to stick shaker.
 - This option is applicable only to aircraft with EFIS displays.
- (7) Automatic Autothrottle Disengage
 - This option provides for automatic autothrottle disconnect whenever windshear guidance is in effect.

EFFECTIVITY
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



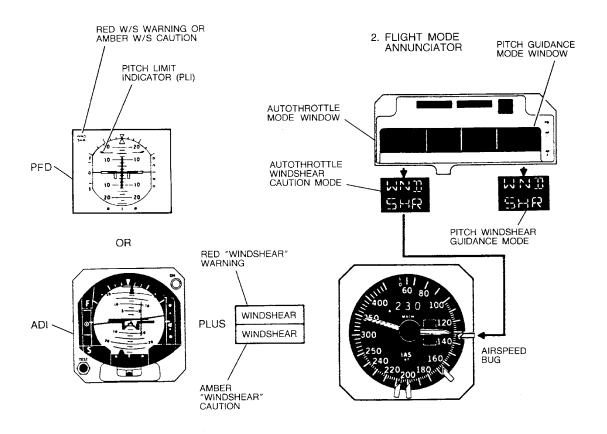
(8) Windshear Guidance Inhibit

This option provides for windshear detection and alerting only. All other windshear functions, such as flight director or autopilot guidance, autothrottle and thrust rating functions, PLI, etc., are disabled.

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-800A

Flight Compartment Displays/Controls Figure 9/22-01-04-990-880 (Sheet 1 of 2)

WJE 875-879

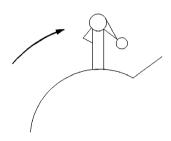
TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 25 Feb 01/2015

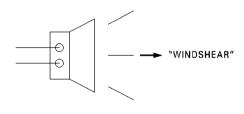


3. THROTTLES

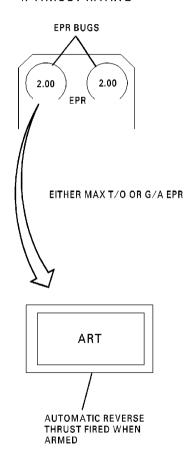


PREVENT ENERGY LOSS OR SET GO-AROUND THRUST

5. AURAL WARNING



4. THRUST RATING



CAG(IGDS) BBB2-22-801A

Flight Compartment Displays/Controls Figure 9/22-01-04-990-880 (Sheet 2 of 2)

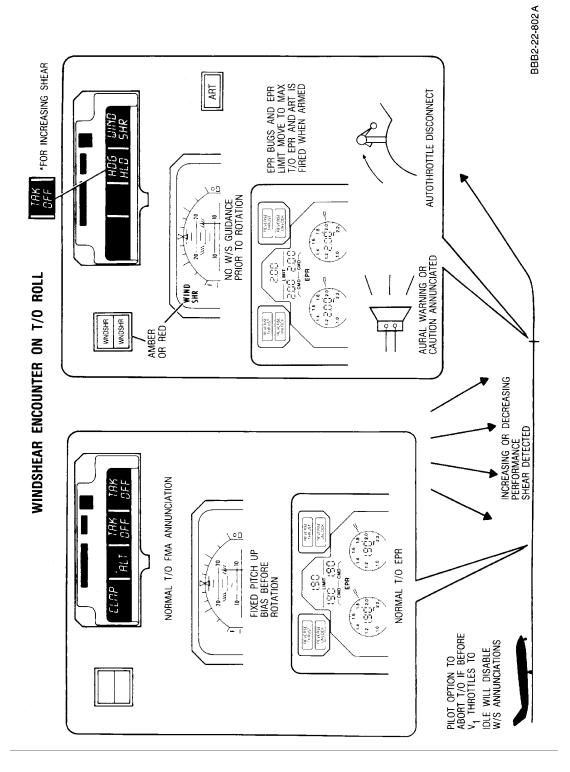
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 26 Feb 01/2015





Windshear Encounter on Takeoff Roll Figure 10/22-01-04-990-881

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 875-879

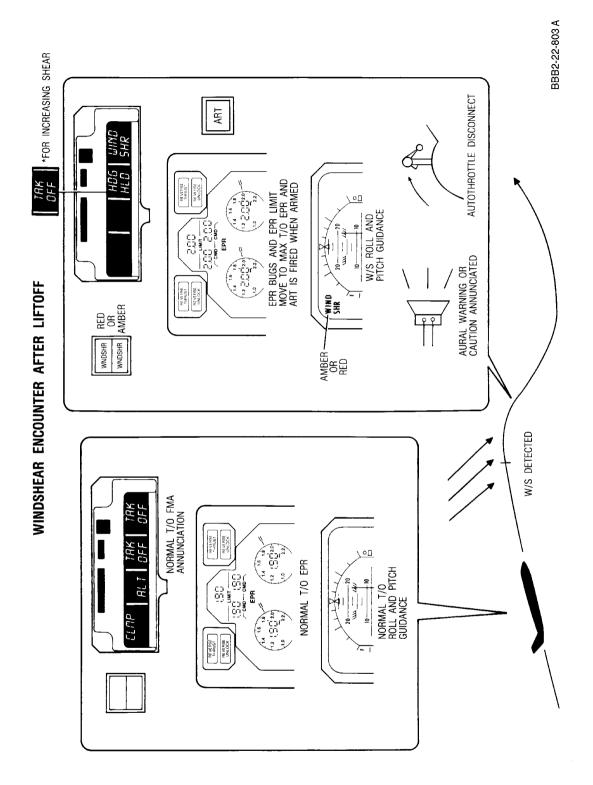
TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

22-01-04

Config 7 Page 27 Feb 01/2015





Windshear Encounter After Takeoff Roll Figure 11/22-01-04-990-882

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 875-879

Config 7

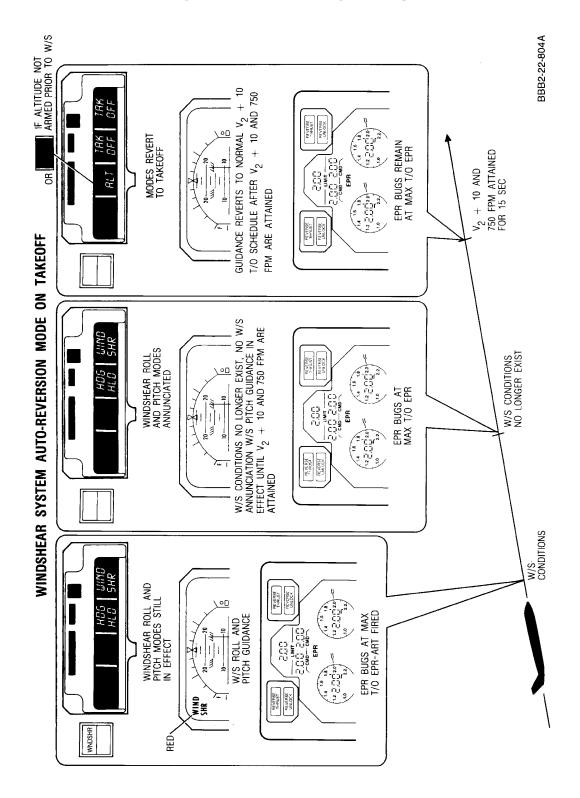
Page 28

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





Windshear System Auto-Reversion Mode on Takeoff Figure 12/22-01-04-990-883

EFFECTIVITY

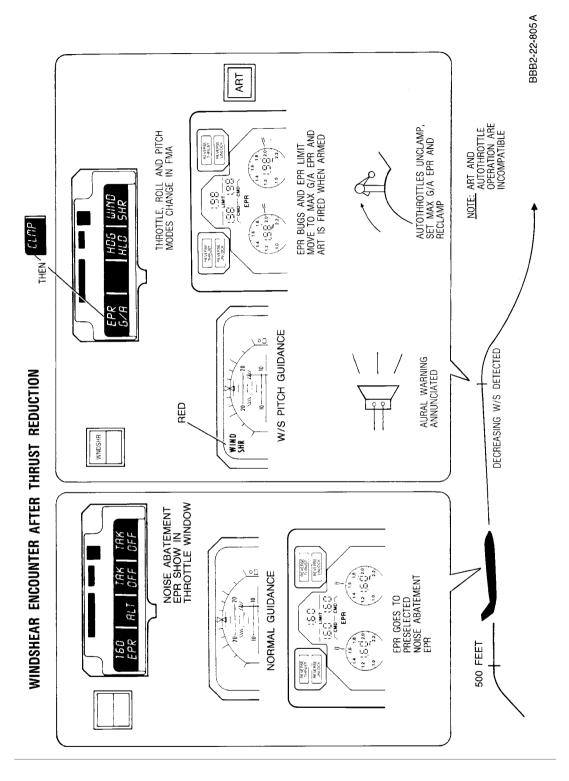
WJE 875-879

Config 7
Page 29
TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





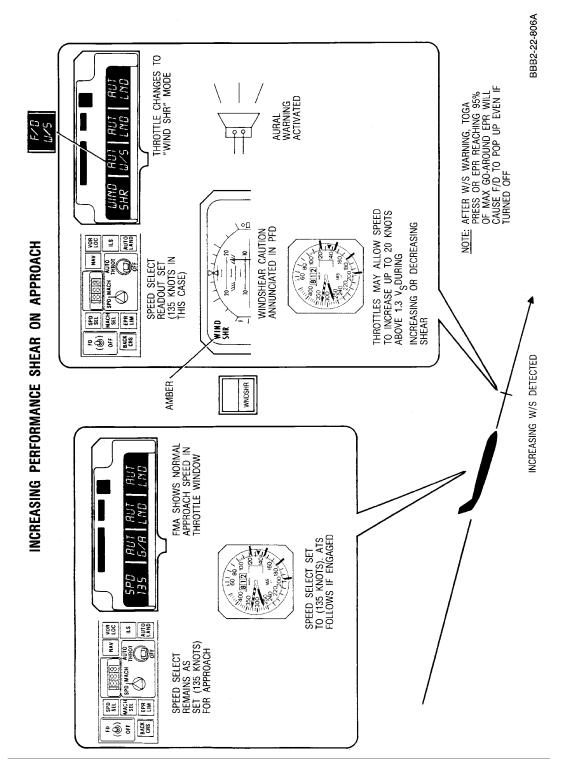
Windshear Encounter After Thrust Reduction Figure 13/22-01-04-990-884

WJE 875-879

Config 7
Page 30
TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details
For Instructional Use Only





Moderate Increasing Performance Shear On Approach Figure 14/22-01-04-990-885

EFFECTIVITY

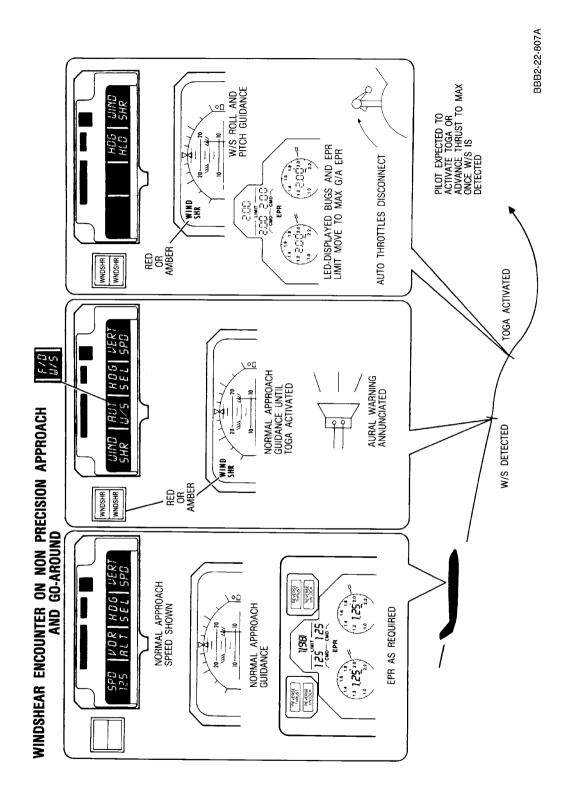
WJE 875-879

Config 7
Page 31
TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





Windshear Encounter on Approach and Go-Around Figure 15/22-01-04-990-886

For Instructional Use Only



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands, questions, and failures.
- B. The STP displays 32 alphanumeric characters. The message readout window allows two lines, each consisting of 16 characters. During use of the STP, standardized abbreviations are used in some cases due to the limited space available on the readout window. These abbreviations will be explained in the Maintenance Practices portion of this section.
- C. BIT provides Three modes of testing available to the STP. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.
- D. The Autoland Preflight Test is also discussed in this section. The Autoland Preflight Test does not require the use of the STP, however, a failure during this test will be displayed on the STP.
- E. Figure 1, illustrates the functional use of the STP. Personnel should be familiar with the operation of the STP, prior to performing any test procedures.

2. Description

- A. BIT Modes
 - (1) Continuous BIT (Flight Fault Review)
 - (a) Continuous BIT automatically begins operation with application of power to the DFGC. Continuous BIT does not interfere with the normal operation of the DFGS, and does not require any operator participation. Continuous BIT provides failure detection capable of:
 - 1) Detecting failures in DFGS components, as well as input power to the DFGC, sensor outputs associated with the DFGS, and electro-mechanical actuators.
 - 2) Isolating failures to the greatest extent possible.
 - 3) Providing failure information to the STP.
 - (b) Continuous BIT monitors DFGC operation, all input valids, all dual inputs, makes reasonableness checks on inputs, and end-around checks on outputs. The duplex servo drives are also being continuously monitored. During flight any faults detected by Continuous BIT affecting autoland capability, will illuminate the NO AUTOLAND annunciations on both FMA's.
 - (c) Faults will be logged into the BIT memory within the DFGC, only after the airplane is in the flight mode. This prevents nuisance fault logging when the airplane is in the terminal area or during taxi maneuvers. During flight, failures are logged in a non-volatile memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall on the STP, by ground maintenance personnel as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
 - (2) System Maintenance BIT
 - (a) System Maintenance BIT is a command-response type test requiring operator participation to perform specific actions. System Maintenance BIT is the most comprehensive of the three tests. This test is normally used after major airplane maintenance action has been performed affecting the DFGS (i.e. wiring rework between any of the major LRU's) or performing specific tests when necessary. Each system (DFGC-1 or DFGC-2) test is run separately, and can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition. Hydraulic power should be applied to the airplane to make the test complete as possible.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 880, 891



- System Maintenance BIT tests all DFGS display information in the flight compartment including lights, flags, and aural devices. Testing/or position of all flight crew selectable inputs including flaps, slats, pushbuttons, course selections, heading selections and switches. In addition, the operator will be able to check the values of input sensors and deviation comparisons on sensors. There are also automatic checks of system nulls. discretes, sensor response, servo response in the synchronized condition, and trim systems.
- (3) Return to Service (RTS) BIT
 - The Return to Service (RTS) BIT provides maximum possible assurance that after repair action (i.e. LRU replacement), the airplane can be put back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service. RTS requires minimal test set-up procedures and minimal operator action. RTS can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition.
 - RTS will automatically run to completion within approximately 5 minutes. If RTS is successful, "GO" will be displayed on the STP. If a failure occurs, "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton, will display one of the following conditions:

Table 1

lable i					
"DFGC" -	Digital Flight Guidance Computer				
"NO AUTOLAND"					
"AP/FD" -	Autopilot/Flight Director				
"A/T" -	Autothrottle				
"S/C" -	Speed Control				
"ART" -	Automatic Reserve Thrust				
"TRC" -	Thrust Rating Computations				
"M/T" -	Mach Trim				
"Y/D" -	Yaw Damper				
DFGC detected a prob	bes not necessarily mean the system is entirely inoperative, only that for some period the em within the system. FAILURE RECAP? should be checked to find out what exactly				

failed the RETURN TO SERVICE test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

NOTE: During RTS test, verify nosewheel area is clear of personnel and equipment. Nosewheel may turn when the rudder is being tested.

- (4)**Autoland Preflight Test**
 - The Autoland Preflight Test operates only when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition, both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency, STP switched to OFF and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel has been pressed.
 - The captain's and first officer's FMA's will display AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, when the test is initiated, and go blank when the test is completed. If a failure is detected, or Continuous BIT detects a failure, the NO AUTOLAND legend will appear on both FMA's. Failures in the Autoland Availability Preflight BIT can be duplicated on the STP in RTS or Maintenance Test by ground maintenance personnel.
- (5) DFGC Automatic Post Flight Test



- (a) An Automatic Post Flight Test is initiated approximately two minutes and twenty seconds after the transition from on air condition to on ground condition. The test shuts down the DFGC's for approximately 5 to 10 seconds. This is evidenced by the Flight Guidance Control Panel digital displays going blank, and associated command bars removed from view. PWR UP TST BOX1 or 2 will flash on flight mode annunciators and the status test panel CMPVLD light goes blank for associated DFGC under test.
- (b) Failure of Post Flight Test will normally result in either the PWR UP TST BOX1 or BOX 2 message being permanently displayed on FMA's associated with DFGC that failed or an apparently dead (off-line) DFGC.
- (c) On aircraft with -971 DFGCs installed, the failure message is FAIL PWR TST BOX1 or 2 with additional diagnostics to help determine the cause of the failure.

Table 2

Diagnostic	Failure				
28 VDC	Left or Right 28VDC				
26 VAC LEFT	26 VAC switched "A"				
26 VAC RIGHT	26 VAC switched "B"				
26 VAC REF	26 VAC Left Reference and 26 VAC Right Reference.				

- (d) The following conditions must be met before the Automatic DFGC Post Flight Test is initiated.
 - 1) Airspeed less than 60 knots
 - 2) Autopilot disengaged
 - 3) Autothrottle disengaged
 - 4) On ground for at least two minutes and 20 seconds
 - 5) EPR below 1.1 EPR
 - 6) Not in TAKEOFF mode
 - 7) Not in Maintenance or Return to Service Test

NOTE: Post Flight Test may appear to initiate at different times because not all above conditions were met. For example, if aircraft taxis with more power (EPR above 1.1) than normal. Also, any time DFGC 115VAC power is interrupted or landing simulation by cycling the Ground Control Relay circuit breakers, will initialize Post Flight Test.

B. STP Message Generation

(1) The DFGC provides message generation to the STP. The output messages are designated as ASCII messages that are generated by a STP Drive Module (S/W) and a raw buffer (MSGCOD). There are 32 locations in the MSGCOD buffer to provide the 32 character positions on the STP (2 lines of 16 characters). Each location in the buffer contains data in one of the following forms.

Table 3

BIT	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09
MSG	0	Х	X	X	X	X	X	0	0
WORD	0	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	0	1

WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 880, 891



Table 3 (Continued)

CHAR	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	1	0
LINE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
END	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
BIT	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
MSG	L	9 BIT CODE							G
WORD	L	9 BIT CODE							G
CHAR	Х	Х	Х	L		G			
LINE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
END	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
* L means Le	ess than								
** G means	Greater tha	n							

- (2) The nine bit word codes are indices which refer to locations in ROM containing packed ASCII codes. The packed codes contain three letters/ROM location. The nine bit message codes are indices referring to ROM locations containing nine bit word codes packed two/ROM location. The character codes are ASCII codes. The word codes 0-077 are reserved for single letter ASCII words and differ from character codes as follows.
- (3) Message buffer (MSGCOD) decoding into an ASCII output to the STP proceeds sequentially through the buffer input. Each code is translated as it is encountered. Message codes are translated to word codes then ASCII. The following rules also apply.
 - (a) Any combination of the above codes may be used to develop a message.
 - (b) A message requiring more than 32 characters is truncated.
 - (c) Words are not broken between two lines. If this causes more than 32 character positions, the extra characters will be truncated.
 - (d) Each word code results in an added space except at the end of a line.
 - (e) The first 077 (octal) word codes are taken as ASCII characters (with a following space).
 - (f) Stored ASCII text words do not contain spaces (spaces are ignored).
 - (g) This routine stores "END" codes in the MSGCOD buffer after is decoded.
- (4) As indicated above, message generation terminates with the generation of the 32nd character or with an end of line code. The ASCII buffer is then serially shipped to the STP, resulting in message display.

C. STP Features

- (1) The following features are provided to the operator for ease and simplicity while using the STP.
 - (a) All messages are completely spelled out whenever possible. Standardized abbreviations are used only when necessary.
 - (b) Operator instructions and all annunciations are as specific as possible.
 - (c) Operation of the STP is standardized, so that a given response has a consistent meaning throughout the testing sequence.
 - (d) Tests are organized into sections that may be bypassed in order to reduce access time for any specific test. (Mnt test only)



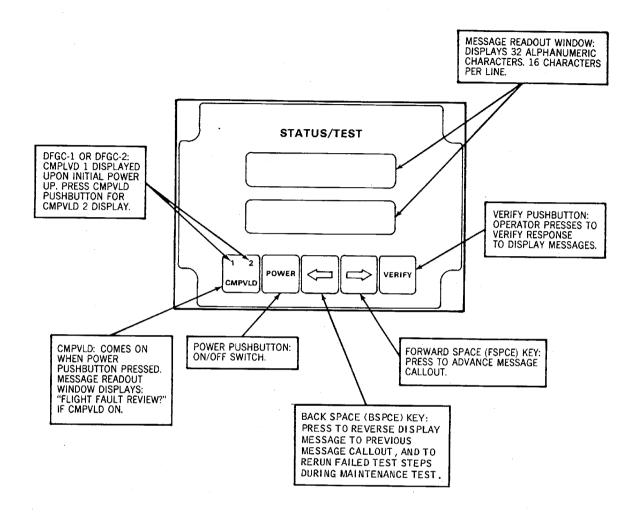
- (e) Sequence and test repetition features are provided to improve testing flexability.
- (f) A failure mode is easily distinguished from a test mode by the fact that the word FAILURE is always contained in English language message.

D. STP Self-Test

(1) The STP self-test is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to Maintenance test initiation. All keys are checked and appropriate message displays are verified. This test requires operators response to verify the various keys and display messages.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 880, 891





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 1 Figure 1/22-01-05-990-801

WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 880, 891

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 6 Feb 01/2016

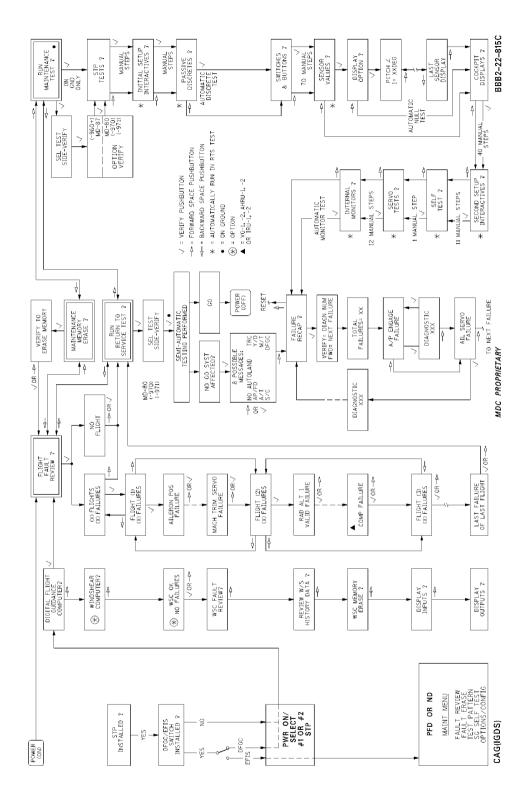
TP-80MM-WJE



3. Operation

- A. STP Operating Features
 - (1) Upon initial power up of the STP, a sequence query is issued, the operator may then proceed or bypass the group of tests. For example, if the STP message reads "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?", and the operator does not wish to run the tests, the operator would then press the Forward Space (FSPCE) key meaning NO. Otherwise pressing the VERIFY, meaning YES would be the response, and the operator would then proceed with Flight Fault Review.
 - (2) Failures are annunciated immediately upon detection of a failure during a System Maintenance BIT. During a Return to Service (RTS) BIT, an interruption does not occur. However, at the conclusion of both tests, the failures are displayed during "FAILURE RECAP?".
 - (3) During Maintenance Test the initial message upon entry into a Failure Mode is an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE". Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will cause a diagnostic number to appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will return the English language failure message to the STP.
 - (4) A diagnostic number is assigned to every test failure message issued to the STP. If a failure occurs, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton displays the diagnostic number. For example, the message display on the STP asked the operator to "ENGAGE A/P VERIFY". The operator performs the requested action and the failure message "A/P ENGMNT FAILURE" appears (either the autopilot would not engage or a failure was detected). Then by cycling the verify push-button the message DIAGNOSTIC 312 will appear. The operator then refers to the appropriate test step in maintenance practices to obtain further trouble shooting information.
 - <u>NOTE</u>: A complete list of these diagnostic numbers and cross reference to message displays are incorporated into the Maintenance Practices portion of this section.
 - (5) Failure Modes may be exited in one of the three following manners:
 - (a) Pressing the FSPCE key will store the failure in the failure stack within the DFGC for later recall. The control will then continue to the next test.
 - (b) Pressing the BSPCE key will suppress the failure logging and cause the test just failed, to be repeated.
 - (c) Pressing the BSPCE key twice within one second will cause message control to return to the point where the most recent sequence was initiated. The failure stack is then adjusted by removing all failures logged since the most recent sequence initiation.
 - NOTE: Paragraph 3.A.(5)(c) would normally be used if the operator failed to follow a test sequence, then later resulted in a failure (i.e. not tuning a NAV receiver as instructed).
 - (6) After completion of a System Maintenance BIT or RTS BIT, the STP will display "FAILURE RECAP?". Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will provide the operator with a display of any failures encountered during the test.





STP -- Functional Operation Figure 2/22-01-05-990-805

WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 424, 426, 429, 861, 862, 880, 891

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 8 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



MD-80

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

RETURN TO SERVICE TEST (RTS)

The RTS test is a fast, comprehensive system remoting the first of the maintre maintre. The test requires about 20 operation interaction allease sets than 5 minutes to run. At the conclusion test, the message "GO" or "NO GO." SY AFECTED" appears. If a "GO" is received, it AffeCTED" appears. If a "GO" is received, it as

including fair-passive Category IIIa automatic landings. If "NO-GO — SYSTEMS AFFOTED?" appears, then one or more failures have been detected and the system affected by the detected failure will be displayed. A failure recep will appear after the NO GO to provide a list of all detected failures.

MAINTENANCE TEST

The Maintenance Test is an extensive system trouble shotling test. It is structured so that specific tests car be performed to Isolate DFGS failures by selective use of the forward space, seck space, and verify pushbuttons.

FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW

This section is used to read failures which occur during light. The DEAS continuously monitors the performance of itself and all of its sensors for proper operation, if a must should fail at any full or in flight, a corresponding failure will be logged by the DEGC. These failures can failure will be logged by the DEGC. These failures are read out in a first-in/last-out method. Therefore, the most exent failure will be the first one in Fighti 1. Flight Fault Review has enough memory to log about 360 failures. These failures can be masory of the manual design for HLGHT FAULT REVIEW. The manual design feature is not reset the action of the manual design seatures in critical FAULT REVIEW. The manual design but the most recent failure size in the seature is not used the DEGC will automatically erase all but the most recent file memory is over 80-percent full.

The Status Test Panel (STP) is the primary Digital Flight diddince System (DFGS) (roubleshooling tool. Familarization with its operation and its capabilities is very important in spidly isolating and solving DFGS problems.

The DFGC runs continuous internal self-tests and controls a valid light (CMMLD) on the Status/Test Penel. Failures detected by these self-tests and other auto mails tests are logged in EIGHT FAULT REVIEW. The Maintenance Fletur to Service Tests are to be used primarily to test DFGS sensors and inputs for correct operation. There are three functions the STP provides: FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW, RETURN TO SERVICE TEST, and MAINTENANCETEST.

--- BACKWARD SPACE PUSHBUTTON
* -- AUTOMATICALLY RUN IN RTS TEST -> = FORWARD SPACE PUSHBUTTON ✓ * VERIFY PUSHBUTTON ** SHIP 1090 B.SUBS WITH PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM VERIFY DIAGN NUM FWD=NEXT FAILURE **₩** ^ 08 A

> **Functions Flowchart** Figure 3/22-01-05-990-802

MDC PROPRIETARY

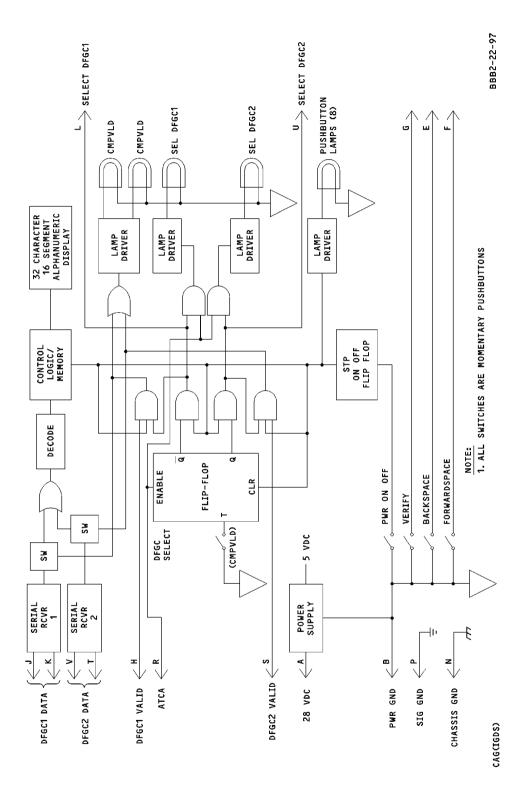
EFFECTIVITY WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891 22-01-05

Config 1 Page 9 Feb 01/2016

REFERENCED ATA NUMBERS ARE VALID TO THE THIRD DIGIT.

BBB2-22-74





STP -- Block Diagram Figure 4/22-01-05-990-813

WJE 407, 408, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 880, 891

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 10 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands, questions, and failures.
- B. The STP displays 32 alphanumeric characters. The message readout window allows two lines, each consisting of 16 characters. During use of the STP, standardized abbreviations are used in some cases due to the limited space available on the readout window. These abbreviations will be explained in the Maintenance Practices portion of this section.
- C. BIT provides Three modes of testing available to the STP. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.
- D. The Autoland Preflight Test is also discussed in this section. The Autoland Preflight Test does not require the use of the STP, however, a failure during this test will be displayed on the STP.
- E. Figure 1, illustrates the functional use of the STP. Personnel should be familiar with the operation of the STP, prior to performing any test procedures.

2. Description

- A. BIT Modes
 - (1) Continuous BIT (Flight Fault Review)
 - (a) Continuous BIT automatically begins operation with application of power to the DFGC. Continuous BIT does not interfere with the normal operation of the DFGS, and does not require any operator participation. Continuous BIT provides failure detection capable of:
 - Detecting failures in DFGS components, as well as input power to the DFGC, sensor outputs associated with the DFGS, and electro-mechanical actuators.
 - 2) Isolating failures to the greatest extent possible.
 - 3) Providing failure information to the STP.
 - (b) Continuous BIT monitors DFGC operation, all input valids, all dual inputs, makes reasonableness checks on inputs, and end-around checks on outputs. The duplex servo drives are also being continuously monitored. During flight any faults detected by Continuous BIT affecting autoland capability, will illuminate the NO AUTOLAND annunciations on both FMA's.
 - (c) Faults will be logged into the BIT memory within the DFGC, only after the airplane is in the flight mode. This prevents nuisance fault logging when the airplane is in the terminal area or during taxi maneuvers. During flight, failures are logged in a non-volatile memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall on the STP, by ground maintenance personnel as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
 - (2) System Maintenance BIT
 - (a) System Maintenance BIT is a command-response type test requiring operator participation to perform specific actions. System Maintenance BIT is the most comprehensive of the three tests. This test is normally used after major airplane maintenance action has been performed affecting the DFGS (i.e. wiring rework between any of the major LRU's) or performing specific tests when necessary. Each system (DFGC-1 or DFGC-2) test is run separately, and can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition. Hydraulic power should be applied to the airplane to make the test complete as possible.

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414, 873-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893



- (b) System Maintenance BIT tests all DFGS display information in the flight compartment including lights, flags, and aural devices. Testing/or position of all flight crew selectable inputs including flaps, slats, pushbuttons, course selections, heading selections and switches. In addition, the operator will be able to check the values of input sensors and deviation comparisons on sensors. There are also automatic checks of system nulls, discretes, sensor response, servo response in the synchronized condition, and trim systems.
- (3) Return to Service (RTS) BIT
 - (a) The Return to Service (RTS) BIT provides maximum possible assurance that after repair action (i.e. LRU replacement), the airplane can be put back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service. RTS requires minimal test set-up procedures and minimal operator action. RTS can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition.
 - (b) RTS will automatically run to completion within approximately 5 minutes. If RTS is successful, "GO" will be displayed on the STP. If a failure occurs, "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton, will display one of the following conditions:

Table 1

Table 1						
"DFGC" -	Digital Flight Guidance Computer					
"NO AUTOLAND"						
"AP/FD" -	Autopilot/Flight Director					
"A/T" -	Autothrottle					
"S/C" -	Speed Control					
"ART" -	Automatic Reserve Thrust					
"TRC" -	Thrust Rating Computations					
"M/T" -	Mach Trim					
"Y/D" -	Yaw Damper					
NOTE: If a system is listed it does not necessarily mean the system is entirely inoperative, only that for some period the DFGC detected a problem within the system. FAILURE RECAP? should be checked to find out what exactly failed the RETURN TO SERVICE test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 1)						

NOTE: During RTS test, verify nosewheel area is clear of personnel and equipment. Nosewheel may turn when the rudder is being tested.

- (4) Autoland Preflight Test
 - (a) The Autoland Preflight Test operates only when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition, both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency, STP switched to OFF and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel has been pressed.
 - (b) The captain's and first officer's FMA's will display AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, when the test is initiated, and go blank when the test is completed. If a failure is detected, or Continuous BIT detects a failure, the NO AUTOLAND legend will appear on both FMA's. Failures in the Autoland Availability Preflight BIT can be duplicated on the STP in RTS or Maintenance Test by ground maintenance personnel.
- (5) DFGC Automatic Post Flight Test

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 2 Feb 01/2016



- (a) An Automatic Post Flight Test is initiated approximately two minutes and twenty seconds after the transition from on air condition to on ground condition. The test shuts down the DFGC's for approximately 5 to 10 seconds. This is evidenced by the Flight Guidance Control Panel digital displays going blank, and associated command bars removed from view. PWR UP TST BOX1 or 2 will flash on flight mode annunciators and the status test panel CMPVLD light goes blank for associated DFGC under test.
- (b) Failure of Post Flight Test will normally result in either the PWR UP TST BOX1 or BOX 2 message being permanently displayed on FMA's associated with DFGC that failed or an apparently dead (off-line) DFGC.
- (c) On aircraft with -971 DFGCs installed, the failure message is FAIL PWR TST BOX1 or 2 with additional diagnostics to help determine the cause of the failure.

Table 2

Diagnostic	Failure
28 VDC	Left or Right 28VDC
26 VAC LEFT	26 VAC switched "A"
26 VAC RIGHT	26 VAC switched "B"
26 VAC REF	26 VAC Left Reference and 26 VAC Right Reference.

- (d) The following conditions must be met before the Automatic DFGC Post Flight Test is initiated.
 - 1) Airspeed less than 60 knots
 - 2) Autopilot disengaged
 - 3) Autothrottle disengaged
 - 4) On ground for at least two minutes and 20 seconds
 - 5) EPR below 1.1 EPR
 - 6) Not in TAKEOFF mode
 - 7) Not in Maintenance or Return to Service Test

NOTE: Post Flight Test may appear to initiate at different times because not all above conditions were met. For example, if aircraft taxis with more power (EPR above 1.1) than normal. Also, any time DFGC 115VAC power is interrupted or landing simulation by cycling the Ground Control Relay circuit breakers, will initialize Post Flight Test.

B. STP Message Generation

(1) The DFGC provides message generation to the STP. The output messages are designated as ASCII messages that are generated by a STP Drive Module (S/W) and a raw buffer (MSGCOD). There are 32 locations in the MSGCOD buffer to provide the 32 character positions on the STP (2 lines of 16 characters). Each location in the buffer contains data in one of the following forms.

Table 3

BIT	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09
MSG	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0
WORD	0	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	0	1

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414, 873-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893



Table 3 (Continued)

CHAR	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	1	0
LINE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
END	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
BIT	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
MSG	L		9 BIT CODE						G
WORD	L				9 BIT CODE	Ξ			G
CHAR	Х	Х	Х	L		6 BIT	ASCII		G
LINE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
END	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
* L means Less than									
** G means	** G means Greater than								

- (2) The nine bit word codes are indices which refer to locations in ROM containing packed ASCII codes. The packed codes contain three letters/ROM location. The nine bit message codes are indices referring to ROM locations containing nine bit word codes packed two/ROM location. The character codes are ASCII codes. The word codes 0-077 are reserved for single letter ASCII words and differ from character codes as follows.
- (3) Message buffer (MSGCOD) decoding into an ASCII output to the STP proceeds sequentially through the buffer input. Each code is translated as it is encountered. Message codes are translated to word codes then ASCII. The following rules also apply.
 - (a) Any combination of the above codes may be used to develop a message.
 - (b) A message requiring more than 32 characters is truncated.
 - (c) Words are not broken between two lines. If this causes more than 32 character positions, the extra characters will be truncated.
 - (d) Each word code results in an added space except at the end of a line.
 - (e) The first 077 (octal) word codes are taken as ASCII characters (with a following space).
 - (f) Stored ASCII text words do not contain spaces (spaces are ignored).
 - (g) This routine stores "END" codes in the MSGCOD buffer after is decoded.
- (4) As indicated above, message generation terminates with the generation of the 32nd character or with an end of line code. The ASCII buffer is then serially shipped to the STP, resulting in message display.

C. STP Features

- (1) The following features are provided to the operator for ease and simplicity while using the STP.
 - (a) All messages are completely spelled out whenever possible. Standardized abbreviations are used only when necessary.
 - (b) Operator instructions and all annunciations are as specific as possible.
 - (c) Operation of the STP is standardized, so that a given response has a consistent meaning throughout the testing sequence.
 - (d) Tests are organized into sections that may be bypassed in order to reduce access time for any specific test. (Mnt test only)

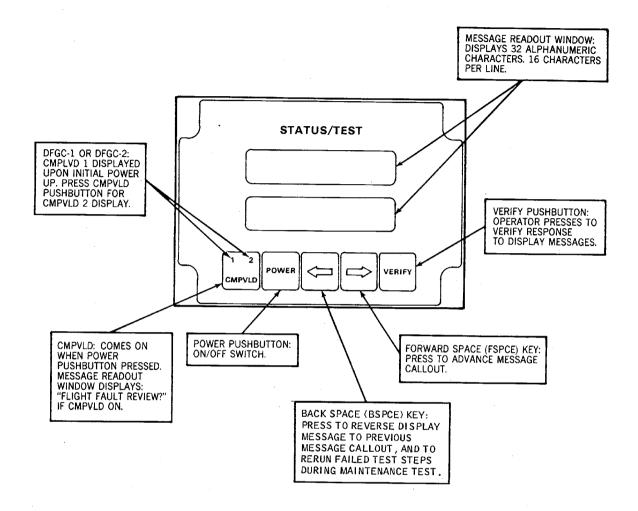


- (e) Sequence and test repetition features are provided to improve testing flexibility.
- (f) A failure mode is easily distinguished from a test mode by the fact that the word FAILURE is always contained in English language message.

D. STP Self-Test

(1) The STP self-test is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to Maintenance test initiation. All keys are checked and appropriate message displays are verified. This test requires operators response to verify the various keys and display messages.





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 1/22-01-05-990-803

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414, 873-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 6 Feb 01/2016

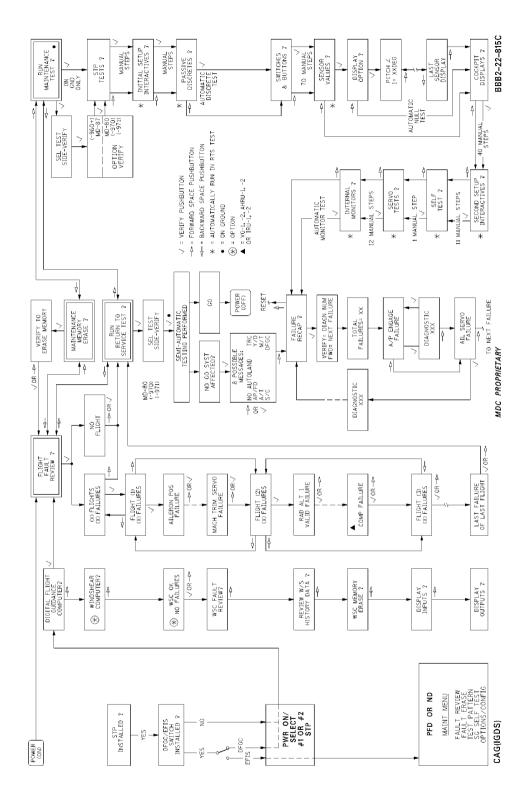
TP-80MM-WJE



3. Operation

- A. STP Operating Features
 - (1) Upon initial power up of the STP, a sequence query is issued, the operator may then proceed or bypass the group of tests. For example, if the STP message reads "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?", and the operator does not wish to run the tests, the operator would then press the Forward Space (FSPCE) key meaning NO. Otherwise pressing the VERIFY, meaning YES would be the response, and the operator would then proceed with Flight Fault Review.
 - (2) Failures are annunciated immediately upon detection of a failure during a System Maintenance BIT. During a Return to Service (RTS) BIT, an interruption does not occur. However, at the conclusion of both tests, the failures are displayed during "FAILURE RECAP?".
 - (3) During Maintenance Test the initial message upon entry into a Failure Mode is an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE". Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will cause a diagnostic number to appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will return the English language failure message to the STP.
 - (4) A diagnostic number is assigned to every test failure message issued to the STP. If a failure occurs, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton displays the diagnostic number. For example, the message display on the STP asked the operator to "ENGAGE A/P VERIFY". The operator performs the requested action and the failure message "A/P ENGMNT FAILURE" appears (either the autopilot would not engage or a failure was detected). Then by cycling the verify push-button the message DIAGNOSTIC 312 will appear. The operator then refers to the appropriate test step in maintenance practices to obtain further trouble shooting information.
 - <u>NOTE</u>: A complete list of these diagnostic numbers and cross reference to message displays are incorporated into the Maintenance Practices portion of this section.
 - (5) Failure Modes may be exited in one of the three following manners:
 - (a) Pressing the FSPCE key will store the failure in the failure stack within the DFGC for later recall. The control will then continue to the next test.
 - (b) Pressing the BSPCE key will suppress the failure logging and cause the test just failed, to be repeated.
 - (c) Pressing the BSPCE key twice within one second will cause message control to return to the point where the most recent sequence was initiated. The failure stack is then adjusted by removing all failures logged since the most recent sequence initiation.
 - NOTE: Paragraph 3.A.(5)(c) would normally be used if the operator failed to follow a test sequence, then later resulted in a failure (i.e. not tuning a NAV receiver as instructed).
 - (6) After completion of a System Maintenance BIT or RTS BIT, the STP will display "FAILURE RECAP?". Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will provide the operator with a display of any failures encountered during the test.





STP -- Functional Operation Figure 2/22-01-05-990-810

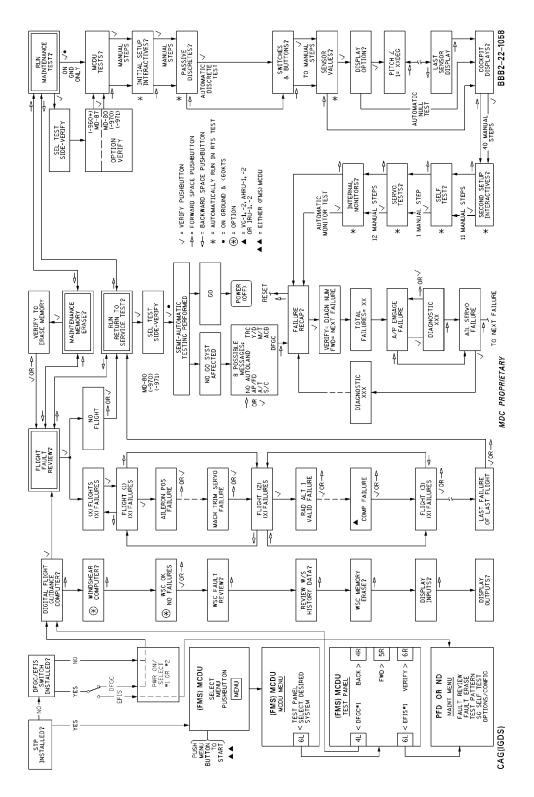
EFFECTIVITY WJE 405, 406, 409, 410, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 8 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





STP -- Functional Operation Figure 3/22-01-05-990-818

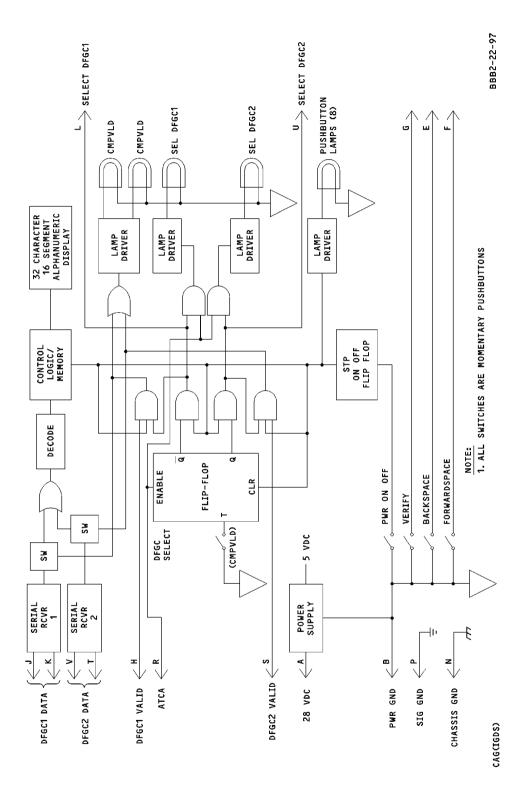
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 9 Feb 01/2015





STP -- Block Diagram Figure 4/22-01-05-990-822

WJE 401-406, 409, 410, 412, 414, 873-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 10 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The DFGC Status/Test is performed on the Flight Management System Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on the forward pedestal. MCDU-1, on the left side of the pedestal is used for DFGC-1 and MCDU-2 on the right side of the pedestal is used for DFGC-2. The MCDU has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The MCDU provides the operator with a display of English language commands, questions, and failures. Figure 1 illustrates the use of the MCDU.
- B. The MCDU displays 32 alphanumeric characters. The message readout window allows two lines, each consisting of 16 characters. During use of the MCDU, standardized abbreviations are used in some cases due to the limited space available on the readout window. These abbreviations will be explained in the Maintenance Practices portion of this section.
- C. BIT provides three modes of testing available to the MCDU. Continuous BIT, System Maintenance BIT, and Return to Service (RTS) BIT.
- D. The Autoland Preflight Test is also discussed in this section. The Autoland Preflight Test does not require the use of the MCDU, however, a failure during this test will be displayed on the MCDU.
- E. Figure 1, illustrates the functional use of the MCDU. Personnel should be familiar with the operation of the MCDU, prior to performing any test procedures.

2. Description

- A. BIT Modes
 - (1) Continuous BIT (Flight Fault Review)
 - (a) Continuous BIT automatically begins operation with application of power to the DFGC. Continuous BIT does not interfere with the normal operation of the DFGS, and does not require any operator participation. Continuous BIT provides failure detection capable of:
 - Detecting failures in DFGS components, as well as input power to the DFGC, sensor outputs associated with the DFGS, and electro-mechanical actuators.
 - 2) Isolating failures to the greatest extent possible.
 - 3) Providing failure information to the MCDU.
 - (b) Continuous BIT monitors DFGC operation, all input valids, all dual inputs, makes reasonableness checks on inputs, and end-around checks on outputs. The duplex servo drives are also being continuously monitored. During flight any faults detected by Continuous BIT affecting autoland capability, will illuminate the NO AUTOLAND annunciations on both FMA's.
 - (c) Faults will be logged into the BIT memory within the DFGC, only after the airplane is in the flight mode. This prevents nuisance fault logging when the airplane is in the terminal area or during taxi maneuvers. During flight, failures are logged in a non-volatile memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall on the MCDU, by ground maintenance personnel as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
 - (2) System Maintenance BIT



- (a) System Maintenance BIT is a command-response type test requiring operator participation to perform specific actions. System Maintenance BIT is the most comprehensive of the three tests. This test is normally used after major airplane maintenance action has been performed affecting the DFGS (i.e. wiring rework between any of the major LRU's) or performing specific tests when necessary. Each system (DFGC-1 or DFGC-2) test is run separately, and can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition. Hydraulic power should be applied to the airplane to make the test complete as possible.
- (b) System Maintenance BIT tests all DFGS display information in the flight compartment including lights, flags, and aural devices. Testing/or position of all flight crew selectable inputs including flaps, slats, pushbuttons, course selections, heading selections and switches. In addition, the operator will be able to check the values of input sensors and deviation comparisons on sensors. There are also automatic checks of system nulls, discretes, sensor response, servo response in the synchronized condition, and trim systems.
- (3) Return to Service (RTS) BIT
 - (a) The Return to Service (RTS) BIT provides maximum possible assurance that after repair action (i.e. LRU replacement), the airplane can be put back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service. RTS requires minimal test set-up procedures and minimal operator action. RTS can only be performed when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition.
 - (b) RTS will automatically run to completion within approximately 5 minutes. If RTS is successful, "GO" will be displayed on the MCDU. If a failure occurs, "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton, will display one of the following conditions:

Table 1

Table 1					
"DFGC" -	Digital Flight Guidance Computer				
"NO AUTOLAND"					
"AP/FD" -	Autopilot/Flight Director				
"A/T" -	Autothrottle				
"S/C" -	Speed Control				
"ART" -	Automatic Reserve Thrust				
"TRC" -	Thrust Rating Computations				
"M/T" -	Mach Trim				
"Y/D" -	Yaw Damper				
NOTE: If a system is listed it does not necessarily mean the system is entirely inoperative, only that for some period the DFGC detected a problem within the system. FAILURE RECAP? should be checked to find out what exactly failed the RETURN TO SERVICE test DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201.					
NOTE: During RTS test, verify nosewheel area is clear of personnel and equipment. Nosewheel may turn when the rudder is being tested.					

(4) Autoland Preflight Test

(a) The Autoland Preflight Test operates only when the airplane is in the "on ground" condition, both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency, and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel has been pressed.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



- (b) The captain's and first officer's FMA's will display AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, when the test is initiated, and go blank when the test is completed. If a failure is detected, or Continuous BIT detects a failure, the NO AUTOLAND legend will appear on both FMA's. Failures in the Autoland Availability Preflight BIT can be duplicated on the MCDU in RTS or Maintenance Test by ground maintenance personnel.
- (5) DFGC Automatic Post Flight Test
 - (a) An Automatic Post Flight Test is initiated approximately two minutes and twenty seconds after the transition from on air condition to on ground condition. The test shuts down the DFGC's for approximately 5 to 10 seconds. This is evidenced by the Flight Guidance Control Panel digital displays going blank and associated command bars removed from view. PWR-UP TST BOX1 or 2 will flash on flight mode annunciators.
 - (b) Failure of Post Flight Test will normally result in either the PWR UP TST BOX1 or BOX 2 message being permanently displayed on FMA's associated with DFGC that failed or an apparently dead (off-line) DFGC.
 - (c) On aircraft with -971 DFGCs installed, the failure message is FAIL PWR TST BOX1 or 2 with additional diagnostics to help determine the cause of the failure.

Table 2

Diagnostic	Failure
28 VDC	Left or Right 28VDC
26 VAC LEFT	26 VAC switched "A"
26 VAC RIGHT	26 VAC switched "B"
26 VAC REF	26 VAC Left Reference and 26 VAC Right Reference.

- (d) The following conditions must be met before the Automatic DFGC Post Flight Test is initiated.
 - 1) Airspeed less than 60 knots
 - 2) Autopilot disengaged
 - 3) Autothrottle disengaged
 - 4) On ground for at least two minutes and 20 seconds
 - 5) EPR below 1.1 EPR
 - 6) Not in TAKEOFF mode
 - 7) Not in Maintenance or Return to Service Test

NOTE: Post Flight Test may appear to initiate at different times because not all above conditions were met. For example, if aircraft taxis with more power (EPR above 1.1) than normal. Also, any time DFGC 115VAC power is interrupted or landing simulation by cycling the Ground Control Relay circuit breakers, will initialize Post Flight Test.

B. MCDU Message Generation

(1) The DFGC provides message generation to the MCDU. The output messages are designated as ASCII messages that are generated by a MCDU Drive Module (S/W) and a raw buffer (MSGCOD). There are 32 locations in the MSGCOD buffer to provide the 32 character positions on the MCDU (2 lines of 16 characters). Each location in the buffer contains data in one of the following forms.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

FFFFCTIVITY



Table 3

BIT	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	09
MSG	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	0	0
WORD	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	0	1
CHAR	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	1	0
LINE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
END	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
BIT	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
MSG	L				9 BIT CODE	<u> </u>			G
WORD	L				9 BIT CODE	Ξ			G
CHAR	Х	Х	Х	L		6 BIT	ASCII		G
LINE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
END	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
* L means Less	L means Less than								
** G means Gre	eater than								

- (2) The nine bit word codes are indices which refer to locations in ROM containing packed ASCII codes. The packed codes contain three letters/ROM location. The nine bit message codes are indices referring to ROM locations containing nine bit word codes packed two/ROM location. The character codes are ASCII codes. The word codes 0-077 are reserved for single letter
- (3) Message buffer (MSGCOD) decoding into an ASCII output to the MCDU proceeds sequentially through the buffer input. Each code is translated as it is encountered. Message codes are translated to word codes then ASCII. The following rules also apply.
 - (a) Any combination of the above codes may be used to develop a message.
 - (b) A message requiring more than 32 characters is truncated.

ASCII words and differ from character codes as follows.

- (c) Words are not broken between two lines. If this causes more than 32 character positions, the extra characters will be truncated.
- (d) Each word code results in an added space except at the end of a line.
- (e) The first 077 (octal) word codes are taken as ASCII characters (with a following space).
- (f) Stored ASCII text words do not contain spaces (spaces are ignored).
- (g) This routine stores "END" codes in the MSGCOD buffer after is decoded.
- (4) As indicated above, message generation terminates with the generation of the 32nd character or with an end of line code. The ASCII buffer is then serially shipped to the MCDU, resulting in message display.

C. MCDU Features

- The following features are provided to the operator for ease and simplicity while using the MCDU.
 - (a) All messages are completely spelled out whenever possible. Standardized abbreviations are used only when necessary.
 - (b) Operator instructions and all annunciations are as specific as possible.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



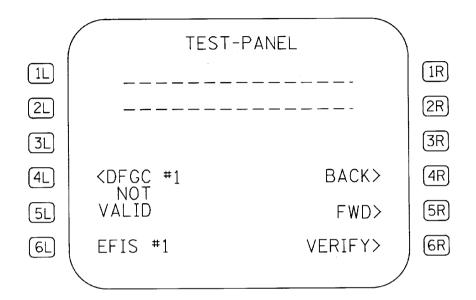
- (c) Operation of the MCDU is standardized, so that a given response has a consistent meaning throughout the testing sequence.
- (d) Tests are organized into sections that may be bypassed in order to reduce access time for any specific test. (Mnt test only)
- (e) Sequence and test repetition features are provided to improve testing flexibility.
- (f) A failure mode is easily distinguished from a test mode by the fact that the word FAILURE is always contained in English language message.

D. MCDU Self-Test

(1) The MCDU self-test is provided to assure the operator that the MCDU is functional prior to Maintenance test initiation. All keys are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872





NOTE: THE DASHES SHOWN IN THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE ONLY PROVIDED AS AN INDICATION OF THE LOCATION OF DEGC FURNISHED DATA. IF THE DEGC IS NOT FURNISHING DATA, THE INDICATED FIELDS ON THE ACTUAL MCDU PAGE DISPLAY BLANKS.

 $\frac{\text{NOTE:}}{\text{IS FUNCTIONING AS A DFGC STP AND SUPPLIES A SELECT SIGNAL TO THE ONSIDE DFGC.}}$

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-656

Test Panel Page Figure 1/22-01-05-990-815

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-01-05

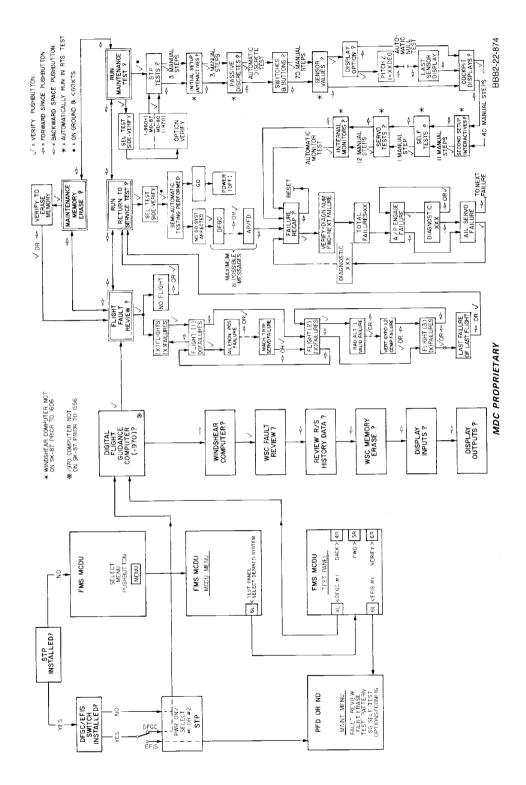
Config 4 Page 6 Feb 01/2015



3. Operation

- A. MCDU Operating Features
 - (1) Upon initial power up of the MCDU, a Return to Service self test is activated. If self test is satisfactory, MCDU MENU appears on title page at top line. Selecting TEST PANEL select key 6L will display the TEST PANEL page.
 - (2) The operator may bypass a test or group of tests by pressing the FSPCE key when test message is displayed. The tests are run when the VERIFY key is pressed.
 - (3) Failures are annunciated immediately upon detection of a failure during a System Maintenance BIT. During a Return to Service (RTS) BIT, an interruption does not occur. However, at the conclusion of both tests, the failures are displayed during "FAILURE RECAP?".
 - (4) During Maintenance Test the initial message upon entry into a Failure Mode is an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE". Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will cause a diagnostic number to appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will return the English language failure message to the MCDU.
 - (5) A diagnostic number is assigned to every test failure message issued to the MCDU. If a failure occurs, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton displays the diagnostic number. For example, the message display on the MCDU asked the operator to "ENGAGE A/P VERIFY". The operator performs the requested action and the failure message "A/P ENGMNT FAILURE" appears (either the autopilot would not engage or a failure was detected). Then by cycling the verify push-button the message DIAGNOSTIC 312 will appear. The operator then refers to the appropriate test step in maintenance practices to obtain further trouble shooting information.
 - NOTE: A complete list of these diagnostic numbers and cross reference to message displays are incorporated into the Maintenance Practices portion of this section.
 - (6) Failure Modes may be exited in one of the three following manners:
 - (a) Pressing the FSPCE key will store the failure in the failure stack within the DFGC for later recall. The control will then continue to the next test.
 - (b) Pressing the BSPCE key will suppress the failure logging and cause the test just failed, to be repeated.
 - (c) Pressing the BSPCE key twice within one second will cause message control to return to the point where the most recent sequence was initiated. The failure stack is then adjusted by removing all failures logged since the most recent sequence initiation.
 - NOTE: Paragraph 3.A.(6)(c) would normally be used if the operator failed to follow a test sequence, then later resulted in a failure (i.e. not tuning a NAV receiver as instructed).
 - (7) After completion of a System Maintenance BIT or RTS BIT, the MCDU will display "FAILURE RECAP?". Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will provide the operator with a display of any failures encountered during the test.





MCDU Functions Flow Chart Figure 2/22-01-05-990-819

EFFECTIVITY WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 8 Feb 01/2015



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

A. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily of faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the inter-relationship of components that have a direct bearing on the Digital Flight Guidance System is essential for meaningful trouble shooting.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414, 873, 874, 880, 892, 893

B. There are two methods of trouble shooting provided within this section. One method is by use of Flight Faults as displayed on the STP after each landing, and the other is by use of Trouble Shooting Charts that are used in conjunction with the Return to Service Test or Maintenance Test.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

C. There are two methods of trouble shooting provided within this section. One method is by use of Flight Faults and the other is by use of Trouble Shooting Charts that are used in conjunction with the Return to Service Test or Maintenance Test. On aircraft 101-108, 151-158, 175-176 the flight faults are displayed after each landing on the Status Test Panel (STP) located under the captain's briefcase. On aircraft 109-137, 159, 161-165, 201-999 the STP is replaced with the FMS MCDU located on the forward pedestal. The test panel page of the MCDU is accessed through the MENU select key.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

D. The first portion of the text contains the Flight Fault displays (Paragraph 3.). The Flight Fault displays are listed in alphabetical order. A Failure Message along with a Failure Description and Failure Symptom are provided. These tables should be used to collate written squawks to computer detected faults. Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are also provided along with the appropriate Maintenance Action that should be taken.

NOTE: The Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are given in the sequence of most probability of failure(s), i.e., Internal Monitors: Diag. 463-464, Sensor Values: Diag. 245-246, etc.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414, 873, 874, 880, 892, 893

E. The Trouble Shooting charts contained in this section correlate to all failures that are displayed on the STP during Maintenance or RTS test. The charts provide the normal Test Message that should be displayed along with its corresponding Failure Message and Diagnostic Number. A brief description of the test in conjunction with the Diagnostic (failure) that may have occurred is provided. By use of the Wiring Diagram Manual as called out, the Test Signal Connector Pin can be located and the proper Test Voltage (when applicable) may be taken. (Paragraph 4.)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

F. The Trouble Shooting charts contained in this section correlate to all failures that are displayed on the STP/MCDU during Maintenance or RTS test. The charts provide the normal Test Message that should be displayed along with its corresponding Failure Message and Diagnostic Number. A brief description of the test in conjunction with the Diagnostic (failure) that may have occurred is provided. By use of the Wiring Diagram Manual as called out, the Test Signal Connector Pin can be located and the proper Test Voltage (when applicable) may be taken. (Paragraph 4.)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

G. When Test Voltage readings are taken, the readings should be at Mod Blocks and not at electrical connectors. Standard electrical test voltages are given in the procedures. A 10% voltage tolerance is permissible, unless otherwise shown.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

H. There are two separate wire bundles containing autoland critical wiring, system 1 and system 2. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing wiring and secured with normal white type string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side and easily identifiable by yellow string ties and the wires have run letters beginning with the letter S.

WARNING: WHILE PERFORMING TROUBLE SHOOTING PROCEDURES, AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRING MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE WIRING REWORK. IF WIRING REWORK IS REQUIRED, ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20-11-00, PAGE 201 OF WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

Prior to replacement of a faulty component, or maintenance requirements to clear a fault (rigging, etc.), verify that the using components maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201 for removal/installation of the CADC)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 873, 874, 880, 892, 893

J. After trouble shooting procedures are completed, verify the proper STP test is initiated to verify and clear the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequences 1,2,4,6,7,8 or 9 then a Return-To-Service Test may be initiated to clear and verify the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequence 0,3 or 5 then a System Maintenance test of the failed sequence test step must be performed.

NOTE: The replacement of the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) is not always required when the intermittent failure is reported during flight and no failure is found during Flight Fault Review (FFR) test and Return to Service (RTS) test using Status Test Panel (STP) at the ground check. However, if intermittent failures persist, further troubleshooting will be required.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

K. After trouble shooting procedures are completed, verify the proper STP/MCDU test is initiated to verify and clear the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequences 1,2,4,6,7,8 or 9 then a Return-To-Service Test may be initiated to clear and verify the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequence 0,3 or 5 then a System Maintenance test of the failed sequence test step must be performed.

NOTE: The replacement of the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) is not always required when the intermittent failure is reported during flight and no failure is found during Flight Fault Review (FFR) test and Return to Service (RTS) test using Status Test Panel (STP) at the ground check. However, if intermittent failures persist, further troubleshooting will be required.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

- L. In the event the following messages are recorded on the STP, refer to the servo test portion of the STP maintenance test. Perform the alternate trim motor servo test and, using an oscilloscope or memory voltmeter, verify the voltage transient measured across the up and down alternate trim relay coils are nominal (less than approximately 40 VDC) within relay tolerances. If voltage transients greater than 60 VDC are measured, on either alternate trim relay, this indicates the suppression circuitry has failed, therefore, remove and replace relay.
 - The STP loggings thus far that have caused the DFGC to shut down due to faulty diode circuitry are:
 - (a) Control Store Failure A RAM failure occurs during the BITE test portion of the Control Store Parity Checker:

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

- 1) A processor failure occurs during External Interrupt.
- 2) Bad parity is detected in a Control Store Word.
- (b) RAM Failure A value stored in a random access memory (RAM) location is not the same as the value read from the same RAM location.
- (c) Ticket Check Failure DFGC monitors detect an incomplete task.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

2. Equipment and Materials

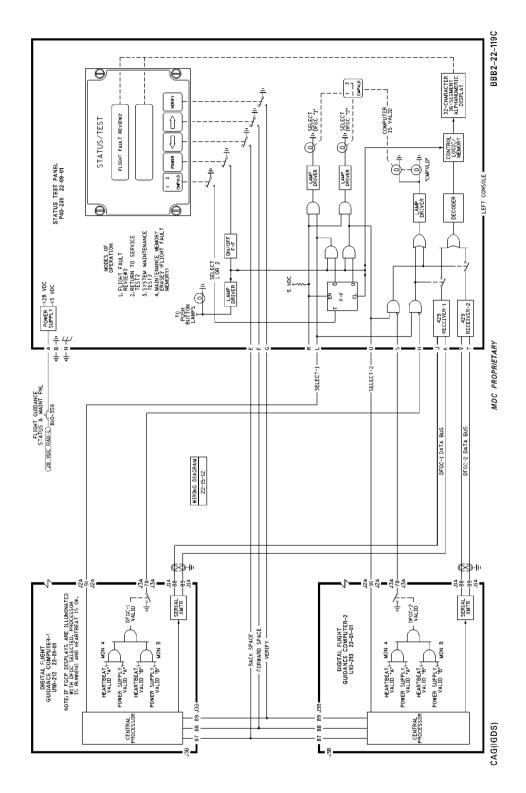
NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following items.

Table 101

Name and Number	Manufacturer
High impedence voltmeter capable of reading below 30 mv.	

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

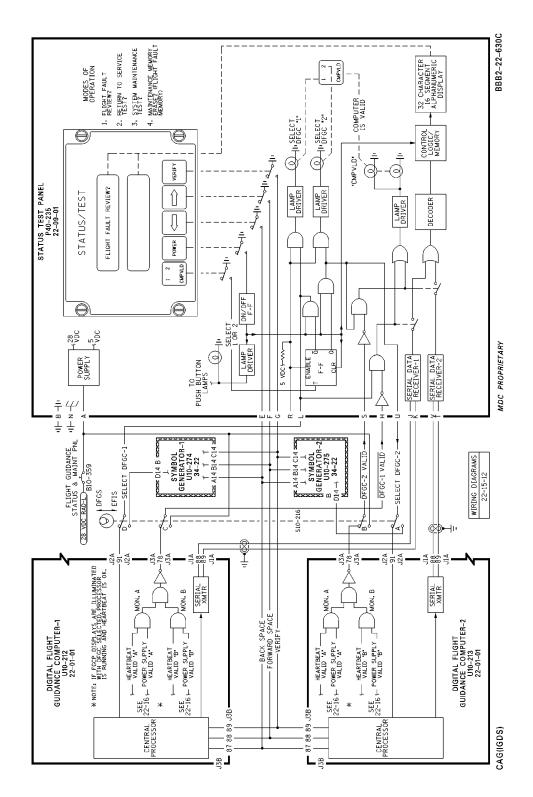




Status/Test Panel (STP) Figure 101/22-01-05-990-883

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893





Status/Test Panel (STP) Figure 102/22-01-05-990-884

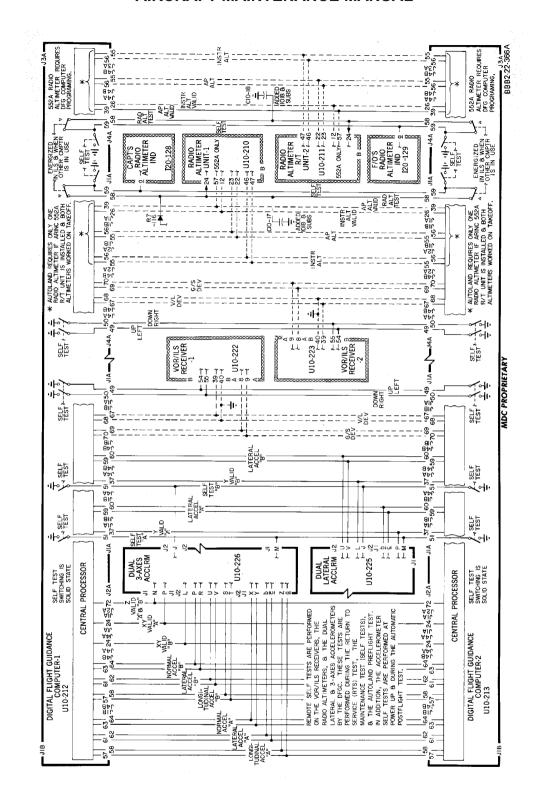
WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 105 Feb 01/2015





Remote Self-Test Figure 103/22-01-05-990-885

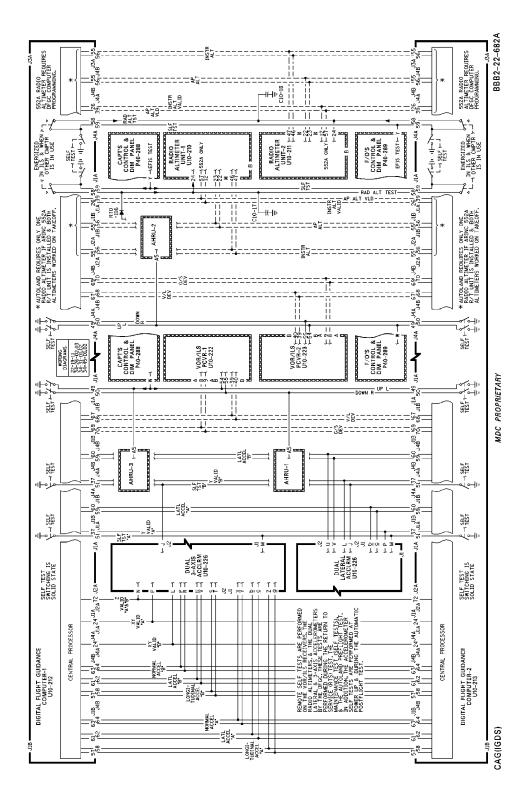
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 106 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





Remote Self-Test Figure 104/22-01-05-990-889

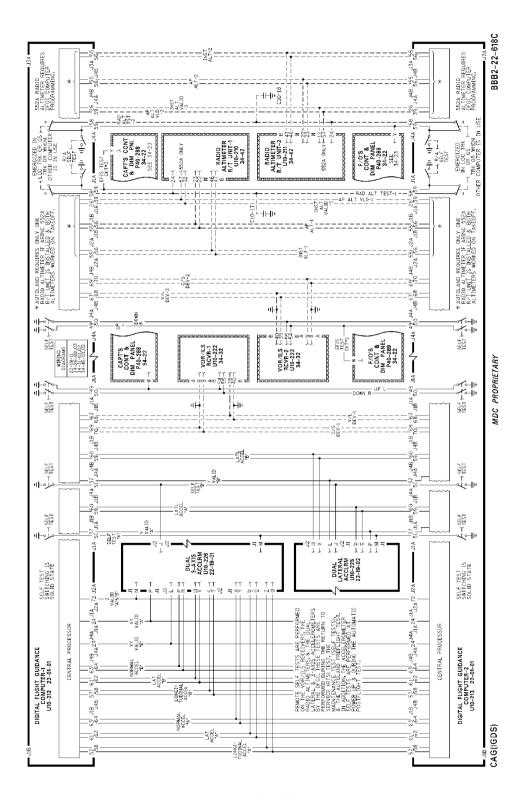
WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 107 Feb 01/2015





Remote Self-Test Figure 105/22-01-05-990-890

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 108 Feb 01/2015



3. Flight Fault Review

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) has the capability of storing in-flight detected failures in a non-volitale memory. This feature is implemented within the DFGC by surveying the state of logic bits associated with valids and various monitors that provide in-flight information to the DFGC. The DFGC logic looks for this discrete logic information to be in a set condition or in a high condition. When this condition fails, then a corresponding failure will be logged within the DFGC for later recall (by use of the STP) as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
- B. Since the DFGC is looking for discrete logic information from associated DFGC LRU's or Sensors, the DFGC may log failures that appear only intermittently or for a short period of time (less than one second). These failures may not be visible to the flight crew and will only appear during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". Therefore, failure logging is not sufficient justification for removing and replacing a displayed LRU or Sensor. Ground test the item as called out in the following Flight Fault displays and use the Trouble Shooting Charts as called out in (Paragraph 4.) as necessary.
- C. Prior to removing a displayed LRU or Sensor, verify the applicable ATA Chapter ground maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (i.e. CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201, for Removal/Installation of CADC's)
- D. The following charts in this section alphabetically list the failure messages that may appear in the Flight Fault Review. Also shown is the flight compartment symptom that will be present if the failure occurs.

Table 102

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION				
OTE: With -974 DFGC expanded failure message Post S/B 22-133.								
A/P OVERPOWER MON DISCONNECT	PILOT COMMAND CAUSED OVERRIDE OF AUTOPILOT COMMAND. AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT.	NONE	NONE	NONE				
ACCEL SELF TEST FAILURE	FAILED DUAL 3- AXIS AND/OR DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER.	AUTOPILOT AND AUTO- THROTTLE WILL NOT ENGAGE AFTER POWER-UP.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-373. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-30.	REF T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2 OR DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2				

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ACCEL MISTRIM MON DISENGAGE (-960 DFGC)	MONITOR TRIPPED BECAUSE OF EXCESSIVE LONGITUDINAL ACCELERATION	AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT DURING ALTITUDE HOLD, ALTITUDE CAPTURE OR VERTICAL SPEED MODE	NONE	PERFORM ACCEL SELF- TEST OR NONE IF PILOT USED EPR LIM POWER IN ALT HOLD, ALT CAP OR USED SPD MODE.
AIL SERVO FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL: MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2
AIL SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2
AILERON SERVO MODEL FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION			
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH AILERON MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED. 2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. T/S CHARTS.			
NOTE: -971 comput	er and subs provide expar	nded failure messages.					
AIL MECH TORQ	X=0 for a non-isolating failure						
SWITCH FAILURE X	X=1 for switch 1 indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees						
	X=2 for switch 2 indication	ng unlimited when flaps <	20 degrees				
	X=3 for both switches in	dicating unlimited when fl	aps <20 degrees				
	X=4 for switch 1 indication	ng limited when flaps >28	degrees				
	X=5 for switch 2 indication	ng limited when flaps >28	degrees				
	X=6 for both switches in	dicating limited when flap	s >28 degrees				
	X=7 for switch 1 indication	ng limited during autoland	I				
	X=8 for switch 2 indication	ng limited during autoland	I				
	X=9 for both switches in	dicating limited during au	toland				
	ugh 9 are only logged who ses 0 through 6 are logge			r but not engaged in			
AILERON POS FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSI- TION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2			

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
AILERON SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSI- TION SYNCHRO OR AILERON RIG OR SURFACE PROBLEM.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON, AND AUTOPILOT DISCON- NECTS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20' REF. AIL RIGGING (AILERON AND TAB - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-10-00/50'
ALT SEL REF FAILURE	FAILED ALTITUDE PRESELECT SYNCHRO.	UNABLE TO CHANGE DISPLAY IN FGCP ALT WINDOW AND/ OR ARM ALT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 498. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 164-165, 177.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20
ANG OF ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LEFT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 490. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/20
ANG OF ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE SPLIT (OUT OF TOLERANCE).	FD AND AP GO-AROUND UNAVAILABLE. SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIAS OUT OF VIEW. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. BOTH PITCH COMMANDS OUT OF VIEW. AUTO- THROTTLE EPR ONLY. UNABLE TO STAY IN TAKEOFF MODE ABOVE 60 KNOTS.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226-227.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/20
ANG OF ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 491. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 227.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 112 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

		<u> </u>	·	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: When -971 co	omputers and subs are in	stalled.		
A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT X	X=1 for light "A" (J101A-60) X=2 for light "B" (J104A-60)			
NOTE: A failure will r	not be logged until both "A	" (or "B") bulbs fail or if or	ne bulb fails and the othe	er FMA is removed.
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	15-427, 429, 861-866, 86	88, 869, 871-874, 880, 89	1-893	
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH RIGHT FAILURE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH LEFT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE FOLLOW-UP SWITCH CLOSED PRIOR TO ART SELF-TEST.	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (FUEL CONTROL, SUBJECT 73-20-01, page 201)
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	ART GO-AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER-UP.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 45.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
-906 AND SUBSE- QUENT COMPUTERS ART SOLND LEFT FAILURE ART SOLND RIGHT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH NOT CLOSING DURING ART SELF-TEST (BOTH SWITCHES MUST CLOSE WITHIN 3 SECONDS AFTER SELF-TEST IS INITIATED).	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON (AFTER ART SELF-TEST).	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (FUEL CONTROL, SUBJECT 73-20-01, page 201)
WJE 880				
ASU CAPT ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE ASU F/O ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE -930 AND SUBSE- QUENT DFGC.	AUX ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT INPUTS IN OPPOSITE STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISCONNECT AND DISABLED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/T DIS- ABLED IN SPD AND MACH.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 73-84.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 880 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893						
AUTO GA OPTION PIN FAILURE.	AUTO GO- AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER- UP.	N/A	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 46.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2		
A/P ENGAGE DISCRETE FAILURE	A/P INDICATING ENGAGED AND OFF FOR TWO OR MORE SECONDS.	AP DISCONNECT. NO AUTOLAND LIGHT ON.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 312-313. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-5.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2		
A/P ENGAGE FAILURE	AUTPILOT INDICATES DISENGAGE WHEN SERVO CLUTCHES INDICATE ENGAGED.	DFGC SHUTDOWN ON ASSOCIATED SIDE.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- AVTIVES: DIAG. 312-319. INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-11.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AS APPROPRI- ATE: AIL SERVO (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2 ELV SERVO (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2 YAW DAMP ACT. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2		
A/P HEARTBEAT TEST FAILURE	DFGC FAILS HEARTBEAT TEST AT POWER-UP.	AUTOPILOT WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY MODE.	RETEST DFGC BY GROUND POWER-UP.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2		

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 114 Feb 01/2016



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE FAILURE SYMPTOM MAINT TEST MAIN					
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
A/T ENGAGE LOGIC FAILURE	AUTOTHROTTLE INDICATES ENGAGED 1 SECOND AFTER DISCONNECT OR POWER-UP.	A/T DISCONNECTS AND WONT REENGAGE.	INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 14-15. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 322	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20	
A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE O-DFG A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	INCORRECT AUTOTHROTTLE MODE SEQUENCING WITHIN DFGC.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20	
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	412, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871 - 874, 88	0, 891-893		
A/T SERVO FAILURE	A/T SERVO MOTOR NOT OPERATING WITHIN SPECIFCATION.	A/T DISCONNECT.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 445-448.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. A/T SERVO MOTOR. (AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL, SECTION 22-31)	
WJE 415, 416, 418, 4	420, 422, 424-427, 429, 8	61-864, 866, 868, 873, 87	74 , 891-893		
NOTE: -920/-930 an	d subsequent computers;	prior to these computers	ATT display was VERT G	YRO.	
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED VERTICAL GYRO.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS. (VERTICAL GYRO - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-23-01/20	
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED VERTICAL GYROS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED VG.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS. (VERTICAL GYRO - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-23-01/20	

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 415, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873, 874, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 417, 419, 421,	423, 865, 869, 871, 872			
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM.
WJE 417, 419, 421,	423			
				(INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-43-00/20
WJE 417, 419, 421,	423, 865, 869, 871, 872			
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEMS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED SYSTEM.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM.
WJE 417, 419, 421,	423			
				(INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-43-00/20
WJE 407, 408, 411,	880			
NOTE: -920/-930 a	nd subsequent computers;	prior to these computers	ATT display was VERT	GYRO.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 407, 408, 411, 880 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)					
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE ATT 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE ATTITUDE FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (ALTITUDE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-12-00/2	201 Config 1)
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE ATT 1, 3 COMP FAILURE ATT 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (ATTITUDE SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-23-00/2 or ATTITUDE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-23-00/2	Ç
WJE 407, 408, 411					
				REF. AHRS SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE/HEADING SWITCHING UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-11/2	201 Config 2)
WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893					
BITE FAILURE XXXX-FAILURE	BUILT IN TEST FAILURE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2	201)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC ALT BCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF BARO-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 461-462.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC ALT NCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 459-460. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC ALT NCR 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A NCR-1 AND NCR-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC ALT RATE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF ALTITUDE RATE SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 473-474. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC ALT RATE 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ALT RATE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT AN ALT RATE-1 AND ALT RATE-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE. NOTE: PITOT STATIC SWITCHING MAY CAUSE THIS FAILURE TO BE LOGGED.	AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC CAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC CAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 465-466. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC CAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT CAS-1 AND CAS-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD, TAKE- OFF, GO- AROUND, THRUST RATING, AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION. (IF A/T IN SPD MODE SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIASES AND SPD FLAG).	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC MACH 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 1 VALID FAILURE CADC MACH 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF MACH SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 463-464. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC MACH 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH MACH SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A MACH-1 OR MACH-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND (BOTH FD AND AP), TAKEOFF (FD AND AP), AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, MACH SEL AND MACH TRIM COMP.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC SAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 475-476. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A SAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	N/A	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SWITCH DISCRETE FAILURE	DFGC DETECTS AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT IN THE BOTH ON 1 AND BOTH ON 2 POSITION AT THE SAME TIME FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	ALL CADC VALIDS ARE LOST RESULTING IN A LOSS OF AP AND FD IN ALL MODES (EXCEPT TURB AND AUTOLAND). ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES, THRUST RATING, MACH TRIM COMP, AND ALTITUDE ALERT.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 85, 87, 89, 90.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIR DATA SWITCH UNIT. (AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-03/20
CADC TAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIRSPEED SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC TAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIRSPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAS OR VALID FAILURE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC TAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 471-472. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC TAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CLOCK FAILURE -DFGC	REAL TIME CLOCK AND PROCESSOR CLOCK DIFFER BY ±0.3% DURING POWER UP.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

For Instructional Use Only



Table 102 (Continued)

	Table 102 (Continued)					
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
CRITICAL STATE MONITOR FAILURE	A DYNAMIC FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: 1) NORMAL ACCEL (Z AXIS) G -1.5g or L5g 2) PITCH ANGLE G 24.5° OR PITCH ANGLE L -18.0° 3) PITCH RATE G ±5 * deg/ sec. 4) ROLL ANGLE G ±35 deg. 5) ROLL RATE G ±10 * deg/ sec.	AUTOPILOT DISENGAGES UNTIL AIRPLANE BROUGHT WITHIN TOLERANCE.	SENSOR VALUES: NOTE: SINCE THIS IS A DYNAMIC FAILURE, AIRPLANE SENSORS (3-AXIS ACCEL. AND VERT GYROS) ARE PROBABLY NOT FAILED. HOWEVER, THESE SENSORS SHOULD BE VERIFIED NOT TO HAVE LARGE NULL VALUES IN STATIC CONDITION.	PERFORM RETURN-TO- SERVICE TEST. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, page 201)		
NOTE: -971 compute	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.				
			Trip Threshold			
CRITICAL STATE	X=0 Normal Acceleration	n ±0.5 g				
MONITOR FAILURE	X=1 Pitch Attitude >Max		+24.0 Deg			
	X=2 Pitch Attitude <max< td=""><td></td><td>-18.0 Deg</td><td></td></max<>		-18.0 Deg			
	X=3 Roll Attitude		±35.0 Deg			
	X=4 Pitch Rate		±5.0 Deg/sec			
	X=5 Roll Rate		±10.0 Deg/sec			
	6 through 11 were added may have had a slowove					
			Likely	Failure		
			Slowover Sensor	Null Sensor		
	X=6 Sensor A		А	В		
	X=7 Sensor A		А	С		
	X=8 Sensor B		В	А		
	X=9 Sensor B		В	С		
	X=10 Sensor C		С	A		
	X=11 Sensor C		С	В		

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

		Table 102 (Continue		
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CRS ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COURSE ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED COURSE INPUT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS ON ASSOC. DFGC, THEN VOR, LOC, ILS AND AUTOLAND (AP AND FD) ARE INHIBITED. FOR FAILURE ON NON-ASSOC. SIDE THEN AUTOLAND IS INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 504-505.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VHF/ NAV CONTROL PANEL. (VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL, SUBJECT 34-32-03, page 201)
CRS ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH COURSE INPUTS WITHOUT A SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE WHILE IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	VERIFY COURSE DISPLAY ON VHF/NAV CONTROL PANEL AGREES WITH COURSE POINTER ON RDI.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VHF/ NAV CONTROL PANEL. (VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL, SUBJECT 34-32-03, page 201)
CHECKSUM FAILURE 0-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0001-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 1-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 2-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 3-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 4-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0071-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE	BITE DETECTS PROCESSOR FAILURE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 123 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

	T	Table 102 (Continue	T	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CONTROL STORE FAILURE (-960 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT) *	PARITY CHECK HARDWARE ERROR IN INTERNAL PROCESSOR EPROM MEMORY CHECK	DFGC SHUTDOWN	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
	reappears after maintena TORE FAILURE.	nce action has been perfo	ormed, refer to special tes	st procedure for
DLA-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LATERAL ACCEL. SIDE A (1) OR SIDE B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.		PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364- 365,372-373 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2
DLA-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B LATERAL ACCEL. SIGNALS WITH- OUT CHANNEL A OR CHANNEL B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN. AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364-365. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2
DUAL COMP FAILURE -DFGC	SIDE A COMPUTATION DISAGREES WITH SIDE B COMPUTATION.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNC- TIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
NOTE: -971 compute	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.		
DUAL COMP FAIL XXXX-DFGC	XXXX=least significant 1	0 bits of failure address		
	failed address is logged v This failure indicates an i			riables may actually
D3A-X ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCEL. LONGITUDINAL (X) AXIS.	UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. AUTO G/A UNAVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 124 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D3A-X ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) ACCELERO METER X AXIS SIGNALS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AP AND FD IAS HOLD, MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND AND TAKEOFF. DISABLES AUTOLAND. DISENGAGES AUTOPILOT AND BIASES FD PITCH BAR. ALSO, LOSS OF AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, TAKEOFF, SPD SEL, MACH SEL.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20
D3A-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER LATERAL (Y) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 211-212.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20
D3A-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE LATERAL (Y) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A (1) OR B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SENSOR VALUES:	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20
D3A-Z ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER NORMAL (Z) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISABLES GO- AROUND. DISENGAGES AP IF ENGAGED IN AUTOLAND OR AUTO GO- AROUND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: 213-214.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D3A-Z ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE NORMAL (Z) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. ALL AP AND FD PITCH MODES DISABLED, EXCEPT TURB (AP DISCONNECT AND/OR FLIGHT DIRECTOR PITCH COMMAND BIASES OUT OF VIEW). ALSO, DISABLES AUTO- THROTTLE RETARD MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 213-214. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D/A-A/D FAILURE -DFGC	BITE DETECTED A/D-D/A FAILURE.	AP DIS- CONNECT, AT DISCONNECT, FD INVALID (ASSOC. FD BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW), FAST-SLOW INVALID (POINTER OUT OF VIEW), HUD VALID CLEARED, YAW DAMP INVALID ("YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON), MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON), "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE(-920 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT, ELEV IS AIL)	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH ELEVATOR MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN. 2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. T/S CHARTS.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ELEVATOR POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ELEVATOR POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILURE OF LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) ELEVATOR POSITION SENSOR.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
ELEV POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT ELEV. SURFACE POS. SENSORS WITHOUT AN INDIVIDUAL 1 OR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
NOTE: LOGGING O	F THIS FAILURE IS IN- H	IBITED BELOW 60 KNO	TS.	
ELEVATOR SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED LEFT OR RIGHT ELEVATOR SURFACE POSITION SIGNAL OR DETERIORATED ELEVATOR PERFORMANCE DURING AUTO- LAND. ONLY LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHILE IN AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
ELV SERVO FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/20
ELV SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO AMPLIFIER IN DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 127 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201. N	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/2			
-893				
INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS.			
X=0 for a non-isolatable failure				
X=1 for an elevator clutch failure				
=2 for an aileron clutch failure				
C F R (I C C	MONITOR DCCURANCE, IF FAILURE PERSISTS, REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2			
(I G C M	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2			
а	(((N			

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 128 Feb 01/2016



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 5-DFGC	YAW DAMPER COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	YAW DAMP INVALID. "YAW DAMP INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 6-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 7-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 8-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 9-DFGC	AUTOTHROTTLE COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 10-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 11-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 12-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 13-DFGC	FLIGHT DIRECTOR END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FD COMMAND BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 14-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 15-DFGC	FAST/SLOW END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FAST/SLOW POINTER BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC
END AROUND FAILURE 16-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 17-DFGC	EPR INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 18-DFGC	MACH TRIM END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	DISABLED MACH TRIM COMP. "MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 19-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 20-DFGC	IAS INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 21-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 22-DFGC	AILERON TORQUE LIMIT COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 23-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 24-DFGC	EPR LIMIT END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
END AROUND FAILURE 25-DFGC	HUD COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	HUD VALID CLEARED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 130 Feb 01/2016



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
QNH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE.	ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAY BLANK ALT CANNOT BE ARMED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOCIATED DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION.	TRI DIS- PLAYS 2.00 WITH FLAG AND "NO MODE" DISPLAYED. THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE DISABLED.	VERIFY PROPER GROUND OF ENGINE OPTION PINS (TRC A, B, C, D,).	REF. W/D. (WDM 22-16-15)
FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 494-495. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 228-229.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. EPR TRANSMITTER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)
INTERNAL HARD- WARE FLAG FAILURE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.		
XX=decimal number of fa	ailed flag		
s an internal failure within	the DFGC.	1	
FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM FLAP HANDLE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 500. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES:	REF. T/S CHARTS.
	DESCRIPTION QNH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE. ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION. FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER. INTERNAL HARD- WARE FLAG FAILURE. ers and subs provide expa XX=decimal number of f s an internal failure within FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT	DESCRIPTION QNH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE. ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION. FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER. INTERNAL HARDWARE FLAG FAILURE. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. FAILED FLAG FAILURE. AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. ETS and subs provide expanded failure messages. XX=decimal number of failed flag INTERNAL HARDWALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAYE DISPLAYED. ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAYE DISPLAYED. ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAYED. AND SHAWED.	DESCRIPTION ONH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE. ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION. FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER. INTERNAL HARDWARE FLAG FAILURE. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. INTERNAL HARDWARE FLAG FAILURE. TRANSMITTER. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. TRANSMITTER. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. TRANSMITTER. DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED. TO SABLED. TO SABLED. NONE. TO JIAGNOSTIC NONE. VERIFY PROPER GROUND OF ENGINE OPTION PINS (TRC A, B, C, D,). BNOTION PINS (TRC A, B, C, D,). NONE. NONE. TO JIAGNOSTIC NONE. NONE. NONE. NONE. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. SON SECOND SETUP INTER-ACTIVES:

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 131 Feb 01/2016



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 1 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM LEFT (1) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG: 232.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. L FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/201	
FLAP POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT FLAP POSITION SYNCHROS WITHOUT A LEFT OR RIGHT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	AP AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND DISABLED. AUTO- THROTTLE INHIBITED. SPD FLAG IN VIEW.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 232-233.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. L OR R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/201	
FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM RIGHT (2) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 330, 339, 344. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 233.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/201	
NOTE: -971 compute	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.			
FLAP POS 3 SIGNAL FAILURE	If flaps are less than 24 degrees, autoland engagement is disallowed and the A/P will disconnect at 300 feet if autoland is armed. If flaps become less than 24 degrees after autoland is engaged, the A/P will disengage immediately. This failure message is logged into maintenance memory when an A/P disconnect occurs for either of these cases.				
GEN LOG ILLEGAL INST -DFGC	INTERNAL MONITORING DETECTS AN ILLEGAL OR UNDEFINED GENERAL LOGIC INSTRUCTION.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL DFGC FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC UNUSEABLE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201	

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
G/S DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 1 VALID FAILURE G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED GLIDE- SLOPE DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER.	LOSS OF ASSOC. INPUT (i.e. G/S DEV 1 WITH DFGC 1 SELECTED) RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE IN ILS AND NON-ASSOC. PITCH CMD BIAS. LOSS OF NON- ASSOC. INPUT AFTER G/S TRACK RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE AND NON-ASSOC. FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P IS REENGAGEABLE INTO ILS. LOSS OF EITHER DISABLES AUTOLAND. THIS FAILURE CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IF IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK ABOVE 50 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, page 201)
		stalled, G/S DEV X VALID		
WJE 415-427, 429, 8	61-866, 868, 869, 871, 87	72, 891		
GND SENSOR FAILURE	AT LEAST ONE GROUND SENSOR DISAGREES WITH THE OTHERS FOR MORE THAN 40 SECONDS (THERE ARE FOUR GROUND SENSORS: 2 GROUND CONTROL RELAYS, AND 2 MAIN GEAR WEIGHT ON WHEELS SENSORS.	AUTOLAND INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 31-32. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 123-124, 141-142.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
NOTE: -971 compute	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.		
GND SENSOR	X=0 for non-isolatable fa	ailure		
FAILURE X	X=1 for Ground control r	elay 1 (left) failed		
	X=2 for Ground control r	elay 2 (right) failed		
	X=3 for Left main gear V	VOW sensor failed		
	X=4 for Right main gear	WOW sensor failed		
	L			

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

	I	Table 102 (Continue	ω <i>j</i>	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 412, 414				
GND SENSOR FAILURE	AT LEAST ONE GROUND SENSOR DISAGREES WITH THE OTHERS FOR MORE THAN 40 SECONDS (THERE ARE FOUR GROUND SENSORS: 2 GROUND CONTROL RELAYS, AND 2 MAIN GEAR WEIGHT ON WHEELS SENSORS.	AUTOLAND INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 31-32. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 123-124, 141-142.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
NOTE: -971 compute	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.		
GND SENSOR FAILURE X	X=0 for non-isolatable fa	ilure		
FAILURE X	X=1 for Ground control r	elay 1 (left) failed		
	X=2 for Ground control r	elay 2 (right) failed		
	X=3 for Left main gear V	VOW sensor failed		
	X=4 for Right main gear	WOW sensor failed		
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	112, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871-874, 88	0, 891-893	ı
G/S DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN GLIDESLOPE DEVIATION SIGNALS WITHOUT CORRESPONDING G/S DEV 1 OR G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK AND RADIO ALTITUDE ABOVE 50 FEET.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, page 201)
HDG ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	FAILED HEADING ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE	FAILURE	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST	MNT.
MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION	FAILURE STWIPTOW	DIAGNOSTIC	ACTION
HDG ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN HEADING ERROR SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING HDG ERROR 1 OR HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL OR VALID	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE FD COMMAND BAR BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL AND VOR.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/20
HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 1 VALID FAILURE HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED HEADING SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 455-456.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)
HEADING 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT (APPROX 5°) BETWEEN THE TWO HEADING SIGNALS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING HEADING 1 OR HEADING 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	A/P DISENGAGE. FD ROLL CMD BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL, VOR. "HEADING" MONITOR LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231. NOTE: 0 TO 180° CARD = 0 TO 180° ON STP. 181° TO 359° = -179° TO -1° ON STP.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)
HOR STAB FAILURE	FAILED HORI- ZONTAL STAB. POSITION SENSOR.	TAKOFF MODE INHIBITED. SLOW/FAST BIAS. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. IF FAILURE OCCURS BEFORE G/S CAP, A/P AND FD GA INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION). DIAG. 225. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 497. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 440-441.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

			, 	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	115-427, 429, 861-866, 86	8, 869, 871-874, 880, 89 ⁻	1-893	
ILLEGAL A/T MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 3-DFGC	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN ILLEGALLY SEQUENCED MODE.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. FGCP BLANK. ASSOC. SPD AND FD FLAGS IN VIEW. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
LAND INHIBIT DISCRETE FAILURE	LAND INHIBIT INPUTS IN DIFFERENT STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REF. COMPASS SWITCHING (COMPASS, SECTION 34-21, page 201), REF. VHF/ NAV SWITCHING (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SECTION 34-32).

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	12, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871-874, 88	0, 891-893	
LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 1 VALID FAILURE LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHEN A/P IS ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS, OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN AND ROLLOUT).	LOSS OF ASSOC. SIGNAL OR VALID (i.e. LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE WITH DFGC-1 SELECTED) INHIBITS LOC, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. A/P DISENGAGES, FD CMD BAR BIAS. LOSS OF NON ASSOC INPUT AFTER LOC TRK RESULTS IN AP DISENGAGE AND FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P CAN BE REENGAGED IN ILS OR LOC MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, page 201)
	omputers and subs are ins at 300 feet because the of			
LOC DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRE- SPONDING LOC DEV 1 OR LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC ONLY WHEN A/P ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN OR ROLLOUT).	IF ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTO- LAND, NON- ASSOC FD CMD BAR BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION) DIAG. 219-220.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, page 201)
NOTE: USE SIG. GE	N. TO VERIFY LOC DEV	FROM EACH ILS RCVR		
MACH TRIM POWER FAILURE	LOSS OF MACH TRIM SERVO AMPLIFIER POWER. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01/2
	HANGING THE MACH TE EFLECTION (ELEVATOR SYSTEM.			

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 137 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

1440 102 (0011111404)				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	FAILED MACH TRIM SERVO.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01/
	HANGING THE MACH TI EFLECTION (ELEVATOR SYSTEM.	The state of the s		
MAINT MEMORY FAILURE -DFGC	FAILURE DETECTED IN MAINTENANCE MEMORY USED TO STORE FLIGHT FAULTS.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
N1 LEFT FAILURE N1 RIGHT FAILURE	N1 VALID DATA FROM INDICATED N1 TRANSMITTER GONE FOR MORE THAN .6 SECONDS OR N1 COUNT NOT IN ALLOWABLE LIMITS WHEN VALID IS PRESENT.	DISABLED. IF	NONE.	VERIFY N1 INDICATORS DURING NEXT ENGINE RUNUP (POWER, SUBJECT 77-10-00, page 501), IF PROPER, VERIFY WIRING TO DFGC. REF. W/D (WDM 77-12-00).

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
OPTION PIN FAILURE	FAILED EVEN PARITY CHECK. NINE DFGC OPTION PINS ARE CHECKED FOR GROUNDS. AFTER CHECK THERE SHOULD BE AN EVEN NUMBER OF GROUNDS. THE OPTION PINS ARE: (a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) PARITY PIN	A/P AND FD DISABLED. A/P DISENGAGE AND FD CMD BIAS.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 48.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
NOTE: FOR AIRPLA	NES WITH -906 AND SU	BSEQUENT COMPUTER	RS, TEN DFGC OPTION	PINS.
	(a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) QNH CORRECT (g) BOX 2-A BOX 2-B (h) PARITY PIN (i) MD-87			
NOTE: -971 compute	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.		
OPTION PIN FAILURE X	X=0 for option pin parity	failure based on the inpu	t discretes alone	
FAILURE A	X=1 for Box 2A vs. Box 2	2B option pin disagreeme	nt	
		3 option pin disagreemen		
	X=3 for parity failure of o	critical option input discret	es vs. their corresponding	g hardware flags.
PAR RUD CLUTCH FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH INDICATES ENGAGED WHEN A/P DISENGAGED, OR DISENGAGED WHEN A/P ENGAGED DURING AUTOLAND, ILS OR AUTO GO-AROUND.	A/P DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 10-11. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 318-319. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/201

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

	I	`	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
PAR RUD SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO AMPLIFIER.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/20
PAR RUD SERVO MODEL FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 479. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 196-197, 204-205.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/20
PAR RUD SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO FAILS TO MOVE RUDDER WITHIN MODEL LIMITS AS SEEN BY RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SENSOR.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DAIG. 479, 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL PITCH MODE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL SYSTEM FUNCTIONS LOST. SPD AND FD FLAG ON ASSOC. SIDE. A/P AND A/T DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
PMS DATA FAILURE	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REFERENCE WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE (-970 DFGC)	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS/FMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE OR FMS VNAV MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REFERENCE WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

	T	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
QNH INPUT FAILURE. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH ANALOG INPUT UNREASONABLE. OPEN, SHORT TO GND OR SHORTED TO THE QFE REFERENCE.	APPLICABLE ONLY IF QNH CORRECT OPTION IS SELECTED. LOSS OF ALT. REF. ALT ARMING AND ALT. ALTERING INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 247.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOC. DFGC(DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20 OR 34-11. FAILED BARO SET IN STANDBY ALTIMETER.
RAD ALT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER -1 OR -2 SIGNAL OR VALID. MONITORED ONLY BELOW 2300 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	DEPENDS ON TYPE OF R/A INSTALLED. (a) 552 R/A- AUTO- LAND DISABLED. NO AUTOLAND LITE ON (i.e. NO GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94 REF. W/D (WDM 22-16-18). (b) 552A R/A- NO AFFECT (GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94).	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381 PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (RADIO ALTIMETER SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-42-00/20 page 201)
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	112, 414, 415, 418, 420, 4	22, 424-427, 429, 863, 86	64, 866, 891	
RAD ALT 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH RADIO ALTIMETER SIGNALS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING RAD ALT 1 OR RAD 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF ILS, AUTO- LAND, TAKE- OFF AND A/T RETARD. A/P DISCONNECT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (RADIO ALTIMETER SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-42-00, Page 201)
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	12, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871-874, 88	0, 891-893	
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	RADIO ALTIMETER OPTION PIN DIS- AGREEMENT.	NONE. 552A R/A- CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR GROUND. 552 R/A - CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR OPEN.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 47.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (RADIO ALTIMETER SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-42-00/20 page 201)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

		Table 102 (Oolitilide	T		
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
RAM FAILURE -DFGC *	VALUE STORED IN RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) LOCATION NOT THE SAME AS VALUE READ FROM THE SAME RAM LOCATION.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2	
NOTE: * If message FAILURE.	reappears after maintena	nce action has been perfo	ormed, refer to special tes	st procedure for RAM	
ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL ROLL MODE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH FAILURE	TWO SEPERATE FAILURES: (a) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING UNRE- STRICTED ABOVE 195 KNOTS. (b) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING RESTRICTED BELOW 145 KNOTS.	(a) NONE. (b) A/P DISENGAGE "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	(a) CHECK OPERATION OF SWITCH REF. RUDDER. (RUDDER THROW-LIMITER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-20-06/ (b) PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 37-38.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RUDDER. (RUDDER AND TAB - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 27-20-00/1 201).	
NOTE: -971 comput	ers and subs provide expa	anded failure messages.			
RUD UNRESTRICTED	X=0 for a non-isolatable	failure			
SWITCH FAIL X	X=1 for switch 1 indicating restricted below 145 kts				
	X=2 for switch 2 indication	ng restricted below 145 kt	ts		
	X=3 for both switches indicating restricted below 145 kts				
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating unrestricted above 205 kts				
		ng unrestricted above 205			
		dicating unrestricted abov			
	X=7 for switch 1 indication	ng restricted during autola	and		
		ng restricted during autola			
	X=9 for both switches in	dicating restricted during	autoland		

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
	ugh 9 are only logged who ses 0 through 6 are logge			but not engaged in
RUDDER POS FAILURE	FAILED RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO.	AUTOLAND INHIBIT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. FD REVERTS TO ILS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
SLAT POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS WITH- OUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	LOSS OF A/P AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND. LOSS OF ALL AUTO-THROTTLE MODES EXCEPT EPR. SLOW-FAST BIAS, SPD FLAG IN VIEW. "ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 334-335, 341-342, 348-349.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. (SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/2
SLAT POS 1 VALID FAILURE SLAT POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED SLAT VALID 1 OR SLAT VALID 2 FROM PROXIMITY SWITCH ELEC- TRONICS UNIT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING, SLATS OUT OF RETRACT) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON. OTHER- WISE, NO AFFECT. AUTO G/A NOT AVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/2
SLAT POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE SLAT POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS BUT LESS THAN SIXTEEN SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING AND SLATS NOT RETRACTED) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON OTHER- WISE "NO EFFECT" G/A NOT AVAILABLE	PASSIVE DISCRETES DIAG. 33-34.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/2

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
SPEED REF FAILURE	FAILED SPD/ MACH SELECT SYNCHRO IN FGCP.	LOSS OF A/T OPERATION IN SPEED AND MACH MODES. SPD/MACH DISPLAY INOP.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 170. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 480.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	FAILED LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) SPOILER POSITION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 492-493. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 186-187.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
STAB TRIM MOTION MONITOR FAILURE	STAB MOTION POLARITY IS OPPOSITE CMD POLARITY.	A/P DISCONNECT	N/A	FAILED TRIM BRAKE SW S10-8 FAILED UP TRIM RELAY R20-12 FAILED DWN TRIM RELAY R20-13 ASSOCIATED WIRING FAILED DFGC
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 0 TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 1	TEMPERATURE SELECT PANEL FAILED TO AN ILLEGAL INPUT.	"NO MODE" DISPLAY ON TRI WHEN T.O. FLX IS PRESSED.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 93-108.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/20
TICKET CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 3-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 4-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 5-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 7-DFGC	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN INCOMPLETE TASK.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 144 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

		Table 102 (Continue	<u>~,</u>	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: There may be	e more ticket check failure	es than those listed. All wi	Il cause the same probler	ns as shown.
NOTE: * If message CHECK FAIL		nce action has been perfo	ormed, refer to special te	st procedure for TICKET
TRI VALID FAILURE	THRUST RATING INDICATOR VALID CLEAR FOR GREATER THAN 3 SECONDS. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"NO MODE" DISPLAY ON TRI WITH EPR LIM FLAG IN VIEW. A/T DISCONNECT IN EPR LIM MODE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 40. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 255-256.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/2
WJE 415, 416, 418, 4	20, 422, 424-427, 429, 8	61-864, 866, 868, 873, 87	' 4, 891-893	
NOTE: -920 and sub	sequent DFGC's will disp	lay ATT for VERT GYRO.		
WJE 415, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 8 NOTE: -920 and subsequent DFGC's will disp WERT GYRO 1 SIGNAL FAILURE WERT GYRO 1 VALID FAILURE WERT GYRO 2 SIGNAL FAILURE WERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE WERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE WERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE WERT GYRO 1, 2 SPLIT BETWEEN		LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS. (VERTICAL GYRO - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-23-01/2
VERT GYRO 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED VERTICAL GYROS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED VG.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS. (VERTICAL GYRO - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-23-01/2
WJE 417, 419, 421, 4	23, 865, 869, 871, 872			
ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM.

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

		Table 102 (Continue	d)		1
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
WJE 417, 419, 421, 4	123				
				(INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-43-00/2	201)
WJE 417, 419, 421, 4	123, 865, 869, 871, 872				
ATTITUDE 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED SYSTEM.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM.	
WJE 417, 419, 421, 4	123				
				(INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-43-00/2	201)
WJE 407, 408, 411, 8	880				
NOTE: -920 and sub	sequent DFGC's will disp	lay ATT for VERT GYRO.		_	
ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE ATTITUDE FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (ALTITUDE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-12-00/2 REF. HEADING SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-00/2 or HEADING SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-00/2 or HEADING SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-00/2 or HEADING SYSTEM - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-00/2	201 Config 5 201 Config 10

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 146 Feb 01/2016



WJE 407, 408, 411, 880 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
WJE 407, 408, 411					
				REF. AHRU. (ATTITUDE AND HEADING REFERENCE UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-10/2	201 Config 2
				REF. AHRS SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE/HEADING SWITCHING UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-11/2	201 Config 2
WJE 407, 408, 411,	880				
ATTITUDE 1, 2 COMP FAILURE ATTITUDE 1, 3 COMP FAILURE ATTITUDE 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (ALTITUDE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-12-00/	201 Config ²
WJE 407, 408, 411					
				REF. AHRS SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE/HEADING SWITCHING UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-21-11/2	201 Config 2
WJE 407, 408, 411,	412, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871-874, 88	0, 891-893		
VERT SPD REF FAILURE (-904 DFGC)	FAILED PITCH SELECT WHEEL ON FGCP.	DISPLAYED VALUE FROZEN ON FGCP. VARYING OF PITCH WHEEL INHIBITED.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 503. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 263. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 176.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/2	201)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 147 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 102 (Continued)

	1	Table 102 (Continue	<u>~,</u>	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 880				
VGSU CAPT ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE VGSU F/O ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE (IF INSTALLED)	AUX VERT GYRO SWITCHING UNIT INPUTS IN OPPOSITE STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISCONNECT AND DISABLED. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON. A/T DIS- ABLED IN SPD AND MACH.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 73-84.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTTITUDE SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04)
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	112, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871-874, 88	0, 891-893	
VREF FIXED LEFT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC. CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. REF. W/D (WDM 22-16-11).
VREF FIXED RIGHT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

	T	Table 102 (00mmae	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VREF SWITCHED LEFT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) VERT SPD REF FAILURE. (b) SPD SEL FAILURE. (c) ALT SEL FAILURE. (d) AILERON POSITION FAILURE. (e) EPR LEFT FAILURE. (f) SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE. (g) ELEV POS 1 FAILURE.		NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
VREF SWITCHED RIGHT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP HANDLE FAILURE. (b) RUDDER POS FAILURE. (c) HOR STAB FAILURE. (d) EPR RIGHT FAILURE. (e) SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE.	' ' ' '	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. WHEEL SPINUP-1 SIGNAL FAILURE WHEEL SPINUP-2 SIGNAL FAILURE	DISCRETE FAILED SPIN STATE AT IAS >195 KTS.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 49-50	REF T/S CHARTS. (27-61-11)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Table 102 (Continued)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414, 417, 419, 4 WIND SHEAR DATA FAILED WIND SHE COMPUTER (WSC OR DFGC DOES N RECEIVE DATA FR WSC. WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 86 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE OF 28 VE YAW DAMPER POWER FAILURE YAW MODE CHECK DFGC DETECTS A	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	12, 414, 417, 419, 421, 4	23, 864, 865, 869, 871-87	74, 892, 893	
WIND SHEAR DATA FAILURE	COMPUTER (WSC) OR DFGC DOES NOT RECEIVE DATA FROM	"W/S INOP" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 509.	REF. WIND SHEAR SELF-TEST. (WINDSHEAR ALERT AND GUIDANCE SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-47-00, page 201)
WJE 407, 408, 411, 4	12, 414-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871-874, 88	0, 891-893	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE		"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 198, 208.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2
YAW DAMPER POWER FAILURE		"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 323-324. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 16-17.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2
YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	ILLEGAL YAW MODE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

4. Trouble Shooting Charts Index

A. These trouble shooting charts are to be used in conjunction with the diagnostic numbers that appear when a failure is displayed on the STP in the Return to Service or the Maintenance test.

Table 103

Sequence	Figure
0 - STP Tests	Figure 106
1 - Initial Setup Interactives	Figure 107
2 - Passive Discretes	Figure 108
3 - Switches and Buttons	Figure 109
4 - Sensor Values	Figure 110
5 - Cockpit Displays	Figure 111

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 150 Feb 01/2016



Table 103 (Continued)

Sequence	Figure
6 - Second Setup Interactives	Figure 112
7 - Self-Tests	Figure 113
8 - Servo Tests	Figure 114
9 - Internal Monitors	Figure 115

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



	. .				
WIRING	22-15-12	22-15-12	22-15-12	22-15-12	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-428/F J103B/88	P10-428/E	P10-428/G		
TEST	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED STP FSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP BSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP ALPHA DISPLAY. FAILED STP CIRCUITRY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFYS STP FWDSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP BSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP	DISPLAY.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	STP SEGMENTS	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE STP FWDSPCE PB	CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB	STP SEGMENTS	TEST VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	-	7	က		

Sequence Zero - STP Tests Figure 106/22-01-05-990-891

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22.14.11	22-14-11	22.12.12	22.12.12	22-14-11	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-14-11	22-11-12	22-11-12	22-14-11	22-11-12	22-11-12	22-14-11	22-13-12	22-13-12		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN D	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	J102A/100	J101/K SEL. 1. J103/K SEL. 2.	J102A/104	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	P10-419/G	J102A/96	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	P10-420/G	J103A-96	J101/H SEL. 1. J013/H SEL. 2.	P10-421/G	J102A/95	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	P10-422/G	J103A/95	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	P10-423/G	J103B/77		
TEST	OPEN		OPEN	CIRCUII		OPEN	!	NEGO	CIRCUIT	•		CIRCUIT		1	CIRCUIT	<u> </u>		OPEN			
DIAGNOSTIC	utch, c.		FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	-	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND	DISENGAGE LOGIC.	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH	LOGIC.	VEDIEIES	DISENGAGEMENT OF FAILED AILERON CLUTCH (HI).		VERIFIES	OF AILERON	CLUICH (LO).	VERIFIES	DISENGAGEMENT OF ELEVATOR CLUTCH	(H)	VERIFIES	OF ELEVATOR	ברחוכש (דכ):	VERIFIES	DISENGAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH	(H)		
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P ENGMNT		A/P OFF FAILURE		ALLEBON CLUTCH	FAILURE	ССОТСН		AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	FAILURE		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	FAILURE		RUDDER CLUTCH				
TEST MESSAGE	DISENGAGE A/P	VERITY							-						-						
DIAG. NO.	4		9		ď)		7			8		-	Ø)		10	2			_

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 107/22-01-05-990-892 (Sheet 1 of 3)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



	*						
DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
=		RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	VERIFIES DISENDAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH (LO).	FAILED AAP ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH, FAILED RUDDER SERVO CUTCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2 P10-474/G	22·14·11 22·13·12 22·13·12
12	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF — VERIFY	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-1. ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED FMA AP-1 ANNUNCIATOR. FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC. FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT. FAILED DIGG-1.	28 VDC	J101/N P1-644/16 J102B/24	22-17-11
13	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF — VERIFY	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR	FALED FMA 47-2 ANNUNCATOR, FALED FMA SELECT LOGIC FALED DIM AND TEST UNIT. FALED DEGC.2	28 VDC	J101/P P1-644/20 J102B/24	22-17-11 22-17-11 22-17-11
14	DISENGAGE A/T — VERIFY	A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2. J103B/26	22-31-12
15		A/T CLAMP FAILURE	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND CLAMP LOGIC.	FAILED AT ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED AT ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED AUTOTHROTTLE CLAMP RELAY FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2. R50-329/X1, X2 J103B/36	22-31-12 22-31-14 22-31-14
16	DISENGAGE YAW DAMP — VERIFY	YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH AND DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	\$10.194 	22·13·12
17	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON — VERIFY	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	DRIVES YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	P1-119/C J103B/53	22-13-12 33-12-00 22-13-12
							·
							BBB9.25.511B

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 107/22-01-05-990-892 (Sheet 2 of 3)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-31-11	22-31-11	11-15-27
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R50-319B/38	R50-320B/38	\$10.196	\$10.198	J10450443
TEST	0 VDC	0 VDC	0 VDC	O VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR TUNING. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR TUNING.	FAILED LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH.	
TEST	VERIFIES NAV 1 NOT TUNED TO ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES NAV 2 NOT TUNED TO ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH THROTTLE ADVANCED	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH THROTTLE ADVANCED	
FAILURE MESSAGE	NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	RCVRS NOT ILS — VERIFY		ADVANCE THROTTLE — VERIFY		
DIAG. NO.	18	19	20	21	

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 107/22-01-05-990-892 (Sheet 3 of 3)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
<u>~</u>				FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/45	34-24-01
22 7		VERT GYRO 1 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 1.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2A/19, 17	34-24-01
Δ				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/14	34-24-01
				FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/45	34-24-02
23		VERT GYRO 2	VERIFIES VG VALID 2.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/19, 17	34.24.02
Δ				FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104B/14	34-24-02
				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		 	1 1
24							
				FAILED DG-1.		P10.4/F	34.22-03
25		HDG 1 VALID	VERIFIES HDG 1	FAILED INSTR. AMP-1./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-323B/53	34-22-03
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-22-03
				FAILED DG-2.		P10.7/F	34-22-04
26		HDG 2 VALID	VERIFIES HDG 2	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50.324B/53	34.22.04
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/15	34-22-04
27		DLA-A VALID	VERIFIES DLA-A	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER	28 VDC	P10-412/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22.19.11
20		DLA-B VALID	VERIFIES DLA-B	FAILED DUAL LATERAL	000	P10-413/L	22.19.11
07		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	78 VUC	J104A/37	22-19-11
Δ	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GY	GC, VERT GYRO failure message is ATT					-113
<u>~</u>	Two VG's installed: If comparison failure, without a valid failure occurs, Autopilot and Autothrottles disconnect and Flight Mode Annunciators go blank.	ilure, without a valid failure occurs, Flight Mode Annunciators go blank.	Autopilot and Autothrot	itles			
							BBB2-22-643

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 1 of 8)

WJE 873, 874, 892, 893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
		To Hair		FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/45	34.24.01
52 <u>/</u>		VERI GYRO 1 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 1.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2A/19, 17	34-24-01
7				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/14	34.24.01
				FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/45	34-24-02
53 - -		VERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 2.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/19, 17	34-24-02
7				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-24-02
				FAILED VG-3.		P10.165/45	34-24-01
_¥ ∇,		VERT GYRO 3 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 3.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J1/49	34-24-01
, [35]				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		1103A/70	34-24-01
110		מוועא ז טמח		FAILED DG-1.		P10-4/F	34-22-03
67		ביואא ו שלוח	VERIFIES HDG 1 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-1./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-323B/53	34-22-03
		LAILONE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		1101A/15	34-22-03
90		מויאא כ טעוו		FAILED DG-2.		P10.7/F	34-22-04
07		FAII I BE	VERIFIES HDG 2 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-324B/53	34-22-04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/15	34-22-04
27		DLA-A VALID	VERIFIES DLA-A	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER	28 VDC	P10.412/P	22·19·11
		FAILURE	<u> </u>	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/37	22.19-11
28		DLA-B VALID	VERIFIES DLA-B	FAILED DUAL LATERAL	000	P10-413/L	22.19.11
		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	28 VDC	J104A/37	(22-19-11,
Ā	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO failure message is ATT	RO failure message is ATT					BBB2-22-350B
<u> </u>	(if installed)						

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 2 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 157 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
						P10-18/45	34-24-01
22		ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT VALID 1	 	28 VDC	J2A/19, 17	34-24-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34.24.01
				FAILED ATT-2		P10-19/45	34-24-02
23		ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT VALID ?		28 VDC	J2B/19, 17	34-24-02
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/14	34-24-02
7.0						1 1 1	[[]
t 7				-			
Ĺ				FAILED DG-1.		P10.4/F	34-22-03
67		HDG I VALID	VERIFIES HDG 1 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-1./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50.323B/53	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		1101A/15	34-22-03
Ů,		2 4/2 6 3/2		FAILED DG-2.		P10-7/F	34-22-04
07		EALLIRE	VERIFIES HDG 2 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-324B/53	34.22.04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/15	34-22-04
27		DLA-A VALID	VERIFIES DLA-A	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER	28 VDC	P10-412/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/37	22-19-11
28		DLA-B VALID	VERIFIES DLA-B	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCEL FROMFTER	000	P10-413/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	20 407	J104A/37	22-19-11

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 3 of 8)

WJE 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891



WIRING	22-19-11	22-19-11		22-19-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-414/P		P10-415/L	J104A/24	R2-3	J101A/44	R2-6	 J104A/44	R5-446B/56	J101A/23	R5-447B/56	 J104A/23
TEST VOLTAGE	28 VDC		28 VDC		OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	28 VDC		28 VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED DUAL 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DUAL 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER.		FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	1 PER ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	_	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT UNIT.			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES D3A-A		VERIFIES D3A-B		VERIFIES GROUND	(R2-3).	VERIFIES GROUND	(R2-6).	VERIFIES LEFT SLAT VALID.		VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT VALID.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-A VALID FAILURE		D3A-B VALID FATILIRF		GND CNTL	RELAY 1 FAILURE	GND CNTL	RELAY 2 FAILURE	LEFT SLAT VALID	FAILURE	RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE												
DIAG. NO.	59		30		ř	5	۵	3	33		34	

VALID ONLY FOR AGG CONFIGURATION (NOSEWHEEL COMPRESSION).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-555B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 4 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	22-11-11		<u>1</u> 1	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	S10-191	J101A/42	S10-191	J102A/42		J102A/52
TEST VOLTAGE); 	768 000	: :	39 87 	OPEN	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED AILERON MECH	PEGC.	N MECH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON MECH TORQUE SWITCH MONITOR INPUT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES AILERON	TORQUE SWITCH 1.	VERIFIES AILERON	MECHANICAL TORQUE SWITCH 2.	VERIFIES AILERON MECHANICAL TORGIE SMITCH	MONITOR.
FAILURE MESSAGE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 1 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH Z FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE						
DIAG. NO.	35	<u> </u>	72	<u> </u>	% ∠	<u> </u>

26 DEGREES, THE TEST VOLTAGE IS OPEN CIRCUIT. ဠ EQUAL O.R IF FLAP POSITION IS GREATER THAN

FAILURES MAY ENSURE FLAP POSITION TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED.

2 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1184

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 5 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
			VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES. SWITCH	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.		01-33	27-22-11
37		RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	FROM THE PROX.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT. UNIT.	GND		
			INDICATING UNRESTRICTED.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•		27-22-11
			VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES. SWITCH	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.		D1-34	27-22-11
38		RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	FROM THE PROX.		GND		27-22-11
			INDICATING UNRESTRICTED.			J104A/47	27-22-11
20		D3A NORM ACCEL	VERIFIES D3A	FAILED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER	6 2 2 2 2 2		
ĥ		VALID FAILURE	NORM ACCEL VALID.		78 AD	J102A/72	22-19-11
40		TR-EPR DISPLAY	VERIFIES TR-EPR	FAILED THRUST RATING INDICATOR	28 VDC	P1-627/M	34-18-12
		VALID FAILURE	DISPLAT VALID.		ı	J102A/92	34-18-12
7		RAD DSP 1	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR	9 60	P10-66/M	34-45-01
,		VALID FAILURE	ALI INDICATOR -		38 ADC	J101A/26	34-45-01
42		RAD DSP 2	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR.	28 VDC	P10-67/M	34-45-02
		VALID FAILURE	VALID.	VILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-45-02
27		RAD ALT-1	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER-1	28 VBC	R5-321B/57	34-45-01
!		VALID FAILURE	ALT-1 VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/39	34-45-01
77		RAD ALT-2	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER-2	28 VDC	R5-322B/57	34-45-02
		VALID FAILURE	ALI-2 VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/39	34-45-02
45 []		ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES ART OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	FALLED ART G/A OPTION PIN A. FALLED ART G/A OPTION PIN B. FALLED ART G/A OPTION PIN B.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/70 AND J103B/104	22-16-12

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-215B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 6 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
46		AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES AUTO G/A OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	FAILED AUTO G/A OPTION PIN A.	GND	J102B/102 AND J103B/102	22-16-14
2.5		R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES R/A OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	FAILED RAS52A OPTION PIN A.	GND	J102B/94 AND J103B/94	22-16-18
84		OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	VERIFIES EVEN PARITY FOR OPTION PINS.	FAILED OPTION PINS.	OPEN OR GND	J103B/96	22-16-17
67		WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT INBOARD, RIGHT OUTBOARD WHEEL SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	GND	P1-208/C 	27-61-11 27-61-11
20		WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT INBOARD, LEFT OUTBOARD WHEEL SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	GND	P1-208/E J103A/8	27-61-11 27-61-11
72	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VRFY	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES INSTALLED ENGINE AGREES WITH OPTION PIN CONFIGURATION.	PROPER PROGRAM FOR COMPUTER	- = OPEN G = GROUND	J102B-97, 98, 99, 100	22-16-15

DISPLAY FOR DIFFERENT ENGINE CONFIGURATIONS:

ABCD ABCD ABCD ABCD ABCD

TY THE FOLLOWING OPTION ARE TESTED:

€9€€

(a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD 300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL

BBB2-22-271K S0006528159V2

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 7 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



S
œ
_
÷
1
Ň
×
٠,٧
N
ò
$\mathbf{\omega}$

WIRING Diagram						
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101A/60		J103A/51		J103A/102	
TEST VOLTAGE	30A 8Z		QNĐ		QN9	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED BUTTON CONTACT-1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	UTTON 2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES A/P DISCONNECT LIGHTS		VERIFIES EPR SEL PB	CONTACT-1	VERIFIES EPR SEL PB	CONTACT-2
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P DISCONNECT	A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE			EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE			CYCLE EPR SEL PB		CYCLE EPR SEL PB	
DIAG. NO.	550	Δ	52	Δ	53	Δ

17 customers with EPR select Pushbutton. -930 and subsequent dfgc. 2 > -971 and subsequent dfgc.

4--

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 108/22-01-05-990-893 (Sheet 8 of 8)

22-01-05

CAG(IGDS)

Config 1 Page 163 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
* 54							
* 22					• .		
*56							
*57							
* 28							
* 50							
09*							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-216

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 1 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG.	TEST	FAIIIIBE	TEGT				
NO.	MESSAGE	MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	VOLTAGE	CONN/PIN	WIRING
*61							
* 62							
* 63							
* 64							
* 65							
99*							
*67							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-217

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 2 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
89							
69							
70							
71							
72							
£\[\Delta \]	VG SW UNIT CAPT ON AUX — VERIFY	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VG SELECT SWITCH. VERIFIES VGSU 1 ON AUX A.	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH. FAILED VGSU. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	P10-435/Q 12A/35 1101A/45	34-24-01 34-24-01 34-24-01
[∠] ₹		VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VG SELECT SWITCH. VERIFIES VGSU 2 ON AUX A.	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH. FAILED VGSU. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	110-435/L 11/42 1101A/48	34-24-01 34-24-01 34-24-01
					·		
	1930 and subsequent DFGC, VG test message and fail message is ATT (if installed)	test message and fail mess	age is ATT (if installe	(pa			BBB2-22-218B

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 3 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 166 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
*68							
69*							
*70							
*71							
*72		· ·					
*73							
*74							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-333

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 4 of 20)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
7.5		TINIT WS 57	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
? <u>/</u>		SWITCH EALLINE	VERIFIES VGSIL 1	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J1/44	34.24.01
2			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/45	34.24.01
37		V.C. CVA/ LIMIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
٥ ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		CWITCH EALLIBE	VERIFIES VOSITO	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
7		SWIICH FAILURE	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
17	VG SW UNIT	TINIT WS 5/	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
<u>/</u>	F/O ON AUX	SWITCH FAILURE	VERIEIES VGSII 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2A/35	34-24-01
7	— VERIFY		ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34.24.01
ſ		#IMI 7830 O73	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
° /.		CIVITOR DALLIBE	VEDIEIFC VOCITO	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J1/42	34.24.01
7		SWILCH TAILONE	ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/48	34-24-01
7		TIMIT WAS 3/4	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
2/.		CIVITOR EVILIBE	VERIEFS VGSH 1	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/44	34-24-01
7		פאווכון ואורסוור	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
a		V.G. SVA, LIMIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
3/.		SWITCH EALLINE	SWITCH.	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J2B/64	34-24-01
7			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
81	VG SW UNIT	TIMIT WYS 5/	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
/.	ON NORMAL		VERIEIFS VGSIJ 1	i	OPEN	J2A/35	34.24-01
7	— VERIFY	פענו בו אורסוור	ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/45	34-24-01
							-
φ <u>Δ</u>	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VC	DFGC, VG test message and failure message is ATT	essage is ATT				BBB2-22-219A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 5 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 168 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
*75							
*76							
*77			,				
*78							
*79							
88*							
*81							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-334

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 6 of 20)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
		VG SW HNIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
² / ₈ /		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VGSII 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J1/42	34-24-01
2			ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/48	34.24.01
		VG SW HNIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
£/8		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VGSII 1	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J1/44	34-24-01
2			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/45	34.24.01
		VG CW LINIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
⁸ /.		SWITCH EALLINE	VERIFIES VGSU 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
2			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
85	CADC ON TEST	CADC SWITCH	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u> , <u>y</u>	34-16-12
)	SIDE — VERIEY	EALI LIBE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	11B/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34-16-12
98		חסדוואיס לתאל	VERIFIES CADO	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
3		FAILURE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	GND	J1A/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J102A/37	34-16-12
į		חסדו/אנס מחסמ	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/u	34-16-12
87		EALLIBE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
α		HUTIMS JUVJ	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH,		P10-435/u, y	34-16-12
8		EALLIBE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1B/50	34-16-12
		ישוב	SWITCHING UNIT.	ED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-16-12
		,					
\ <u></u>	-930 and subsequent DEGC VG is ATT						BBB2-22-220D

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 7 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



							1
DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
68		HOLLWIS DUVU	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
)		FAILURE	VEDICIES AID DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	OPEN	J1A/50	34.16.12
			SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J103A/69	34-16-12
0	FORT MON INC. CO.	DATIME SAME	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
3	SIDE - VERIEV		VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	J1A/50	34-16-12
		ישובסוור	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
6	CADC ON	CADC SWITCH	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435 <u>b</u>	34-16-12
5	NOBM-VERIEV	FAILURE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	OPEN)1B/50	34-16-12
		ישובסווב	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34.16-12
60		HOTIMO OUND	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/b	34-16-12
70			VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34.16.12
		71010	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
66/3	ECT.	TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/H	34-18-12
7	DEGREES — VERIFY	PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 00.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/69	34-18-12
94		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/J	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 01.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34.18.12
96		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/K	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 02.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34-18-12
96		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	dia	P1-606/L	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 03.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OND OND	J103B/72	34-18-12
6		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/N	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/73	34.18.12
Δ	Customers with EPR select option930 and subsequent TEMP SELECT is 78	n930 and subsequent TEM	IP SELECT IS 78				BBB2-22-221C

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 8 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-606/P	J103B/74	P1-606/R	J103B/75	P1-606/S	J103B/76	Р1-606/Н	J103B/69	P1-606/J	J103B/70	P1-606/K	J103B/71	P1-606/L	J103B/72	P1-606/N	J103B/73	P1-606/P	J103B/74	J606/R	J103B/75	P1-606/S	J103B/76	
TEST	OPEN	CIRCUIT	CI40	ONIO ONIO	OPEN	CIRCUIT	Si di		diag	GND		QND	OPFN	CIRCUIT	diag	ON 5	4100	GND	OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 11.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 12.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 13.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 00.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 01.	VERIFIES TEMP SFI FCT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 02.	VERIFIES TEMP	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 03.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 10.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 11.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 12.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 13.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE									
TEST MESSAGE							ECT	DEGREES VERIFY															
DIAG. NO.	86		66		100		101	7	102		103		104		105		106		107		108		-

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 9 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Customers with EPR selection option. -930 and subsequent DFGC TEMP SELECT is 87



	1	T:		\neg	Г	ı	<u> </u>		Г	_	r i	1	!		I		1	
WIRING DIAGRAM	34.18.12		34-18-12	34.18.12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	1 1	34-18-12	34-18-12					
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-627/S, T, U		P1-627/U	J102A/73, 74, 75	P1-627/T, U	J102A/73, 74	P1-627/R, S, U	J102A/75	P1-627/S, U	J102A/73, 75		P1-627/R, U	J102A/74, 75			•		
TEST VOLTAGE	28 VDC OPEN CIRCUIT		28 VDC	OPEN CIRCUIT	28 VDC	OPEN CIRCUIT	28 VDC	OPEN CIRCUIT	28 VDC	OPEN CIRCUIT		28 VDC	OPEN CIRCUIT					
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED TRI T/O MODE PB. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED TRI T/O FLX MODE PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TRI GA MODE PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TRI MCT MODE PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TRI CL MODE PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED TR CR MODE PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.					
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES TRI OPERATION OF T/O MODE.		VERIFIES TRI	T/O MODE.	VERIFIES TRI	GA MODE.	VERIFIES TRI	MCT MODE.	VERIFIES TRI	CL MODE.		VERIFIES TRI	CR MODE.					
FAILURE MESSAGE	TR MODE T/O FAILURE		TR MODE T/O	FLX FAILURE	TR MODE GA	FAILURE	TR MODE MCT	FAILURE	TR MODE CL	FAILURE		TR MODE CR	FAILURE					
TEST MESSAGE	TR MODE T/O — VERIFY		TR MODE 1/0	FLX — VERIFY	TR MODE G/A	— VERIFY	TR MODE MCT	- VERIFY	TR MODE CL	— VERIFY		TR MODE CR	— VERIFY					
DIAG. NO.	109		110		111	=	112		7.	2		114	<u>+</u>	115	116			

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 10 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



o S	_	1	1	-	[_	-		l 	~	 ∾	5	~	1	-	1	_	5	2		_	100
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	34-27-12	34-27-12	34-27-12	34-27-12	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-1	22:11:11	34-18-12	34-18-12			
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$10.197	J101A/41, J104A/41	810-198	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10.13	J102A/36, J103A/36	\$10.14	J102A/36, J103A/36	J102/V	J102A/34	J102/V	J102A/34	R2-3	J101A/44	. R2-6	J104A/44	\$1.369				
TEST VOLTAGE	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	QNO		å	פואס	GND		 		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED TO/GA-1 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TO/GA-2 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S FMA RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES TO/GA 1	(LEFT) SWITCH,	VERIFIES TO/GA 2	(RIGHT) SWITCH.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S	A/P DISC. PB.	VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S A/P	DISC. PB.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S	ישט ארפרי ויפי	VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S FMA	RESET PB.	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-3).	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-6).	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	OPEN POS.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	TO/GA SWITCH	1 FAILURE	TO/GA SWITCH	2 FAILURE	A/P 1 DISCONENCT	FAILURE	A/P 2 DISCONNECT	FAILURE	CAPT FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	F/O FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 1	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 2	CYCLE A/P 1	DISCONNECT	CYCLE A/P 2	DISCONNEC	٠.	FMA RESET PB	CYCLE F/O FMA	RESEL PB		BRKRS — VERIFY			LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	— VERIFY			
DIAG. NO.	117	:	ά.		0	6	120		121		122		103	67		47	125				

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 11 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO. 127 128 129 130	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON — VERIFY ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF — VERIFY LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE — VERIFY RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN — VERIFY SW ON — VERIFY SW ON — VERIFY	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT SW. IN OFF POS. VERIFIES LEFT SW. IN OFF POS. SW. IN OFF POS. SW. IN OFF POS. SW. IN OFF POS. SWITCH IN CLOSED POS. VERIFIES RIGHT PRED SWITCH IN CLOSED POS. VERIFIES RIGHT AMPOUL (CE PROT.	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE FAILED GND SENS RELAY. FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE FAILED GND SENS RELAY. FAILED GND SENS COFGC. FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH. FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE	GND OPEN CIRCUIT GND GND GND GND	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN S1.135, S1.136	WIRING DIAGRAM 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12
	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF — VERIFY	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT ARFOIL (OE PFOT. SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT, SW. FAILED GND SENS RELAY. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	0PEN CIRCUIT	\$11.135, \$1.136 * (\$1.354) R2.3, R2.59 1104.4/32	34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12
VERIFIE	VERPIES AIRFOILIGE SWITCH IS SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION	ALL CHINCLALL ATTOM	1				BBB2-22-225C

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 12 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.
OPEN TAIL DE-ICE TIMER CIRCUIT BREAKER OR A FAILURE MAY BE LOGGED
DUE TO A 2.5 MINUTE TIME WITHIN THE TAIL DE-ICING TIMER (R2-189).

FOR SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.



WIRING	34.18-12	34.18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12		_	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$1-370	J104A/31	\$1.28		\$1.28	J101A/34	\$1.29	J104A/34	\$1.29	J104A/34	R2-255	J101A/33	R2-255	J101A/33			
TEST VOLTAGE	OPEN CIRCUIT		GND	*	OPEN		GND	•	OPEN		GND		OPEN				
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	CLOSED POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	POS.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW	AUTO FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	— VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON - VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF - VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON — VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	AUTO — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF — VERIFY			
DIAG. NO.	132		133		134		135		136		137		138				

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 13 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
139	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	GND	R2-256	34.18.12
	AUTO — VERIFY	AUTO FAILURE	Pos.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/33	34.18.12
140	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	OPEN	R2-256	34-18-12
	OFF — VERIFY	OFF — FAILURE	Pos.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/33	34.18.12
141	CLOSE GND SENS	GND SENSOR	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3/D1, D2, D3	22-11-11
Δ	BRKRS — VERIFY	FAILURE	CONTROL RELAY-1.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/44	22.11.11
142		GND SENSOR	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3/C1, C2, C3	22-11-11
Δ		FAILURE	CONTROL RELAY-2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/44	22.11.11
143	PEGC NON-TEST	SEL DEGC NON-TEST	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	OPEN	P10-410/H P10-432/M	22-15-11
	SIDE — VERIFY	SIDE FAILURE	SIDE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/6, 102	22-15-11
144)FG	SEL DFGC TEST	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	ZB VDC	P10-410/H P10-432/M	22-15-11
	SIDE — VERIFY	SIDE FAILURE	IN TEST SIDE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/6, 102	22.15.11
i	CYCLE BACKCOURSE	BACKCOURSE PB	VERIFIES	FAILED BACKCOURSE PUSHBUTTON	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/B, F	22-15-11
*	PB	FAILURE	PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/27, J103A/85	22-15-11
115	CYCLE FMS OVRD	FMS OVRD PB	VERIFIES	FAILED FMS OVRD PUSH BUTTON	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/B, F	22-15-11
* * *	8	FAILURE	PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	J102A/31, J103A/84	22-15-11
146	CYCLE SPEED	SPEED SELECT	VERIFIES	FAILED SPD SEL PUSHBUTTON.	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/A, F	22-15-11
	SELECT PB	PB FAILURE	SPD SEL P.B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/27, J103A/84	22-15-11
147	CYCLE MACH	MACH SELECT	VERIFIES	FAILED MACH SEL PUSHBUTTON.	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/D, H	22-15-11
	SELECT PB	PB FAILURE	MACH SEL P.B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/29, J103A/87	22-15-11
	A AFTER CLO	AFTER CLOSING GND SENS BRKRS, SYSTEM WILL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW", FWD SPACE TO MAINTENANCE TEST IF FURTHER DIAGNOSTICS ARE DESIRED.	LL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAU CS ARE DESIRED.	JLT REVIEW", FWD SPACE			
* * USED	* USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH BACK * * USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH FMS	S WITH BACKCOURSE OPTION SWITH FMS AND -970 DEGC AND SUBS					BBB2-22-227F

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 14 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



22-15-11 WIRING DIAGRAM 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-11-11 22-11-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 P10-411/A, H TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN P10-411/B, J P10-411/C, H P10-411/c, J102A/30, J103A/86 P10-411/b, J102A/30, J103A/87 P10-411/C, J102A/28, J103A/86 J102A/30, J103A/85 J102A/28, J103A/84 J102A/29, J103A/86 P10-411/C, SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. TEST VOLTAGE FAILED MACH HOLD PB FAILED VERT SPD PB FAILED IAS/MACH PB FAILED AUTOLAND PB FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED VOR/LOC PB FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED NAV PB PB FAILED EPR LIM DIAGNOSTIC FAILED ILS TEST DESCRIPTION VERIFIES IAS/MACH PB VERIFIES AUTOLAND PB VERIFIES MACH HOLD PB VERIFIES EPR LIM PB VERIFIES VOR/LOC PB VERIFIES VERT SPD PB VERIFIES ILS PB VERIFIES NAV PB EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE ЬB ВВ MACH HOLD PB FAILURE IAS/MACH PB FAILURE 8 NAV PB FAILURE FAILURE MESSAGE ILS PB FAILURE AUTOLAND F FAILURE VOR/LOC F FAILURE VERT SPD FAILURE CYCLE IAS/MACH PB CYCLE VOR/LOC PB CYCLE AUTOLAND PB CYCLE NAV PB CYCLE VERT SPD PB CYCLE MACH HOLD PB CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB CYCLE ILS PB TEST MESSAGE

*CUSTOMERS WITH NAV OPTION.

155

154

(SGCIGDS)

BBB2-22-435D

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 15 of 20)

泛

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 891-893

DIAG. NO.

148

*149

150

22-01-05

152

153



WIRING	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-411/A, L	J102A/32, J103A/84	P10-411/A, N	 J102A/32, J103A/85	P10-411/B, G	J102A/28, J103A/85	P10-411/A, H	J102A/29, J103A/84	
TEST VOLTAGE	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED IAS HOLD PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OR V	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT HOLD PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TURB PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES	PB HOLD	VERIFIES	VNAV PB	VERIFIES	ALI HOLD	VERIFIES	TURB PB	
FAILURE MESSAGE	IAS HOLD PB	FAILURE	PERF OR VNAV	PB FAILURE	ALT HOLD	PB FAILURE	TURB PB	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE		88. \		VNAV PB	CYCLE ALT	HOLD PB	CYCLE TURB	a	
DIAG. NO.	<u></u>	<u>\</u>		ў 7—	<u>/</u> .	<u>7</u>	157		

➤ WITHOUT PMS OR FMS. ➤ WITH PMS OR FMS.

AG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1186

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 16 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



BBB2-22-339B

-	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
	CYCLE EPR	EPR LIMIT	VERIFIES	FAILED EPR LIM PB	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/0, J	22-15-11
	LIMIT PB	PB FAILURE	PB LIM	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/30, J103A/87	22-15-11
	CYCLE NAV	NAV PB	VERIFIES				
	88	FAILURE	NAV PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
1	CYCLE VOR/LOC	VOR/LOC PB	VERIFIES	LED VOR/LOC	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/C, H	22-15-11
	PB	FAILURE	VOR/LOC PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/29, J103A/86	22-15-11
	CYCLE ILS	ILS PB	VERIFIES	FAILED ILS PB	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/C, J	22-15-11
	8	FAILURE	ILS PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/30, J103A/86	22-15-11
1	CYCLE	AUTOLAND PB	VERIFIES	FAILED AUTOLAND PB	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/C, G	22-15-11
	AUTOLAND PB	FAILURE	PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/28, J103A/86	22-15-11
	CYCLE VERT SPD	VERT SPD PB	VERIFIES		SHORTED TO GND WHEN		22-11-11
	PB (IF INSTALLED)	FAILURE	SPD PB	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J101B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
	CYCLE MACH	MACH HOLD	VERIFIES	FAILED MACH HOLD PB	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/B, J	22-15-11
	HOLD PB	PB FAILURE	HOLD PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/30, J103A/85	22-15-11
	CYCLE IAS/MACH	IAS/MACH	VERIFIES	FAILED IAS/MACH PB	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, H	22-15-11
	PB	PB FAILURE	PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/28, J103A/84	22-15-11

*CUSTOMERS WITH NAV OPTION.

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 17 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880



BBB2-22-229B

WIRING	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-472/R, FF	_	<u> </u>	J102A/31, J103A/87	т,	J102A/27, J103A/87	P10-411/C, F	J102A/27, J103A/86	P10-411/C, K	J102A/31, J103A/86	Υ,	102A/31, J103A/85	P10-411/E, D	J102A/26, J103A/87	_ E	J102A/26, J103A/86
TEST VOLTAGE	SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH	DEPRESSED.	GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED HDG SEL PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED SPD/MACH KNOB	VILED ASSOC. DF	FAILED HDG KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED HDG KNOB		FAILED ALT SELECT (ARM)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT SELECT (ALT)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED 15 DEG BANK LIMIT DETENT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED 20 DEG BANK LIMIT DETENT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES HDG SEL PB	VEDICIES	VEKIFIES OPERATION OF	SPEED KNOB Detent	VERIFIES	UPERALIUN UF HDG KNOB (OUT)	VERIFIES OPERATION OF	HDG KNOB (DETENT)	VERIFIES		VERIFIES	ALT KNOB (IN)	VERIFIES BANK	DEGREES	VERIFIES BANK	DEGREES
FAILURE MESSAGE	HDG SEL PB FAILURE		SPEED KNOB (2ND	DET IN) FAILURE	HDG KNOB	(OUT) FAILURE	HDG KNOB (2ND	DET IN) FAILURE	ALT KNOB	(OUT) FAILURE	ALT KNOB	(IN) FAILURE	BANK LIMIT 15	DEGREES FAILURE	BANK LIMIT 20	DEGREES FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE HDG SEL PB		CYCLE SPEED KNOB	(ZND DETENT IN)	CYCLE HDG	KNOB (OUT)	CYCLE HDG KNOB	(ZND DETENT IN)	CYCLE ALT	KNOB (OUT)	CYCLE ALT	KNOB (IN)	BANK LIMIT 15	DEGREES - VERIFY	BANK LIMIT 20	DEGREES - VERIFY
DIAG. NO.	158		159	2	,	100	177	0	,	102	1,7	6	771	5	27.6	6

AGCIGD

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 18 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
166	≡	BANK LIMIT 25	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 25 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/B, E	22-15-11
3	DEGREES — VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	J102A/26, J103A/85	22.15.11
167	• •	BANK LIMIT 30	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 30 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, E	22-15-11
	DEGREES - VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 30 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES.	J012A/26, J103A/84	22.15.11
168	REF	SPEED REF. OPER	VERIRIES SPEED REF.	FAILED SPEED/MACH REF.		P10-411/Z, a, b	22-31-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
169	HEADING RFF	HEADING REF OPER	or o	FAILED HEADING REF.		P10-432/t, u, v	34-22-03
:	OPER — VERIEY		CHANGES VISUALLY.		VARIABLE	J101B/18, 19, 20	34-22-03
	•			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/18, 19, 20	34-22-04
*170							
*171						 	
*172							
173	CAPT HDG SEL	CAPT HDG SEL	VERIFIES HDG SEL	FAILED HDG SEL KNOB/SYNCHRO.		P10-432/t, u, y	34-22-03
	REF VERIFY	REF FAILURE	CHANGES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAKIABLE	101B/18, 19, 20	34-22-03
174	VERT SPD REF	VERT SPD REF	VERIFIES VERT SPD	ļ	T.	P10-411/c, d, e	22-11-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	OPER FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
175	ALT REF OPER	ALT REF OPER	VERIFIES ALT REF.	FAILED ALT. REF.		P10-411/W, X, Y	22-11-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/40, 41, 42	22.11.11
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-230A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 19 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



	1	т -	Т	т—	9
WIRING	34-22-03	34-22-04			BBB2-22-231B
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-406/ <u>f</u> , <u>s</u> , <u>u</u> J101B/5, 6, 7	P10-408/ <u>1</u> , <u>s</u> , <u>u</u> J104B/5, 6, 7			
TEST VOLTAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S COURSE ERROR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S COURSE ERROR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			i
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CRS-1 REF. CHANGES VISUALLY.	VERIFIES CRS-2 REF. CHANGES VISUALLY.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	CRS REF OPER FAILURE	CRS REF OPER FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	CRS-1 REF OPER — VERIFY	CRS-2 REF OPER — VERIFY			Д
DIAG. NO.	176	177	* 178	*179	* NOT USED

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 109/22-01-05-990-894 (Sheet 20 of 20)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
180	PITCH ANGLE 1 =	PITCH ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.62	P10-18/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	IO BENTS	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/71, 72	34-24-01
181	PITCH ANGLE 2 =	PITCH ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 2 DATA.	< 0.62	P10-19/34, 35	34-24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE < ±3°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	1104B/71, 72	34-24-02
182	PITCH ANGLE 3 =	PITCH ANGLE 3	NULL TESTED	1	< 0.62	P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±3°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/71, 72	34-24-01
183	BANK ANGLE 1 =	BANK ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-18/30, 31	34.24.01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE < ±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/74, 75	34-24-01
184	BANK ANGLE 2 =	BANK ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	Ϋ́	< 0.41	P10-19/3C, 31	34.24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/74, 75	34.24.02
185	BANK ANGLE 3 =	BANK ANGLE 3	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 3 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103A/74, 75	34-24-01
186	SPOILER POS 1 =	SPOILER POS 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-1 POSITION.	<0.41	P10-397/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
187	SPOILER POS 2 =	SPOILER POS 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-2 POSITION.	< 0.41	P10-398/3, 4, 5	22.12.11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE< ±2%	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/35, 36, 37	22-12-11
188	CRS RAD ALT 1=	CRS RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT 1 COARSE DATA.	¥ 0.2	R50-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	10 BE <±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
189	CRS RAD ALT 2 =	CRS RAD ALT 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT 2 COARSE DATA.	¥ 0.2	R50-322B/22, 23	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	TO BE <±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/55, 56	34-45-02
190	FINE RAD ALT 1=	FINE RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT.1 FINE DATA.	0.7	R50-321B/46, 47	34.45.01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	10 Bt<±10 FL	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
							BBB2-22-232A

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 1 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
180	PITCH ANGLE 1 =	PITCH ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.62	P10-18/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BL < ± 3"	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/71, 72	34.24.01
181	PITCH ANGLE 2 =	PITCH ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 2 DATA.	<0.62	P10-19/34, 35	34-24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 3°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/71, 72	34.24.02
*182							
183	BANK ANGLE 1 =	BANK ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-18/30, 31	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/74, 75	34-24-01
184	BANK ANGLE 2 =	BANK ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 2 DATA.	< 0.41	P10·19/3C, 31	34-24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 8F < ± 2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/74, 75	34-24-02
*185							
186	SPOILER POS 1 =	SPOILER POS 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-1 POSITION.	< 0.41	P10-397/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BL < ± 2:	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/35, 36, 37	22-12-11
187	SPOILER POS 2 =	SPOILER POS 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-2 POSITION.	< 0.41	P10-398/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BF < ± 2°	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
188	CRS RAD ALT 1	CRS RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-1 COARSE DATA.	× 0.2	R50-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	T0 BE < ± 10 FT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
189	CRS RAD ALT 2	CRS RAD ALT 2	NUIL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 COARSE DATA.	× 0.2	R50-322B/22, 23	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	T0 BE < ± 10 FT	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/55, 56	34-45-02
190	FINE RAD ALT 1	FINE RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-1 FINE DATA.	7.0.5	R50.321B/46, 47	34-45-01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	T0 BE < ± 10 FT	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J102A/55, 56	34.45.01
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-340B

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 2 of 8)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891



DIAG.	TEST	FAILURE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL	WIRING
Ö.	MESSAGE	MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION		VOLTAGE	CONN/PIN	DIAGRAM
191	FINE RAD ALT 2=	FINE RAD ALT 2	NIJIL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 FINE DATA.	20.₹	R50-322B/46, 47	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	10 BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	. vAc.	J103A/55, 56	34-45-02
192	ELEV SYNC A =	ELEV SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO A.	< 0.21	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±10.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/80, 81	22.11.12
193	ELEV SYNC B =	ELEV SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO B.	< 0.21	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE < ±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
194	AIL SYNC A =	AIL SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO A.	<0.21	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE<±10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
195	AIL SYNC B =	AIL SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO B.	<0.21	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE <±10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
196	RUD SYNC A =	RUD SYNC A	NIII TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO A.	<0.21	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE <±1°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
197	RUD SYNC B =	RUD SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO B.	< 0.21	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/86, 86	22.13.12
198	YAW DAMP POS =	YAW DAMP POS	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	<0.21 VAC	P10-46/V, W	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/45, 46	22-13-12
199	MACH TRIM POS =	MACH TRIM POS	NULL TESTED TO RF < + 1 INCH	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	× 5.0	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
	XX:XX INCH	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/58, 59	22-21-11
200	ELEV TACH A =	ELEV TACH A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED ELEV TACH A.	<0.53	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	BE <±2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
		PRIOR TO CHANGING TO VERIEV ELEVATOR SURF DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE. TRIM SYSTEM.	PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR. VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP. FULL DOWN, SENTJ) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.	AGE AGE			
							4000 00 0000

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 3 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
201	ELEV TACH B =	ELEV TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV TACH B.	<0.53	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
•	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
202	AIL TACH A =	AIL TACH A	NULL TESTED	FAILED A/L TACH A.	< 0.68	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
203	AIL TACH B =	AIL TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL TACH 8.	<0.68	P10-420/N, P	22.12.12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
204	RUD TACH A =	RUD TACH A	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD TACH A.	<0.65	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/89, 90	22-13-12
205	RUD TACH B =	RUD TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD TACH B.	< 0.65	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
206	A/T TACH =	A/T TACH	NULL TESTED	FAILED A/T TACH.	<3.2	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
· ·	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
207	MACH TRIM TACH =	MACH TRIM TACH	_	FAILED MACH TRIM TACH.	<0.54	P10-44∕7, U	22-21-11
	XX.XX IN/SEC	FAILURE	BE <±.1 INCH/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/56, 57	22-21-11
208	YAW DAMP TACH =	YAW DAMP TACH	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP TACH.	<0.28	P10-46/T, U	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ±2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/43, 44	22-13-12
209	D3A-X ACCEL A =	D3A-X ACCEL A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-X AXIS.	<0.63	P10-414/a, Z	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC •2	FAILURE	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ADC	J101B/57, 58	22-19-11
210	D3A-X ACCEL B =	D3A-X ACCEL B	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-X AXIS.	<0.63	P10-415/T, S	22-19-11
	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	FAILURE	BE<±1.61 FT/SEC. ²	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J104B/57, 58	22-19-11
211	D3A-Y ACCEL A =	D3A-Y ACCEL A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL A.Y AXIS.	<0.63	P10-414/g, b	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	FAILURE	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC.2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J101B/61, 62	22-19-11
		PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR VERIEY ELEVATORS SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SUBFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP. FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH	MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, SES ARE FAIRED. SURFACEULL UP, FULL DOWN, FAILURE IN THE MACH				
		TRIM SYSTEM.					A. 600 00 0000

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 4 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



					٠																		
WIRING DIAGRAM	22.19.11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22.19.11	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-03	34.26.02	34.26-02	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-415/V, U J104B/61, 62	P10-414/X, Y	. J101B/63, 64	P10-415/R, P	J104B/63, 64	P10-412/g, <u>b</u>	J101B/59, 60	P10-413/V, U	J1048/59, 60	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-3198/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320B/39, 40	J104B/67, 68	P10-416/3, 4, 5	J101B/38, 39, 52	P10-417/3, 4, 5	J104B/38, 39, 52		
TEST VOLTAGE	0.63 VDC	>4.75	VDC	×4.75	ADC	- 69:0>	VDC	<0.63	VDC	*74	N/A	47.12	W/W	6/N	2	¥/W	Č	****	N/A	***	W/A		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Y AXIS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-Z AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Z AXIS,	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FC14 4 FC14	NOI A IEST	TOT A TOM	NOI A IESI	TOTA TON	NOT A LEST	TOT A TON	100		NOT A IEST		NOT A TEST	-	
TEST DESCRIPTION	NULL TESTED TO .BE ≥ ±1.61 FT/SEC2	NULL TESTED TO BE	-32±1.61 FT/SEC4.	NULL TESTED TO BE	-32±1.61 FT/SEC ²	NULL TESTED TO	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC-	NULL TESTED TO	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC-	DISPLAYS G/S	DEVIATION 1.	DISPLAYS G/S	DEVIATION 2.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC	DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC	DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS LEFT	ELEVATOR, POS.	DISPLAYS RIGHT	ELEVATOR POS.		
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL A	FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL B	FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL A	FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL B	FAILURE	+01+ 4 +014	NO A LEST	NOT A TEST		TOTA TON	NO A IES	TOTT A TOTA	ISI A ION	+01+ +02	NO A JEST	TOLK TOLK	NOI A IEST		
TEST MESSAGE	D3A-Y ACCEL B =	CEL	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	G/S DEV A =	X.XXX DEGREES	G/S DEV B =	X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV A =	X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV B =	X.XXX DEGREES	LEFT ELEVATOR =	X.XXX DEG	RIGHT ELEVATOR =	X.XXX DEG		
DIAG. NO.	212	213		214		215		216		217		218		219		220		221		222	-		

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 5 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG							
NO	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
223	LEFT AILERON	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT AILERON PÖS.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-396/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
224	RUDDER POS =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RUDDER POS.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
225	HOR STAB =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HOR STAB	NOT A TEST	A/N	P10-418/3, 4, 5	22.11.11
226 A	ANGLE OF ATT -1 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR-1.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
227 A X	ANGLE OF ATT -2 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR-2.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-649/M, N, P	22-31-11
228	EPR LEFT = X.XXX EPR	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT EPR TRANSMITTER.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-613/D, E, F J101B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
229	EPR RIGHT = X.XXX EPR	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT EPR TRANSMITTER.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-614/D, E, F J104B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
230	HEADING 1 = XXX.X DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-1 DATA	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-432/g_ f, w	34-22-03
231	HEADING 2 = XXX.X DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-2 DATA.	NOT A TEST.	N/A	P10-410/g, r, s	34.22.04
232	LEFT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT FLAP POSITION.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-603/G, H, J J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
233	RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT FLAP POSITION.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-602/G, H, J J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 6 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	22-31-11	34.16.12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34.16.12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34.16.12		A750 00 0000
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	T2-10/1,2,3 J104B/40, 41, 42	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40, J101A/92, 93	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61 J104A/92, 93	R50-2808/39, 40, R50-2838/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61		
TEST	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
DIAGNOSTIC	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT 'A TEST		
TEST DESCRIPTION	DISPLAYS FLAP HANDLE POSITION.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC TAT.	DISPLAYS NON- ASSOC. TAT.	DISPLAYS ASSOC CADC ALT RATE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC ALT RATE.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES NON-ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC CAS.	VERIFIES NON- ASSOC. CAS.		ſ
FAILURE MESSAGE	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	TTER SST SIDE S FOR	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT RATE= XX.XX FT/SEC	CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC	CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T CAS = XXX.X KNOT	CADC-N CAS = XXX X KNOT	NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STAINDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER IN STAINDS FOR CADC ON NOW.TEST SIDE	
DIAG. NO.	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244		

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 7 of 8)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



	J102B/79	5.12 V	ASSOC. DFGC. FAILURE				
	J102B/75, 79	N 8.6	BARO POT FAILURE	CHECKS BARO SET TO 26.00	ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	SET BAROMETER TO 26.00-VERIFY	*247
	N/A	N/A	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -2	NOT A TEST	F/0 PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	552
	N/A	N/A	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -1	NOT A TEST	CAPT PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	551
34-16-12	J104A/92, 93			CADC MACH.		A.AAAA MALH	
34-16-12		N/A	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC.	NOT A TEST	CADC-N MACH=	246
34-16-12	J101A/92, 93			CADC MACH.		A.AAAA MACH	
34-16-12	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	V / V	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ASSOC.	NOT A TEST	CADC-T MACH=	245
WIRING	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	TEST VOLTAGE	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST DESCRIPTION	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST MESSAGE	DIAG. NO.

BBB2-22-238E

NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STANDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER N STANDS FOR CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE.

1 -973 AND SUBSEQUENT IF MABH OPTION SELECTED.

 * IF DISPLAY OPTION SELECTED, TEST MESSAGE IS "ALT CORRECTION = $^\pm$ XXXX.X FEET" TEST DESCRIPTION IS: DISPLAYS QNH CORRECTED ALTITUDE.

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 110/22-01-05-990-895 (Sheet 8 of 8)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
249	EPR SEL LITE A	EPR SEL LITE	VERIFIES ART	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-118/T	73-22-01
Δ	AND B — VERIFY	A AND B FAILURE	INOP LITE FLASHES	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103B/93	73-22-01
250	ART INOP LITE-	ART INOP LITE	VERIFIES ART	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-118/T	73-22-01
	VERIFY	FAILURE	INOP LITE FLASHES	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103B/93	73-22-01
251	AIT ANVI ITE 1	ALT ANY LITE 1		FAILED ADVISORY LITE 1.	ALTERNATES	P10-380/G	34-17-11
-		FAILURE	VERIFIES ALT ADV	DIM AND TEST UNIT 3	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-609/14, 13	34.17.11
	-	י אור		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/54	34-17-11
252	יים דוו אחא דוא	C BILL VON TIA		FAILED ADVISORY LITE 2.	ALTERNATES	P10-381/G	34-17-11
707	ш	FALL ADV CITE 2	VERIFIES ALT ADV	DIM AND TEST UNIT 4.	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-643/14, 13	34-17-11
	-			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/54	34.17.11
253	ALT SELECT APPR-	ALT SELECT APPR	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	FAILED CAWS.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P10-380/G, R5-418A/59	34-17-11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	(HORN ONLY)	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J102B/42	34-17-11
254	ALT SELECT DEV-	ALT SELECT DEV	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	FAILED CAWS.		R5-418A/8, 59	34-17-11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	(HORN AND VOICE)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ON S	J102B/42, 43	34-17-11
255	TR EPR VALID-	TR EPR VALID	RETRACTS TR EPR	FAILED TR EPR INDICATOR (FLAG)	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-627/T	34-18-12
	VERIFY	FAILURE	VIEW	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103A/104	34.18.12
256	TR NO MODE	TR NO MODE	VERIFIES FLASHING	FAILED TR NO MODE LITE	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-627/n	34-18-12
	LITE VERIFY	LITE — FAILURE	TR NO MODE LITE	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103A/92	34-18-12
257	ART ON LITE	ART ON LITE		FAILED ART ON LITE	ALTERNATES	P1-1181/G	73-22-01
707	VERIEY	FAILURE	LITE FLASHES ON	DIM AND TEST UNIT 5.	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-644/4	73-22-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/10	73-22-01
<u></u>	-930 and subscrippt DEGC						BBB2-22-239B

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 111/22-01-05-990-896 (Sheet 1 of 5)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 111/22-01-05-990-896 (Sheet 2 of 5)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	22-15-11	22.15-11	22-17-11	22.17-11	22-17-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34.25.11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	BBB2-22-241C
<u> </u>	34	35	34		34	34		<u> </u>	22		22	34	 	34	34	34	34			22		22.		888
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-611/P, N	J102A/46, 47	P1-612/P, N	J103A/46, 47	P1-627/8, r	J102A/49, 50	P10-411/L, D	J102A/32, J103A/87	P10-400/M	P1-607/19, 25	J102B/25	P10-257/C, D	J102A/57, 58	P10-257/C, D	J102A/57, 58	P10-257/F, E	J102A/59, 60	P10-257/F, E	J102A/59, 60	P10-411/L, D	J102A/32, J103A/87	P10-411/L, C	J102A/32, J103A/86	
TEST VOLTAGE	7.2	ADC	7.2	ADC	12.97	NDC NDC	CNO	9	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN GND &	28 VDC	SQ.	2	0.76	VDC	0000	2	0.76	VDC	OPEN	CIRCUIT	GNS		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED LEFT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED EPR LIMIT DISPLAY ON TRI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FO LITE	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	DRIVES LEFT EPR Blig TO EDB = 18	0.1 = 1.0	DRIVES RIGHT EPR	806 IO EPR = 1.8	DRIVES EPR LIMIT	CMD 10 EPR = 1.8	VERIFIES CAPT'S	ON POSITION.	VERIFIES CAPT'S	FMA FD ANNINCIATOR		COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO CENTER.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO NOSE UP.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO CENTER.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	RIGHT.	VERIFIES CAPT'S FD	POSITION.	VERIFIES F/O'S	ON POSITION.	AATED IUE.
FAILURE MESSAGE	EPR BUG	FAILURE	EPR BUG	FAILURE	EPR LIMIT	CMD FAILURE	CAPT F/D SW	FAILURE	CAPT E/D LITE	ON FAILURE		PITCH F/D	FAILURE	PITCH F/D	FAILURE	ROLL F/D	FAILURE	ROLL F/D	FAILURE	CAPT F/D SW	FAILURE	F/0 F/D SW	FAILURE	PRESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.
TEST MESSAGE	EPR BUG LEFT 1.8	EPR — VERIFY	EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8	EPR — VERIFY	EPR LIMIT CMD	1.8 EPR — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	CAPT E/D LITE	٠ —	<u> </u>	CAPT PITCH FD	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT PITCH FD	NOSE UP - VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	RIGHT — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	OFF VERIFY	F/0 F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	266		267		268		569		270	ì		271		272		273		274		275		276		

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 111/22-01-05-990-896 (Sheet 3 of 5)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
777	E/O E/D LITE	E/O E/D LITE	VERIFIES E/O'S	FAILED F/0'S FD LITE	TAMARIA	P10-402/M	22-17-11
	<u>.</u> <u>⊢</u>	ON FAILURE	FMA FD ANNINCIATOR	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	BETWEEN	P1-6441/19,25	22-17-11
			30.00	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	alvo & 28vDC	J103A/25	22-17-11
278	F/O PITCH F/D	PITCH F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/57, 58	34.25.11
279	F/O PITCH F/D	PITCH F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI	0.76	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
	NOSE UP - VERIFY	FAILURE	TO NOSE UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	Odv	J103A/57, 58	34-25-11
780	F/O ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
	CENTER - VERIFY	FAILURE	TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
281	F/O ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	0.76	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
	RIGHT — VERIFY	FAILURE	RIGHT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	NDC	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
282	F/O F/D SW OFF	F/0 F/D SW	VERIFIES F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	OPEN	P10-411/L, C	22-15-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	OFF POSITION	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J102A/32, J103A/86	22-15-11
283	FAST/SLOW 1	FAST/SLOW 1	TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	28	P10-257/A	22-31-13
	VALID — VERIFY	VALID FAILURE	VALID ON CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	NDC NDC	J101A/55	22-31-13
284	FAST/SLOW 2	FAST/SLOW 2	TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	28	P10-262/A	22-31-13
	VALID — VERIFY	VALID FAILURE	VALID ON F/O'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J104A/55	22.31.13
285	BOTH SPEED CMDS	F/S CMD	COMMANDS CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	F/O'S SPD CMD BUG TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-31-13
286	BOTH SPEED CMDS	F/S CMD	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	+1.18	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
	UP — VERIFY	FAILURE	UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	7 -\ 00	V J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62	22-31-13
	102A/62 = SLOW-FAST-1F, J103	FAST-1F, J102A/61 = \$L0W-FAST-1S,					
	F F/D BLUE LIGHT OBLITERATED PRESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.	0					
							0010 00 0000

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 111/22-01-05-990-896 (Sheet 4 of 5)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



TEST SIGNAL WIRING CONN/PIN DIAGRAM	0-257/M, K 22-31-13 0-262/M, K 22-31-13 02A/61, 62 22-31-13		-	0-400/T, U 22-17-11 0-402/T, U 22-17-11 0-402/T, U 22-17-11							
P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K J102A/61, 62 22-3	20,101,02	- 1		*******			P10.410/C, D 22-1 P10.432/C, D 22-1 J10.10.174, 75 22-1				
P10-257/M P10-262/M J102A/61, J103A/61,	TOWN TOWN		P10-400/T J101A/90, P10-402/T,	5 / H H	0.0440	91048(30,	P10-410/G P10-432/C J101A/74,	P10410/C, P10432/C, P101474, J101A/74,	P1044076, P10432/C, J101A/74,	P10410/C, P10432/C, 1101A/74,	P10-410/C, P10-432/C, J101A/74,
	-1.18 VDC		N/A			AV	N/A	N/A	N/A	A / A	A/N
	R F/O'S ADI. C. DFGC.		1	C. DFGC.	ı	i i		1 1			
	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED CAPT'S OR F/0'S FMA	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC	FAILED ASSO	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED FGCP/NCP FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ASSO FAILED FGG	FAILED ASSO FAILED FG FAILED ASSC	FAILED ASSO FAILED ASSC	FAILED ASSO FAILED ASSO FAILED ASSO
TEST	APT'S AND CMD BUG	1	APT'S FMA	EGMENIS	EGMENIS	CP AND	CP AND CP	EGMENTS CP AND GMENTS GMENTS	EGMEN'S CP AND CP F/O'S NCP————————————————————————————————————	CP AND FFOS NOP—— GMRNIS S	EGMEN'S CP AND CP FOOS NCP CRIMEN'S
DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S SPD CMD BUG DOWN.		VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S FMA	DISPLAY SE	DISPLAY SE	DISPLAY SE VERIFIES FGC	DISPLAY SEGMENTS VERIFIES FGCP AND CAPT'S AND F/O'S NCP DISPLAY SEGMENTS	DISPLAY SE VERIFIES FGC CAPT'S AND UISPLAY SEC	DISPLAY SE VERIFIES FGC CAPT'S AND DISPLAY SEG	VERPLES FGC CAPT'S AND USPLAY SEC	DISPLAY SE
MESSAGE	ом смр		MENTS				FAILURE	FAILURE	FAILURE	FAILURE	FAILURE
MESSAGE	FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE		FMA SGMENTS	FAILURE	FAILURE	FAILURE FGCP/NCP	FAILURE FGCP/NCP SGMENTS FAILURE	FAILURE FGCP/NCF SGMENTS	FAILURE FGCP/NCF SGMENTS	FAILURE FGCP/NCF SGMENTS	FAILURE FGCP/NCF SGMENTS
9E	D CMDS /ERIFY	ENTS ERIFY	ENTS	 	GMENTS FY						
MESSAGI	BOTH SPEED DOWN — VE	FMA SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FMA SEGMENTS	יבושא – אס	ON — VERIFY FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	GCP/NCP SC EST — VERI	ON — VERIFY FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON — VERIFY	GCP/NCP S(EST — VERIE)	GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC N — VERIFY	GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC N - VERIFY	GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC GCP/NCP SC N - VERIFI
DIAG. NO.	287		288	_				289 FC OI			

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 111/22-01-05-990-896 (Sheet 5 of 5)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
312	ENGAGE A/P —	A/P ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	Z ₂₈ vdc	J101/H SEL 1 J013/H SEL 2	22-14-11
	VENIFI	LAILUNE	LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,		J102A/100	22-14-11
313		A/P OFF	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	V OPEN	J101/K SEL 1 J103/K SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J102A/104	22.14.11
314		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF AILERON CLUTCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	24-14-11
		FAILURE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	•	J102A/96	22-12-12
315		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10-420/G	22-12-12
			CLUICH (LU)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A-96	22-12-12
316		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF FLEVATOR CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		rAILUNE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/95	22-11-12
317		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
:		FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	ILED ELEVATOR S	GND	P10-422/G	22-11-12
			CEO1011 (EQ):	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103A/95	22-11-12
318		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF RIDDER CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	(H).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		7./8E01f	22-13-12
319		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF RUDDER	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10.474/G	22-13-12
			СГОТСН (ГО).	ssoc. DFGC.		J103B/78	22-13-12
	IF STICK PUSHER SERVO ACTUATOR OR JUMPER PLUG R5-2003 IS NOT INSTALLED. A/P ENGAGE SWITCH WILL BE LOCKED OFF	ATOR OR INSTALLED, OCKED OFF.					
							9 7 70 00 0000

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 112/22-01-05-990-897 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



3414	1011						
NO.	TESI MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
320	FMA-1 A/P LITE	FMA-1 A/P LITE	VERIFIES FMA A/P.1	FAILED FMA A/P-1 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		N/101/	22-17-11
	ON FAILURE	OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND	P1-644/16	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-1.		J102B/24	22.17.11
321	FMA-2 A/P LITE	FMA-2 A/P LITE	VERIFIES EMA A/P.2	FAILED FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		J101/P	22-17-11
		OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND GND	P1-644/20	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-2.		J102B/24	22-17-11
322	ENGAGE A/T —	A/T ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	P10-432/P	22-31-12
	VERILY	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/26	22-31-12
323	ENGAGE YAW	YAW DAMP	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH.	Q	\$10-194	22-13-12
	DAMP — VERIFY	ENGMNT FAILURE	ENGAGE SWILCH AND	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OND.	11038/8	22.13.12
324	Y/D OFF LITE	Y/D OFF LITE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	28 VDC	P1-119/ <u>c</u>	22·13·12 33·12·00
	UFF — VEKIFY	OFF FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/B	22-13-12
306	DCVDS TO	NIMIT 1 YOU	VEDIEICS NAV 1	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR.		R50-319B/38	34-26-02
0.70	II S VERIEV	מאוואוסן ו אלאו	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED CAPT'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-407/f	34-31-01
			racQUENCI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/17	34-26-02
200		CMIMIT C VAIN	VEDIEIES NAV 3	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR.		R50-320B/38	34-26-02
250	,	DNING Z IONING	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED F/0'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-409/f	34-31-02
		rAILURE	r REQUENCY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/17	34-26-02
			,				
							200000000

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 112/22-01-05-990-897 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	22-31-11	22-31-11		22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11		22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$10-196	J101A/43			-603/G, H, J	J101B/29, 30, 31	P1-602/6, H, J	J104B/29, 30, 31	120-10	J104B/40, 41, 42
TEST VOLTAGE	GNB		GND		990 E> 0		0 <3 DEG		0 <3 DEG	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED LFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LFT FLAP POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RHT FLA POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT	THROTTLES RETARDED.	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT	SMILCH WHEN THROTTLES RETARDED.	VERIFIES LEFT FLAP	POSITION.	VERIFIES RIGHT FLAP	POSITION.	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE	RETRACTED.
FAILURE MESSAGE	LEFT MIN	SATICE FAILURE	RIGHT MIN		FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	RETARD THROTTLE	- VERIFI			FLAP/SLAT TO 0/	KEIKACI - VEKIFT				
DIAG. NO.	327		328		329		330		331	

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1187

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 112/22-01-05-990-897 (Sheet 3 of 6)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11			27-81-00	22-31-11	22-31-11	27-81-00	22-31-11	22-31-11	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	510-191	J101A/42	S10-191	J104A/42		 J104A/42	S10-191	J102A/52	01-55, 01-56 27-81-00	J1B/43	J101A/21	01-53, 01-54	J2B/44	J104A/21	
TEST VOLTAGE	947	70.07	OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	0	70 07		28 VDC			28 VDC		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED ELEV MECH TORQ SW-2.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	LED AIL MECH TORG SW-2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SWITCH MONITOR INPUT.		FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	X	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	D PROX SW	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORG	SWILCH-I AI FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORG	SWILCH-Z AL FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG	SWILCH-Z AL FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG	SWILH MONIOR AT FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES	LEFT SLAT IN RETRACT	POSITION.	VERIFIES	RIGHT SLAT IN RETRACT	POSITION.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	ELEV MECH TORG	SWITCH 1 FAILURE	ELEV MECH TORG	SWITCH Z FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE		SLATS RETRACT FAILURE			SLATS RETRACT FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE															
DIAG. NO.	CZZ	ďΔ	1	g 🔼		â 🛆	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ξ <u>Μ</u>	334				335		

IF AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED. -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

-930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AILERON MECH TORQUE.

BBB2-22-246E

.

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 112/22-01-05-990-897 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



6410	TEST	FALLIBE	TEST		TEST	TEST SIGNAL	WIRING
NO.	MESSAGE	MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	VOLTAGE	CONN/PIN	DIAGRAM
				FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
0			COMPARES LEFT AND	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	V	01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
336		RIS SLAIS FAILURE	RIGHT SLATS DURING -	FAILED PROX SW ELEC. UNIT.	V A	J1B/43, J2B/44	22-31-11
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/21, J104A/21	22-31-11
		1	VERIFIES LEFT AND	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	W/N	12-98	22-31-11
337		RIS FLAPS FAILURE	RIGHT FLAPS DURING RTS TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	¥M	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
338	FLAPS/SLAT TO 11/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LEFT FLAP SYNCRHO.	930 11	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	MID 1 — VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	11 050	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
339		FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	22.	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
)	-	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	11 DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
340		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP	FAILED FLAP HANDLE SYNCHRO.	11 DEG	120.10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	- 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	3	J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
				FAILED LEFT SLAT POS SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
341		SLAI POS	VERIFIES LEFT SLAT	FAILED PROX. SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J1B/44	22-31-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/20	22-31-11
				FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS SENSOR.		D1-53, D1-54	27-81-00
342		SLAI POS	VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT	FAILED PROX, SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/44	22-31-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/20	22:31:11
343	FLAP/SLAT T028/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER L (T2-97).	38 PEC	Р1-603/G, Н, J	22.31.11
	EXTEND - VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	70 OF	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
344		FLAP POS	VERIEIES RIGHT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER R (T2-98).	0.00	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
)		FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	78 DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
	-						
							A72.00.00

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 112/22-01-05-990-897 (Sheet 5 of 6)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
345		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE AT	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR.	28 DEG	T20-10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	$FLAPS = 28^{\circ}$.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/40,41,42	22-31-11
346 1	_^	ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1	FAILED ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH I FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .		CIRCUIT	 J101A/42	22-11-11
346 2	^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-1	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-1.	OPEN	191-018	22-11-11
7		SWIICH I FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUII		22-11-11
347	^	ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORQ SW-2	FAILED ELEV MECH TORG SW-2.	OPEN	191-018	22-11-11
7		SWIICH Z FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-11-11
347 [2]	_ ^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-2	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-2.	OPEN	191-191	22-11-11
7	\	SWIICH Z FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUII		22-11-11
347 3	^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT.	28 VDC	S10-191	
7		SWILL 2 PAILURE	MUNIUK AI 28° FLAPS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/52	
			VERIFIES	FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		01-55, 01-56 27-81-00	27-81-00
348		SLAT POS FAILURE	LEFT SLAT EXTEND	FAILED PROX. SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-466B/55	22-31-11
			DESCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/22	22-31-11
			VERIFIES	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-53, D1-54	27-81-00
349		SLAT POS FAILURE	RIGHT SLAT EXTEND	FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-447B/55	22-31-11
			DESCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/22	22-31-11

--930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AILERON MECH TORQUE.

RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY, FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

-971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATION, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF ALLERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

BBB2-22-248E

CAGCIGDS)

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 112/22-01-05-990-897 (Sheet 6 of 6)

EFFECTIVITY WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34.26.03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-19-11	22.19.11	22-19-11	22-19-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-319B/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-320B/39, 40	J104B/67, 68	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-319B/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-320B/39, 40	J014B/67, 68	P10-114/P, Z	J101A/24	P10-114/Z, a	J101B/57, 58		_
TEST VOLTAGE	+75 MVDC		75 MVDC		OGNAN SE	200MR2/+	. OC/04	204	JUM 36	24	JUND T	ODAM 67+	OGNA ST	SOME CO.	OGINA 3C	200 M	OPEN	CIRCUIT	0	-8.6 VDC		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SHORTED D3A-A ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED D3A-X ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MFANS OF UP/1 FET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF 1197 CCT	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF 110/1 FET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES D3A VALID	AT SELF-TEST.	VERIFIES D3A-X ACCEL BY MEANS	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	· /	
FAILURE MESSAGE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST VERIFIE BY MEZ SELF-TE		ELF-TEST		NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	D3A-A SELF-TEST	FAILURE	D3A-A SELF-TEST	FAILURE		TT
TEST MESSAGE	TEST IN PROGRESS FAII		TEST IN PROGRESS FA		TEST IN PROGRESS	I EST IN THOSHESS	TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS	2	TEST IN PROGRESS			T
DIAG. NO.	320		351		352		353		354		355		356		357		358		359			

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 113/22-01-05-990-898 (Sheet 1 of 4)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 198.5 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
360	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID	SHORTED D3A-A VALID.	OPEN	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.		CIRCUIT	J101B/63, 64	22.19.11
361	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A.Y ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Y ACCEL.	JUN 9 8	P10-412/c, <u>b</u>	22.19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	2	J101B/61, 62	22.19.11
362	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID	SHORTED D3A VALID.	OPEN .	P10-114/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/24	22.19.11
363	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Z ACCEL.	Ody Od	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	200	J104B/61, 62	22-19-11
364	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA:A VALID.	OPEN	P10-412/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/37	22-19-11
365	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL A BY MEANS	FAILED DLA A ACCEL.	Odr. 9 o	P10-412/c, b	22.11.19
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	0.00	J101B59, 60	22:11:19
366	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22-19-11
367	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-X ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-BX VALID.	JUN 9 8	P10-415/T, S	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0.00	J104B/57, 58	22-19-11
368	TEST IN PROGRESS	ELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	34-45-02
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	34-45-02
			÷				
							BBB2-22-250A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 113/22-01-05-990-898 (Sheet 2 of 4)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
369	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Y ACCEL BY MEANS OF	FAILED D3A-B Y ACCEL	Ody 2 8	P10-415/U, V	22-19-11
	בכן ווא ווססוובס	FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-0.0 VUC	J104B/61, 62	22.19.11
370	TECT IN DBOCDECC	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
	IEST IIN LUGUESS	FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22.19.11
371	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS OF ACCEL	FAILED D3A-B-Z ACCEL.	000	P10-415/R, P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	202	J104B/63, 64	22·19·11
372	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA:B VALID.	OPEN	P10-413/L	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/37	22-19-11
373	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL B BY MEANS OF	FAILED DLA-B ACCEL.	0000	P10-413/U, V	22-19-11
		FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0.00	J104B/59, 60	22-19-11
374	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST	SHORTED R/A-1 INST. VALID.	OPEN	œ	34-45-01
į		FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/26	34-45-01
375	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE	FAILED R/A-1 COURSE DATA.	\$/N	R5-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF- TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
376	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P	SHORTED R/A-1 A/P VALID.	OPEN	R5-321B/57	34-45-01
	-	FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/39	34-45-01
377	TEST IN PROGESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE	FAILED R/A-1 FINE DATA.	VN	R5-3218/46, 47	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
			,				
							BBB2-22-251A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 113/22-01-05-990-898 (Sheet 3 of 4)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST VERHES RADIO SHORTED RAAZ INGER DATA ATTIMETER NIST ATTIMETER RADIO SCALENDED SHORTED RAAZ COURSE DATA ATTIMETER RADIO SCALENDED SHORTED RAAZ COURSE DATA ATTIMETER RADIO SCALENDED SHORTED RAAZ COURSE DATA ATTIMETER RADIO SCALENDED RASSOC DIRECT SELF-TEST SELF-TEST SCALE SHORTED RAAZ COURSE DATA ATTIMETER RADIO SCALENDED RAAZ OF SCALED RASSOC DIRECT SALLONDE SCALENDED RADIO SCALED RASSOC DIRECT SALLONDE SALLONDED RADIO SCALED RASSOC DIRECT SALLONDE SCALED RASSOC DIRECT SALLONDE SCALED RASSOC DIRECT SALLONDED RADIO SALLED RASSOC DIRECT SALLONDED RADIO SALLED RASSOC DIRECT SALLED R	VOLT/	VOLTAGE CONN/PIN	DIAGRAM
FAILURE AND SCLEARD AT SELF-TEST. TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST ALTIMITER AUD SCHEND SCHE		1 E	34-45-02
TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST ATIMETIC ROUSE FAILURE TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST ATIMETIC RAPP FAILURE TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST AT SELFETS AND SCIEMED AT SELF-TEST DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE. SELF-TEST IN PROGRESS FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE SELF-TEST DISCRETE. SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	OC. DFGC.	J104A/26	34-45-02
TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST VERIES RADO TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST ATMETER APPAINTER	DURSE DATA.	R5-322B/22, 23	34-45-02
TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST VERIFIES RADIO SCIENTED VALID IS CLEARED VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST OF SE	 	J104B/55, 56	34-45-02
TEST IN PROGRESS FAILURE AND ALIMETER FINE BAILURE BAI		R5-322/57	34-45-02
TEST IN PROGRESS R/A 2 SELF-TEST VERIFIES RADIO FAILURE FAILURE SELF-TEST DISCRETE. SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	OC. DFGC.		34-45-02
FAILURE DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FINE DATA.	R5-322/46, 47	34-45-02
	1	J103A/55, 56	34-45-02
			=
		-	
			-
	-		

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 113/22-01-05-990-898 (Sheet 4 of 4)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



NG RAM	111] ;	.12	12	.12	.12	.12	12	-12	.12	. <u>.</u>	-12	12	-12	12	
WIRING	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	N/A	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	SUPPLIED OF THE AUTOPILOT I, AE.
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101/H SEL. 1 J103/H SEL. 2	J102A/100	P10:419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	J101B/98, 99	P10-420/J, S	J104B/83, 84	P10-420/N, P	J104B/98, 99	N/A	P10-419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	101B/98, 99	WHEN TANK ARE LESS THAN AS REGREED AND CHEEN SEPRETED HEND SEPRETED SEPRETE
TEST VOLTAGE	Z 28 VDC	\ <u> </u>	2 + 15°± 2.5°	= +2.45±.51 VAC	٧ 1.71	VAC	2 +15°± 2.5°	= +2.45±.51 VAC	V 1.71	VAC	N/A	-5°±1°	=-1.03±.2 VAC	≯1. 71	vAC	ARE LESS THAN 26 DEGREE HE ALLEGO SERVO TOROUGH HE ALLEGO SERVO TOROUGH HE AND CONTROL WHITE AND CONTROL WITH THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CONTROL OF MAINTE THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CENTROL COCCURPORT OF THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CENTROL COCCURPORT OF THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CENTROL COCCURPORT OF THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CENTROL COURT OF THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CENTROL COURT OF THE SYMPTOMS OCCURPORT OF THE SYMPTOMS IN A THE SYMPTOMS IN A THE SYMPTOMS IN A THE SYMPTOMS IN A THE CAUSE OF THE SYMPTOMS IN A THE SYMPTOMS IN
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO. TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	lacktriangle
TEST DESCRIPTION	T VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE LOGIC.		COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO RWD.	COMMANDS ALLERON TO -5 DEG. LWD	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES ALLERON SERVO TACH TO	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	E F F F PAPS ARE AT 0° TO 24°, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE +1.5 ± .25 VAC.
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P ENGMNT	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	WHEEL RWD FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	جن ريا
TEST MESSAGE	A/P ENGAGED —	VERITY	WHEEL TURNS RWD	¥							WHEEL TURNS RWD — VERIFY					AN INOPERATIVE TORQUE LIMIT RREDSTAT MAY "ALL SERVO FALLUER" MESAGE TO BE LOGGED IF LARS ARE LESS THAN 26 DEGREES WITH FLARM MORE THAN 26 DEGREES, THE TORQUE LIMIT PRHOSTAT WILL NOT PREVENT AP ENGAGEMENT PLANS AND FALLUEN AP ENGAGEMENT PLANS AND FALLUEN AP ENGAGEMENT PLANS AND FALLUEN AP ENGAGEMENT.
DIAG. NO.	385		386	\triangle	387		388		389		390	391		392		

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 1 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
393		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO ~5 DEG. LWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVOB.	-5°±1°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	P104B/83, 84	22-12-12
394		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO 1ACH IO	AILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	17.1	20/N,	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
395		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO +5 DEG. RWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
396		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	٧1.71	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	vAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
397		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON 10 +5 DEG. RWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	+5°±1°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=+1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
398		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO TACH TO	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	17.1	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
399	WHEEL TURNS LWD	AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	-15°+25°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -2.45±.51 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
400		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	17.1 🗸	Ιż	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/98, 99	22-12-12
	FELAPS ARE AT 0° TO 243, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±, 25 VAC	24, THE 5, TEST C					
							PRR9.29.95AL

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 2 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
401		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	17 -15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-2.45±.51 VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
402		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	>1.71	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
	-	FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22:12:12
403		WHEEL LWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO LWD.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
404	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMANDS ELEVATOR TO +15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+15"±2.5"	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	FWD — VERIFY	FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
405		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
406		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO + 15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	+15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J1048/80, 81	22-11-12
407		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH TO		> 1.71	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5% SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
	FLAPS ARE AT 0° TO 24°, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±.25 VAC	44, THE 59, TEST					
							BBB2-22-255B

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 3 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
408		COLUMN FWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE LINTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL COPERESPONDING TO: NOSE DOWN.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
409		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -5 DEG. NOSE UP BY MEANS OF	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-5°±1°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22.11.12
410		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
411		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -5 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-5.410	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80,81	22-11-12
412		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B.	17.1	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22.11.12
413		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10.421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
414		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES SERVO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	> 171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	5°/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22.11-12
							A 230 00 0000

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 4 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



SERVO		FAILURE MESSAGE DE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
ELEMAGRE SERVO FAILED ASSOC DFGC. +1.03±.2 VAC 1104B/80, 81 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	Ш	0,	MMMAND ELEVATOR +5 DEG. NOSE RY MEANS OF		+5°±1°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
VERIFIES ELEVATOR VERIFIES ELEVATOR FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B. ALLEAST SYSEC. FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A. TO 15 DEG NOSE UP. VERIFIES ELEVATOR FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B. UNA LEAST SYSEC. FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A. FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B. UNA LEAST SYSEC. FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B. UNA VERIFIES ELEVATOR FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B. UNA VERIFIES TO 150 TG FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B. UNA VERIFIES TO 150 TG VERIFIES THE NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	Ε¢	FAILURE	EVATOR SERVO		= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
TO 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	교	ELV SERVO	ERIFIES ELEVATOR		> 1.71		2
TO 15 DIG NOSE UP	шŽ	FAILURE	T LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC		1 "
ELEVATOR SERVO	ш	ELV SERVO	MMAND ELEVATOR 15 DEG. NOSE UP		-15°±2.5°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
VERFES ELEVATOR FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A DIO-421/N, P 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	щ	FAILURE BY BEN	MEANS OF EVATOR SERVO IVE A.		= -3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
COMMAND ELEVATOR FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. INCH J101B/96, 97 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ш	ELV SERVO	RIFIES ELEVATOR	ED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
TO J5 DEC NOSE UP. FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B. -15+2.5° -15+2.5° -15+2.5° -15+2.5° -1048/80, 81 -15 DEC NOSE UP.	Ŧ,	FAILURE	AST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
ELEVANDE SERVO DRIVE B ELEVANDE SERVO DRIVE B SERVO TAGH A SERVO TAGH A SERVO TAGH A AT LEAST 5V/SEC. FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE INVESTITY OF THE LINKAGE AND OR REVERSE COLUMN OORRESPONDING TO NOSE UP.		ELV SERVO	MMAND ELEVATOR -15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-15°±2.5°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A SERVO TACH A A LEAST 95/SEC. A LEAST 95/SEC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. VARIFIES THE INTRGRITY OF THE LINTAGE AND OR REVERSE COLUMN CORRESPONDING TO MOSE UP.	F/	FAILURE ELEV	EVATOR SERVO IVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-3.05±.51 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22:11:12
AT LEAST 5//SEC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. VAC JIOIB/96, 97 VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE NIVA NIVA GENATION OF REVERSE COLUMN OF RELATED WHELL OPERATION OF REVERSE COLUMN	긤	ELV SERVO	ERIFIES ELEVATOR	1	> 1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
VERFIES THE NAME OF REVERSE COLUMN LINKAGE N/A	FΑ	FAILURE	T LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
	COL	COLUMN AFT	FERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE INKAGE AND ELATED WHEEL PERATION ORRESPONDING O NOSE UP.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 5 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



C TEST TEST SIGNAL WIRING VOLTAGE CONN/PIN DIAGRAM	-15°±2.5 P10-423/J, S	H 	▶ 1,71 P10-423/N, P	VAC J101B/89, 90 2	B15°±2.5° P10-424/J, S 22-	# [IER SERVO >1.71 P10.424/N, P 22.13.12	, vac	KAGE N/A N/A N/A	R SERVO A + 5°±12 P10-423/J, \$ 22-13-12		V 1.71	GC. VAC 1104B/89, 90 22-13-12		
TION DIAGNOSTIC	RIGHT FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A	70 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	RALLEL FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO VO	<u>i </u>	FAILED PARALLEL RI	O DRIVE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDD TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. D	THE FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE GE AND OR REVERSE PEDAL ING TO POLARITY. N.	UDDER FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A	Ĺ	RALLEL FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO VO	LEAST FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	ID COMMANDS RUDDER TO -15 DEG. RIGHT TURN BY MEANS OF RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.				COMMAND RUDDER TO -15 DEG. RIGHT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEI RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A RIGHT TURN.	COMMAND RUDDER TO +5 DEG. LEFT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT I		
FAILURE MESSAGE	PARALLEL RUD TO 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		PARALLEL RUD NEU RU RU SERVO FAILURE SERVO FAILURE		PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE		PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	RHT PEDAL FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE	RHT PEDAL MOVES PARA		PA		1.0										
DIAG. NO.	422		423		424		425		426	427		428			

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 6 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
429		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER 10 +5 DEG. LEFT THEN BY MEANS OF	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	+5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22-13-12
430		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO] 🗒	>1.71	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
431		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	-5°±1°	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
432		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	DDER SERVO		N,	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	Y.Y.	J101B/89, 90	22-13-12
433		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22-13-12
434		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO		>1.71	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
435	LEFT PEDAL MOVES	PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO + 15 DEG. LEFT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	+15°±2.5°	P10-423/J,S	22-13-12
	FWD — VERIFY	SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
436		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	LEL RUDDE	>1.71	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
-		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	vAC	06'88'8101F	22.13.12
						7	BBB2-22-259A

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 7 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12		22-13-12	N/A	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-11-11	27-42-01 22-11-11	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-11-11	27-42-01 22-11-11	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	BBB2-22-260C				
		-25	23-	!	-22-				<u> </u>	1	l	<u> </u>		-72		l	-52			<u> </u>	23 -	-22-	-22-	l I		BB2-22				
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-424/J, S		P10-424/N. P		J104B/89, 90	N/A	R20-12	P10-37/1, 5, 9			R20-14	l	s10-7	S10-8	R20-13	P10-37/3, 7, 11		J103A/52, J1048/43, 44, 45	R20-14	1	S10-7	\$10-8	\$10-194	P10-46/V, W	J103B/45,	_ a				
TEST VOLTAGE	+15* ± 2.5*	= +3.05 ± 0.51 VAC		> 1.71 VAC		N/A		+28 VDC	DEVIATION).							+28 VDC (-0.8 DEG OF	DEVIATION).						244 6 144	+1.+						
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.		FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO		FGC.	FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE OR REVERSE PEDAL POLARITY.	ED UP TRIM RELAY.	ACT. TRIM MOTOR.			BRAKE RELAY.		ED ALT TRIM SWITCH.	FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.	DN TRIM RELAY.		HOR STAB SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	BRAKE RELAY.	l I	FAILED ALT TRIM SWITCH.	FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.	YAW DAMPER SWITCH.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.					
TEST DESCRIPTION	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15	DEG LEFT TURN BY MEANS - OF RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER	SERVO TACH TO AT LEAST	5*/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A LEFT TURN.				COMMANDS PITCH TRIM UP	T0 +0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG ≤ 10 SECONDS.		ı						TO -0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG	≥ 10 seconds.	•			COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO +1.5 DEG.						
FAILURE Message	PARALLEL RIID	SERVO FAILURE		PARALLEL RUD SERV SERVO FAILURE 5-781		LEFT PEDAL FAILURE				PITCH TRIM	FAILURE								FAILURE					YAW DAMP						
TEST MESSAGE						PAF								PITCH TRIM NOSE	UP - VERIFY								PIICH IKIM NOSE DN - VERIFY					YAW DAMP		
DIAG. NO.		437		438		439				440									+					745		(345)				

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 8 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



			!				
DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
443		YAW DAMP		FAILED YAW DAMPER SWITCH.		\$10-194	22.13.12
2		SERVO FAILURE	COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO -1.5 DEG.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	-1.4 VAC	P10-46/V, W	22.13.12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/45, 46	22.13.12
444	MACH TRIM	MACH TRIM SERVO	COMMANDS MACH	FAILED MTC SWITCH,		\$10-188	22-21-11
Z	NOBM — VERIEV	FAILURE	TRIM TO +0.9	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR.	+9.6 VAC	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
<u>A</u>			inches.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/58, 59	22.21.11
445	A/T FNGAGED	-	BETABNE THROTTLEE	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
· ·	VERIFY	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-9.5 VAC +1.6 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
			-073EG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
			ADVANCES THROTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
446		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+3.2 VAC +.65 VAC	P10.430/M, N	22-31-14
			7273CV.	D ASSOC		J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
			BETABO TUBOTTI CE	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
447		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-1.6 VAC +33 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
			-1/3EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
			ADVANCE THROTTLES	FARED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
448		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+12.6 VAC +2.0 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22-31-14
			+0/3EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
	A FAILURE IN MACH TRIM MAY BE CAUSED BY INADEQUATE GROUND POWER. PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUAT VERY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SUR DEFECTION (ELEVATOR FULL UP, FULL DOWN, MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SY	A FAILURE IN MACH TRIM MAY BE CAUSED BY INADEQUATE GROUND POWER. PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEYATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR FULL UP, FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.					
							2350000000
							9050777999

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 9 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



WIRING	22-04-00	22-04-00	22-31-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101B/29, 30, 31	J104B/29, 30, 31	1T20-10 J104B/40, 41, 42	\$10–191 	S10-191 	\$10-191 J102A/52	
TEST VOLTAGE	۰ ن	° 2 °	0<3°	OPEN	OPEN CIRCUIT	OPEN	
DIAGNOSTIC	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT FAILURE 	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT RIGHT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FLAP HANDLE POSITION INPUT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ELV MECH TORR SW1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ELV MECH TORQ SWZ FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	CHECK LEFT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECK RIGHT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECKS FLAP HANDLE WITH FLAPS RETRACTED	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 AT FLAPS = 0°	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 AT FLAPS = 0	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SW MONITOR AT FLAPS = 0°	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	ELV MECH TORG SWITCH 1 FAILURE	ELV MECH TORG SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT-VERIFY	٨	٨	٨	٨	٨	
DIAG. NO.	644	450 [2]	451 [27	254	\$\frac{453}{3}	453 [2]	454

BBB2-22-432C

1 -930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AIL MECH TORQUE.

➤ RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AIL TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

3> -971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WHEN AIL TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 114/22-01-05-990-899 (Sheet 10 of 10)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



HEADING 1 VERTES APPLICABLE FAILED NISTE AMPLILCOMPASS AMP FED 53289.23, 34, 25	DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
HEADING 1 HEADING 2 HEASONABEINESS FAILED ASSOC DIGG.	L			VERIFIES APPLICABLE			R50-323B/23, 24, 25	34-22-03
FAILURE REASONABLINES FAILED LETF FLUX VALVE	ဂ္ဂ		HEADING 1	VALIDITY SYNCHRO LEG AND			P10-4/F	34-22-03
HEADING 2			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED LEFT FLUX VALVE		T20-1	34.22-01
HEADING 2 HEADING 2 HEADING 3 HEADING 3 HEADING 4 HEADING 5 HALD RE HEAND FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. HIGHT ELEVATOR FAILED RIGHT FLUX POS. SENSOR FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHIFFS APPLICABLE FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHIFFS APPLICABLE FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-N ALT VEHIFFS APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHIFFS APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHIFFS APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHIFFS APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. D					FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/15, 16, 17	34-22-03
HEADING 2				VERIFIES APPLICABLE			R50-324B/23, 24, 25	34-22-04
Teal Country	99		HEADING 2	VALIDITY SYNCHRO LEG AND			P10-7/F	34-22-04
TEFT ELEVATOR LEFT ELEVATOR LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE REGANDALENESS RIGHT ELEVATOR REGANDALENESS RIGHT ELEVATOR REGANDALENESS RIGHT ELEVATOR REGANDALENESS RAIED ASSOC. DFGC. AMONITORS. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC.1. REASONBELIEVES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. REASONBELENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. RANDING AND REASONBELENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC.1. FAILED CADC.1. FAILED CADC.1. VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC.1. FAILED CADC			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE.		120-2	34-22-02
LEFT ELEVATOR VALIDITY ROUTE FAILED LET LIEV. POS. SENSOR FAILUNE REGANDABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. RIGHT ELEVATOR VALIDITY SNOCHRO FAILUNE REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NCR FAILUNE REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-N ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NCR FAILUNE REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NCR FAILUNE REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T A					FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/15, 16, 17	34-22-04
FAILURE FRASONABLENES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	27		LEFT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED LEFT ELEV. POS. SENSOR		P10.416/3, 4, 5	22.11.11
RIGHT ELEVATOR VEHICIS APPLICABLE FAILED RIGHT ELEV. POS. SENSOR. EALUNE REGAND FAILED RIGHT ELEV. POS. SENSOR. CADC-T ALT VEHICLS APPLICABLE FAILED CADC. I. NCR FAILUNE REASONABLENES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-N ALT VEHICLS APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NCR FAILUNE REASONABLENES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHICLS APPLICABLE FAILED CADC. I. NCR FAILUNE REASONABLENES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CADC-T ALT VEHICLS APPLICABLE FAILED CADC. I. NONTIORS. CADC-T ALT VEHICLS APPLICABLE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NONTIORS. REASONABLENES FAILED CADC. I. NONTIORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NONTIORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NONTIORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. NONTIORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. MONTIORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. MONTIORS.			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/38, 39, 52	22-11-11
FAILURE FEASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFG.	8		RIGHT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED RIGHT ELEV. POS. SENSOR.			22-11-11
CADC-T ALT VARIETES APPLICABLE NCR FAILURE CADC-N ALT NCR FAILURE CADC-N ALT NCR FAILURE NCALDITY AND NCR FAILURE NCALDITY AND NCR FAILURE CADC-T ALT NALIDITY AND NCR FAILURE NCALDITY AND NCALDI			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/38, 39, 52	22.11.11
NCR FAILURE RANSONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	6		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1.		R50-280B/38, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
CADC-N ALT VALIDITY AND LOCABLE FAILED CADC-2 NCR FAILURE WONITORS. CADC-T ALT VALIDITY AND LOCABLE FAILED CADC-1 VALIDITY AND LOCABLENESS FAILED CADC-1 REASONABLENESS FAILED CADC-1 MONITORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
NCR FAILURE REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE VERIFIES APPLICABLE VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. MONITORS. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	0		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE			R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FALED CADC-1 VALIDITY AND VALID REASONABLENESS ——————————————————————————————————			NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.			J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
REASONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	_		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
			BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 1 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
462		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ÁSSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
463		CADC-T MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
464		CADC-N MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34.16.12
465		CADC-T CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
466		CADC-N CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.			J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
467		CADC-T	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
468		CADC-N	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
469		CADC-T TAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
						•	

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 2 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC-2 RED-283-56, 61 34-16-12 RESONABLENES FAILED CADC-1 RED-283-66, 61 34-16-12 RESONABLENES FAILED ASSOC DFGC. 1104A92, 33 34-16-12 MALDITY AND RED-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 RESONABLENES FAILED CADC-1 RED-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-2 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-2 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-1 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 MONITORS FAILED CADC-1 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-2 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 MONITORS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1104A/22, 33 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/22, 33 34-	
FAILED ASSOC, DIGC. 1101A/92, 93	TAS
FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 101A/92, 93 1101A/92, 93	TAT
FAILED CADC-2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED CADC-4 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED CADC-4 FAILED CA	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/98, 99 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/98, 99 JIDIAA/98, 99	TAT
FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/98, 99 JIOJA/98, 99	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.2 JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 JIDAA/98, 99	CADC-T ALT
FAILED CADC.2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/98, 99	RATE FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ALLERON TACH A FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 JIOAA/98, 99	CADC-N ALT
FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED AILERON TACH B FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 JIOAA/98, 99	RATE FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1101A/92, 93 1104A/98,99	SAT
FAILED CADC-2 RGC-283/66, 61 RGC-283/66, 61 RGC-283/63, 40 JIO4A/92, 93 JIO1A/92, 93 JIO1A/92, 93 FAILED ALLERON TACH A FAILED ALLERON TACH B JIO1A/98, 99 JIO4A/98, 99	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93 J101A/98, 99 J104A/98, 99	SAT
FAILED AILERON TACH A	FAILURE
FAILED AILERON TACH B P10-420/N, P 710-420/N, P 710-420/N	AN TACH
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/98,99	

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 3 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
847		ELEV TACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ELEV TACH A		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
ì		FAILURE	DUAL COMPARISON MONITOR	FAILED ELEV TACH B		P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/96, 97 J104A/96, 97	22-11-12
7 10		10 4	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUD TACH A		P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
8/4		ROD IACH	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED RUD TACH B		P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		LAILUNE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/89, 90 J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
480		SPD REF KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED FGCP		P10-411/Z <u>a</u> b	22-31-11
	;	FAILURE	SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
481		VERT GYRO-1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG·1		P10-18/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J1018/71, 72, 74, 75 J101A/14	34-24-01
482		VERT GYRO-2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-2		P10-19/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-02
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71, 72, 74, 75 J104A/14	34-24-02
483		VERT GYRO-3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-2		P10-165/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,		J103A/71, 72, 74, 75	34-24-01
484		PITCH RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/71,72	34-24-01
485		PITCH RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONARI ENFSS	FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/30, 31	34.24.02
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71,72	34-24-02
486		PITCH RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE			P10-165/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/71, 72	34-24-01
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	1930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO failure message is ATTITUDE	T GYRO failure message is	ATTITUDE				BBB2-22-269B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 4 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 880, 891



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
7			VERIFIES APPLICABLE	D ELEV TACH A		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
φ/4		ELEV IACH	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED ELEV TACH B		P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		1 N D 1 W L		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/96, 97 J104A/96, 97	22:11:12
1		4	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUD TACH A		P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
4/9		KUD IACH	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED RUD TACH B		P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		ראורטאפ		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	,	J101B/89, 90 J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
480		SPD REF KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED FGCP		P10-411/Z <u>a</u> b	22-31-11
		FAILURE	SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/46, 47, 48	22:31:11
481		VERT GYRO-1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-1		P10-18/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J1018/71, 72, 74, 75 J101A/14	34-24-01
482		VERT GYRO-2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-2		P10-19/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-02
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	:	J104B/71,72,74,75 J104A/14	34-24-02
483			·				
484		PITCH RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG·1.		P10-18/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	1	J101B/71, 72	34-24-01
485		PITCH RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE			P10-19/30, 31	34-24-02
	•	FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71,72	34-24-02
486							
	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO failure message is ATTITUDE	T GYRO failure message is /	4TTITUDE				BBB2-22-341B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 5 of 9)

WJE 873, 874, 892, 893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
487		ROLL RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/34, 35	34.24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/74, 75	34-24-01
488		ROLL RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONARI ENESS	FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/34, 35	34-24-02
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/74, 75	34.24.02
489		ROLL RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG·3.		P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	_	J103B/74, 75	34-24-01
490		ANGLE OF ATT 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-1 SENSOR		P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
491		ANGLE OF ATT 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-2 SENSOR		P1-649/M, N, P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
492		SPOILER POS 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-397/3,4, 5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	i i		J101B/35, 36, 37	22-12-11
493		SPOILER POS 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE P	FAILED RIGHT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-398/3,4,5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104B/35,36, 37	22-12-11
494		EPR LEFT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT EPR XMTTER		R50-303B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/32, 33,34	34.18.12
495		EPR RIGHT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RIGHT EPR XMTTR		R50-309B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/32, 33, 34	34.18-12
496		LEFT AILERON	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AILERON POSITION SENSOR		P10-396/3, 4, 5 (T20-3)	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/49, 50, 51	22-12-11
							BBB2-22-261A

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 6 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
497		HOR STAB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED HOR STAB POSITION SENSOR		P10-418/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
498		ALT SEL KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED DFGCP.	-	P10-411/W, X, Y	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC.DFGC.		J101B/40, 41, 42	22-11-11
499		RUDDER POS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUDDER POSITION SENSOR		P10.429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/46, 47, 48	22-13-11
200		FLAP HANDLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR		120-10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
501		EL AP POS EALLIBE	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LFT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.		P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
		י באו י ססיי אורסוור	LEG MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
505	-	EL AP POS EATHURE	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RHT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.		P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
			LEG MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
503		VERT SPD SEL	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED DFGCP		P10-411/c,d,e	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/43, 44,45	22:11:11
				FAILED NCP-1.		P10-408/s, t. u	34.22.04
504		CRS ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG	FAILED INSTR AMP-1.		R50-324B/54	34-22-04
		LEFT FAILUNE	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-1.		P10.7/F	34-22-04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/5, 6, 7	34.22-04
- m -							

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 7 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



																			 	_
WIRING DIAGRAM	34-22-03	34-22-03	34-22-03	34-22-03	34-22-04	34-22-04	34-22-04	34-22-04	34-22-03	34-22-03	34-22-03	34-22-03	34-63-13	34-63-13	34-63-13	34-63-13		34-63-22		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-406/s,t,u	R50-323B/54	P10-4/F	J104B/5,6,7	P10-410/1, y	R50-324B/18,19,20	P10-7/F	J101B/18,19,20	P10-432/t,u,v	R50-323B/18,19,20	P10-4/F	J104B/18,19,20	R50-390A/59,60	J101A/76,77	R50-390A/59,60	J101A/76,77	R50-295A J101A-78.79	R50_297A		
TEST VOLTAGE																				
DIAGNOSTIC		FAILED INSTR AMP-2	FAILED DG-2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FGCP.	FAILED INSTR AMP-1.		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED INSTR AMP-1	FAILED DG-1.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PMS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	FAILED PMS/FMS	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		
TEST DESCRIPTION		VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.			VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.	J		VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.		VERIFIES PMS	DATA IS VALID	VERIFIES PMS/FMS	DATA IS VALID	VERIFIES	COMPUTER		
FAILURE MESSAGE		CRS ERROR	RIGHT FAILURE			HDG ERROR	LEFT FAILURE			HDG ERROR	RIGHT FAILURE		PMS DATA	FAILURE	PMS/FMS DATA	FAILURE	WINDSHEAR	DATA FAILURE		C 44
TEST MESSAGE																				4
DIAG. NO.		505				506				507			508	*	508	* *	509	* * *		

*CUSTOMERS WITH PMS
**CUSTOMERS WITH FMS AND -970 DFGC AND SUBS
***CUSTOMERS EQUIPPED WITH WINDSHEAR COMPUTERS

BBB2-22-270D

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 8 of 9)

WJE 407, 408, 411, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 891-893



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
520	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/	AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO + 7.5° RWD BY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	+7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
	- 1	ייויייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/83, 84	
521		AIL SERVO FAILLIRE	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	> 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22.12.12
		יאור	27350	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/98, 99	
522		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO 7.5° RWD RY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	7.5° ± 1.5°	P10420/J, S	22.12.12
		LAILUNE	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/83, 84	
523		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B		2 1.71 VAC	P10420/N, P	22-12-12
		- אונים	⇒5″SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
524		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD RY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		LAILONE	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/83, 84	-
525		AIL SERVO FAILLIRE	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A		→ 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22-12-12
		, SECILE	⇒5"/SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/98, 99	
526		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD BY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		יייייי	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
527		AIL SERVO FAILLIRE	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	ON SE	> 1.71 VAC	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
			2325	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
		1	10000	FAILED MTC SWITCH		\$10.188	
228		MACH I HIM	VEKIFIES MACH TRIM ACTUATOR BETRACTS	FAILED MTC ACTUATOR	9.6 VDC	P10-44/M, X	22-21-11
2						J103B/58, 59	
Ā	-930 and subsequent DFGC						BBB2-22-433B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 115/22-01-05-990-900 (Sheet 9 of 9)

WJE 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 891-893



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

- A. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily of faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the inter-relationship of components that have a direct bearing on the Digital Flight Guidance System is essential for meaningful trouble shooting.
- B. There are two methods of trouble shooting provided within this section. One method is by use of Flight Faults as displayed on the STP after each landing, and the other is by use of Trouble Shooting Charts that are used in conjunction with the Return to Service Test or Maintenance Test.
- C. The first portion of the text contains the Flight Fault displays . The Flight Fault displays are listed in alphabetical order. A Failure Message along with a Failure Description and Failure Symptom are provided. These tables should be used to collate written squawks to computer detected faults. Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are also provided along with the appropriate Maintenance Action that should be taken. (Paragraph 3.)
 - NOTE: The Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are given in the sequence of most probability of failure(s), i.e., Internal Monitors: Diag. 463-464, Sensor Values: Diag. 245-246, etc.
- D. The Trouble Shooting charts contained in this section correlate to all failures that are displayed on the STP during Maintenance or RTS test. The charts provide the normal Test Message that should be displayed along with its corresponding Failure Message and Diagnostic Number. A brief description of the test in conjunction with the Diagnostic (failure) that may have occurred is provided. By use of the Wiring Diagram Manual as called out, the Test Signal Connector Pin can be located and the proper Test Voltage (when applicable) may be taken. (Paragraph 4.)
- E. When Test Voltage readings are taken, the readings should be at Mod Blocks and not at electrical connectors. Standard electrical test voltages are given in the procedures. A 10% voltage tolerance is permissible, unless otherwise shown.
- F. There are two separate wire bundles containing autoland critical wiring, system 1 and system 2. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing wiring and secured with normal white type string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side and easily identifiable by yellow string ties and the wires have run letters beginning with the letter S.

WARNING: WHILE PERFORMING TROUBLE SHOOTING PROCEDURES, AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRING MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE WIRING REWORK. IF WIRING REWORK IS REQUIRED, ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20-11-00, PAGE 201 OF WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

- G. Prior to replacement of a faulty component, or maintenance requirements to clear a fault (rigging, etc.), verify that the using components maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201 for removal/installation of the CADC)
- H. After trouble shooting procedures are completed, verify the proper STP test is initiated to verify and clear the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequences 1,2,4,6,7,8 or 9 then a Return-To-Service Test may be initiated to clear and verify the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequence 0,3 or 5 then a System Maintenance test of the failed sequence test step must be performed.

NOTE: The replacement of the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) is not always required when the intermittent failure is reported during flight and no failure is found during Flight Fault Review (FFR) test and Return to Service (RTS) test using Status Test Panel (STP) at the ground check. However, if intermittent failures persist, further troubleshooting will be required.

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



- I. In the event the following messages are recorded on the STP, refer to the servo test portion of the STP maintenance test. Perform the alternate trim motor servo test and, using an oscilloscope or memory voltmeter, verify the voltage transient measured across the up and down alternate trim relay coils are nominal (less than approximately 40 VDC) within relay tolerances. If voltage transients greater than 60 VDC are measured, on either alternate trim relay, this indicates the suppression circuitry has failed, therefore, remove and replace relay.
 - The STP loggings thus far that have caused the DFGC to shut down due to faulty diode circuitry are:
 - Control Store Failure A RAM failure occurs during the BITE test portion of the Control Store Parity Checker:
 - 1) A processor failure occurs during External Interrupt.
 - 2) Bad parity is detected in a Control Store Word.
 - (b) RAM Failure A value stored in a random access memory (RAM) location is not the same as the value read from the same RAM location.
 - (c) Ticket Check Failure DFGC monitors detect an incomplete task.

2. Equipment and Materials

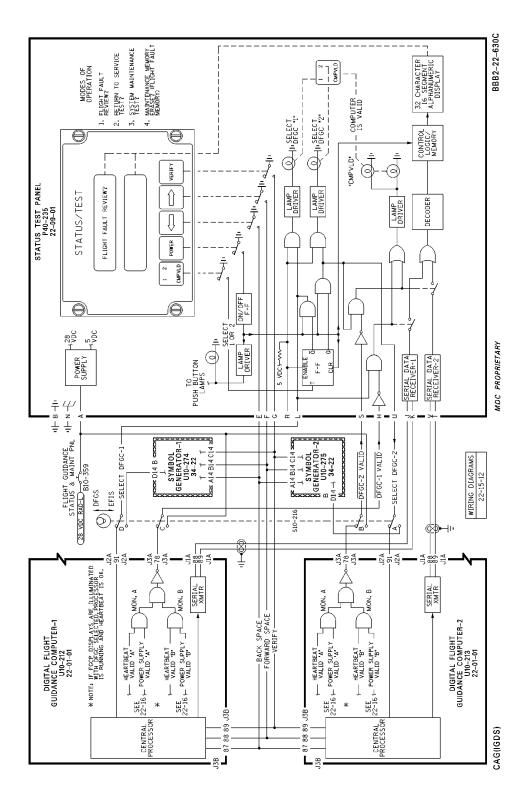
NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items.

Table 101

Name and Number	Manufacturer
High impedence voltmeter capable of reading below 30 mv.	

22-01-05 **EFFECTIVITY** WJE 406, 410 Config 2





Status/Test Panel (STP) Figure 101/22-01-05-990-869

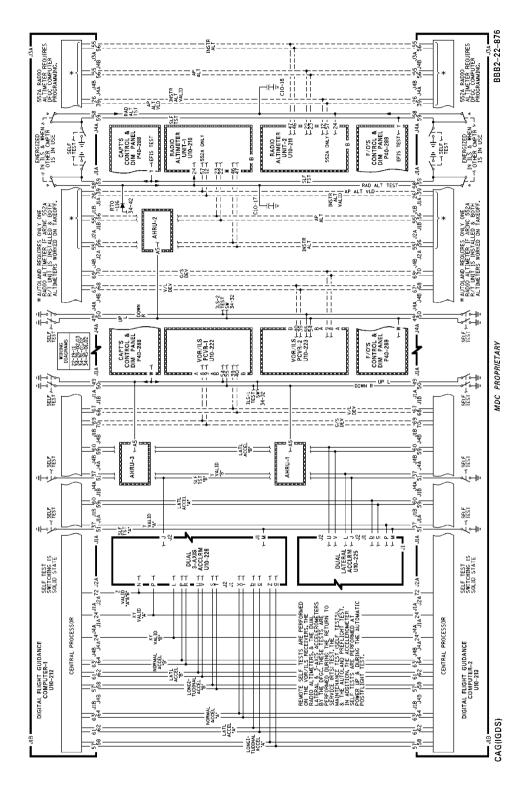
WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 103 Feb 01/2015





Remote Self-Test Figure 102/22-01-05-990-871

WJE 406

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 104 Feb 01/2015



3. Flight Fault Review

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) has the capability of storing in-flight detected failures in a non-volitale memory. This feature is implemented within the DFGC by surveying the state of logic bits associated with valids and various monitors that provide in-flight information to the DFGC. The DFGC logic looks for this discrete logic information to be in a set condition or in a high condition. When this condition fails, then a corresponding failure will be logged within the DFGC for later recall (by use of the STP) as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
- B. Since the DFGC is looking for discrete logic information from associated DFGC LRU's or Sensors, the DFGC may log failures that appear only intermittently or for a short period of time (less than one second). These failures may not be visible to the flight crew and will only appear during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". Therefore, failure logging is not sufficient justification for removing and replacing a displayed LRU or Sensor. Ground test the item as called out in the following Flight Fault displays and use the Trouble Shooting Charts as called out in Paragraph 4. as necessary.
- C. Prior to removing a displayed LRU or Sensor, verify the applicable ATA Chapter ground maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (i.e. CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201 for Removal/Installation of CADC's)
- D. The following charts in this section alphabetically list the failure messages that may appear in the Flight Fault Review. Also shown is the flight compartment symptom that will be present if the failure occurs.

Table 102

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: With -974 DFG	C expanded failure mess	age Post S/B 22-133.		
A/P OVERPOWER MON DISCONNECT	PILOT COMMAND CAUSED OVERRIDE OF AUTOPILOT COMMAND. AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT.	NONE	NONE	NONE
ACCEL SELF TEST FAILURE	FAILED DUAL 3- AXIS AND/OR DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER.	AUTOPILOT AND AUTO- THROTTLE WILL NOT ENGAGE AFTER POWER-UP.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-373. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-30.	REF T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01 OR DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
ACCEL MISTRIM MON DISENGAGE (-960 DFGC)	MONITOR TRIPPED BECAUSE OF EXCESSIVE LONGITUDINAL ACCELERATION	AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT DURING ALTITUDE HOLD, ALTITUDE CAPTURE, OR VERTICAL SPEED MODE.	NONE	PERFORM ACCEL SELF- TEST OR NONE IF PILOT USED EPR LIM POWER IN ALT HOLD, ALT CAP, OR USED SPD MODE.	
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH AILERON MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED. 2) FLAP POSITION 20 TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN.	AP DISENGAGE "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. T/S CHARTS.	
NOTE: -971 computer	and subs provide expande	ed failure messages.			
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE X	X=0 for a non-isolating failure X=1 for switch 1 indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees				
OTTI OTTI AILONE A	X=2 for switch 2 indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees				
	X=3 for both switches indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees				
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating limited when flaps > 28 degrees				
	X=5 for switch 2 indicating limited when flaps >28 degrees				
	X=6 for both switches indicating limited when flaps >28 degrees				
	X=7 for switch 1 indicating limited during autoland				
	X=8 for switch 2 indicatin	g limited during autoland			
	X=9 for both switches inc	licating limited during auto	bland		

WJE 406, 410 22-01-05

autoland. Cases 0 through 6 are logged when they occur except on the ground.

Config 2 Page 106 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
AIL SERVO FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL: MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20
AIL SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20
AILERON SERVO MODEL FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20
AILERON POS FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 107 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST	MNT.
	DESCRIPTION		DIAGNOSTIC	ACTION
AILERON SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO OR AILERON RIG OR SURFACE PROBLEM.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON, AND AUTOPILOT DISCON- NECTS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2 REF. AIL RIGGING (AILERON AND TAB - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-10-00/9
ALT SEL REF FAILURE	FAILED ALTI- TUDE PRESELECT SYNCHRO.	UNABLE TO CHANGE DISPLAY IN FGCP ALT WINDOW AND/ OR ARM ALT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 498. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 164-165, 177.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/2
ANG OF ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LEFT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 490. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/2
ANG OF ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE SPLIT (OUT OF TOLERANCE).	FD AND AP GO-AROUND UNAVAILABLE. SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIAS OUT OF VIEW. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. BOTH PITCH COMMANDS OUT OF VIEW. AUTO- THROTTLE EPR ONLY. UNABLE TO STAY IN TAKEOFF MODE ABOVE 60 KNOTS.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226-227.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/2
ANG OF ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 491. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 227.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 108 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: When -971 cor	mputers and subs are insta	alled:		
A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT X	X=1 for light "A" (J101A-6 X=2 for light "B" (J104A-6	•		
NOTE: A failure will no	ot be logged until both "A"	(or "B") bulbs fail or if one	bulb fails and the other	FMA is removed.
-906 AND SUBSE- QUENT COMPUTERS. ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH RIGHT FAILURE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH LEFT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE FOLLOW-UP SWITCH CLOSED PRIOR TO ART SELF-TEST.	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (FUEL CONTROL, SUBJECT 73-20-01, page 201)
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	ART GO-AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER-UP.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 45.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
-906 AND SUBSE- QUENT COMPUTERS ART SOLND LEFT FAILURE ART SOLND RIGHT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH NOT CLOSING DURING ART SELF-TEST (BOTH SWITCHES MUST CLOSE WITHIN 3 SECONDS AFTER SELF-TEST IS INITIATED).	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON (AFTER ART SELF-TEST).	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (FUEL CONTROL, SUBJECT 73-20-01, page 201)
WJE 410				
ASU CAPT ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE ASU F/O ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE	AUX ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT INPUTS IN OPPOSITE STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISCONNECT AND DISABLED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/T DIS- ABLED IN SPD AND MACH.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 73-84.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04, Page 201)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



WJE 410 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 406, 410				
AUTO GA OPTION PIN FAILURE.	AUTO GO- AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER- UP.	N/A	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 46.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
A/P ENGAGE DISCRETE FAILURE	A/P INDICATING ENGAGED AND OFF FOR TWO OR MORE SECONDS.	AP DISCONNECT. NO AUTOLAND LIGHT ON.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 312-313. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-5.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/
A/P ENGAGE FAILURE	AUTPILOT INDICATES DISENGAGE WHEN SERVO CLUTCHES INDICATE ENGAGED.	DFGC SHUTDOWN ON ASSOCIATED SIDE.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- AVTIVES: DIAG. 312-319. INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-11.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AS APPROPRI- ATE: AIL SERVO (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2 ELV SERVO (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/2 YAW DAMP ACT. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2
A/P HEARTBEAT TEST FAILURE	DFGC FAILS HEARTBEAT TEST AT POWER-UP.	AUTOPILOT WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY MODE.	RETEST DFGC BY GROUND POWER-UP.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
A/T ENGAGE LOGIC FAILURE	AUTOTHROTTLE INDICATES ENGAGED 1 SECOND AFTER DISCONNECT OR POWER-UP.	A/T DISCONNECTS AND WONT REENGAGE.	INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 14-15. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 322	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20
A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE O-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	INCORRECT AUTOTHROTTLE MODE SEQUENCING WITHIN DFGC.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
A/T SERVO FAILURE	A/T SERVO MOTOR NOT OPERATING WITHIN SPECIFICATION.	A/T DISCONNECT.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 445-448.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. A/T SERVO MOTOR. (AUTOTHROTTLE/RETAF MODE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-31-02/20
ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE ATTITUDE FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (34-23-00, page 201)
ATTITUDE 1, 2 COMP FAILURE ATTITUDE 1, 3 COMP FAILURE ATTITUDE 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (34-23-00, page 201)
WJE 410				
				REF. ATTITUDE SW UNIT. (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04, Page 201)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 111 Feb 01/2015



WJE 410 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 406, 410				
BITE FAILURE XXXX-FAILURE	BUILT IN TEST FAILURE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
CADC ALT BCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF BARO-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 461-462.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC ALT NCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 459-460. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC ALT NCR 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A NCR-1 AND NCR-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

For Instructional Use Only



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC ALT RATE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF ALTITUDE RATE SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 473-474. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC ALT RATE 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ALT RATE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT AN ALT RATE-1 AND ALT RATE-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE. NOTE: PITOT STATIC SWITCHING MAY CAUSE THIS FAILURE TO BE LOGGED.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC CAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC CAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 465-466. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC CAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT CAS-1 AND CAS-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD, TAKE- OFF, GO- AROUND, THRUST RATING, AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION. (IF A/T IN SPD MODE SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIASES AND SPD FLAG).	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC MACH 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 1 VALID FAILURE CADC MACH 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF MACH SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 463-464. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 113 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC MACH 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH MACH SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A MACH-1 OR MACH-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND (BOTH FD AND AP), TAKEOFF (FD AND AP), AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, MACH SEL AND MACH TRIM COMP.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC SAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC SAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 475-476. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC SAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A SAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	N/A	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC SWITCH DISCRETE FAILURE	DFGC DETECTS AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT IN THE BOTH ON 1 AND BOTH ON 2 POSITION AT THE SAME TIME FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	ALL CADC VALIDS ARE LOST RESULTING IN A LOSS OF AP AND FD IN ALL MODES (EXCEPT TURB AND AUTOLAND). ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES, THRUST RATING, MACH TRIM COMP, AND ALTITUDE ALERT.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 85, 87, 89, 90.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIR DATA SWITCH UNIT. (AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-03/2
CADC TAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIRSPEED SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2

WJE 406, 410



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC TAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAS OR VALID FAILURE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC TAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 471-472. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC TAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CLOCK FAILURE -DFGC	REAL TIME CLOCK AND PROCESSOR CLOCK DIFFER BY ±0.3% DURING POWER UP.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CRITICAL STATE MONITOR FAILURE	A DYNAMIC FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: 1) NORMAL ACCEL (Z AXIS) G -1.5g or L5g 2) PITCH ANGLE G 24.5° OR PITCH ANGLE L -18.0° 3) PITCH RATE G ±5 * deg/ sec. 4) ROLL ANGLE G ±35 deg. 5) ROLL RATE G ±10 * deg/ sec.	AUTOPILOT DISENGAGES UNTIL AIRPLANE BROUGHT WITHIN TOLERANCE.	SENSOR VALUES: NOTE: SINCE THIS IS A DYNAMIC FAILURE, AIRPLANE SENSORS (3-AXIS ACCEL. AND VERT GYROS) ARE PROBABLY NOT FAILED. HOWEVER, THESE SENSORS SHOULD BE VERIFIED NOT TO HAVE LARGE NULL VALUES IN STATIC CONDITION.	PERFORM RETURN-TO- SERVICE TEST. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, page 201)
NOTE: -971 computer	s and subs provide expan	ded failure messages.		
			Trip Threshold	
CRITICAL STATE	X=0 Normal Acceleration		±0.5 g	
MONITOR FAILURE X	X=1 Pitch Attitude >Max		+24.0 Deg	
	X=2 Pitch Attitude <max< td=""><td></td><td>-18.0 Deg</td><td></td></max<>		-18.0 Deg	
	X=3 Roll Attitude		±35.0 Deg	
	X=4 Pitch Rate		±5.0 Deg/sec	
	X=5 Roll Rate		±10.0 Deg/sec	
	6 through 11 were added to may have had a slowover o			
			Likely	Failure
			Slowover Sensor	Null Sensor
	X=6 Sensor A		A	В
	X=7 Sensor A		A	С
	X=8 Sensor B		В	A
	X=9 Sensor B		В	С
	X=10 Sensor C		С	А
	X=11 Sensor C		С	В

WJE 406, 410



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CRS ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COURSE ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED COURSE INPUT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS ON ASSOC. DFGC, THEN VOR, LOC, ILS AND AUTOLAND (AP AND FD) ARE INHIBITED. FOR FAILURE ON NON-ASSOC. SIDE THEN AUTOLAND IS INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 504-505.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VHF/ NAV CONTROL PANEL. (VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL, SUBJECT 34-32-03, page 201)
CRS ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH COURSE INPUTS WITHOUT A SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE WHILE IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	VERIFY COURSE DISPLAY ON VHF/NAV CONTROL PANEL AGREES WITH COURSE POINTER ON RDI.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VHF/ NAV CONTROL PANEL. (VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL, SUBJECT 34-32-03, page 201)
CHECKSUM FAILURE 0-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 1-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 2-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 3-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 3-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 4-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0071-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0077-DFGC		DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 102 (Continued)

		,		
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CONTROL STORE FAILURE (-960 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT) *	PARITY CHECK HARDWARE ERROR IN INTERNAL PROCESSOR EPROM MEMORY CHECK	DFGC SHUTDOWN	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
	eappears after maintenand ORE FAILURE. (Paragrap		ned, refer to special test	procedure for
DLA-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LATERAL ACCEL. SIDE A (1) OR SIDE B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364-365 372-373. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2
DLA-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B LATERAL ACCEL. SIGNALS WITHOUT CHANNEL A OR CHANNEL B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364-365. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2
DUAL COMP FAILURE -DFGC	SIDE A COMPUTATION DISAGREES WITH SIDE B COMPUTATION.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
<u> </u>	s and subs provide expan			
DUAL COMP FAIL XXXX-DFGC	XXXX=least significant 1	0 bits of failure address		
	ailed address is logged wh his failure indicates an inte			ables may actually
D3A-X ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCEL. LONGITUDINAL (X) AXIS.	UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. AUTO G/A UNAVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 118 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D3A-X ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) ACCELERO METER X AXIS SIGNALS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AP AND FD IAS HOLD, MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND AND TAKEOFF. DISABLES AUTOLAND. DISENGAGES AUTOPILOT AND BIASES FD PITCH BAR. ALSO, LOSS OF AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, TAKEOFF, SPD SEL, MACH SEL.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D3A-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER LATERAL (Y) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 211-212.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D3A-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE LATERAL (Y) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A (1) OR B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SENSOR VALUES:	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D3A-Z ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER NORMAL (Z) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISABLES GO- AROUND. DISENGAGES AP IF ENGAGED IN AUTOLAND OR AUTO GO- AROUND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: 213-214.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 119 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D3A-Z ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE NORMAL (Z) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. ALL AP AND FD PITCH MODES DISABLED, EXCEPT TURB (AP DISCONNECT AND/OR FLIGHT DIRECTOR PITCH COMMAND BIASES OUT OF VIEW). ALSO, DISABLES AUTO- THROTTLE RETARD MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 213-214. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D/A-A/D FAILURE -DFGC	BITE DETECTED A/D-D/A FAILURE.	AP DISCONNECT, AT DISCONNECT, FD INVALID (ASSOC. FD BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW), FAST-SLOW INVALID (POINTER OUT OF VIEW), HUD VALID CLEARED, YAW DAMP INVALID ("YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON), MACH TRIM DISABLED ("MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON), "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH ELEVATOR MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN. 2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. T/S CHARTS.

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 120 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ELEVATOR POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ELEVATOR POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILURE OF LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) ELEVATOR POSITION SENSOR.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR(SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
ELEV POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT ELEV. SURFACE POS. SENSORS WITHOUT AN INDIVIDUAL 1 OR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
NOTE: LOGGING OF	THIS FAILURE IS IN- HIB	ITED BELOW 60 KNOTS		
ELEVATOR SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED LEFT OR RIGHT ELEVATOR SURFACE POSITION SIGNAL OR DETERIORATED ELEVATOR PERFORMANCE DURING AUTO- LAND. ONLY LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHILE IN AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
ELV SERVO FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/2
ELV SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO AMPLIFIER IN DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 121 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
ELV SERVO MODEL FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO FAILS TO PERFORM WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF ITS MODEL.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/2		
EL/AIL CLUTCH FAILURE	EITHER OR BOTH ELEVATOR OR AILERON CLUTCHES INDI- CATING ENGAGED WHEN AP DISENGAGED OR DISENGAGED WHEN AP ENGAGED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS.		
NOTE: -971 computer	s and subs provide expan	ded failure messages.				
EL/AIL CLUTCH	X=0 for a non-isolatable failure					
FAILURE X	X=1 for an elevator clutch failure					
	X=2 for an aileron clutch failure					
	X=3 for both elevator and	d aileron clutch failure				
END AROUND FAILURE 0-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 1-DFGC	D/A-A/D END AROUND MONITOR FAILURE.	NONE.	NONE.	MONITOR OCCURANCE, IF FAILURE PERSISTS, REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2		
END AROUND FAILURE 2-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 3-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 4-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2		

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 5-DFGC	YAW DAMPER COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	YAW DAMP INVALID. "YAW DAMP INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 6-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 7-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 8-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 9-DFGC	AUTOTHROTTLE COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 10-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 11-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 12-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 13-DFGC	FLIGHT DIRECTOR END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FD COMMAND BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 14-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 15-DFGC	FAST/SLOW END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FAST/SLOW POINTER BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC
END AROUND FAILURE 16-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 17-DFGC	EPR INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 18-DFGC	MACH TRIM END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	DISABLED MACH TRIM COMP. "MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 19-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 20-DFGC	IAS INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 21-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 22-DFGC	AILERON TORQUE LIMIT COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 23-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 24-DFGC	EPR LIMIT END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 25-DFGC	HUD COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	HUD VALID CLEARED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 26-DFGC. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE.	ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAY BLANK ALT CANNOT BE ARMED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOCIATED DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 124 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ENGINE OPTION PIN FAILURE	ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION.	TRI DISPLAYS 2.00 WITH FLAG AND "NO MODE" DISPLAYED. THRUST RATING AND AUTO-THROTTLE DISABLED.	VERIFY PROPER GROUND OF ENGINE OPTION PINS (TRC A, B, C, D,).	REF. W/D. (WDM 22-16-15)
EPR LEFT FAILURE EPR RIGHT FAILURE EPR SENSOR FAILURE	FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 494-495. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 228-229.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. EPR TRANSMITTER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)
FLAG FAILURE -DFGC	INTERNAL HARDWARE FLAG FAILURE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
NOTE: -971 computers	s and subs provide expan	ded failure messages.		
FLAG FAILURE XX-DFGC	XX=decimal number of fa	ailed flag		
NOTE: A flag failure is	an internal failure within t	he DFGC.		
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM FLAP HANDLE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 500. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 234.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
NOTE: POSSIBLE FA DEGREES RA		WHEN FLAP/ SLAT HAN	DLE MOVED FROM LA	ND/EXT TO 0
FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 1 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM LEFT (1) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG: 232.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. L FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/2

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 125 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
FLAP POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT FLAP POSITION SYNCHROS WITHOUT A LEFT OR RIGHT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	AP AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND DISABLED. AUTO- THROTTLE INHIBITED. SPD FLAG IN VIEW.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 232-233.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. L OR R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/
FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM RIGHT (2) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 330, 339, 344. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 233.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/
NOTE: -971 computer	s and subs provide expan	ded failure messages.		
NOTE: -971 computer FLAP POS 3 SIGNAL FAILURE	If flaps are less than 24 d at 300 feet if autoland is a the A/P will disengage im	ded failure messages. legrees, autoland engager armed. If flaps become les mediately. This failure me occurs for either of these o	s than 24 degrees after ssage is logged into ma	r autoland is engaged,
FLAP POS 3 SIGNAL	If flaps are less than 24 d at 300 feet if autoland is a the A/P will disengage im	legrees, autoland engager armed. If flaps become les mediately. This failure me	s than 24 degrees after ssage is logged into ma	r autoland is engaged,

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 126 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

EAULUDE MEGGAGE		TAILLIDE OVANDEON	MANT TEOT	MANT		
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
GND SENSOR	X=0 for non-isolatable failure					
FAILURE X	X=1 for Ground control relay 1 (left) failed					
	X=2 for Ground control re	elay 2 (right) failed				
	X=3 for Left main gear W	OW sensor failed				
	X=4 for Right main gear	WOW sensor failed				
G/S DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 1 VALID FAILURE G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED GLIDESLOPE DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER.	LOSS OF ASSOC. INPUT (i.e. G/S DEV 1 WITH DFGC 1 SELECTED) RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE IN ILS AND NON-ASSOC. PITCH CMD BIAS. LOSS OF NON- ASSOC. INPUT AFTER G/S TRACK RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE AND NON-ASSOC. FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P IS REENGAGEABLE INTO ILS. LOSS OF EITHER DISABLES AUTOLAND. THIS FAILURE CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IF IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK ABOVE 50 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (Instrument Landing System, 34-32-00, Page 201)		
	mputers and subs are insta 300 feet because the offs					
G/S DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN GLIDESLOPE DEVIATION SIGNALS WITHOUT CORRESPONDING G/S DEV 1 OR G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK AND RADIO ALTITUDE ABOVE 50 FEET.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (Instrument Landing System, 34-32-00, Page 201)		

WJE 406, 410



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
HDG ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	FAILED HEADING ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)	
HDG ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN HEADING ERROR SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRE- SPONDING HDG ERROR 1 OR HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL OR VALID	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE FD COMMAND BAR BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL AND VOR.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/2	
HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 1 VALID FAILURE HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED HEADING SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 455-456.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)	
HEADING 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT (APPROX 5°) BETWEEN THE TWO HEADING SIGNALS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING HEADING 1 OR HEADING 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	A/P DISENGAGE. FD ROLL CMD BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL, VOR. "HEADING" MONITOR LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)	
<u>NOTE</u> : 0 TO 180° CAF	RD = 0 TO 180° ON STP.	181° TO 359° = -179° TO -	-1° ON STP.		
HOR STAB FAILURE	FAILED HORI- ZONTAL STAB. POSITION SENSOR.	TAKOFF MODE INHIBITED. SLOW/FAST BIAS. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. IF FAILURE OCCURS BEFORE G/S CAP, A/P AND FD GA INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION). DIAG. 225. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 497. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 440-441.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2	

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 128 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ILLEGAL A/T MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN ILLEGALLY SEQUENCED MODE.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. FGCP BLANK. ASSOC. SPD AND FD FLAGS IN VIEW. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01
LAND INHIBIT DISCRETE FAILURE	LAND INHIBIT INPUTS IN DIFFERENT STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REF. COMPASS SWITCHING (34-21-08, page 201), REF. VHF/ NAV SWITCHING (34-32-04, Page 201).

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 1 VALID FAILURE LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHEN A/P IS ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS, OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN AND ROLLOUT).	LOSS OF ASSOC. SIGNAL OR VALID (i.e. LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE WITH DFGC-1 SELECTED) INHIBITS LOC, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. A/P DISENGAGES, FD CMD BAR BIAS. LOSS OF NON ASSOC INPUT AFTER LOC TRK RESULTS IN AP DISENGAGE AND FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P CAN BE REENGAGED IN ILS OR LOC MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (Instrument Landing System, 34-32-00, Page 201)
	mputers and subs are insta 300 feet because the offsi			pe logged if the A/P
LOC DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRE- SPONDING LOC DEV 1 OR LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC ONLY WHEN A/P ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN OR ROLLOUT).	IF ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTO- LAND, NON- ASSOC FD CMD BAR BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION) DIAG. 219-220.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (Instrument Landing System, 34-32-00, Page 201)
	N. TO VERIFY LOC DEV.F		I	I
MACH TRIM POWER FAILURE	LOSS OF MACH TRIM SERVO AMPLIFIER POWER. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-22-0

NOTE: PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP, FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.

WJE 406, 410



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	FAILED MACH TRIM SERVO.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01/2
	ANGING THE MACH TRI FLECTION (ELEVATORS SYSTEM.	-		1
MAINT MEMORY FAILURE -DFGC	FAILURE DETECTED IN MAINTENANCE MEMORY USED TO STORE FLIGHT FAULTS.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
N1 LEFT FAILURE N1 RIGHT FAILURE	N1 VALID DATA FROM INDICATED N1 TRANSMITTER GONE FOR MORE THAN .6 SECONDS OR N1 COUNT NOT IN ALLOWABLE LIMITS WHEN VALID IS PRESENT.	EPR SYNCH DISABLED. IF FAILURE OCCURS WHEN ART IS ARMED THEN ART WILL FIRE, OTHERWISE "ART INOP" LIGHT ON. LOGGED IF AIRPLANE IS IN FLIGHT MODE (WEIGHT ON WHEEL SENSORS AND GND CONT RELAYS OPEN AND ENGINES RUNNING).	NONE.	VERIFY N1 INDICATORS DURING NEXT ENGINE RUNUP (POWER, SUBJECT 77-10-00, page 501), IF PROPER, VERIFY WIRING TO DFGC. REF. W/D (WDM 77-12-00).
OPTION PIN FAILURE	FAILED EVEN PARITY CHECK. NINE DFGC OPTION PINS ARE CHECKED FOR GROUNDS. AFTER CHECK THERE SHOULD BE AN EVEN NUMBER OF GROUNDS. THE OPTION PINS ARE: (a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) PARITY PIN	A/P AND FD DISABLED. A/P DISENGAGE AND FD CMD BIAS.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 48.	REF. T/S CHARTS.

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 131 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

rable for (continued)						
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
NOTE: FOR AIRPLAN	ES WITH -906 AND SUBS	SEQUENT COMPUTERS,	TEN DFGC OPTION P	INS.		
	(a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) QNH CORRECT (g) BOX 2-A BOX 2-B (h) PARITY PIN (i) MD-87					
NOTE: -971 computers	s and subs provide expan	ded failure messages.				
OPTION PIN	X=0 for option pin parity t	failure based on the input	discretes alone			
FAILURE X	X=1 for Box 2A vs. Box 2	B option pin disagreemen	t			
	X=2 for VG3 flag vs. VG3 option pin disagreement					
	X=3 for parity failure of ci	ritical option input discrete	s vs. their corresponding	g hardware flags.		
PAR RUD CLUTCH FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH INDICATES ENGAGED WHEN A/P DISENGAGED, OR DISENGAGED WHEN A/P ENGAGED DURING AUTOLAND, ILS OR AUTO GO-AROUND.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 10-11. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 318-319. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/2		
PAR RUD SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO AMPLIFIER.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/2		
PAR RUD SERVO MODEL FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 479. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 196-197, 204-205.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/2		

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 132 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
PAR RUD SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO FAILS TO MOVE RUDDER WITHIN MODEL LIMITS AS SEEN BY RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SENSOR.	A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DAIG. 479, 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL PITCH MODE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL SYSTEM FUNCTIONS LOST. SPD AND FD FLAG ON ASSOC. SIDE. A/P AND A/T DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
PMS DATA FAILURE	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REFERENCE WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE (970 DFGC)	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS/FMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE OR FMS VNAV MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REFERENCE WIRING DIAG 34-63-0
QNH INPUT FAILURE. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH ANALOG INPUT UNREASONABLE. OPEN, SHORT TO GND OR SHORTED TO THE QFE REFERENCE.	APPLICABLE ONLY IF QNH CORRECT OPTION IS SELECTED. LOSS OF ALT. REF. ALT ARMING AND ALT. ALTERING INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 247.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOC. DFGC (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2 OR 34-11. FAILED BARO SET IN STANDBY ALTIMETER.

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
RAD ALT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER -1 OR -2 SIGNAL OR VALID. MONITORED ONLY BELOW 2300 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	DEPENDS ON TYPE OF R/A INSTALLED. (a) 552 R/A- AUTO- LAND DISABLED. NO AUTOLAND LITE ON (i.e. NO GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94 REF. W/D (WDM 22-16-18). (b) 552A R/A- NO AFFECT (GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94).	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381 PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)
RAD ALT 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH RADIO ALTIMETER SIGNALS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING RAD ALT 1 OR RAD 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF ILS, AUTO- LAND, TAKE- OFF AND A/T RETARD. A/P DISCONNECT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (RADIO ALTIMETER SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-42-00, Page 201)
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	RADIO ALTI- METER OPTION PIN DIS- AGREEMENT.	NONE. 552A R/A- CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR GROUND. 552 R/A - CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR OPEN.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 47.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)
RAM FAILURE -DFGC *	VALUE STORED IN RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) LOCATION NOT THE SAME AS VALUE READ FROM THE SAME RAM LOCATION.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
NOTE: * If message refailure. (Paragi		ce action has been perform	ned, refer to special test	procedure for RAM
ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL ROLL MODE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 134 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH FAILURE	TWO SEPERATE FAILURES: (a) EITHER RUDDER UNRE- STRICTED SWITCH INDICATING UNRESTRICTED ABOVE 195 KNOTS. (b) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING RESTRICTED BELOW 145 KNOTS.	(a) NONE. (b) A/P DISENGAGE "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	(a) CHECK OPERATION OF SWITCH REF. RUDDER (RUDDER THROW-LIMITER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-20-06 (b) PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 37-38.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RUDDER. (RUDDER AND TAB - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 27-20-00/		
	s and subs provide expand					
RUD UNRESTRICTED	X=0 for a non-isolatable f					
SWITCH FAIL X	X=1 for switch 1 indicatin ktss	g restricted below 145 ktX	(=2 for switch 2 indicatin	g restricted below 145		
	X=3 for both switches indicating restricted below 145 kts					
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating unrestricted above 205 kts					
	X=5 for switch 2 indicating unrestricted above 205 kts					
	X=6 for both switches indicating unrestricted above 205 kts					
	X=7 for switch 1 indicating restricted during autoland					
	X=8 for switch 2 indicating restricted during autoland					
	X=9 for both switches indicating restricted during autoland					
	gh 9 are only logged when es 0 through 6 are logged			ut not engaged in		
RUDDER POS FAILURE	FAILED RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO.	AUTOLAND INHIBIT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. FD REVERTS TO ILS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/		
SLAT POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	LOSS OF A/P AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND. LOSS OF ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES EXCEPT EPR. SLOW-FAST BIAS, SPD FLAG IN VIEW. "ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 334-335, 341-342, 348-349.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. (SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/		

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 135

Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
SLAT POS 1 VALID FAILURE SLAT POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED SLAT VALID 1 OR SLAT VALID 2 FROM PROXIMITY SWITCH ELECTRONICS UNIT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING, SLATS OUT OF RETRACT) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON. OTHERWISE, NO AFFECT. AUTO G/A NOT AVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/
SLAT POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE SLAT POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS BUT LESS THAN SIXTEEN SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING AND SLATS NOT RETRACTED) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON OTHERWISE "NO EFFECT" G/A NOT AVAILABLE	PASSIVE DISCRETES DIAG. 33-34.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/
SPEED REF FAILURE	FAILED SPD/ MACH SELECT SYNCHRO IN FGCP.	LOSS OF A/T OPERATION IN SPEED AND MACH MODES. SPD/MACH DISPLAY INOP.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 170. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 480.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	FAILED LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) SPOILER POSITION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 492-493. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 186-187.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/
STAB TRIM MOTION MONITOR FAILURE	STAB MOTION POLARITY IS OPPOSITE CMD POLARITY.	A/P DISCONNECT	N/A	FAILED TRIM BRAKE SW S10-8 FAILED UP TRIM RELAY R20-12 FAILED DWN TRIM RELAY R20-13 ASSOCIATED WIRING FAILED DFGC

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 136 Feb 01/2015



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 0 TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 1	TEMPERATURE SELECT PANEL FAILED TO AN ILLEGAL INPUT.	"NO MODE" DISPLAY ON TRI WHEN T.O. FLX IS PRESSED.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 93-108.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/
TICKET CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 3-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 4-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 5-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 7-DFGC	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN INCOMPLETE TASK.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/
NOTE: There may be	more ticket check failures	than those listed. All will c	ause the same problems	s as shown.
	eappears after maintenand RE. (Paragraph 1.I.)	e action has been perforn	ned, refer to special test	procedure for TICKET
TRI VALID FAILURE	THRUST RATING INDICATOR VALID CLEAR FOR GREATER THAN 3 SECONDS. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"NO MODE" DISPLAY ON TRI WITH EPR LIM FLAG IN VIEW. A/T DISCONNECT IN EPR LIM MODE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 40. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 255-256.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/

WJE 410

WJE 406, 410

NOTE: -920 and subsequent DFGC's will display ATT for VERT GYRO.



WJE 410 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VERT GYRO 1 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 1 VALID FAILURE VERT GYRO 2 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE VERT GYRO 3 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE VERTICAL GYRO FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS. (VERTICAL GYRO, SUBJECT 34-23-01, Page 201)
VERT GYRO 1, 2 COMP FAILURE VERT GYRO 1, 3 COMP FAILURE VERT GYRO 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS (VERTICAL GYRO, SUBJECT 34-23-01, Page 201), REF. ATTITUDE SW UNIT (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04, Page 201).
WJE 406				
NOTE: -920 and subse	equent DFGC's will display	ATT for VERT GYRO.		
ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE ATTITUDE FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE (ATTITUDE SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-23-00, Page 201), REF. AHRU (ATTITUDE/HEADING REFERENCE UNIT, SUBJECT 34-21-10, page 201), REF. HEADING SYSTEM (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201).

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



WJE 406 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ATTITUDE 1, 2 COMP FAILURE ATTITUDE 1, 3 COMP FAILURE ATTITUDE 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE ATTITUDE. (34-23-00, page 201) , REF. AHRS SW UNIT ATTITUDE/HEADING SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-21-11, page 201).
WJE 406, 410				
VERT SPD REF FAILURE	FAILED PITCH SELECT WHEEL.	DISPLAYED VALUE FROZEN ON FGCP. VARYING OF PITCH WHEEL INHIBITED.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 503. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 263. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 176.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/2
VREF FIXED LEFT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC. CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VREF FIXED RIGHT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
VREF SWITCHED LEFT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) VERT SPD REF FAILURE. (b) SPD SEL FAILURE. (c) ALT SEL FAILURE. (d) AILERON POSITION FAILURE. (e) EPR LEFT FAILURE. (f) SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE. (g) ELEV POS 1 FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
VREF SWITCHED RIGHT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP HANDLE FAILURE. (b) RUDDER POS FAILURE. (c) HOR STAB FAILURE. (d) EPR RIGHT FAILURE. (e) SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)	
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. WHEEL SPINUP-1 SIGNAL FAILURE WHEEL SPINUP-2 SIGNAL FAILURE	DISCRETE FAILED SPIN STATE AT IAS >195 KTS.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 49-50	REF T/S CHARTS.	
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	FAILED WINDSHEAR COMPUTER (WSC) OR DFGC DOES NOT RECEIVE DATA FROM WSC.	"W/S INOP" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 509.	REF. WINDSHEAR SELF-TEST. (Windshear Alert and Guidance System (WAGS) 34-47-00, Page 201)	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	FAILED YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR.	"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 198, 208.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/	(201)
YAW DAMPER POWER FAILURE	FAILURE OF 28 VDC YAW DAMPER POWER.	"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 323-324. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 16-17.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2	(201)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL YAW MODE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01

4. Trouble Shooting Charts Index

A. These trouble shooting charts are to be used in conjunction with the diagnostic numbers that appear when a failure is displayed on the STP in the Return to Service or the Maintenance test.

Table 103

Sequence	Figure
0 - STP Tests	Figure 103
1 - Initial Setup Interactives	Figure 104
2 - Passive Discretes	Figure 105
3 - Switches and Buttons	Figure 106
4 - Sensor Values	Figure 107
5 - Cockpit Displays	Figure 108
6 - Second Setup Interactives	Figure 109
7 - Self-Tests	Figure 110
8 - Servo Tests	Figure 111
9 - Internal Monitors	Figure 112

EFFECTIVITY ### 22-01-05

Config 2
Page 142

For Instructional Use Only



_	Ti	11				
WIRING	22-15-12	22-15-12	22.15.12	22-15-12	22-15-12	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-428/F J103B/88	P10-428/E	J103B/87	P10-428/G	J103B/89	
TEST VOLTAGE	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED STP FSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP BSPCE KEY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP ALPHA DISPLAY. FAILED STP CIRCUITRY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFYS STP FWDSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP RSPCF KEV	DOLCE NET.	VERIFYS STP AI PHANLIMERIC	DISPLAY.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	STP BACKSPACE PB	FAILURE	STP SEGMENTS	rAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE STP FWDSPCE PB	CYCLE STP	BACKSPACE PB	STP SEGMENTS	IESI VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	-	2		ო		

Sequence Zero - STP Tests Figure 103/22-01-05-990-873

WJE 406, 410



4 DISENGAGE A/P A/P ENGMNT SUBPLES APPROAGE FAILED SEL 12/5 SWITCH CIRCUIT LOPEN LOGGE	DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
A/P OFF FAILURE WERRIES A/P FAILE DASSOC, DFGC. AILERON CLUTCH AILERON CLUTCH WERRIES FAILED ALESON PROME SWITCH, CONCUT FAILED ALESON PROME SWITCH, FAILED ALESON PROME SWITCH, FAILED ALESON CLUTCH WERRIES FAILED ALESON CLUTCH FAILED ALESON CRUTCH FAILED ALESON CRUTCH FAILED ALESON CRUTCH FAILED ALESON CLUTCH FAILED ALESON CRUTCH FAILED ALESO	4	DISENGAGE A/P	A/P ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND		OPEN	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
A/P OFF FAILURE AND DISKNOAGEMENT OF FAILED AF DISKNOAGE SWITCH. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILED AF DISKNOAGEMENT OF FAILED AF DISKNOAGE SWITCH. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILED AF DISKNOAGEMENT OF FAILED AF DISKNOAGE SWITCH. FAILURE FAIL		VERIFY	FAILURE	DISENGAGE LOGIC.	! 		J102A/100	22:14:11
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE AILERON CLUTCH FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. CLUTCH (LO) FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. OPEN FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH. OPEN FAILURE 2		A/P OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	OPEN	J101/K SEL. 1. J103/K SEL. 2.	22-14-11	
AILERON CLUTCH			LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUII	J102A/104	22.14.11	
AILERON CLUTCH AILERON CLUTCH AILERON CLUTCH AILERON CLUTCH CLUTCH (LO.) FAILED ASSOC. DFG. AILERON CLUTCH OF AILERON CLUTCH CLUTCH (LO.) FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILE	g		ALLEBON CLUTCH	VEDIEIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,	•	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
ALLERON CLUTCH PAILE ASSOC. DFGC. ALLE AND RESERVATE FAILED ALLERON SERVO CLUTCH CLUTCH (LO.) FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ALLE OF BIOLOGE SWITCH CHAILED ALLE OF BIOLOGE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILED ALLE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHAILE SWITCH FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHACUIT CHACUIT FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CHACUIT FAILED	•		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH.	OPEN	P10-419/G	22-12-12
AILERON CLUTCH FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, OF AILERON CLUTCH (LO) ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, OF AILERON CLUTCH (LO) FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, CLUTCH (LO) FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, CLUTCH (LO) FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, OPEN FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, CLUTCH (LO) FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, CHICA AILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, OPEN FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, OPEN FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, CHICA AILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, OPEN FAILED SET 1/2 SWITCH, CHICA AILED SET 1/2 SWITCH,				(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/96	22-12-12
ELEVATOR CLUTCH EAILED APE ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED SERVIC CLUTCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH ERILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH CROUTT EAILED APER CLUTCH ELEVATOR CLUTCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH ELEVATOR CLUTCH EAILED APER ROGAGE SWITCH EAILED APER	7		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	NEGO	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
ELEVATOR CLUTCH DISKNGAGEMENT OF FAILED ALP ENGAGE SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED APENGAGE SWITCH. FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. (H)) FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			FAILURE	OF AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	CIRCUIT	P10-420/G	22-12-12
ELEVATOR CLUTCH DISKNGAGEMENT OF FALED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILLURE FA				CLUICH (LV).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A-96	22.12.12
FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH (H) ELEVATOR CLUTCH (H) FAILE ASSOC. DFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. CUTCH (LO) FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. CHROME FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE (H) FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. CINCHIES FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE (H) FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. CINCHIES FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILE ASSOC. OFG. FAILURE FAILU	80		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL. 1. J013/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
ELEVATOR CLUTCH OF ELEVATOR CLUTCH OF ELEVATOR CLUTCH CHILD AF ENGAGE SWITCH OF ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH CHILD AF ENGAGE SWITCH OF ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH CHILD AF ENGAGE SWITCH CIRCUIT FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH CIRCUIT FAILED SEL 12 SWITCH CIRCUIT FAILED SELVE SWITCH CIRCUIT FAILED SELVE SWITCH CIRCUIT FAILED RASSOC. DFGC.			FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF ELEVATOR CLUTCH	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10-421/G	22-11-12
ELEVATOR CLUTCH OFFINAL FAILED AFF WORKERS SWITCH, OPEN CLUTCH (10). FAILED ELE 1/2 SWITCH. OPEN CLUTCH (10). FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH. CIRCUIT CIRCUIT CIRCUIT FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH. CIRCUIT FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. CIRCUIT FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. CIRCUIT FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. CIRCUIT FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH. CIRCUIT FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.				(H).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/95	22.11.12
FAILURE CUTCH (LO) FAILED SERVO CUTCH CUTCH (LO) FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED AP ENGAGE SWITCH OPEN FAILED AP ENGAGE SWITCH OPEN FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED AP ENGAGE SWITCH (HI) FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED ASSOC. DFG. CINCUIT FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED ASSOC. DFG. FAILED ASSOC. DFG.	σ		FI EVATOR CILITCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
RUDDER CLUTCH PAILURE FAILURE FAILED AP ENGAGE SWITCH. PAILED AP ENGAGE SWITCH. PAILURE FAILURE (HI). FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.)		FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10-422/G	22-11-12
RUDDER CLUTCH DISKNGAGEMENT OF FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILURE RUDDER CLUTCH (HI). FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		-	-	מרסומו (בס):	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/95	22-11-12
FAILURE RUICH FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH (HI) (HI) FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	10		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
(H)))		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH.	OPEN	P10-423/G	22-13-12
				(HI).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103B/77	22-13-12

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 104/22-01-05-990-874 (Sheet 1 of 3)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
;		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	OPEN	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22.14.11
-		FAILURE	OF RUDDER CLUTCH (LO).	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10.474/G 1103B/78	
5	T+1 0/ V 7 V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	EMA 1 A/D LITE		FAILED FMA A/P-1 ANNUNCIATOR, FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		N/101f	22-17-11
7	OFF VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-1. ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	28 VDC	P1-644/16	22.17.11
				FAILED DFGC-1.		J102B/24	22.17.11
7	EMA_2 A/P LITE	FMA-2 A/P LITE		FAILED FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR, FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		J101/P	22-17-11
2	OFF — VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	28 VDC	P1-644/20	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-2.		J102B/24	22-17-11
14	DISENGAGE A/T	A/T ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND		OPEN	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2.	22-31-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	J103B/26	22-31-12
15		A/T CLAMP	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL. 1/2 SWITCH.	NEGO	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2.	22-31-12
		FAILURE	SWITCH AND CLAMP LOGIC.	FAILED AUTOTHROTTLE CLAMP RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R50-329/X1, X2	22-31-14
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/36	22-31-14
16	ı 🖳	YAW DAMP	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER ENGAGE	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH.	OPEN	\$10-194	22·13·12
-	DAMP — VERIFY	ENGMNT FAILURE	DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0000	J103B/8	22-13-12
17	Σ	YAW DAMP OFF	DRIVES YAW	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	GND	P1-119/C	22-13-12 33-12-00
	LITE ON — VERIFY	LITE ON FAILURE	DAMPER OFF LITE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/53	22-13-12
_							
							8882-22-2118

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 104/22-01-05-990-874 (Sheet 2 of 3)

WJE 406, 410



5	1:		i	1	-	
WIRING	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R50-3198/38	R50-320B/38	\$10.196	\$10.198	J104A/43	
TEST	0 VDC	0 VDC	O VDC	O VDC		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR TUNING. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR TUNING.	FAILED LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH.	EN I	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST	VERIFIES NAV 1 NOT TUNED TO ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES NAV 2 NOT TUNED TO ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH THROTTLE ADVANCED	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH	THROTTLE ADVANCED.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	RIGHT MIN SWITCH		
TEST MESSAGE	RCVRS NOT ILS — VERIFY		ADVANCE THROTTLE — VERIFY			
DIAG. NO.	18	19	20	21		

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 104/22-01-05-990-874 (Sheet 3 of 3)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
(FAILED ATT-1		P10-18/45	34-24-01
22		ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT VALID 1	FAILED ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2A/19, 17	34-24-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	34-24-01
(FAILED ATT-2		P10-19/45	34-24-02
23		ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT	FAILED ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/19, 17	34-24-02
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/14	34.24.02
7				FAILED ATT-3		P10-165/45	34-24-01
47		ATTITUDE 3 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT VALID 3	FAILED ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J1/49	34-24-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-24-01
25		חואא 1 אחם		FAILED DG-1.		P10-4/F	34-22-03
2		FAILURE	VALID.		28 VDC	R50-323B/53	34.22.03
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-22-03
26		HDG 2 VALID		FAILED DG-2.		P10-7/F	34-22-04
)		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-324B/53	34-22-04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/15	34-22-04
27		DLA-A VALID	VERIFIES DLA-A		28 VDC	P10-412/P	22-19-11
		rAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		- J101A/37	22.19.11
28		DLA-B VALID	VERIFIES DLA-B	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER	00A 86	P10-413/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	vACID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	202	J104A/37	22-19-11
							BBB2-22-554A

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-875 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 406, 410



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11		22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-414/P	J101A/24	P10-415/L	 J104A/24	R2-3	J101A/44	R2-6	 J104A/44	R5-446B/56	J101A/23	R5-447B/56	 J104A/23
TEST VOLTAGE	28 VDC		28 VDC		OPFN	CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT		28 VDC		28 VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED DUAL 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DUAL 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT UNIT.			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES D3A-A VALID.				VERIFIES GROUND			VERIFIES GROUND CONTROL RELAY-2 (R2-6). VERIFIES LEFT SLAT VALID.			VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT VALID.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-A VALID FAILURE	ALID		GND CNTL	RELAY 2 FAILURE	LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE		RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE				
TEST MESSAGE												
DIAG. NO.	59		30		ř	 	22	30	33		34	

VALID ONLY FOR AGG CONFIGURATION (NOSEWHEEL COMPRESSION).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-555B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-875 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 148 Feb 01/2015



İ							
	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AILERON MECHANICAL	FAILED AILERON MECH	, S	S10-191	22-11-11
		SWITCH 1 FAILURE	TORQUE SWITCH 1.) PFGC.	20 400	J101A/42	22-11-11
		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2.		S10-191	22-11-11
		SWITCH 2 FAILURE	MECHANICAL TORQUE SWITCH 2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	7 58 VDC		22-11-11
		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AILERON MECHANICAL TOROUE SWITCH	D AILERON MECH IE SWITCH MONITOR	OPEN	S10-191	
		SWIICH Z FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			

26 DEGREES, THE TEST VOLTAGE IS OPEN CIRCUIT. 2 OR EQUAL IF FLAP POSITION IS GREATER THAN

FAILURES MAY CORRECTLY ADJUSTED OTHERWISE ENSURE FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER

AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED. -972 OR -971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS,

-972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1184

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-875 (Sheet 3 of 6)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



SIGNAL WIRING /PIN DIAGRAM	33 27-22-11		- -	A/47 27-22-11	27-22-11	i	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 22-19-11	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 22-19-11 22-19-11 34-18-12	27-22-11 27-22-	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-48-12	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 37-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-45-01 34-45-01	27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 27-22-11 28-19-11 28-19-11 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-18-12 34-45-01 34-45-02	27-22-11 61	27-22-11 27-22-11 61	27-22-11 27-22-11 61	27-22-11 27-22-11 61	27-22-11 27-22-11 61
TEST TEST SIGNAL	01-33		 J101A/47		b1-34	1	1 1	1 1											
VOLTA	.0R. 	JNIT. GND					1 1	1 1											
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT. UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT. UNIT.			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. LED 3 AXIS ACCELEROME:	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED THRUST RATING INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. LED 3 AXIS ACCELERONE!	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. AILED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER AILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC, LED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMES	AILED ASSOC. DFGC. AILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR	TAILED ASSOC. PFGC. AILED 3 AXIS ACCELEROME! FAILED ASSOC. PFGC. FAILED ASSOC. PFGC. FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATO FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR ILED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETEI LED 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETEI ENTLED ASSOC. DFGC. ENTLED ASSOC. DFGC. AILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR. AILED FASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	LED 3 AXIS ACCELEROME) LED 3 AXIS ACCELEROME) ED THRUST RATING INDIC LED CAPT R/A INDICATO LIED CAPT R/A INDICATO LIED F/O R/A INDICATO LIED F/O R/A INDICATOR ALLED ASSOC, DFGC, ALLED ASSOC, DFGC, FAILED ASSOC, DFGC, FAILED ASSOC, DFGC, FAILED ASSOC, DFGC, FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FALLED ASSOC, DFGC.	AILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED THRUST RATING INDICATOR FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR FAILED RASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	~	KOX.	INDICATING UNRESTRICTED.	~	<u>ب</u>		UNKESTRICIED.	-		<u> </u>									
FAILURE MESSAGE	A DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA CO		<u> </u>		RUD UNRESTRICTED F			D3A NORM ACCEL				-i >-		٨	ш ×	II >	ш ×	ш >-	ш >-
IESI MESSAGE		z ix			∝ v				Q >	a> + :	0 > 1 >	Δ> +> α							
MES																			

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-215B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-875 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

For Instructional Use Only



WIRING DIAGRAM		22-16-14			22-16-18		:	22-16-12	27-61-11	27-61-11	27-61-11	27-61-11	., ,, ee	<l-91-22< th=""></l-91-22<>
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	0000	AND AND COLVE		707 400 91	AND AND 1103B/94		96/8E016	Δ	P1-208/C	J1-102A/8	P1-208/E	J103A/8	J1028-97, 98,	99, 100
TEST VOLTAGE		GND			GND		OPEN OR	GND	C N U		QNB		- = OPEN	G = GROUND
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED AUTO G/A OPTION PIN A.	FAILED AUTO G/A OPTION PIN B.		FAILED RASSZA OPTION PIN A.			FAILED OPTION PINS.		FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	DFGC.	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TRC OPTION PIN.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES AUTO	G/A OPTION PINS FOR	AGREEMENT.	A / C @ D + D + C + C + C + C + C + C + C + C +	OPTION PINS	TOR AGREEMENT.	VERIFIES EVEN	OPTION PINS.	VERIFIES LEFT INBOARD, RIGHT	SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	VERIFIES RIGHT INBOARD, LEFT	SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	VERIFIES INSTALLED ENGINE AGREES	WITH OPTION PIN CONFIGURATION.
FAILURE MESSAGE		AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE			R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE		NIG NOILLO	PARITY FAILURE	WHEEL SPIN-UP	FAILURE	WHEEL SPIN-UP	FAILURE	TRC OPTION	PIN FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE													TRC OPTION	FIN ABCDE =XXXXX VRFY
DIAG. NO.		46			25		0,	4 8	07	ì	20	i i		رغ] اد

DISPLAY FOR DIFFERENT ENGINE CONFIGURATIONS: -209 ENGINE -217 ENGINE -217A ENGINE -217A+ ENGINE -219 ENGINE

(f) QNH CORRECT (g) BOX 1 (h) BOX 2 (i) PARITY PIN

THE FOLLOWING OPTION ARE TESTED: (a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD 300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL

BBB2-22-556D S0006528160V2

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-875 (Sheet 5 of 6)

WJE 406, 410



α	J
$\overline{}$	
$\overline{}$	
- 1	
•	J
•	J
- 1	
٨	J
α	
α	
$\bar{\alpha}$,
4	

WIRING Diagram							
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101A/60		J103A/51		J103A/102		
TEST VOLTAGE	28 VDC		QNĐ		QNĐ		
DIAGNOSTIC		FAILED BUTTON CONTACT-2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.				
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES A/P DISCONNECT	LIGHTS	VERIFIES EPR SEL PB	CONTACT-1	VERIFIES EPR SEL PB CONTACT-2		
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P DISCONNECT	LIGH! FAILURE	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE		EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE			CYCLE EPR SEL PB		CYCLE EPR SEL PB		
DIAG. NO.	550	Δ	52	Δ	53	Δ	

1 customers with EPR SELECT PUSHBUTTON. -930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.

-971 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.

Figure 105/22-01-05-990-875 (Sheet 6 of 6)

22-01-05

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
* 54							
*55					• .		
*56							
* 57							
* 58							
* 59							
09*							
* NOT USED					-		BBB2-22-216

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 1 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 153 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
*61							
* 62							
* 63							
* 64							
* 65							
99*							
*67							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-217

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 2 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



DIAG. NO.	1EST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
* 68							
			1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1	1
69 *			•	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1]
*70			•			 	
ļ						1 1 1	
* 71							
1			•				
7/+							
	ATT SW IINIT		VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
73	CAPT ON AUX	ATT SW UNIT	SWITCH VEDICIES ASIL 1	FAILED ASU	GND	J2A/35	34-24-01
	- VERIFY		ONA UX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34-24-01
1,1		i i i	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/L	34-24-01
4/		ATT SW UNII	SWITCH.	FAILED ASU	OPEN	J1/42	34-24-01
			ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/48	34.24.01
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-557

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 3 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 155 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
7.5		ATT CW/ LINIT	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
2		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES ASII 1	FAILED ASU	GND	J1/44	34-24-01
	-		ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
7.0		ATT CM HAIT	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/L	34-24-01
2		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES ASII 2	FAILED ASU	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
77	-	ATT CW/ LINIT	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIEIES ASI 2	FAILED ASU	OPEN	J2A/35	34.24.01
			ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34-24-01
ŗ	ATT SW UNIT	H-141-0-14	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/L	34-24-01
0/	F/O ON AUX	SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES ASIL 2	FAILED ASU	GND	J1/42	34-24-01
	— VERIFY		ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/48	34-24-01
0.4		FIRST STOCKER	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
6/		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES ASII 1	FAILED ASU	OPEN	11/44	34.24.01
			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
Q		FIRST INC. FF	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/L	34-24-01
3		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIETES AST 2	FAILED ASU	GND	J2B/64	34-24-01
			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
81	ATT SW UNIT	HI WI O HH	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/H	34-24-01
	ON NORMAL	SWITCH FAILURE	VERIEIES ASIL 1	FAILED ASU	OPEN	J2A/35	34-24-01
	— VERIFY		ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34-24-01
							BBB9.99.558
							000-77-7000

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 4 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 156 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
		HITTO HE	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/H	34-24-01
82		ALL SW UNII	VERIEIES ASI 2	FAILED ASU	OPEN	11/42	34-24-01
			ON AUX A.	ED ASSOC. [J101A/48	34-24-01
		T	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/H	34-24-01
83		ANT SW UNII	SWITCH VEBIETES ASIL 1	FAILED ASU	OPEN	J1/44	34-24-01
		OWIT OIL VIEOLIE	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
		H 4	VERIFIES ATT SELECT	FAILED ATT SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/H	34-24-01
84		ANITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES ASIL 2	FAILED ASU	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
ă	CADO ON TEST	DATIMO DAMA	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u> , <u>y</u>	34.16.12
9	SIDE VERIEV		VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	03/81	34-16-12
		- Alcone	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34-16-12
6		TO Elimo	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34.16.12
င္တ		CADC SWIICH	SELECT SW	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	GND	J1A/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J102A/37	34-16-12
		LIOTIMIO DOMO	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/u	34-16-12
87		CAUC SWIICH	SELECT SW.	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34-16-12
		LAILONE	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
6		1011/410	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/u, <u>y</u>	34-16-12
χ χ		CADC SWILCH	VERIEES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J18/50	34-16-12
		באורסווא	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	, ·-	J103A/69	34-16-12
			•				
							BBB2-22-559

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 5 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
68		HOTIMO OUAO	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/u	34-16-12
2		FAII LIRE	SELECT SW.	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	OPEN	J1A/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J103A/69	34-16-12
Ç	E011 140 14 140 00 40	HOTING OUNCE	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
2	SIDE - VEBIEV	EALLIDE	VERIEIFS AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	J1A/50	34-16-12
		JUNE L	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34.16.12
. ا	10000	HOTHWO COVO	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435 <u>b</u>	34-16-12
- D	NO DM VEDIEV	CADC SWITCH	VERIEIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	OPEN	11B/50	34.16.12
	ייואם י-ואורטאו	ם בי	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34-16-12
ءِ ا		HINE	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>b</u>	34-16-12
36		באטר טעיוונא	VEDICIES AID DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34.16.12
		rAILURE	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34.16.12
* 93	TEMP SELECT 78	TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/H	34-18-12
	DEGREES - VERIFY	PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 00.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/69	34-18-12
94		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/J	34.18.12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 01.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/70	34-18-12
95		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/K	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 02.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/71	34.18.12
96		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	2	P1-606/L	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 03.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	ONE ONE	J103B/72	34-18-12
97		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/N	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/73	34-18-12
7*	* ISED FOR CHSTOMERS WITH FPR SEI ECT OPTION	R SELECT OPTION					BBB2-22-560
	USED FOR COSTOMERS WITH E	N SEELEN OF TOIS					

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 6 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
86		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/P	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 11.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/74	34-18-12
66		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP SFI FCT PANFI	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	GI40	P1-606/R	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 12.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	C GIND	J1038/75	34-18-12
100		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP SFI FCT PANFI	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/S	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 13.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34.18.12
*101	TEMP SELECT 87	TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	G.	Р1-606/Н	34-18-12
	DEGREES - VERIFY	PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 00.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	5	J103B/69	34.18-12
102		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	P1-606/J	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 01.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ON S	J103B/70	34-18-12
103		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		P1-606/K	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 02.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ONS S	J103B/71	34.18.12
104		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/L	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 03.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/72	34-18-12
105		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	P1-606/N	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/73	34.18.12
106		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		P1-606/P	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 11.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GIND	J103B/74	34-18-12
107		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	J606/R	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 12.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/75	34.18.12
108		TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/S	34-18-12
		PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 13.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/76	34-18-12
			_				
*	* USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH EPRS	WITH EPR SELECT OPTION					BBB2-22-561

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 7 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 8 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



	,				г –		Γ	ı —		г	1					_	ľ			 ٦,
WIRING	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	34-27-12	34-27-12	34-27-12	34-27-12	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22:11:11	34-18-12	34-18-12		0,000,000,000,000
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$10.197	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10-198	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10.13	J102A/36, J103A/36	\$10.14	J102A/36, J103A/36	V/201L	J102A/34	J102/V	J102A/34	R2-3	J101A/44	R2-6	J104A/44	\$1.369	J101A/31		
TEST VOLTAGE	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	Ç	5	ě	ONE END	GND			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED TO/GA-1 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TO/GA-2 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S FMA RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES TO/GA 1	(LEFT) SWITCH,	VERIFIES TO/GA 2	(RIGHT) SWITCH.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S	A/P DISC. PB.	VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S A/P	DISC. PB.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S		VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S FIMA	RESET PB.	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-3).	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-6).	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	OPEN POS.		7
FAILURE MESSAGE	TO/GA SWITCH	1 FAILURE	TO/GA SWITCH	2 FAILURE	A/P 1 DISCONENCT	FAILURE	A/P 2 DISCONNECT	FAILURE	CAPT FMA RESET	FB FAILURE	F/O FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	FAILURE		П
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 1	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 2	CYCLE A/P 1	DISCONNECT	CYCLE A/P 2	DISCONNEC	<u> </u>	FMA RESEL PB	CYCLE F/O FMA	RESEL PB	PULL GND SENS	BRKRS — VERIFY			LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	— VERIFY		
DIAG. NO.	117	•	ά	2	110	9	120		121		122		100	27	,	47	125			

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 9 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 161 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
126	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.		S1-135, S1-136 * (S1-354)	34-18-12
	SW ON - VERIFY	ON FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	GND	R2-3, R2-59	34-18-12
			SW. IN ON POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/32	34.18.12
127	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.	OPEN	SI-135, SI-136 * (S1-354)	34-18-12
6	SW OFF - VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R2-3, R2-59	34.18-12
7			SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/32	34.18.12
128	LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	FAILED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	OPEN CIRCUIT	\$1.369	34-18-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CLOSED POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/31	34-18-12
129	RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN	RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	FALED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	GND	\$1.370	34.18-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	OPEN POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/31	34.18.12
130	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.		\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34.18.12
3	SW ON — VERIFY	ON FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	GND	R2-3, R2-59	34.18-12
			SW. IN ON POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/32	34-18-12
13.	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.	Nado	\$1-135, \$1-136 *(\$1-354)	34-18-12
2 /	SW OFF — VERIEY	OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R2-3, R2-59	34.18.12
7			SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104 A/32	34.18.12
	VERIFIES AIRFOIL ICE SWITCH IF SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION		FOR CUSTOMERS WIT	FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.			BBB2-22-225C

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 10 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.
OPEN TAIL DE-ICE TIMER CIRCUIT BREAKER OR A FAILURE MAY BE LOGGED DUE TO A 2.5 MINUTE TIME WITHIN THE TAIL DE-ICING TIMER (R2-189).

FOR SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.

Config 2 Page 162 Feb 01/2015



WIRING	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12		_	
TEST SIGNAL V	\$1-370	J104A/31	\$1-28	J101A/34	\$1.28	J101A/34		J104A/34	\$1.29	J104A/34	R2-255	J101A/33	R2-255	J101A/33			-
TEST	OPEN		GND		OPEN	L	GND	1	OPEN		QNĐ	·	OPEN CIRCUIT			•	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	CLOSED POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	POS.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW	AUTO FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF FAILURE			-
TEST MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON — VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF - VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON — VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	AUTO — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF — VERIFY			
DIAG. NO.	132		133		134		135		136	}	137		138	40		-	

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 11 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
139	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	GND	R2-256	34.18.12
	AUTO — VERIFY	AUTO FAILURE	POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/33	34.18.12
140	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	OPEN CIRCUIT	R2-256	34-18-12
	OFF — VERIFY	OFF — FAILURE	POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/33	34.18-12
141	CLOSE GND SENS	GND SENSOR	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3/D1, D2, D3	22-11-11
Δ	BRKRS — VERIFY	FAILURE	CONTROL RELAY-1.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/44	22.11.11
142		GND SENSOR	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3/C1, C2, C3	22-11-11
Δ		FAILURE	CONTROL RELAY-2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/44	22.11.11
143	DEGC NON-TEST	SEL DEGC NON-TEST	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	OPEN	P10-410/H P10-432/M	22.15-11
	SIDE — VERIFY	SIDE FAILURE	SIDE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCOIL	J102A/6, 102	22.15.11
144	PG	SEL DEGC TEST	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	28 VDC	P10-410/H P10-432/M	22-15-11
	SIDE — VERIFY	SIDE FAILURE	IN TEST SIDE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/6, 102	22.15.11
	CYCLE BACKCOURSE	BACKCOURSE PB	VERIFIES	FAILED BACKCOURSE PUSHBUTTON	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/B, F	22.15-11
) - *	PB	FAILURE	PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/27, J103A/85	22-15-11
77.	CYCLE FMS OVRD	FMS OVRD PB	VERIFIES	FAILED FMS OVRD PUSH BUTTON	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/B, F	22-15-11
* *	BB	FAILURE	PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	J102A/31, J103A/84	22-15-11
146	CYCLE SPEED	SPEED SELECT	VERIFIES	FAILED SPD SEL PUSHBUTTON.	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/A, F	22-15-11
	SELECT PB	PB FAILURE	SPD SEL P.B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/27, J103A/84	22-15-11
147	CYCLE MACH	MACH SELECT	VERIFIES	FAILED MACH SEL PUSHBUTTON.	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/D, H	22-15-11
	SELECT PB	PB FAILURE	MACH SEL P.B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/29, J103A/87	22-15-11
	A AFTER CLO TO MAINTI	AFTER CLOSING GND SENS BRKRS, SYSTEM WILL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW", FWD SPACE TO MAINTENANCE TEST IF FURTHER DIAGNOSTICS ARE DESIRED.	L DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAU CS ARE DESIRED.	JLT REVIEW", FWD SPACE			
* NSED	* USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH BACK * * USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH FMS	S WITH BACKCOURSE OPTION SWITH FMS AND -970 DFGC AND SUBS					BBB2-22-227F

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 12 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



22-15-11 WIRING DIAGRAM 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-11-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-11-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN P10-411/A, H P10-411/C, H P10-411/B, J P10-411/c, d, e, ---J101B/43, 44, 45 J102A/30, J103A/86 J102A/28, J103A/84 P10-411/0, J102A/30, P10-411/C, P10-411/C, J102A/28, J103A/86 J102A/30, J103A/85 SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. TEST VOLTAGE FAILED MACH HOLD PB FAILED VERT SPD PB FAILED IAS/MACH PB FAILED AUTOLAND PB FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED VOR/LOC PB FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED NAV PB FAILED ILS PB FAILED EPR LIM DIAGNOSTIC TEST DESCRIPTION VERIFIES AUTOLAND PB VERIFIES IAS/MACH PB VERIFIES MACH HOLD PB VERIFIES EPR LIM PB VERIFIES VOR/LOC PB VERIFIES VERT SPD PB VERIFIES ILS PB VERIFIES NAV PB VOR/LOC PB FAILURE EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE MACH HOLD PB FAILURE IAS/MACH PB FAILURE PB NAV PB FAILURE FAILURE MESSAGE ILS PB FAILURE AUTOLAND F FAILURE VERT SPD FAILURE CYCLE IAS/MACH PB CYCLE VOR/LOC PB CYCLE AUTOLAND PB CYCLE NAV PB CYCLE VERT SPD PB CYCLE MACH HOLD PB CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB TEST Message ILS CYCLE PB DIAG. NO. * 149 148 53 155 150 152 154 7

*CUSTOMERS WITH NAV OPTION.

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-435D

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 13 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
<i>L</i>	CYCLE IAS HOLD	IAS HOLD PB	VERIFIES	FAILED IAS HOLD PB	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, L	22-15-11
<u>-\</u>	# \	FAILURE	TAS HOLD	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/32, J103A/84	22-15-11
<u> </u>	,	PERF OR VNAV	VERIFIES	PERF OR VNAV	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, N	22-15-11
<u>8</u>	VNAV PB	PB FAILURE	VNAV PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/32, J103A/85	22-15-11
<u> </u>	CYCLE ALT	ALT HOLD	VERIFIES		SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/B, G	22-15-11
7	HOLD PB	PB FAILURE	ALI HULD	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/28, J103A/85	22-15-11
	,	TURB PB	VERIFIES		SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, H	22-15-11
<u>2</u>	PB	FAILURE	TURB PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/29, J103A/84	22-15-11

1 WITHOUT PMS OR FMS.

WITH PMS OR FMS.

BBB2-22-1186

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 14 of 17)

WJE 406, 410



WIRING DIAGRAM 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-11-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-11-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN P10-472/R, FF P10-411/C, K P10-411/D, F J102A/26, J103A/86 P10-411/D, P10-411/C, P10-411/B, P10-411/E, P10-411/C, J102A/31, J102A/27, J103A/87 J102A/27, J103A/86 J102A/31, J103A/86 J102A/31, J103A/85 J102A/26, J103A/87 J102A/27, J103A/81 SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES SHORTED TO GND WHEN BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. ဥ ဥ SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. TEST VOLTAGE FAILED ALT SELECT (ALT) FAILED ALT SELECT (ARM) FAILED SPD/MACH KNOB FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED 20 DEG BANK FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED 15 DEG BANK
LIMIT DETENT FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED HDG KNOB FAILED HDG KNOB SEL DIAGNOSTIC FAILED HDG OF (OUT) 0F (0UT) BANK BANK 9 Ь 유 VERIFIES OPERATION OF SPEED KNOB DETENT TEST DESCRIPTION 8 VERIFIES OPERATION HDG KNOB (DETENT) VERIFIES OPERATION ALT KNOB (VERIFIES HDG SEL VERIFIES OPERATION HDG KNOB (VERIFIES OPERATION ALT KNOB (VERIFIES E LIMIT 15 DEGREES VERIFIES | LIMIT 20 DEGREES SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE KNOB (2ND IN) FAILURE HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE KNOB FAILURE FAILURE MESSAGE S SEL FAILURE GN) 5 8 HDG DET CYCLE SPEED KNOB (ZND DETENT IN) BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DETENT IN) TEST Message CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT) HDG (0UT) CYCLE HDG SEL PB ALT (IN) CYCLE KNOB (CYCLE KN0B

CAG(IGDS)

165

9

BBB2-22-229B

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 15 of 17)

2

160

WJE 406, 410

DIAG. NO.

158

159

22-01-05

162

163



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
166	≡	BANK LIMIT 25	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 25 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/B, E	22-15-11
3	DEGREES — VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	J102A/26, J103A/85	22.15.11
167	• •	BANK LIMIT 30	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 30 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, E	22-15-11
	DEGREES - VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 30 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES.	J012A/26, J103A/84	22·15·11
168	REF	SPEED REF. OPER	VERIRIES SPEED REF.	FAILED SPEED/MACH REF.		P10-411/Z, a, b	22-31-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
169	HEADING RFF	HEADING REE OPER	odi odida	FAILED HEADING REF.		P10-432/t, u, v	34-22-03
}	OPER. — VERIFY		CHANGES VISUALLY.		VARIABLE	J101B/18, 19, 20	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/18, 19, 20	34-22-04
*170							
*171							
*170							
7/1	:						
173	CAPT HDG SEL	CAPT HDG SEL	VERIFIES HDG SEL	FAILED HDG SEL KNOB/SYNCHRO.		P10-432/t, u, v	34-22-03
	REF VERIFY	REF FAILURE	CHANGES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	1101B/18, 19, 20	34-22-03
174	VERT SPD REF	VERT SPD REF	VERIFIES VERT SPD			P10-411/c, d, e	22-11-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	OPER FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
175	ALT REF OPER	ALT REF OPER	VERIFIES ALT REF.	FAILED ALT. REF.		P10-411/W, X, Y	22-11-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/40, 41, 42	22-11-11
*NOT USED							BBB2-22-230A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 16 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 168 Feb 01/2015



5		ŢŢ	T	1	31B
WIRING	34.22-03	34.22.04			BBB2-22-231B
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10.406/f, s, <u>u</u> J101B/5, 6, 7	P10-408/ <u>t</u> s u J104B/5, 6, 7			
TEST	VARIABLE	VARIABLE			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S COURSE ERROR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S COURSE ERROR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CRS-1 REF. CHANGES VISUALLY.	VERIFIES CRS-2 REF. CHANGES VISUALLY.			
FAILURE	CRS REF OPER FAILURE	CRS REF OPER FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	CRS-1 REF OPER — VERIFY	CRS-2 REF OPER — VERIFY			Œ
DIAG. NO.	176	177	* 178	*179	* NOT USED

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-876 (Sheet 17 of 17)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
180	PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES	PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±3°	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 1 DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	< 0.62 VAC	P10-18/34, 35 J101B/71, 72	34.24.01
181	PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES	PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±3°	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 2 DATA.	<0.62 VAC	P10·19/34, 35	34-24-02
182	PITCH ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES	PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±3"	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 3 DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	<0.62 VAC	P10-165/34, 35 J103B/71, 72	34.24.01
183	BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES	BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±2°	FAILED BANK ANGLE 1 DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	< 0.41 VAC	P10.18/30, 31 J1018/74, 75	34.24.01
184	BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES	BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ± 2°	FAILED BANK ANGLE 2 DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	< 0.41 VAC	P10-19/3C, 31 J104B/74, 75	34.24-02
185	BANK ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES	BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±2°	FAILED BANK ANGLE 3 DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	< 0.41 VAC	P10-165/34, 35 J103A/74, 75	34-24-01
186	SPOILER POS 1 = XX.XX DEGREES	SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ± 2°	FAILED SPOILER-1 POSITION. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	<0.41 VAC	P10-397/3, 4, 5 J101B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
187	SPOILER POS 2 = XX.XX DEGREES	SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE< ±2°	FAILED SPOILER-2 POSITION. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	< 0.41 VAC	P10-398/3, 4, 5 J104B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
188	CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET	CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ± 10 FT.	FAILED RAD ALT-1 COARSE DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	*0.2 *0.7 VAC	R50-321B/22, 23 J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
189	CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET	CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED RAD ALT.2 COARSE DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	*0.2 *0.7 VAC	R50-322B/22, 23 J104B/55, 56	34.45.02
190	FINE RAD ALT 1= XXXX. FEET	FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED RAD ALT.1 FINE DATA. FAILED ASSOC. 0FGC.	V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	R50-321B/46, 47 J102A/55, 56	34.45.01
							Acce ce edda

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 1 of 7)

WJE 406, 410



					.03.		
DIAG. NO.	MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	VOLTAGE	CONN/PIN	DIAGRAM
191	FINE RAD ALT 2=	FINE RAD ALT 2	NIII TËSTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 FINE DATA,	2.0. z	R50-322B/46, 47	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	TO BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC.	J103A/55, 56	34-45-02
192	ELEV SYNC A =	ELEV SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO A.	< 0.21	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/80, 81	22-11-12
193	ELEV SYNC B =	ELEV SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO B.	< 0.21	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
194	AIL SYNC A =	AIL SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO A.	<0.21	s 'r/614-01d .	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE < ± 1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/83, 84	22 12 12
195	AIL SYNC B =	AIL SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO B.	< 0.21	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
-	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE <±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
196	RUD SYNC A =	RUD SYNC A	NIII TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO A.	<0.21	1	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE <+10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/86, 87	22-13-12
197	RUD SYNC B =	RUD SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO B.	<0.21	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±1°.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/86, 86	22-13-12
198	YAW DAMP POS =	YAW DAMP POS	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	<0.21	P10-46/V, W	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	2	J103B/45, 46	22-13-12
199	MACH TRIM POS =	MACH TRIM POS	NULL TESTED	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	6.8	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
	XX:XX INCH	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/58, 59	22-21-11
200	ELEV TACH A =	ELEV TACH A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED ELEV TACH A.	<0.53	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	BE ←±2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22.11.12
		PRIOR TO CHANGING T VERIEY ELEVATOR SURE DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE TRIM SYSTEM.	PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR. VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP. FULL DOWN. OR SPILT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.	AGE -			
							BRR2.22.2334

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 2 of 7)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 171 Feb 01/2015



WIRING	22-11-12	22-11-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22.12.12	22.12.12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-31-14	22-31-14	22.21.11	22-21-11	22-13-12	22-13-12	22.19-11	22-19-11	22.19.11	22-19-11	22.19.11	22-19-11		4450 00 0000
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-422/N, P	J104B/96, 97	P10.419/N, P	11018/98, 99	P10-420/N, P	11048/98, 99	P10-423/N, P	06 '68/81011	P10-424/N P	J104B/89, 90	P10-430/M, N	J103B/33, 34	P10-44/7, U	J103B/56, 57	P10-46/T, U	J103B/43, 44	P10-414/a, Z	J101B/57, 58	P10-415/T, S	J104B/57, 58	P10-414/c, b	J101B/61, 62		
TEST VOLTAGE	< 0.53	VAC	89:0>	VAC	<0.68	VAC	<0.65	VAC	< 0.65	VAC	<3.2	VAC	< 0.54	VAC	<0.28	VAC	<0.63	VDC	<0.63	VDC	<0.63	VDC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED ELEV TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED AVL TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RUD TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RUD TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED A/T TACH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED MACH TRIM TACH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED YAW DAMP TACH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-X AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-X AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL A.Y AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	: . 	
TEST DESCRIPTION	NULL TESTED	10 BE ~ 1 673EC.	NULL TESTED	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	NULL TESTED	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	NULL TESTED	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	NULL TESTED	TO BE< ± 2%SEC.	NULL TESTED	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	NULL TESTED TO	BE <±.1 INCH/SEC.	NULL TESTED	TO BE < ±2"/SEC.	NULL TESTED TO	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC. ²	NULL TESTED TO	BE<±1.61 FT/SEC.	NULL TESTED TO	BE < ±1.61 FT/\$EC. ²	MACH TRIM ACTUATOR ES ARE FAIRED. SURFAC FULL UP, FULL DOWN,	
FAILURE MESSAGE	ELEV TACH B	FAILURE	AIL TACH A	FAILURE	AIL TACH B	FAILURE	RUD TACH A	FAILURE	RUD TACH B	FAILURE	A/T TACH	FAILURE	MACH TRIM TACH	FAILURE	YAW DAMP TACH	FAILURE	D3A-X ACCEL A	FAILURE	D3A-X ACCEL B	FAILURE	D3A-Y ACCEL A	FAILURE	PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SUBFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP, FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.	
TEST MESSAGE	ELEV TACH B =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	AIL TACH A =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	AIL TACH B =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	RUD TACH A =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	RUD TACH B =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	A/T TACH =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	MACH TRIM TACH =	XX.XX IN/SEC	YAW DAMP TACH =	XX.XX DEG/SEC	D3A-X ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-X ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Y ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2		
	1	1			L		Ĺ		L	_		_	_		Ľ		_		_		_		1	- 1

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 3 of 7)

WJE 406, 410



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-19-11	22-19-11	- 22·19·11 - 22·19·11	22-19-11	22-19-11	34-26-03	34-26-03	34.26.02	34-26-02	22-11-11	22-11-11	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-415/v, U J104B/61, 62	P10-414/X, Y . J101B/63, 64	P10-415/R, P J104B/63, 64	P10-412/c, <u>b</u>	P10-413/V, U J1048/59, 60	R50.319A/8, 9 J101B/69, 70	R50-320A/8, 9 J104B/69, 70	R50:3198/39, 40 J101B/67, 68	R50-3208/39, 40 J104B/67, 68	P10-416/3, 4, 5 J101B/38, 39, 52	P10-417/3, 4, 5 J104B/38, 39, 52	
TEST VOLTAGE	<0.63 VDC	~4.75 ~5.25 VDC	►4.75 <5,25 VDC	. 20,63 - √0,63	<0.63 VDC	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	·
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Y AXIS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-Z AXIS, FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Z AXIS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	-
TEST DESCRIPTION	NULL TESTED TO .BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	NULL TESTED TO BE -32±1.61 FT/SEC2	NULL TESTED TO BE -32±1.61 FT/SEC	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC ²	DISPLAYS G/S DEVIATION 1.	DISPLAYS G/S DEVIATION 2.	DISPLAYS YOR/LOC DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS LEFT ELEVATOR. POS.	DISPLAYS RIGHT ELEVATOR POS.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	
TEST MESSAGE	D3A-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC *2	G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES	G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES	LEFT ELEVATOR = X.XXX DEG	RIGHT ELEVATOR = X.XXX DEG	
DIAG. NO.	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 4 of 7)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 173 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
223	LEFT AILERON XX XX DEG	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT AILERON PÖS.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-396/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
224	RUDDER POS =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RUDDER	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
225	HOR STAB =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HOR STAB	NOT A TEST	A/A	J104B/46, 47,48 P10-418/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
226	ANGLE OF ATT -1 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR-1.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
227	ANGLE OF ATT -2 = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR.2.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-649/M, N, P J1048/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
228	EPR LEFT = X.XXX EPR	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT EPR TRANSMITTER.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-613/D, E, F J101B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
229	EPR RIGHT =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT EPR TRANSMITTER.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-614/D, E, F J104B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
230	HEADING 1 = XXX.X DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING: 1 DATA.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-432/g, r, w	34-22-03
231	HEADING 2 = XXX.X DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-2 DATA.	NOT A TEST.	N/A	P10-410/q, r, s J104B/15, 16, 17	34.22.04
232	LEFT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT FLAP POSITION.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-603/G, H, J J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
233	RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT FLAP POSITION.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-602/G, H, J J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
							4000000000

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 5 of 7)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 174 Feb 01/2015



WIRING	22-31-11	34.16.12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34·16·12	34-16-12	34.16.12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-16-12		RRR2.22.0374
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	T2-10/1,2,3 J104B/40, 41, 42	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40, 1101A/92, 93	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40, 1101A/92, 93	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61 J104A/92, 93	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61		
TEST	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
DIAGNOSTIC	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST		
TEST	DISPLAYS FLAP HANDLE POSITION.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC TAT.	DISPLAYS NON- ASSOC. TAT.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC ALT RATE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC ALT RATE.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES NON-ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC CAS.	VERIFIES NON- ASSOC. CAS.		,
FAILURE MESSAGE	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	ETTER EST SIDE S FOR	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT RATE=	CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC	CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T CAS = XXX X KNOT	CADC-N CAS = XXX X KNOT	NOTE. DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STANDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER N STANDS FOR CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE.	
DIAG. NO.	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244		

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 6 of 7)

WJE 406, 410



WIRING DIAGRAM	34-16-′	34-16-12		34-16-12				
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	280B/39, 40, 283B/39, 40	 J101A/92, 93	R50-280B/61, 62, R50-283B/61,62	J104A/92, 93	N/A	N/A	J102B/75, 79	J102B/79
TEST VOLTAGE	N/ A		K / N		N/A	N/A	۸ 8*6	5.12 V
DIAGNOSTIC	NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	BARO POT FAILURE	ASSOC. DFGC. FAILURE
TEST DESCRIPTION	DISPLAYS ASSOC.	CADC MACH.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC.	CADC MACH.	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -1	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -2	CHECKS BARO	
FAILURE MESSAGE	NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	ALT CORRECTION FATILIRE	
TEST MESSAGE	CADC-T MACH=	A.XXXX MACH	CADC-N MACH=	A.AXXX MACH	CAPT PFD DH= ±XXX.FEET	F/O PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	SET BAROMETER TO	
DIAG. NO.	245		246		∑51 ∑	∑ 252	*247	

BBB2-22-238E

NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STANDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER N STANDS FOR CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE.

-973 AND SUBSEQUENT IF MABH OPTION SELECTED.

± XXXX.X FEET" *IF DISPLAY OPTION SELECTED, TEST MESSAGE IS "ALT CORRECTION = TEST DESCRIPTION IS: DISPLAYS QNH CORRECTED ALTITUDE.

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-877 (Sheet 7 of 7)



WIRING	73-22-01	73-22-01	73-22-01	73-22-01	34-17-11	34.17.11	34-17-11	34-17-11	34.17.11	34-17-11	34-17-11	34-17-11	34-17-11	34-17-11	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	73-22-01	73.22.01	73-22-01	RRR9-22-562
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-118/T	J103B/93	P1-118/T	J103B/93	P10-380/G	P1-609/14, 13	J101A/54	P10-381/G	P1-643/14, 13	J104A/54	P10-380/G, R5-418A/59	J102B/42	R5-418A/8, 59	— — — — — — J102B/42, 43	P1-627/T	J103A/104	P1-627/n	J103A/92	P1-1181/G	P1-644/4	J103B/10	
TEST	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	GINU & UPEN CIRCUIT	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	CIRCUIT	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	CIRCUIT	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT		ON.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	ALTERNATES	GND & OPEN	CIRCUIT	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ADVISORY LITE 1.	DIM AND TEST UNIT 3	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ADVISORY LITE 2.	DIM AND TEST UNIT 4.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAWS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAWS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TR EPR INDICATOR (FLAG)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TR NO MODE LITE	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED ART ON LITE	-	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES ART	INOP LITE FLASHES	VERIFIES ART	INOP LITE FLASHES		VERIFIES ALT ADV LITE 1 FLASHES			VERIFIES ALT ADV		TOGGLES ALTITUDE	(HORN ONLY)	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	(HORN AND VOICE)	RETRACTS TR EPR	VIEW	VERIFIES FLASHING	TR NO MODE LITE		VEKIFIES AKI LITE FLASHES ON		
FAILURE MESSAGE	EPR SEL LITE	A AND B FAILURE	ART INOP LITE	FAILURE	AIT ADV LITE 1	FALL ADV LITE	יארסויר	C 311 / VOV 114	ALI ADV LIIE 2	LAILONE	ALT SELECT APPR	FAILURE	ALT SELECT DEV	FAILURE	TR EPR VALID	FAILURE	TR NO MODE	LITE - FAILURE	APT ON LITE	FAILIRE		1
TEST MESSAGE	EPR SEL LITE A	AND B — VERIFY	ART INOP LITE-	VERIFY	AIT ANV LITE 1	ш	-	u	VEDICY		ALT SELECT APPR~	VERIFY	ALT SELECT DEV-	VERIFY	TR EPR VALID-	VERIFY	TR NO MODE	LITE — VERIFY	ADT ON LITE		, LIII -	
DIAG. NO.	249		250		251	- 67		2 10	767		253		254		255		256		257	707		

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-878 (Sheet 1 of 5)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 177 Feb 01/2015



MESSAGE ART READY LITE— VERIFY NO AUTOLAND LITE A— VERIFY A— VERIFY A/P TRIM LITE B— VERIFY B— VERIFY B— VERIFY B— VERIFY CVERT SPD DETENT— VERT SPD DETENT— FAILURE IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS — VERIFY IAS BUG 2 250 KIAS — VERIFY FAILURE IAS BUG 2 250 KIAS — VERIFY FAILURE
AD LITE ND LITE FY CHITE FY SETENT- 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-878 (Sheet 2 of 5)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 178 Feb 01/2015



5				 	Γ	:		!			<u>. </u>	Γ		· ·			ı		<u> </u>		i '] ;
WIRING	34.18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	22-15-11	22.15-11	22-17-11	22-17-11	22-17-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	BBB2-22-241C
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-611/P, N	J102A/46, 47	P1-612/P, N	J103A/46, 47	P1-627/g, r	J102A/49, 50	P10-411/L, D	J102A/32, J103A/87	P10-400/M	P1-607/19, 25	J102B/25	P10-257/C, D	J102A/57, 58	P10-257/C, D	J102A/57, 58	P10-257/F, E	J102A/59, 60	P10-257/F, E	J102A/59, 60	P10-411/L, D	J102A/32, J103A/87	P10-411/L, C	J102A/32, J103A/86	
TEST	7.2 VNC	201	7.2	VDC	12.97	NDC NDC	CNO	Q.	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN GND &	28 VDC	00,0	3	0.76	ADC	Jun	2	0.76	NDC	NEN	CIRCUIT	UNU	5	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED LEFT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED EPR LIMIT DISPLAY ON TRI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD LITE	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	DRIVES LEFT EPR BUG TO EPR = 1.8		DRIVES RIGHT EPR	BUG TO EPR = 1.8	DRIVES EPR LIMIT	CMD TO EPR = 1.8	VERIFIES CAPT'S	ON POSITION.	VERIFIES CAPT'S	FMA FD ANNINCIATOR		COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO CENTER.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO NOSE UP.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO CENTER.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	RIGHT.	VERIFIES CAPT'S FD	POSITION.	VERIFIES F/O'S	ON POSITION.	ATED IUE.
FAILURE MESSAGE	EPR BUG	FAILURE	EPR BUG	FAILURE	EPR LIMIT	CMD FAILURE	CAPT F/D SW	FAILURE	CAPT E/D LITE	ON FAILURE		PITCH F/D	FAILURE	PITCH F/D	FAILURE	ROLL F/D	FAILURE	ROLL F/D	FAILURE	CAPT F/D SW	FAILURE	F/0 F/D SW	FAILURE	P IF F/D BLUE LIGHT OBLITERATED PRESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.
TEST MESSAGE	EPR BUG LEFT 1.8	EFR - VERIFY	EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8	EPR — VERIFY	EPR LIMIT CMD	1.8 EPR — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	CAPT E/D LITE		<u>\</u>	CAPT PITCH FD	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT PITCH FD	NOSE UP - VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	RIGHT — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	OFF - VERIFY	F/0 F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	266	1	267		268		269		07.0			271		272		273		274		275		276		 1

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-878 (Sheet 3 of 5)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
777	E/O E/D I ITE	E/O E/D LITE	VERIEIES F/O'S	FAILED F/0'S FD LITE	TIVINGSTIV	P10-402/M	22-17-11
, , ,	- ≟	ON FAILURE	FMA FD ANNINCIATOR	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	BETWEEN	P1-6441/19,25	22-17-11
	<u></u>)		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	284DC	J103A/25	22-17-11
278	F/O PITCH F/D	PITCH F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/57, 58	34.25.11
279	F/O PITCH F/D	PITCH F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI	0.76	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
	NOSE UP - VERIFY	FAILURE	TO NOSE UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J103A/57, 58	34-25-11
280	F/O ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
	CENTER - VERIFY	FAILURE	TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
281	F/O ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	0.76	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
!	RIGHT — VERIFY	FAILURE	RIGHT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
282	F/O F/D SW OFF	F/O F/D SW	VERIFIES F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	OPFN	P10-411/L, C	22-15-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	OFF POSITION	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J102A/32, J103A/86	22-15-11
283	FAST/SLOW 1	FAST/SLOW 1	TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	28	P10-257/A	22-31-13
	VALID — VERIFY	VALID FAILURE	VALID ON CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ADC	J101A/55	22-31-13
284	FAST/SLOW 2	FAST/SLOW 2	TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	28	P10.262/A	22-31-13
	VALID — VERIFY	VALID FAILURE	VALID ON F/O'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J104A/55	22-31-13
285	BOTH SPEED CMDS	F/S CMD	COMMANDS CAPT'S	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	F/O'S SPD CMD BUG TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	//\	22-31-13
286	BOTH SPEED CMDS	F/S CMD	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	+1.18	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
	UP — VERIFY	FAILURE	UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	So So	V J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62	22-31-13
	1102A/62 = SLOW-FAST-1F, J102 J103A/62 = SLOW-FAST-2F, J103	FAST-1F, J102A/61 = SLOW-FAST-1S, FAST-2F, J103A/61 = SLOW-FAST-2S.					
لثنه	F/D BLUE LIGHT OBLITERATED PRESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.						
							000000

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-878 (Sheet 4 of 5)

WJE 406, 410



		, 				1	T		
WIRING	22-31-13		22-17-11		22-15-11				· .
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62	 	P10-400/T, U J101A/90, 91 P10-402/T, U		P10-410/C, D P10-432/C, D J101A/74, 75				
TEST VOLTAGE	-1.18 VDC		N/A		N/A				
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.		FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S FMA FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED FGCP/NCP FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.				
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S SPD CMD BUG DOWN.		VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S FMA DISPLAY SEGMENTS		VERIFIES FGCP AND CAPT'S AND F/O'S NCP- DISPLAY SEGMENTS				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE		FMA SGMENTS FAILURE		FGCP/NCP SGMENTS FAILURE				SLOW-FAST-1F, J102A/61 = SLOW-FAST-1S, SLOW-FAST-2F, J103A/61 = SLOW FAST-2S
TEST MESSAGE	BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN — VERIFY	FMA SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FMA SEGMENTS ON VERIFY	FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON — VERIFY				J102A/62 = \$LOW-FAS J103A/62 = \$LOW-FAS
DIAG. NO.	287		288		289				

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-878 (Sheet 5 of 5)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
312	ENGAGE A/P —	A/P ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	Zs vdc	J101/H SEL 1 J013/H SEL 2	22-14-11
	VENITI	rAILUNE	LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/100	22-14-11
313		A/P OFF	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	V OPEN	J101/K SEL 1 J103/K SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,		J102A/104	22-14-11
314		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF ALLERON CLUTCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	24.14.11
		FAILURE	(H)	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J102A/96	22-12-12
315		ALLERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10-420/G	22-12-12
			сготся (го)			J103A-96	22-12-12
316		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF FI EVATOR CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		railore	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/95	22-11-12
317		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH	QND	P10-422/G	22-11-12
			כרסוכש (בס).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103A/95	22-11-12
318		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF RIDDER CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22.13.12
319		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF RUDDER	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10.474/G	22-13-12
	-		сгитсн (го).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/78	22-13-12
	IF STICK PUSHER SERVO ACTUATOR OR JUMPER PLUG R5-2003 IS NOT INSTALLED, A/P ENGAGE SWITCH WILL BE LOCKED OFF	ATOR OR INSTALLED, OCKED OFF.					
							4440

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-879 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
320	FMA-1 A/P LITE	FMA-1 A/P LITE	VERIFIES EMA A/P.1	FAILED FMA A/P-1 ANNUNCIATOR: FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		N/101/N	22-17-11
	ON FAILURE	OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND	P1.644/16	22.17.11
				FAILED DFGC-1.		J102B/24	22.17.11
321	FMA-2 A/P LITE	FMA-2 A/P LITE	VEDICIES EMA A/D.0	FAILED FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		J101/P	22-17-11
	ш	OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND	P1-644/20	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-2.		J102B/24	22.17.11
322	ENGAGE A/T —	A/T ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	P10-432/P	22-31-12
	VERILY	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		92/38/2f	22-31-12
323	ENGAGE YAW	YAW DAMP	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH.	Q.	\$10.194	22-13-12
	DAMP — VERIFY	ENGMNT FAILURE	ENGAGE SWILCH AND	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0	1038/8	22-13-12
324	Y/D OFF LITE	Y/D OFF LITE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	28 VDC	P1-119/ <u>c</u>	22-13-12 33-12-00
	OFF — VEKIFY	OFF FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/B	22-13-12
306	07.70	CININIT 1 WAIN	F MAIN SULLING	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR.		R50-319B/38	34-26-02
250	LIS VERIEV	DAINING LOWING	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED CAPT'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-407/f	34-31-01
		י אורסיור	rkeQUEINCT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/17	34-26-02
300		CINIINI T C VAIN	C AVIA SILICIA	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR.		R50-320B/38	34-26-02
250		DNING Z IONING	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED F/0'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-409/ <u>f</u>	34-31-02
		rAILURE	FREQUENCY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/17	34-26-02
			,				
							PPR2.22.245

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-879 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 183 Feb 01/2015



TEST FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	 TEST DESCRIPTION VERIFIES	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
RETARD THROTTLE LEFT MIN - VERIEY SWITCH FAILIRE	LEFT MIN	LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WHEN	FAILED LFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SW.	GND	S10-196	22-31-11
		THROTTLES RETARDED.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/43	22-31-11
RIGHT MIN	RIGHT MIN SMITCH FAITURE	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WHEN	FAILED RHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SW.	GND	\$10-105	22-31-11
		THROTTLES RETARDED.			J104A/43	22-31-
FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ FLAP RETRACT	FLAP RETRACT	VERIFIES LEFT FLAP IN DETDACT	FAILED LFT FLAP POS. SENSOR.	0 <3 DEG	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
REINACI - VEKIFI FALLORE	FAILURE	POSITION.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/29, 30, 31	-31-
FLAP RETRACT	FLAP RETRACT	VERIFIES RIGHT FLAP	FAILED RHT FLAP POS. SENSOR.	0 <3 DEG	P1-602/6, H, J	22-31-11
TALLUKE	FAILURE	POSITION.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22-31-
FLAP RETRACT	FLAP RETRACT	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POS. SENSOR.	0 <3 DEG	120-10	22-31-11
באורכ האו	TAILORE	RETRACTED.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/40, 41, 42 22-31-11	22-31-11

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-879 (Sheet 3 of 6)

CAGCIGI

BBB2-22-1187

WJE 406, 410



22-31-11 ----22-31-11 22-31-11 22-31-11 27-81-00 27-81-00 WIRING DIAGRAM 22-11-11 22-11-11 22-11-11 01-55, 01=56 01-53, 01=54 TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN J2B/44 J104A/42 J102A/52 S10-191 J101A/42 S10-191 S10-191 J1B/43 J101A/21 J104A/21 TEST VOLTAGE OPEN CIRCUIT VDC VPC VDC VDC 28 28 28 28 FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR. FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR. AIL MECH TORQ SW-1. AIL MECH TORG SW-2. FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT. FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT. FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. DIAGNOSTIC FAILED FAILED VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-1 AT FLAPS = 0 DEGREES. VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-2 AT FLAPS = 0 DEGREES. TEST DESCRIPTION VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT IN RETRACT POSITION. VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW MONITOR AT FLAPS = DEGREES. VERIFIES LEFT SLAT IN RETRACT POSITION. AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH Z FAILURE AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE SLATS RETRACT FAILURE SLATS RETRACT FAILURE FAILURE MESSAGE TEST MESSAGE DIAG. NO. E \ 255 V 334 335 332

TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED. -971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON

-972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

BBB2-22-563C

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-879 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

CAG(IGDS)



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
				FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
000			COMPARES LEFT AND	1 2	V/N	01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
330		KIS SLAIS FAILURE	RTS TEST.	FAILED PROX SW ELEC. UNIT.	\$	J1B/43, J2B/44	22-31-11
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/21, J104A/21	22-31-11
			VERIFIES LEFT AND	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	V/N	12.98	22-31-11
337		RIS FLAPS FAILURE	RTS TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	W/W	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
338	FLAPS/SLAT TO 11/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LEFT FLAP SYNCRHO.	330 11	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	MID 1 — VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	11 069	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
339	The state of the s	FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	010	Р1-602/G, Н, Ј	22-31-11
}		FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	11 DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
340		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP	FAILED FLAP HANDLE SYNCHRO.	11 DEC	120.10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	- 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	22	J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
		1		FAILED LEFT SLAT POS SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
341		SLAI POS	VERIFIES LEFT SLAT	FAILED PROX, SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J1B/44	22-31-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/20	22-31-11
		1		FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS SENSOR.		01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
342		SLAIPOS	VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT	FAILED PROX. SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/44	22-31-11
	-	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/20	22-31-11
343	FLAP/SLAT T028/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER L (12-97).	28 DEG	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	EXTEND - VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	D10 07	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
344		FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER R (T2-98).	000	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
		FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	70 DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
		1					
			,				
							RRR2-22-247A

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-879 (Sheet 5 of 6)

WJE 406, 410



υE	Ė	Ę	Ę	 =		l I	Ę	<u> </u>	80	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	00	Ę	ا =
WIRING	22-31-11	22-31-	22-11-11	22-11-11		 	22-11-11	22-11-11	27-81-00	22-31-11	22-31-11	27-81-00	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	T20-10	J104B/40,41,42 22-31-11	161-018		161-018		S10-191	 J101A/42	01-55, 01-56	R5-466B/55	J101A/22	01-53, 01-54	R5-447B/55	 J104A/22
TEST VOLTAGE	28 DEG	•	OPEN	CIRCUIT	28 VDC		OPEN	CIRCUIT		28 VDC			28 VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR.		FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-1.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-2.		FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	FAILED PROX. SW ELECT UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	FAILED PROX. SW ELECT UNIT.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE AT	$FLAPS = 28^{\circ}$.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW-1	AT FLAPS = 28°.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR	AT 28° FLAPS.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW-2	AT FLAPS = 28° .	VERIFIES	LEFT SLAT EXTEND	DESCRETE.	VERIFIES	RIGHT SLAT EXTEND	DESCRETE.
FAILURE MESSAGE	FLAP POS	FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWIICH I FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWILCH & PAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWIICH Z FAILURE		SLATS POS FAILURE			SLATS POS FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE			٨		٨		٨							
DIAG. NO.	345	,	346 1	7_	347 1	7	347 2	7_		348			349	

RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY, FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

> -971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

BBB2-22-564C

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-879 (Sheet 6 of 6)

WJE 406, 410

TP-80MM-WJE



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
350	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILUBE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT SELF-TEST DISCRETE	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	+75 MVDC	R50-319A/8, 9	34.26.03
351	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT SELF-TEST DISCRETE	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	-75 MVDC	R50-319B/39, 40	34-26-02
352	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	+75 MVDC	R50-320A/8, 9	34-26-03
353	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT— SELF-TEST DISCRETE	FAILED NAY 2 (LOC) RCVR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-75 MVDC	R50-320B/39, 40 J104B/67, 68	34-26-02
354	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	75 MVDC	R50-319A/8, 9 J101B/69, 70	34.26.03
355	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	+75 MVDC	R50-319B/39, 40 J101B/67, 68	34-26-02
356	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-75 MVDC	R50-320A/8, 9 J104B/69, 70	34-26-03
357	TEST IN PROGRESS	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	+75 MVDC	R50-320B/39, 40 J014B/67, 68	34-26-02
358	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES D3A VALID A 1S CLEARED AT SELF-TEST.	SHORTED D3A-A ACCEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	P10-114/P, Z	22-19-11
359	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES D3A.X ACCEL BY MEANS OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED D3A-X ACCEL FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-8.6 VDC	P10-114/Z, a J101B/57, 58	22-19-11
			. ,				
							BBB2-22-249

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-880 (Sheet 1 of 4)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 188 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
098	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID	SHORTED D3A-A VALID.	OPEN	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101B/63, 64	22.19.11
361	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A.Y ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Y ACCEL.	JUN 98	P10-412/g, <u>b</u>	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF.TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	200	J101B/61, 62	22.19.11
362	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID	SHORTED D3A VALID.	OPEN .	P10-114/P	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/24	22.19.11
363	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Z ACCEL.	SUVO	P10-414/X, Y	22.19.11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	200	J104B/61, 62	22-19-11
364	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA-A VALID.	OPEN	P10-412/P	22-19-11
٠		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/37	22·19·11
365	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL A BY MEANS	FAILED DLA-A ACCEL.	Odvido	P10-412/c, b	22-11-19
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	20,000	J101B59, 60	22:11:19
366	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22-19-11
367	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-X ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-BX VALID.	JON 98	P10-415/T, S	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/57, 58	22-19-11
368	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	34-45-02
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	34.45-02
					-		7.
		-	,				
							-
						Ţ	

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-880 (Sheet 2 of 4)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
369	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A.Y ACCEL BY MEANS OF	FAILED D3A-B Y ACCEL.	047.00	P10-415/U, V	22-19-11
	IEST IN THOOMESS	FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	-8.6 VUC	J104B/61, 62	22.19.11
370	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
	LEST IN TROGRESS	FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	D ASSOC. DFGC.		J104 A/24	22-19-11
371	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS OF ACCEL	FAILED D3A·B·Z ACCEL.	JUN UBT	P10-415/R, P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	200	J104B/63, 64	22-19-11
372	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-413/L	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/37	22-19-11
373	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL B BY MEANS OF	FAILED DLA-B ACCEL.	O G VID	P10-413/U, V	22-19-11
		FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	200	J104B/59, 60	22-19-11
374	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST	SHORTED R/A-1 INST. VALID.	OPEN	R5-321B/12	34-45-01
		FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	-	34-45-01
375	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE	FAILED R/A-1 COURSE DATA.	Ø/N	R5-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
376	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P	SHORTED R/A-1 A/P VALID.	OPEN	R5-321B/57	34-45-01
į	-	FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST		CIRCOII	J101A/39	34-45-01
377	TEST IN PROGESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE	FAILED R/A-1 FINE DATA.	ΨŽN	R5-321B/46, 47	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
			,				
							BBB2-22-251A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-880 (Sheet 3 of 4)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 190 Feb 01/2015



		,					1
DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
378	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST.	SHORTED R/A-2 INST. VALID. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	R5-322B/12 ————————————————————————————————————	34.45.02
379	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED R/A-2 COURSE DATA.	N/A	R5-322B/22, 23	34-45-02
380	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST	SHORTED R/A-2 A/P VALID. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	R5-322/57	34-45-02
381	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FALLED R/A-2 FINE DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	N/A	R5-322/46, 47 	34-45-02
							A ACC CO ACID
							BBB2-22-272A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-880 (Sheet 4 of 4)

WJE 406, 410



ω Σ						1 .				 					l l .	
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	N/A	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	UPPLIED OF THE AUTOPILOT E. E.
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101/H SEL. 1 J103/H SEL. 2	J102A/100	P10.419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	J101B/98, 99	P10-420/J, S	J104B/83, 84	P10-420/N, P	J104B/98, 99	N/A	P10-419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	J101B/98, 99	WHEN LAY SKELESS THAN SPECREES AND LEGN SERVED OVER SESPECITED HENCOCKET SCHOOL SESPECITED HENCOCKET SCHOOL
TEST VOLTAGE	28 VDC		2 +15°±2.5°	= +2.45±.51 VAC	٧ 171	VAC		= +2.45±.51 VAC	17.1 ×	VAC	N/A	-5°±1°	≈ -1.03±.2 vAC	>1.71	VAC	FARE LESS THAN 26 DEGREE THAN CAUSE THE CONTROL WITH AYY CAUSE THE CONTROL WITH CELL THE MESSAGES STORET) IN FRVO WODEL FAILURE. THEN TO SERVICE OR MAINTE THE TST WILL CAUSE THE C APPOMS OCCUR PLACE THE ESTS. IF THE SYMPTOMS INA
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		Α.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO. TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND	ENGAGE LUGIC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 5/SEC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO RWD.	COMMANDS AILERON TO -5 DEG. LWD	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO TACH TO	AT LEAST 5°/SEC.	IF FLAPS ARE AT 0° 10 24°, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE + 1.5 ± .25 VAC.
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P ENGMNT	LAILUNE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	WHEEL RWD FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	A/P ENGAGED —	VENILI	WHEEL TURNS RWD								WHEEL TURNS RWD — VERIFY					AN INOPERATIVE TORQUE LIMIT RHEDSTAT MAY PREVENT APP ENCAGEMENT AND CAN CAUSE AN "ALL SERVO FALLUER" RESSAGES, OR EL LOGGED IF FLAPS ARE LESS THAN 26 DEGREES, HITH THAPS MORE THAN 26 DEGREES. THE TORQUE LIMIT RHEDSTAT WILL NOT PREVENT APP ENCAGEMENT PROCE FLAPS MORE THAN 26 DEGREES TO VERIFY.
DIAG. NO.	385		386	W	387		388		389	-	390	391		392		

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 1 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
393		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -5 DEG. LWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVOB.	5°±1°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	P104B/83, 84	22-12-12
394		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO TACH TO		V171	P10.420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
395		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO +5 DEG. RWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.		= +1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
396		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	٧1.71	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
397		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO +5 DEG. RWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	°I +5°± 1°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=+1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
398		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO TACH TO	TACH E	12.1	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
399	WHEEL TURNS LWD	AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	\frac{150+250}{-150+250}	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -2.45±.51 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
400		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	17.1 🗸	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/98, 99	22-12-12
	IF FLAPS ARE AT 0° TO 24°, THE COMMANO WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±. 25 VAC	24, THE 5, TEST C					
							000000000000000000000000000000000000000

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 2 of 10)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

TP-80MM-WJE



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
401		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	150±2.50	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-2.45±.51 VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
402		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	> 1.71	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
	-	FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
403		WHEEL LWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO LWD.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
404	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMANDS ELEVATOR TO +15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+15°±2.5°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	FWD — VERIFY	FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
405		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	×1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	vAC	76 '96/8101f	22-11-12
406		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	+15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
407		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SFRVO TACH TO	ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B	V 1.71	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
	COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±. 25 VAC	49, THE					
							BBB2-22-255B

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 3 of 10)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

For Instructional Use Only



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
408		COLUMN FWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE LINIEGRITY OF THE LINIKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL CORRESPONDING TO NOSE DOWN.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
409		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -5 DEG, NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-5°±1°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 vAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
410		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC		22:11:12
411		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO ~5 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-5410		22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J1048/80, 81	22-11-12
412		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B.	171		22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	vAC	J104B/96, 97	22.11.12
413		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	BT MEANS OF ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
414		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES SERVO	AILED ELEVATOR SERV	V 171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	5/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22.11-12
						•	

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 4 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST. DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
415		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	+5°±1°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
4-16		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SFRVO TACH TO			P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
)		FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22.11.12
417	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -15 DEG, NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-15°+2,5°		22-11-12
	AFT — VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
418		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO 1ACU TO AT	D ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
-		FAILURE	LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	Z è	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
419		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-15°±2.5°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-3.05±.51 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
420		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH TO	ILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
-		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
421		COLUMN AFT FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL CORRESPONDING TO NOSE UP.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
							9730 00 0000

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 5 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



WIRING	22-13-12	22:13:12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22.13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	N/A	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12		
TEST SIGNAL W	P10-423/J, S	11018/86, 87		01018/89, 90		! !	P10-424/N, P	0104B/89, 90	N/A	P10-423/J, S	1101B/86, 87	P10-423/N, P	J104B/89, 90		
TEST TE VOLTAGE C	-15°42.5			VAC	-15°±2.5°	<u> </u>	V1.71	<u> </u>	N/A	+5°±1°		v 1.71			_
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	RVO	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE OR REVERSE PEDAL POLARITY.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	COMMANDS RUDDER TO -15 DEG. RIGHT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	COMMAND RUDDER TO -15 DEG. RIGHT	IUKN BY MEANS OF RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A RIGHT TURN.	COMMAND RUDDER TO +5 DEG. LEFT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.		
FAILURE MESSAGE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	RHT PEDAL FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE	RHT PEDAL MOVES	FWD — VERIFY								-					
DIAG. NO.	422		423		424		425		426	427		428			

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 6 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
429		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER 10 +5 DEG. LEFT TILDN BY MEANS OF	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	+5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22-13-12
430		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B.	>1.71	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
431		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	-50±10	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
432		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH A.	V.N	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	N/N	J101B/89, 90	22-13-12
433		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	-5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86,87	22-13-12
434		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B.	17.1<	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC		22-13-12
435	LEFT PEDAL MOVES	PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15 DEG. LEFT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	+15°±2.5°	P10-423/J,S	22-13-12
	FWD — VERIFY	SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	≈ +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
436		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	AILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/89, 90	
				,			
							BBB2-22-259A

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 7 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
437		PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15 DEG LEFT TURN BY MEANS OF RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	+15° ± 2.5° = +3.05 ± 0.51 VAC	P10-424/J, S J104B/86, 87	22-13-12 22-13-12
438		PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH TO AT LEAST 5*/SEC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B	> 1.71 VAC	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12 22-13-12
439		LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A LEFT TURN.	FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE OR REVERSE PEDAL POLARITY.	A/A	N/A	N/A
				FAILED UP TRIM RELAY.	+28 VDC	R20-12 P10-37/1, 5, 9	27-42-01 27-42-01
					(+U.8 DEG OF DEVIATION).		22-11-11
440	PITCH TRIM NOSE	PITCH TRIM	COMMANDS PITCH TRIM UP	ASSOC DFGC.		J1028/52, J1028/52, _ J1048/43, 44, 45	27-42-01 22-11-11
	UP - VERIFY	FAILURE	T0 +0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG ≤ 10 SECONDS.	BRAKE RELAY.		R20-14	27-42-01
				FAILED ALT TRIM NOTOR.		M10-1	27-42-01
				M SWITCH.		S10-7	27-42-01
				FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.		s10-8	27-42-01
				DN TRIM RELAY.			27-42-01
				FAILED ACT. TRIN MOTOR.	+28 VDC (-0.8 DEG OF	P10-37/3, 7, 11	27-42-01
				HOR STAB SENSOR.	DEVIATION).		22-11-11
•				ED ASSOC		J103A/52, 1104B/43, 44, 45	27-42-01
L 4 4	PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY	PITCH TRIM FAILURE	TO -0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG	D BRAK		R20-14	27-42-01
			≤ 10 SECONDS.	FAILED ALT TRIM MOTOR.			27-42-01
				FAILED ALT TRIM SWITCH.		s10-7	27-42-01
				FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.			
				FAILED YAW DAMPER SWITCH.	2 4 2 4	\$10-194	22-13-12
445	YAW DAMP	YAW DAMP	COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO +1.5 DEG.	YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	,	P10-46/V, W	22-13-12
				ASSOC DFGC.		J103B/45,	22-13-12
G(TGDS)						88	BBB2-22-260C

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 8 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



MESSAGE FAILURE MESSAGE YAW DAMP SERVO FAIL	FAILURE	ŀ				
YAW SERV	MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
SERV	DAMP		FAILED YAW DAMPER SWITCH.		\$10-194	22-13-12
)	SERVO FAILURE	COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO -1.5 DEG.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	-1.4 VAC		22-13-12
	O LANCONE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/45, 46	22.13.12
MACH TRIM	MACH TRIM SERVO	COMMANDS MACH	FAILED MTC SWITCH.		\$10.188	22-21-11
VERIEV	3F	TRIM TO +0.9	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR.	+9.6 VAC	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
		INCRES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/58, 59	22.21.11
A/T ENGAGED		33 ITTOGHT 300AT30	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-9.5 VAC +1.6 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22-31-14
		-b"/>EU.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22:31-14
		ADVANCES TUBOTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
A/T	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+3.2 VAC ±.65 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22:31-14
		+2735C	FAILED ASSOC		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
		PETABO TUBOTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
A/T	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-1.6 VAC +33 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22:31-14
		-1/3EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
		ADVANCE THROTTLES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
A/T	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+12.6 VAC +2.0 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22:31:14
		+073EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
						-
A FAILURE IN MACH TRIM MAY BE CAUSED BY INADEOUATE GROUND POWER.	AUSED BY					
311000000000000000000000000000000000000						
PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE	M ACTUATOR, IRED. SURFACE					
DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR FULL UP, FUL MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH	LL DOWN, OR SPLIT)					
						BBB2.22.345B

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 9 of 10)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 198.2 Feb 01/2015



WIRING	22-04-00	22-04-00	22-31-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J1018/29, 30, 31	J104B/29, 30, 31	1720-10 1104B/40, 41, 42	\$10-191 J101A/42	\$10-191 J104A/42	\$10-191 J102A/52	
TEST VOLTAGE	° % >	۰ ۲	0<3°	OPEN CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT	
DIAGNOSTIC	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT FAILURE SENSOR SENSOR DESC.	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT RIGHT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FLAP HANDLE POSITION INPUT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORQ SW1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORQ SWZ FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT	
TEST DESCRIPTION	CHECK LEFT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECK RIGHT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECKS FLAP HANDLE WITH FLAPS RETRACTED	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 AT FLAPS = 0°	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 AT FLAPS = 0°	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SW MONITOR AT FLAPS = 0°	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG SWITCH 1 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORQ Switch 2 Failure	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT-VERIFY	٨	٨	٨	٨	٨	
DIAG. NO.	644 		154	452	453 22	453	454

TO RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT CONFIGURATIONS
AND AIL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

-971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WHEN AIL TORQUE LIMIT
MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

BBB2-22-565A

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-881 (Sheet 10 of 10)

WJE 406, 410



HEADING 1 VISIENTS APPLICABLE FALLONE	DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
HEADING T MARIDIN SYNCHRO FAILED DG 1 Product T20-1	Ŀ			VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED INSTR. AMP-1./COMPASS AMP		R50-323B/23, 24, 25	34-22-03
HEADING FALED ASCO. DFG. 100B/15, 16, 17 3	ဌ		HEADING 1	VALIDITY SYNCHRO LEG AND			P10-4/F	34-22-03
HEADING 2			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.			120.1	34.22-01
HEADING 2							J101B/15, 16, 17	34-22-03
HEADING 2				VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP		R50-324B/23, 24, 25	34-22-04
LEFT ELEVATOR VALIDITY SYNCHROL FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE FAILED CADC. I INDIANZE, 39 52 2 1 1004173, 4 5 2 2 1004173, 4 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	99		HEADING 2	VALIDITY SYNCHRO LEG AND			— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	34-22-04
LEFT ELEVATOR Valinty SWUHRO Valin			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.			120-2	34-22-02
LEFT ELEVATOR VIRINES APPLICABILE FAILED LEFT ELEV. POS. SENSOR P10-416/3, 4, 5 2					FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/15, 16, 17	34-22-04
FAILURE RAILED ASSOC. DFG. JIOHS'8, 39, 52 2	457		LEFT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED LEFT ELEV. POS. SENSOR		P10.416/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
FAILURE			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/38, 39, 52	22.11-11
FAILURE FERSONABLENESS FAILED ASSOC. OFGC. 11048/38, 39, 52	458		RIGHT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED RIGHT ELEV. POS. SENSOR.			22-11-11
CADC-T ALT VALIDITY AND RALED CADC-1. REQ-280B/38, 40 REASONABLENESS FAILED CADC-1. REG-280B/66, 61 Ind. A/92, 93 Ind. A/92,			FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/38, 39, 52	22-11-11
NCR FAILURE RANGONBLENESS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/92, 93	459		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1.		R50-280B/38, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
CADC-N ALT VALIDITY AND TOTAL CABLE FAILED CADC.2 NCR FAILURE MONITORS. FAILED CADC.2 CADC-T ALT VERIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC.1 REASONABLENESS FAILED CADC.1 BCR FAILURE MONITORS. FAILED CADC.1 REASONABLENESS FAILED CADC.1 REASONABLE CADC.1 REASONABLE CADC.1 REASONABL			NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
NCR FAILURE RANNITORS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 11044/92, 93 1	460		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC:2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
CADC-T ALT VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC.1 BCR FAILURE MONITORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. J104A/92, 93			NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
MONTORS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. J104A/92, 93			CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND			R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
			BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.			J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
	_						-	
							-	

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 1 of 9)

WJE 410



						•	
DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
455		HEADING 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILEĎ AHRS-1		P10.4/F	34.24.10
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED LEFT FLUX VALVE		120-1	34-22-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/15, 16, 17	34-22-03
456		HEADING 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO LFG AND	FAILED AHRS-2		P10-7/F	34-24-10
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE.	•		34.22-02
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/15, 16, 17	34.22.04
457		LEFT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED LEFT ELEV. POS. SENSOR		P10-416/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	J101B/38, 39, 52	22-11-11
458		RIGHT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED RIGHT ELEV. POS. SENSOR.		P10-417/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104B/38, 39, 52	22-11-11
459		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1.		R50-280B/38, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
460		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADG:2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93.	34-16-12
461		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-2808/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
							BBB2-22-478

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 2 of 9)

WJE 406



	MESSAGE	1631	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL	WIRING
TOUR THE TOU	MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION		VOLTAGE	CONN/PIN	DIAGRAM
	CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
	BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
	CADC-T MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	-	J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
	CADC-N MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34.16.12
	CADC-T CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
	FAILURE	MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
	CADC-N CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
	CADC-T	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
	VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
	CADC-N	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
	VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34.16.12
	CADC-T TAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
	-					
		,	·			

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 3 of 9)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 198.6 Feb 01/2015



VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED CADC-2 RED-283-56, 61 34-16-12 RESONABLENES FAILED CADC-1 RED-283-66, 61 34-16-12 RESONABLENES FAILED ASSOC DFGC. 1104A92, 33 34-16-12 MALDITY AND RED-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 RESONABLENES FAILED CADC-1 RED-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-2 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-2 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-1 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 MONITORS FAILED CADC-1 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED CADC-2 REG-250B/60, 61 34-16-12 MONITORS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1104A/22, 33 34-16-12 REASONABLENES FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/22, 33 34-	
FAILED ASSOC, DIGC. 1101A/92, 93	TAS
FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 101A/92, 93 1101A/92, 93	TAT
FAILED CADC-2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-3 FAILED CADC-4 FAILED CA	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. JIDIAA/92, 93 JIDIAA/98, 99 JIDIAA/98, 99	TAT
FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CADC-1 FAILED CADC-2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOJA/92, 93 JIOJA/98, 99 JIOJA/98, 99	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.2 JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIDAA/92, 93 JIDAA/98, 99	CADC-T ALT
FAILED CADC.2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.1 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED CADC.2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/98, 99	RATE FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/98, 99 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99	CADC-N ALT
FAILED CADC-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 JIOAA/92, 93 FAILED AILERON TACH B FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. JIOAA/98, 99 JIOAA/98, 99	RATE FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1104A/92, 93 1101A/92, 93	SAT
FAILED CADC-2 RGC-283/66, 61 RGC-283/66, 61 RGC-283/63, 40 JIO4A/92, 93 JIO1A/92, 93 JIO1A/92, 93 FAILED ALLERON TACH A FAILED ALLERON TACH B JIO1A/98, 99 JIO4A/98, 99	FAILURE
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93 J101A/98, 99 J104A/98, 99	SAT
FAILED AILERON TACH A	FAILURE
FAILED AILERON TACH B P10-420/N, P 710-420/N, AN TACH	
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 1101A/98,99	

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 4 of 9)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

Config 2 Page 198.7 Feb 01/2015



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
478		EI EV TACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ELEV TACH A		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
ì		FAII IIBE	DUAL COMPARISON MONITOR	FAILED ELEV TACH B		P10.422/N, P	22:11:12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22-11-12
479		10VF 0110	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUD TACH A		P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
2		FAII LIBE	DUAL COMPARISON MONITOR	FAILED RUD TACH B		P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	r	<u>J101B/89, 90</u> J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
480	-	SPD REF KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED FGCP		P10-411/Zab	22-31-11
		FAILURE	SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
481		ATTITUDE-1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG·1		P10-18/30, 31, 34, 35	34.24.01
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		7101B/71,72,74,75	34-24-01
482		ATTITUDE-2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-2		P10-19/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-02
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAIL		J104B/71, 72, 74, 75 J104A/14	34-24-02
483		ATTITUDE-3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-2		P10-165/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
	-	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/71, 72, 74, 75	34.24.01
484		PITCH RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG·1.		P10-18/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/71, 72	34-24-01
485		PITCH RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONABLENESS	FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/30, 31	34.24.02
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71,72	34-24-02
486		PITCH RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONARI ENESS	FAILED VG-3.		P10-165/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/71, 72	34.24-01
			T				

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 5 of 9)

WJE 406, 410



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
487		ROLL RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE			P10-18/34,35	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/74,75	34-24-01
488		ROLL RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ATT-2			34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/74,75	34-24-02
489		ROLL RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ATT-3		P10-165/34,35	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	•	J103B/74,75	34-24-01
490		ANGLE OF ATT 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-1 SENSOR		P1-648/M,N,P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J101B/26,27,28	22-31-11
491		ANGLE OF ATT 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-2 SENSOR			
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104B/26,27,28	22-31-11
492		SPOILER POS 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-397/3,4,5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	*****	J101B/35,36,37	22-12-11
493		SPOILER POS 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RIGHT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-398/3,4,5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/35,36,37	22-12-11
494		EPR LEFT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT EPR XMTTER		R50-303B/32,33,34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/32,33,34	34-18-12
495		EPR RIGHT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE			R50-309B/32,33,34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/32,33,34	34-18-12
496		LEFT AILERON	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AILERON POSITION SENSOR		20-3)	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/49,50,51	22-12-11

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 6 of 9)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

BBB2-22-839



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		22-13-11	22-31-11		22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	34-22-04	34-24-10	34-22-04	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-418/3,4,5	J104B/43,44,45	P10-411/W,X,Y		P10-429/3,4,5	J104B/46,47,48		J104B/40,41,42	P1-603/G,H,J	J101B/29,30,31	P1-602/G,H,J	J104B/29,30,31	P10-411/c,d,e	J101B/43,44,45	P10-408/s,t,u		J104B/5,6,7	
TEST				•		•		1						•				
DIAGNOSTIC	ᇤ	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED DFGCP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LFT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RHT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DFGCP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		F	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.	VERIFIES LEFT	LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES RIGHT	LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	MONITOR.	7	SYNCHRO LEG	MONITOR.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	HOR STAB	FAILURE	ALT SEL KNOB	FAILURE	RUDDER POS	FAILURE	FLAP HANDLE	FAILURE	FLAP POS FAILURE		FLAP POS FAILURE		VERT SPD SEL	FAILURE	000	LEFT FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE																		
DIAG. NO.	497		498		499		200		501		502		503		5	204		

BBB2-22-841

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 7 of 9)

EFFECTIVITY
WJE 406, 410



l l	1		1	7 34-22-03	1	1	1 ! !	1 ! !	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
P10-406/ <u>s,tu</u>	R50-3238/54	P10-4/F		J104B/5,6,7	J104B/5,6,7 P10-410/ <u>5</u> <u>u</u> , <u>v</u>	P10-410/½,½ P10-410/½,½ R50-324B/18,19,20	H104B/5/6,7 P10-410/ <u>5 u</u> R50-324B/18,16 P10-7/F	1104B/5,6,7 P10-410/ <u>t,u,v</u> R50-324B/18,19,: P10-7/F	11048/5,6,7 P10-410/5, <u>u</u> , <u>v</u> R50-3248/18,19, P10-7/F D1018/18,9,20	P10-410/½µ.½ R50-3248/18,19,20 P10-7/F J101B/18,19,20 P10-7/F J101B/18,19,20 P10-432/½µ.½ P10-432/½µ.½	P10-410/ <u>y.u.y.</u> R50-334B/18,19,20 P10-7/F P10-7/F J101B/18,19,20 P10-323B/19,19,20 R50-323B/19,19,20 P10-432/ <u>y.u.y.</u> P10-432/ <u>y.u.y.</u> P10-47/F	1104B/5,6,7 P10-410/5,9,½ R50-324B/18,19,2 P10-7/F J101B/18,19,20 P10-432/5,9,½ P10-432/5,9,½ P10-323B/18,19,2 P10-43/F	1048/5,6,7 P10-410/1,1,1/2 R50-3248/18,19,20 P10-7/F J1018/18,19,20 P10-432/1,1/2 R50-3238/18,19,20 P10-44/F P10-44/F R50-3904/59,60	1048/5/6,7 R50-3248/18,19 R50-3248/18,19 P10-7/F J1018/18,19,20 P10-432/1,0,20 P10-432/1,0,20 P10-4/F D1048/18,19,20 P10-4/F D1048/18,19,20	104B/5,6,7 P10-410/5,8,2 R50-324B/18,19,2 P10-7/F J101B/18,19,20 P10-432/5,9,19,2 R50-323B/18,19,2 P10-47F P10-4/F P10-4	1104B/5,6,7 P10-410/£u/y R60-324B/18,19,2 P10-7/F J101B/18,19,20 P10-432/£u/y P10-432/£u/y P10-437/£u/y P10-47/F J104B/18,19,20 R60-390A/59,60 R50-390A/59,60	1048/5/6,7 P10-410/1/19,19 R50-3248/18,18 P10-7/F	1048/5,6,7 P10-410/5,8,12 R50-3248/18,19,20 P10-432/5,8,12 P10-432/5,12,12 R50-3238/18,19,20 P10-44/F J1048/18,19,20 R50-3904/59,60 R50-3904/59,60 J1014/76,77 R50-3904/59,60 J1014/76,77 R50-2954 J1014/76,77 R50-2954 J1014/76,77 R50-2954 J1014/76,77	1048/5.6, P10-410/19, R50-3248/18, R50-3248/18, P10-7/F J1018/18,19, P10-4/E J1048/18,19, R50-390A/56 R50-390A/56 J101A/76, J101A-76, J101A-76, J101A-76, J101A-76, J101A-76, J101A-76, J101A-76, J101A-78, J101A-88, J1
i i	I I I						1 1												
FAILED NCP-2.	FAILED INSTR AMP-2	FAILED DG-2.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		FAILED FGCP.	i	FAILED FGCP.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED DG-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED DG-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC FAILED FGCP.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED BG-1. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED DG-1. FAILED BG-1. FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED NSTR AMP-1. FAILED NSTR AMP-1. FAILED STR AMP-1. FAILED STR AMP-1.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED PMS FAILED PMS FAILED PMS FAILED PMS FAILED PMS FAILED PMS	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED BG-1. FAILED BG-1. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED PSSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED PMS.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED PMS. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED FGCP. FAILED PMS-1 FAILED PMS FAILED PMS FAILED PMS/FMS	FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED BG-1. FAILED BG-0. FAILED BG-0. FAILED BG-0. FAILED PGC. FAILED PROFILE FAILED PMS/FMS FAILED ASSOC. DFGC FAILED FGCP. FAILED INSTR AMP-1. FAILED DG-1. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED INSTR AMP-1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED PMS FAILED PMS FAILED PMS/FMS FAILED FMS/FMS FAILED PMS/FMS FAILED FMS/FMS		
VEDICIES ADDITOADIE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG	MONITOR.				VERIFIES APPLICABLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONTOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES PMS DATA IS VALID	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES PMS DATA IS VALID VERIFIES PMS/FMS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES PMS DATA IS VALID OTHERS PMS/FMS DATA IS VALID	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES PMS DATA IS VALID VERIFIES DATA IS VALID VERIFIES VERIFI	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES PMS DATA IS VALID VERIFIES PMS/FMS VERIFIES PMS/FMS VERIFIES WINDSHEAR COMPUTER	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR. VERIFIES PMS DATA IS VALID VERIFIES PMS/FMS DATA IS VALID VERIFIES WINDSHEAR COMPUTER
	CRS ERROR	KIGH! FAILURE				HDG ERROR	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE HDG ERROR	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE FAILURE	HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE FAILURE FAILURE	HDG ERROR HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE PMS DATA FAILURE PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	HDG ERROR HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE FAILURE PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	HDG ERROR HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE FAILURE PMS DATA FAILURE WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	HDG ERROR HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE FAILURE PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE
	202				_	909	909	909	506	506	506	506	506	507	508	506 508 ****	507 508 508 509 509	\$000	506 507 508 508 508 508 508

** CUSTOMERS WITH FMS AND -970 DFGC AND SUBS CAGIGDS) *** CUSTOMERS EQUIPPED WITH WINDSHEAR COMPUTERS

BBB2-22-270D

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 8 of 9)

WJE 406, 410

22-01-05

For Instructional Use Only



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
520	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/	AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO + 7.5° RWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	+7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
}	RETRACT — VERIFY	FAILURE	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/83, 84	
504		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	7 171 VAG	P10419/N, P	22-12-12
- 40		FAILURE	≥ 5%SEC			J101B/98, 99	
522		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO 7.5° RWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	7.5° ± 1.5°	P10420/J, S	22-12-12
}		FAILURE	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/83, 84	
523		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B	. 1.71 VAC	P10420/N, P	22-12-12
,		בים בים	I≥5º/SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
524		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD BY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		TAILORE	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
525		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	≥ 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22-12-12
		LORE	≥5%SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/98, 99	
526		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD RY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		יאורטקע	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
527		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	> 1.71 VAC	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	≥ 5º/SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
		H	VEDITIES MACU	FAILED MTC SWITCH		\$10-188	
528		MACH IRIN	TRIM ACTUATOR	FAILED MTC ACTUATOR	9.6 VDC	P10-44/M, X	22-21-11
		אנוסקוע ו סאנשפ	NEI RANCI S	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J103B/58, 59	
							RRR2.22,567

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-882 (Sheet 9 of 9)

WJE 406, 410



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

- A. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily of faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on the Digital Flight Guidance System is essential for meaningful trouble shooting.
- B. There are two methods of trouble shooting provided within this section. One method is by use of Flight Faults as displayed on the STP after each landing, and the other is by use of Trouble Shooting Charts that are used in conjunction with the Return to Service Test or Maintenance Test.
- C. The first portion of the text contains the Flight Fault displays (Paragraph 3.). The Flight Fault displays are listed in alphabetical order. A Failure Message along with a Failure Description and Failure Symptom are provided. These tables should be used to collate written squawks to computer detected faults. Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are also provided along with the appropriate Maintenance Action that should be taken.
 - NOTE: The Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are given in the sequence of most probability of failure(s), i.e., Internal Monitors: Diag. 463-464, Sensor Values: Diag. 245-246, etc.
- D. The Trouble Shooting charts (Paragraph 4.) contained in this section correlate to all failures that are displayed on the STP during Maintenance or RTS test. The charts provide the normal Test Message that should be displayed along with its corresponding Failure Message and Diagnostic Number. A brief description of the test in conjunction with the Diagnostic (failure) that may have occurred is provided. By use of the Wiring Diagram Manual as called out, the Test Signal Connector Pin can be located and the proper Test Voltage (when applicable) may be taken.
- E. When Test Voltage readings are taken, the readings should be at Mod Blocks and not at electrical connectors. Standard electrical test voltages are given in the procedures. A 10% voltage tolerance is permissible, unless otherwise shown.
- F. There are two separate wire bundles containing autoland critical wiring, system 1 and system 2. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing wiring and secured with normal white type string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side and easily identifiable by yellow string ties and the wires have run letters beginning with the letter S.

WARNING: WHILE PERFORMING TROUBLE SHOOTING PROCEDURES, AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRING MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE WIRING REWORK. IF WIRING REWORK IS REQUIRED, ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20-11-00, PAGE 201 OF WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

- G. Prior to replacement of a faulty component, or maintenance requirements to clear a fault (rigging, etc.), verify that the using components maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. See PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201 for removal/installation of the CADC.
- H. After trouble shooting procedures are completed, verify the proper STP test is initiated to verify and clear the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequences 1,2,4,6,7,8 or 9 then a Return-To-Service Test may be initiated to clear and verify the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequence 0,3 or 5 then a System Maintenance test of the failed sequence test step must be performed.

NOTE: The replacement of the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) is not always required when the intermittent failure is reported during flight and no failure is found during Flight Fault Review (FFR) test and Return to Service (RTS) test using Status Test Panel (STP) at the ground check. However, if intermittent failures persist, further troubleshooting will be required.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



- In the event the following messages are recorded on the STP, refer to the servo test portion of the STP maintenance test. Perform the alternate trim motor servo test and, using an oscilloscope or memory voltmeter, verify the voltage transient measured across the up and down alternate trim relay coils are nominal (less than approximately 40 VDC) within relay tolerances. If voltage transients greater than 60 VDC are measured, on either alternate trim relay, this indicates the suppression circuitry has failed, therefore, remove and replace relay.
 - (1) The STP loggings thus far that have caused the DFGC to shut down due to faulty diode circuitry are:
 - (a) Control Store Failure A RAM failure occurs during the BITE test portion of the Control Store Parity Checker:
 - 1) A processor failure occurs during External Interrupt.
 - 2) Bad parity is detected in a Control Store Word.
 - (b) RAM Failure A value stored in a random access memory (RAM) location is not the same as the value read from the same RAM location.
 - (c) Ticket Check Failure DFGC monitors detect an incomplete task.

2. Equipment and Materials

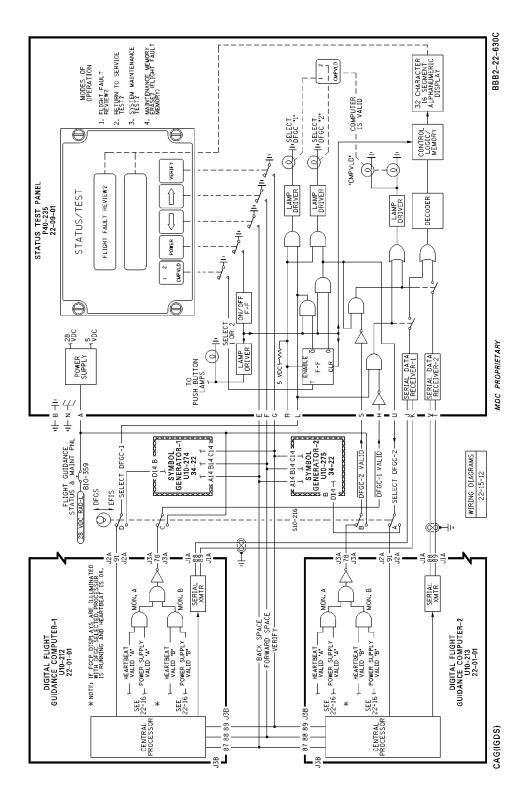
NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following items.

Table 101

Name and Number	Manufacturer
High impedance voltmeter capable of reading below 30 mv.	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887





Status/Test Panel (STP) Figure 101/22-01-05-990-852

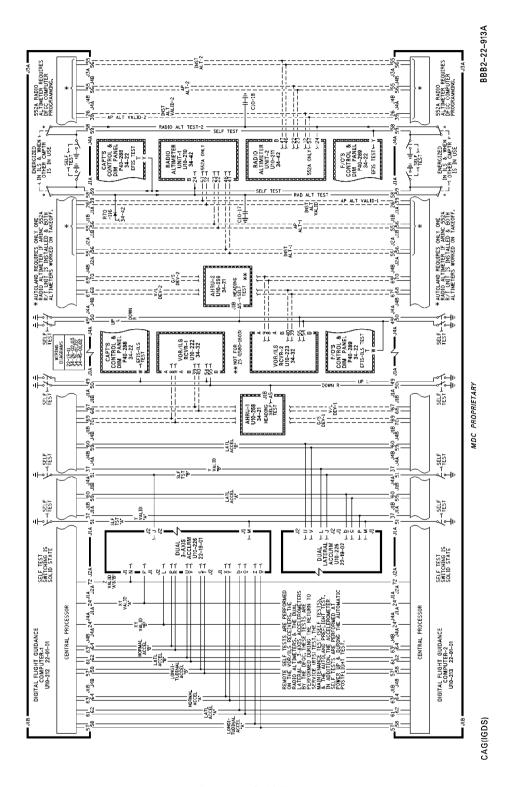
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 103 Feb 01/2016





Remote Self-Test Figure 102/22-01-05-990-855

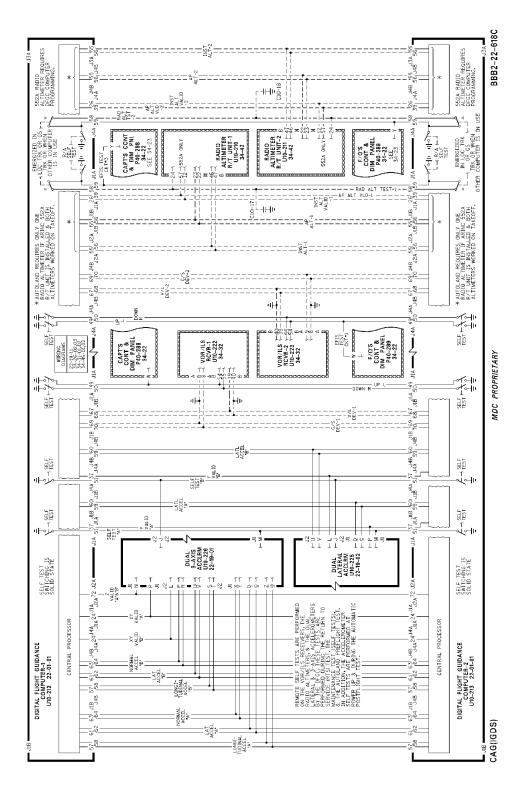
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 104 Feb 01/2016





Remote Self-Test Figure 103/22-01-05-990-856

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 105 Feb 01/2015



3. Flight Fault Review

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) has the capability of storing in-flight detected failures in a non-volitale memory. This feature is implemented within the DFGC by surveying the state of logic bits associated with valids and various monitors that provide in-flight information to the DFGC. The DFGC logic looks for this discrete logic information to be in a set condition or in a high condition. When this condition fails, then a corresponding failure will be logged within the DFGC for later recall (by use of the STP) as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
- B. Since the DFGC is looking for discrete logic information from associated DFGC LRU's or Sensors, the DFGC may log failures that appear only intermittently or for a short period of time (less than one second). These failures may not be visible to the flight crew and will only appear during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". Therefore, failure logging is not sufficient justification for removing and replacing a displayed LRU or Sensor. Ground test the item as called out in the following Flight Fault displays and use the Trouble Shooting Charts as called out in Paragraph 4. as necessary.
- C. Prior to removing a displayed LRU or Sensor, verify the applicable ATA Chapter ground maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (i.e. PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201 for Removal/Installation of CADC's)
- D. The following charts in this section alphabetically list the failure messages that may appear in the Flight Fault Review. Also shown is the flight compartment symptom that will be present if the failure occurs.

Table 102

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: With -974 DFG	C expanded failure messa	age Post S/B 22-133.		
A/P OVERPOWER MON DISCONNECT	PILOT COMMAND CAUSED OVERRIDE OF AUTOPILOT COMMAND. AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT.	NONE	NONE	NONE
ACCEL SELF TEST FAILURE	FAILED DUAL 3- AXIS AND/OR DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER.	AUTOPILOT AND AUTO- THROTTLE WILL NOT ENGAGE AFTER POWER-UP.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-373. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-30.	REF Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2 OR DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2
ACCEL MISTRIM MON DISENGAGE (-960 DFGC)	MONITOR TRIPPED BECAUSE OF EXCESSIVE LONGITUDINAL ACCELERATION	AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT DURING ALTITUDE HOLD, ALTITUDE CAPTURE OR VERTICAL SPEED MODE	NONE	PERFORM ACCEL SELF- TEST OR NONE IF PILOT USED EPR LIM POWER IN ALT HOLD, ALT CAP OR USED SPD MODE.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
AIL SERVO FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL: MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR (PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/
AIL SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/
AILERON SERVO MODEL FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/

NOTE: Prior to -920/-930 computers AIL read ELEV.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH AILERON MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED. 2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF.Paragraph 4		
NOTE: -971 computer	and subs provide expande	ed failure messages.				
AIL MECH TORQ	X=0 for a non-isolating failure					
SWITCH FAILURE X	X=1 for switch 1 indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees					
	X=2 for switch 2 indicating	g unlimited when flaps	<20 degrees			
	X=3 for both switches inc	licating unlimited when	flaps <20 degrees			
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating	g limited when flaps >2	8 degrees			
	X=5 for switch 2 indicating	g limited when flaps >2	8 degrees			
	X=6 for both switches inc	licating limited when flap	os >28 degrees			
	X=7 for switch 1 indicating	g limited during autolan	d			
	X=8 for switch 2 indicating	g limited during autolan	d			
	X=9 for both switches inc	licating limited during au	utoland			
	gh 9 are only logged when es 0 through 6 are logged			but not engaged in		
AILERON POS FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20		
AILERON SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO OR AILERON RIG OR SURFACE PROBLEM.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON, AND AUTOPILOT DISCONNECTS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20 REF. AIL RIGGING (PAGEBLOCK 27-10-00/50		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 108 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ALT SEL REF FAILURE	FAILED ALTITUDE PRESELECT SYNCHRO.	UNABLE TO CHANGE DISPLAY IN FGCP ALT WINDOW AND/OR ARM ALT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 498. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 164-165, 177.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. FGCP. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/201
ANG OF ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LEFT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 490. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/201
ANG OF ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE SPLIT (OUT OF TOLERANCE).	FD AND AP GO-AROUND UNAVAILABLE. SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIAS OUT OF VIEW. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. BOTH PITCH COMMANDS OUT OF VIEW. AUTO- THROTTLE EPR ONLY. UNABLE TO STAY IN TAKEOFF MODE ABOVE 60 KNOTS.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226-227.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/201
ANG OF ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 491. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 227.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/201
NOTE: When -971 cor	mputers and subs are insta	alled:		
A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT X	X=1 for light "A" (J101A-I	•		
NOTE: A failure will no	ot be logged until both "A"	(or "B") bulbs fail or if or	ne bulb fails and the othe	r FMA is removed.
A/P ENGAGE DISCRETE FAILURE	A/P INDICATING ENGAGED AND OFF FOR TWO OR MORE SECONDS.	AP DISCONNECT. NO AUTOLAND LIGHT ON.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 312-313. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-5.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
A/P ENGAGE FAILURE	AUTOPILOT INDICATES DISENGAGE WHEN SERVO CLUTCHES INDICATE ENGAGED.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN ON ASSOCIATED SIDE.	SECOND SET-UP INTER- AVTIVES: DIAG. 312-319. INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-11.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AS APPROPRI-ATE: AIL SERVO (PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/201) ELV SERVO (PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/201) YAW DAMP ACT (PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/201)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 109 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
A/P HEARTBEAT TEST FAILURE	DFGC FAILS HEARTBEAT TEST AT POWER-UP.	AUTOPILOT WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY MODE.	RETEST DFGC BY GROUND POWER-UP.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH RIGHT FAILURE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH LEFT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE FOLLOW-UP SWITCH CLOSED PRIOR TO ART SELF-TEST.	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (SUBJECT 73-20-01, Page 201)
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	ART GO-AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER-UP.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 45.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20)
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS ART SOLND LEFT FAILURE ART SOLND RIGHT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH NOT CLOSING DURING ART SELF-TEST (BOTH SWITCHES MUST CLOSE WITHIN 3 SECONDS AFTER SELF-TEST IS INITIATED).	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON (AFTER ART SELF-TEST).	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (SUBJECT 73-20-01, Page 201)
A/T ENGAGE LOGIC FAILURE	AUTOTHROTTLE INDICATES ENGAGED 1 SECOND AFTER DISCONNECT OR POWER-UP.	A/T DISCONNECTS AND WONT REENGAGE.	INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 14-15. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 322	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. FGCP. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20
A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE O-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	INCORRECT AUTO- THROTTLE MODE SEQUENCING WITHIN DFGC.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20)
A/T SERVO FAILURE	A/T SERVO MOTOR NOT OPERATING WITHIN SPECIFICATION.	A/T DISCONNECT.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 445-448	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. A/T SERVO MOTOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-31-02/20

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 110 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

		able 102 (Continued	^)	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 401-404, 412, 41	4, 875-879			
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM. (34-43-00, Page 201)
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEMS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED SYSTEM.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM. (34-43-00, Page 201)
WJE 886, 887				
NOTE: -920/-930 and	subsequent computers; pr	ior to these computers A	ATT display was VERT (GYRO.
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ATTITUDE. (SUBJECT 34-23-00)
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED VERTICAL GYROS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED VG.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ATTITUDE. (SUBJECT 34-23-00)
WJE 401-404, 412, 414	4, 875-879, 886, 887			
AUTO GA OPTION PIN FAILURE.	AUTO GO-AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER-UP.	N/A	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 46.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
BITE FAILURE XXXX-FAILURE	BUILT IN TEST FAILURE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC ALT BCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF BARO- CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO- AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 461-462.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC ALT NCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 459-460. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01)
CADC ALT NCR 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NON- CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A NCR-1 AND NCR-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO-THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01)
CADC ALT RATE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF ALTITUDE RATE SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO- AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UN- AVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 473-474. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC ALT RATE 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ALT RATE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT AN ALT RATE-1 AND ALT RATE-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO-THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
NOTE: PITOT STATIC	SWITCHING MAY CAUS	E THIS FAILURE TO BE	E LOGGED.	
CADC CAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC CAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 465-466. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC CAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT CAS-1 AND CAS-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD, TAKE- OFF, GO- AROUND, THRUST RATING, AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION. (IF A/T IN SPD MODE SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIASES AND SPD FLAG).	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC MACH 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 1 VALID FAILURE CADC MACH 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF MACH SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 463-464. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC MACH 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH MACH SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A MACH-1 OR MACH-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND (BOTH FD AND AP), TAKEOFF (FD AND AP), AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, MACH SEL AND MACH TRIM COMP.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC SAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 475-476. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A SAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	N/A	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SWITCH DISCRETE FAILURE	DFGC DETECTS AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT IN THE BOTH ON 1 AND BOTH ON 2 POSITION AT THE SAME TIME FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	ALL CADC VALIDS ARE LOST RESULTING IN A LOSS OF AP AND FD IN ALL MODES (EXCEPT TURB AND AUTOLAND). ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES, THRUST RATING, MACH TRIM COMP, AND ALTITUDE ALERT.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 85, 87, 89, 90.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. AIR DATA SWITCH UNIT. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-03/20
CADC TAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIRSPEED SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC TAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAS OR VALID FAILURE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC TAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 471-472. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CADC TAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. CADC. (PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/2
CLOCK FAILURE -DFGC	REAL TIME CLOCK AND PROCESSOR CLOCK DIFFER BY ±0.3% DURING POWER UP.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
CRITICAL STATE MONITOR FAILURE	A DYNAMIC FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: 1) NORMAL ACCEL (Z AXIS) G -1.5g or L5g 2) PITCH ANGLE G 24.5° OR PITCH ANGLE L -18.0° 3) PITCH RATE G ±5 * deg/sec. 4) ROLL ANGLE G ±35 deg. 5) ROLL RATE G ±10 * deg/sec.	AUTOPILOT DISENGAGES UNTIL AIRPLANE BROUGHT WITHIN TOLERANCE.	SENSOR VALUES: NOTE: SINCE THIS IS A DYNAMIC FAILURE, AIRPLANE SENSORS (3-AXIS ACCEL. AND ATTITUDE) ARE PROBABLY NOT FAILED. HOWEVER, THESE SENSORS SHOULD BE VERIFIED NOT TO HAVE LARGE NULL VALUES IN STATIC CONDITION.	PERFORM RETURN-TO- SERVICE TEST. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 115 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

	T	T TOP (OOIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	, 	I	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
			Trip Threshold		
CRITICAL STATE	X=0 Normal Acceleration		±0.5 g		
MONITOR FAILURE X	X=1 Pitch Attitude >Max		+24.0 Deg		
	X=2 Pitch Attitude <max< td=""><td></td><td>-18.0 Deg</td><td></td></max<>		-18.0 Deg		
	X=3 Roll Attitude		±35.0 Deg		
	X=4 Pitch Rate		±5.0 Deg/sec		
	X=5 Roll Rate		±10.0 Deg/sec		
	S through 11 were added to nay have had a slowover o				
			Likely	Failure	
			Slowover Sensor	Null Sensor	
	X=6 Sensor A		А	В	
	X=7 Sensor A		А	С	
	X=8 Sensor B		В	A	
	X=9 Sensor B		В	С	
	X=10 Sensor C		С	A	
	X=11 Sensor C		С	В	
CRS ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COURSE ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED COURSE INPUT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS ON ASSOC. DFGC, THEN VOR, LOC, ILS AND AUTOLAND (AP AND FD) ARE INHIBITED. FOR FAILURE ON NON-ASSOC. SIDE THEN AUTOLAND IS INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 504-505.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL. (SUBJECT 34-32-03, Page 201)	
CRS ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH COURSE INPUTS WITHOUT A SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE WHILE IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	VERIFY COURSE DISPLAY ON VHF/NAV CONTROL PANEL AGREES WITH COURSE POINTER ON RDI.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL. (SUBJECT 34-32-03, Page 201)	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CHECKSUM FAILURE 0-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0001-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 1-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 2-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 3-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 4-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0071-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0071-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0073-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0077-DFGC	BITE DETECTS PROCESSOR FAILURE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
CONTROL STORE FAILURE (-960 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT) *	PARITY CHECK HARDWARE ERROR IN INTERNAL PROCESSOR EPROM MEMORY CHECK	DFGC SHUTDOWN	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
	eappears after maintenanc ORE FAILURE. (Paragrap	•	rmed, refer to special tes	st procedure for
DLA-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LATERAL ACCEL. SIDE A (1) OR SIDE B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364- 365,372-373 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216	REF. Paragraph 4. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/20 ⁻²

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
DLA-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B LATERAL ACCEL. SIGNALS WITHOUT CHANNEL A OR CHANNEL B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN. AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364-365. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/20
DUAL COMP FAILURE -DFGC	SIDE A COMPUTATION DISAGREES WITH SIDE B COMPUTATION.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
NOTE: -971 computer	s and subs provide expand	ded failure messages.		
DUAL COMP FAIL XXXX-DFGC	XXXX=least significant 1	0 bits of failure address		
	ailed address is logged who his failure indicates an inte			ariables may actually
D3A-X ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCEL. LONGITUDINAL (X) AXIS.	UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. AUTO G/A UNAVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20
D3A-X ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) ACCELERO METER X AXIS SIGNALS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AP AND FD IAS HOLD, MACH HOLD, GO-AROUND AND TAKEOFF. DISABLES AUTOLAND. DISENGAGES AUTOPILOT AND BIASES FD PITCH BAR. ALSO, LOSS OF AUTO-THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, TAKEOFF, SPD SEL, MACH SEL.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D3A-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER LATERAL (Y) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 211-212.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D3A-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE LATERAL (Y) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A (1) OR B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SENSOR VALUES:	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D3A-Z ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER NORMAL (Z) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISABLES GO- AROUND. DISENGAGES AP IF ENGAGED IN AUTOLAND OR AUTO GO- AROUND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: 213-214.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2
D3A-Z ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE NORMAL (Z) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. ALL AP AND FD PITCH MODES DISABLED, EXCEPT TURB (AP DISCONNECT AND/OR FLIGHT DIRECTOR PITCH COMMAND BIASES OUT OF VIEW). ALSO, DISABLES AUTO- THROTTLE RETARD MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 213-214. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D/A-A/D FAILURE -DFGC	BITE DETECTED A/D-D/A FAILURE.	AP DISCONNECT, AT DISCONNECT, FD INVALID (ASSOC. FD BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW), FAST-SLOW INVALID (POINTER OUT OF VIEW), HUD VALID CLEARED, YAW DAMP INVALID ("YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON), MACH TRIM DISABLED ("MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON), "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE (-920 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT, ELEV IS AIL)	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH ELEVATOR MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN. 2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. Paragraph 4
ELEVATOR POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ELEVATOR POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILURE OF LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) ELEVATOR POSITION SENSOR.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
ELEV POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT ELEV. SURFACE POS. SENSORS WITHOUT AN INDIVIDUAL 1 OR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ELEVATOR SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED LEFT OR RIGHT ELEVATOR SURFACE POSITION SIGNAL OR DETERIORATED ELEVATOR PERFORMANCE DURING AUTO- LAND. ONLY LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHILE IN AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/
ELV SERVO FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/2
ELV SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO AMPLIFIER IN DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
ELV SERVO MODEL FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO FAILS TO PERFORM WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF ITS MODEL.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/
EL/AIL CLUTCH FAILURE	EITHER OR BOTH ELEVATOR OR AILERON CLUTCHES INDICATING ENGAGED WHEN AP DISENGAGED OR DISENGAGED WHEN AP ENGAGED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-317.	REF. Paragraph 4

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 121 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
EL/AIL CLUTCH	X=0 for a non-isolatable	failure				
FAILURE X	X=1 for an elevator clutch failure					
	X=2 for an aileron clutch	failure				
	X=3 for both elevator and	d aileron clutch failure				
END AROUND FAILURE 0-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 1-DFGC	D/A-A/D END AROUND MONITOR FAILURE.	NONE.	NONE.	MONITOR OCCURANCE, IF FAILURE PERSISTS, REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01)		
END AROUND FAILURE 2-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 3-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 4-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/		
NOTE: More END ARG	OUND failures may occur	than shown. All require	same maintenance action	on.		
END AROUND FAILURE 5-DFGC	YAW DAMPER COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	YAW DAMP INVALID. "YAW DAMP INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/		
END AROUND FAILURE 6-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 7-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 8-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/		
END AROUND FAILURE 9-DFGC	AUTOTHROTTLE COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/		
END AROUND FAILURE 10-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 11-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 12-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 13-DFGC	FLIGHT DIRECTOR END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FD COMMAND BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01)		
END AROUND FAILURE 14-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 15-DFGC	FAST/SLOW END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FAST/SLOW POINTER BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 122 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 16-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 17-DFGC	EPR INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 18-DFGC	MACH TRIM END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	DISABLED MACH TRIM COMP. "MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 19-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 20-DFGC	IAS INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 21-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 22-DFGC	AILERON TORQUE LIMIT COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 23-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 24-DFGC	EPR LIMIT END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 25-DFGC	HUD COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	HUD VALID CLEARED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 26-DFGC. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE.	ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAY BLANK ALT CANNOT BE ARMED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOCIATED DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
ENGINE OPTION PIN FAILURE	ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION.	TRI DIS- PLAYS 2.00 WITH FLAG AND "NO MODE" DISPLAYED. THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE DISABLED.	VERIFY PROPER GROUND OF ENGINE OPTION PINS (TRC A, B, C, D,).	REF. (WDM 22-16-15)
EPR LEFT FAILURE EPR RIGHT FAILURE EPR SENSOR FAILURE	FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 494-495. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 228-229.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. EPR TRANSMITTER. (SUBJECT 77-11-02, Page 201)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
FLAG FAILURE -DFGC	INTERNAL HARDWARE FLAG FAILURE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/
NOTE: -971 computers	s and subs provide expand	ded failure messages.		
FLAG FAILURE XX-DFGC	XX=decimal number of fa	ailed flag		
NOTE: A flag failure is	an internal failure within the	ne DFGC.		
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM FLAP HANDLE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 500. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 234.	REF. Paragraph 4
NOTE: POSSIBLE FAI DEGREES RA	ILURE MAY BE LOGGED PIDLY.	WHEN FLAP/SLAT HA	NDLE MOVED FROM LA	AND/EXT TO 0
FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 1 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM LEFT (1) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG: 232.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. L FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/
FLAP POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT FLAP POSITION SYNCHROS WITHOUT A LEFT OR RIGHT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	AP AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND DISABLED. AUTO- THROTTLE INHIBITED. SPD FLAG IN VIEW.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 232-233.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. L OR R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/
FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM RIGHT (2) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 330, 339, 344. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 233.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/
NOTE: -971 computers	s and subs provide expand	ded failure messages.		
FLAP POS 3 SIGNAL FAILURE	If flaps are less than 24 d at 300 feet if autoland is a the A/P will disengage im when an A/P disconnect	armed. If flaps become mediately. This failure n	less than 24 degrees aften nessage is logged into m	er autoland is engaged,
GEN LOG ILLEGAL INST -DFGC	INTERNAL MONITORING DETECTS AN ILLEGAL OR UNDEFINED GENERAL LOGIC INSTRUCTION.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL DFGC FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC UNUSEABLE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 124 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
GND SENSOR FAILURE	AT LEAST ONE GROUND SENSOR DISAGREES WITH THE OTHERS FOR MORE THAN 40 SECONDS (THERE ARE FOUR GROUND SENSORS: 2 GROUND CONTROL RELAYS, AND 2 MAIN GEAR WEIGHT ON WHEELS SENSORS.	AUTOLAND INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 31-32. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 123-124, 141-142.	REF. Paragraph 4		
NOTE: -971 computers	s and subs provide expand	ded failure messages.				
GND SENSOR	X=0 for non-isolatable fai	lure				
FAILURE X	X=1 for Ground control re	elay 1 (left) failed				
	X=2 for Ground control relay 2 (right) failed					
	X=3 for Left main gear WOW sensor failed					
	X=4 for Right main gear	WOW sensor failed				
G/S DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 1 VALID FAILURE G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED GLIDE- SLOPE DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER.	LOSS OF ASSOC. INPUT (i.e. G/S DEV 1 WITH DFGC 1 SELECTED) RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE IN ILS AND NON-ASSOC. PITCH CMD BIAS. LOSS OF NON- ASSOC. INPUT AFTER G/S TRACK RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE AND NON-ASSOC. FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P IS REENGAGEABLE INTO ILS. LOSS OF EITHER DISABLES AUTOLAND. THIS FAILURE CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IF IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK ABOVE 50 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER-ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ILS RECEIVER. (SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)		

NOTE: When -971 computers and subs are installed, G/S DEV X VALID FAILURE message will be logged if the A/P disconnects at 300 feet because the offside receiver was invalid and autoland was armed.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
G/S DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN GLIDESLOPE DEVIATION SIGNALS WITHOUT CORRESPONDING G/S DEV 1 OR G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK AND RADIO ALTITUDE ABOVE 50 FEET.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ILS RECEIVER. (SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)
HDG ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	FAILED HEADING ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUTNO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (SUBJECT 34-21-00, Page 201)
HDG ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN HEADING ERROR SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING HDG ERROR 1 OR HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL OR VALID	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE FD COMMAND BAR BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL AND VOR.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/2
HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 1 VALID FAILURE HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED HEADING SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 455-456.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (SUBJECT 34-21-00, Page 201)
HEADING 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT (APPROX 5°) BETWEEN THE TWO HEADING SIGNALS WITH- OUT A CORRESPONDING HEADING 1 OR HEADING 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. FD ROLL CMD BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL, VOR. "HEADING" MONITOR LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231. NOTE: 0 TO 180° CARD = 0 TO 180° ON STP. 181° TO 359° = -179° TO -1° ON STP.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (SUBJECT 34-21-00, Page 201)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
HOR STAB FAILURE	FAILED HORI- ZONTAL STAB. POSITION SENSOR.	TAKOFF MODE INHIBITED. SLOW/FAST BIAS. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. IF FAILURE OCCURS BEFORE G/S CAP, A/P AND FD GA INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION). DIAG. 225. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 497. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 440-441.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
ILLEGAL A/T MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN ILLEGALLY SEQUENCED MODE.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. FGCP BLANK. ASSOC. SPD AND FD FLAGS IN VIEW. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
LAND INHIBIT DISCRETE FAILURE	LAND INHIBIT INPUTS IN DIFFERENT STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REF. AHRS SWITCHING (IF INSTALLED)REF. VHF NAV SWITCHING (IF INSTALLED)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 127 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 1 VALID FAILURE LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHEN A/P IS ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS, OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN AND ROLLOUT).	LOSS OF ASSOC. SIGNAL OR VALID (i.e. LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE WITH DFGC-1 SELECTED) INHIBITS LOC, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. A/P DISENGAGES, FD CMD BAR BIAS. LOSS OF NON ASSOC INPUT AFTER LOC TRK RESULTS IN AP DISENGAGE AND FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P CAN BE REENGAGED IN ILS OR LOC MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ILS RECEIVER. (SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)
	nputers and subs are insta 300 feet because the offsi			
LOC DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRES- PONDING LOC DEV 1 OR LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC ONLY WHEN A/P ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN OR ROLLOUT).	IF ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTO- LAND, NON- ASSOC FD CMD BAR BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION) DIAG. 219-220.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ILS RECEIVER. (SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)
NOTE: USE SIG. GEN	I. TO VERIFY LOC DEV. F	ROM EACH ILS RCVR		
MACH TRIM POWER FAILURE	LOSS OF MACH TRIM SERVO AMPLIFIER POWER. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01/20
	ANGING THE MACH TRII FLECTION (ELEVATORS YSTEM.			
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	FAILED MACH TRIM SERVO.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01/20

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 128 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
	ANGING THE MACH TRII FLECTION (ELEVATORS YSTEM.			
MAINT MEMORY FAILURE -DFGC	FAILURE DETECTED IN MAINTENANCE MEMORY USED TO STORE FLIGHT FAULTS.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
N1 LEFT FAILURE N1 RIGHT FAILURE	N1 VALID DATA FROM INDICATED N1 TRANSMITTER GONE FOR MORE THAN .6 SECONDS OR N1 COUNT NOT IN ALLOWABLE LIMITS WHEN VALID IS PRESENT.	EPR SYNCH DISABLED. IF FAILURE OCCURS WHEN ART IS ARMED THEN ART WILL FIRE, OTHERWISE "ART INOP" LIGHT ON. LOGGED IF AIRPLANE IS IN FLIGHT MODE (WEIGHT ON WHEEL SENSORS AND GND CONT RELAYS OPEN AND ENGINES RUNNING).	NONE.	VERIFY N1 INDICATORS DURING NEXT ENGINE RUNUP (SUBJECT 77-10-00, Page 501), IF PROPER, VERIFY WIRING TO DFGC. REF. (WDM 77-12-00).
OPTION PIN FAILURE	FAILED EVEN PARITY CHECK. NINE DFGC OPTION PINS ARE CHECKED FOR GROUNDS. AFTER CHECK THERE SHOULD BE AN EVEN NUMBER OF GROUNDS. THE OPTION PINS ARE: (a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) PARITY PIN	A/P AND FD DISABLED. A/P DIS- ENGAGE AND FD CMD BIAS.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 48.	REF. Paragraph 4

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
	(a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) QNH CORRECT (g) BOX 2-A BOX 2-B (h) PARITY PIN (i) MD-87			
NOTE: -971 computer	s and subs provide expand	ded failure messages.		
OPTION PIN FAILURE X	X=0 for option pin parity	failure based on the inpu	ut discretes alone	
TAILUINE A	X=1 for Box 2A vs. Box 2			
	X=2 for VG3 flag vs. VG3	3 option pin disagreeme	nt	
	X=3 for parity failure of co	ritical option input discre	etes vs. their correspond	ing hardware flags.
PAR RUD CLUTCH FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH INDI- CATES ENGAGED WHEN A/P DISENGAGED, OR DISENGAGED WHEN A/P ENGAGED DURING AUTOLAND, ILS OR AUTO GO-AROUND.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 10-11. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 318-319. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02)
PAR RUD SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO AMPLIFIER.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/
PAR RUD SERVO MODEL FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 479. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 196-197, 204-205.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/
PAR RUD SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO FAILS TO MOVE RUDDER WITHIN MODEL LIMITS AS SEEN BY RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SENSOR.	A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.		REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 130 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL PITCH MODE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL SYSTEM FUNCTIONS LOST. SPD AND FD FLAG ON ASSOC. SIDE. A/P AND A/T DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01.	/201)
PMS DATA FAILURE	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REF. WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.	
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE (-970 DFGC)	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS/FMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE OR FMS VNAV MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REF. WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.	
QNH INPUT FAILURE. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH ANALOG INPUT UNREA- SONABLE. OPEN, SHORT TO GND OR SHORTED TO THE QFE REFERENCE.	APPLICABLE ONLY IF QNH CORRECT OPTION IS SELECTED. LOSS OF ALT. REF. ALT ARMING AND ALT. ALTERING INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 247.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOC. DFGC(PAGEBLOCK 22: OR 34-11. FAILED BARO SET IN STANDBY ALTIMETER.	-01-01/201
RAD ALT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER -1 OR -2 SIGNAL OR VALID. MONITORED ONLY BELOW 2300 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	DEPENDS ON TYPE OF R/A INSTALLED. (a) 552 R/A- AUTO- LAND DISABLED. NO AUTOLAND LITE ON (i.e. NO GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94 REF. (WDM 22-16-18). (b) 552A R/A- NO AFFECT (GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94).	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381 PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (SUBJECT 77-11-02, Page 201)	
RAD ALT 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH RADIO ALTIMETER SIGNALS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING RAD ALT 1 OR RAD 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF ILS, AUTO- LAND, TAKE- OFF AND A/T RETARD. A/P DISCONNECT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (SUBJECT 34-42-00, Page 201)	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	RADIO ALTI- METER OPTION PIN DIS- AGREEMENT.	NONE. 552A R/A- CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR GROUND. 552 R/A- CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR OPEN.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 47.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (SUBJECT 77-11-02, Page 201)
RAM FAILURE -DFGC *	VALUE STORED IN RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) LOCATION NOT THE SAME AS VALUE READ FROM THE SAME RAM LOCATION.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01)
NOTE: * If message re failure. (Paragr	eappears after maintenanc raph 1.l.)	e action has been perfo	rmed, refer to special tes	t procedure for RAM
ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL ROLL MODE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01,
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH FAILURE	TWO SEPARATE FAILURES: (a) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING UNRESTRICTED ABOVE 195 KNOTS. (b) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING RESTRICTED BELOW	(a) NONE. (b) A/P DISENGAGE "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	(a) CHECK OPERATION OF SWITCH REF. RUDDER. (PAGEBLOCK 27-20-06) (b) PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 37-38.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. RUDDER. (PAGEBLOCK 27-20-00,

NOTE: -971 computers and subs provide expanded failure messages.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

		•	•			
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
RUD	X=0 for a non-isolatable failure X=1 for switch 1 indicating restricted below 145 kts					
UNRESTRICTED SWITCH FAIL X	X=2 for switch 2 indicating restricted below 145 kts					
OWITOITTALEX	X=3 for both switches indicating restricted below 145 kts					
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating	g unrestricted above 20	5 kts			
	X=5 for switch 2 indicating	g unrestricted above 20	5 kts			
	X=6 for both switches inc	licating unrestricted abo	ve 205 kts			
	X=7 for switch 1 indicating	g restricted during autol	and			
	X=8 for switch 2 indicating	g restricted during autol	and			
	X=9 for both switches inc	licating restricted during	autoland			
	gh 9 are only logged when es 0 through 6 are logged			but not engaged in		
RUDDER POS FAILURE	FAILED RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO.	AUTOLAND INHIBIT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. FD REVERTS TO ILS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20		
SLAT POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	LOSS OF A/P AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND. LOSS OF ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES EXCEPT EPR. SLOW-FAST BIAS, SPD FLAG IN VIEW. "ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 334-335, 341-342, 348-349.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. (PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/20		
SLAT POS 1 VALID FAILURE SLAT POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED SLAT VALID 1 OR SLAT VALID 2 FROM PROXIMITY SWITCH ELECTRONICS UNIT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING, SLATS OUT OF RETRACT) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON. OTHER- WISE, NO AFFECT. AUTO G/A NOT AVAIL- ABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/20		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

			Ī	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
SLAT POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE SLAT POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS BUT LESS THAN SIXTEEN SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING AND SLATS NOT RETRACTED) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON OTHERWISE "NO EFFECT" G/A NOT AVAILABLE	PASSIVE DISCRETES DIAG. 33-34.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/20
SPEED REF FAILURE	FAILED SPD/ MACH SELECT SYNCHRO IN FGCP.	LOSS OF A/T OPERATION IN SPEED AND MACH MODES. SPD/MACH DISPLAY INOP.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 170. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 480.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. FGCP. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/2
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	FAILED LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) SPOILER POSITION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 492-493. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 186-187.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
STAB TRIM MOTION MONITOR FAILURE	STAB MOTION POLARITY IS OPPOSITE CMD POLARITY.	A/P DISCONNECT	N/A	FAILED TRIM BRAKE SW S10-8 FAILED UP TRIM RELAY R20-12 FAILED DWN TRIM RELAY R20-13 ASSOCIATED WIRING FAILED DFGC
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 0 TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 1	TEMPERATURE SELECT PANEL FAILED TO AN ILLEGAL INPUT.	"NO MODE" DISPLAY ON TRI WHEN T.O. FLX IS PRESSED.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 93-108.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/2

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

	<u>"</u>	able 102 (Continued	-/ 	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
TICKET CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 3-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 4-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 5-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 5-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 7-DFGC	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN INCOMPLETE TASK.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
	more ticket check failures			
	eappears after maintenanc RE. (Paragraph 1.I.)	e action has been perfo	rmed, refer to special tes	st procedure for TICKET
TRI VALID FAILURE	THRUST RATING INDICATOR VALID CLEAR FOR GREATER THAN 3 SECONDS. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"NO MODE" DISPLAY ON TRI WITH EPR LIM FLAG IN VIEW. A/T DISCONNECT IN EPR LIM MODE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 40. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 255-256.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/20
WJE 401-404, 412, 41	4, 875-879			
ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM. (PAGEBLOCK 34-43-00/20
ATTITUDE 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED SYSTEM.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM. (PAGEBLOCK 34-43-00/20
WJE 886, 887				
NOTE: -920 and subse	equent DFGC's will display	ATT for VERT GYRO.		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 135 Feb 01/2016



WJE 886, 887 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ATTITUDE 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ATTITUDE (SUBJECT 34-23-00), REF. HEADING SYSTEM (SUBJECT 34-21-00, Page 201), REF. AHRU (SUBJECT 34-21-10, Page 201).
ATTITUDE 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED VERTICAL GYROS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED VG.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. ATTITUDE. (SUBJECT 34-23-00)
WJE 401-404, 412, 41	4, 875-879, 886, 887			
VERT SPD REF FAILURE (-904 DFGC)	FAILED PITCH SELECT WHEEL ON FGCP.	DISPLAYED VALUE FROZEN ON FGCP. VARYING OF PITCH WHEEL INHIBITED.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 503. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 263. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 176.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. FGCP. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20
VREF FIXED LEFT FAILURE	LABELED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC. CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. REF. (WDM 22-16-11).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VREF FIXED RIGHT FAILURE	LABELED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
VREF SWITCHED LEFT FAILURE	LABELED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) VERT SPD REF FAILURE. (b) SPD SEL FAILURE. (c) ALT SEL FAILURE. (d) AILERON POSITION FAILURE. (e) EPR LEFT FAILURE. (f) SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE. (g) ELEV POS 1 FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VREF SWITCHED RIGHT FAILURE	LABELED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP HANDLE FAILURE. (b) RUDDER POS FAILURE. (c) HOR STAB FAILURE. (d) EPR RIGHT FAILURE. (e) SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. WHEEL SPINUP-1 SIGNAL FAILURE WHEEL SPINUP-2 SIGNAL FAILURE	DISCRETE FAILED SPIN STATE AT IAS >195 KTS.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 49-50	REF. Paragraph 4
WIND SHEAR DATA FAILURE	FAILED WIND SHEAR COMPUTER (WSC) OR DFGC DOES NOT RECEIVE DATA FROM WSC.	"W/S INOP" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 509.	REF. WIND SHEAR SELF-TEST. (SUBJECT 34-47-00, Page 201)
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	FAILED YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR.	"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 198, 208.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. (PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2
YAW DAMPER POWER FAILURE	FAILURE OF 28 VDC YAW DAMPER POWER.	"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 323-324. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 16-17.	REF. Paragraph 4 REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2
YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL YAW MODE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 138 Feb 01/2016



4. Trouble Shooting Charts Index

A. These trouble shooting charts are to be used in conjunction with the diagnostic numbers that appear when a failure is displayed on the STP in the Return to Service or the Maintenance test.

Table 103

Sequence	Figure
0 - STP Tests	Figure 104
1 - Initial Setup Interactives	Figure 105
2 - Passive Discretes	Figure 106
3 - Switches and Buttons	Figure 107
4 - Sensor Values	Figure 108
5 - Cockpit Displays	Figure 109
6 - Second Setup Interactives	Figure 110
7 - Self-Tests	Figure 111
8 - Servo Tests	Figure 112
9 - Internal Monitors	Figure 113



WIRING	22.15.12	22-15-12	22-15-12	22-15-12	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-428/F J103B/88	P10-428/E	P10-428/G		
TEST	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED STP FSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP BSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP ALPHA DISPLAY. FAILED STP CIRCUITRY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFYS STP FWDSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP BSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP	DISPLAY.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	STP SEGMENTS	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE STP FWDSPCE PB	CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB	STP SEGMENTS	TEST VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	-	2	က		

Sequence Zero - STP Tests Figure 104/22-01-05-990-858

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
4	DISENGAGE A/P	MNT	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	OPEN	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22.14.11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J102A/100	22.14.11
5		A/P OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH	ENGAGE S 1/2 SWITC	OPEN	J101/K SEL. 1. J103/K SEL. 2.	22-14-11
			LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCOII	J102A/104	22.14.11
ď		ALL FROM CLUTCH	VEBIEICS	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,		J101/H SEL 1. J103/H SEL, 2.	22-14-11
,		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH.	OPEN	P10-419/G	22.12.12
			(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/96	22.12.12
7		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	Nico	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
	-	FAILURE	OF AILERON	臣	CIRCUIT	P10-420/G	22-12-12
		-	CLUICH (LU).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A-96	22-12-12
œ		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL. 1. J013/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF ELEVATOR CLUTCH	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10-421/G	22-11-12
			(H)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/95	22-11-12
σ		FI FVATOR CILITCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
,	-	FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10-422/G	22-11-12
			כרחומן (במ):	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103A/95	22:11:12
10		BUDDER CHITCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
2		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH.	OPEN	P10-423/G	22-13-12
	The state of the s		(H).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103B/77	22-13-12

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 105/22-01-05-990-859 (Sheet 1 of 3)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
1		RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	VERIFIES DISENGAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH (LO).	FAILED AAP ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2 P10-474/G	22·14·11 22·13·12 22·13·12
12	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF — VERIFY	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-1. ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED FMA AP-1 ANNUNCIATOR. FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC. FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT. FAILED DIFGC-1.	28 VDC	J101/N P1-644/16 J102B/24	22-17-11
13	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF — VERIFY	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR	FALED FMA A/P.2 ANNUNCIATOR, FALED FMA SELECT LOGIC. FALED DIM AND TEST UNIT. FALED DEGC.2.	28 VDC	J101/P P1-644/20 J102B/24	22-17-11
41	DISENGAGE A/T — VERIFY	A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2. J103B/26	22-31-12
15		A/T CLAMP FAILURE	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND CLAMP LOGIC.	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH, FAILED AUTOTHROTTLE CLAMP RELAY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2. R50-329/X1, X2 J103B/36	22-31-12 22-31-14 22-31-14
16	DISENGAGE YAW DAMP — VERIFY	YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH AND DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	\$10.194 	22·13·12
11	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON — VERIFY	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	DRIVES YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	P1-119/C J103B/53	22-13-12 33-12-00 22-13-12
							RRR2.22.2118

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 105/22-01-05-990-859 (Sheet 2 of 3)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-31-11	22-31-11	11-15-27
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R50-319B/38	R50-320B/38	\$10.196	\$10.198	J10450443
TEST	0 VDC	0 VDC	0 VDC	O VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR TUNING. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR TUNING.	FAILED LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH.	
TEST	VERIFIES NAV 1 NOT TUNED TO ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES NAV 2 NOT TUNED TO ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH THROTTLE ADVANCED	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH THROTTLE ADVANCED	
FAILURE MESSAGE	NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	RCVRS NOT ILS — VERIFY		ADVANCE THROTTLE — VERIFY		
DIAG. NO.	18	19	20	21	

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 105/22-01-05-990-859 (Sheet 3 of 3)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
						P10-18/45	34-24-01
22		ATTITUDE 1 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT VALID 1	 	28 VDC	J2A/19, 17	34-24-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34.24.01
				FAILED ATT-2		P10-19/45	34-24-02
23		ATTITUDE 2 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES ATT VALID ?		28 VDC	J2B/19, 17	34-24-02
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/14	34-24-02
7.0						1 1	[[]
t 7				-			
Ĺ				FAILED DG-1.		P10.4/F	34-22-03
67		HDG I VALID	VERIFIES HDG 1 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-1./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50.323B/53	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		1101A/15	34-22-03
Ů,		2 4/2 6 3/2		FAILED DG-2.		P10-7/F	34-22-04
07		EALLIRE	VERIFIES HDG 2 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-324B/53	34.22.04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/15	34-22-04
27		DLA-A VALID	VERIFIES DLA-A	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER	28 VDC	P10-412/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/37	22-19-11
28		DLA-B VALID	VERIFIES DLA-B	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCEL FROMFTER	000	P10-413/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	20 407	J104A/37	22-19-11

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 106/22-01-05-990-860 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11		22-11-11		22-11-11	22-11-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-414/P		P10-415/L	J104A/24	R2-3	J101A/44	R2-6	 J104A/44		J101A/23	R5-447B/56	J104A/23
TEST VOLTAGE	28 VDC		28 VDC		OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	28 VDC		28 VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED DUAL ACCELEROME	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	3 AXIS R.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	T PAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	_		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES D3A-A VALID.		VERIFIES D3A-B		VERIFIES GROUND	(R2-3).	VERIFIES GROUND		VERIFIES LEFT SLAT VALID.		VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT VALID.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-A VALID FAILURE		D3A-B VALID FAILURE		GND CNTL	RELAY 1 FAILURE	GND CNTL	RELAY 2 FAILURE	LEFT SLAT VALID	FAILURE	RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE												
DIAG. NO.	67		30		7	5	cz	1	33		34	

VALID ONLY FOR AGG CONFIGURATION (NOSEWHEEL COMPRESSION).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-555B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 106/22-01-05-990-860 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	810-191	J101A/42	S10-191		161-018	J102A/52
TEST VOLTAGE	250	28 000	/.	00 A	OPEN	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED AILERON MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1.	٠.	FAILED AILERON MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES AILERON	TORQUE SWITCH 1.	VERIFIES AILERON	MECHANICAL TORQUE SWITCH 2.	VERIFIES AILERON MECHANICAL TORQIE SWITCH	MONITOR.
FAILURE MESSAGE	AIL MECH TOR®	SWITCH 1 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWIICH Z FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE						
DIAG. NO.	35		72	⁸ △ △	% <u>/</u>	<u> </u>

26 DEGREES, THE TEST VOLTAGE IS OPEN CIRCUIT. ဥ EQUAL IF FLAP POSITION IS GREATER THAN OR

ENSURE FLAP POSITION

AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED.

-972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH ALLERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1184

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 106/22-01-05-990-860 (Sheet 3 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	27-22-11		27-22-11	27-22-11	27-22-11	27-22-11		22-19-11		34-18-12	34-45-01	34-45-01		34-45-02	34-45-01	34-45-01	34-45-02	34-45-02	22-16-12
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	01-33	R5-446B/61			R5-467B/61	J104A/47	P10-414/P	J102A/72	P1-627/M		P10-66/M		P10-67/M		R5-321B/57		R5-322B/57		J102A/70 AND J103B/104
TEST VOLTAGE		GND	ı		QND		6 17. 06	78 87	28 VDC	ı	907. 01.	700 87	28 VDC		28 VBC		28 747	22	OPEN
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT. UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.					FAILED THRUST RATING INDICATOR		FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR.		FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR.		FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER-1		FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER-2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ART G/A OPTION PIN A. FAILED ART G/A OPTION PIN B. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES. SWITCH	VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES, SWITCH FROM THE PROX. UNIT TO BE UNITATING UNRESTRICTED. VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES, SWITCH FROM THE PROX. UNIT TO BE UNDICATING UNITATORE UNDICATING		VERIFIES D3A NORM ACCEL VALID.		VERIFIES TR-EPR	DISPLAT VALID.	VERIFIES RAD	VALID.	VERIFIES RAD	VALID.	VERIFIES RAD	ALT-1 VALID.	VERIFIES RAD	ALT-2 VALID.	VERIFIES ART OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.			
FAILURE MESSAGE		RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE			RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE		D3A NORM ACCEL	VALID FAILURE	TR-EPR DISPLAY	VALID FAILURE	RAD DSP 1	VALID FAILURE	RAD DSP 2	VALID FAILURE	RAD ALT-1	VALID FAILURE	RAD ALT-2	VALID FAILURE	ART OPTION PIN FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE																			
DIAG. NO.		37			38		02	ĥ	07		7	,	75	ļ	27	!	77	;	45

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-215B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 106/22-01-05-990-860 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
46		AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES AUTO G/A OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	FALLED AUTO G/A OPTION PIN A.	GND	J102B/102 AND J103B/102	22-16-14
47		R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES R/A OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	FAILED RA552A OPTION PIN A. FAILED RA552A OPTION PIN B.	GND	J102B/94 AND J103B/94	22-16-18
84		OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	VERIFIES EVEN PARITY FOR OPTION PINS.	FAILED OPTION PINS.	OPEN OR	J103B/96	22-16-17
67		WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT INBOARD, RIGHT OUTBOARD WHEEL SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	GND	P1-208/C	27-61-11 27-61-11
50		WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT INBOARD, LEFT OUTBOARD WHEEL SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	GND	P1-208/E J103A/8	27-61-11 27-61-11
½ 	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VRFY	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES INSTALLED ENGINE AGREES WITH OPTION PIN CONFIGURATION.	PROPER PROGRAM FOR COMPUTER	- = OPEN G = GROUND	J102B-97, 98, 99, 100	22-16-15

> DISPLAY FOR DIFFERENT ENGINE CONFIGURATIONS:

Z DISPLA T -209 E

1 THE FOLLOWING OPTION ARE TESTED:

(a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (f) QNH CORRECT
(b) F/D OPTION
(c) AD 300C
(d) HDG SEL CX
(d) HDG SEL CX
(e) PITCH REF SEL

BBB2-22-271K S0006528159V2

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 106/22-01-05-990-860 (Sheet 5 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING Diagram
	A/P DISCONNECT	VERIFIES A/P DISCONNECT	LIGHT	28 VDC	J101A/60	
	LIGHI FAILURE	LIGHTS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
CYCLE EPR SEL PB	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	VERIFIES EPR SEL PB	TTON	GND	J103A/51	
		CONTACT-1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
CYCLE EPR SEL PB	EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	VERIFIES EPR SEL PB	TON	QNĐ	J103A/102	
		CONTACT-2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			

TO CUSTOMERS WITH EPR SELECT PUSHBUTTON. -930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.

-971 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1185

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 106/22-01-05-990-860 (Sheet 6 of 6)

%√

 \mathbb{R}^{∇}

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

DIAG. NO.

55



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
* 54							
* 22					• .		
*56							
*57							
* 28							
* 50							
09*							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-216

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 1 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
*61							
* 62			,				
* 63							
* 64							
* 65							
99 *							
*67							
* NOT USED					-		BBB2-22-217

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 2 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
89							
69							
70							
71							
72							
£\[\Delta \]	VG SW UNIT CAPT ON AUX — VERIFY	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VG SELECT SWITCH. VERIFIES VGSU 1 ON AUX A.	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH. FAILED VGSU. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	P10-435/Q 12A/35 1101A/45	34.24.01 34.24.01 34.24.01
[₹] \(\begin{array}{c} \delta \times \Pi \\ \delta		VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VG SELECT SWITCH. VERIFIES VGSU 2 ON AUX A.	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH. FAILED VGSU. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	910-435/L 11/42 101/48	34-24-01 34-24-01 34-24-01
					·		-
<u>\$</u>	1930 and subsequent DFGC, VG test message and fail message is ATT (if installed)	test message and fail mess	age is ATT (if installe	(þe			BBB2-22-218B

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 3 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
75		VG SW HNIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
? <u>/</u> .		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VGSU 1	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J1/44	34.24.01
7	-		ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
7		TIMIT WAS SW	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
٥ /		CWITCH EALLING	VERIFIES VOSIT 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
2		SWIICH FAILORE	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
17	VG SW UNIT	VG SW LINIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
<u>/</u> .	F/O ON AUX	SWITCH FAILURE	VERIEIES VGSII 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2A/35	34-24-01
7	— VERIFY		ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34.24-01
Ċ		FINIT W.O. C/V	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34.24.01
° /.		CWITCH CALLIBE	VERIELES VOSTI 2	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J1/42	34.24.01
7		SWILCH FAILURE	ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/48	34-24-01
7.0		VC CW LIMIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
? <u>/</u>		SWITCH EALLINE	VERIFIES VGSIJ 1	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/44	34-24-01
7		פאאו כוו שורסוני	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
Οď		TIMIT WS 5/	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
3 <u>/</u>		SWITCH EVILIBE	SWITCH.	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J2B/64	34-24-01
7		מאַנוּכוּיניינייניינייניינייניינייניינייניינייני	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
81	VG SW UNIT	TIMIT WS 5/1	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
/.	ON NORMAL	CWITCH EVILIBE	VERIFIES VGSIJ 1	i	OPEN	J2A/35	34.24-01
7	— VERIFY	פאגוומו ואורמים	ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34-24-01
φ <u>Δ</u>	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VC	DFGC, VG test message and failure message is ATT	essage is ATT				BBB2-22-219A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 4 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
		VG SW LINIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
Z8/ <u>.</u>		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VGSII 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/42	34-24-01
7			ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/48	34.24.01
		VG SW LINIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
8/8		SWITCH EALLIBE	VERIFIES VOCI 1	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/44	34-24-01
2		מאויפון ושודפווד	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/45	34.24.01
		FINIT 2/7	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
⁸ /.		SWITCH EALLINE	VERIFIES VGSU 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
2		מאוומו ואורסעב	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
20	CADC ON TEST	HOTIMS SAAS	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u> , <u>y</u>	34-16-12
)	SIDE VERIEY	EALLIBE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	J1B/50	34-16-12
		ישובטוור	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34-16-12
90		HOTIMO OUTO	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
9		FAILURE	VEDIEIES AID DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	GND	J1A/50	34.16.12
			SWITCHING UNIT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J102A/37	34-16-12
ļ		חטדו/איט מחאמ	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/u	34-16-12
87		EALLIRE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34-16-12
		יאובסוור	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
0		HULLING OU VO	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH,		P10-435/ <u>u</u> , <u>y</u>	34-16-12
0		באוועם מאוועם	VEDIEIES AID DATA	SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1B/50	34-16-12
		שונסיונ	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34-16-12
							_
V V	> -930 and subsequent DFGC, VG is ATT	is ATT					BBB2-22-220D

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 5 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



FAILURE SELECT SWITCH SELECT SWITCH SELECT SWITCH TALLD ALGO SELECT SWITCH TALLD ALGO SELECT SWITCH TALLD ALGO SWITCH SELECT SWITCH TALLD ALGO SELECT SWITCH TALLD ALGO SWITCH SELECT SWITCH TALLD SAGO DEG TIGAGO TALLO SWITCH TALLD SAGO DEG TIGAGO TALLO SWITCH SELECT SWITCH TALLD SAGO DEG TIGAGO TALLO SWITCH TALLD SAGO DEG TIGAGO TALLO SWITCH SELECT SWITCH SELECT SWITCH SELECT SWITCH TALLD SAGO SELECT SWITCH TALLO SAGO SEGO SEGO SEGO SEGO SEGO SEGO SEGO SE		TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT CIRCUIT J103A/69			HUTIMIS JUVJ	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
FAILED ASSOC. DFGC 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/69 1103A/37 1103B/37			FAILURE	VEDICIES AID DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	OPEN	J1A/50	34.16-12
FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH. GND J1A/50				SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J103A/69	34-16-12
FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT. GND JIA/50	ć	TOST NOW NO OC		VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL OPEN J102A/37 FAILED ARR DATA SW. UNIT. OPEN J18/50 FAILED ARR DATA SW. UNIT. OPEN J103A/69 FAILED ARR DATA SW. UNIT. OPEN J103A/69 FAILED ARROC. DFGC. OPEN J103B/69 FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL OPEN J103B/69 FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL OPEN D106B/1 FAILED TEMP SELECT	56	DO ON NON-1EST		VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	J1A/50	34-16-12
FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH. OPEN 118/50 1	;			SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT. CIRCUIT JIB/50		אט טעעט	LAND CWITCH	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435 <u>b</u>	34-16-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL OPEN J1036/69			EALLIBE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	OPEN		34-16-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT SWITCH OPEN 11A/30 11				SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34.16-12
FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT. CIRCUIT JIA/50			HOTIMO OUND	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/b	34-16-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. OPEN 1102A/37				VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34.16.12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. OPEN P1-606/H			י אורטיור	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. OPEN P1-606/J	=	Ι.	TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/H	34-18-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. OPEN P1-606/J	DE	1	PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 00.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34-18-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL OPEN J103B/70			TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/J	34-18-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. OPEN P1-606/K			PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 01.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/70	34.18.12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. GND J103B/71			TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/K	34-18-12
FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. GND P1-606/1			PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 02.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/71	34-18-12
13. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 0ND J103B/72 FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL 0PEN P1-606/N FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. 0IRCUIT J103B/73			TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	P1-606/L	34-18-12
10. FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL OPEN P1-606/N CIRCUIT J103B/73			PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 03.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	O O O	J103B/72	34-18-12
10. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. CIRCUIT J103B/73			TEMP SELECT	VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/N	34-18-12
			PANEL FAILURE	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/73	34.18.12
	1							0.000 000 0000

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 6 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 155 Feb 01/2016



TEMP SELECT SELECT SELECT SELECT SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE DEGREES — VERIFS TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 13 TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT VERFIESSION TEMP	11. FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN		
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT		-	P1-606/P	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		CIRCUII	J103B/74	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		2	P1-606/R	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE	1	2015	J103B/75	34-18-12
VERIFY PANEL FAILURE VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		OPEN	P1-606/S	34-18-12
VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT	_	CIRCUIT		34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	Р1-606/Н	34-18-12
. RE	200. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	2	J103B/69	34-18-12
RE RE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	P1-606/J	34.18.12
RE RE	01. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GN5	J1038/70	34.18.12
RE RE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		P1-606/K	34-18-12
RE RE	D2. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	J103B/71	34.18.12
RE RE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/L	34-18-12
RE	03. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34.18.12
_	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	i di	P1-606/N	34.18.12
	10. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ON O	J103B/73	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		P1-606/P	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE VERIFIES BIT TEMP	11. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND T	J103B/74	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT SELECT SELECT PANEL	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	J606/R	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE VERIFIES BIT TEMP	12. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34.18.12
TEMP SELECT VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/S	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE VERIFIES BIT TEMP 13.	3. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/76	34-18-12

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 7 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Customers with EPR selection option. -930 and subsequent DFGC TEMP SELECT is 87



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
109	TR MODE 1/0	TR MODE T/O	VERIFIES TRI OPERATION OF	FAILED TRI T/O MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/S, T, U	34-18-12
	- VERIFY	FAILURE	T/O MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73	34-18-12
				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1
110	TR MODE 1/0	TR MODE T/O	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI T/O FLX MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/U	34-18-12
>	FLX — VERIFY	FLX FAILURE	T/O MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73, 74, 75	34.18.12
111	TR MODE G/A	TR MODE GA	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI GA MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/T, U	34.18.12
-	— VERIFY	FAILURE	GA MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73, 74	34.18.12
112	TR MODE MCT	TR MODE MCT	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI MCT MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/R, S, U	34-18-12
	- VERIFY	FAILURE	MCT MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/75	34.18.12
113	TR MODE CL	TR MODE CL	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI CL MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/S, U	34-18-12
,	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CL MODE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73, 75	34-18-12
			1				1
114	TR MODE CR	TR MODE CR	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TR CR MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/R, U	34-18-12
-	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CR MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/74, 75	34-18-12
115							
911							
							A 500 00 00 B

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 8 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22:31:11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	34-27-12	34-27-12	34-27-12	34.27.12	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22.11.11	34-18-12	34-18-12	 9866 66 6999
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$10.197	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10.198	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10.13	J102A/36, J103A/36	\$10.14	J102A/36, J103A/36	1,02/V	J102A/34	J102/V	J102A/34	R2-3	J101A/44	R2-6	J104A/44	\$1.369		
TEST VOLTAGE	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	Q.	Q.	d	O CIND	GND		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED TO/GA-1 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TO/GA-2 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S FMA RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES TO/GA 1	(LEFT) SWITCH,	VERIFIES TO/GA 2	(RIGHT) SWITCH.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S	A/P DISC. PB.	VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S A/P	DISC. PB.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S		VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S FMA	RESET PB.	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-3).	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-6).	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	OPEN POS.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	TO/GA SWITCH	1 FAILURE	TO/GA SWITCH	2 FAILURE	A/P 1 DISCONENCT	FAILURE	A/P 2 DISCONNECT	FAILURE	CAPT FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	F/O FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 1	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 2	CYCLE A/P 1	DISCONNECT	CYCLE A/P 2	DISCONNEC	<u> -</u> .	FMA RESEL PB	CYCLE F/O FMA	RESEL PB	PULL GND SENS	BRKRS — VERIFY			LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	— VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	117		ά	0	9	2	120		121		122		001	671		- -	125		

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 9 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
126	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.		\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34-18-12
	SW ON - VERIFY	ON FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	GND	R2-3, R2-59	34-18-12
			SW. IN ON POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/32	34.18.12
127	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.	OPEN	\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34-18-12
6	SW OFF - VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R2-3, R2-59	34.18-12
7			SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/32	34.18.12
128	LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	FALED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	OPEN	81-369	34-18-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CLOSED POS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/31	34.18.12
129	RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN	RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	GND	\$1.370	34.18-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	OPEN POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/31	34.18.12
130	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.		\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34.18.12
3	SW ON — VERIFY	ON FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	GND	R2-3, R2-59	34.18-12
			SW. IN ON POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/32	34-18-12
13.1	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.	NGGO	\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34-18-12
2 /	SW OFF - VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R2-3, R2-59	34-18-12
<u>\</u>			SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104 A/32	34.18.12
VER	VERIFIES AIRFOIL ICE SWITCH IF SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION		FOR CUSTOMERS WIT	FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION	MAX DE LOCOED		BBB2-22-225C

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 10 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.
OPEN TAIL DE-ICE TIMER CIRCUIT BREAKER OR A FAILURE MAY BE LOGGED
DUE TO A 2.5 MINUTE TIME WITHIN THE TAIL DE-ICING TIMER (R2-189).

FOR SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.

Config 3 Page 159 Feb 01/2016



WIRING	34-18-12	34.18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$1-370		\$1-28		\$1.28		\$1:29	J104A/34	\$1.29	J104A/34	R2-255		R2-255	J101A/33	_	
TEST	OPEN	•	GND	1	OPEN		GND	1	OPEN		GND		OPEN			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	- FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	CLOSED POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	POS.		
FAILURE MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW	AUTO FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	- VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON - VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF - VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON — VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	AUTO — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF — VERIFY		
DIAG. NO.	132		133		134		135		136	2	137		138			

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 11 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



, , ∑				I		i		ĺ	_	Ī		I] 1	<u> </u>							27F
WIRING DIAGRAM	34.18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11		BBB2-22-227F
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R2-256	J104A/33	R2-256	J104A/33	R2-3/D1, D2, D3	J101A/44	R2-3/C1, C2, C3	J104A/44	P10-410/H P10-432/M	J102A/6, 102	P10-410/H P10-432/M	J102A/6, 102	P10-411/B, F	J102A/27, J103A/85	P10-411/B, F	J102A/31, J103A/84	P10-411/A, F	J102A/27, J103A/84	P10-411/D, H	J102A/29, J103A/87		
TEST VOLTAGE	GND		OPEN CIRCUIT		OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCOII	28 VDC		SHORTED TO GND	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	SHORTED TO GND	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED BACKCOURSE PUSHBUTTON	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	FAILED FMS OVRD PUSH BUTTON	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED SPD SEL PUSHBUTTON.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED MACH SEL PUSHBUTTON.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ILT REVIEW", FWD SPACE	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	POS.	VERIFIES GROUND	CONTROL RELAY-1.	VERIFIES GROUND	CONTROL RELAY-2.	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	SIDE.	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	IN TEST SIDE.	VERIFIES	PACACOONSE P.B.	VERIFIES	PB.	VERIFIES	SPD SEL P.B.	VERIFIES	MACH SEL P.B.	LL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAU CS ARE DESIRED.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	AUTO FAILURE	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF — FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	SEL DFGC NON-TEST	SIDE FAILURE	SEL DEGC TEST	SIDE FAILURE	BACKCOURSE PB	FAILURE	FMS OVRD PB	FAILURE	SPEED SELECT	PB FAILURE	MACH SELECT	PB FAILURE	AFTER CLOSING GND SENS BRKRS, SYSTEM WILL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW", FWD SPACE TO MAINTENANCE TEST IF FURTHER DIAGNOSTICS ARE DESIRED.	COURSE OPTION AND -970 DEGC AND SUBS
TEST MESSAGE	, ·	AUTO — VERIFY	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF — VERIFY	CLOSE GND SENS	BRKRS — VERIFY			FGC NON-TEST	SIDE — VERIFY	١ <u>٣</u>	SIDE — VERIFY	CYCLE BACKCOURSE	ЬВ	CYCLE FMS OVRD	PB	CYCLE SPEED	SELECT PB	CYCLE MACH	SELECT PB	TO MAINT	* USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH BACKCOURSE OPTION ** USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH FMS AND -970 DEGC AND SURS
DIAG. NO.	139		140		141	Δ	142	Δ	143		144		İ	*	115	* * *	146		147			* USED

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 12 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



22-15-11 WIRING DIAGRAM 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 22-11-11 22-11-11 22-15-11 22-15-11 P10-411/A, H TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN P10-411/B, J P10-411/C, H P10-411/c, J102A/30, J103A/86 J102A/28, J103A/84 P10-411/b, J102A/30, J103A/87 P10-411/C, J102A/28, J103A/86 J102A/30, J103A/85 J102A/29, J103A/86 P10-411/C, SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED. TEST VOLTAGE FAILED MACH HOLD PB FAILED VERT SPD PB FAILED IAS/MACH PB FAILED AUTOLAND PB FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED VOR/LOC PB FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC. FAILED NAV PB PB FAILED EPR LIM DIAGNOSTIC FAILED ILS TEST DESCRIPTION VERIFIES IAS/MACH PB VERIFIES AUTOLAND PB VERIFIES MACH HOLD PB VERIFIES EPR LIM PB VERIFIES VOR/LOC PB VERIFIES VERT SPD PB VERIFIES ILS PB VERIFIES NAV PB VOR/LOC PB FAILURE EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE MACH HOLD PB FAILURE IAS/MACH PB FAILURE 8 NAV PB FAILURE FAILURE MESSAGE ILS PB FAILURE AUTOLAND F FAILURE VERT SPD FAILURE CYCLE IAS/MACH PB CYCLE VOR/LOC PB CYCLE AUTOLAND PB CYCLE NAV PB CYCLE VERT SPD PB CYCLE MACH HOLD PB CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB CYCLE ILS PB TEST MESSAGE

BBB2-22-435D

*CUSTOMERS WITH NAV OPTION.

155

154

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 13 of 17)

泛

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

DIAG. NO.

148

*149

150

22-01-05

152

153



WIRING Diagram	22-15-11	22-15-11		22-15-11		22-15-11		22-15-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-411/A, L	J102A/32, J103A/84	P10-411/A, N	J102A/32, J103A/85	P10-411/B, G	J102A/28, J103A/85	P10-411/A, H	J102A/29, J103A/84
TEST VOLTAGE	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED IAS HOLD PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PERF OR VNAV PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ED TUR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES	PB HOLD	VERIFIES	VNAV PB	VERIFIES	PB HOLD	VERIFIES	TURB PB
FAILURE MESSAGE	IAS HOLD PB	FAILURE	PERF OR VNAV	PB FAILURE	ALT HOLD	PB FAILURE	TURB PB	FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE IAS HOLD	BB.	CYCLE PERF OR	VNAV PB	CYCLE ALT	HOLD PB	,	82 \
DIAG. NO.		<u>-\</u>		<u>,</u>	_ <u>/</u> .	<u>-</u>		<u>"</u>

▼ WITHOUT PMS OR FMS.

▼ WITH PMS OR FMS.

) CTO

BBB2-22-1186

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 163 Feb 01/2016

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 14 of 17)



BBB2-22-229B

WIRING	: 22-15-11	22-15-11		22-15-11		22-15-11		22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-11-17	22-11-11	22-15-11	22-15-11		22-15-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-472/R, FF	J102A/27, J103A/81	P10-411/0, K	J102A/31, J103A/87	P10-411/b, F	J102A/27, J103A/87	P10-411/C, F	J102A/27, J103A/86	P10-411/C, K	J102A/31, J103A/86	P10-411/B, K		P10-411/E, D	J102A/26, J103A/87	P10-411/C, E	J102A/26,
TEST VOLTAGE	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED HDG SEL PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED SPD/MACH KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED HDG KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED HDG KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT SELECT (ARM)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT SELECT (ALT)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED 15 DEG BANK LIMIT DETENT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED 20 DEG BANK LIMIT DETENT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES	HDG SEL PB	VERIFIES OPERATION OF	SPEED KNOB DETENT	VERIFIES	UPERALLON OF HDG KNOB (OUT)	VERIFIES OPERATION OF	HDG KNOB (DETENT)	VERIFIES	_	VERIFIES	ALT KNOB (IN)	VERIFIES BANK	DEGREES	VERIFIES BANK	LIMII 20 DEGREES
FAILURE MESSAGE	HDG SEL	PB FAILURE	SPEED KNOB (2ND	DET IN) FAILURE	HDG KNOB	(OUT) FAILURE	HDG KNOB (2ND	DET IN) FAILURE	ALT KNOB	(OUT) FAILURE	ALT KNOB	(IN) FAILURE	BANK LIMIT 15	DEGREES FAILURE	BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE HDG	SEL PB	CYCLE SPEED KNOB	(ZND DETENT IN)	CYCLE HDG	KNOB (OUT)	CYCLE HDG KNOB	(ZND DETENT IN)	CYCLE ALT	KNOB (OUT)	CYCLE ALT	KNOB (IN)	BANK LIMIT 15	DEGREES - VERIFY	BANK LIMIT 20	DEGREES - VERIFY
DIAG. NO.	ç	861	0.1	¢CI	0,7	001	177	<u> </u>	(,)	701	7/1	<u>8</u>	771	104	L	C01

AGCIGD

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 15 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
166	1.	BANK LIMIT 25	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 25 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/B, E	22-15-11
3	DEGREES — VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	J102A/26, J103A/85	22.15.11
167		BANK LIMIT 30	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 30 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10.411/A, E	22-15-11
	DEGREES VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 30 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES	J012A/26, J103A/84	22.15.11
168	품	SPEED REF. OPER	VERIRIES SPEED REF.	FAILED SPEED/MACH REF.		P10-411/Z, a, b	22-31-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
169	HFADING REE	HEADING BEE OPER		FAILED HEADING REF.		P10-432/t, u, v	34-22-03
:	: 5	EALLIBE	CHANGES VISUALLY.		VARIABLE	J101B/18, 19, 20	34.22-03
		ישובסוור		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/18, 19, 20	34.22.04
*170			1				
*171							
*172							
173	CAPT HDG SEL	CAPT HDG SEL	VERIFIES HDG SEL	FAILED HDG SEL KNOB/SYNCHRO.	7.460.4	P10-432/t, u, y	34-22-03
	REF VERIFY	REF FAILURE	CHANGES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/18, 19, 20	34.22.03
174	VERT SPD REF	VERT SPD REF	VERIFIES VERT SPD	FAILED VERT SPEED REF.		P10-411/c, d, e	22-11-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	OPER FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
175	ALT REF OPER	ALT REF OPER	VERIFIES ALT REF.			P10-411/W, X, Y	22-11-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/40, 41, 42	22.11.11
				-			
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-230A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 16 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



	1	Т Г	Г		9
WIRING	34-22-03	34.22.04			BBB2-22-231B
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10.406/ <u>f</u> , <u>s</u> , <u>u</u> J101B/5, 6, 7	P10-408/t, s, u J104B/5, 6, 7	:		
TEST VOLTAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S COURSE ERROR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S COURSE ERROR. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CRS-1 REF. CHANGES VISUALLY	VERIFIES CRS-2 REF. CHANGES VISUALLY.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	CRS REF OPER FAILURE	CRS REF OPER FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	CRS-1 REF OPER — VERIFY	CRS-2 REF OPER — VERIFY			Œ
DIAG. NO.	176	177	*178	*179	* NOT USED

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 107/22-01-05-990-861 (Sheet 17 of 17)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
180	PITCH ANGLE 1 =	PITCH ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.62	P10-18/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	IO BE<∄3°	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/71, 72	34.24-01
181	PITCH ANGLE 2 =	PITCH ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 2 DATA.	<0.62	P10-19/34, 35	34-24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BL < ±3°	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/71, 72	34-24-02
182	PITCH ANGLE 3 =	PITCH ANGLE 3	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 3 DATA.	<0.62	P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE < ±3"	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/71, 72	34-24-01
183	BANK ANGLE 1 =	BANK ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-18/30, 31	34.24.01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE < ±2°	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/74, 75	34-24-01
184	BANK ANGLE 2 =	BANK ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 2 DATA.	<0.41	P10-19/3C, 31	34-24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE <±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/74, 75	34.24.02
185	BANK ANGLE 3 =	BANK ANGLE 3	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 3 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE< ±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103A/74, 75	34-24-01
186	SPOILER POS 1 =	SPOILER POS 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-1 POSITION.	<0.41	P10-397/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE < ±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	vAC	J101B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
187	SPOILER POS 2 =	SPOILER POS 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-2 POSITION.	< 0.41	P10-398/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE< ±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/35, 36, 37	22-12-11
188	CRS RAD ALT 1 =	CRS RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-1 COARSE DATA.	¥ 0.2	R50-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	10 Bt <±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
189	CRS RAD ALT 2 =	CRS RAD ALT 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 COARSE DATA.	×0.2	R50-322B/22, 23	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	T0 BE<±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/55, 56	34-45-02
190	FINE RAD ALT 1=	FINE RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-1 FINE DATA.	0.0	R50-321B/46, 47	34.45.01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	TO Bt<±10 FI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
							BBB2-22-232A

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 1 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
191	FINE RAD ALT 2=	FINE RAD ALT 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 FINE DATA.	≻ 0.2	R50-322B/46, 47	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	10 BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	.vAc.	J103A/55, 56	34-45-02
192	ELEV SYNC A =	ELEV SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO A.	< 0.21	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
193	ELEV SYNC B =	ELEV SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO B.	< 0.21	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE < ±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
194	AIL SYNC A =	AIL SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO A.	12'0>	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE<±10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
195	AIL SYNC B =	AIL SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO B.	< 0.21	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE <±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
196	RUD SYNC A =	RUD SYNC A	NIII TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO A.	<0.21	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE <±1°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/86, 87	22-13-12
197	RUD SYNC B =	RUD SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO B.	<0.21	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE <±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/86, 86	22-13-12
198	YAW DAMP POS =	YAW DAMP POS	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	<0.21 VAC	P10-46/V, W	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	, DE / TI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/45, 46	22-13-12
199	MACH TRIM POS =	MACH TRIM POS	NULL TESTED TO BF < + 1 INCH.	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
	XX.XX INCH	FAILURE	1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAV	J103B/58, 59	22-21-11
200	ELEV TACH A =	ELEV TACH A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED ELEV TACH A.	<0.53	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	BE < ±2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
		PRIOR TO CHANGING TO VERIEY ELEVATOR SURF DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE. TRIM SYSTEM.	PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR. VERIEY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP. FULL DOWN, OR SPILT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.	AGE AGE			
							10000

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 2 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
201	ELEV TACH B =	ELEV TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV TACH B.	<0.53	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
-	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	to be < ± 2º/sec.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
202	AIL TACH A =	AIL TACH A	NULL TESTED	FAILED A/L TACH A.	< 0.68	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
203	AIL TACH B =	AIL TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL TACH 8.	<0.68	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
204	RUD TACH A =	RUD TACH A	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD TACH A.	<0.65	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/89, 90	22-13-12
205	RUD TACH B =	RUD TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD TACH B.	< 0.65	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
206	A/T TACH =	A/T TACH	NULL TESTED	FAILED A/T TACH.	<3.2	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
· ·	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
207	MACH TRIM TACH =	MACH TRIM TACH	_	FAILED MACH TRIM TACH.	<0.54	P10-44∕7, U	22-21-11
	XX.XX IN/SEC	FAILURE	BE <±.1 INCH/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/56, 57	22-21-11
208	YAW DAMP TACH =	YAW DAMP TACH	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP TACH.	<0.28	P10-46/T, U	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ±2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/43, 44	22-13-12
209	D3A-X ACCEL A =	D3A-X ACCEL A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-X AXIS.	<0.63	P10-414/a, Z	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC •2	FAILURE	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC.2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J101B/57, 58	22-19-11
210	18	D3A-X ACCEL B	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-X AXIS.	<0.63	P10-415/T, S	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	FAILURE	BE < ± 1,61 FT/SEC. 2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J104B/57, 58	22-19-11
211	D3A-Y ACCEL A =	D3A-Y ACCEL A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL A.Y AXIS.	<0.63	P10-414/g, b	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	FAILURE	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC.2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J101B/61, 62	22-19-11
		PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR. VERIEY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED SUBFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP. FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH	MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, SES ARE FAIRED. SURFACEULL UP, FULL DOWN, FAILURE IN THE MACH				
		TRIM SYSTEM.					A. 600 00 0000

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 3 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



	_	_				_		_		_				_	_										_
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22.19.11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22·19·11	22-19-11	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22.11.11			
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-415/V, U	J104B/61, 62	P10-414/X, Y	. J101B/63, 64	P10-415/R, P	J104B/63, 64	P10-412/c, <u>b</u>	J101B/59, 60	P10-413/V, U	11048/59, 60	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-3198/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320B/39, 40	J104B/67, 68	P10-416/3, 4, 5	J101B/38, 39, 52	P10-417/3, 4, 5	J104B/38, 39, 52			
TEST VOLTAGE	<0.63	VDC	>4.75	NDC NDC	×4.75	VDC	<0.63	VDC	<0.63	VDC	****	N/A	47.14	N/A	V/N	ž	V/N	V.11	***	N/A	· ·	V/N			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Y AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-Z AXIS,	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Z AXIS,	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FC14 4 FC14	NOI A IEST	TOTA TON	NOI & IESI	1011 4 1014	NOT A LEST	NOT A TON	NOI A LEST	1011 4 1014	NO! A IESI		NOI A IESI	-		
TEST DESCRIPTION	NULL TESTED TO	.BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	NULL TESTED TO BE	-32±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	NULL TESTED TO BE	-32±1.61 FT/SEC-	NULL TESTED TO 2	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	NULL TESTED TO	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC -	DISPLAYS G/S	DEVIATION 1.	DISPLAYS G/S	DEVIATION 2.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC	DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC	DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS LEFT	ELEVATOR, POS.	DISPLAYS RIGHT	ELEVATOR POS.		 ,	
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-X ACCEL B	FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL A	FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL B	FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL A	FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL B	FAILURE	#014 A #014	NO A LEST	NOT A TEXT	2 - 2	TOTA TOTA	NO NO	TOTA TON		TOTA TON	- P	H 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NOI A IESI			
TEST MESSAGE	D3A-Y ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	G/S DEV A =	X.XXX DEGREES	G/S DEV B =	_	VOR/LOC DEV A =	X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV B =	X.XXX DEGREES	LEFT ELEVATOR =	X.XXX DEG	RIGHT ELEVATOR =	X.XXX DEG			
DIAG. NO.	212		213		214		215		216		217		218		219		220		221		222				,

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 4 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
223	LEFT AILERON	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT	NOT & TEST	4/2	P10-396/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEG	NOI VIEGI	AILERON POS.	NOI A 1831	C/E	J101B/49,50, 51	22.12.11
224	RUDDER POS =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RUDDER	NOT A TEST	4 /2	P10-429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
	XX.XX DEG	101	POS.		ť	J104B/46, 47,48	22-13-11
225	HOR STAB =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HOR STAB	NOT A TEST	A/N	P10-418/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
	XX.XX DEG	101	Pos.			J104B/43, 44, 45	22.11.11
226	ANGLE OF ATT -1 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE	NOT A TEST	e/X	P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	101	OF ATTACK SENSOR-1.			J101B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
227	ANGLE OF ATT -2 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE	NOT A TEST	4/12	P1-649/M, N, P	22-31-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A LEGI	OF ATTACK SENSOR-2.		¥/¥	J104B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
228	EPR LEFT =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT	NOT A TEST	4/2	P1-613/D, E, F	34-18-12
	X.XXX EPR	101 7 101	EPR TRANSMITTER.	1001 1001	<u>.</u>	J101B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
229	EPR RIGHT =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT	NOT A TEST	∀ /N	P1-614/D, E, F	34-18-12
	X.XXX EPR	101 0 101	EPR TRANSMITTER.			J104B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
230	HEADING 1 ==	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-1	NOI A TEST	V/N	P10-432/g, r, w	34-22-03
	XXX.X DEGREES	NOI A LESI	DATA		Ç Ž	J1018/15, 16, 17	34-22-03
231	HEADING 2 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-2	NOT A TEST	V/N	P10-410/q, r, s	34-22-04
	XXX.X DEGREES	NOI A ILOI	DATA.		Val.	J104B/15, 16, 17	34-22-04
232	LEFT FLAP POS =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT	NOT A TEST	V/N	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	NOI A ILOI	FLAP POSITION.			J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
233	RIGHT FLAP POS =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT	+074 A +014	9/N	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	NOI A LEGI	FLAP POSITION.	NOI A IESI	V/N	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
					,		
			/				
							BBB9.99.936A

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 5 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	22-31-11	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-16-12 34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12		4 Eco 00 0000
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN D	T2-10/1,2,3 J104B/40, 41, 42	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-283B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40		R50-283B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40, J101A/92, 93	4	0,01	<u> </u>	001			2
TEST VOLTAGE	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
DIAGNOSTIC	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST		
TEST	DISPLAYS FLAP HANDLE POSITION.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC TAT.	DISPLAYS NON- ASSOC, TAT.	DISPLAYS ASSOC CADC ALT RATE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC ALT RATE.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES NON-ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC CAS.	VERIFIES NON- ASSOC. CAS.		
FAILURE MESSAGE	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	EST SIDE EST SIDE S FOR	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT RATE=	CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC	CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T CAS = XXX.X KNOT	CADC-N CAS = XXX.X KNOT	NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER 1 STANDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER N STANDS FOR CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE.	
DIAG. NO.	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244		

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 6 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



34-16-12 34-16-12 34-16-12 34-16-12	14-16-12 14-16-12 14-16-12 14-16-12	14-16-12 54-16-12	14-16-12					
CONN/PIN	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	J101A/92, 93	R50-280B/61, 62, R50-283B/61,62	J104A/92, 93	N/A	N/A	J102B/75, 79	J102B/79
VOLTAGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	۸ 8.6	5.12 V
DIAGNOSTIC	NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	BARO POT FAILURE	ASSOC. DFGC. FAILURE
TEST DESCRIPTION	DISPLAYS ASSOC.	CADC MACH.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC.	CADC MACH.	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -1	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -2	CHECKS BARO	
FAILURE Message	NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST		NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	ALT CORRECTION FATILIRE	
TEST MESSAGE	CADC-T MACH=	A.AAAA MACH	CADC-N MACH=	A.AAAA MACH	CAPT PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	F/O PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	SET BAROMETER TO	
DIAG. NO.	245		246		551	552	¹ 247	

BBB2-22-238E

NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STANDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER N STANDS FOR CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE.

-973 AND SUBSEQUENT IF MABH OPTION SELECTED.

± XXXX.X FEET" $^{*}\mbox{If DISPLAY OPTION SELECTED, TEST MESSAGE IS "ALT CORRECTION = TEST DESCRIPTION IS: DISPLAYS QNH CORRECTED ALTITUDE.$

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 108/22-01-05-990-862 (Sheet 7 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
249	EPR SEL LITE A	EPR SEL LITE	VERIFIES ART	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-118/T	73-22-01
Δ	AND B — VERIFY	A AND B FAILURE	INOP LITE FLASHES	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103B/93	73-22-01
250	ART INOP LITE-	ART INOP LITE	VERIFIES ART	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-118/T	73-22-01
	VERIFY	FAILURE	INOP LITE FLASHES	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103B/93	73-22-01
251	AIT ANVILLE 1	ALT ANY LITE 1		FAILED ADVISORY LITE 1.	ALTERNATES	P10-380/G	34-17-11
-		FAILURE	VERIFIES ALT ADV	DIM AND TEST UNIT 3	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-609/14, 13	34.17.11
	-	י אור		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/54	34-17-11
252	יים דוו אחא דוא	C BILL VON TIA		FAILED ADVISORY LITE 2.	ALTERNATES	P10-381/G	34-17-11
707	ш	FALL ADV LITE 2	VERIFIES ALT ADV	DIM AND TEST UNIT 4.	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-643/14, 13	34-17-11
	-			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/54	34.17.11
253	ALT SELECT APPR-	ALT SELECT APPR	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	FAILED CAWS.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P10-380/G, R5-418A/59	34-17-11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	(HORN ONLY)	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J102B/42	34-17-11
254	ALT SELECT DEV-	ALT SELECT DEV	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	FAILED CAWS.		R5-418A/8, 59	34-17-11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	(HORN AND VOICE)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ON S	J102B/42, 43	34-17-11
255	TR EPR VALID-	TR EPR VALID	RETRACTS TR EPR	FAILED TR EPR INDICATOR (FLAG)	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-627/T	34-18-12
	VERIFY	FAILURE	VIEW	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103A/104	34.18.12
256	TR NO MODE	TR NO MODE	VERIFIES FLASHING	FAILED TR NO MODE LITE	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-627/n	34-18-12
	LITE VERIFY	LITE — FAILURE	TR NO MODE LITE	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103A/92	34-18-12
257	ART ON LITE	ART ON LITE		FAILED ART ON LITE	ALTERNATES	P1-1181/G	73-22-01
707	VERIEY	FAILURE	LITE FLASHES ON	DIM AND TEST UNIT 5.	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-644/4	73-22-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/10	73-22-01
<u></u>	-930 and subscrippt DEGC						BBB2-22-239B

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 109/22-01-05-990-863 (Sheet 1 of 5)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



_ 1	1 !	 			<u> </u>			1	<u></u>
WIRING DIAGRAM	73-22-01	22·18·11 22·18·11 22·18·11	22-18-11 22-18-11 22-18-11	22-18-11 22-18-11 22-18-11	22-18-11 22-18-11 22-18-11	22-11-11	22-31-14	22-31-14	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-1181/14 P1-607/22 J103B/66	P10-400/K P1-607/15 J101A/61	P10-402/K/P10-403/P P1-608/15 J104A/61	P10-400/L P1-607/18 J101A/62	P10-402/L P1-608/18 J104A/62	P10-411/f	P10-382/a, Y J102A/43, 44	P10-383/a, Y 	
TEST VOLTAGE	ALTERNATES BETWEEN GND & 28 VDC	ALTERNATES BETWEEN GND & 28 VDC	ALTERNATES BETWEEN GND & 28 VDC	ALTERNATES BETWEEN GND & 28 VDC	ALTERNATES BETWEEN GND & 28VDC	28 VDC	5.5 VDC	5.5 VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED ART READY LITE DIM AND TEST UNIT 1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FMA(NO AUTOLANDLITE A) DIM AND TEST UNIT 1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FMA (NO AUTOLAND LITE B). DIM AND TEST UNIT 2 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FMA (A/P TRIM LITE A). DIM AND TEST UNIT 1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FMA (A/P TRIM LITE B). DIM AND TEST UNIT 2. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED DFGCP (PITCH WHEEL CLUTCH) FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S IAS BUG FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S IAS BUG FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES ART READY LITE FLASHES.	VERIFIES NO AUTOLAND LITE A (CAPT'S, FMA).	VERIFIES NO AUTOLAND LITE B (F/O'S FMA).	VERIFIES A/P TRIM LITE A (CAPT'S FMA).	VERIFIES A/P TRIM LITE B (F/O'S FMA).	VERIFIES VERT SPD DETENT	DRIVES IAS BUG 1 TO 250 KIAS	DRIVES IAS BUG 2 TO 250 KIAS	,
FAILURE MESSAGE	ART READY LITE FAILURE	NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	IAS BUG FAILURE	IAS BUG FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	ART READY LITE- VERIFY	NO AUTOLAND LITE A — VERIFY	NO AUTOLAND LITE B — VERIFY	A/P TRIM LITE A — VERIFY	A/P TRIM LITE B — VERIFY	VERT SPD DETENT- VERIFY	IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS — VERIFY	IAS BUG 2 250 KIAS — VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 109/22-01-05-990-863 (Sheet 2 of 5)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



TEST TEST SIGNAL WIRING VOLTAGE CONN/PIN DIAGRAM	7.2 P1-611/P, N 34-18-12	VDC J102A/46, 47 34-18-12	7.2 P1-612/P, N 34-18-12	VDC J103A/46, 47 34-18-12		VDC J102A/49, 50 34-18-12	0	J102A/32, J103A/87 22-15-11	ALTERNATES P10-400/M 22-17-11	BETWEEN P1-607/19, 25 22-17-11 GND &	28 VDC J102B/25 22·17·11	P10-257/C, D 34-25-11	J102A/57, 58 34-25-11	0.76 P10-257/C, D 34-25-11	VDC J102A/57, 58 34.25-11	P10-257/F, E 34-25-11	J102A/59, 60 34-25-11	0.76 P10-257/F, E 34-25-11	VDC J102A/59, 60 34-25-11	OPEN P10-411/L, D 22-15-11	CIRCUIT J102A/32, J103A/87 22-15-11	P10-411/L, C 22-15-11	J102A/32, J103A/86	
T DIAGNOSTIC	T EPR FAILED LEFT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	HT EPR FAILED RIGHT EPR INDICATOR	R = 1.8 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	LIMIT FAILED EPR LIMIT DISPLAY ON TRI	R = 1.8 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD	ON. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	APT'S FAILED CAPT'S FD LITE	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CAPT'S FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CAPT'S FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CAPT'S FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CAPT'S FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	PT'S FD FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	YO'S FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	ION. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
FAILURE TEST MESSAGE DESCRIPTION	EPR BUG DRIVES LET EPR	FAILURE BUG 10 EPR	EPR BUG DRIVES RIGHT EPR	FAILURE BUG TO EPR	EPR LIMIT DRIVES EPR LIMIT	URE	CAPT F/D SW VERIFIES CAPT'S	FAILURE ON POSITION	CAPT E/D LITE VERIFIES CA	ON EALLIBE		PITCH F/D COMMANDS CAPT'S	FAILURE TO CENTER.	PITCH F/D COMMANDS CAPT'S	FAILURE TO NOSE UP.	ROLL F/D COMMANDS CAPT'S	FAILURE TO CENTER.	ROLL F/D COMMANDS CAPT'S	FAILURE RIGHT.	CAPT F/D SW VERIFIES CAPT'S FD	FAILURE POSITION.	F/O F/D SW VERIFIES F/O'S	FAILURE No Position	
TEST MESSAGE	m	EPR — VERIFY	EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8	EPR — VERIFY	EPR LIMIT CMD	1.8 EPR — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	CAPT E/D LITE		<u>A</u>	CAPT PITCH FD	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT PITCH FD	NOSE UP - VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	CENTER - VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	RIGHT — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	OFF - VERIFY	F/0 F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	266		267		268		269		270	2		271		272		273		274		275		276		

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 109/22-01-05-990-863 (Sheet 3 of 5)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



TEST		FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
	0,1	1		FAILED F/0'S FD LITE		P10-402/M	22-17-11
ON - VERIEY ON FAILURE	0N FAIL	LIE	FMA FD	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	BETWEEN	P1-6441/19,25	22-17-11
<u></u>		<u> </u>	2010000	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GIND & 28VDC	J103A/25	22-17-11
F/O PITCH F/D PITCH F/D	PITCH F	ر0	COMMANDS F/O'S PITCH COMMAND	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
CENTER — VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/57, 58	34.25.11
F/O PITCH F/D PITCH F/D	PITCH F/	۵	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI	0.76	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
NOSE UP — VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		TO NOSE UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ADC	J103A/57, 58	34-25-11
F/O ROLL F/D ROLL F/D	BOLL F/I		COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
CENTER — VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
F/O ROLL F/D ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D		COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/0'S ADI.	0.76	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
RIGHT — VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		RIGHT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
F/O F/D SW OFF F/O F/D SW	F/O F/D SW		VERIFIES F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	OPEN	P10-411/L, C	22-15-11
— VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		OFF POSITION	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J102A/32, J103A/86	22.15.11
FAST/SLOW 1 FAST/SLOW 1	FAST/SLOW 1		TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	28	P10-257/A	22-31-13
VALID — VERIFY VALID FAILURE	VALID FAILURE		VALID ON CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ADC	J101A/55	22-31-13
FAST/SLOW 2 FAST/SLOW 2	FAST/SLOW 2		TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	28	P10-262/A	22-31-13
VALID — VERIFY VALID FAILURE	VALID FAILURI	ш	VALID ON F/O'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VDC	J104A/55	22-31-13
BOTH SPEED CMDS F/S CMD	F/S CMD		COMMANDS CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
CENTER — VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		F/O'S SPD CMD BUG TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		1 J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62	22-31-13
BOTH SPEED CMDS F/S CMD	F/S CMD		VERIFIES CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	+1.18	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
UP — VERIFY FAILURE	FAILURE		UP.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	ADC ADC	102A/61, 62 1103A/61, 62	22-31-13
102A/62 = SLOW-FAST-1F, J102A/61 = SLOW-FAST-1S, J103A/62 = SLOW-FAST-2F, J103A/61 = SLOW-FAST-2S.	2A/61 = SLOW·FAST-1S, 3A/61 = SLOW·FAST-2S.						
P FESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.	Q						
							40,000

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 109/22-01-05-990-863 (Sheet 4 of 5)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



		, 	1 1			1	1		
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-31-13		22-17-11		22-15-11				
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62		P10-400/T, U J101A/90, 91	31046(30, 31	P10-410/C, D P10-432/C, D J101A/74, 75				
TEST VOLTAGE	-1.18 VDC		N/A		N/A			-	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S FMA FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED FGCP/NCP FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.				
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S SPD CMD BUG DOWN.		VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S FMA DISPLAY SEGMENTS		VERIFIES FGCP AND CAPT'S AND F/O'S NCP- DISPLAY SEGMENTS				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE		FMA SGMENTS FAILURE		FGCP/NCP SGMENTS FAILURE				SLOW-FAST-1F, J102A/61 = SLOW-FAST-1S, SLOW-FAST-2F, J103A/61 = SLOW FAST-2S
TEST MESSAGE	BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN — VERIFY	FMA SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FMA SEGMENTS ON — VERIFY	FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON — VERIFY				J102A/62 = SLOW-FAS J103A/62 = SLOW-FAS
DIAG. NO.	287		288		289				

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 109/22-01-05-990-863 (Sheet 5 of 5)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
312	ENGAGE A/P —	A/P ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	∑ ₂₈ voc	J101/H SEL 1 J013/H SEL 2	22-14-11
	VENITI	LAILUNE	LUGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,			22-14-11
313		A/P OFF	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	OPEN	J101/K SEL 1 J103/K SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	כואכסו	J102A/104	22.14.11
314		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF All FRON CLUTCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	24-14-11
		FAILURE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J102A/96	22.12.12
315		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10-420/G	22.12.12
			сготся (го)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A-96	22-12-12
316		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF FI EVATOR CILITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		rAILUNE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/95	22-11-12
317		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
:		FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH	QND	P10-422/G	22-11-12
			כרסוכש (רס).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103A/95	22-11-12
318		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF RIDDER CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	(H).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22-13-12
319		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF RUDDER	LED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10-474/G	22-13-12
			сгитсн (со).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/78	22-13-12
	IF STICK PUSHER SERVO ACTUATOR OR JUMPER PLUG R5-2003 IS NOT INSTALLED, A/P ENGAGE SWITCH WILL BE LOCKED OFF	NTOR OR INSTALLED, OCKED OFF.			-		
							BRR2.22.244A

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 110/22-01-05-990-864 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



3414	1011						
NO.	TESI MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
320	FMA-1 A/P LITE	FMA-1 A/P LITE	VERIFIES FMA A/P.1	FAILED FMA A/P-1 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		N/101/	22-17-11
	ON FAILURE	OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND	P1-644/16	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-1.		J102B/24	22.17.11
321	FMA-2 A/P LITE	FMA-2 A/P LITE	VERIFIES EMA A/P.2	FAILED FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		J101/P	22-17-11
		OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND GND	P1-644/20	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-2.		J102B/24	22-17-11
322	ENGAGE A/T —	A/T ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	P10-432/P	22-31-12
	VERILY	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/26	22-31-12
323	ENGAGE YAW	YAW DAMP	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH.	Q	\$10-194	22-13-12
	DAMP — VERIFY	ENGMNT FAILURE	ENGAGE SWILCH AND	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OND.	11038/8	22.13.12
324	Y/D OFF LITE	Y/D OFF LITE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	28 VDC	P1-119/ <u>c</u>	22·13·12 33·12·00
	UFF — VEKIFY	OFF FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/B	22-13-12
306	DCVDS TO	ONINITE FAVOR	VEDIEICS NAV 1	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR.		R50-319B/38	34-26-02
0.70	II S VERIEV	מאוואוסן ו אלאו	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED CAPT'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-407/f	34-31-01
			racQUENCI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/17	34-26-02
200		CMIMIT C VAIN	VEDIEIES NAV 3	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR.		R50-320B/38	34-26-02
250	,	DNING Z IONING	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED F/0'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-409/f	34-31-02
		rAILURE	r REQUENCY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/17	34-26-02
			,				
							200000000

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 110/22-01-05-990-864 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	-31-	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	S10-196	J101A/43	\$10-105	J104A/43		J101B/29, 30, 31		J104B/29, 30, 31	120-10	I
TEST VOLTAGE	GNB		QND		0 <3 DEG		0 <3 DEG		0 <3 DEG	
DIAGNOSTIC		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LFT FLAP POS. SENSOR.		FAILED RHT FLAP POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT	THROTTLES RETARDED.	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT	THROTTLES RETARDED.	VERIFIES LEFT FLAP	POSITION.	VERIFIES RIGHT FLAP	POSITION.	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE	RETRACTED.
FAILURE MESSAGE	LEFT MIN	SWILCH FAILURE	RIGHT MIN		FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	RETARD THROTTLE	VERIFI			FLAP/SLAT TO 0/	RETRACT - VERIFY				
DIAG. NO.	327		328		329		330		331	

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 110/22-01-05-990-864 (Sheet 3 of 6)

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1187

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
222		ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORG	FAILED ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1.	000	191	22-11-11
Z A		SWITCH 1 FAILURE	SWILCH-I AI FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	70 07	J101A/42	22-11-11
1 1		ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORG	MECH TORG	OPEN	\$10-191	22-11-11
g 🛕		SWITCH Z FAILURE	SWILCH-Z AI FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/42	22-11-11
,		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG		OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
ŝ 🛆		SWITCH 2 FAILURE	SWICH-Z AL FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	 J104A/42	22-11-11
ļ		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SWITCH MONITOR INPUT.	6		
ž 🏹		SWITCH 2 FAILURE	SWILH MUNIOR AT FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.		70. 97	J102A/52	
			VERIFIES	FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		01-55, 01-56 27-81-00	27-81-00
334		SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	LEFT SLAT IN RETRACT	FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	J1B/43	22-31-11
			POSITION.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22-31-11
			VERIFIES	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
335		SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	RIGHT SLAT IN RETRACT	FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/44	22-31-11
			POSITION.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/21	22-31-11

IF AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED. -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

-930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AILERON MECH TORQUE.

BBB2-22-246E

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 110/22-01-05-990-864 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887

22-01-05

CAG(IGDS)



			-0.5		10.5	10000	Olerania
DIAG. NO.	TEST	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
				FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
			COMPARES LEFT AND	1 12	Y/W	01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
336		RIS SLAIS FAILURE	RIGHT SLATS DURING PRIST TEST.	1	W.W	J1B/43, J2B/44	22-31-11
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/21, J104A/21	22-31-11
			VERIFIES LEFT AND	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	8/N	12-98	22-31-11
337		RIS FLAPS FAILURE	RTS TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	NIN	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
338	FLAPS/SLAT TO 11/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LEFT FLAP SYNCRHO.	930 11	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	MID 1 — VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	11 050	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
339		FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	Ç.	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
}	-	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	II DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
340		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP	FAILED FLAP HANDLE SYNCHRO	11 DEG	120.10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	- 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	2	J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
		4		FAILED LEFT SLAT POS SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
341		SLAI POS	VERIFIES LEFT SLAT	FAILED PROX. SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J1B/44	22-31-11
_		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/20	22-31-11
				FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS SENSOR.		01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
342		SLALPUS	VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT	FAILED PROX. SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/44	22-31-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/20	22:31:11
343	FLAP/SLAT T028/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER L (T2.97).	28 DEG	Р1-603/G, Н, J	22-31-11
	EXTEND - VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	50 00	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
344		FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER R (T2-98).	0.10	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
: •		FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	70 DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
	-						
	-		ı				
							BBB2-22-247A

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 110/22-01-05-990-864 (Sheet 5 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
345		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE AT	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR.	28 DEG	T20-10	22-31-11
: •		FAILURE	$FLAPS = 28^{\circ}$.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/40,41,42	22-31-11
346 1	^	ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1	FAILED ELEV MECH TORG SW-1.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH I FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-11-11
346 2	^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-1	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-1.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH 1 FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .		CIRCUIT		22-11-11
347 1	^	ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORQ SW-2	D ELEV MECH TORG	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH Z FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .		CIRCUIT		22-11-11
347 [25]	^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW-2	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-2.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH Z FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-11-11
347 3	^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT.	28 VDC	S10-191	
7		SWIICH Z FAILURE	MUNIIUK AI 28 ⁰ FLAPS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
			VERIFIES	SLAT		01-55, 01-56	27-81-00
348		SLAT POS FAILURE	LEFT SLAT EXTEND	FAILED PROX. SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-466B/55	22-31-11
			DESCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/22	22-31-11
			VERIFIES	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
349		SLAT POS FAILURE	RIGHT SLAT EXTEND	FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-447B/55	22-31-11
			DESCRETE.	LED A		J104A/22	22-31-11

PRUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY, FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

-971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATION, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

1>-930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AILERON MECH TORQUE.

BBB2-22-248E

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 110/22-01-05-990-864 (Sheet 6 of 6)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



WIRING	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34.26.03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	22.19.11	22.19.11	22-19-11	22·19·11	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-319B/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-320B/39, 40	J104B/67, 68	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-319B/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-320B/39, 40	J014B/67, 68	P10-114/P, Z	J101A/24	P10-114/Z, a	J101B/57, 58	
TEST VOLTAGE	+75 MVDC		7E M0100C	204	1 7E MVDC	DOWN C/+	7E MA/O		JOS MADO		J 75 MVDC	200	75 1440	202	OG WIND	200	OPEN	CIRCUIT	o di	20,000	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	SHORTED D3A-A ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A-X ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF LIP/LEET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR RV MEANS OF 11P/1 FET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV.2 RCVR BY MEANS OF LIP/LEET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES D3A VALID	AT SELF-TEST.	VERIFIES D3A.X ACCEL BY MEANS	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	7
FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	D3A-A SELF-TEST	FAILURE	D3A-A SELF-TEST	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS	0	TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		
DIAG. NO.	350		351		352		353		354		355		356		357		358		359		

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-865 (Sheet 1 of 4)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
360	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID		OPEN	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101B/63, 64	22.19-11
361	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A.Y ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Y ACCEL.	0 0 0	P10-412/c, <u>b</u>	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	000	J101B/61, 62	22.19.11
362	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID	SHORTED D3A VALID.	OPEN .	P10-114/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/24	22.19.11
363	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Z ACCEL.	OUV. O	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF.TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	200	J104B/61, 62	22-19-11
364	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA-A VALID.	OPEN	P10-412/P	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/37	22-19-11
365	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL A BY MEANS	FAILED DLA A ACCEL.	Odi. 90	P10-412/c, b	22-11-19
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	200	J101B59, 60	22:11:19
366	TEST IN PBOGBESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22-19-11
367	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-X ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-BX VALID.	JUN 9 8	P10-415/T, S	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/57, 58	22.19.11
368	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	34-45-02
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	34-45-02
					-		
					_		
							BBB2-22-250A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-865 (Sheet 2 of 4)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
369	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Y ACCEL BY MEANS OF	FAILED D3A-B Y ACCEL	047, 3.0	P10-415/U, V	22-19-11
	בכן ווא ווססוובס	FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-0.0 VUC	J104B/61, 62	22.19.11
370	TECT IN DBOCDECC	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
	IEST IIN LUGUESS	FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22.19.11
371	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS OF ACCEL	FAILED D3A-B-Z ACCEL.	000	P10-415/R, P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	202	J104B/63, 64	22·19·11
372	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA:B VALID.	OPEN	P10-413/L	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/37	22-19-11
373	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL B BY MEANS OF	FAILED DLA-B ACCEL.	0000	P10-413/U, V	22-19-11
		FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0.00	J104B/59, 60	22-19-11
374	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST	SHORTED R/A-1 INST. VALID.	OPEN	œ	34-45-01
į		FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/26	34-45-01
375	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE	FAILED R/A-1 COURSE DATA.	φ/N	R5-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF- TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
376	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P	SHORTED R/A-1 A/P VALID.	OPEN	R5-321B/57	34-45-01
	-	FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/39	34-45-01
377	TEST IN PROGESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE	FAILED R/A-1 FINE DATA.	VN	R5-3218/46, 47	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
			,				
							BBB2-22-251A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-865 (Sheet 3 of 4)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
378	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST VALID IS CLEARED	SHORTED R/A-2 INST. VALID.	OPEN	R5-322B/12	34.45.02
379	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE DATA BY MEANS OF SELE TEST DISCRETE	FAILED R/A-2 COURSE DATA.	N/A	R5-322B/22, 23	34.45.02
380	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P VALID IS CLEARED AT SELE-TEST	SHORTED R/A-2 A/P VALID.	OPEN	R5-322/57	34-45-02
381	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED R/A-2 FINE DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	N/A	R5-322/46, 47	34.45.02

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-865 (Sheet 4 of 4)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



		Г	<u> </u>	_	•		,				·	·				_
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12		22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	N/A	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	UPPLIED F) THE UTOPILOT E.
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	J102A/100	P10-419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	J101B/98, 99	P10-420/J, S	J104B/83, 84	P10-420/N, P	J104B/98, 99	N/A	P10-419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	J101B/98, 99	WHEN THE VALE SETS IN THE WAY DE GEGERAL REFORMS FOWER SENEPLIED THE OLD THE VALE SENEPTION THE OLD THE VALE SENEPTION THE OLD THE VALE SENEPTION THE OLD SENEPTION THE VALE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE VALE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE VALE SENEPTION THE VALE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SENEPTION THE SENEPTION SE
TEST VOLTAGE	7 28 VDC		2 + 15°±2.5°	= +2.45±.51 VAC	۷ 171	VAC		= +2.45±.51 VAC	17.1 <	VAC	N/A	-5°±1°	=-1.03±.2 VAC	>1.71	VAC	ANGLESS THAN 26 DEGREE FALKEND SERVO TOROUGH HAY CAUST HE CONTROL WH CET THE MESSAGES TORED IT EXCL MODEL FAILURE. THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CO THE TEST WILL CAUSE THE CONTROL HATOMS OCCUR PLACE THE CONTROL AND THE SYMPTOMS IN AND THE SYMPTOMS HATOMS HATOMS THE CONTROL TH
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO. TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND	ENGAGE LUGIC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 5/SEC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 50/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO RWD.	COMMANDS ALERON TO -5 DEG. LWD	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES ALLERON SFRVO TACH TO	AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	F LAPS ARE AT 0" 10 24", THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5", TEST VOLTAGE + 1.5 ± .25 VAC.
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P ENGMNT	rAirone	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	WHEEL RWD FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	A/P ENGAGED —	VERILY	WHEEL TURNS RWD								WHEEL TURNS RWD — VERIFY					AN INOPERATIVE TO PREVENT A/P ENGAR "ALL SERVO FAILURE FLAPS ARE LESS TH MORE THAN 26 DEG MORE THAN 26 DEG RHEOSTAT WILL NO PLACE FLAPS MORE
DIAG. NO.	385		386	\triangle	387		388		389		390	391		392		

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 1 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
393		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO ~5 DEG. LWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVOB.	5°±1°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	P104B/83, 84	22-12-12
394		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO 1ACH IO	AILED AILERON SERVO TACH	17.1	P10.420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
395		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO +5 DEG. RWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	+50±10	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
396		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	٧1.71	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	vAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
397		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON 10 +5 DEG. RWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	∘I +2°+	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=+1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
398		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO TACH TO	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	17.1	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
399	WHEEL TURNS LWD	AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	-15°+25°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -2.45±.51 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
400		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	17.1 🗸	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/98, 99	22-12-12
	FELAPS ARE AT 0° 10 24; THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5% TEST VOLTAGE -1.5± .25 VAC	24°, THE 59°, TEST 10°					
							000000000000000000000000000000000000000

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 2 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
401		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	17 -15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-2.45±.51 VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
402		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	>1.71	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
	-	FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22:12:12
403		WHEEL LWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO LWD.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
404	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMANDS ELEVATOR TO +15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+15"±2.5"	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	FWD — VERIFY	FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
405		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
406		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO + 15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	+15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J1048/80, 81	22-11-12
407		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH TO		> 1.71	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5% SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
	FLAPS ARE AT 0° TO 24°, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±.25 VAC	44, THE 59, TEST					
							BBB2-22-255B

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 3 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
408		COLUMN FWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL CORRESPONDING TO: NOSE DOWN.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR RÉVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
409		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -5 DEG. NOSE UP BY MEANS OF	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-5°±1°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	BT MEANS OF ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
410		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC		22-11-12
411		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO ~5 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-5°±1°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
412		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B.	V 171	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
413		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10.421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22.11.12
414		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES SERVO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	5°/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22.11.12
			T				A 350 00 0000

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 4 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
415		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE		+5°±1°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
4.16		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH TO		17.1 <	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
417	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -15 DEG. NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-15°+2.5°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	AFT — VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
418		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO 1ACH TO AT	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	V.	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	¥	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
419		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-15°±2.5°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-3.05±.51 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
420		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH TO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A	▶1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22:11:12
421		COLUMN AFT FAILURE	VERIFIES THE LINEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO NOSE UP.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
			1				

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 5 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



C TEST TEST SIGNAL WIRING VOLTAGE CONN/PIN DIAGRAM	-15°±2.5 P10-423/J, S	H 	▶ 1,71 P10-423/N, P	VAC J101B/89, 90 2	B15°±2.5° P10-424/J, S 22-	# [IER SERVO >1.71 P10.424/N, P 22.13.12	, vac	KAGE N/A N/A N/A	R SERVO A + 5°±12 P10-423/J, \$ 22-13-12		V 1.71	GC. VAC 1104B/89, 90 22-13-12		
TION DIAGNOSTIC	RIGHT FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A	70 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	RALLEL FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO VO	<u>i </u>	FAILED PARALLEL RI	O DRIVE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDD TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. D	THE FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE GE AND OR REVERSE PEDAL ING TO POLARITY. N.	UDDER FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A	Ĺ	RALLEL FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO VO	LEAST FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	COMMANDS RUDDER TO - 15 DEG. RIGHT	RUDDER SERV DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PAR	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	COMMAND RUDDER TO -15 DEG. RIGHT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEI RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A RIGHT TURN.	COMMAND RUDDER TO +5 DEG. LEFT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT I		
FAILURE MESSAGE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	RHT PEDAL FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE		
TEST MESSAGE	RHT PEDAL MOVES	FWD — VERIFY													
DIAG. NO.	422		423		424		425		426	427		428			

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 6 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
429		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER 10 +5 DEG. LEFT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVOB.	+5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22-13-12
430		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B.	17.1<	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
431		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	-5°±1°	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
432		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	SUDDE	¥čN		22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	N/N	J101B/89, 90	22-13-12
433		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	-5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22-13-12
434		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH 8.	17.1		22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
435		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15 DEG. LEFT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	+15°±2.5°	P10-423/J,S	22-13-12
	FWD — VERIFY	SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
436		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5"SEC.	ASSOC. DFG	vAC	J101B/89, 90	
							BBB2-22-259A

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 7 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



														_								_			,
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	N/A	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-11-11		27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01		27-42-01 22-11-11	27-42-01		27-42-01	27-42-01		22-13-12	22-13-12	20-22-240r
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-424/J, S	J104B/86, 87	P10-424/N, P	104B/89, 9	N/A		P10-37/1, 5, 9	I	J102B/52, 44, 45 J104B/43, 44, 45	R20-14	l	s10-7	S10-8		P10-37/3, 7, 11		J103A/52, J104B/43, 44, 45	R20-14	l I	۱ ۲	\$10-8		P10-46/V, W	5	188
TEST VOLTAGE	+15° ± 2.5° = +3.05 ± 0.51	VAC	7 22 146	747.	N/A		+28 VDC	DEVIATION).							+28 VDC (-0.8 DEG OF	DEVIATION).						2	+1.+		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	LEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE OR REVERSE PEDAL POLARITY.	ED UP TRIM RELAY.	ACT. TRIM MOTOR.	ED HOR STAB POS SENSOR.	⊕	AILED BRAKE RELAY.	FAILED ALT TRIM NOTOR.	ED ALT TRIM SWITCH.	FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.	DN TRIM RELAY.	FAILED ACT. TRIM MOTOR.	HOR STAB SENSOR.		FAILED BRAKE RELAY.	I I		FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.	YAW DAMPER SWITCH.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15 DEG LEFT TURN BY MEANS	OF RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER	5*/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A LEFT TURN.		-	1	COMMANDS PITCH TRIM UP	T0 +0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG ≤ 10 SECONDS.								TO -0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG	≤ 10 seconds.				COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO +1.5 DEG.		
FAILURE MESSAGE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	LEFT PEDAL FAILURE				PITCH TRIM	FAILURE								PITCH TRIM FAILURE					YAW DAMP		
TEST MESSAGE									PITCH TRIM NOSE	UP - VERIFY								PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY					YAW DAMP		
DIAG. NO.	757		827	, ,	439				440									L 5 5					445		(3427)

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 8 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



			!				
DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
443		YAW DAMP		FAILED YAW DAMPER SWITCH.		\$10-194	22.13.12
2		SERVO FAILURE	COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO -1.5 DEG.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	-1.4 VAC	P10-46/V, W	22.13.12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/45, 46	22.13.12
444	MACH TRIM	MACH TRIM SERVO	COMMANDS MACH	FAILED MTC SWITCH,		\$10-188	22-21-11
Z	NOBM — VERIEV	FAILURE	TRIM TO +0.9	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR.	+9.6 VAC	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
<u>A</u>			inches.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/58, 59	22.21.11
445	A/T FNGAGED	-	BETABNE THROTTLEE	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
· ·	VERIFY	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-9.5 VAC +1.6 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
			-073EG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
			ADVANCES THROTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
446		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+3.2 VAC +.65 VAC	P10.430/M, N	22-31-14
			7273CV.	D ASSOC		J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
			BETABO TUBOTTI CE	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
447		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-1.6 VAC +33 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
			-1/3EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
			ADVANCE THROTTLES	FARED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
448		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+12.6 VAC +2.0 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22-31-14
			+0/3EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22:31:14
	A FAILURE IN MACH TRIM MAY BE CAUSED BY INADEQUATE GROUND POWER. PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUAT VERY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SUR DEFECTION (ELEVATOR FULL UP, FULL DOWN, MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SY	A FAILURE IN MACH TRIM MAY BE CAUSED BY INADEQUATE GROUND POWER. PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEYATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR FULL UP, FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.					
							2350000000
							9050777999

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 9 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



		0	_	_	_		
WIRING Diagram	22-04-00	22-04-00	22-31-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J1018/29, 30, 31	J104B/29, 30, 31 B10-330	1720-10 J104B/40, 41, 42	\$10-191 J101A/42	\$10-191 	\$10-191 J102A/52	
TEST VOLTAGE	۰ ۶	° 3 °	0<3°	OPEN	OPEN CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT	
DIAGNOSTIC	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT FAILURE 	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT RIGHT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FLAP HANDLE POSITION INPUT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ELV MECH TORQ SW1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ELV MECH TORQ SWZ FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT	
TEST DESCRIPTION	CHECK LEFT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECK RIGHT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECKS FLAP HANDLE WITH FLAPS RETRACTED	CHECK AIL MECH TORG SWITCH 1 AT FLAPS = 0°	CHECK AIL MECH TORG SWITCH 2 AT FLAPS = 0°	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SW MONITOR AT FLAPS = 0°	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	ELV MECH TORG SWITCH 1 FAILURE	ELV MECH TORG Switch 2 Failure	AIL MECH TORQ Switch 2 Failure	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT-VERIFY	٨	٨	٨	٨	٨	
DIAG. NO.	449	450 [2]	451	452 7 25 7	453 Y	453 🔁	424

1 - 930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AIL MECH TORQUE.
2 RIIN DIIRTNG MATNIFINANCE TEST ONLY FOR -972 AND SHIRSFOLIENT TF ATL

RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AIL TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED). -971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WHEN AIL TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

BBB2-22-432C

4

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 112/22-01-05-990-866 (Sheet 10 of 10)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST	FAILURE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
455		HEADING 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILEĎ AHRS-1		P10-4/F	34.24.10
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED LEFT FLUX VALVE		₁₂₀₋₁	34.22-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/15, 16, 17	34.22.03
456		HEADING 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED AHRS-2		9/2-01d	34-24-10
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED RIGHT FLUX VALVE.			34.22-02
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/15, 16, 17	34.22.04
457		LEFT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY SYNCHRO	FAILED LEFT ELEV. POS. SENSOR		P10-416/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/38, 39, 52	22:11:11
458		RIGHT ELEVATOR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RIGHT ELEV. POS. SENSOR.		P10-417/3, 4, 5	22:11-11
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/38, 39, 52	22-11-11
459		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1.		R50-280B/38, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
460		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC:2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		NCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93.	34-16-12
461		CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-2808/39, 40 R50-2808/60, 61	34-16-12
		BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
							BBB2-22-478

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 1 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
462		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ÁSSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
463		CADC-T MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
464		CADC-N MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34.16.12
465		CADC-T CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
466		CADC-N CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.			J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
467		CADC-T	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
468		CADC-N	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
469		CADC-T TAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
						•	

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 2 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
470		CADC-N TAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADG-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
471		CADC-T TAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
472		CADC-N TAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
473	-	CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		RATE FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
474		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		RATE FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
475		CADC-T SAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34.16.12
	And the second s	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
476		CADC-N SAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
477		AII TACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AILERON TACH A		P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED AILERON TACH B		P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/98,99 J104A/98,99	22-12-12
		*.					
							· _
						+	BBB2-22-268

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 3 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
478		EI EV TACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ELEV TACH A		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
) }		FAILURE	DUAL COMPARISON MONITOR	FAILED ELEV TACH B		P10-422/N, P	22.11-12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22-11-12
479			VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUD TACH A		P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
î		EALLIBE	DUAL COMPARISON MONITOR	FAILED RUD TACH B		P10-424/N, P	22.13.12
		710710		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/89, 90 J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
480		SPD REF KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED FGCP		P10-411/Z <u>a</u> bূ	22-31-11
		FAILURE	SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
481		VERT GYRO-1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED AHRS 1		P10-18/30, 31, 34, 35	34.24.10
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		7101B/71, 72, 74, 75	34-24-01
482		VERT GYRO-2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED AHRS-2		P10-19/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-10
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71, 72, 74, 75	34-24-02
483		VERT GYRO-3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED AHRS-3		P10-165/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-10
2		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/71, 72, 74, 75	34.24.01
484		PITCH RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AHRS-1		P10-18/30, 31	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/71,72	34.24.01
485		PITCH RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONARI ENESS	FAILED AHRS-2		P10-19/30, 31	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71,72	34.24.02
486		PITCH RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONABLENESS	FAILED AHRS-3	-	P10-165/30, 31	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS) 		J103A/71,72	34:24:01
<u>\$</u>	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO test message is ATTITUDE	IT GYRO test message is AT	TITUDE				BBB2-22-479A

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 4 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
487		ROLL RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AHRS-1		P10-18/34, 35	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS	ASSOC. DFGC.			34-24-01
488		ROLL RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AHRS-2		P10-19/34, 35	34.24.10
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	J104B/74, 75	34-24-02
489		ROLL RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AHRS:3		P10-165/34, 35	34-24-10
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/74, 75	34.24.01
490		ANGLE OF ATT 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-1 SENSOR		P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
491		ANGLE OF ATT 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-2 SENSOR		P1-649/M, N, P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
492		SPOILER POS 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-397/3,4, 5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/35, 36, 37	22-12-11
493		SPOILER POS 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED RIGHT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-398/3,4,5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/35,36, 37	22.12.11
494		EPR LEFT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT EPR XMTTER		R50-303B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/32, 33,34	34-18-12
495		EPR RIGHT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RIGHT EPR XMTTR		R50-309B/32, 33, 34	34.18.12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
496		LEFT AILERON	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AILERON POSITION SENSOR		P10-397/3,4,5 (T20-3)	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/49, 50, 51	22-12-11
			·				

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 5 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
497		HORSTAB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO I FG	FAILED HOR STAB POSITION SENSOR		P10-418/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
498	-	ALT SEL KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED DFGCP.		P10-411/W, X, Y	22.11.11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC.DFGC.		J1018/40, 41, 42	22-11-11
499		RUDDER POS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUDDER POSITION SENSOR		P10-429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/46, 47, 48	22-13-11
200		FLAP HANDLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG	VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR		T20-10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
501		ELAP POS FAILLIBE	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LET FLAP POS SYNCHRO.		P1-603/G, H, J	22:31:11
			LEG MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
505		ELAP POS FALLURE	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RHT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.		P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
			LEG MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
503		VERT SPD SEL	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG	FAILED DFGCP		P10-411/⊆,₫, e	22.11.11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/43, 44,45	22.11-11
		, C		FAILED NCP-1.		P10.408/ <u>s</u> , <u>t</u> . <u>u</u>	34-22-04
504		CHS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR.	FAILED AHRS-1		P10-7/F	34-24-10
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	·	J104B/5, 6, 7	34.22.04
-				_			
							BBB2-22-481

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 6 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
						P10-406/s,t,u	34-22-03
505		CRS ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED INSTR AMP-2		R50-323B/54	34-22-03
		RIGHT FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-2.		P10-4/F	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/5,6,7	34-22-03
				FAILED FGCP.		P10-410/1, u, y	34-22-04
506		HDG ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	l l		R50-324B/18,19,20	34-22-04
		LEFT FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-1.		P10-7/F	34-22-04
				FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/18,19,20	34-22-04
				FAILED FGCP.		P10-432/t,u,v	34-22-03
507		HDG ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED INSTR AMP-1		R50-323B/18,19,20	34-22-03
		RIGHT FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-1.		P10-4/F	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/18,19,20	34-22-03
508		PMS DATA	VERIFIES PMS			R50-390A/59,60	34-63-13
*		FAILURE	DATA IS VALID	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J101A/76,77	34-63-13
508		PMS/FMS DATA	VERIFIES PMS/FMS	FAILED PMS/FMS		R50-390A/59,60	34-63-13
*		FAILURE	DATA IS VALID	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101A/76,77	34-63-13
509		WINDSHEAR	VERIFIES	FAILED W/S		R50-295A J101A-78.79	34-47-01
* * *		DATA FAILURE	COMPUTER	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	34-63-22
	CINCL LIFTER CHUINCHOLO TO	CAND LIFING					

*CUSTOMERS WITH PMS
**CUSTOMERS WITH FMS AND -970 DFGC AND SUBS

***CUSTOMERS EQUIPPED WITH WINDSHEAR COMPUTERS

BBB2-22-270D

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 7 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
520	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/	AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO + 7.5° RWD BY MEANS OF	1	+7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
	חבווחסטן — עבוווו ו	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/83, 84	
521		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	→ 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22.12.12
		, AILONE	⇒ 5″SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/98, 99	
522		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO 7.5° RWD RY MFANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	7.5° ± 1.5°	P10420/J, S	22-12-12
		LAILUNE	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/83, 84	
523		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	ON SERVO	≥ 1.71 VAC	P10420/N, P	22-12-12
			⇒5°/5EC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
524		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD RY MFANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		יאורטיי	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
525		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	≥ 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22-12-12
		ם מסקוע ו	⇒ 5º/SEC	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		96'88'8101f	
526		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD BY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22.12.12
		במסקומ	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
527		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	> 1.71 VAC	P10-420/N, P	22.12.12
		- 250.5	- 37.9EU	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
			TOWN CHILDREN	FAILED MTC SWITCH			
228		MACH I HIM	VEKIFIES MACH TRIM ACTUATOR RETRACTS	FAILED MTC ACTUATOR	9.6 VDC	P10-44/M, X	22-21-11
2						J103B/58, 59	
Ā	-930 and subsequent DFGC						BBB2-22-433B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 113/22-01-05-990-867 (Sheet 8 of 8)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879, 886, 887



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

- A. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily of faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the inter-relationship of components that have a direct bearing on the Digital Flight Guidance System is essential for meaningful trouble shooting.
- B. There are two methods of trouble shooting provided within this section. One method is by use of Flight Faults as displayed on the STP after each landing, and the other is by use of Trouble Shooting Charts that are used in conjunction with the Return to Service Test or Maintenance Test.
- C. The first portion of the text contains the Flight Fault displays (Paragraph 3.). The Flight Fault displays are listed in alphabetical order. A Failure Message along with a Failure Description and Failure Symptom are provided. These tables should be used to collate written squawks to computer detected faults. Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are also provided along with the appropriate Maintenance Action that should be taken.
 - NOTE: The Maintenance Test Diagnostic numbers are given in the sequence of most probability of failure(s), i.e., Internal Monitors: Diag. 463-464, Sensor Values: Diag. 245-246, etc.
- D. The Trouble Shooting charts (Paragraph 4.) contained in this section correlate to all failures that are displayed on the STP during Maintenance or RTS test. The charts provide the normal Test Message that should be displayed along with its corresponding Failure Message and Diagnostic Number. A brief description of the test in conjunction with the Diagnostic (failure) that may have occurred is provided. By use of the Wiring Diagram Manual as called out, the Test Signal Connector Pin can be located and the proper Test Voltage (when applicable) may be taken.
- E. When Test Voltage readings are taken, the readings should be at Mod Blocks and not at electrical connectors. Standard electrical test voltages are given in the procedures. A 10% voltage tolerance is permissible, unless otherwise shown.
- F. There are two separate wire bundles containing autoland critical wiring, system 1 and system 2. System 1 autoland wiring is normally routed on the left side of the aircraft with other existing wiring and secured with normal white type string ties. System 2 autoland wiring is routed on the right side and easily identifiable by yellow string ties and the wires have run letters beginning with the letter S.

WARNING: WHILE PERFORMING TROUBLE SHOOTING PROCEDURES, AUTOLAND CRITICAL WIRING MUST NEVER BE TAMPERED WITH UNLESS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY TO PROVIDE WIRING REWORK. IF WIRING REWORK IS REQUIRED, ASSURE THAT ALL PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 20-11-00, PAGE 201 OF WIRING DIAGRAM MANUAL ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

- G. Prior to replacement of a faulty component, or maintenance requirements to clear a fault (rigging, etc.), verify that the using components maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201 for removal/installation of the CADC)
- H. After trouble shooting procedures are completed, verify the proper STP test is initiated to verify and clear the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequences 1,2,4,6,7,8 or 9 then a Return-To-Service Test may be initiated to clear and verify the displayed fault(s). If the fault(s) occurred in sequence 0,3 or 5 then a System Maintenance test of the failed sequence test step must be performed.

NOTE: The replacement of the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) is not always required when the intermittent failure is reported during flight and no failure is found during Flight Fault Review (FFR) test and Return to Service (RTS) test using Status Test Panel (STP) at the ground check. However, if intermittent failures persist, further troubleshooting will be required.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



- In the event the following messages are recorded on the STP, refer to the servo test portion of the STP maintenance test. Perform the alternate trim motor servo test and, using an oscilloscope or memory voltmeter, verify the voltage transient measured across the up and down alternate trim relay coils are nominal (less than approximately 40 VDC) within relay tolerances. If voltage transients greater than 60 VDC are measured, on either alternate trim relay, this indicates the suppression circuitry has failed, therefore, remove and replace relay.
 - (1) The STP loggings thus far that have caused the DFGC to shut down due to faulty diode circuitry are:
 - (a) Control Store Failure A RAM failure occurs during the BITE test portion of the Control Store Parity Checker:
 - 1) A processor failure occurs during External Interrupt.
 - 2) Bad parity is detected in a Control Store Word.
 - (b) RAM Failure A value stored in a random access memory (RAM) location is not the same as the value read from the same RAM location.
 - (c) Ticket Check Failure DFGC monitors detect an incomplete task.

2. Equipment and Materials

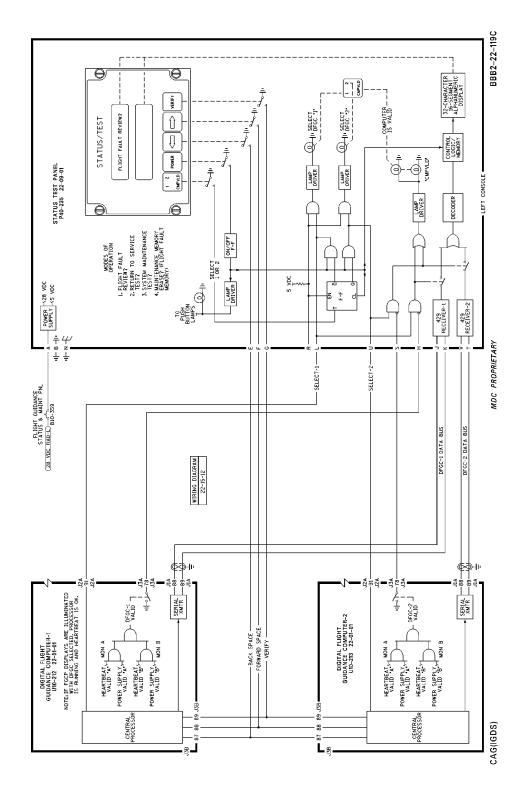
NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following items.

Table 101

Name and Number	Manufacturer
High impedence voltmeter capable of reading below 30 mv.	

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884





Status/Test Panel (STP) Figure 101/22-01-05-990-835

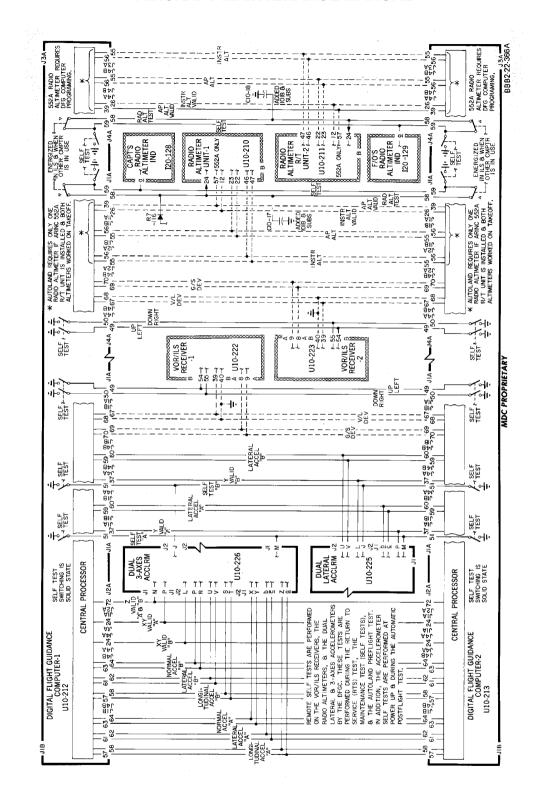
WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 103 Feb 01/2016





Remote Self-Test Figure 102/22-01-05-990-838

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 104 Feb 01/2016



3. Flight Fault Review

- A. The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) has the capability of storing in-flight detected failures in a non-volitale memory. This feature is implemented within the DFGC by surveying the state of logic bits associated with valids and various monitors that provide in-flight information to the DFGC. The DFGC logic looks for this discrete logic information to be in a set condition or in a high condition. When this condition fails, then a corresponding failure will be logged within the DFGC for later recall (by use of the STP) as "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?".
- B. Since the DFGC is looking for discrete logic information from associated DFGC LRU's or Sensors, the DFGC may log failures that appear only intermittently or for a short period of time (less than one second). These failures may not be visible to the flight crew and will only appear during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". Therefore, failure logging is not sufficient justification for removing and replacing a displayed LRU or Sensor. Ground test the item as called out in the following Flight Fault displays and use the Trouble Shooting Charts as called out in Paragraph 4. as necessary.
- C. Prior to removing a displayed LRU or Sensor, verify the applicable ATA Chapter ground maintenance procedures are strictly adhered to. (i.e. CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201, for Removal/Installation of CADC's)
- D. The following charts in this section alphabetically list the failure messages that may appear in the Flight Fault Review. Also shown is the flight compartment symptom that will be present if the failure occurs.

Table 102

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: With -974 DFC	GC expanded failure mes	sage Post S/B 22-133.		
A/P OVERPOWER MON DISCONNECT	PILOT COMMAND CAUSED OVERRIDE OF AUTOPILOT COMMAND. AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT.	NONE	NONE	NONE
ACCEL SELF TEST FAILURE	FAILED DUAL 3- AXIS AND/OR DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER.	AUTOPILOT AND AUTO- THROTTLE WILL NOT ENGAGE AFTER POWER-UP.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-373. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-30.	REF T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/2 OR DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ACCEL MISTRIM MON DISENGAGE (-960 DFGC)	MONITOR TRIPPED BECAUSE OF EXCESSIVE LONGITUDINAL ACCELERATION	AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT DURING ALTITUDE HOLD, ALTITUDE CAPTURE OR VERTICAL SPEED MODE	NONE	PERFORM ACCEL SELF- TEST OR NONE IF PILOT USED EPR LIM POWER IN ALT HOLD, ALT CAP OR USED SPD MODE.
AIL SERVO FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL: MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20
AIL SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20
AILERON SERVO MODEL FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SERVO.	AUTOPILOT OPERATION INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 386-402. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 477. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 194-195, 202-203. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-315. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-7.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20

NOTE: Prior to -920/-930 computers AIL read ELEV.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH AILERON MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED:	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. T/S CHARTS.		
	1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED.					
	2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED.					
	3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN.					
NOTE: -971 computer	and subs provide expan	ded failure messages.				
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE X	X=0 for a non-isolating failure					
SWITCH FAILURE A	X=1 for switch 1 indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees					
	X=2 for switch 2 indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees					
	X=3 for both switches indicating unlimited when flaps <20 degrees					
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating limited when flaps >28 degrees					
	X=5 for switch 2 indicating limited when flaps >28 degrees					
	X=6 for both switches indicating limited when flaps >28 degrees					
	X=7 for switch 1 indicating limited during autoland					
	X=8 for switch 2 indicating limited during autoland					
	X=9 for both switches in	dicating limited during au	toland			
	gh 9 are only logged whe es 0 through 6 are logged			but not engaged in		
AILERON POS FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSI- TION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03.		

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
AILERON SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED AILERON SURFACE POSI- TION SYNCHRO OR AILERON RIG OR SURFACE PROBLEM.	NO AFFECT - UNLESS IN AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON, AND AUTOPILOT DISCONNECTS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 496. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 223.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIL POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2 REF. AIL RIGGING (AILERON AND TAB - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-10-00/2
ALT SEL REF FAILURE	FAILED ALTI- TUDE PRESELECT SYNCHRO.	UNABLE TO CHANGE DISPLAY IN FGCP ALT WINDOW AND/ OR ARM ALT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 498. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 164-165, 177.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/2
ANG OF ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LEFT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 490. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/2
ANG OF ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE SPLIT (OUT OF TOLERANCE).	FD AND AP GO-AROUND UNAVAILABLE. SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIAS OUT OF VIEW. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. BOTH PITCH COM- MANDS OUT OF VIEW. AUTO- THROTTLE EPR ONLY. UNABLE TO STAY IN TAKEOFF MODE ABOVE 60 KNOTS.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 226-227.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/2
ANG OF ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED RIGHT ANGLE-OF- ATTACK VANE.	AUTO GO- AROUND UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 491. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 227.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ANG OF ATT SENSOR. (ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TRANSDUCER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-19-01/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 108 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
NOTE: When -971 co	mputers and subs are ins	talled:		
A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT X	X=1 for light "A" (J101A- X=2 for light "B" (J104A-	•		
NOTE: A failure will no	ot be logged until both "A'	" (or "B") bulbs fail or if or	ne bulb fails and the othe	er FMA is removed.
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH RIGHT FAILURE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH LEFT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE FOLLOW-UP SWITCH CLOSED PRIOR TO ART SELF-TEST.	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (FUEL CONTROL, SUBJECT 73-20-01, page 201)
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	ART GO-AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER-UP.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 45.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS ART SOLND LEFT FAILURE ART SOLND RIGHT FAILURE	RESPECTIVE ART FOLLOW-UP SWITCH NOT CLOSING DURING ART SELF-TEST (BOTH SWITCHES MUST CLOSE WITHIN 3 SECONDS AFTER SELF-TEST IS INITIATED).	"ART INOP" LIGHT ON (AFTER ART SELF-TEST).	N/A	REF. LFT OR RHT ENGINE FUEL CONT. (FUEL CONTROL, SUBJECT 73-20-01, page 201)
ASU CAPT ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE ASU F/O ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE -930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.	AUX ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT INPUTS IN OPPOSITE STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISCONNECT AND DISABLED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/T DISABLED IN SPD AND MACH.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 73-84.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE SW UNIT. (34-23-04, Page 201)
AUTO GA OPTION PIN FAILURE.	AUTO GO- AROUND OPTION PINS IN OPPOSITE STATE DURING POWER- UP.	N/A	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 46.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
A/P ENGAGE DISCRETE FAILURE	A/P INDICATING ENGAGED AND OFF FOR TWO OR MORE SECONDS.	AP DISCONNECT. NO AUTOLAND LIGHT ON.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 312-313. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-5.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
A/P ENGAGE FAILURE	AUTPILOT INDICATES DISENGAGE WHEN SERVO CLUTCHES INDICATE ENGAGED.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN ON ASSOCIATED SIDE.	SECOND SET- UP INTER- AVTIVES: DIAG. 312-319. INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 4-11.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AS APPROPRI- ATE: AIL SERVO (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20 ELV SERVO (DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-11-01/20 YAW DAMP ACT. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/20
A/P HEARTBEAT TEST FAILURE	DFGC FAILS HEARTBEAT TEST AT POWER-UP.	AUTOPILOT WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY MODE.	RETEST DFGC BY GROUND POWER-UP.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
A/T ENGAGE LOGIC FAILURE	AUTOTHROTTLE INDICATES ENGAGED 1 SECOND AFTER DISCONNECT OR POWER-UP.	A/T DISCONNECTS AND WONT REENGAGE.	INTIAL SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 14-15. SECOND SET- UP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 322	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE O-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC A/T MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	INCORRECT AUTOTHROTTLE MODE SEQUENCING WITHIN DFGC.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01
A/T SERVO FAILURE	A/T SERVO MOTOR NOT OPERATING WITHIN SPECIFICATION.	A/T DISCONNECT.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 445-448.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. A/T SERVO MOTOR. (AUTOTHROTTLE/RET MODE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-31-02
WJE 405, 409, 884				
NOTE: -920/-930 and	subsequent computers;	prior to these computers	ATT display was VERT G	YRO.
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE ATT 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE VERTICAL GYRO FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS (VERTICAL GYRO, SUBJECT 34-23-01, Page 201)
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE ATT 1, 3 COMP FAILURE ATT 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS (VERTICAL GYRO, SUBJECT 34-23-01, Page 201), (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04, Page 201).
				11 agc 2017.

NOTE: -920/-930 and subsequent computers; prior to these computers ATT display was VERT GYRO.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WJE 881, 883 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ATT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 1 VALID FAILURE ATT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 2 VALID FAILURE ATT 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 3 SIGNAL FAILURE ATT 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE ATTITUDE FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE. (34-23-00, page 201)
ATT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE ATT 1, 3 COMP FAILURE ATT 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE (34-23-00, page 201), REF. AHRS SW UNIT (34-21-11, page 201).
WJE 405, 409, 881, 88	83, 884			
BITE FAILURE XXXX-FAILURE	BUILT IN TEST FAILURE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/201
CADC ALT BCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT BCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF BARO-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 461-462.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201
CADC ALT NCR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT NCR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAIL- ABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 459-460. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/201

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 112 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

Г	T.	Table 102 (Continue	· ,	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC ALT NCR 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NON-CORRECTED ALTITUDE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A NCR-1 AND NCR-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO-THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 235-236.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC ALT RATE 1 SIGNAL FAILUR CADC ALT RATE 1 VALID FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC ALT RATE 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF ALTITUDE RATE SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAIL- ABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 473-474. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC ALT RATE 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ALT RATE SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT AN ALT RATE-1 AND ALT RATE-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE. NOTE: PITOT STATIC SWITCHING MAY CAUSE THIS FAILURE TO BE LOGGED.	LOSS OF ALL PITCH MODES (BOTH FD AND AP) EXCEPT MACH HOLD, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. BLANKS ALTITUDE PRESELECT WINDOW AND V/S DISPLAY WILL NOT CHANGE. ALSO, DISABLES THRUST RATING AND AUTO-THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 239-240.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC CAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC CAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC CAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNAL FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 465-466. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 113 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC CAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN COMPUTED AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT CAS-1 AND CAS-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD, TAKE- OFF, GO- AROUND, THRUST RATING, AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION. (IF A/T IN SPD MODE SLOW-FAST INDICATOR BIASES AND SPD FLAG).	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 243-244.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC MACH 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 1 VALID FAILURE CADC MACH 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC MACH 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF MACH SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	UNABLE TO ARM OR STAY IN AUTO GO-AROUND. TAKEOFF MODE UNAVAILABLE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 463-464. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC MACH 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH MACH SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A MACH-1 OR MACH-2 VALID OR SIGNAL FAILURE.	LOSS OF IAS HOLD MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND (BOTH FD AND AP), TAKEOFF (FD AND AP), AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, MACH SEL AND MACH TRIM COMP.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 245-246.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC SAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC SAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 475-476. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC SAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH STATIC AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A SAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	N/A	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 241-242.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CADC SWITCH DISCRETE FAILURE	DFGC DETECTS AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT IN THE BOTH ON 1 AND BOTH ON 2 POSITION AT THE SAME TIME FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	ALL CADC VALIDS ARE LOST RESULTING IN A LOSS OF AP AND FD IN ALL MODES (EXCEPT TURB AND AUTOLAND). ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES, THRUST RATING, MACH TRIM COMP, AND ALTITUDE ALERT.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 85, 87, 89, 90.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. AIR DATA SWITCH UNIT. (AIR DATA SWITCHING UNIT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-03/20
CADC TAS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIRSPEED SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC TAS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR- SPEED SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 AND CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAS OR VALID FAILURE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 469-470.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC TAT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 1 VALID FAILURE CADC TAT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CADC TAT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED CADC.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 471-472. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20
CADC TAT 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH TRUE AIR TEMP SIGNALS FROM CADC-1 OR CADC-2 WITHOUT A TAT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, SPD SEL, AND MACH SEL.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 237-238.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. CADC. (CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-16-01/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 115 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
CLOCK FAILURE -DFGC	REAL TIME CLOCK AND PROCESSOR CLOCK DIFFER BY ±0.3% DURING POWER UP.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/
CRITICAL STATE MONITOR FAILURE	A DYNAMIC FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: 1) NORMAL ACCEL (Z AXIS) G -1.5g or L5g 2) PITCH ANGLE G 24.5° OR PITCH ANGLE L -18.0° 3) PITCH RATE G ±5 * deg/ sec. 4) ROLL ANGLE G ±35 deg. 5) ROLL RATE G ±10 * deg/ sec.	AUTOPILOT DISENGAGES UNTIL AIRPLANE BROUGHT WITHIN TOLERANCE.	SENSOR VALUES: NOTE :SINCE THIS IS A DYNAMIC FAILURE, AIRPLANE SENSORS (3-AXIS ACCEL. AND ATTITUDE) ARE PROBABLY NOT FAILED. HOWEVER, THESE SENSORS SHOULD BE VERIFIED NOT TO HAVE LARGE NULL VALUES IN STATIC CONDITION.	PERFORM RETURN-TO- SERVICE TEST. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, page 201)
NOTE: -971 computer	rs and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.		
			Trip Threshold	
CRITICAL STATE	X=0 Normal Acceleration	n	±0.5 g	
MONITOR FAILURE X	X=1 Pitch Attitude >Max		+24.0 Deg	
	X=2 Pitch Attitude <max< td=""><td></td><td colspan="2">-18.0 Deg</td></max<>		-18.0 Deg	
	X=3 Roll Attitude		±35.0 Deg	
	X=4 Pitch Rate		±5.0 Deg/sec	
	X=5 Roll Rate		±10.0 Deg/sec	

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
			Likely	Failure
			Slowover Sensor	Null Sensor
	X=6 Sensor A		А	В
	X=7 Sensor A		A	С
	X=8 Sensor B		В	А
	X=9 Sensor B		В	С
	X=10 Sensor C		С	А
	X=11 Sensor C		С	В
CRS ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF COURSE ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED COURSE INPUT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS ON ASSOC. DFGC, THEN VOR, LOC, ILS AND AUTOLAND (AP AND FD) ARE INHIBITED. FOR FAILURE ON NON-ASSOC. SIDE THEN AUTOLAND IS INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 504-505.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VHF/ NAV CONTROL PANEL. (VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL, SUBJECT 34-32-03, page 201)
CRS ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH COURSE INPUTS WITHOUT A SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE WHILE IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	VERIFY COURSE DISPLAY ON VHF/NAV CONTROL PANEL AGREES WITH COURSE POINTER ON RDI.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VHF/ NAV CONTROL PANEL. (VHF NAV CONTROL PANEL, SUBJECT 34-32-03, page 201)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	_	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST	MNT.
CHECKSUM FAILURE 0-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0001-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 1-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 2-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 3-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 4-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 5-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 6-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 7-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0071-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE 0075-DFGC CHECKSUM FAILURE	DESCRIPTION BITE DETECTS PROCESSOR FAILURE.	DFGC SHUTDOWN.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
CONTROL STORE FAILURE (-960 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT) *	PARITY CHECK HARDWARE ERROR IN INTERNAL PROCESSOR EPROM MEMORY CHECK	DFGC SHUTDOWN	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
	eappears after maintenar ORE FAILURE. (Paragra		ormed, refer to special tes	st procedure for
DLA-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILED LATERAL ACCEL. SIDE A (1) OR SIDE B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364- 365,372-373 SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 118 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
DLA-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B LATERAL ACCEL. SIGNALS WITHOUT CHANNEL A OR CHANNEL B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT. DISENGAGES AP IF IN. AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 364-365. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 215-216. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 27-28.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL LATERAL ACCEL. (DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-02/20
DUAL COMP FAILURE -DFGC	SIDE A COMPUTATION DISAGREES WITH SIDE B COMPUTATION.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
NOTE: -971 compute	rs and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.		
DUAL COMP FAIL XXXX-DFGC	XXXX=least significant	10 bits of failure address		
	ailed address is logged w This failure indicates an ir			riables may actually
D3A-X ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCEL. LONGITUDINAL (X) AXIS.	UNABLE TO ARM FOR TAKEOFF. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. AUTO G/A UNAVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20
D3A-X ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) ACCELERO METER X AXIS SIGNALS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AP AND FD IAS HOLD, MACH HOLD, GO- AROUND AND TAKEOFF. DISABLES AUTOLAND. DISENGAGES AUTOPILOT AND BIASES FD PITCH BAR. ALSO, LOSS OF AUTO- THROTTLE OPERATION IN EPR, TAKEOFF, SPD SEL, MACH SEL.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 358-359, 366-367. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 209-210. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
D3A-Y ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER LATERAL (Y) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 211-212.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/201	
D3A-Y ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A AND CHANNEL B 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE LATERAL (Y) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A (1) OR B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISENGAGES AP IF IN AUTOLAND. YAW DAMP DISABLED WITH "YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 360-361, 368-369. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SENSOR VALUES:	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/201	
D3A-Z ACCEL 1 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 1 VALID FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 SIGNAL FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILURE OF CHANNEL A (1) OR CHANNEL B (2) SIGNAL OR VALID FROM THE 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER NORMAL (Z) AXIS.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. DISABLES GO- AROUND. DISENGAGES AP IF ENGAGED IN AUTOLAND OR AUTO GO- AROUND.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30. SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: 213-214.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/201	
D3A-Z ACCEL 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN CHANNEL A (1) AND CHANNEL B (2) 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER SIGNALS IN THE NORMAL (Z) AXIS WITHOUT A CHANNEL A OR B SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. ALL AP AND FD PITCH MODES DISABLED, EXCEPT TURB (AP DISCONNECT AND/OR FLIGHT DIRECTOR PITCH COMMAND BIASES OUT OF VIEW). ALSO, DISABLES AUTO- THROTTLE RETARD MODE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 362-363, 370-371. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 213-214. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 29-30.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUAL 3-AXIS ACCEL. (DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-19-01/201	

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
D/A-A/D FAILURE -DFGC	BITE DETECTED A/D-D/A FAILURE.	AP DIS- CONNECT, AT DISCONNECT, FD INVALID (ASSOC. FD BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW), FAST-SLOW INVALID (POINTER OUT OF VIEW), HUD VALID CLEARED, YAW DAMP INVALID ("YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON), MACH TRIM DISABLED ("MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON), "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH FAILURE (-920 DFGC AND SUBSEQUENT, ELEV IS AIL)	FAILURE OF ONE OR BOTH ELEVATOR MECHANICAL TORQUE LIMIT SWITCHES. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA IS USED: 1) FLAP POSITION 0° TO 20°; BOTH SWITCHES OPEN. 2) FLAP POSITION 20° TO 28°; SWITCHES CAN EITHER BE OPENED OR CLOSED. 3) FLAP POSITION 28° TO 40°; BOTH SWITCHES CLOSED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 332-333, 346-347. PASSIVE DISCRETES: 35-36.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
ELEVATOR POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE ELEVATOR POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	FAILURE OF LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) ELEVATOR POSITION SENSOR.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
ELEV POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT ELEV. SURFACE POS. SENSORS WITHOUT AN INDIVIDUAL 1 OR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 121 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ELEVATOR SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	FAILED LEFT OR RIGHT ELEVATOR SURFACE POSITION SIGNAL OR DETERIORATED ELEVATOR PERFORMANCE DURING AUTO- LAND. ONLY LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHILE IN AUTOLAND.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. AP DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 221-222. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 457-458.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. POS SENSOR. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2
ELV SERVO FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/2
ELV SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO AMPLIFIER IN DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 8-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 316-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
ELV SERVO MODEL FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO FAILS TO PERFORM WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF ITS MODEL.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 403-421. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 478. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 192-193, 200-201.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ELEV. SERVO MOTOR. (DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-12-01/2
EL/AIL CLUTCH FAILURE	EITHER OR BOTH ELEVATOR OR AILERON CLUTCHES INDICATING ENGAGED WHEN AP DISENGAGED OR DISENGAGED WHEN AP ENGAGED.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 6-9. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 314-317.	REF. T/S CHARTS.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 122 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION			
EL/AIL CLUTCH	X=0 for a non-isolatable	failure	1				
FAILURE X	X=1 for an elevator clut	X=1 for an elevator clutch failure					
	X=2 for an aileron clutch	n failure					
	X=3 for both elevator ar	nd aileron clutch failure					
END AROUND FAILURE 0-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 1-DFGC	D/A-A/D END AROUND MONITOR FAILURE.	NONE.	NONE.	MONITOR OCCURANCE, IF FAILURE PERSISTS, REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2			
END AROUND FAILURE 2-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 3-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 4-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2			
NOTE: More END AR	OUND failures may occu	r than shown. All require	same maintenance action	on.			
END AROUND FAILURE 5-DFGC	YAW DAMPER COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	YAW DAMP INVALID. "YAW DAMP INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2			
END AROUND FAILURE 6-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 7-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 8-DFGC	DUAL SERVO COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2			

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 9-DFGC	AUTOTHROTTLE COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 10-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 11-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 12-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 13-DFGC	FLIGHT DIRECTOR END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FD COMMAND BARS BIAS OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 14-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 15-DFGC	FAST/SLOW END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	FAST/SLOW POINTER BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. ((DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 16-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 17-DFGC	EPR INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 18-DFGC	MACH TRIM END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	DISABLED MACH TRIM COMP. "MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
END AROUND FAILURE 19-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 20-DFGC	IAS INDICATOR BUG END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 124 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
END AROUND FAILURE 21-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 22-DFGC	AILERON TORQUE LIMIT COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	AP DISENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
END AROUND FAILURE 23-DFGC END AROUND FAILURE 24-DFGC	EPR LIMIT END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
END AROUND FAILURE 25-DFGC	HUD COMMAND END AROUND FAILURE. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	HUD VALID CLEARED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
END AROUND FAILURE 26-DFGC. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH REFERENCE VOLTAGE END AROUND FAILURE.	ALT PRE- SELECT DISPLAY BLANK ALT CANNOT BE ARMED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOCIATED DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
ENGINE OPTION PIN FAILURE	ENGINE OPTION PINS NOT IN ALLOWABLE CONFIGURATION.	TRI DIS- PLAYS 2.00 WITH FLAG AND "NO MODE" DISPLAYED. THRUST RATING AND AUTO- THROTTLE DISABLED.	VERIFY PROPER GROUND OF ENGINE OPTION PINS (TRC A, B, C, D,).	REF. W/D. (WDM 22-16-15)
EPR LEFT FAILURE EPR RIGHT FAILURE EPR SENSOR FAILURE	FAILED EPR TRANSMITTER.	AUTO- THROTTLE DISENGAGE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 494-495. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 228-229.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. EPR TRANSMITTER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
FLAG FAILURE -DFGC	INTERNAL HARD- WARE FLAG FAILURE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2
NOTE: -971 computer	rs and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.		
FLAG FAILURE XX-DFGC	XX=decimal number of t	failed flag		
NOTE: A flag failure is	s an internal failure within	the DFGC.		
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM FLAP HANDLE.	NONE.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 500. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 234.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
NOTE: POSSIBLE FA	AILURE MAY BE LOGGE APIDLY.	D WHEN FLAP/ SLAT HA	ANDLE MOVED FROM L	AND/EXT TO 0
FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 1 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM LEFT (1) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 331, 340, 345. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG: 232.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. L FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/2
FLAP POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LEFT AND RIGHT FLAP POSITION SYNCHROS WITHOUT A LEFT OR RIGHT SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	AP AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND DISABLED. AUTO- THROTTLE INHIBITED. SPD FLAG IN VIEW.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 232-233.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. L OR R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 126 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE FLAP POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED FLAP POSITION INPUT FROM RIGHT (2) SYNCHRO.	NONE.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 330, 339, 344. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 233.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. R FLAP POSITION TRANSMITTER. (FLAP POSITION INDICATING TRANSMITTER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-54-01/20
NOTE: -971 computer	rs and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.		
FLAP POS 3 SIGNAL FAILURE	at 300 feet if autoland is the A/P will disengage in	armed. If flaps become I	ement is disallowed and ess than 24 degrees afte nessage is logged into ma e cases.	r autoland is engaged,
GEN LOG ILLEGAL INST -DFGC	INTERNAL MONITORING DETECTS AN ILLEGAL OR UNDEFINED GENERAL LOGIC INSTRUCTION.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL DFGC FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC UNUSEABLE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
GND SENSOR FAILURE	AT LEAST ONE GROUND SENSOR DISAGREES WITH THE OTHERS FOR MORE THAN 40 SECONDS (THERE ARE FOUR GROUND SENSORS: 2 GROUND CONTROL RELAYS, AND 2 MAIN GEAR WEIGHT ON WHEELS SENSORS.	AUTOLAND INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 31-32. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 123-124, 141-142.	REF. T/S CHARTS.
NOTE: -971 computer	rs and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.		
GND SENSOR	X=0 for non-isolatable fa	ailure		
FAILURE X	X=1 for Ground control r	elay 1 (left) failed		
	X=2 for Ground control r	elay 2 (right) failed		
	X=3 for Left main gear V	VOW sensor failed		
l	X=4 for Right main gear	WOW sensor failed		

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)					
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION	
G/S DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 1 VALID FAILURE G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE G/S DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED GLIDE- SLOPE DEVIA- TION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER.	LOSS OF ASSOC. INPUT (i.e. G/S DEV 1 WITH DFGC 1 SELECTED) RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE IN ILS AND NON-ASSOC. PITCH CMD BIAS. LOSS OF NON- ASSOC. INPUT AFTER G/S TRACK RESULTS IN A/P DISENGAGE AND NON-ASSOC. FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P IS REEN- GAGEABLE INTO ILS. LOSS OF EITHER DISABLES AUTOLAND. THIS FAILURE CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IF IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK ABOVE 50 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)	
disconnects at	SPLIT BETWEEN GLIDESLOPE DEVIATION SIGNALS WITHOUT CORRESPONDING G/S DEV 1 OR G/S DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. CAN ONLY BE LOGGED IN G/S CAPTURE OR TRACK AND RADIO ALTITUDE ABOVE 50 FEET.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. A/P DIS-ENGAGE IF IN ILS OR AUTOLAND.	and autoland was armed SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)	
HDG ERROR 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HDG ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	FAILED HEADING ERROR SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)	

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
HDG ERROR 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN HEADING ERROR SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING HDG ERROR 1 OR HDG ERROR 2 SIGNAL OR VALID	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE FD COMMAND BAR BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL AND VOR.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 506-507.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/2
HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 1 VALID FAILURE HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE HEADING 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED HEADING SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED HEADING SYSTEM.	DISABLES AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. IF FAILURE OCCURS DURING ALIGN OR ROLLOUT-NO AFFECT.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 25-26. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 455-456.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)
HEADING 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT (APPROX 5°) BETWEEN THE TWO HEADING SIGNALS WITH- OUT A CORRESPONDING HEADING 1 OR HEADING 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. FD ROLL CMD BIAS IN HDG HLD, HDG SEL, VOR. "HEADING" MONITOR LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION DIAG. 230-231.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. COMPASS SYSTEM. (HEADING SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-21-00, page 201)
<u>NOTE</u> : 0 TO 180° CA	RD = 0 TO 180° ON STP	. 181° TO 359° = -179° To	O -1° ON STP.	
HOR STAB FAILURE	FAILED HORI- ZONTAL STAB. POSITION SENSOR.	TAKOFF MODE INHIBITED. SLOW/FAST BIAS. SPD FLAG IN VIEW. IF FAILURE OCCURS BEFORE G/S CAP, A/P AND FD GA INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION). DIAG. 225. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 497. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 440-441.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
ILLEGAL A/T MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL A/T MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 1-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 2-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL PITCH MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL ROLL MODE 4-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 0-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW MODE 3-DFGC ILLEGAL YAW	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN ILLEGALLY SEQUENCED MODE.	COMPUTER SHUTDOWN. FGCP BLANK. ASSOC. SPD AND FD FLAGS IN VIEW. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM ASSOC. DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
LAND INHIBIT DISCRETE FAILURE	LAND INHIBIT INPUTS IN DIFFERENT STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	REF. COMPASS SWITCHING (34-21-08, Page 201), REF. VHF/ NAV SWITCHING (34-32-04, Page 201).

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 1 VALID FAILURE LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL FAILURE LOC DEV 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED RECEIVER. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC WHEN A/P IS ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS, OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN AND ROLLOUT).	LOSS OF ASSOC. SIGNAL OR VALID (i.e. LOC DEV 1 SIGNAL FAILURE WITH DFGC-1 SELECTED) INHIBITS LOC, ILS AND AUTO- LAND. A/P DISENGAGES, FD CMD BAR BIAS. LOSS OF NON ASSOC INPUT AFTER LOC TRK RESULTS IN AP DISENGAGE AND FD CMD BAR BIAS. A/P CAN BE REENGAGED IN ILS OR LOC MODE. stalled, LOC DEV X VALIE	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 325-326.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)
		side receiver was invalid		
LOC DEV 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN LOCALIZER DEVIATION SIGNAL WITHOUT A CORRE- SPONDING LOC DEV 1 OR LOC DEV 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE. FAILURE LOGGED ON SELECTED DFGC ONLY WHEN A/P ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTOLAND (ALIGN OR ROLLOUT).	IF ENGAGED IN LOC, ILS OR AUTO- LAND, NON- ASSOC FD CMD BAR BIASES OUT OF VIEW.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 350-357. SENSOR VALUES: (DISPLAY OPTION) DIAG. 219-220.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ILS RECEIVER. (INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM (ILS), SUBJECT 34-32-00, Page 201)
		FROM EACH ILS RCVR		I
MACH TRIM POWER FAILURE	LOSS OF MACH TRIM SERVO AMPLIFIER POWER. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED DFGC.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01

NOTE: PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED.

SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP, FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

		`	,	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	FAILED MACH TRIM SERVO.	"MACH TRIM INOP" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 444.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. MACH TRIM ACT. (MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-22-01/
	FLECTION (ELEVATORS	RIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY S FULL UP, FULL DOWN		
MAINT MEMORY FAILURE -DFGC	FAILURE DETECTED IN MAINTENANCE MEMORY USED TO STORE FLIGHT FAULTS.	NONE.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/
N1 LEFT FAILURE N1 RIGHT FAILURE	N1 VALID DATA FROM INDICATED N1 TRANSMITTER GONE FOR MORE THAN .6 SECONDS OR N1 COUNT NOT IN ALLOWABLE LIMITS WHEN VALID IS PRESENT.	DISABLED. IF	NONE.	VERIFY N1 INDICATORS DURING NEXT ENGINE RUNUP (POWER, SUBJECT 77-10-00, page 501), IF PROPER, VERIFY WIRING TO DFGC. REF. W/D (WDM 77-12-00).

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
OPTION PIN FAILURE	FAILED EVEN PARITY CHECK. NINE DFGC OPTION PINS ARE CHECKED FOR GROUNDS. AFTER CHECK THERE SHOULD BE AN EVEN NUMBER OF GROUNDS. THE OPTION PINS ARE: (a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) PARITY PIN	A/P AND FD DISABLED. A/P DIS- ENGAGE AND FD CMD BIAS.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 48.	REF. T/S CHARTS.		
NOTE: FOR AIRPLAN	NES WITH -906 AND SUE	BSEQUENT COMPUTER	RS, TEN DFGC OPTION	PINS.		
	(a) PEDESTAL CONTROLLER (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL (f) QNH CORRECT (g) BOX 2-A BOX 2-B (h) PARITY PIN (i) MD-87					
NOTE: -971 computer	rs and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.				
OPTION PIN FAILURE X	X=0 for option pin parity	failure based on the inpu	it discretes alone			
I AILUNE A	X=1 for Box 2A vs. Box 2B option pin disagreement					
	X=2 for VG3 flag vs. VG3 option pin disagreement					
	X=3 for parity failure of o	critical option input discre	tes vs. their correspondin	g hardware flags.		
PAR RUD CLUTCH FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH INDI- CATES ENGAGED WHEN A/P DISENGAGED, OR DISENGAGED WHEN A/P ENGAGED DURING AUTOLAND, ILS OR AUTO GO-AROUND.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 10-11. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 318-319. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/2		

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
PAR RUD SERVO AMP FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO AMPLIFIER.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/20
PAR RUD SERVO MODEL FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO.	PAR RUDDER INHIBITED. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN PAR RUDDER MODE.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 479. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 196-197, 204-205.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE. (DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-02/26
PAR RUD SURFACE MONITOR FAILURE	PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO FAILS TO MOVE RUDDER WITHIN MODEL LIMITS AS SEEN BY RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SENSOR.	A/P DIS- ENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DAIG. 479, 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 422-438.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/20
PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC PITCH MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL PITCH MODE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL SYSTEM FUNCTIONS LOST. SPD AND FD FLAG ON ASSOC. SIDE. A/P AND A/T DISABLED.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/20
PMS DATA FAILURE	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REFERENCE WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE (-970 DFGC)	DFGC RECEIVED NO DATA ON PMS/FMS DATA BUS	PERF MODE OR FMS VNAV MODE INOP	DIAG. 508	REFERENCE WIRING DIAG 34-63-0.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
QNH INPUT FAILURE. -906 COMPUTER.	QNH ANALOG INPUT UNREASONABLE. OPEN, SHORT TO GND OR SHORTED TO THE QFE REFERENCE.	APPLICABLE ONLY IF QNH CORRECT OPTION IS SELECTED. LOSS OF ALT. REF. ALT ARMING AND ALT. ALTERING INHIBITED.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 247.	REMOVE AND REPLACE ASSOC. DFGC(DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/ OR 34-11. FAILED BARO SET IN STANDBY ALTIMETER.
RAD ALT 1 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 SIGNAL FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER -1 OR -2 SIGNAL OR VALID. MONITORED ONLY BELOW 2300 FEET RADIO ALTITUDE.	DEPENDS ON TYPE OF R/A INSTALLED. (a) 552 R/A- AUTO- LAND DISABLED. NO AUTOLAND LITE ON (i.e. NO GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94 REF. W/D (WDM 22-16-18). (b) 552A R/A- NO AFFECT (GROUND AT J102B/94 AND J103B/94).	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381 PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)
RAD ALT 1,2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN BOTH RADIO ALTIMETER SIGNALS WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING RAD ALT 1 OR RAD 2 SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE.	LOSS OF ILS, AUTO- LAND, TAKE- OFF AND A/T RETARD. A/P DISCONNECT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	SELF TESTS: DIAG. 374-381. PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 41-44.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (RADIO ALTIMETER SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-42-00, Page 201)
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	RADIO ALTI- METER OPTION PIN DIS- AGREEMENT.	NONE. 552A R/A- CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR GROUND. 552 R/A - CHECK J102A/94 AND J103A/94 FOR OPEN.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 47.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RADIO ALTIMETER. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) TRANSMITTERS, SUBJECT 77-11-02, page 201)
RAM FAILURE -DFGC *	VALUE STORED IN RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) LOCATION NOT THE SAME AS VALUE READ FROM THE SAME RAM LOCATION.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 135 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

		Table 102 (Continue				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION		
NOTE: * If message re failure. (Parag		nce action has been perfo	ormed, refer to special tes	st procedure for RAM		
ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC ROLL MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	ILLEGAL ROLL	DFGC SHUT- DOWN ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2		
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH FAILURE	TWO SEPERATE FAILURES: (a) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING UNRE- STRICTED ABOVE 195 KNOTS. (b) EITHER RUDDER UNRESTRICTED SWITCH INDICATING RESTRICTED BELOW 145 KNOTS.	(a) NONE. (b) A/P DISENGAGE "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	(a) CHECK OPERATION OF SWITCH REF. RUDDER. (RUDDER THROW-LIMITER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-20-06/ (b) PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 37-38.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. RUDDER. (RUDDER AND TAB - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 27-20-00/1		
NOTE: -971 computer	s and subs provide expa	nded failure messages.				
RUD	X=0 for a non-isolatable failure X=1 for switch 1 indicating restricted below 145 kts					
UNRESTRICTED SWITCH FAIL X	X=2 for switch 2 indicating restricted below 145 kts					
	X=3 for both switches indicating restricted below 145 kts					
	X=4 for switch 1 indicating unrestricted above 205 kts					
	X=5 for switch 2 indicating unrestricted above 205 kts					
	X=6 for both switches indicating unrestricted above 205 kts					
	X=7 for switch 1 indicating restricted during autoland					
	X=8 for switch 2 indicating restricted during autoland					
	X=9 for both switches in	dicating restricted during	autoland			
	gh 9 are only logged whe		300 feet while armed for on ground.	but not engaged in		
RUDDER POS FAILURE	FAILED RUDDER SURFACE POSITION SYNCHRO.	AUTOLAND INHIBIT. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON. A/P DISENGAGE IF IN AUTO- LAND. FD REVERTS TO ILS.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 499. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 224.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POSITION SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2		

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
SLAT POS 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	LOSS OF A/P AND FD TAKEOFF AND GO-AROUND. LOSS OF ALL AUTO- THROTTLE MODES EXCEPT EPR. SLOW-FAST BIAS, SPD FLAG IN VIEW. "ART INOP" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34. SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 334-335, 341-342, 348-349.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. (SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/2
SLAT POS 1 VALID FAILURE SLAT POS 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED SLAT VALID 1 OR SLAT VALID 2 FROM PROXIMITY SWITCH ELECTRONICS UNIT.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING, SLATS OUT OF RETRACT) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON. OTHERWISE, NO AFFECT. AUTO G/A NOT AVAILABLE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 33-34.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/2
SLAT POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE SLAT POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE	LEFT AND RIGHT SLAT POSITION DISAGREE FOR MORE THAN SIX SECONDS BUT LESS THAN SIX- TEEN SECONDS WITHOUT LOSING EITHER SLAT VALID.	IF FAILURE OCCURS PRIOR TO AUTO RESERVE THRUST SELF-TEST (BOTH ENGINES RUNNING AND SLATS NOT RETRACTED) THEN "ART INOP" LIGHT ON OTHER- WISE "NO EFFECT" G/A NOT AVAILABLE	PASSIVE DISCRETES DIAG. 33-34.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SLAT ADVISORY SENSORS. SENSORS SLAT ADVISORY - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 27-80-06/2
SPEED REF FAILURE	FAILED SPD/ MACH SELECT SYNCHRO IN FGCP.	LOSS OF A/T OPERATION IN SPEED AND MACH MODES. SPD/MACH DISPLAY INOP.	COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 170. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 480.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. FGCP. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE CONTROL PANEL (DFGCP) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-02/2
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	FAILED LEFT (1) OR RIGHT (2) SPOILER POSITION SYNCHRO.	NO AFFECT.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 492-493. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 186-187.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. SURFACE POS SENSORS. (SURFACE POSITION SENSORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 137 Feb 01/2016



Table 102 (Continued)

	- /	14516 102 (0011		ſ
NT. TEST MNT. AGNOSTIC ACTION		FAILURE SYMP	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE MESSAGE
FAILED TRIM BRAKE SW S10-8 FAILED UP TRIM RELAY R20-12 FAILED DWN TRIM RELAY R20-13 ASSOCIATED WIRING FAILED DFGC	N/A	A/P DIS- CONNE	STAB MOTION POLARITY IS DPPOSITE CMD POLARITY.	STAB TRIM MOTION MONITOR FAILURE
REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. (RAT/THRUST RATING INDICATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 34-18-02/	COCKPIT DIAG. 93-1	"NO MODE" DISF ON TRI WHEN T. FLX IS PRESSED	TEMPERATURE SELECT PANEL FAILED TO AN LLEGAL INPUT.	TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 0 TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE 1
REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/	NONE.	DFGC SHUT- DO ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTE DFGC LOST.	COMPUTER MONITORS DETECT AN INCOMPLETE TASK.	TICKET CHECK FAILURE 0-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 3-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 4-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 5-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 6-DFGC TICKET CHECK FAILURE 7-DFGC *
ne same problems as shown.				
fer to special test procedure for TICKET	rmea, reter	ce action has bee	appears aπer maintena RE. (Paragraph 1.I.(1))	
REF. THRUST RATING INDICATOR. YS: DIAG. (RAT/THRUST	PASSIVE DISCRETE 40. COCKI DISPLAYS 255-256.	"NO MODE" DISF ON TRI WITH EP LIM FLAG IN VIE A/T DISCONNEC EPR LIM MODE.	THRUST RATING NDICATOR VALID CLEAR FOR GREATER THAN 3 SECONDS. LOGGED ONLY ON SELECTED OFGC.	TRI VALID FAILURE
_	233-230		ONLY ON SELECTED	WJE 405, 409, 884 NOTE: -920 and subs

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 138 Feb 01/2016



WJE 405, 409, 884 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VERT GYRO 1 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 1 VALID FAILURE VERT GYRO 2 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE VERT GYRO 3 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 3 VALID FAILURE	SINGLE VERTICAL GYRO FAILURE HAS NO AFFECT ON SYSTEM.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 22-24. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS. (VERTICAL GYRO, SUBJECT 34-23-01, Page 201)
VERT GYRO 1, 2 COMP FAILURE VERT GYRO 1, 3 COMP FAILURE VERT GYRO 2, 3 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN ONE VG AND REMAINING TWO STILL LEAVES TWO GOOD VG'S. THEREFORE "NO AFFECT".	NONE.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-185. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-489.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. VERT GYROS (VERTICAL GYRO, SUBJECT 34-23-01, Page 201), REF. ATTITUDE SW UNIT (ATTITUDE SWITCHING UNIT, SUBJECT 34-23-04, Page 201).
WJE 881, 883	equent DFGC's will displa	ay ATT for VERT GVPO		
		I		
VERT GYRO 1 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 1 VALID FAILURE VERT GYRO 2 SIGNAL FAILURE VERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE	FAILED ATTITUDE SIGNAL OR VALID FROM NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM.	LOSS OF AUTO GO- AROUND AND AUTOLAND. "NO AUTO- LAND" LIGHT ON.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG: 22-23. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE SYSTEM.
VERT GYRO 1, 2 COMP FAILURE	SPLIT BETWEEN NUMBERED ATTITUDE SYSTEM WITHOUT A CORRESPONDING SIGNAL OR VALID FAILURE FROM LISTED SYSTEM.	LOSS OF ALL A/P, FD AND A/T MODES. A/P, A/T DISENGAGE. FD CMD BARS BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 180-181, 183-184. INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 481-482, 484-485, 487-488.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTITUDE SYSTEM.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WJE 881, 883 (Continued)

Table 102 (Continued)

		Table 102 (Continue	u)	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
WJE 405, 409, 881, 8	83, 884			
VERT SPD REF FAILURE (-904 DFGC)	FAILED PITCH SELECT WHEEL ON FGCP.	DISPLAYED VALUE FROZEN ON FGCP. VARYING OF PITCH WHEEL INHIBITED.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 503. COCKPIT DISPLAYS: DIAG. 263. SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 176.	(DFGCP) -
VGSU CAPT ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE VGSU F/O ON AUX SWITCH FAILURE (IF INSTALLED)	AUX VERT GYRO SWITCHING UNIT INPUTS IN OPPOSITE STATES FOR MORE THAN 10 SECONDS.	A/P DISCONNECT AND DISABLED. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON. A/T DIS- ABLED IN SPD AND MACH.	SWITCHES AND BUTTONS: DIAG. 73-84.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. ATTTITUDE SW UNIT. (34-23-04, Page 201)
VREF FIXED LEFT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC. CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 1 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 1 VALID FAILURE.	' ' '	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. REF. W/D (WDM 22-16-11).

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VREF FIXED RIGHT FAILURE	LABLED REFER-ENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP POS 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (b) ANGLE OF ATTACK 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (c) HEADING 2 SIGNAL FAILURE. (d) CRS ERROR 2 VALID FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
VREF SWITCHED LEFT FAILURE	LABLED REFER-ENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) VERT SPD REF FAILURE. (b) SPD SEL FAILURE. (c) ALT SEL FAILURE. (d) AILERON POSITION FAILURE. (e) EPR LEFT FAILURE. (f) SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE. (g) ELEV POS 1 FAILURE.	A/P, A/T, DISCONNECT. FD CMD BAR BIAS. "NO AUTOLAND" LIGHT ON.	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
VREF SWITCHED RIGHT FAILURE	LABLED REFERENCE VOLTAGE LESS THAN 18.2 VAC OR GREATER THAN 33.8 VAC CORRESPONDS TO FOLLOWING SENSORS: (a) FLAP HANDLE FAILURE. (b) RUDDER POS FAILURE. (c) HOR STAB FAILURE. (d) EPR RIGHT FAILURE. (e) SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE.	, ,	NONE.	MEASURE 26 VAC TO AFFECTED DFGC. (WDM 22-16-11)
-906 AND SUBSEQUENT COMPUTERS. WHEEL SPINUP-1 SIGNAL FAILURE WHEEL SPINUP-2 SIGNAL FAILURE	DISCRETE FAILED SPIN STATE AT IAS >195 KTS.	NONE.	PASSIVE DISCRETES: DIAG. 49-50	REF T/S CHARTS.
WIND SHEAR DATA FAILURE	FAILED WIND SHEAR COMPUTER (WSC) OR DFGC DOES NOT RECEIVE DATA FROM WSC.	"W/S INOP" LIGHT ON.	INTERNAL MONITORS: DIAG. 509.	REF. WIND SHEAR SELF-TEST. (Windshear Alert and Guidance System (WAGS), 34-47-00, Page 201)
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	FAILED YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR.	"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. SENSOR VALUES: DIAG. 198, 208.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. (YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2
YAW DAMPER POWER FAILURE	FAILURE OF 28 VDC YAW DAMPER POWER.	"YAW DAMP OFF" LIGHT ON.	SECOND SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 323-324. SERVO TESTS: DIAG. 442-443. INITIAL SETUP INTER- ACTIVES: DIAG. 16-17.	REF. T/S CHARTS. REF. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR. YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-13-01/2

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Table 102 (Continued)

FAILURE MESSAGE	FAILURE DESCRIPTION	FAILURE SYMPTOM	MNT. TEST DIAGNOSTIC	MNT. ACTION
YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 1-DFGC YAW MODE CHECK FAILURE 2-DFGC	DFGC DETECTS AN ILLEGAL YAW MODE.	DFGC SHUT- DOWN. ALL FUNCTIONS FROM AFFECTED DFGC LOST.	NONE.	REMOVE AND REPLACE DFGC. (DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPUTER (DFGC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-01/2

4. Trouble Shooting Charts Index

A. These trouble shooting charts are to be used in conjunction with the diagnostic numbers that appear when a failure is displayed on the STP in the Return to Service or the Maintenance test.

Table 103

Sequence	Figure
0 - STP Tests	Figure 103
1 - Initial Setup Interactives	Figure 104
2 - Passive Discretes	Figure 105
3 - Switches and Buttons	Figure 106
4 - Sensor Values	Figure 107
5 - Cockpit Displays	Figure 108
6 - Second Setup Interactives	Figure 109
7 - Self-Tests	Figure 110
8 - Servo Tests	Figure 111
9 - Internal Monitors	Figure 112

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-15-12	22-15-12	22-15-12	22-15-12	
WIR	22.1	22.1	22.1	22-1	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-428/F J103B/88	P10-428/E J103B/87	P10-428/G		
TEST	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED STP FSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP BSPCE KEY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED STP ALPHA DISPLAY. FAILED STP CIRCUITRY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFYS STP FWDSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP BSPCE KEY.	VERIFYS STP	DISPLAY.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	STP SEGMENTS	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE STP FWDSPCE PB	CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB	STP SEGMENTS	TEST VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	-	2	က		

Sequence Zero - STP Tests Figure 103/22-01-05-990-841

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
4	DISENGAGE A/P	A/P ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	OPEN	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
	VERIFT	FAILURE	DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J102A/100	22.14.11
2		A/P OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	OPEN	J101/K SEL. 1. J103/K SEL. 2.	22-14-11
			LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCOI	J102A/104	22.14.11
y		ALI EBON CLUTCH	VEDIEIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,	•	J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
>		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH.	OPEN	P10.419/G	22-12-12
			(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/96	22.12.12
7	-	AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	ODEN	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
	-	FAILURE	OF AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	CIRCUIT	P10-420/G	22-12-12
		-	CLUICH (LU).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A-96	22-12-12
00		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL. 1. J013/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF ELEVATOR CLUTCH	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10-421/G	22-11-12
-			(H)	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	•	J102A/95	22-11-12
σ		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	i c	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
,	-	FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH.	CIRCUIT	P10-422/G	22-11-12
			(FQ):	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/95	22-11-12
10		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,		J101/H SEL. 1. J103/H SEL. 2.	22-14-11
		FAILURE	DISENGAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH.	OPEN	P10-423/G	22-13-12
			(HI).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103B/77	22-13-12
			A				

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 104/22-01-05-990-842 (Sheet 1 of 3)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
1		RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	VERIFIES DISENGAGEMENT OF RUDDER CLUTCH (LO).	FAILED AAP ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2 P10-474/G	22·14·11 22·13·12 22·13·12
12	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF — VERIFY	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-1. ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED FMA AP-1 ANNUNCIATOR. FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC. FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT. FAILED DIFGC-1.	28 VDC	J101/N P1-644/16 J102B/24	22-17-11
13	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF — VERIFY	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	DRIVES FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR	FALED FMA A/P.2 ANNUNCIATOR, FALED FMA SELECT LOGIC. FALED DIM AND TEST UNIT. FALED DEGC.2.	28 VDC	J101/P P1-644/20 J102B/24	22-17-11
41	DISENGAGE A/T — VERIFY	A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2. J103B/26	22-31-12
15		A/T CLAMP FAILURE	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE SWITCH AND CLAMP LOGIC.	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH, FAILED AUTOTHROTTLE CLAMP RELAY. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J103/P SEL. 1. J101/P SEL. 2. R50-329/X1, X2 J103B/36	22-31-12 22-31-14 22-31-14
16	DISENGAGE YAW DAMP — VERIFY	YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH AND DISENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	\$10.194 	22·13·12
11	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON — VERIFY	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	DRIVES YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	P1-119/C J103B/53	22-13-12 33-12-00 22-13-12
							RRR2.22.2118

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 104/22-01-05-990-842 (Sheet 2 of 3)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-02	34.26.02	22-31-11	22:31:11	22-31-11	22-31-11						-	 		610 00 0000
TEST SIGNAL	R50-3198/38	1101A/17	R50-320B/38	J104A/17	\$10.196	J101A/43	810-198	J104A/43									
TEST	VOLINGE	0 400	30%		0 vbc		O VDC				-						
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR TUNING.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR TUNING.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.								,	
TEST	VERIFIES NAV 1	ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES NAV 2 NOT TUNED TO	ILS FREQ.	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH	THROTTLE ADVANCED.	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH WITH	THROTTLE ADVANCED.	:			•					
FAILURE MESSAGE	NAV 1 TUNING	FAILURE	NAV 2 TUNING	FAILURE	LEFT MIN SWITCH	LONE	RIGHT MIN SWITCH			 							1
TEST MESSAGE	RCVRS NOT	ILS — VERIFY			ADVANCE THROTTLE	V 1111 1											
DIAG. NO.	18		19		20		21						-				

Sequence One - Initial Setup Interactives Figure 104/22-01-05-990-842 (Sheet 3 of 3)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
,		H		FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/45	34.24.01
z <i>[</i>		VERI GYRU 1 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 1.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2A/19, 17	34-24-01
7		•		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/14	34.24-01
				FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/45	34-24-02
23		VERT GYRO 2 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 2.	FAILED VERTICAL GYRO SWITCHING UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/19, 17	34-24-02
7				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			34-24-02
				FAILED VG-3.		P10-165/45	34-24-01
₂ ∇		VERT GYRO 3 VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES VG VALID 3.	ш,=	28 VDC	J1/49	34-24-01
<u>&</u>				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		1103A/70	34-24-01
7.0		מו ואיי		FAILED DG-1.		P10-4/F	34-22-03
67		בייועה אבים	VERIFIES HDG 1 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-1./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-323B/53	34-22-03
		יאורסוור		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		1101A/15	34-22-03
36		מוועה כ טמח		FAILED DG-2.		P10.7/F	34-22-04
0.7		FAII IRE	VERIFIES HDG 2 VALID.	FAILED INSTR. AMP-2./COMPASS AMP	28 VDC	R50-324B/53	34-22-04
		ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/15	34.22-04
27		DLA-A VALID	VERIFIES DLA.A	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER	28 VDC	P10-412/P	22.19.11
		FAILURE	, ארום	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/37	22.19.11
28		DLA-B VALID	VERIFIES DLA-B	FAILED DUAL LATERAL ACCEL FROMETER	000	P10-413/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	20 VDC	J104A/37	(22.19-11,
Æ	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GY	VERT GYRO failure message is ATT					BBB2-22-350B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-843 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 148 Feb 01/2016



TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
	D3A-A VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES D3A-A VALID.	FAILED DUAL 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER.	28 VDC	P10-414/P	22-19-11
			 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		 J101A/24	22-19-11
	D3A-B VALID FATILIRE	VERIFIES D3A-B	FAILED DUAL 3 AXIS ACCELEROMETER.	39V 85	P10-415/L	22-19-11
			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		 J104A/24	22-19-11
	GND CNTL	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3	22-11-11
	RELAY 1 FAILURE	(R2-3).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/44	22-11-11
	GND CNTL	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONT. RELAY.	OPEN	R2-6	22-11-11
	RELAY 2 FAILURE	(R2-6).		CIRCUIT	 J104A/44	
	LEFT SLAT VALID	VERIFIES LEFT SLAT VALID.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-446B/56	22-31-11
	FAILURE				J101A/23	
	RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT VALID.	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-447B/56	22-31-11
			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		 J104A/23	22-31-11

VALID ONLY FOR AGG CONFIGURATION (NOSEWHEEL COMPRESSION).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-555B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-843 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
35		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AILERON MECHANICAL	FAILED AILERON MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1.	, Supplied to the supplied to	S10-191	22-11-11
Δ		SWITCH 1 FAILURE	TORQUE SWITCH 1.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	28 400	42	22-11-11
72		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AILERON	AILED AILERON MECH ORQUE SWITCH 2.	: :		7-11-1
* <u>A</u> <u>A</u>		SWITCH 2 FAILURE	MECHANICAL TORQUE SWITCH 2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	7 58 ABC	J102A/42	22-11-11
% <u>/</u>		AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AILERON MECHANICAL TORQUE SWITCH	A Z	OPEN	\$10-191	
<u> </u>		SWIICH Z FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/52	

26 DEGREES, THE TEST VOLTAGE IS OPEN CIRCUIT. ဥ EQUAL IF FLAP POSITION IS GREATER THAN OR

ENSURE FLAP POSITION

AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED.

-972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1184

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-843 (Sheet 3 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
			VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES. SWITCH	FAILED RUD UNRES. SENSOR.		01-33	27-22-11
37		RUD UNKESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	FROM THE PROX. UNIT TO BE	FAILED PROX. SW. ELECT. UNIT.	GND	R5-446B/61	
			INDICATING UNRESTRICTED.				27-22-11
			VERIFIES RUDDER UNRES. SWITCH			D1-34	27-22-11
38		RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	FROM THE PROX. UNIT TO BE		GND	R5-467B/61	27-22-11
			INDICATING UNRESTRICTED.			J104A/47	27-22-11
20		D3A NORM ACCEL	VERIFIES D3A	ROMETER	000	P10-414/P	22-19-11
à		VALID FAILURE	NORM ACCEL VALID.		74. 87		
40		TR-EPR DISPLAY	VERIFIES TR-EPR	FAILED THRUST RATING INDICATOR	28 VDC	P1-627/M	34-18-12
		VALID FAILURE	מופע העות.			J102A/92	34-18-12
1.7		RAD DSP 1	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED CAPT R/A INDICATOR.	9 6)	P10-66/M	34-45-01
-		VALID FAILURE	VALID.		38 ADC	J101A/26	34-45-01
42		RAD DSP 2	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED F/O R/A INDICATOR.	28 VDC	P10-67/M	34-45-02
		VALID FAILURE	VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/26	34-45-02
43		RAD ALT-1	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER-1	28 VDC	R5-321B/57	34-45-01
		VALID FAILURE	ALT-1 VALID.			J101A/39	34-45-01
77		RAD ALT-2	VERIFIES RAD	FAILED RADIO ALTIMETER-2	28 VBC	R5-322B/57	34-45-02
:		VALID FAILURE	ALT-2 VALID.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/39	34-45-02
45		ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	VERIFIES ART OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	FAILED ART G/A OPTION PIN A. FAILED ART G/A OPTION PIN B. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	J102A/70 AND J103B/104	22-16-12

TEST DELETED FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT. CAGGGDS)

BBB2-22-215B

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-843 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-16-14	22-16-18	22-16-17	27-61-11 27-61-11	27-61-11 27-61-11	22-16-15
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J1028/102 AND J1038/102	J102B/94 AND J103B/94	J103B/96	P1-208/C	P1-208/E 	J102B-97, 98, 99, 100
TEST VOLTAGE	QNB	GND	OPEN OR GND	GND	GND	G = GROUND
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED AUTO G/A OPTION PIN A. FAILED AUTO G/A OPTION PIN B. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RA552A OPTION PIN A. FAILED RA552A OPTION PIN B.	FAILED OPTION PINS.	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX	FAILED GROUND SPOILER CONTROL BOX.	PROPER PROGRAM FOR COMPUTER
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES AUTO G/A OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	VERIFIES R/A OPTION PINS FOR AGREEMENT.	VERIFIES EVEN PARITY FOR OPTION PINS.	VERIFIES LEFT INBOARD, RIGHT OUTBOARD WHEEL SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	VERIFIES RIGHT INBOARD, LEFT OUTBOARD WHEEL SPIN-UP DISCRETE.	VERIFIES INSTALLED ENGINE AGREES WITH OPTION PIN CONFIGURATION.
FAILURE MESSAGE	AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE						TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VRFY
DIAG. NO.	97	24	84	67	50	72

DISPLAY FOR DIFFERENT ENGINE CONFIGURATIONS:

TY THE FOLLOWING OPTION ARE TESTED: €9€€

PEDESTAL CONTROLLER F/D OPTION (a) PEDESTAL CONTI (b) F/D OPTION (c) AD 300C (d) HDG SEL CX (e) PITCH REF SEL

BBB2-22-271K S0006528159V2

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes Figure 105/22-01-05-990-843 (Sheet 5 of 6)

EFFECTIVITY • WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING DIAGRAM

TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN

TEST VOLTAGE

DIAGNOSTIC

TEST DESCRIPTION

FAILURE Message

TEST MESSAGE

DIAG. NO. VERIFIES A/P DISCONNECT LIGHTS

> A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT FAILURE

250

VERIFIES EPR SEL PB CONTACT-1

EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE

ВВ

CYCLE EPR SEL

≈₹

Figure 105/22-01-05-990-843 (Sheet 6 of 6)

VERIFIES EPR SEL PB CONTACT-2

EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE

CYCLE EPR SEL PB

FAILED A/P DISCONNECT LIGHT	28 VDC	J101A/60
FAILED BUTTON CONTACT-1FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	J103A/51
FAILED BUTTON CONTACT-2	GND	J103A/102

CUSTOMERS WITH EPR SELECT PUSHBUTTON. -930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.

► -971 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC.

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1185

Sequence Two - Passive Discretes

₩\

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 153 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
* 54							
* 22					• .		
*56							
*57							
* 28							
* 50							
09*							
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-216

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 1 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 154 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
*61							
* 62			,				
* 63							
* 64							
* 65							
99 *							
*67							
* NOT USED					-		BBB2-22-217

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 2 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 155 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
89							
69							
70							
71							
72							
£\[\Delta \]	VG SW UNIT CAPT ON AUX — VERIFY	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VG SELECT SWITCH. VERIFIES VGSU 1 ON AUX A.	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH. FAILED VGSU. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	P10-435/Q 12A/35 1101A/45	34.24.01 34.24.01 34.24.01
[₹] \(\begin{array}{c} \delta \times \Pi \\ \delta		VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VG SELECT SWITCH. VERIFIES VGSU 2 ON AUX A.	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH. FAILED VGSU. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN	910-435/L 11/42 101/48	34-24-01 34-24-01 34-24-01
					·		-
<u>\$</u>	1930 and subsequent DFGC, VG test message and fail message is ATT (if installed)	test message and fail mess	age is ATT (if installe	(þe			BBB2-22-218B

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 3 of 17)

WJE 881, 883



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
75		VG SW HNIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
? <u>/</u> .		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VGSU 1	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J1/44	34.24.01
7	-		ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
7		TIMIT WAS SW	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
٥ /		CWITCH EALLING	VERIFIES VOSIT 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
2		SWIICH FAILONE	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
17	VG SW UNIT	VG SW LINIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
<u>/</u> .	F/O ON AUX	SWITCH FAILURE	VERIEIES VGSII 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2A/35	34-24-01
7	— VERIFY		ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34.24-01
Ċ		FINIT W.O. C/V	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34.24.01
° /.		CWITCH CALLIBE	VERIELES VOSTI 2	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J1/42	34.24.01
7		SWILCH FAILURE	ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/48	34-24-01
7.0		VC CW LIMIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/Q	34-24-01
? <u>/</u>		SWITCH EALLINE	VERIFIES VGSIJ 1	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/44	34-24-01
7		פאאו כוו שורסוני	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/45	34-24-01
Οď		TIMIT WS 5/	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/L	34-24-01
3 <u>/</u>		SWITCH EVILIBE	SWITCH.	FAILED VGSU.	GND	J2B/64	34-24-01
7		מאַנוּכוּיניינייניינייניינייניינייניינייניינייני	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
81	VG SW UNIT	TIMIT WS 5/1	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
/.	ON NORMAL	CWITCH EVILIBE	VERIFIES VGSIJ 1	i	OPEN	J2A/35	34.24-01
7	— VERIFY	פאגוומו ואורמים	ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/45	34-24-01
φ <u>Δ</u>	-930 and subsequent DFGC, VC	DFGC, VG test message and failure message is ATT	essage is ATT				BBB2-22-219A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 4 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
		VG SW HNIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
²⁸ /.		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VGSII 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/42	34-24-01
2			ON AUX A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/48	34.24.01
		TINIT WS 5/	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
8/3		SWITCH FAILURE	VERIFIES VOSEL 1	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J1/44	34-24-01
2			ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/45	34.24.01
		VG CW LINIT	VERIFIES VG SELECT	FAILED VG SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/H	34-24-01
⁸ /.		SWITCH EALLING	VERIFIES VGSU 2	FAILED VGSU.	OPEN	J2B/64	34-24-01
2		OVII OILONE	ON AUX B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/48	34-24-01
200	CADC ON TEST	HUTING JUAN	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/ <u>u</u> , <u>y</u>	34-16-12
}	SIDE VERIEY	EALLIBE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	GND	J1B/50	34-16-12
	- 1	ישוכסוור	SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/69	34-16-12
90		HOTING OUT	VERIFIES CADO	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH		P10-435/ <u>u</u>	34-16-12
9		FAILURE	SELECT SW	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	GND	J1A/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J102A/37	34-16-12
		HOTIMIS SINITOR	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.		P10-435/u	34-16-12
87		FAILURE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1A/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/37	34-16-12
a		חסדויאוס סתאס	VERIFIES CADC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH,		P10-435/ <u>u</u> , <u>y</u>	34-16-12
9		EALLIRE	VERIFIES AIR DATA	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.	OPEN	J1B/50	34-16-12
			SWITCHING UNIT.	ا ا		J103A/69	34-16-12
							_
∇	17 -930 and subsequent DFGC, VG is ATT	is ATT					BBB2-22-220D

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 5 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	34-16-12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34.16-12	34-16-12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12		BBB2-22-221C
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-435/ <u>u</u>	J1A/50	J103A/69	P10-435/ <u>u</u>	J1A/50		P10-435 <u>b</u>	018/50	J103A/69	P10-435/b	J1A/50	J102A/37	P1-606/H	J103B/69	P1-606/J		P1-606/K	J103B/71	P1-606/L	J103B/72	P1-606/N	J103B/73		
TEST VOLTAGE		CIRCUIT			GND			OPEN			OPEN		OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	G.	Que	OPEN	CIRCUIT		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.	FAILED AIR DATA SW UNIT.		FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CADC SELECT SWITCH.	FAILED AIR DATA SW. UNIT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CADC	VEDICIES AID DATA	SWITCHING UNIT.	VERIFIES CADC	VERIFIES AIR DATA	SWITCHING UNIT.	VERIFIES CADC	VERIFIES AIR DATA	SWITCHING UNIT.	VERIFIES CADC	VERIFIES AIR DATA	SWITCHING UNIT.	VERIFIES TEMP	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 00.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 01.	VERIFIES TEMP SELECT PANEL	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 02.	VERIFIES TEMP	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 03.	VERIFIES TEMP	VERIFIES BIT TEMP 10.		P SELECT is 78
FAILURE MESSAGE	CADC SWITCH	FAILURE		CADO SWITCH	EALLIBE	יייייי	CADC SWITCH	FAILURE		DATIVIS OUT	EAII II BE	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE	TEMP SELECT	PANEL FAILURE		930 and subsequent TEM
TEST MESSAGE				TOUR NOW TEXT	SIDE — VERIFY		NO JUNE	NORM-VERIEV		-			ECT.	DEGREES - VERIFY										Customers with EPR select option930 and subsequent TEMP SELECT is 78
DIAG. NO.	68			06			6	5		00	70		6/3	7	94		95		96		26		-	್ದ

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 6 of 17)

WJE 881, 883



TEMP SELECT SELECT SELECT SELECT SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE DEGREES — VERIFS TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 13 TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE PERFESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT SELECT PANEL PANEL FAILURE VERFIESSION TEMP 00. TEMP SELECT VERFIESSION TEMP	11. FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN		
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		-	P1-606/P	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		CIRCUII	J103B/74	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		2	P1-606/R	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE	1	2015	J103B/75	34-18-12
VERIFY PANEL FAILURE VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE		OPEN	P1-606/S	34-18-12
VERIFY PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT	_	CIRCUIT		34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE PANEL FAILURE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	Р1-606/Н	34-18-12
. RE	200. FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	2	J103B/69	34-18-12
RE RE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	4	P1-606/J	34.18.12
RE RE	01. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GN5	J1038/70	34.18.12
RE RE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		P1-606/K	34-18-12
RE RE	D2. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND	J103B/71	34.18.12
RE RE	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/L	34-18-12
RE	03. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34.18.12
_	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	i di	P1-606/N	34.18.12
	10. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ON O	J103B/73	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.		P1-606/P	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE VERIFIES BIT TEMP	11. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND T	J103B/74	34-18-12
TEMP SELECT SELECT SELECT PANEL	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	J606/R	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE VERIFIES BIT TEMP	12. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		34.18.12
TEMP SELECT VERIFIES TEMP	FAILED TEMP SELECT PANEL.	OPEN	P1-606/S	34-18-12
PANEL FAILURE VERIFIES BIT TEMP 13.	3. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/76	34-18-12

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 7 of 17)

WJE 881, 883

22-01-05

Customers with EPR selection option. -930 and subsequent DFGC TEMP SELECT is 87

Config 4 Page 160 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
109	TR MODE 1/0	TR MODE T/O	VERIFIES TRI OPERATION OF	FAILED TRI T/O MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/S, T, U	34-18-12
	- VERIFY	FAILURE	T/O MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73	34-18-12
				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1
110	TR MODE 1/0	TR MODE T/O	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI T/O FLX MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/U	34-18-12
>	FLX — VERIFY	FLX FAILURE	T/O MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73, 74, 75	34.18.12
111	TR MODE G/A	TR MODE GA	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI GA MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/T, U	34.18.12
-	— VERIFY	FAILURE	GA MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73, 74	34.18.12
112	TR MODE MCT	TR MODE MCT	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI MCT MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/R, S, U	34-18-12
	- VERIFY	FAILURE	MCT MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/75	34.18.12
113	TR MODE CL	TR MODE CL	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TRI CL MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/S, U	34-18-12
,	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CL MODE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/73, 75	34-18-12
			1				1
114	TR MODE CR	TR MODE CR	VERIFIES TRI	FAILED TR CR MODE PB.	28 VDC	P1-627/R, U	34-18-12
-	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CR MODE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	OPEN CIRCUIT	J102A/74, 75	34-18-12
115							
911							
							A 500 00 00 B

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 8 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11	22:31:11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-14-11	34-27-12	34-27-12	34-27-12	34.27.12	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22.11.11	34-18-12	34-18-12	 9866 66 6999
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$10.197	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10.198	J101A/41, J104A/41	\$10.13	J102A/36, J103A/36	\$10.14	J102A/36, J103A/36	1,02/V	J102A/34	J102/V	J102A/34	R2-3	J101A/44	R2-6	J104A/44	\$1.369		
TEST VOLTAGE	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN SWITCH	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	GND WHEN RESET	DEPRESSED	Q.	Q.	d	O CIND	GND		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED TO/GA-1 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TO/GA-2 SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S A/P SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPTAIN'S FMA RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FIRST OFFICER'S RESET PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES TO/GA 1	(LEFT) SWITCH,	VERIFIES TO/GA 2	(RIGHT) SWITCH.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S	A/P DISC. PB.	VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S A/P	DISC. PB.	VERIFIES CAPTAIN'S		VERIFIES FIRST OFFICER'S FMA	RESET PB.	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-3).	VERIFIES GROUND	IS CLOSED (R2-6).	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	OPEN POS.	
FAILURE MESSAGE	TO/GA SWITCH	1 FAILURE	TO/GA SWITCH	2 FAILURE	A/P 1 DISCONENCT	FAILURE	A/P 2 DISCONNECT	FAILURE	CAPT FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	F/O FMA RESET	PB FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	GND SENSOR	FAILURE	LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 1	CYCLE TO/GA	SWITCH 2	CYCLE A/P 1	DISCONNECT	CYCLE A/P 2	DISCONNEC	<u> -</u> .	FMA RESEL PB	CYCLE F/O FMA	RESEL PB	PULL GND SENS	BRKRS — VERIFY			LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN	— VERIFY	
DIAG. NO.	117		ά	0	9	2	120		121		122		001	67		- -	125		

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 9 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
126	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.		\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34-18-12
	SW ON - VERIFY	ON FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	GND	R2-3, R2-59	34-18-12
			SW. IN ON POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/32	34.18.12
127	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.	OPEN	\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34-18-12
6	SW OFF - VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES LEFT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R2-3, R2-59	34.18-12
7			SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/32	34.18.12
128	LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	VERIFIES LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	FALED LEFT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	OPEN	81-369	34-18-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CLOSED POS.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101A/31	34.18.12
129	RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN	RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	GND	\$1.370	34.18-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	OPEN POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/31	34.18.12
130	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.		\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34.18.12
3	SW ON — VERIFY	ON FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT.	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	GND	R2-3, R2-59	34.18-12
			SW. IN ON POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/32	34-18-12
13.1	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	ASOC AIRFOIL ICE	Δ	FAILED RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT. SW.	NGGO	\$1-135, \$1-136 * (\$1-354)	34-18-12
2 /	SW OFF - VERIFY	OFF FAILURE	VERIFIES RIGHT AIRFOIL ICE PROT	FAILED GND SENS RELAY.	CIRCUIT	R2-3, R2-59	34-18-12
<u>\</u>			SW. IN OFF POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104 A/32	34.18.12
VER	VERIFIES AIRFOIL ICE SWITCH IF SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION		FOR CUSTOMERS WIT	FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION	MAX DE LOCOED		BBB2-22-225C

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 10 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

FOR CUSTOMERS WITH SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.
OPEN TAIL DE-ICE TIMER CIRCUIT BREAKER OR A FAILURE MAY BE LOGGED
DUE TO A 2.5 MINUTE TIME WITHIN THE TAIL DE-ICING TIMER (R2-189).

FOR SINGLE SWITCH INSTALLATION.



WIRING	34.18-12	34.18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12		_	
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	\$1-370	J104A/31	\$1.28		\$1.28	J101A/34	\$1.29	J104A/34	\$1.29	J104A/34	R2-255	J101A/33	R2-255	J101A/33			
TEST VOLTAGE	OPEN CIRCUIT		GND	*	OPEN		GND	•	OPEN		GND		OPEN				
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED LEFT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT ENGINE ANTI-ICE SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES RIGHT PNEU X FEED SWITCH IN	CLOSED POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES LEFT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	ON POS.	VERIFIES RIGHT ANTI-ICE SW. IN	OFF POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	POS.	VERIFIES LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	POS.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON FAILURE	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW	AUTO FAILURE	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE	— VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON - VERIFY	L ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF - VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW ON — VERIFY	R ENG ANTI-ICE	SW OFF — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	AUTO — VERIFY	LEFT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	OFF — VERIFY			
DIAG. NO.	132		133		134		135		136		137		138				

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 11 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
139	~ 00	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN AUTO	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	GND	R2-256	34.18.12
	AUTO — VERIFY	AUTO FAILURE	POS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/33	34-18-12
140	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH	VERIFIES RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SWITCH IN OFF	FAILED RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW.	OPEN CIRCUIT	R2-256	34-18-12
	OFF — VERIFY	OFF — FAILURE	Pos.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/33	34.18-12
141	CLOSE GND SENS	GND SENSOR	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3/D1, D2, D3	22-11-11
Δ	BRKRS — VERIFY	FAILURE	CONTROL RELAY-1.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/44	22:11:11
142		GND SENSOR	VERIFIES GROUND	FAILED GND CONTROL RELAY.	OPEN	R2-3/C1, C2, C3	22-11-11
Δ		FAILURE	CONTROL RELAY-2.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/44	22.11.11
143	FGC (SEL DEGC NON-TEST	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	OPEN	P10-410/H P10-432/M	22-15-11
	SIDE — VERIFY	SIDE FAILURE	SIDE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCOIL	J102A/6, 102	22-15-11
144	F.	SEL DEGC TEST	VERIFIES SIDE SELECT SWITCH	FAILED SIDE SELECT SWITCH.	ZB VDC	P10-410/H P10-432/M	22-15-11
	SIDE — VERIFY	SIDE FAILURE	IN TEST SIDE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/6, 102	22.15.11
İ	CYCLE BACKCOURSE	BACKCOURSE PB	VERIFIES	FAILED BACKCOURSE PUSHBUTTON	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/B, F	22-15-11
*	PB	FAILURE	PB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/27, J103A/85	22-15-11
145	CYCLE FMS OVRD	FMS OVRD PB	VERIFIES	FAILED FMS OVRD PUSH BUTTON	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/B, F	22-15-11
*	ЬВ	FAILURE	BB.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED	J102A/31, J103A/84	22-15-11
146	CYCLE SPEED	SPEED SELECT	VERIFIES	FAILED SPD SEL PUSHBUTTON.	SHORTED TO GND	P10-411/A, F	22-15-11
	SELECT PB	PB FAILURE	SPD SEL P.B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/27, J103A/84	22-15-11
147	CYCLE MACH	MACH SELECT	VERIFIES	FAILED MACH SEL PUSHBUTTON.	SHORTED TO GND	Р10-411/D, Н	22-15-11
	SELECT PB	PB FAILURE	MACH SEL P.B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	J102A/29, J103A/87	22-15-11
	AFTER CU TO MAINT	AFTER CLOSING GND SENS BRKRS, SYSTEM WILL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW", FWD SPACE TO MAINTENANCE TEST IF FURTHER DIAGNOSTICS ARE DESIRED.	LL DISPLAY "FLIGHT FAU CS ARE DESIRED.	JLT REVIEW", FWD SPACE			
* USED	* USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH BACKCOURSE OPTION * USED FOR CUSTOMERS WITH FMS AND -870 DFGC AND SUBS	KCOURSE OPTION AND -970 DEGC AND SUBS					BBB2-22-227F

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 12 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



BBB2-22-435D

TEST SIGNAL WIRING CONN/PIN DIAGRAM	P10-411/0, J 22-15-11		P10-411/C, H 22-15-11 J102A/29, 22-15-11 J103A/86	P10-411/C, J 22-15-11 J102A/30, 22-15-11 J103A/86	P10-411/C, G 22-15-11 J102A/28, 22-15-11 J103A/86	P10-411/2, 22-11-11 = \frac{d_2}{J} \frac{e}{2} - {2101B/43}, 22-11-11	P10-411/B, J 22-15-11 J102A/30, 22-15-11 J103A/85	P10-411/A, H 22-15-11
TEST TE VOLTAGE (SHORTED TO P1 GND WHEN SWITCH J	1	SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH J	SHORTED TO P1 GND WHEN _ J DEPRESSED. J	SHORTED TO GND WHEN SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GOND WHEN GOND WHEN GOND WHEN GOND WHEN GOND GOND GOND GOND GOND GOND GOND GON	SHORTED TO P1 GND WHEN _ J SWITCH _ J DEPRESSED. J	SHORTED TO P1 GND WHEN SWITCH
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED EPR LIM PB	FAILED NAV PB	FAILED VOR/LOC PB	FAILED ILS PB	FAILED AUTOLAND PB	FAILED VERT SPD PB	FAILED MACH HOLD PB	FAILED IAS/MACH PB
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES EPR LIM PB	VERIFIES NAV PB	VERIFIES VOR/LOC PB	VERIFIES ILS PB	VERIFIES AUTOLAND PB	VERIFIES VERT SPD PB	VERIFIES MACH HOLD PB	VERIFIES IAS/MACH
FAILURE MESSAGE	EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	NAV PB FAILURE	VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	ILS PB FAILURE	AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	VERT SPD PB FAILURE	MACH HOLD PB FAILURE	IAS/MACH PB FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB	CYCLE NAV PB	CYCLE VOR/LOC PB	CYCLE 1LS PB	CYCLE AUTOLAND PB	CYCLE VERT SPD PB	CYCLE MACH HOLD PB	CYCLE IAS/MACH PB
DIAG. NO.	148	*149	150	151	152	153	154	155

*CUSTOMERS WITH NAV OPTION.

(0.00)

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 13 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11		22-15-11	 22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-411/A, L	J102A/32, J103A/84	P10-411/A, N 22-15-11	J102A/32, J103A/85	P10-411/B, G	J102A/28, J103A/85	P10-411/A, H	J102A/29, J103A/84
TEST VOLTAGE	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED IAS HOLD PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PERF OR VNAV PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT HOLD PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED TURB PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES	PB HOLD	VERIFIES	VNAV PB	VERIFIES	ALI HULD	VERIFIES	TURB PB
FAILURE MESSAGE	IAS HOLD PB	FAILURE	PERF OR VNAV	PB FAILURE	ALT HOLD	PB FAILURE	TURB PB	FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE IAS HOLD	88	CYCLE PERF OR	VNAV PB	CYCLE ALT	HOLD PB	CYCLE TURB	РВ

WITHOUT PMS OR FMS. WITH PMS OR FMS.

157 \[\sqrt{2}

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1186

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 14 of 17)

DIAG. NO.

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



BBB2-22-229B

WIRING	: 22-15-11	22-15-11		22-15-11		22-15-11		22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-11-17	22-11-11	22-15-11	22-15-11		22-15-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-472/R, FF		P10-411/0, K	102A/31, J103A/87	P10-411/b, F	J102A/27, J103A/87	P10-411/C, F	J102A/27, J103A/86	P10-411/C, K	J102A/31, J103A/86	P10-411/B, K		P10-411/E, D	J102A/26, J103A/87	P10-411/C, E	
TEST VOLTAGE	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	SWITCH DEPRESSED.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED HDG SEL PB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED SPD/MACH KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED HDG KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED HDG KNOB	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT SELECT (ARM)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ALT SELECT (ALT)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED 15 DEG BANK LIMIT DETENT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED 20 DEG BANK LIMIT DETENT	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES	HDG SEL PB	VERIFIES OPERATION OF	SPEED KNOB DETENT	VERIFIES	UPERALLON OF HDG KNOB (OUT)	VERIFIES OPERATION OF	HDG KNOB (DETENT)	VERIFIES	_	VERIFIES	OFERALIUN UF ALT KNOB (IN)	VERIFIES BANK	DEGREES	VERIFIES BANK	LIMII 20 DEGREES
FAILURE MESSAGE	HDG SEL	PB FAILURE	SPEED KNOB (2ND	DET IN) FAILURE	HDG KNOB	(OUT) FAILURE	HDG KNOB (2ND	DET IN) FAILURE	ALT KNOB	(OUT) FAILURE	ALT KNOB	(IN) FAILURE	BANK LIMIT 15	DEGREES FAILURE	BANK LIMIT 20	DEGREES FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	CYCLE HDG	SEL PB	CYCLE SPEED KNOB	(ZND DETENT IN)	CYCLE HDG	KNOB (OUT)	CYCLE HDG KNOB	(ZND DETENT IN)	CYCLE ALT	KNOB (OUT)	CYCLE ALT	KNOB (IN)	BANK LIMIT 15	DEGREES - VERIFY	BANK LIMIT 20	DEGREES - VERIFY
DIAG. NO.		861	7	ķCI		001	177	<u> </u>	()	791.	177	<u>8</u>	731	10	100	601

AGCIGD

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 15 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
166	1.	BANK LIMIT 25	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 25 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/8, E	22-15-11
3	DEGREES — VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES.	J102A/26, J103A/85	22.15.11
167		BANK LIMIT 30	VERIFIES BANK	FAILED 30 DEG. BANK LIMIT DETENT.	SHORTED TO GND WHEN	P10-411/A, E	22-15-11
	DEGREES VERIFY	DEGREES FAILURE	LIMIT 30 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES	J012A/26, J103A/84	22.15.11
168	품	SPEED REF. OPER	VERIRIES SPEED REF.	FAILED SPEED/MACH REF.		P10-411/Z, a, b	22-31-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
169	HFADING REE	HEADING BEE OPER		FAILED HEADING REF.		P10-432/t, u, v	34-22-03
:	: 5	EAH LIBE	CHANGES VISUALLY.		VARIABLE	J101B/18, 19, 20	34.22-03
		ישובטוור		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/18, 19, 20	34.22.04
*170							
+171							
- /- +						1 1 1 1	
*172							
173	CAPT HDG SEI	CAPT HDG CEL	VERIFIES HITCH	COLUMN SOUNT 130 CALL EN LE LA LA CALLA CA		4004 010	24 00 00
2		שבו באון וואם	VISUAL REFERENCE	TAILLY HOU SEL NINOB/STINOHNO.	VARIABLE	v i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	34:22:03
	ner veniri	NET FAILURE	CHANGES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/18, 19, 20	34-22-03
174	VERT SPD REF	VERT SPD REF	VERIFIES VERT SPD	FAILED VERT SPEED REF.		P10-411/c, d, e	22-11-11
	OPER. — VERIFY	OPER FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
175	ALT REF OPER	ALT REF OPER	VERIFIES ALT REF.			P10-411/W, X, Y	22-11-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	CHANGES VISUALLY.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VARIABLE	J101B/40, 41, 42	22-11-11
				-			
* NOT USED							BBB2-22-230A

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 16 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



	1	_	$\overline{}$	Т	T	a P
WIRING DIAGRAM	34.22-03	34.22-03	34-22-04			BBB2-22-231B
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10.406/f, s, u	JIOIB/5, 6, 7	J104B/5, 6, 7			
TEST	VARIABLE		VARIABLE			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S COURSE ERROR.	FAILED ASSOC. DIGC.	- FAILED F/O'S COURSE ERROR FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CRS-1 REF. CHANGES	VEDICIES ODS 2	REF. CHANGES VISUALLY.			
FAILURE MESSAGE	CRS REF OPER	CALUNE OBC DET OPER	CRS REF OFER FAILURE			
TEST	CRS-1 REF	LI I	OPER - VERIFY			Q
DIAG. NO.	176	11,	<u>}</u>	*178	*179	* NOT USED

Sequence Three - Switches and Buttons Figure 106/22-01-05-990-844 (Sheet 17 of 17)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
180	PITCH ANGLE 1 =	PITCH ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED TO BE < ±3°	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 1 DATA	< 0.62	P10-18/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	2	J101B/71, 72	34-24-01
181	PITCH ANGLE 2 =	PITCH ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED PITCH ANGLE 2 DATA.	< 0.62	P10-19/34, 35	34-24-02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BL < ±3°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/71, 72	34-24-02
182	PITCH ANGLE 3 =	PITCH ANGLE 3	NULL TESTED	FAILED F	<0.62	P10-165/34, 35	34.24.01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±3"	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/71, 72	34.24.01
183	BANK ANGLE 1 =	BANK ANGLE 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 1 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-18/30, 31	34.24.01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±2"	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/74, 75	34-24-01
184	BANK ANGLE 2 =	BANK ANGLE 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 2 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-19/3C, 31	34.24.02
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE <±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/74, 75	34.24.02
185	BANK ANGLE 3 =	BANK ANGLE 3	NULL TESTED	FAILED BANK ANGLE 3 DATA.	< 0.41	P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE < ±2"	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103A/74, 75	34-24-01
186	SPOILER POS 1 =	SPOILER POS 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-1 POSITION.	<0.41	P10-397/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±2°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
187	SPOILER POS 2 =	SPOILER POS 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED SPOILER-2 POSITION.	< 0.41	P10-398/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE< ±20	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/35, 36, 37	22-12-11
188	CRS RAD ALT 1=	CRS RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-1 COARSE DATA.	V 0.2	R50-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	IO BE <±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
189	CRS RAD ALT 2 =	CRS RAD ALT 2	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 COARSE DATA.	₹0.2	R50-322B/22, 23	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	T0 BE <±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/55, 56	34-45-02
190	FINE RAD ALT 1=	FINE RAD ALT 1	NULL TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-1 FINE DATA.	10.7	R50-321B/46, 47	34-45-01
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	10 BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
							BBB2-22-232A

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 1 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
191	FINE RAD ALT 2=	FINE RAD ALT 2	NIII TESTED	FAILED RAD ALT-2 FINE DATA.	≯ 0.2	R50-322B/46, 47	34-45-02
	XXXX. FEET	FAILURE	TO BE < ±10 FT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC.	J103A/55, 56	34-45-02
192	ELEV SYNC A =	ELEV SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEY SERVO SYNCHRO A.	< 0.21	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE .	TO BE < ± 1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/80 81	22-11-12
193	ELEV SYNC B =	ELEV SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV SERVO SYNCHRO B.	< 0.21	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE < ±1º	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
194	AIL SYNC A =	AIL SYNC A	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO A.	<0.21	s 'r/614-01d .	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 1%	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
195	AIL SYNC B =	AIL SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL SERVO SYNCHRO B.	<0.21	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
٠	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	T0 BE <±10.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
196	RUD SYNC A =	RUD SYNC A	NIII TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO A.	<0.21	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	10 BE <±1°	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
197	RUD SYNC B =	RUD SYNC B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD SERVO SYNCRHO B.	< 0.21	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE	TO BE < ±1º.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/86, 86	22-13-12
198	YAW DAMP POS =	YAW DAMP POS	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	<0.21	P10-46/V, W	22-13-12
_	XX.XX DEGREES	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	• • • •	J103B/45, 46	22-13-12
199	MACH TRIM POS =	MACH TRIM POS	NULL TESTED TO BE < + 1 INCH	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR SYNCHRO.	× 5.0 × 6.8	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
	XX.XX INCH	FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/58, 59	22-21-11
200	ELEV TACH A =	ELEV TACH A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED ELEV TACH A.	<0.53	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	BE < ±2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	1018/96, 97	22-11-12
		PRIOR TO CHANGING T VERIEY ELEVATOR SUR- DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE TRIM SYSTEM.	PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR. VERIY ELEYATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED. SURFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS POLL UP. FULL DOWN. OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM.	AGE -			
							ACCC CC CGGG

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 2 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
201	ELEV TACH B =	ELEV TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED ELEV TACH B.	<0.53	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
-	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
202	AIL TACH A =	AIL TACH A	NULL TESTED	FAILED A/L TACH A.	< 0.68	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
203	AIL TACH B =	AIL TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED AIL TACH 8.	<0.68	P10-420/N, P	22.12.12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC DEGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
204	RUD TACH A =	RUD TACH A	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD TACH A.	<0.65	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	06 '68/81011	22-13-12
205	RUD TACH B =	RUD TACH B	NULL TESTED	FAILED RUD TACH B.	< 0.65	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
206	A/T TACH =	A/T TACH	NULL TESTED	FAILED A/T TACH.	<3.2	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
· ·	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ± 2%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
207	MACH TRIM TACH =	MACH TRIM TACH	_	FAILED MACH TRIM TACH.	<0.54	P10-44∕7, U	22-21-11
	XX.XX IN/SEC	FAILURE	BE < ±.1 INCH/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/56, 57	22-21-11
208	YAW DAMP TACH =	YAW DAMP TACH	NULL TESTED	FAILED YAW DAMP TACH.	<0.28	P10-46/T, U	22-13-12
	XX.XX DEG/SEC	FAILURE	TO BE < ±2º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J103B/43, 44	22-13-12
209	D3A-X ACCEL A =	D3A-X ACCEL A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL A-X AXIS.	<0.63	P10-414/a, Z	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC •2	FAILURE	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ADC	J101B/57, 58	22-19-11
210	D3A-X ACCEL B =	D3A-X ACCEL B	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-X AXIS.	<0.63	P10-415/T, S	22-19-11
	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	FAILURE	BE < ± 1.61 FT/SEC. 4	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J104B/57, 58	22-19-11
211	D3A-Y ACCEL A =	D3A-Y ACCEL A	NULL TESTED TO	FAILED D3A ACCEL A.Y AXIS.	<0.63	P10-414/c, b	22.19.11
	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	FAILURE	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC. ²	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J101B/61, 62	22-19-11
		PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR. VERIEY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED SUBFACE DEFLECTION (ELEVATORS FULL UP. FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) MAY CAUSE A FAILURE IN THE MACH	MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, IES ARE FAIRED. SURFAC FULL UP, FULL DOWN, ALLURE IN THE MACH				
		TRIM SYSTEM.					***************************************

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 3 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



						•																		
WIRING DIAGRAM	22·19·11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	22-19-11	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-415/V, U	J104B/61, 62	P10-414/X, Y	. J101B/63, 64	P10-415/R, P	J104B/63, 64	P10-412/c, <u>b</u>	J101B/59, 60	P10-413/V, U	J1048/59, 60	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-3198/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320B/39, 40	J104B/67, 68	P10-416/3, 4, 5	J101B/38, 39, 52	P10-417/3, 4, 5	J104B/38, 39, 52		
TEST VOLTAGE	\$6.63 \$0.63	200	×4.75	VDC VDC	×4.75	VDC	-0.63	VDC	<0.63	VDC	****	N/A	47.14	W/W	***	2	V/N	Č	***	N/A	2	W/W		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Y AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL A.Z AXIS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED D3A ACCEL B-Z AXIS,	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED DUAL LAT ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FC14 4 FC14	NOI A IEST	TOTA TON	NOI A IESI	1011 4 101	NOT A LEST	TOTA TON	100		NOT A IEST		NOI A IESI	-	
TEST DESCRIPTION	NULL TESTED TO	.BE < II.61 FI/SECT.	NULL TESTED TO BE	-32±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	NULL TESTED TO BE	-32±1.61 FT/SEC-	NULL TESTED TO 3	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC-	NULL TESTED TO	BE < ±1.61 FT/SEC ² .	DISPLAYS G/S	DEVIATION 1.	DISPLAYS G/S	DEVIATION 2.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC	DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS VOR/LOC	DEVIATION.	DISPLAYS LEFT	ELEVATOR, POS.	DISPLAYS RIGHT	ELEVATOR POS.		
FAILURE MESSAGE	D3A-X ACCEL B	FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL A	FAILURE	D3A-Z ACCEL B	FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL A	FAILURE	DLA-Y ACCEL B	FAILURE	+014 4 +014	NO A LEST	NOT A TEST	2	TOTA TON	NOI A ION	FOLT A FOL	101 A 100	+01+ 4 +014	NO A JEST	FOLL & FOLK	NO.		
TEST MESSAGE		XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	D3A-Z ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL A =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	DLA-Y ACCEL B =	XX.XX FT/SEC *2	G/S DEV A =	X.XXX DEGREES	G/S DEV B =	X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV A =	X.XXX DEGREES	VOR/LOC DEV B =	X.XXX DEGREES	LEFT ELEVATOR =	X.XXX DEG	RIGHT ELEVATOR =	X.XXX DEG		
DIAG. NO.	212		213		214	-	215		216		217		218		219		220		221		222			

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 4 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG							
NO	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
223	LEFT AILERON	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT AILERON PÖS.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-396/3, 4, 5	22-12-11
224	RUDDER POS =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RUDDER POS.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
225	HOR STAB =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HOR STAB	NOT A TEST	A/N	P10-418/3, 4, 5	22.11.11
226 A	ANGLE OF ATT -1 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR-1.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
227 A X	ANGLE OF ATT -2 =	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ANGLE OF ATTACK SENSOR-2.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-649/M, N, P	22-31-11
228	EPR LEFT = X.XXX EPR	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT EPR TRANSMITTER.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-613/D, E, F J101B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
229	EPR RIGHT = X.XXX EPR	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT EPR TRANSMITTER.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-614/D, E, F J104B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
230	HEADING 1 = XXX.X DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-1 DATA	NOT A TEST	N/A	P10-432/g_ f, w	34-22-03
231	HEADING 2 = XXX.X DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS HEADING-2 DATA.	NOT A TEST.	N/A	P10-410/g, r, s	34.22.04
232	LEFT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS LEFT FLAP POSITION.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-603/G, H, J J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
233	RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS RIGHT FLAP POSITION.	NOT A TEST	N/A	P1-602/G, H, J J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 5 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-31-11	34.16.12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34-16-12	34.16.12	34.16.12	34-16-12	34.16.12		A750 00 0000
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	T2-10/1,2,3 J104B/40, 41, 42	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40, J101A/92, 93	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61 J104A/92, 93	R50-2808/39, 40, R50-2838/39, 40	R50-280B/60, 61, R50-283B/60, 61		
TEST	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
DIAGNOSTIC	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT 'A TEST		
TEST DESCRIPTION	DISPLAYS FLAP HANDLE POSITION.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC NON CORRECTED ALTITUDE.	DISPLAYS ASSOC. CADC TAT.	DISPLAYS NON- ASSOC. TAT.	DISPLAYS ASSOC CADC ALT RATE.	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC. CADC ALT RATE.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES NON-ASSOC. CADC SAT.	VERIFIES ASSOC. CADC CAS.	VERIFIES NON- ASSOC. CAS.		ſ
FAILURE MESSAGE	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	NOT A TEST	TTER SST SIDE S FOR	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET	CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T ALT RATE= XX.XX FT/SEC	CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC	CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES	CADC-T CAS = XXX.X KNOT	CADC-N CAS = XXX X KNOT	NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STAINDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER IN STAINDS FOR CADC ON NOW.TEST SIDE	
DIAG. NO.	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244		

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 6 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 176 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
245	CADC-T MACH=	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS ASSOC.	NOT A TEST	4	R50-280B/39, 40, R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
	A.XXXX MACH		сарс масн.			J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
246	CADC-N MACH=	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS NON-ASSOC.	NOT A TEST	N / N	R50-280B/61, 62, R50-283B/61,62	34-16-12
	A.AAAA MACH		CADC MACH.			J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
₹ 🗸	CAPT PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -1	NOT A TEST	N/A	N/A	
55 V	F/0 PFD DH= ±XXX. FEET	NOT A TEST	DISPLAYS DECISION HEIGHT -2	NOT A TEST	N/A	N/A	
*247	SET BAROMETER TO	ALT CORRECTION	CHECKS BARO	BARO POT FALLURE	۸ 8*6	6	
				ASSOC, DFGC, FAILURE	5.12 V	J102B/79	

NOTE: DURING CADC TEST, THE LETTER T STANDS FOR CADC ON TEST SIDE AND THE LETTER N STANDS FOR CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE.

-973 AND SUBSEQUENT IF MABH OPTION SELECTED.

 * If display option selected, test message is "alt correction = $_\pm$ xxxx.x feet" test description is: displays anh corrected altitude.

BBB2-22-238E

Sequence Four - Sensor Values Figure 107/22-01-05-990-845 (Sheet 7 of 7)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
249	EPR SEL LITE A	EPR SEL LITE	VERIFIES ART	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-118/T	73-22-01
Δ	AND B — VERIFY	A AND B FAILURE	INOP LITE FLASHES	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103B/93	73-22-01
250	ART INOP LITE-	ART INOP LITE	VERIFIES ART	FAILED ART INOP LITE.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-118/T	73-22-01
	VERIFY	FAILURE	INOP LITE FLASHES	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103B/93	73-22-01
251	AIT ANVI ITE 1	ALT ANY LITE 1		FAILED ADVISORY LITE 1.	ALTERNATES	P10-380/G	34-17-11
-		FAILURE	VERIFIES ALT ADV	DIM AND TEST UNIT 3	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-609/14, 13	34.17.11
	-	י אור		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/54	34-17-11
252	יים דוו אחא דוא	C BILL VON TIA		FAILED ADVISORY LITE 2.	ALTERNATES	P10-381/G	34-17-11
707	ш	FALL ADV CITE 2	VERIFIES ALT ADV	DIM AND TEST UNIT 4.	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-643/14, 13	34-17-11
	-			FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/54	34.17.11
253	ALT SELECT APPR-	ALT SELECT APPR	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	FAILED CAWS.	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P10-380/G, R5-418A/59	34-17-11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	(HORN ONLY)	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J102B/42	34-17-11
254	ALT SELECT DEV-	ALT SELECT DEV	TOGGLES ALTITUDE	FAILED CAWS.		R5-418A/8, 59	34-17-11
	VERIFY	FAILURE	(HORN AND VOICE)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ON S	J102B/42, 43	34-17-11
255	TR EPR VALID-	TR EPR VALID	RETRACTS TR EPR	FAILED TR EPR INDICATOR (FLAG)	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-627/T	34-18-12
	VERIFY	FAILURE	VIEW	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103A/104	34.18.12
256	TR NO MODE	TR NO MODE	VERIFIES FLASHING	FAILED TR NO MODE LITE	ALTERNATES BETWEEN	P1-627/n	34-18-12
	LITE VERIFY	LITE — FAILURE	TR NO MODE LITE	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & OPEN CIRCUIT	J103A/92	34-18-12
257	ART ON LITE	ART ON LITE		FAILED ART ON LITE	ALTERNATES	P1-1181/G	73-22-01
707	VERIEY	FAILURE	LITE FLASHES ON	DIM AND TEST UNIT 5.	BETWEEN GND & OPEN	P1-644/4	73-22-01
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103B/10	73-22-01
<u></u>	-930 and subscrippt DEGC						BBB2-22-239B

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-846 (Sheet 1 of 5)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



NAL WIRING IN DIAGRAM	73-22-01	73-22-01	73-22-01	(22-18-11	22-18-11	22-18-11	-403/P 22-18-11	5 22-18-11	22-18-11	22-18-11	22.18.11	22.18.11	22-18-11	8 22.18.11	22-18-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	γ 22-31-14	44 22-31-14	γ 22-31-14	14 22-31-14			
TEST SIGNAL	P1.1181/14	P1-607/22	103B/66	P10-400/K	P1-607/15	J101A/61	P10-402/K/P10-403/P	P1-608/15	J104A/61	P10-400/L	P1-607/18	J101A/62	P10-402/L	P1-608/18	J104A/62	P10-411/f	J103A/77	P10-382/a, Y	J102A/43, 44	P10-383/a, Y	J103A/43, 44			
TEST VOLTAGE	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN	20 VDV		BETWEEN .	20 v 02 w 03 m	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN	20 8 20 8	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN		ALTERNATES	BETWEEN GND & 28VDC	2007 80 015	Jun ac	22	5.5	NDC NDC	5.5	VDC	-	, , ,	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED ART READY LITE	DIM AND TEST UNIT 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FMA (NO AUTOLANDLITE A)	DIM AND TEST UNIT 1	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FMA (NO AUTOLAND LITE B)	DIM AND TEST UNIT 2	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FMA (A/P TRIM LITE A).	DIM AND TEST UNIT 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FMA (A/P TRIM LITE B).	DIM AND TEST UNIT 2.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,	FAILED DFGCP (PITCH WHEEL CLUTCH)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S IAS BUG	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S IAS BUG	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES ART	READY LITE		VERIFIES NO	AUTOLAND LITE A	(CAPT'S, FMA).	VERIFIES NO	AUTOLAND LITE B	(F/O'S FMA).	VERIFIES A/P	TRIM LITE A		VERIFIES A/P	(F/O'S FMA)))	VERIFIES VERT	SPD DETENT	DRIVES IAS	KIAS	DRIVES IAS	KIAS	,		
FAILURE MESSAGE	ABT BEANVITE	FAILURE	1	THI CHANGE	NO AUTOLAND LITE	A FAILURE	TIL GIVE TOTILE ON	R FAILIBE	ם אורסוור	L H	A/FIMIM LIIE	A LAILONE	TI WIOT O/V	A/F INIM LIIE	D LAILONE	VERT SPD DETENT	FAILURE	IAS BUG	FAILURE	IAS BUG	FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	ART BEANV LITE-		-	THE GIAN LOTTER ON	NO AUTOLAND LITE	A VERIFT	ATITO AND LITE	R VERIEV		THE PRIOR OF A	A/FIKIM LITE A VERIEY		A / D TDIM I ITE	A/FINIMILIIE B VEDIEV	O - VENIL I	VERT SPD DETENT~	VERIFY	IAS BUG 1 250	KIAS — VERIFY	IAS BUG 2 250	KIAS — VERIFY			
DIAG. NO	258	7		010	667		260	207			197		787	707		263		264		265				

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-846 (Sheet 2 of 5)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 179 Feb 01/2016



	1	_			_		_		_	_	_	_		·	:			_	i	-		,		r	1 0
WIRING DIAGRAM	34-18-12	34.18.12	34-18-12	34.18-12	34-18-12	34-18-12	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-17-11	22-17-11	22-17-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	34-25-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11	22-15-11		BBB2-22-241C
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P1-611/P, N	J102A/46, 47	P1-612/P, N	J103A/46, 47	P1-627/g, r	J102A/49, 50	P10-411/L, D	J102A/32, J103A/87	P10-400/M	P1-607/19, 25	J102B/25	P10-257/C, D	J102A/57, 58	P10-257/C, D	J102A/57, 58	P10-257/F, E	J102A/59, 60	P10-257/F, E	J102A/59, 60	P10-411/L, D	J102A/32, J103A/87	P10-411/L, C	J102A/32, J103A/86		
TEST VOLTAGE	7.2 VDC	2	7.2	ADC	12.97	ADC ADC	CNO	Š	ALTERNATES	BETWEEN GND &	28 VDC	O	204	0.76	ADC	Junio	2	0.76	OQ.	NEO	CIRCUIT	UND	5		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED LEFT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT EPR INDICATOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED EPR LIMIT DISPLAY ON TRI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD LITE	FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED CAPT'S FD SWITCH.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	DRIVES LEFT EPR BUG TO EPR = 1.8		DRIVES RIGHT EPR	BUG IU EPR = 1.8	DRIVES EPR LIMIT	CMD 10 EPR = 1.8	VERIFIES CAPT'S	ON POSITION.	VERIFIES CAPT'S	FMA FD		COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO CENTER.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO NOSE UP.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	TO CENTER.	COMMANDS CAPT'S	RIGHT.	VERIFIES CAPT'S FD	POSITION.	VERIFIES F/O'S	ON POSITION.		AATED IUE.
FAILURE MESSAGE	EPR BUG	FAILURE	EPR BUG	FAILURE	EPR LIMIT	CMD FAILURE	CAPT F/D SW	FAILURE	CAPT E/D LITE	ON FAILURE		PITCH F/D	FAILURE	PITCH F/D	FAILURE	ROLL F/D	FAILURE	ROLL F/D	FAILURE	CAPT F/D SW	FAILURE	F/0 F/D SW	FAILURE		PRESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.
TEST MESSAGE	EPR BUG LEFT 1.8	EFR — VERIFY	EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8	EPR — VERIFY	EPR LIMIT CMD	1.8 EPR — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	ON — VERIFY	CAPT E/D LITE	ON VEBIEV	<u>\</u>	CAPT PITCH FD	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT PITCH FD	NOSE UP - VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	CENTER — VERIFY	CAPT ROLL F/D	RIGHT — VERIFY	CAPT F/D SW	OFF VERIFY	F/0 F/D SW	ON — VERIFY		
DIAG. NO.	266		267		268		269		270	·		271		272		273		274		275		276		- "	

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-846 (Sheet 3 of 5)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
277	F/O F/D LITE	F/O F/D LITE	VERIFIES F/0'S FMA FD	FAILED F/O'S FD LITE FAILED DIM & TEST UNIT NO. 1	ALTERNATE RETWEEN	P10-402/M	22-17-11
	ON — VERILY	ON FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	GND & 28VDC	J103A/25	22-17-11
278	F/O PITCH F/D	PITCH F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/57, 58	34.25.11
6/7	F/O PITCH F/D	PITCH F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI	0.76	P10-262/C, D	34-25-11
	NOSE UP - VERIFY	FAILURE	TO NOSE UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J103A/57, 58	34-25-11
280	F/O ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
281	F/O ROLL F/D	ROLL F/D	COMMANDS F/O'S	FAILED F/0'S ADI.	0.76	P10-262/E, F	34-25-11
	RIGHT — VERIFY	FAILURE	RIGHT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VDC	J103A/59, 60	34-25-11
282	F/O F/D SW OFF	F/0 F/D SW	VERIFIES F/O'S	FAILED F/O'S FD SWITCH	OPEN	P10-411/L, C	22-15-11
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	OFF POSITION	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J102A/32, J103A/86	22-15-11
283	FAST/SLOW 1	FAST/SLOW 1	TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED CAPT'S ADI.	28	P10-257/A	22-31-13
	VALID — VERIFY	VALID FAILURE	VALID ON CAPT'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ODA	J101A/55	22-31-13
284	FAST/SLOW 2	FAST/SLOW 2	TOGGLES FAST/SLOW	FAILED F/O'S ADI.	28	P10-262/A	22-31-13
	VALID — VERIFY	VALID FAILURE	VALID ON F/0'S ADI.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VDC	J104A/55	22-31-13
285	BOTH SPEED CMDS	F/S CMD	COMMANDS CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	OPEN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
	CENTER — VERIFY	FAILURE	F/O'S SPD CMD BUG TO CENTER.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT -	iΛ	22-31-13
286	BOTH SPEED CMDS	F/S CMD	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI.	+1.18	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K	22-31-13
	UP — VERIFY	FAILURE	UP.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	/-\ 30	V J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62	22-31-13
<u> </u>	102A/62 = SLOW-FAST-1F J102	2A/61 = SLOW-FAST-1S.					
4	J103A/62 = SLOW-FAST-2F, J103A/61 = SLOW-FAST-2S.	3A/61 = SLOW-FAST-2S.					
	PRESS VERIFY AND CONTINUE.	0					
							0000000

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-846 (Sheet 4 of 5)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



		, 	1 1			1	1		
WIRING DIAGRAM	22-31-13		22-17-11		22-15-11				
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-257/M, K P10-262/M, K J102A/61, 62 J103A/61, 62		P10-400/T, U J101A/90, 91	31046(30), 31	P10-410/C, D P10-432/C, D J101A/74, 75				
TEST VOLTAGE	-1.18 VDC		N/A		N/A			-	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S ADI. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED CAPT'S OR F/O'S FMA FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED FGCP/NCP FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.				
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S SPD CMD BUG DOWN.		VERIFIES CAPT'S AND F/O'S FMA DISPLAY SEGMENTS		VERIFIES FGCP AND CAPT'S AND F/O'S NCP- DISPLAY SEGMENTS				
FAILURE MESSAGE	FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE		FMA SGMENTS FAILURE		FGCP/NCP SGMENTS FAILURE				SLOW-FAST-1F, J102A/61 = SLOW-FAST-1S, SLOW-FAST-2F, J103A/61 = SLOW FAST-2S
TEST MESSAGE	BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN — VERIFY	FMA SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FMA SEGMENTS ON — VERIFY	FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST — VERIFY	FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON — VERIFY				J102A/62 = SLOW-FAS J103A/62 = SLOW-FAS
DIAG. NO.	287		288		289				

Sequence Five - Cockpit Displays Figure 108/22-01-05-990-846 (Sheet 5 of 5)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



1		FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
ENGAGE A. VERIFY	ط ا	A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	Ž [∞]	J101/H SEL 1 J013/H SEL 2	22-14-11
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/100	22-14-11
		A/P OFF	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND ENGAGE	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	Quen Green	J101/K SEL 1 J103/K SEL 2	22-14-11
		rAILURE	LUGIC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,		J102A/104	22-14-11
		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF ALLERON CLUTCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	24-14-11
		FAILURE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J102A/96	22-12-12
		AILERON CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10-420/G	22-12-12
			CLUICH (LU)	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A-96	22-12-12
		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF ELEVATOR CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		LAILUNE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/95	22-11-12
		ELEVATOR CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	OF ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO CLUTCH	GND	P10-422/G	22-11-12
			CEO1011 (EQ):	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103A/95	22-11-12
	,	RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES ENGAGEMENT OF RIDDER CLITCH	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	J101/H SEL 1 J103/H SEL 2	22-14-11
		FAILURE	(HI).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC,			22.13.12
		RUDDER CLUTCH	VERIFIES	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.		J101/H SEL 1, J103/H SEL 2	22.14.11
		FAILURE	OF RUDDER	FAILED RUDDER SERVO CLUTCH	QNS	P10.474/G	22.13.12
			сгится (го).	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103B/78	22-13-12
IF. STICK PUSHER S JUMPER PLUG R5-2 A/P ENGAGE SWITC	IER SERVO ACTUATOR OR RS-2003 IS NOT INSTALLED, WITCH WILL BE LOCKED OFF	NTOR OR INSTALLED, OCKED OFF.					
							BBB2-22-244A

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-847 (Sheet 1 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
320	FMA-1 A/P LITE	FMA-1 A/P LITE	VERIFIES EMA A/P.1	FAILED FMA A/P-1 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		J101/N	22-17-11
	ON FAILURE	OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND	P1.644/16	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-1.		J102B/24	22.17.11
321	FMA-2 A/P LITE	FMA-2 A/P LITE	VEDICIES EMA A/B.3	FAILED FMA A/P-2 ANNUNCIATOR; FAILED FMA SELECT LOGIC.		J101/P	22-17-11
		OFF FAILURE	ANNUNCIATOR.	FAILED DIM AND TEST UNIT.	GND.	P1-644/20	22-17-11
				FAILED DFGC-2.		J102B/24	22-17-11
322	ENGAGE A/T —	A/T ENGMNT	VERIFIES A/T ENGAGE	FAILED A/T ENGAGE SWITCH; FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH.	28 VDC	P10-432/P	22-31-12
	VERILY	FAILURE	מונה בוומטמר בסמוכי.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			22-31-12
323	ENGAGE YAW	YAW DAMP	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER ENGAGE SWITCH.	Q	\$10-194	22-13-12
	DAMP — VERIFY	ENGMNT FAILURE	ENGAGE LOGIC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/8	22.13.12
324	Y/D OFF LITE	Y/D OFF LITE	VERIFIES YAW DAMPER	FAILED YAW DAMPER OFF LITE.	28 VDC	PI-119/ <u>c</u>	22·13·12 33·12·00
	UFF — VEKIFY	OFF FAILURE	מון כון כ	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/B	22-13-12
325	07/106 10	NINI T YVIN	VEDICIES NAV 1	FAILED NAV 1 RCVR.		R50-319B/38	34-26-02
040	II S VERIEV	DVIIVO I VAN	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED CAPT'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-407/f	34-31-01
		ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	rikeQUEINCT.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/17	34-26-02
200		ONINITE CAVIN	VEDICIES NAV. 2	FAILED NAV 2 RCVR.		R50-320B/38	34-26-02
350		מאוואפן איי	TUNING TO ILS	FAILED F/0'S NCP.	28 VDC	P10-409/ <u>f</u>	34-31-02
		LAILUNE	r ne Queino 1.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/17	34-26-02
			,				
·							
							370 00 0000

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-847 (Sheet 2 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-31-11			22-31-11	Z	22-31-11		22-31-11	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN		I	\$10-105		03/6, H, J	J101B/29, 30, 31	02/G, H, J	J104B/29, 30, 31	120-10	J104B/40, 41, 42
TEST VOLTAGE	GNB		GND		0 <3 DEG		0 <3 DEG		0 <3 DEG	
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED LFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SW.	DFGC.	FAILED RHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SW.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RHT FLAP POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POS. SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES LEFT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT	THROTTLES RETARDED.	VERIFIES RIGHT THROTTLE LOW LIMIT	SMILCH WHEN THROTTLES RETARDED.	VERIFIES LEFT FLAP	POSITION.	VERIFIES RIGHT FLAP	POSITION.	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE	RETRACTED.
FAILURE MESSAGE	LEFT MIN	SALICH FAILORE	RIGHT MIN	SWILLINITEDER	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT	FAILURE
TEST MESSAGE	RETARD THROTTLE	- VERIFI			FLAP/SLAT TO 0/	KEIKACI - VEKIFT				
DIAG. NO.	327		328		329		330		331	

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-847 (Sheet 3 of 6)

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-1187

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11	22-11-11			27-81-00	22-31-11	22-31-11	27-81-00	22-31-11	22-31-11
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	2	J101A/42	\$10-191	J104A/42	S10-191	J104A/42	S10-191		01-55, 01-56	J1B/43	J101A/21	01-53, 01-54	J2B/44	J104A/21
TEST VOLTAGE	000	70 07	OPEN	CIRCUIT	OPEN	CIRCUIT	0	70.07		28 VDC			28 VDC	
DIAGNOSTIC	V MECH TORQ SW-1.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	ILLED ELEV MECH TORQ SW-	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	LED AIL MECH TORG SW-2.		FAILED AIL MECH TORG SWITCH MONITOR INPUT.	ED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	MS X	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT.	FAILED ASSO
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORG	SWILCH-IAI FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORG	SWILCH-Z AL FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG	SWIICH-Z AI FLAPS = O DEGREES.	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG	SWILL MONION AT FLAPS = 0 DEGREES.	VERIFIES	LEFT SLAT IN RETRACT	POSITION.	VERIFIES	RIGHT SLAT IN RETRACT	POSITION.
FAILURE MESSAGE	ELEV MECH TORG	SWITCH 1 FAILURE	ELEV MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG	SWITCH 2 FAILURE		SLATS RETRACT FAILURE			SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	
TEST MESSAGE														
DIAG. NO.	222	Ž	1	ğΔ	1	ŝ 🛆		g 🏡		334			335	

IF AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED. -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WITH AILERON TORQUE MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED).

-930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AILERON MECH TORQUE.

BBB2-22-246E

CAGUGDS) T

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-847 (Sheet 4 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
				FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
0			COMPARES LEFT AND	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.	Y.N	01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
330		RIS SLAIS FAILURE	RTS TEST.	1		J1B/43, J2B/44	22-31-11
		-		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/21, J104A/21	22-31-11
		1	VERIFIES LEFT AND	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	W/W	12-98	22-31-11
337		RIS FLAPS FAILURE	RIGHT FLAPS DUKING -	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	W.W.	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
338	FLAPS/SLAT TO 11/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LEFT FLAP SYNCRHO.	930 11	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	MID 1 — VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	11 050	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
339		FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RIGHT FLAP SYNCHRO.	Q1.	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
}	-	FAILURE	FLAP AT 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	11 DEG	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
340		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP	FAILED FLAP HANDLE SYNCHRO.	11 DEG	120-10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	= 11 DEG.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
		1		FAILED LEFT SLAT POS SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
341		SLAI POS	VERIFIES LEFT SLAT	FAILED PROX. SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J1B/44	22-31-11
		PAILURE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/20	22-31-11
1		i i		FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS SENSOR.		01-53, 01-54	27-81-00
342		SLAI PUS	VERIFIES RIGHT SLAT	FAILED PROX. SW ELEC. UNIT.	28 VDC	J2B/44	22-31-11
		FAILURE		FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/20	22-31-11
343	FLAP/SLAT T028/	FLAP POS	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER L (T2.97).	28 DEC	P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
	EXTEND — VERIFY	FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	070	J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
344		FLAP POS	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED FLAP TRANSMITTER R (T2-98).	00	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
· ·		FAILURE	FLAPS AT 28 DEGREES.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	07	J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
	·						
			*				
							A776.000

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-847 (Sheet 5 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
345		FLAP POS	VERIFIES FLAP HANDLE AT	FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR.	28 DEG	T20-10	22-31-11
:		FAILURE	$FLAPS = 28^{\circ}$.			J104B/40,41,42	22-31-11
346 1	_^	ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1	FAILED ELEV MECH TORQ SW-1.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWITCH I PAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-11-11
346	_^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-1	FAILED AIL MECH TORQ SW-1.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH 1 FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-11-11
347	^	ELEV MECH TORG	VERIFIES ELEV MECH TORQ SW-2	D ELEV MECH TORG	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7		SWIICH Z FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT		22-11-11
347	_ ^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORQ SW-2	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW-2.	OPEN	S10-191	22-11-11
7	\	SWIICH Z FAILURE	AT FLAPS = 28° .	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUII		22-11-11
347 3	^	AIL MECH TORG	VERIFIES AIL MECH TORG SW	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT.	28 VDC	S10-191	
7		SMILCH 2 FAILURE	MUNITUR AL 28º FLAPS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/52	
			VERIFIES	FAILED LEFT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-55, D1-56	27-81-00
348		SLAT POS FAILURE	LEFT SLAT EXTEND	FAILED PROX. SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-466B/55	22-31-11
			DESCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/22	22-31-11
			VERIFIES	FAILED RIGHT SLAT POS. SENSOR.		D1-53, D1-54	27-81-00
349		SLAT POS FAILURE	RIGHT SLAT EXTEND	FAILED PROX SW ELECT UNIT.	28 VDC	R5-447B/55	22-31-11
			DESCRETE.	ED A		J104A/22	22-31-11

RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY, FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AILERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED). 1>-930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AILERON MECH TORQUE.

-971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATION, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF ALLERON TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

BBB2-22-248E

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Six - Second Setup Interactives Figure 109/22-01-05-990-847 (Sheet 6 of 6)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING DIAGRAM	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34.26.03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	34-26-03	34-26-03	34-26-02	34-26-02	22-19-11	22.19.11	22-19-11	22-19-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-319B/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-320B/39, 40	J104B/67, 68	R50-319A/8, 9	J101B/69, 70	R50-319B/39, 40	J101B/67, 68	R50-320A/8, 9	J104B/69, 70	R50-320B/39, 40	J014B/67, 68	P10-114/P, Z	J101A/24	P10-114/Z, a	J101B/57, 58		_
TEST VOLTAGE	+75 MVDC		75 MVDC		OGNAN SE	200MR2/+	. OC/04	004	JUM 36	24	JUND T	ODAM 67+	OGNA ST	SOME CO.	OGINA 3C	200 M	OPEN	CIRCUIT	0	-8.6 VDC		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 1 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (G/S) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED NAV 2 (LOC) RCVR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	SHORTED D3A-A ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED D3A-X ACCEL.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF UP/LEFT	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MFANS OF UP/1 FET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF 1197 CCT	SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF 110/1 FET	SELF-TEST DISCRETE	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-1 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES NAV-2 RCVR BY MEANS OF	DN/RIGHT SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	VERIFIES D3A VALID	AT SELF-TEST.	VERIFIES D3A-X ACCEL BY MEANS	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	· /	
FAILURE MESSAGE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 1 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST	FAILURE	D3A-A SELF-TEST	FAILURE	D3A-A SELF-TEST	FAILURE		TT
TEST MESSAGE	TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS	I EST IN THOSHESS	TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS		TEST IN PROGRESS	2	TEST IN PROGRESS			T
DIAG. NO.	320		351		352		353		354		355		356		357		358		359			

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-848 (Sheet 1 of 4)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 189 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
360	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID		OPEN	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101B/63, 64	22.19-11
361	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A.Y ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Y ACCEL.	0 0 0	P10-412/c, <u>b</u>	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	000	J101B/61, 62	22.19.11
362	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A VALID	SHORTED D3A VALID.	OPEN .	P10-114/P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/24	22.19.11
363	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-Z ACCEL.	OUV. O	P10-414/X, Y	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF.TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	200	J104B/61, 62	22-19-11
364	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA-A VALID.	OPEN	P10-412/P	22.19.11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/37	22-19-11
365	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-A SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL A BY MEANS	FAILED DLA A ACCEL.	0 dr. 9 d	P10-412/c, b	22-11-19
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	200	J101B59, 60	22:11:19
366	TEST IN PBOGBESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22-19-11
367	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-X ACCEL BY MEANS	FAILED D3A-BX VALID.	JUN 9 8	P10-415/T, S	22-19-11
		FAILURE	OF ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/57, 58	22.19.11
368	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	34-45-02
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	34-45-02
					-		
					_		
							BBB2-22-250A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-848 (Sheet 2 of 4)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
369	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Y ACCEL BY MEANS OF	FAILED D3A-B Y ACCEL	Ody 3 8	P10-415/U, V	22-19-11
	בכן ווא ווססוובס	FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-0.0 VUC	J104B/61, 62	22.19.11
370	TECT IN DBOCDECC	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-VALID B	SHORTED D3A-B VALID.	OPEN	P10-415/L	22-19-11
	IEST IIN LUGUESS	FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/24	22.19.11
371	TEST IN PROGRESS	D3A-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES D3A-Z ACCEL BY MEANS OF ACCEL	FAILED D3A-B-Z ACCEL.	000	P10-415/R, P	22-19-11
		FAILURE	SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	202	J104B/63, 64	22·19·11
372	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA VALID	SHORTED DLA:B VALID.	OPEN	P10-413/L	22-19-11
		FAILURE	AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J104A/37	22-19-11
373	TEST IN PROGRESS	DLA-B SELF-TEST	VERIFIES DLA ACCEL B BY MEANS OF	FAILED DLA-B ACCEL.	0000	P10-413/U, V	22-19-11
		FAILURE	ACCEL SELF-TEST DISCRETE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	0.00	J104B/59, 60	22-19-11
374	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST	SHORTED R/A-1 INST. VALID.	OPEN	œ	34-45-01
į		FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	CIRCUIT	J101A/26	34-45-01
375	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE	FAILED R/A-1 COURSE DATA.	φ/N	R5-321B/22, 23	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF- TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/55, 56	34-45-01
376	TEST IN PROGRESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P	SHORTED R/A-1 A/P VALID.	OPEN	R5-321B/57	34-45-01
	-	FAILURE	VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/39	34-45-01
377	TEST IN PROGESS	R/A 1 SELF-TEST	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE	FAILED R/A-1 FINE DATA.	VN	R5-3218/46, 47	34-45-01
		FAILURE	DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J102A/55, 56	34-45-01
			,				
							BBB2-22-251A

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-848 (Sheet 3 of 4)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



NO. MESSAGE	ESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
TEST IN PROGI	ROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER INST VALID S CLEARED AT SEI ETEST	SHORTED R/A-2 INST. VALID.	OPEN CIRCUIT	R5-322B/12 	34.45.02
TEST IN PROGRESS	ROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER COURSE DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED R/A-2 COURSE DATA. FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	N/A	R5-322B/22, 23 	34-45-02
TEST IN PROG	ROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER A/P VALID IS CLEARED AT SELF-TEST	SHORTED R/A-2 A/P VALID.	OPEN CIRCUIT	R5-322/57	34-45-02
TEST IN PROGI	ROGRESS	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	VERIFIES RADIO ALTIMETER FINE DATA BY MEANS OF SELF-TEST DISCRETE.	FAILED R/A-2 FINE DATA. FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	N/A	R5-322/46, 47	34-45-02

Sequence Seven - Self Tests Figure 110/22-01-05-990-848 (Sheet 4 of 4)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



NG RAM	111] ;	.12	12	.12	.12	.12	12	-12	.12	. <u>.</u>	-12	12	-12	12	
WIRING	22-14-11	22-14-11	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	N/A	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	22-12-12	SUPPLIED OF THE AUTOPILOT I, AE.
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J101/H SEL. 1 J103/H SEL. 2	J102A/100	P10:419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	J101B/98, 99	P10-420/J, S	J104B/83, 84	P10-420/N, P	J104B/98, 99	N/A	P10-419/J, S	J101B/83, 84	P10-419/N, P	101B/98, 99	WHEN TANK ARE LESS THAN AS REGREED AND CHEEN SEPARTED HENOUGH HEALTERN SERVOTOOME, UNITED HENOUGH SEPARTED HENOUGH HEALTERN SERVOTOOME, UNITED HENOUGH AND THE HENOUGH HEALTERN SERVOTOOME, UNITED TO SECONDAIL THAN THE SERVOTOOME THE TO SECONDAIL THAN THE MESSAGE STORED HEN TENT TO SECONDAIL THAN THE SERVOTOOME THAN THE WEST AND THAN THE TO SECUL ARE PORTION OF THE TEST WHEN CALLET THE TO SECUL ARE IT ELSES SERVOTOOME THAN THAN THE THE WEST TO SECONDAIL THAN THE SERVOTOOME SECONDAIL THAN THE SECONDAIL THAN THE SERVOTOOME SECONDAIL THAN THE SECONDAIL THAN
TEST VOLTAGE	Z 28 VDC	\ <u> </u>	2 + 15°± 2.5°	= +2.45±.51 VAC	٧ 1.71	VAC	2 +15°± 2.5°	= +2.45±.51 VAC	V 1.71	VAC	N/A	-5°±1°	=-1.03±.2 VAC	≯1. 71	vAC	ARE LESS THAN 26 DEGREE HE ALLEGO SERVO TOROUGH HE ALLEGO SERVO TOROUGH HE AND CONTROL WHITE AND CONTROL WHITE AND TOROUGH HE SERVICE OR MAINTE THE TEST WILL CAUGE THE CONTROL OF MAINTER THE SYMPTOMS OCCURPAGE THE CESTS. IF THE SYMPTOMS IN A SECURE OF MAINTER THE SYMPTOMS IN A SECURE OF THE CESTS. IF THE SYMPTOMS IN A SECURE OF THE CESTS. IF THE SYMPTOMS IN A SECURE OF THE SYMPTOMS IN A SECU
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED A/P ENGAGE SWITCH, FAILED SEL 1/2 SWITCH,	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO. TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	lacktriangle
TEST DESCRIPTION	VERIFIES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH AND	ENGAGE LOGIC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	COMMANDS AILERON TO +12 DEG. RWD BY	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES AILERON	AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO RWD.	COMMANDS ALLERON TO -5 DEG. LWD	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES ALLERON SERVO TACH TO	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	E F F F PAPS ARE AT 0° TO 24°, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE +1.5 ± .25 VAC.
FAILURE MESSAGE	A/P ENGMNT	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	WHEEL RWD FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	AIL SERVO	FAILURE	جن ريا
TEST MESSAGE	A/P ENGAGED —	VERITY	WHEEL TURNS RWD	¥							WHEEL TURNS RWD — VERIFY					AN INOPERATIVE TORQUE LIMIT RREDSTAT MAY "ALL SERVO FALLUER" MESAGE TO BE LOGGED IF LARS ARE LESS THAN 26 DEGREES WITH FLARM MORE THAN 26 DEGREES, THE TORQUE LIMIT PRHOSTAT WILL NOT PREVENT AP ENGAGEMENT PLANS AND FALLUEN AP ENGAGEMENT PLANS AND FALLUEN AP ENGAGEMENT PLANS AND FALLUEN AP ENGAGEMENT.
DIAG. NO.	385		386	\triangle	387		388		389		390	391		392		

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 1 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
393		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO ~5 DEG. LWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVOB.	-5°±1°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	P104B/83, 84	22-12-12
394		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO 1ACH IO	AILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	17.1	20/N,	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
395		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO +5 DEG. RWD BY	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
396		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	٧1.71	P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	vAC	J101B/98, 99	22-12-12
397		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON 10 +5 DEG. RWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	+5°±1°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=+1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
398		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SERVO TACH TO	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	17.1	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22-12-12
399	WHEEL TURNS LWD	AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO A.	-15°+25°	P10-419/J, S	22-12-12
	— VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -2.45±.51 VAC	J101B/83, 84	22-12-12
400		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A.	17.1 🗸	Ιż	22-12-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 57/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J1018/98, 99	22-12-12
	FELAPS ARE AT 0° TO 243, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±, 25 VAC	24, THE 5, TEST C					
							PRR9.29.954F

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 2 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
401		AIL SERVO	COMMANDS AILERON TO -15 DEG. LWD	FAILED AILERON SERVO B.	17 -15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-12-12
		FAILURE	BY MEANS OF AIL SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-2.45±.51 VAC	J104B/83, 84	22-12-12
402		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AILERON SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B.	>1.71	P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
	-	FAILURE	AT LEAST 59/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/98, 99	22:12:12
403		WHEEL LWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO LWD.	FAILED WHEEL LINKAGE OR REVERSE WHEEL POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
404	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMANDS ELEVATOR TO +15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+15"±2.5"	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	FWD — VERIFY	FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
405		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SFRVO TACH TO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
406		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO + 15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	+15°±2.5°	P10-420/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J1048/80, 81	22-11-12
407		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SERVO TACH TO		> 1.71	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5% SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22-11-12
	FLAPS ARE AT 0° TO 24°, THE COMMAND WILL BE -7.5°, TEST VOLTAGE -1.5±.25 VAC	44, THE 59, TEST					
							BBB2-22-255B

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 3 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
408		COLUMN FWD FAILURE	VERIFIES THE LINTEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL COPERESPONDING TO: NOSE DOWN.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
409		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -5 DEG. NOSE UP BY MEANS OF	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-5°±1°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22.11.12
410		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5"/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
411		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -5 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-5.410	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80,81	22-11-12
412		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B.	17.1	P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22.11.12
413		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	+5°±1°	P10.421/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
414		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES SERVO	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	> 171	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	5°/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22.11-12
							A 230 00 0000

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 4 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
415		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO +5 DEG. NOSE	ILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	+5°±1°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22-11-12
4.16		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	D ELEVATOR SERVO TACH B.	17.1 <	۵	22-11-12
 } -		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/96, 97	22.11.12
417	COLUMN MOVES	ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -15 DEG. NOSE UP	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO A.	-15°+2.5°	P10-421/J, S	22-11-12
	AFT — VERIFY	FAILURE	BY MEANS OF ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/80, 81	22-11-12
418		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A.	2	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	LEAST 5%SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	Z Z	J101B/96, 97	22-11-12
419		ELV SERVO	COMMAND ELEVATOR TO -15 DEG. NOSE	FAILED ELEVATOR SERVO B.	-15°±2.5°	P10-422/J, S	22-11-12
		FAILURE	UP BY MEANS OF ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	=-3.05±.51 VAC	J104B/80, 81	22.11.12
420		ELV SERVO	VERIFIES ELEVATOR SEDVICTACH TO	ILED ELEVATOR SERVO TACH A	▶1.71	P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
		FAILURE	AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J101B/96, 97	22:11:12
421		COLUMN AFT FAILURE	VERIFIES THE LINEGRITY OF THE LINKAGE AND RELATED WHEEL OPERATION CORRESPONDING TO NOSE UP.	FAILED COLUMN LINKAGE OR REVERSE COLUMN POLARITY.	N/A	N/A	N/A
1							

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 5 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-13-12	22.13.12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	N/A	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12			
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-423/J, S	J101B/86, 87		J101B/89, 90	P10-424/J, S	J104B/86, 87	P10-424/N, P	J104B/89, 90	N/A	P10-423/J, S	J101B/86, 87	P10-423/N, P	J104B/89, 90			
TEST	-15°42.5	= -3.05±.51 VAC	× 1.71	VAC	-15°±2.5°	= -3.05±.51 VAC	V1.71	VAC	N/A	+5°±1°	= +1.03±.2 VAC	٧ 1.71	VAC			
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE OR REVERSE PEDAL POLARITY.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.			
TEST DESCRIPTION	COMMANDS RUDDER TO -15 DEG. RIGHT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	COMMAND RUDDER TO - 15 DEG. RIGHT	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A RIGHT TURN.	COMMAND RUDDER 10 +5 DEG. LEFT TURN BY MEANS OF	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	TACH TO AT LEAST 5°/SEC.			T
FAILURE MESSAGE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	RHT PEDAL FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD	SERVO FAILURE			
TEST MESSAGE	RHT PEDAL MOVES	FWD — VERIFY		,,,												T
DIAG. NO.	422		423		424		425		426	427		428			-	

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 6 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
429		PARALLEL RUD	CÓMMAND RUDDER TO +5 DEG. LEFT TIIBN RY MEANS DE	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVOB.	+5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22-13-12
430		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH B.	17.1	P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5//SEC.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
431		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	-5°+1°	P10-423/J, S	22-13-12
·		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	=-1.03±.2 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
432		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	SUDDE	¥ î	۵	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	¥/¥	06'88'8101F	22-13-12
433		PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO -5 DEG. RIGHT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.	-5°±1°	P10-424/J, S	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= -1.03±.2 VAC	J104B/86, 87	22.13.12
434		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH 8.	≥1.71	P10-424/N, P	
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
435	LEFT PEDAL MOVES	PARALLEL RUD	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15 DEG. LEFT	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO A.	+15°±2.5°	P10-423/J,S	22-13-12
	FWD — VERIFY	SERVO FAILURE	RUDDER SERVO DRIVE A.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	= +3.05±.51 VAC	J101B/86, 87	22-13-12
436		PARALLEL RUD	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO TACH A.	>1.71	P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
		SERVO FAILURE	TACH TO AT LEAST 5º/SEC.	ASSOC. DFGC.	VAC	1101B/89, 90	
							BBB2-22-259A

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 7 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING DIAGRAM	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12		22-13-12	N/A	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-11-11	27-42-01 22-11-11	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-11-11	27-42-01 22-11-11	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	27-42-01	22-13-12	22-13-12	22-13-12	BBB2-22-260C
		-25	23-	!	-22-				<u> </u>	1	ı	<u> </u>		-72		l	-52			<u> </u>	23 -	-22-	-22-	l I		BB2-22
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	P10-424/J, S		P10-424/N. P		J104B/89, 90	N/A	R20-12	P10-37/1, 5, 9			R20-14	l	s10-7	S10-8	R20-13	P10-37/3, 7, 11		J103A/52, J1048/43, 44, 45	R20-14	1	S10-7	\$10-8	\$10-194	P10-46/V, W	J103B/45,	_ a
TEST VOLTAGE	+15* ± 2.5*	= +3.05 ± 0.51 VAC		> 1.71 VAC		N/A		+28 VDC	DEVIATION).							+28 VDC (-0.8 DEG OF	DEVIATION).						244 6 144	+1.+		
DIAGNOSTIC	FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO B.		FAILED PARALLEL RUDDER SERVO		FGC.	FAILED PEDAL LINKAGE OR REVERSE PEDAL POLARITY.	ED UP TRIM RELAY.	ACT. TRIM MOTOR.			BRAKE RELAY.		ED ALT TRIM SWITCH.	FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.	DN TRIM RELAY.		HOR STAB SENSOR.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	BRAKE RELAY.	l I	FAILED ALT TRIM SWITCH.	FAILED ALT TRIM BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH.	YAW DAMPER SWITCH.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	FAILED ASSOC DFGC.	
TEST DESCRIPTION	COMMAND RUDDER TO +15	DEG LEFT TURN BY MEANS - OF RUDDER SERVO DRIVE B.	VERIFIES PARALLEL RUDDER	SERVO TACH TO AT LEAST	5*/SEC.	VERIFIES THE INTEGRITY OF THE PEDAL LINKAGE AND RELATED POLARITY CORRESPONDING TO A LEFT TURN.				COMMANDS PITCH TRIM UP	T0 +0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG ≤ 10 SECONDS.		ı						TO -0.8 DEG ± 0.4 DEG	≥ 10 seconds.	•			COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO +1.5 DEG.		
FAILURE Message	PARALLEL RIID	SERVO FAILURE		PAKALLEL KUD	SERVO FAILURE	LEFT PEDAL FAILURE				PITCH TRIM	FAILURE								FAILURE					YAW DAMP		
TEST MESSAGE										PITCH TRIM NOSE	UP - VERIFY								PIICH IKIM NOSE DN - VERIFY					YAW DAMP		
DIAG. NO.		437		438		439				440									+					745		(345)

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 8 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
443		VAW DAMP		FAILED YAW DAMPER SWITCH.		\$10-194	22.13.12
-		SERVO FAILLIRE	COMMANDS YAW DAMP TO -1.5 DEG.	FAILED YAW DAMP ACTUATOR.	-1.4 VAC	P10-46/V, W	22-13-12
				FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103B/45, 46	22.13.12
444	MACH TRIM	MACH TRIM SERVO	COMMANDS MACH	FAILED MTC SWITCH,		\$10-188	22-21-11
Z	NOBM — VERIEV	FAILURE	TRIM TO +0.9	FAILED MACH TRIM ACTUATOR.	+9.6 VAC	P10-44/V, W	22-21-11
<u>\</u>			INCRES.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/58, 59	22.21.11
445	A/T FNGAGED	-	BETABOS THROTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
•		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-9.5 VAC +1.6 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22-31-14
			-073EU.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
			ADVANCES THROTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
446		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+3.2 VAC ±.65 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22-31-14
			+27350	FAILED AS		J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
			PETABO TUBOTTI ES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
447	-	A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	-1.6 VAC + 33 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
			-173EU.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	2	J103B/33, 34	22-31-14
			ADVANCE THEOTILES	FAILED A/T CLAMP RELAY.		R20-101	22-31-14
448		A/T FAILURE	BY COMMANDING	FAILED A/T SERVO DRIVE.	+12.6 VAC +2.0 VAC	P10-430/M, N	22.31.14
			+070EC.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/33, 34	22.31.14
	A FAILURE IN MACH TR	IM MAY BE CALISED BY					
	INAD	EQUATE GROUND POWER.					
	PRIOR TO CHANGING TO VERIFY ELEVATOR SURF	PRIOR TO CHANGING THE MACH TRIM ACTUATOR, VERIFY ELEVATOR SURFACES ARE FAIRED, SURFACE					
	DEFLECTION (ELEVATOR MAY CAUSE A FAILURE	FULL UP, FULL DOWN, OR SPLIT) IN THE MACH TRIM SYSTEM					
							BBB2-22-345B

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 9 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



WIRING	22-04-00	22-04-00	22-31-11	22-11-11	22-11-11		
TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	J1018/29, 30, 31	J104B/29, 30, 31	1T20-10 J104B/40, 41, 42	\$10-191 	S10-191 J104A/42	\$10-191 J102A/52	
TEST VOLTAGE	۰ ۶	v ع	0<3°	OPEN CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT	OPEN CIRCUIT	
DIAGNOSTIC	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT FAILURE	FLAP TRANSMITTER SENSOR INPUT RIGHT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FLAP HANDLE POSITION INPUT FAILURE FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ELV MECH TORQ SW1 FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED ELV MECH TORG SWZ FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	FAILED AIL MECH TORG SW MONITOR INPUT	
TEST DESCRIPTION	CHECK LEFT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECK RIGHT FLAPS IN RETRACT POSITION	CHECKS FLAP HANDLE WITH FLAPS RETRACTED	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 AT FLAPS = 0°	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 AT FLAPS = 0	CHECK AIL MECH TORQ SW MONITOR AT FLAPS = 0°	
FAILURE MESSAGE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	ELV MECH TORG SWITCH 1 FAILURE	ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	AIL MECH TORG Switch 2 Failure	
TEST MESSAGE	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT-VERIFY	٨	٨	٨	٨	٨	
DIAG. NO.	449	450 [2]	451 2	254	\$\frac{453}{2}	453 [2]	424

BBB2-22-432C

1 -930 AND SUBSEQUENT DFGC, ELEV MECH TORQUE IS AIL MECH TORQUE.

RUN DURING MAINTENANCE TEST ONLY FOR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT IF AIL TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 GROUNDED). -971 AND PRIOR CONFIGURATIONS, OR -972 AND SUBSEQUENT WHEN AIL TORQUE LIMIT MONITOR OPTION NOT SELECTED (PIN J104A/28 OPEN).

CAG(IGDS)

Sequence Eight - Servo Tests Figure 111/22-01-05-990-849 (Sheet 10 of 10)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 1 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
462		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		BCR FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
463		CADC-T MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
464		CADC-N MACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34.16.12
465		CADC-T CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
466		CADC-N CAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
467		CADC-T	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
468		CADC-N	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		VMO FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
469		CADC-T TAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
			′				
							BBB2-22-267

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 2 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
470		CADC-N TAS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
	-	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
471		CADC-T TAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
472		CADC-N TAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283B/60, 61 R50-283B/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
473	-	CADC-T ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1		R50-280B/39, 40 R50-280B/60, 61	34-16-12
		RATE FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34-16-12
474		CADC-N ALT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		RATE FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
475		CADC-T SAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-1	·	R50-250B/39, 40 R50-250B/60, 61	34-16-12
	And the second s	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/92, 93 J104A/92, 93	34.16.12
476		CADC-N SAT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED CADC-2		R50-283/60, 61 R50-283/39, 40	34-16-12
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104A/92, 93 J101A/92, 93	34-16-12
477		AII TACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AILERON TACH A		P10-419/N, P	22-12-12
:		FAILURE	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED AILERON TACH B		P10-420/N, P	22-12-12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/98,99 J104A/98,99	22-12-12
			,				
			-				
							BBB2-22-268

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 3 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
847		ELEV TACH	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ELEV TACH A		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
ì		FAILURE	DUAL COMPARISON MONITOR	FAILED ELEV TACH B		P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/96, 97 J104A/96, 97	22-11-12
7 10		10 4	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUD TACH A		P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
8/4		ROD IACH	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED RUD TACH B		P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		LAILUNE		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/89, 90 J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
480		SPD REF KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED FGCP		P10-411/Z <u>a</u> b	22-31-11
	;	FAILURE	SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
481		VERT GYRO-1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG·1		P10-18/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J1018/71, 72, 74, 75 J101A/14	34-24-01
482		VERT GYRO-2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-2		P10-19/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-02
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	•	J104B/71, 72, 74, 75 J104A/14	34-24-02
483		VERT GYRO-3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-2		P10-165/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J103A/71, 72, 74, 75	34-24-01
484		PITCH RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/71,72	34-24-01
485		PITCH RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONARI ENFSS	FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/30, 31	34.24.02
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71,72	34-24-02
486		PITCH RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE			P10-165/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103A/71, 72	34-24-01
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	1 -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO failure message is ATTITUDE	T GYRO failure message is	ATTITUDE				BBB2-22-269B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 4 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 884

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 198.8 Feb 01/2016



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
OLV		110 41 72 11	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ELEV TACH A		P10-421/N, P	22-11-12
4/0			DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED ELEV TACH B		P10-422/N, P	22-11-12
		10016		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101A/96, 97 J104A/96, 97	22:11:12
1			VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUD TACH A		P10-423/N, P	22-13-12
4/9		KUD IACH	DUAL COMPARISON	FAILED RUD TACH B		P10-424/N, P	22-13-12
		ראורטאפ		FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/89, 90 J104B/89, 90	22-13-12
480		SPD REF KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED FGCP		P10-411/Zab	22-31-11
		FAILURE	SYNCHRO LEG MONITOR	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/46, 47, 48	22-31-11
481		VERT GYRO-1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-1		P10-18/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-01
Δ	i	FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J1018/71,72,74,75 J101A/14	34-24-01
482		VERT GYRO-2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE VALIDITY AND	FAILED VG-2		P10-19/30, 31, 34, 35	34-24-02
Δ		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71, 72, 74, 75 J104A/14	34-24-02
483							
484		PITCH RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG-1.		P10-18/30, 31	34-24-01
		FAILURE	REASONABLENESS MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/71,72	34-24-01
485		PITCH RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG·2.		P10-19/30, 31	34-24-02
	,	FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/71,72	34.24.02
486				and the same who also has been some some some some some some some some			
							-
\ \frac{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	1 - 930 and subsequent DEGC VEBT GYBO failure message is ATTITUDE	T GYBO failure message is	ATTITIDE				BBB2-22-341 B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 5 of 9)

WJE 881, 883



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
487		ROLL RATE 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG·1.		P10-18/34, 35	34.24.01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/74, 75	34-24-01
488		ROLL RATE 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE REASONARI ENESS	FAILED VG-2.		P10-19/34, 35	34-24-02
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/74, 75	34.24.02
489		ROLL RATE 3	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED VG·3.		P10-165/34, 35	34-24-01
		FAILURE	MONITORS	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J103B/74, 75	34-24-01
490		ANGLE OF ATT 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-1 SENSOR		P1-648/M, N, P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/26, 27, 28	22-31-11
491		ANGLE OF ATT 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED ANGLE-OF-ATTACK-2 SENSOR		P1-649/M, N, P	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/26, 27, 28	22:31:11
492		SPOILER POS 1	VERIFIES APPLICABLE FOR SYNCHROLE	FAILED LEFT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-397/3,4, 5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/35, 36, 37	22.12.11
493		SPOILER POS 2	VERIFIES APPLICABLE F	VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED RIGHT SPOILER POSITION SENSOR		P10-398/3,4,5	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J104B/35,36, 37	22-12-11
494		EPR LEFT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED LEFT EPR XMTTER		R50-303B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/32, 33,34	34.18.12
495		EPR RIGHT	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RIGHT EPR XMTTR		R50-309B/32, 33, 34	34-18-12
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/32, 33, 34	34.18.12
496		LEFT AILERON	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED AILERON POSITION SENSOR		P10-396/3, 4, 5 (T20-3)	22-12-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.		J101B/49, 50, 51	22-12-11
							3BB2-22-261A

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 6 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG.			_				
	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
497		HOR STAB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED HOR STAB POSITION SENSOR		P10-418/3, 4, 5	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/43, 44, 45	22-11-11
498		ALT SEL KNOB	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED DFGCP.	-	P10-411/W, X, Y	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC,DFGC.		J101B/40, 41, 42	22-11-11
499		RUDDER POS	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED RUDDER POSITION SENSOR		P10.429/3, 4, 5	22-13-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/46, 47, 48	22-13-11
200		FLAP HANDLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	VERIFIES APPLICABLE FAILED FLAP HANDLE POSITION SENSOR		120-10	22-31-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/40, 41, 42	22-31-11
501		EI AP POS EAII IIBE	VERIFIES LEFT	FAILED LFT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.		P1-603/G, H, J	22-31-11
		בעו הסוטור	LEG MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
502	-	FI AP POS FAILUBE	VERIFIES RIGHT	FAILED RHT FLAP POS SYNCHRO.	-	P1-602/G, H, J	22-31-11
			LEG MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/29, 30, 31	22-31-11
503		VERT SPD SEL	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED DFGCP		P10-411/c,d,e	22-11-11
		FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	-	J101B/43, 44,45	22-11-11
		1		FAILED NCP-1.		P10-408/s, t, u	34.22.04
504		CRS ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE SYNCHRO LEG	FAILED INSTR AMP.1.		R50-324B/54	34-22-04
		רבין ראורטמנ	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-1.		P10.7/F	34-22-04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J104B/5, 6, 7	34.22.04
	-	•			-		
			,				BBB2-22-262A

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 7 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING DIAGRAM
				FAILED NCP-2.		P10-406/s,t.u	34-22-03
505		CRS ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	l ! !	ı	R50-323B/54	34-22-03
		RIGHT FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-2.	ı	P10-4/F	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC, DFGC.	ı	J104B/5,6,7	34-22-03
				FAILED FGCP.		P10-410/t,u,	34-22-04
506		HDG ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED INSTR AMP-1.	ı	R50-324B/18,19,20	34-22-04
		LEFT FAILURE	MONITOR.	FAILED DG-1.	ı		34-22-04
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ı	J101B/18,19,20	34-22-04
				FAILED FGCP.		P10-432/ <u>t,u,⊻</u>	34-22-03
507		HDG ERROR	VERIFIES APPLICABLE	FAILED INSTR AMP-1	1	R50-323B/18,19,20	34-22-03
		RIGHT FAILURE	MONITOR.		ı	P10-4/F	34-22-03
				FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.	ı	J104B/18,19,20	34-22-03
508		PMS DATA	VERIFIES PMS	FAILED PMS		R50-390A/59,60	34-63-13
*		FAILURE	DATA IS VALID	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	i	J101A/76,77	34-63-13
508		PMS/FMS DATA	VERIFIES PMS/FMS				34-63-13
* *		FAILURE	DATA IS VALID	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	ı	J101A/76,77	34-63-13
509		WINDSHEAR	VERIFIES			R50-295A J101A-78.79	34-47-01
* * *		DATA FAILURE	COMPUTER	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC	i	R50-297A - 102A-88,89	34-63-22
	* CUSTOMERS	MERS WITH PMS					

** CUSTOMERS WITH FMS AND -970 DFGC AND SUBS CAGIGDS) *** CUSTOMERS EQUIPPED WITH WINDSHEAR COMPUTERS

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 8 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DIAG. NO.	TEST MESSAGE	FAILURE MESSAGE	TEST DESCRIPTION	DIAGNOSTIC	TEST VOLTAGE	TEST SIGNAL CONN/PIN	WIRING
520	FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ BETBAGT VEBIEY	AIL SERVO FAILUBE	CMD AILERON TO + 7.5° RWD BY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	+7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
			SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC.		J101B/83, 84	
521		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	→ 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22.12.12
		LAILURE	≥ 5°/SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/98, 99	
522		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO 7.5° RWD RY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	7.5° ± 1.5°	P10420/J, S	22.12.12
		LAILUNE	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC, DFGC		J104B/83, 84	
523		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH B	→ 1.71 VAC	P10420/N, P	22-12-12
		י אונטיי	⇒5″SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
524		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD RY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE A	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		TAILURE	SERVO DRIVE A	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
525		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH A		≥ 1.71 VAC	P10419/N, P	22-12-12
		, ALCONE	⇒5"/SEC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/98, 99	
526		AIL SERVO	CMD AILERON TO -7.5° LWD BY MEANS OF	FAILED AILERON SERVO DRIVE B	-7.5° ± 1.5°	P10419/J, S	22-12-12
		בסיונים	SERVO DRIVE B	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J101B/83, 84	
527		AIL SERVO	VERIFIES AIL SERVO TACH B	FAILED AILERON SERVO TACH A	> 1.71 VAC	P10-420/N, P	22.12.12
		ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	- 37,3EC	FAILED ASSOC. DFGC		J104B/98, 99	
		(10000	FAILED MTC SWITCH			
228		SERVO FAILURE	VEKIFIES MACH TRIM ACTUATOR BETRACTS	FAILED MTC ACTUATOR	9.6 VDC	P10-44/M, X	22-21-11
2		OCI I VII COI I C	2000	! !		J103B/58, 59	
Ā	-930 and subsequent DFGC						BBB2-22-433B

Sequence Nine - Internal Monitors Figure 112/22-01-05-990-850 (Sheet 9 of 9)

WJE 405, 409, 881, 883, 884



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the STP.
- A self-test feature of the STP (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Forward Space (FSPCE) key on the STP will automatically advance the STP to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Back Space (BSPCE) key on the STP will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the STP will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the STP. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FSPCE key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperable. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- Ten sequences of tests are provided on the STP during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the STP prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201).

22-01-05 **EFFECTIVITY** WJE 412, 414 Confia 1

TP-80MM-WJE



WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS

REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND

EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF

POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA

OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS

ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT AVAILABLE. FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS

ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

K. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.

L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 202 Feb 01/2015



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 203 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supplying power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

2. STP Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function
Paragraph 3.A.	Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT
Paragraph 3.B.	Autoland Preflight Test
Paragraph 3.C.	Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)
Paragraph 3.D.	System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to STP Test

NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt STP testing procedures.

- (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101)

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

TP-80MM-WJE



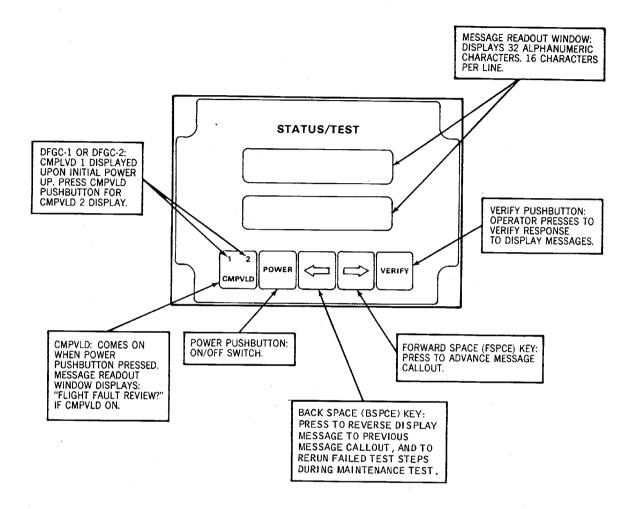
- (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal. (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101)
 - NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.
- (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel. Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101)
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101)
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.
- C. On aircraft with Service Bulletin 22-85 (-920 DFGC) incorporated, following steps are necessary for completion of Maintenance and Return to Service testing:
 - Right Ground Control Relay Sensing circuit breaker must be open to enable completion of Maintenance and Return to Service tests.
 - (2) During Maintenance Test, if failure message "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" (diagnostic 124) is logged, test should be repeated with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker temporarily closed. Remainder of test can be run with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker open.
 - (3) During Return to Service test "GO" status may be assumed if only "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" is logged and no other failures are logged.

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 205 Feb 01/2015

I TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 201/22-01-05-990-930

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 206 Feb 01/2015



3. STP Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the STP. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Action	Desired Result	
(1) On aircraft with EFIS, ensure DFGC/EFIS select switch is in the DFGS position.		
(1a) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as used during flight.	No test.	
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
NOTE: If it is desired to interrogate DFGC 2, press and release CMF	PVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.	
(3) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO FAULTS" displayed.	
NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and release the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasin FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occur "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.		
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	

EFFECTIVITY **22-01-05**WJE 412, 414

Config 1
Page 207

I TP-80MM-WJE

Feb 01/2015



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways mat MANUALLY: The STP may be used to erase the memory by "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and release stored failures. AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not periodic DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. It saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The meleaving room for approximately 200 failures. The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent test.	use of the FSPCE key until the message and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then asing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of the cally cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the fithe memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC nemory can store approximately 350 failures, thus ging only. These failures are displayed only during dent of the memory used by the Return To Service
(7) Press and release FSPCE key. "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed	
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release proceed to step (8).	e VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired,
(8) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.
(9) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either	Paragraph 3.C. or Paragraph 3.D. as appropriate.

B. Autoland Preflight Test

NOTE: The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. However, this test is designed primarily for the flight crew, maintenance personnel should use the RTS to check autoland status. The Autoland Preflight Test will only check radio altimeter self test, dual accelerometers self test, elevator torque limit switch verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switch indicating unrestricted state and NAV receivers self test. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.

Table 204

Action	Desired Result
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the S cannot be initiated.	tatus/Test Panel is activated the Autoland Preflight Test
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency.
(2a) Set switches as follows:(1) Both FD switches to off.(2) AP engage switch to OFF.(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.	No test.
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 208 Feb 01/2015



Table 204 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.	
(4) Wait approximately 45 seconds.	Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switches are in OFF position.	
(5) Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND legend goes blank.	NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's.	
NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual accelerometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.C. t isolate failure(s).		
	flight test the AHRS system preflight test is conducted. A normal during the AHRS preflight test, and does not indicate a complete and the AHRS has returned to the normal mode.	

C. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

NOTE: Refer to NAVIGATION DISPLAYS, SUBJECT 34-22-00, Page 201, for EFIS RTS.

NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the airplane back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The STP is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thru 9 (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201). Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. The RTS is run completely and failures are displayed at end of test.

 $\underline{\text{NOTE}}\text{: All switches such as CADC, V.G., NAV and Flight Director selector switches should be in NORM position for the RTS test.}$

Table 205

Action	Desired Result			
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.			
(1a) Place flap/slat handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.			
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.			
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.			
(3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.			
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.			
NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CM	IPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.			

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05 Config 1 Page 209

Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYST INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND	E IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.
NOTE: The RTS test requires the aircraft to be in the landing the flaps and rudder. Hydraulic power is not required i (crosswinds may blow the rudder hardover causing the	if flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered
(6) Place HYD PUMPS - AUX and TRANS switches on F/O instrument panel to ON position. Press VERIFY.	"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.
(7) Turn on rudder hydraulics (on fwd pedestal). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND VERIFY" displayed.
(7a) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
(8) Check A/P is disengaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.
(9) Check A/T is disengaged. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.
(10) Disengage Y/D if engaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.
(11) Detune receivers from ILS frequency (if tuned) then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be	and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
(12) When step (11) is complete, observe STP.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.
(13) Engage A/P then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.
(14) Engage autothrottle then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.
(15) Engage Yaw Damper then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.
NOTE: Tune receivers to a valid ILS frequency.	
(16) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum auth	nority switches.
(17) Retard throttles, then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 210 Feb 01/2015



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV receivers, R/A units and accelerometers. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-test the STP will flash to advise of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the STP will display "WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY".		
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, STABILIZER, AUTOTHROTTLES, MACH TRIM AND Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TEST EIGHT.		
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check control movement by cycling the verify pushbutton. A failure will be acknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbutton.		
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS Tests".		
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in operation, the message will display flashing.		
(18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.		
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(20) At test completion STP displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(21) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(22) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(24) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(26) At test completion STP displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(28) At test completion STP displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine test	are done automatically.	
(28b) At test completion STP displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"		

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 211 Feb 01/2015



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the real time internal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the conclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed.		
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude proceed to step (29).	testing. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed,	
(29) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	One or more of the following faults may appear if a problem is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T" "S/C" "ART" "TRC" "M/T" "Y/D"	
(30) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
(31) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the STP will momentarily flash "VERIFY-DIAG NUM FWD=NEXT FAILURE" and the first fault will be displayed.	
(32) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" is displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
NOTE: While failure is displayed, pressing VERIFY will display associated diagnostic number.		
(33) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.	
NOTE: Autothrottle and autopilot will automatically disengage if STP is turned off.		
(34) Hold control wheel (if wheel or column is displaced) and disengage autopilot. Press and release either AP disconnect switch.	Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.	
(35) Disengage yaw damper. Place YAW DAMP switch to OFF at right of overhead panel.	Yaw damper disengaged.	
(36) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.	
(37) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

Table 206

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 212 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	
	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is AT	т.
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 213 Feb 01/2015

For Instructional Use Only



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with	n -930 and subsequent DFGC's.
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
i l	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 214 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
-	-

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 215 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL	MECH TORQ.
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.	
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356

WJE 412, 414



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
NOTE: * An inoperative torque limit rheostat may prevent A/P engagement and can cause an "AIL SERVO FAILURE" message to be logged if flaps are less than 26 degrees. With flaps greater than 26 degrees the torque limit rheostat will not prevent A/P engagement. Place flaps greater than 26 degrees to verify.	
NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reactivated option is not installed per KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 218 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 219 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE	i.
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 220 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

D. System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

NOTE: System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator interaction. All sequences can be tested by use of system Maintenance BIT. Failures detected during Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately. Hydraulic power is required during the use of this test only if the Flap/Slat tests and/or the rudder test is to be run.

NOTE: Put RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEATER circuit breaker in lower electrical power center CPB (B1-62) Z29 to on.

WJE 412, 414



Table 207

	Table 207		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.		
NOTE: Each sequence of tests is called out during the test procedure. If a sequence or test step is to be bypassed, press and release the FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a sequence will automatically program the STP to the next sequence of tests. Pressing the FSPCE key during a test step or failed test-step will program the STP to the next test step. The FSPCE key may also be used for fast slew capabilities between test sequence steps. To repeat a failed-test step, press and release the BSPCE key. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession will program the test to the beginning of the test sequence if a test step failed.			
	, then install main gear proximity switch target he DFGC system in the ground mode.	t inhibitors on left and right	
(2) Deleted.			
(3) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(4) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.	"RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" displayed.		
VERIFY" being displayed before st	NOTE: Pressing VERIFY pushbutton after step (4) results in either "MD-87 OPTION VERIFY" or "MD-80 OPTION VERIFY" being displayed before step (4a) for MD-80 or MD-87 aircraft. On other aircraft pressing VERIFY pushbutton results in "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" being displayed as in next step.		
(4a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: If DFGC switch is in position 2, pre-	ss and release CMPVLD pushbutton and num	nber 2 will appear.	
5) Press and release VERIFY "STP TESTS?" displayed. bushbutton.			
NOTE: During System Maintenance BIT, the FMA associated with the DFGS switch, (i.e., DFGS in position 1 corresponds to captain's FMA), will display in ATS window RTS/MNT, and in pitch window TEST, while the test is being performed.			
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"			
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" displayed.	1	
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2	
(8) Press and release BSPCE key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3	
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	STAR bursts displayed.		
NOTE: The STP will display all star bursts for ten seconds. (Aircraft using the FMS MCDU for an STP will display all diamonds).			
segments and reissuing the origina	nessage display lamps, the program only allow Il display message. If segments are not to be ed while segments are displayed, a failure wil	checked, press and release	

WJE 412, 414



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(9a) After ten seconds are over, see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST VERIFY" will be displayed.	
(10) Press and release FSPCE key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTER	RACTIVES"	
(11) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4 through 11
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	12
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	15 16
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful STP displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE - VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETE	S"	
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automatically. If a fault is recognized, the testing sequence will stop and the failure message will appear. Cycling VERIFY pushbutton provides diagnostic number for the failure. Press and release FWD key to initiate testing again.		
(20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds.	"TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY".	51
(20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, MCDU will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating.	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXX VERIFY displays.	51

WJE 412, 414



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: These option pins will be different from 209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, ABCO-217A engine ABCDE =G217A/-217C engine ABCD =G-217 engine ABCDE = GG-G-, ABCO-219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G	CD = -GGG	
NOTE: G = GROUND, - = OPEN. Reference Diagnostic Number 51.	ce Trouble Shooting section, Sequence Two -	"PASSIVE DISCRETES"
(20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SWITCHES AND BUTTONS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND B	UTTONS"	
NOTE: Aircraft with -930 and subsequent [DFGC, VG is ATT.	
(21) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VG SW UNIT CAPT ON AUX - VERIFY" displayed.	73 through 76
(22) On overhead panel place VERT GYRO (or AHRS) switch to L on AUX. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VG SW UNIT F/O ON AUX - VERIFY" displayed.	77 through 80
(23) Place VERT GYRO (or AHRS) switch to R ON AUX. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VG SW UNIT ON NORMAL - VERIFY" displayed.	81 through 84
(24) Place VERT GYRO (or AHRS) switch to NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	88
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 48 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 through 100
(28) Above center instrument panel adjust ASSUMED TEMP indicator to 48 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 37 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 through 108
NOTE: On aircraft with Thrust Rating Pane displayed on offside FMA window. Spushbutton.	oll (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton on TRP. A Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 48°C. I	ASSUMED TEMP will be Press and release VERIFY
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 37 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109
(30) On Thrust Rating Indicator press and release T.O. pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O FLX - VERIFY" displayed.	110

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 224 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: Steps applying to the Thrust Rating Indicator (TRI) are only checking buttons and button lights. Thrust Rating Mode is not checked during this step, but is done continuously by DFGC.		
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123
	(42) through (58)) is not desired, leave GND ey will skip the above mentioned tests and re	
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141 142
(59) On upper EPC close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	143
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by illuminated "1" or "2" legend of STP CMPVLD pushbutton. Press pushbutton.	"CYCLE BACKCOURSE PB" displayed.	145

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 225 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
the STP does not cycle to the next	that the pushbuttons and knobs on the FGC test, then the cycling was not detected by the the DFGC of the failure. Pressing and releas ge.	DFGC. Pressing and releasing
NOTE: The ILS or Autoland modes are not	t being tested during this sequence. Only the	switch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release FSPCE pushbutton (if NAV not installed).	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release FSPCE key (if VERT SPD not installed).	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE PERF PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release FSPCE pushbutton (if PERF not installed).	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 226 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	
NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knobs mechanic be sure knob turns freely	referred to in steps (82) through (87). These α and digital display changes.	are prompter messages to have
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"		
(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.	
releasing the FSPCE key will autor reference tolerance, and if out of to the VERIFY push- button will displatime for slew capability. Failures are	inilable when the message "DISPLAY OPTION matically null check the sensor values. The valuerance a fault message will be displayed. SE by the first sensor value. The FSPCE and BSF is not recognized when this option is selected. It is slewing of measurements occurs until the Signature.	lues are compared to a ground ECOND: Pressing and releasing PCE keys can be used at this THIRD: After pressing and
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton for display option, or FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180
(90) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 227 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(91) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	182
(92) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183
(93) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184
(94) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	185
(95) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186
(96) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187
(97) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188
(98) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189
(99) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190
(100) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191
(101) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192
(102) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193
(103) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194
(104) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195
(105) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196
(106) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200
(110) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 228 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(111) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203
(113) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205
(115) Press and release FSPCE key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213
(123) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216
(126) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) X.XXX DEG" displayed.	221
(131) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) X.XXX DEG" displayed.	222

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 229 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(132) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223
(133) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUDDER POS = (TER or TEL) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225
(135) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR LEFT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR RIGHT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is di	splayed for CADC on test side and the letter N	N is for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236
146) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
147) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
148) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241
(151) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 230 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(152) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	243
(153) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	245
(155) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FSPCE key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"	"	
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTO	position prior to running this sequence."	
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255
(163) On center instrument panel EPR flag out of view. If electronic engine display panel is installed, EPR LIMIT is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR indicator/panel. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - displayed.	258
NOTE: The following steps (166) through (169) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TRIM legends on each FMA have two operable bulbs. "A" light refers to left light bulb; "B" light refers to right light bulb.		
(166) Verify READY light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 231 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(167) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260
(168) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261
(169) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262
(170) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263
(171) On FGCP verify pitch wheel detent (cycle) position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264
(172) On captain's Mach/ Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265
(173) On first officer's Mach/Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266
NOTE: Care must be taken to be sure EPF position.	R bug manual set knobs on the EPR indicators	s are in the automatic (IN)
(174) On center instrument panel verify left EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268
(176) On TRI/EEDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269
(176a) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Side under test corresponds to CM	P VLD light number on STP.	
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271
(179) On captain's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 232 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flash- ing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278
(186) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284
(192) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's ADI's/PFD's verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 233 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alpha-numeric characters display as a STARBURST for approxi- imately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" dis played, then "FGCP/ NCP SGMENTS ON VERIFY" displayed.	289
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY bushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five,	place FD CMD switch on overhead panel bac	k to NORM position.
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTE	RACTIVES"	
(198) Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319
199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
(202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch o AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and elease VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
(204) On overhead annun- ciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326
205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
206) Place both throttle levers to the aft mechanical stop. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337

"FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed for approximately 30 seconds.

WJE 412, 414



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.		
(206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON.	Hydraulic pressure available.	
(207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed.	338 through 342
(208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	343 through 349
(209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SELF TESTS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
(209a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not desired, press and release FSPCE key and only the radio altimeters and accelerometers self-tests will be performed.		
(210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (30) seconds.	"SERVO TESTS?" displayed.	350 through 381
	elf-test of the ILS receivers, R/T units and accing the self-tests. At the conclusion of each se	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
ENGAGED - VERIFY"; if the autop and the Auto Pitch Trim are perforn and release the FSPCE key. The S DAMP off and pressing the FSPCE	electively run portions of the servo test. For ex ilot is engaged and the VERIFY pushbutton is ned. If these tests are not to be performed, dis TP will then display "YAW DAMP ON - VERIF key will result in the message "MACH TRIM procedure also applies for the Mach Trim Actu	s pressed, all 3 Dual Servo tests sengage the autopilot and press 'Y" step 220). Turning the YAW NORM - VERIFY" without having
(211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.	
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.		
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the	message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be disp	layed.
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385 through 389
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	390 through 402

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 235 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	403 through 407
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	408 through 420
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	421 through 425
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	426 through 438
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	439
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	443
NOTE: If ground power is being applied, v	erify correct voltage, or a failure may be record	led in the Mach Trim system.
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected,	"INTERNAL MONITORS?" will be displayed.	
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITO	RS"	
	eck of the validity of synchros, resolvers and al e displayed during this test. At the conclusion of	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 236 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be displayed momentarily, then the first fault will be displayed.	
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY	pushbutton after each failure is recorded, will	display the diagnostic number.
(225) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed. "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.		
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton and the total number of faults will again be displayed.		
(226) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displayed.	
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrottle automatically disengage. Turn off autopilot and autothrottle red warning lights by cycling the disconnect switches.		
227) Press and release VERIFY "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed.		
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retained, press and release FSPCE key and "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be displayed.		
(228) Press and release VERIFY "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(229) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.	
(230) Autopilot and Autothrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.		
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. Reference DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 101, for trouble shooting procedures corresponding to failure.

Table 208

Table 200		
Failure	Diagnostic Number	
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"		
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1	
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2	
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3	
NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once during the FAILURE RECAP.		

WJE 412, 414



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4	
A/P OFF FAILURE	5	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11	
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12	
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13	
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14	
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15	
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16	
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17	
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18	
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19	
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20	
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22	
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23	
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE		
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25	
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26	
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27	
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28	
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29	
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30	
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31	
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32	
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33	
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 238 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	35	
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE		
	36	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH.		
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38	
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39	
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40	
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41	
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42	
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43	
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44	
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45	
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46	
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47	
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48	
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49	
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50	
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51	
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52	
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53	
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.		
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"		
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	73	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	74	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	75	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	76	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	77	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	78	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	79	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	80	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	81	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	82	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	83	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	84	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 239 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

ADE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VG is ATT. ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SWITCH FAILURE ADE SELECT PANEL FAILURE A	85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FAILURE ADD SELEC	86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FAILURE ADD SELE	87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FAIL	88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FA	89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADD SELECT PANEL FAILURE ADD SELE	90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADC SWITCH FAILURE ADP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
ADC SWITCH FAILURE EMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93 94 95 96 97 98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94 95 96 97 98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95 96 97 98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96 97 98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97 98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98 99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE IMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
	106
MP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
	108
R MODE T/O FAILURE	109
R MODE T/O FLEX FAILURE	110
R MODE GA FAILURE	111
R MODE MCT FAILURE	112
R MODE CL FAILURE	113
R MODE CR FAILURE	114
)/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	
O/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	117
P 1 DISCONNECT FAILURE	117 118

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 240 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
A/P 2 DISCONNECT FAILURE	120
CAPT FMA RESET PB FAILURE	121
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142
SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE FAILURE	143
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144
BACK COURSE PB FAILURE	145*
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148
NAV PB FAILURE	149
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150
ILS PB FAILURE	151
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152
·	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 241 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153	
IAS/MACH PB FAILURE	154	
PERF PB FAILURE	155	
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***	
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156	
TURB PB FAILURE	157	
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159	
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160	
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161	
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162	
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163	
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164	
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165	
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166	
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167	
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168	
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169	
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173	
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174	
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175	
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176	
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177	
NOTE: * Used for customers with back course option. ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.		
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	T	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180	
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181	
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182	
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183	
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184	
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185	
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186	
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187	
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 242 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH A FAILURE 203 RUD TACH B FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 214 DL-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	Failure	Diagnostic Number
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH B FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 214 D1A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE ELEV SYNC B FAILURE AIL SYNC B FAILURE AIL SYNC B FAILURE AIL SYNC B FAILURE AIL SYNC B FAILURE RUD SYNC B FAILURE RUD SYNC B FAILURE BACH TRIM POS FAILURE ELEV TACH A FAILURE AIL TACH A FAILURE AIL TACH A FAILURE BUD TACH A FAILURE AIL TACH B FAILURE BUD TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH B FAILURE COU AIL TACH FAILURE COU AIL T	FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 AAT TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH A FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH A FAILURE 205 AT TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 D1A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
AIL SYNC B FAILURE RUD SYNC A FAILURE RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH B FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 ATT TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 D1A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 215	ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 D1A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198
ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201 AIL TACH A FAILURE 202 AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
AIL TACH A FAILURE AIL TACH B FAILURE 203 RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
AIL TACH B FAILURE RUD TACH A FAILURE RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
RUD TACH A FAILURE 204 RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
RUD TACH B FAILURE A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	A/T TACH FAILURE	206
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215	D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
	D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
	DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216	DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247	ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"	SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"	
EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE 249	EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE	249
ART INOP LITE FAILURE 250	ART INOP LITE FAILURE	250
ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE 251	ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE	251
ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE 252	ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE	252

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 243 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ALT SELECT APPR FAILURE	253
ALT SELECT DEV FAILURE	254
TR EPR VALID FAILURE	255
TR NO MODE LITE FAILURE	256
ART ON LITE FAILURE	257
ART READY LITE FAILURE	258
NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	259
NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	260
A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	261
A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	262
VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	263
IAS BUG FAILURE	264
IAS BUG FAILURE	265
EPR BUG FAILURE	266
EPR BUG FAILURE	267
EPR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	269
CAPT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270
PITCH F/D FAILURE	271
PITCH F/D FAILURE	272
ROLL F/D FAILURE	273
ROLL F/D FAILURE	274
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	275
F/O F/D SW FAILURE	276
F/O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277
PITCH F/D FAILURE	278
PITCH F/D FAILURE	279
ROLL F/D FAILURE	280
ROLL F/D FAILURE	281
F/O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	282
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 244 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.	
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL	MECH TORQ.
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 246 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389	
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396	
* An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A/P engage with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent engage when flaps are below 26 degrees.		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402	
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404	
ELV OEDVO EAULIDE	405	
ELV SERVO FAILURE		
ELV SERVO FAILURE ELV SERVO FAILURE	406	

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 247 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 248 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL	MECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474

WJE 412, 414



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE	Ξ.
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT/SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 250 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

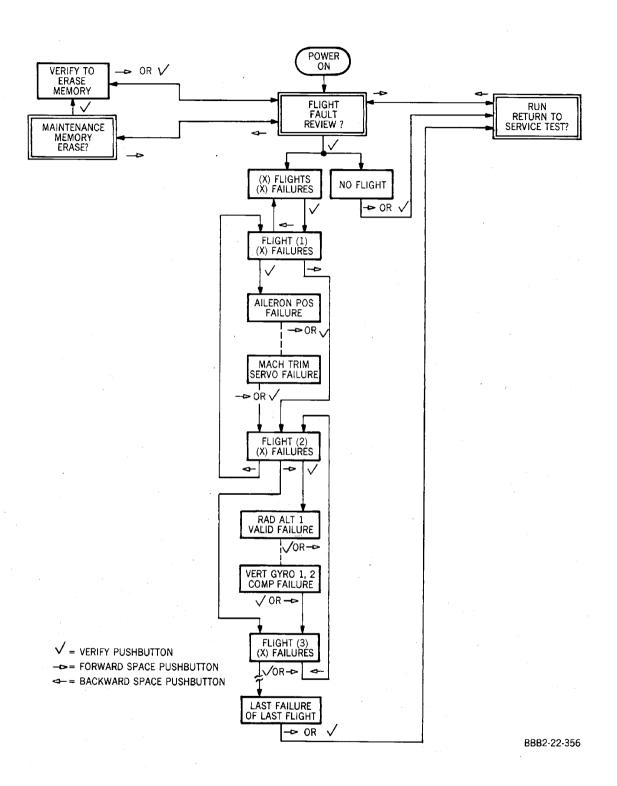
Failure	Diagnostic Number
PMS DATA FAILURE	508*
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***
NOTE: * For customers with PMS. ** For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** For customers equipped with windshear computers.	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

WJE 412, 414

22-01-05

TP-80MM-WJE





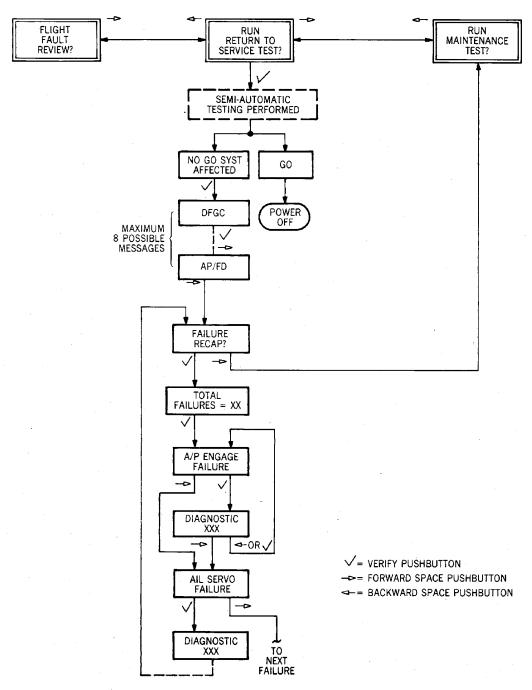
STP - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-931

For Instructional Use Only



Config 1 Page 252 Feb 01/2015





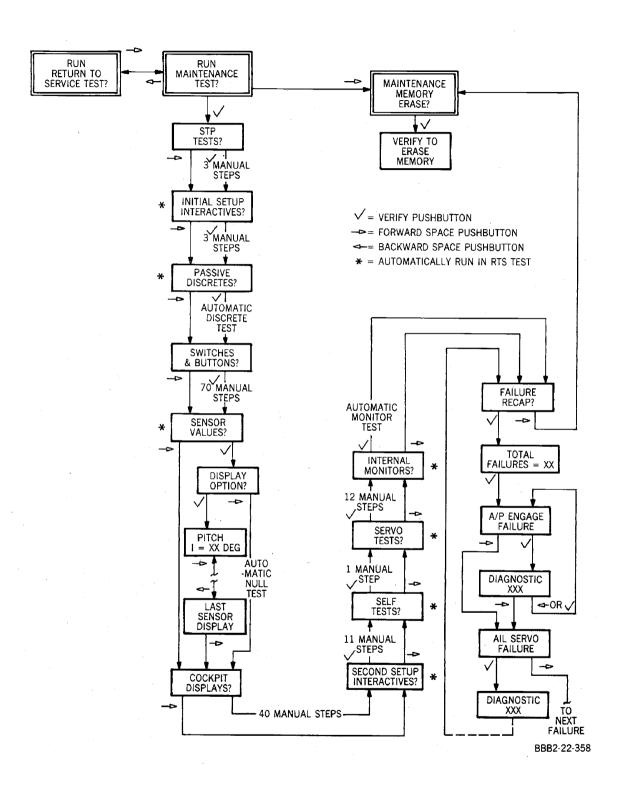
BBB2-22-357

STP - Run Return to Service Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-932



For Instructional Use Only





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 204/22-01-05-990-933

WJE 412, 414

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 1 Page 254 Feb 01/2015



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- B. BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the STP.
- C. A self-test feature of the STP (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- D. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Forward Space (FSPCE) key on the STP will automatically advance the STP to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- E. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Back Space (BSPCE) key on the STP will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- F. During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the STP will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the STP. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FSPCE key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- G. During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperative. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- H. Ten sequences of tests are provided on the STP during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- I. Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- J. Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the STP prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201)



WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS

REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND

EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF

POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA

OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT AVAILABLE. FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS

ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

K. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.

L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
Breaker				
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supplying power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

2. STP Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function	
Paragraph 3.A.	Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT	
Paragraph 3.B.	Autoland Preflight Test	
Paragraph 3.C.	Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)	
Paragraph 3.D.	System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)	

B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to STP Test

NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt STP testing procedures.

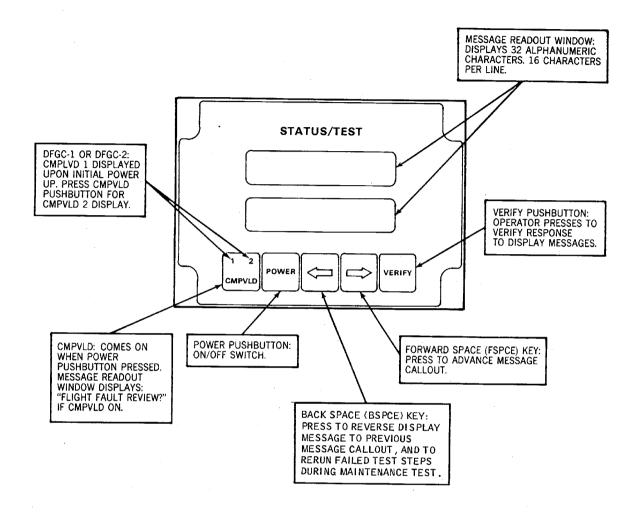
- (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101)

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



- (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal. (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101)
 - NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.
- (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel. Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101)
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101)
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 201/22-01-05-990-934

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 206 Feb 01/2016



3. STP Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the STP. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Action	Desired Result	
(1) On aircraft with EFIS, ensure DFGC/EFIS select switch is in the DFGC position.		
(1a) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as used during flight.	No test.	
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
NOTE: If it is desired to interrogate DFGC 2, press and release	se CMPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.	
(3) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO FAULTS" displayed.	
NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occurred, "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.		
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature that allows stored failures (maintenance memory) to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways manually or automatically. MANUALLY: The STP may be used to erase the memory by use of the FSPCE key until the message "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of the stored failures. AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not periodically cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. If the memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The memory can store approximately 350 failures, thus leaving room for approximately 200 failures. The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging only. These failures are displayed only during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent of the memory used by the Return To Service Test or the Maintenance Test. Failures logged while performing these tests are erased by exiting the respective test.		
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired, proceed to step (8).		
(8) Press and release POWER pushbutton. STP message display blank.		
(9) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either Paragraph 3.C. or Paragraph 3.D. as appropriate.		

B. Autoland Preflight Test

Table 204

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: The Autoland Preflight Test provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. However, this test is designed primarily for the flight crew, maintenance personnel should use the RTS to check autoland status. The Autoland Preflight Test will only check radio altimeters self test, dual accelerometer self test, elevator torque limit switch verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switches are indicating unrestricted state and NAV receivers self test. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.		
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.	
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the Status/Test Panel is activated the Autoland Preflight Test cannot be initiated.		
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency.	
(2a) Set switches as follows:(1) Both FD switches to OFF.(2) AP engage switch to OFF.(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.	No test.	
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.		
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.	

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 204 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(4) Wait approximately 45 seconds.	Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switches are in OFF position.	
(5) Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND legend goes blank.	NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's.	
NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual accelerometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.C. to isolate failure(s).		
NOTE: For AHRS equipped aircraft, during the autoland preflight test the AHRS system preflight test is conducted. A steady "NO AUTOLAND" message on the FMA's is normal during the AHRS preflight test, and does not indicate a failed test unless it remains on after the AHRS test is complete and the AHRS has returned to the normal mode.		

C. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

Table 205

Action	Desired Result		
NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the airplane back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The STP is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thru 9 (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Pages 212-218). Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. The RTS is run completely and failures are displayed at the end of test.			
NOTE: All switches such as CADC, V.G., NAV and Flight Dir Return To Service test.	ector switches should be in the NORMAL position for the		
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.		
(1a) Place flap/slat handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.		
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.		
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.		
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	ss and release VERIFY pushbutton. "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.			
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.			
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: The RTS test requires the aircraft to be in the landing configuration. Hydraulic power is required to properly set the flaps and rudder. Hydraulic power is not required if flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered (crosswinds may blow the rudder hardover causing the Rudder Servo test to fail).			
(6) Place HYD PUMPS - AUX and TRANS switches on F/O instrument panel to ON position. Press VERIFY.	"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.		

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 209 Feb 01/2016



Table 205 (Continued)

Table 203	(Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	
(7) Turn on rudder hydraulics (on fwd pedestal). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	
(7a) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
(8) Check A/P is disengaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	
(9) Check A/T is disengaged. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	
(10) Disengage Y/D if engaged then "RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	displayed.	
(11) Detune receivers from ILS frequency (if tuned) then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence four "SENSOR VALUES" are checked automatically. Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed.		
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
(12) When step (11) is complete, observe STP.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	
(13) Engage A/P then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	
(14) Engage autothrottle then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	
(15) Engage Yaw Damper then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Tune receivers to a valid ILS frequency.		
(16) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum authority switches.		
(17) Retard throttles then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV receivers, R/A units and accelerometers. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-test the STP will flash to advise of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the STP will display "WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY".		
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
OLGOLINOL LIGHT - OLIVO ILGIO		

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, STABILIZER, AUTOTHROTTLES, MACH TRIM AND Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TEST EIGHT.		
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check control acknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbut		
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Tests".	e Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS	
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST operation, the message will display flashing.	IN PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in	
(18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.		
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(20) At test completion STP displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(21) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CCW direction from neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(22) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(24) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(26) At test completion STP displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(28) At test completion STP displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine tests	s are done automatically.	
(28b) At test completion STP displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO-SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"		
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the real time internal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the conclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed.		

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 205 (Continued)

Desired Result		
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude testing. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, proceed to step (29).		
One or more of the following faults may appear if a fault is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T" "S/C" "ART" "TRC" "M/T" "Y/D"		
"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.		
The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the STP will momentarily flash VERIFY = DIAG NUM FWD = NEXT FAILURE and the first fault will be displayed.		
"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.		
ay associated diagnostic number.		
STP message display blank.		
e if STP is turned off.		
Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.		
Yaw damper disengaged.		
Handle returns to normal position.		

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear during a maintenance test or after a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

Table 206

Diagnostic Number
4
5
6
7
8

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 212 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 10 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 10 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 AT ENGMNT FAILURE 14 AT CLAMP FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 22 VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO IS ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 25 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 30 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36	Failure	Diagnostic Number	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 144 A/T CLAMP FAILURE 155 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 166 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 3 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 5 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 6 TUNING FAILURE 170 NAV 7 TUNING FAILURE 17	ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9	
ATT ENGMNT FAILURE 14 ATT CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 NAY 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAY 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 22 VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 26 DIA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DIA-B VALID FAILURE 27 DIA-B VALID FAILURE 30 AND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 36 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 36 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 36 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 36 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 36 DAN ONCH ARESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 38 DAN ONCH ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41	RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10	
AT CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 22 VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 30 AND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41	RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11	
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE DO 1 sicraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HOBG 1 val.ID FAILURE DO 2 val.ID FAILURE DIA-B VALID FAILURE DIA-B VALID FAILURE DIA-B VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE SAB VALID FAILURE	A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14	
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41	A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15	
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16	
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18	
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE DLA-A VALID FAILURE DLA-A VALID FAILURE DLA-A VALID FAILURE DA-A VALID FAILURE DA-A VALID FAILURE DA-A VALID FAILURE DA-B VALID FAILURE	NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 125 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 126 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 127 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 128 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 130 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 131 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 132 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41	LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 22 VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. 25 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE 22 VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. 25 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42			
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE 23 NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT. HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22	
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23	
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT.		
DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25	
DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26	
D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27	
D3A-B VALID FAILURE GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28	
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29	
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30	
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31	
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32	
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33	
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36	
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37	
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38	
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39	
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42	TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40	
	RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41	
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43	RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42	
	RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43	

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 206 (Continued)

ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 199 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 191 ALL SYNC A FAILURE 193 ALL SYNC A FAILURE 193 ALL SYNC A FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 BANK ANGLE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199	Failure	Diagnostic Number
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 190 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 190 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 190 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 190 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 190 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 190	RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 186 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 199 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 199 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 199 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 193 All SYNC A FAILURE 194 All SYNC A FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 197 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 199 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 199	ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200	AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200	R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE	OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 191 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 201	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGL	EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed	ed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201		
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BELEV SYNC A FAILURE BELEV SYNC A FAILURE BELEV SYNC A FAILURE BELEV SYNC A FAILURE BELEV SYNC B FAILURE	PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE ELEV SYNC A FAILURE ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 2191	CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192 ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193 AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE AIL SYNC A FAILURE 194 AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
AIL SYNC A FAILURE AIL SYNC B FAILURE 195 RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
AIL SYNC B FAILURE RUD SYNC A FAILURE 196 RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
RUD SYNC A FAILURE RUD SYNC B FAILURE 197 YAW DAMP POS FAILURE 198 MACH TRIM POS FAILURE 199 ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
RUD SYNC B FAILURE YAW DAMP POS FAILURE MACH TRIM POS FAILURE ELEV TACH A FAILURE ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200 201	AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
YAW DAMP POS FAILURE MACH TRIM POS FAILURE ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE ELEV TACH A FAILURE ELEV TACH B FAILURE 200 201	RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
ELEV TACH A FAILURE 200 ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	YAW DAMP POS FAILURE	198
ELEV TACH B FAILURE 201	MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
	ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
AIL TACH A FAILURE 202	ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
	AIL TACH A FAILURE	202

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 214 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

AIL TACH B FAILURE RUD TACH A FAILURE RUD TACH B FAILURE RUD TACH B FAILURE AIT TACH B FAILURE AIT TACH FAILURE AIT TACH FAILURE AIT TACH FAILURE AIT TACH FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D1A-Y ACCEL	Failure	Diagnostic Number
RUD TACH B FAILURE 205 A/T TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 214 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 215 D1A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 215 D1A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 217 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326	AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
ATT TACH FAILURE 206 MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 312 A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 329 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 329 YAW FORM T FAILURE 329 YAW FORM T FAILURE 329 YO OFF LITE ON FAILURE 329 YO OFF LITE ON FAILURE 329 YOU OFF LITE ON FAILURE 329	RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE 207 YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326	RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE 208 D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	A/T TACH FAILURE	206
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE 209 D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P OFF FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326	MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE 210 D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 211 D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 212 D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE 213 D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE 214 DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 246 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE 215 DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE 216 ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE 247 SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES" A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 312 A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE A/P OFF FAILURE 313 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 314 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327		
A/P OFF FAILURE AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BLEVATOR BLAVE BLEVAT	SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 315 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	A/P OFF FAILURE	313
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 316 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 317 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 318 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 319 FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 320 FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE 321 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 322 YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 323 Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE 324 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 325 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 326 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 327	NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
	NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 328	LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
	RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MI	ECH TORQ.
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MI	ECH TORQ.
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418

NOTE: * An inoperative torque limit rheostat may prevent A/P engagement and can cause an "AIL SERVO FAILURE" message to be logged if flaps are less than 26 degrees. With flaps greater than 26 degrees the torque limit rheostat will not prevent A/P engagement. Place flaps greater than 26 degrees to verify.

WJE 892, 893

NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limiter activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

NOTE: With the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limiter activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891 (Continued)

Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL M	ECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.	
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



D. System Maintenance BIT

NOTE: System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator interaction. All

sequences can be tested by use of system Maintenance BIT. Failures detected during the Maintenance test will be displayed immediately. Hydraulic power is required during the use

of this test only if the Flap/Slat tests and/or the rudder test is to be run.

NOTE: Put RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEATER circuit breaker in lower electrical power center CPB

(B1-62) Z29 to on.

Table 207

A stien Desired Desult Disamentic			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.		
(2) Deleted.			
NOTE: Each sequence of tests is called out during the test procedure. If a sequence or test step is to be bypassed, press and release the FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a sequence will automatically program the STP to the next sequence of tests. Pressing the FSPCE key during a test step or failed test-step will program the STP to the next test step. The FSPCE key may also be used for fast slew capabilities between test sequence steps. To repeat a failed-test step, press and release the BSPCE key. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession will program the test to the beginning of the test sequence if a test step failed.			
NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed the on-wheel sensors to place the DFGC		inhibitors on left and right weight-	
(3) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(4) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.			
NOTE: Pressing VERIFY pushbutton after step (4) results in either "MD-87 OPTION VERIFY" or "MD-80 OPTION VERIFY" being displayed before step (4a) for MD-80 or MD-87 aircraft. On other aircraft pressing VERIFY pushbutton results in "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" being displayed as in next step.			
(4a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: If DFGC switch is in position 2, press	and release CMPVLD pushbutton and num	ber 2 will appear.	
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"STP TESTS?" displayed.		
NOTE: During System Maintenance BIT, the FMA associated with the DFGS switch, (i.e., DFGS in position 1 corresponds to captain's FMA), will display in ATS window RTS/MNT, and in pitch window TEST, while the test is being performed.			
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"			
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	ushbutton. "CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" 1 displayed.		
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2	
(8) Press and release BSPCE key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3	
-	•		

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	STAR bursts displayed.	
NOTE: The STP will display ALL STAR bursts diamonds.)	s for ten seconds. (Aircraft using the FMS Mo	CDU for an STP will display ALL
	ssage display lamps, the program only allow is play message. If segments are not to be o while segments are displayed, a failure will	hecked, press and release
(9a) After ten seconds are over see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST - VERIFY" will be displayed.	
(10) Press and release FSPCE key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERA	CTIVES"	
(11) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4 through 11
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY"	12
and release VERIFY pushbutton.	displayed.	12
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14 15
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	16
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20 21
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful STP displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		

NOTE: Sequence two is checked automatically. If a fault is recognized, the testing sequence will stop and the failure message will appear. Cycling VERIFY pushbutton provides diagnostic number for the failure. Press and release FSPCE key to initiate testing again.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds.	"TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY".	51	
(20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, STP will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating.	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VERIFY displays.	51	
NOTE: These option pins will be different for -209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, ABCD -217A/-217C engine ABCDE =G, -217 engine ABCDE = GG-G-, ABCD -219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G	= -GGG ABCD =G-		
NOTE: G = GROUND, - = OPEN. Reference Diagnostic Number 51.	Trouble Shooting section, Sequence Two -	"PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
(20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SWITCHES AND BUTTONS?" displayed.		
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BU"	FTONS"		
(21) Deleted.			
(22) Deleted.			
(23) Deleted.			
(24) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85	
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	88	
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91	
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 48 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 through 100	
(28) Above center instrument panel adjust ASSUMED TEMP indicator to 48 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 37 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 through 108	
NOTE: On aircraft with Thrust Rating Panel (displayed in offside FMA window. Set pushbutton.	TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton on TRP. A ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 48°C. P		
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 37 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109	
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111	
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112	

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123 124
NOTE: If testing of the Bleed Inputs (steps (4 FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key	2) through (58)) is not desired, leave GND s will skip the above mentioned tests and res	
(42) On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	125
NOTE: When pneumatic switches are opened pneumatic X-FEED lever.	d, PNEU X FEED VALVE OPEN is displayed	d adjacent to the left and right
(43) On pedestal, place left pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	126
NOTE: On aircraft with single AIR FOIL switch	n, open TAIL DE-ICE TIMER circuit breaker	
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (L SYS) switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
(45) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (L SYS) switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
(46) On pedestal, close left pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129
(47) On pedestal, place right pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 225 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (R SYS) switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	131
(49) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (R SYS) switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132
NOTE: On aircraft with single AIR FOIL switch	h, close TAIL DE-ICE TIMER circuit breaker.	
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
(51) On overhead panel place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	134
(52) Place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	135
(53) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	136
(54) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	137
(55) On overhead panel place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	138
(56) Place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	139
(57) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	140
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141
(59) On upper EPC close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	143
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by illuminated "1" or "2" legend of STP CMPVLD pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE BACKCOURSE PB" displayed.	145

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 226 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
	st, then the cycling was not detected by the e DFGC of the failure. Pressing and releasi	DFGC. Pressing and releasing
NOTE: The ILS or Autoland modes are not be	eing tested during this sequence. Only the s	switch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release FSPCE key (if BACKCOURSE not installed).	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release FSPCE pushbutton (if NAV not installed).	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release VERT SPD pushbutton.	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE PERF PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release PERF pushbutton.	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	
NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knobs in be sure knobs turn freely and digital d		y messages to have mechanic
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"		
(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.	
reference tolerance, and if out of toler the VERIFY pushbutton will display th for slew capability. Failures are not re	ble when the message "DISPLAY OPTION tically null check the sensor values. The valuance a fault message will be displayed. SE e first sensor value. The FSPCE and BSPC cognized when this option is selected. THIR measurements occurs until the STP display	ues are compared to a ground COND: Pressing and releasing E keys can be used at this time RD: After pressing and releasing
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton, for display option, or FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180
(90) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181
(91) Deleted.		

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(92) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183
(93) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184
(94) Deleted.		
(95) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186
(96) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187
(97) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188
(98) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189
(99) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190
(100) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191
(101) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192
(102) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193
(103) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194
(104) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195
(105) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196
(106) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200
(110) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201
(111) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 229 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(113) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205
(115) Press and release FSPCE key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213
(123) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216
(126) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	221
(131) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	222
(132) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(133) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUDDER POS = (TEL or TER) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225
(135) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR LEFT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR RIGHT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is di	splayed for CADC on test side and the letter N	is for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236
(146) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
(147) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
(148) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241
(151) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242
(152) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	243

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(153) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	245
(155) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FSPCE key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"		
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTO pos	sition prior to running this sequence."	
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255
(163) On center instrument panel EPR flag out of view. If electronic engine display panel is installed, EPR LIMIT is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR Indicator.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - displayed.	258
NOTE: The following steps (166) through (16 operable bulbs. The "A" light refers to	9) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TRIM left light bulb and "B" light refers to right lig	
(166) Verify READY light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259
(167) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(168) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261
(169) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262
(170) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263
(171) On FGCP verify pitch wheel detent (cycle) position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264
(172) On captain's Mach/ Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265
(173) On first officer's Mach/Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266
NOTE: Care must be taken to be sure EPR b	ug manual set knobs on EPR indicators are	e in the automatic (IN) position.
(174) On center instrument panel verify left EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268
(176) On TRI/EDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269
(176a) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Side under test corresponds to CMP VLD light number on the STP.		
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270
NOTE: FD flag is cycling in and out of view on Collins ADI's and FD CMD bars are moving.		
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271
(179) On captain's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 233 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278
(186) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284
(192) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's ADI/PFD verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alphanumeric characters display as a STARBURST for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS" TEST" displayed, then "FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	289
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five, pla	ce FD CMD switch on overhead panel back	to NORM position.
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERA	ACTIVES"	
(198) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319
(199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
(202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch to AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
(203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
(204) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326
(205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
(206) Place both throttle levers to the aft mechanical stop. Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337

NOTE: After the FLAP/SLAT handle has been moved, and the VERIFY pushbutton has been pressed, the message "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed for approximately 30 seconds.

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDINSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PE	SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION,	
(206a) On F/O's instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and TRANS switch to ON.	Hydraulic pressure available.	
(207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed.	338 through 342
(208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	343 through 349
(209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SELF TESTS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
(209a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not de accelerometers self-tests will be perfo		nly the radio altimeters and
(210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (30) seconds.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	350 through 381
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self- PROGRESS" will be displayed during of test completion.	test of the ILS receivers, R/T units and acce the self-tests. At the conclusion of each se	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
and the Auto Pitch Trim are performed and release the FSPCE key. The STP DAMP off and pressing the FSPCE ke	ctively run portions of the servo test. For exist engaged and the VERIFY pushbutton is d. If these tests are not to be performed, distributed will then display "YAW DAMP ON - VERIF by will result in the message "MACH TRIM Needure also applies for the Mach Trim Actual	pressed, all 3 Dual Servo tests engage the autopilot and press Y" (step 220). Turning the YAW NORM - VERIFY" without having
(211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.	
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.		
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the me	essage "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displ	layed.
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	386 through 398
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	399 through 403
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	404 through 416
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	417 through 421
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	422 through 434
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	435 through 439
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	442 443
NOTE: If ground power is being applied, verify	y correct voltage, or a failure may be record	ed in the Mach Trim system.
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected, "INT	TERNAL MONITORS?" will be displayed.	
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel	Handle returns to normal position.	

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check test. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be di will be displayed.	of the validity of synchro, resolvers and als splayed during this test. At the conclusion of	
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be dis played momentarily, then the first fault will be displayed.	
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY pus	shbutton after each failure is recorded, will	display the diagnostic number.
(225) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, pragain be displayed.	ress and release VERIFY pushbutton and the	ne total number of faults will
(226) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displayed.	
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrottle automatically disengage. Turn off autopilot and autothrottle red warning lights by cycling the disconnect switches.		
(227) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed.	
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retain displayed.	ed, press and release FSPCE key and "FL	IGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be
(228) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(229) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.	
(230) Autopilot and Authrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.	Autopilot disengaged. AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed. Auto throttle disengaged. THROTTLE red off warning lights on until throttle disconnect switch pressed.	
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. Reference DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 101 for trouble shooting procedures corresponding to failure.

Table 208

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"	
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once during the FAILURE RECAP.		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4	
A/P OFF FAILURE	5	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11	
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12	
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13	
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14	
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15	
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16	
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17	
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18	
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19	
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20	
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22	
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.		
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25	
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26	
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27	
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28	
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29	
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30	
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31	
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32	

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 239 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH.	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with	-930 and subsequent DFGC's.
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	73
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	74
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	75
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	76
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	77
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	78
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	79
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	80
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	81

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	82
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	83
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	84
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VG is ATT.	
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	85
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	86
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	87
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	88
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	89
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	90
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	91
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	92
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	106
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	108
TR MODE T/O FAILURE	109
TR MODE T/O FLX FAILURE	110
TR MODE GA FAILURE	111
TR MODE MCT FAILURE	112
TR MODE CL FAILURE	113
TR MODE CR FAILURE	114

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
TO/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	117
TO/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	118
A/P 1 DISCONNECT FAILURE	119
A/P 2 DISCONNECT FAILURE	120
CAPT FMA RESET PB FAILURE	121
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132
L ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133
LANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134
R ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135
R ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142
SEL DFGC NON-TEST SIDE FAILURE	143
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144
BACK COURSE PB FAILURE	145*
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148
NAV PB FAILURE	149

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 242 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150
ILS PB FAILURE	151
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153
MACH/IAS PB FAILURE	154
PERF PB FAILURE	155
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156
TURB PB FAILURE	157
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163
NOTE: * Used for customers with back course option. ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.	
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"	
EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE	249

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

	Diagnostic Number
ART INOP LITE FAILURE	250
ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE	251
ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE	252
ALT SELECT APPR FAILURE	253
ALT SELECT DEV FAILURE	254
TR EPR VALID FAILURE	255
TR NO MODE LITE FAILURE	256
ART ON LITE FAILURE	257
ART READY LITE FAILURE	258
NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	259
NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	260
A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	261
A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	262
VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	263
IAS BUG FAILURE	264
IAS BUG FAILURE	265
EPR BUG FAILURE	266
EPR BUG FAILURE	267
EPR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	269
CAPT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270
PITCH F/D FAILURE	271
PITCH F/D FAILURE	272
ROLL F/D FAILURE	273
ROLL F/D FAILURE	274
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	275
F/O F/D SW FAILURE	276
F/O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277
PITCH F/D FAILURE	278
PITCH F/D FAILURE	279
ROLL F/D FAILURE	280
ROLL F/D FAILURE	281
F/O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	282
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	286
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.	
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

RTS FLAPS FAILURE FLAP POS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	000
	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL ME	ECH TORQ.
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
* An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A/P engage with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent engage when flaps are below 26 degrees.	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 248 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 250 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.	
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

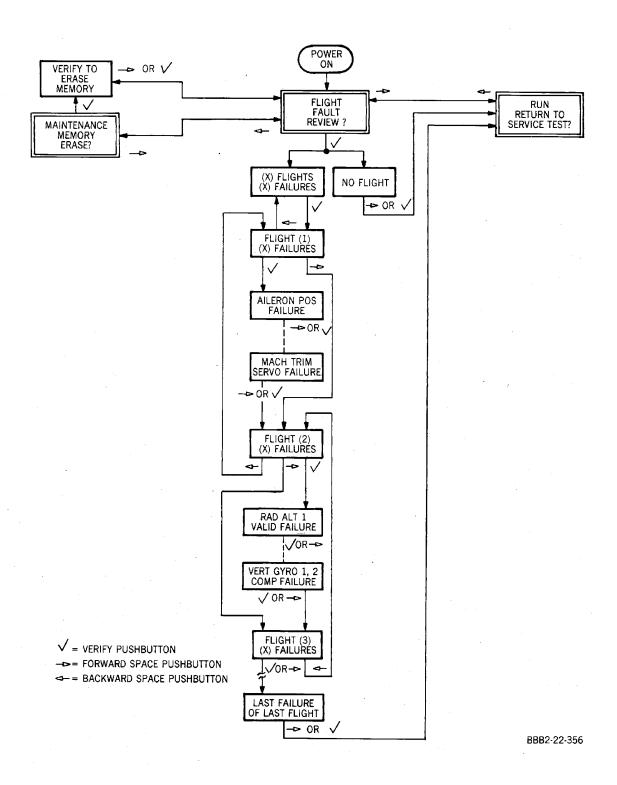


Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
PMS DATA FAILURE	508*
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***
NOTE: * For customers with PMS. ** For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** For customers equipped with windshear computers.	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893





STP - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-935

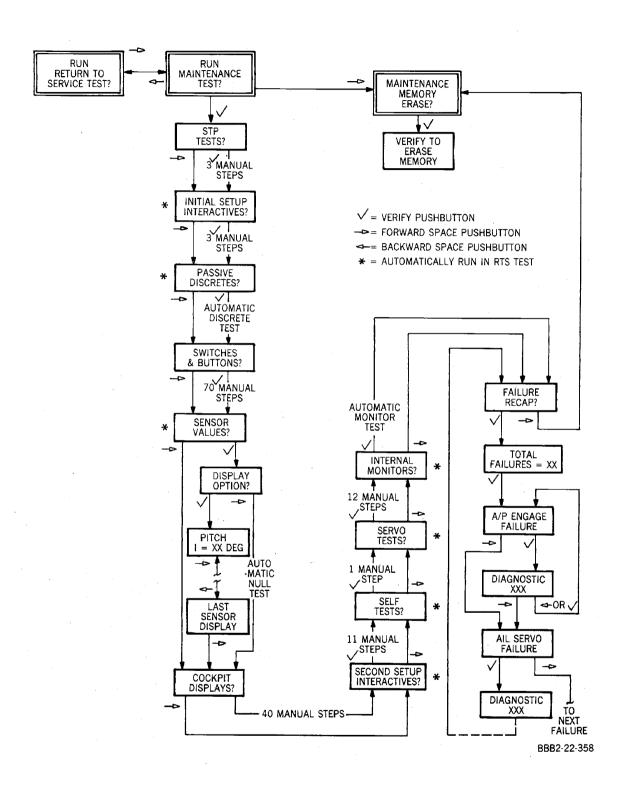
WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 253 Feb 01/2016





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-936

EFFECTIVITY WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891-893

22-01-05

Config 3 Page 254 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- B. BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the STP. There is also an IRS/Autoland Discrete Test for aircraft with Inertial Reference Systems.
- C. A self-test feature of the STP (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- D. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Forward Space (FSPCE) key on the STP will automatically advance the STP to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- E. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Back Space (BSPCE) key on the STP will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- F. During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the STP will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the STP. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FSPCE key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- G. During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperative. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- H. Ten sequences of tests are provided to the STP during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- I. Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- J. Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the STP prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201)

22-01-05

EFFECTIVITY



WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS

REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND

EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF

POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA

OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT AVAILABLE. FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS

ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

K. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.

L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

EFFECTIVITY



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative.
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed. Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supplying power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

2. STP Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function
Paragraph 3.A.	Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT
Paragraph 3.C.	Autoland Preflight Test
Paragraph 3.D.	Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)
Paragraph 3.E.	System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

- B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to STP Test
 - NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt STP testing procedures.
 - (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101)
 - (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal. (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101)

NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.

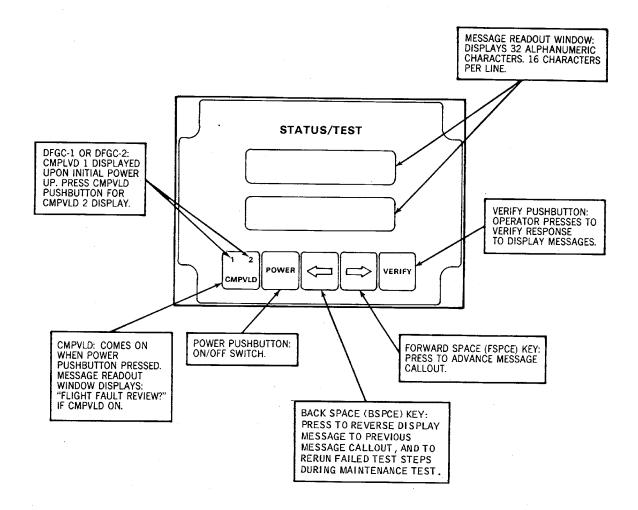
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



- (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel. Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101)
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101)
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.
- C. On aircraft with Service Bulletin 22-85 (-920 DFGC) incorporated, following steps are necessary for completion of Maintenance and Return to Service testing:
 - (1) Right Ground Control Relay Sensing circuit breaker must be open to enable completion of Maintenance and Return to Service tests.
 - (2) During Maintenance Test, if failure message "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" (diagnostic 124) is logged, test should be repeated with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker temporarily closed. Remainder of test can be run with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker open.
 - (3) During Return to Service test "GO" status may be assumed if only "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" is logged and no other failures are logged.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 201/22-01-05-990-926

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 207 Feb 01/2016



3. STP Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the STP. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Action	Desired Result		
(1) On aircraft with EFIS, ensure DFGC/EFIS select switch is in the DFGC position.			
(1a) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as used during flight.	No test.		
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
NOTE: If it is desired to interrogate DFGC 2, press and release CMF	VLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.		
(3) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO FAULTS" displayed.		
NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occurred, "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.			
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.		
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.		
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature that allows stored failures (maintenance memory) to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways manually or automatically. MANUALLY: The STP may be used to erase the memory by use of the FSPCE key until the message "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of the stored failures. AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not periodically cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. If the memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The memory can store approximately 350 failures, thus leaving room for approximately 200 failures. The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging only. These failures are displayed only during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent of the memory used by the Return To Service Test or the Maintenance Test. Failures logged while performing these tests are erased by exiting the respective test.		
) Press and release FSPCE key. "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.		
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired, proceed to step (8).		
3) Press and release POWER pushbutton. STP message display blank.		
9) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration. No test.		
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either Paragraph 3.D. or Paragraph 3.E. as appropriate.		

B. IRS/Autoland Inhibit Discrete Test

NOTE: This procedure checks the AUTOLAND INHIBIT Discrete wire connecting IRU-1 (J1B D5) to DFGC-1 and DFGC-2 (J102B 103). It also checks the AUTOLAND INHIBIT Discrete wire connecting IRU-2 (J1B D5) to DFGC-1 and DFGC-2 (J103B 103).

Table 204

Table 207			
Action	Desired Result		
(1) Place both IRS's to NAV position and align. (INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-43-00, Page 201)	Check that NO AUTOLAND light on FMA's goes off.		
NOTE: IRS alignment requires 2.5 to 10 minutes. ALIGN lights flash if IRS has completed alignment without position entered. ALIGN light will go off after position is entered and alignment is complete.			
(2) Place IRS-1 switch to ATT position.	Attitude and heading displays go out of view on Captain's ND and PFD. Check that following lights come on: - Capt's ALIGN light on MSU - NO AUTOLAND light on FMA - IRS 1 ATT MODE light on OAP.		
NOTE: The switch is detented in NAV position. Pull out firmly on switch before turning.			
(3) After approximately 20 seconds, check for following:	Attitude and heading displays come in view on Captain's ND and PFD. ALIGN light goes off. NO AUTOLAND and IRS 1 ATT MODE lights remain on.		
(4) Enter Heading 1 on MCDU IRS INIT/REF page to agree with Heading 2(±2.0°).	After 10 seconds, check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 204 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
(5) Place DFGC selector switch to opposite position (1 or 2).	Check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.
(6) Place IRS-1 switch to OFF.	
(7) After minimum 5 seconds, place IRS-1 switch to NAV.	
(8) On MCDU IRS INIT/REF page, enter present Latitude and Longitude.	
(9) After IRS-1 is aligned (approx. 10 minutes), check for following indications:	ALIGN and NO AUTOLAND lights go off.
(10) Place IRS-2 switch to ATT position.	Attitude and heading displays go out of view on F/O's ND and PFD. Check that following lights come on: - F/O's ALIGN light on MSU - NO AUTOLAND light on FMA - IRS 2 ATT MODE light on OAP.
NOTE: The switch is detented in NAV position. Pull out firm	ly on switch before turning.
(11) After approximately 20 seconds, check for following:	Attitude and heading displays come in view on F/O's ND and PFD. ALIGN light goes off. NO AUTOLAND and IRS 2 ATT MODE lights remain on.
(12) Enter Heading 2 on MCDU IRS INIT/REF page to agree with Heading 1 (±2.0°)	After 10 seconds, check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.
(13) Place DFGC selector switch to opposite position (1 or 2).	Check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.
(14) Place both IRS switches to OFF.	
(15) Return aircraft to required configuration.	

C. Autoland Preflight Test

NOTE: The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. However, this test is designed primarily for the flight crew, maintenance personnel should use the RTS to check autoland status. The Autoland Preflight Test will only check radio altimeter self test, dual accelerometers self test, elevator torque limit switch verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switches are indicating unrestricted state and NAV receivers self test. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.

Table 205

Action	Desired Result		
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.		
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the Status/Test Panel is activated the Autoland Preflight Test cannot be initiated.			
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency.		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(2a) Set switches as follows:(1) Both FD switches to off.(2) AP engage switch to OFF.(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.	No test.	
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.		
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.	
(4) Wait approximately 45 seconds.	Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switches are in OFF position.	
(5) Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND legend goes blank.	NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's.	
NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual accelerometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.D. to isolate failure(s).		
NOTE: For AHRS equipped aircraft, during the autoland preflight test the AHRS system preflight test is conducted. A steady "NO AUTOLAND" message on the FMA's is normal during the AHRS preflight test, and does not indicate a failed test unless it remains on after the AHRS test is complete and the AHRS has returned to the normal mode.		

D. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

NOTE: Refer to NAVIGATION DISPLAYS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES,

PAGEBLOCK 34-22-00/201 Config 1 for EFIS RTS.

NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the aircraft back into a non-restricted

(including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The STP is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thorough 9. Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. RTS is run completely and failures are

displayed at end of test.

NOTE: All switches such as CADC, V.G., NAV and Flight Director selector switches should be in the

NORM position for the Return to Service test (RTS).

Table 206

Action	Desired Result
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.
(1a) Place flap/slat handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.
(3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 206 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CMF	
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTE	EMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.
NOTE: The RTS test requires the airplane to be in the landing the flaps and rudder. Hydraulic power is not required if (crosswinds may blow the rudder hardover causing the	flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered
(6) Place HYD PUMPS - AUX and TRANS switches on F/O instrument panel to ON position. Press VERIFY.	"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.
(7) Turn on rudder hydraulics (on fwd pedestal). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND VERIFY" displayed.
(7a) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
(8) Check A/P is disengaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.
(9) Check A/T is disengaged. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.
(10) Disengage Y/D if engaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.
(11) Detune receivers from ILS frequency (if tuned) then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence four "SENSOR VALUES" are checked automatically. Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed.	
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
12) When step (11) is complete, observe STP. "ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	
(13) Engage A/P then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.
(14) Engage autothrottle then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.
(15) Engage yaw damper then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.
NOTE: Tune receivers to a valid ILS frequency.	
(16) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum authority switches.	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 206 (Continued)

Table 206 (Continued)		
Action Desired Result		
(17) Retard throttles then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV representation of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the STP	the conclusion of each self-test the STP will flash to advise	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, ST Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TES		
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check control macknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbuttor		
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Tests".	Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS	
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST IN operation, the message will display flashing.	PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in	
(18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.		
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(20) At test completion STP displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(21) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CCW direction from neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(22) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(24) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(26) At test completion STP displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(28) At test completion STP displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine test are done automatically.		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 206 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
(28b) At test completion STP displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"	
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the real time in PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the c AFFECTED?" will be displayed.	nternal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN onclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude to proceed to step (29).	esting. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed,
(29) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	One or more of the following faults may appear if a problem is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T" "S/C" "ART" "TRC" "M/T" "Y/D"
(30) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.
(31) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the STP will momentarily flash VERIFY = DIAG NUM FWD = NEXT FAILURE and the first fault will be displayed.
(32) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" is displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.
NOTE: While failure is displayed, pressing VERIFY will display	associated diagnostic number.
(33) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.
NOTE: Autothrottle and Autopilot will automatically disengage	if the STP is turned off.
(34) Hold control wheel (if wheel or column is displaced) and disengage autopilot. Press and release either AP disconnect switch.	Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.
(35) Disengage yaw damper. Place YAW DAMP switch to OFF at right of overhead panel.	Yaw damper disengaged.
(36) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.
(37) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 207

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is A	ATT.
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 207 (Continued)

RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAIL	Failure	Diagnostic Number
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD OPTION PIN FAILURE RAD OPT	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE RAD ALT 0 PAILURE RAD OPTION PIN FAILURE	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO GIA OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO GIA OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO GIA OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO GIA OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO GIA OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE BEPR SEL PB1 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BAILURE 3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39	
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE ARTO OPTION PIN FAILURE BEPR SEL PBI FAILURE BEPR SEL PBI FAILURE BEPR SEL PBI FAILURE BOTTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE ACA OPTION PIN	RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE AVA OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE BY OPTION PIN FAILURE BY OPTION PI	RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AB WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 4 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 6 FAILURE 185 BOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 186 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191	ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE S0 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
### TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 186 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FA	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 4 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANG	EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with	n -930 and subsequent DFGC's.
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192		
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE TISS CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE TISS	PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190 FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 190 191 ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 191 192	CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE 192	FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
	FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE 193	ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
	ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP POS FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL	MECH TORQ.
** AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
** AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL	MECH TORQ.
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
	349

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 219 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
	416

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 220 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 221 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL N	MECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 222 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

	Diagnostic Number
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.	
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 223 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

E. System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

NOTE: System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator interaction. All sequences can be tested by use of system Maintenance BIT. Hydraulic power is required during the use of this test only if the Flap/Slat tests and/or the rudder test is to be run. Failures detected during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately.

Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

LOWER EPC, AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

Z 29 B1-62 RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEATER

Table 208

	Table 208	
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.	
NOTE: Each sequence of tests is called out during and release the FSPCE key. Pressing the the STP to the next sequence of tests. Prestate STP to the next test step. The FSPCE steps. To repeat a failed-test step, press a succession will program the test to the beginning.	FSPCE key at the beginning of a seq essing the FSPCE key during a test st key may also be used for fast slew can derelease the BSPCE key. Pressing	uence will automatically program ep or failed test-step will program apabilities between test sequence the BSPCE key twice in
(2) Deleted.		
NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed then in on-wheel sensors to place the DFGC syst		t inhibitors on left and right weight-
(3) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(4) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.	"RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" displayed.	
NOTE: Pressing VERIFY pushbutton after step (4 VERIFY" being displayed before step (4a) pushbutton results in "SEL DFGC TEST S	for MD-80 or MD-87 aircraft. On other	r aircraft pressing VERIFY
(4a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If DFGC switch is in position 2, press and	release CMPVLD pushbutton and nur	mber 2 will appear.
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"STP TESTS?" displayed.	
NOTE: During System Maintenance BIT, the FMA corresponds to captain's FMA), will display being performed.		
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 224 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

	Die 206 (Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" displayed.	1
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2
(8) Press and release BSPCE key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	STAR bursts displayed.	
NOTE: The STP will display ALL STAR bursts for diamonds.)	ten seconds. (Aircraft using the MCDU	J for an STP will display ALL
NOTE: In order to increase the life of the message segments and reissuing the original displa FSPCE key. If FSPCE key is pressed while	y message. If segments are not to be	checked, press and release
(9a) After ten seconds are over see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST - VERIFY" will be displayed.	
(10) Press and release FSPCE key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIV	/ES"	
(11) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	12
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14 15
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	16
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20 21

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 225 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful STP displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automatically. I message will appear. Cycling VERIFY pur FSPCE key to initiate testing again.		
(20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds.	"TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY".	51
(20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, STP will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating.	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VERIFY displays.	51
NOTE: These option pins will be different for the -209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, ABCD = -C-217A/-217C engine ABCDE =G, ABCD = -217 engine ABCDE = -GG-G -219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G	GGG CD =G-	
NOTE: G = GROUND, - = OPEN. Reference Trop Diagnostic Number 51.	uble Shooting section, Sequence Two - "	PASSIVE DISCRETES"
	Once all failures have been sequenced, STP will display "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	PASSIVE DISCRETES"
Diagnostic Number 51. (20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Once all failures have been sequenced, STP will display "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	PASSIVE DISCRETES"
Diagnostic Number 51.	Once all failures have been sequenced, STP will display "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	PASSIVE DISCRETES" 73 74 75 76
Diagnostic Number 51. (20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTO"	Once all failures have been sequenced, STP will display "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	73 74 75
Diagnostic Number 51. (20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTO" (21) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Once all failures have been sequenced, STP will display "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" NS" "CYCLE EPR SEL PB" displayed.	73 74 75 76 77 78 79

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	90
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 48 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 94 95 96 97 98 99
(28) On Thrust Rating Panel (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton. ASSUMED TEMP will be displayed in offside FMA window. Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 78°C. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 87 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 102 103 104 105 106 107
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 87 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109
(30) On Thrust Rating Panel press and release T.O pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O FLX - VERIFY" displayed.	110
NOTE: Steps applying to the TRP are only checking this step but is checked continuous		Rating Mode is not checked
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 227 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123 124
NOTE: If testing of the Bleed Inputs (steps (42) the FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key will		
WARNING: NORMAL ELECTRICAL POWER TO CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAK	VARIOUS SYSTEMS MAY BE INTER	

BREAKERS ARE TO BE OPENED WHILE PERFORMING PROCEDURES, MAKE CERTAIN SWITCHES AND CONTROLS OF AFFECTED SYSTEMS ARE IN CORRECT POSITION TO PREVENT INADVERTENT OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT.

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(42) Open these circuit breakers:

125

REF DES / CIRCUIT BREAKER / LOCATION / PANEL AREA / ROW/COL

B1-23 / LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY / UPPER EPC / LAC BUS / K/33

B1-24 / RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY / UPPER EPC / LAC BUS / L/33

(42a) Press and releaseVERIFYpushbutton. "LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.

NOTE: When pneumatic switches are opened, PNEU X FEED VALVE OPEN is displayed adjacent to the left and right pneumatic X-FEED lever.

(43) On pedestal, place left pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.

"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WITH AUTO CYCLING FROM WING ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE (SINGLE SWITCH)

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(43A) Open this circuit breaker:

REF DES \ CIRCUIT BREAKER \ LOCATION \ PANEL AREA \ ROW/COL

B1-591 \ TAIL DE-ICE TIMER \ LOWER EPC \ RIGHT DC BUS \ N/31

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WITH AUTO CYCLING FROM WING ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE (SINGLE SWITCH) (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SEPARATE SWITCHES)	TH MANUAL CYCLING FROM WING	ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL L SYS switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
(45) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL L SYS switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SINGLE SWITCH)	TH AUTO CYCLING FROM WING AN	ITI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(45) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
(46) On pedestal, close left pneumatic switch. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SEPARATE SWITCHES)	TH MANUAL CYCLING FROM WING	ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(46) On pedestal, close left pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129
(47) On pedestal, place right pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SINGLE SWITCH)	TH AUTO CYCLING FROM WING AN	ITI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(47) On pedestal, place right pneumatic switch to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	131
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI (SEPARATE SWITCHES)	TH MANUAL CYCLING FROM WING	ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL R SYS switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	131
(49) On overhead panel, place ICE PROTECT AIR FOIL R SYS switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 229 Feb 01/2016



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WITH MANUAL CYCLING FROM WING ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE (SEPARATE SWITCHES) (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SINGLE SWITCH)	TH AUTO CYCLING FROM WING ANT	TI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(49) On overhead panel, place ICE PROTECT AIR FOIL switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SEPARATE SWITCHES)	TH MANUAL CYCLING FROM WING	ANTI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877; AIRCRAFT WI' (SINGLE SWITCH)	TH AUTO CYCLING FROM WING ANT	TI-ICE TO TAIL DE-ICE
(49a) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit	breaker:	
REF DES \ CIRCUIT BREAKER \ LOCATION \ PA	NEL AREA \ ROW/COL	
B1-591 \ TAIL DE-ICE TIMER \ LOWER EPC \ RIC	GHT DC BUS \ N/31	
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic switch. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877		
(51) On overhead panel place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	134
(52) Place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	135
(53) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	136
(54) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	137
(55) On overhead panel place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	138
(56) Place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	139
(57) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	140
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141 142

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(59) Remove the safety tags and close these circu	it breakers:	
REF DES / CIRCUIT BREAKER / LOCATION / PA	NEL AREA / ROW/COL	
B1-23 / LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY / UPP	ER EPC / L AC BUS / K/33	
B1-24 / RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY / UP	PER EPC / L AC BUS / L/33	
(59a)	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	143
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by illuminated "1" or "2" legend of STP CMPVLD pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE FMS OVRD PB" displayed.	145
NOTE: The following test sequences verify that the STP does not cycle to the next test, the the VERIFY pushbutton will advise the DF the STP to the next display message.	en the cycling was not detected by the	e DFGC. Pressing and releasing
NOTE: The ILS or autoland modes are not being	tested during this sequence. Only the	switch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release FMS OVRD pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release NAV pushbutton.	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release VERT SPD pushbutton.	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE VNAV PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release VNAV pushbutton.	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	

NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knobs in steps (82) through (87). They are prompter messages to have mechanic be sure knob turns freely and digital displays change.

SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"

(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.
---	------------------------------

NOTE: There are three testing options available when the message "DISPLAY OPTION" appears. FIRST: Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will automatically null check the sensor values. The values are compared to a ground reference tolerance, and if out of tolerance a fault message will be displayed. SECOND: Pressing and releasing the VERIFY push- button will display the first sensor value. The FSPCE and BSPCE keys can be used at this time for slew capability. Failures are not recognized when this option is selected. THIRD: After pressing and releasing FSPCE key the automatic slewing of measurements occurs until the STP displays "COCKPIT DISPLAYS".

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton for display option, or FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180
(90) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181
(91) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	182
(92) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183
(93) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184
(94) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	185
(95) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186
(96) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187
(97) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188
(98) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189
(99) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190
(100) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191
(101) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192
(102) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193
(103) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194
(104) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195
(105) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196
(106) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 233 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(110) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201
(111) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203
(113) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205
(115) Press and release FSPCE key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213
(123) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216
(126) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	221

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 234 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(131) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	222
(132) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223
(133) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUDDER POS = (TEL or TER) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225
(135) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR LEFT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR RIGHT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is disp	layed for CADC on test side and the letter I	N is for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236
(146) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
(147) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
(148) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(151) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242
(152) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	243
(153) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	245
(155) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FSPCE key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"		
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTO position	prior to running this sequence."	
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR SEL light A and B - VERIFY" displayed.	249
(157a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255
(163) On center instrument panel EPR flag out of view. If electronic engine display panel is installed, EPR limit is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR indicator/panel.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	258

NOTE: The following steps (166) through (169) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TRIM legends on each FMA have two operable bulbs. The "A" light refers to left light bulb and the "B" light refers to right light bulb.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(166) Verify READY light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259	
(167) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260	
(168) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261	
(169) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262	
(170) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263	
(171) On FGCP verify pitch wheel detent (cycle) position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264	
(172) On captain's Mach/ Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265	
(173) On first officer's Mach/Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266	
NOTE: Care must be taken to be sure EPR bug n	nanual set knobs on EPR indicators ar	re in automatic (IN) position.	
(174) On center instrument panel verify left EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267	
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268	
(176) On thrust rating indicator/EEDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269	
(176A) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: Side under test corresponds to CMP VLD	NOTE: Side under test corresponds to CMP VLD light number on STP.		
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270	
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271	
(179) On captain's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272	
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 237 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278
(186) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284
(192) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's ADI's/PFD's verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alpha-numeric characters display as a STARBURST for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	289

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five, place F	D CMD switch on overhead panel bac	k to NORM position.
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTI	VES"	
(198) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319
(199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
(202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch to AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
(203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
(204) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326
(205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
(206) Place both throttle levers to the aft mechanical stop. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337
NOTE: After the FLAP/SLAT handle has been moved, and the VERIFY pushbutton has been pressed, the message "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed for approximately 30 seconds.		been pressed, the message
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.		
(206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON.	Hydraulic pressure available.	
(207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed.	338 through 342
(208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	343 through 349

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Table 200 (Continued)		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SELF TESTS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
(209a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not desired accelerometers self-tests will be performed.		only the radio altimeters and
(210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (30) seconds.	"SERVO TESTS?" displayed.	350 through 381
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test PROGRESS" will be displayed during the of test completion.		
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
NOTE: For convenience it is possible to selective ENGAGED - VERIFY"; if the autopilot is e and the Auto Pitch Trim are performed. If and release the FSPCE key. The STP will DAMP off and pressing the FSPCE key w run the yaw damp test. The same procedure.	ngaged and the VERIFY pushbutton in these tests are not to be performed, di then display "YAW DAMP ON - VERII ill result in the message "MACH TRIM	s pressed, all 3 Dual Servo tests sengage the autopilot and press FY" (step 220). Turning the YAW NORM - VERIFY" without having
(211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.	
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.		
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the messa	ge "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be disp	played.
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	386 through 398
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	399 through 403
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	404 through 416
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	417 through 421
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	422 through 434
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	435 through 439
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441	
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	442 443	
NOTE: If ground power is being applied, verify co	rrect voltage, or a failure may be recor	ded in the Mach Trim system.	
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444	
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448	
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449	
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected, "INTER	NAL MONITORS?" will be displayed.		
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.		
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS" NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed of displayed.			
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be displayed momentarily, then the first fault will be displayed.		
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY pushbu	itton after each failure is recorded, will	display the diagnostic number.	
(225) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	FSPCE pushbutton, until the message		
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton and the total number of faults will again be displayed.			
(226) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displayed.		
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrottle a lights by cycling the disconnect switches.	NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrottle automatically disengage. Turn off autopilot and autothrottle red warning lights by cycling the disconnect switches.		
(227) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed.		
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retained, press and release FSPCE key and "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be displayed.			

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(228) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(229) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.	
(230) Autopilot and Authrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.	Autopilot disengaged. AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed. Autothrottle disengaged. THROTTLE red off warning lights on until throttle disconnect switch pressed.	
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. Reference DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201, for trouble shooting procedures corresponding to failure.

Table 209

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"	
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3
$\label{eq:note} \frac{\text{NOTE}\text{:}}{\text{modes}} \text{ In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such during the FAILURE RECAP.}$	as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.	
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH.	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and	subsequent DFGC's.
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	73
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	74
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	75
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	76
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	77
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	78
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	79
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	80
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	81
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	82
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	83
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	84
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VG is ATT.	
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	85
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	86
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	87
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	88
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	89
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	90
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	91
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	92
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	106
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	108
TR MODE T/O FAILURE	109
TR MODE T/O FLEX FAILURE	110
TR MODE GA FAILURE	111
TR MODE MCT FAILURE	112
TR MODE CL FAILURE	113
TR MODE CR FAILURE	114
TO/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	117
TO/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	118
A/P 1 DISCONNECT FAILURE	119
A/P 2 DISCONNECT FAILURE	120
CAPT FMA RESET PB FAILURE	121
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 245 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132	
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133	
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134	
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135	
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136	
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137	
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138	
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139	
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140	
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141	
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142	
SEL DFGC NON-TEST SIDE FAILURE	143	
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144	
BACK COURSE PB FAILURE	145*	
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**	
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146	
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147	
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148	
NAV PB FAILURE	149	
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150	
ILS PB FAILURE	151	
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152	
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153	
MACH/IAS PB FAILURE	154	
PERF PB FAILURE	155	
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***	
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156	
TURB PB FAILURE	157	
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159	
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160	
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161	
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162	
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163	
	I .	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: * Used for customers with back course option. ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.	
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 247 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199		
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200		
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201		
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202		
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203		
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204		
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205		
A/T TACH FAILURE	206		
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207		
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208		
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209		
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210		
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211		
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212		
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213		
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214		
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215		
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216		
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247		
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"			
EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE 249			
ART INOP LITE FAILURE	250		
ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE	251		
ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE	252		
ALT SELECT APPR FAILURE	253		
ALT SELECT DEV FAILURE	254		
TR EPR VALID FAILURE	255		
TR NO MODE LITE FAILURE	256		
ART ON LITE FAILURE	257		
ART READY LITE FAILURE	258		
NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	259		
NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	260		
A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	261		
	I .		

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 248 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	262
VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	263
IAS BUG FAILURE	264
IAS BUG FAILURE	265
EPR BUG FAILURE	266
EPR BUG FAILURE	267
EPR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	269
CAPT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270
PITCH F/D FAILURE	271
PITCH F/D FAILURE	272
ROLL F/D FAILURE	273
ROLL F/D FAILURE	274
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	275
F/O F/D SW FAILURE	276
F/O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277
PITCH F/D FAILURE	278
PITCH F/D FAILURE	279
ROLL F/D FAILURE	280
ROLL F/D FAILURE	281
F/O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	282
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	286
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 249 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316		
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317		
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318		
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319		
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320		
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321		
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322		
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323		
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324		
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325		
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326		
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327		
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331		
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332		
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333		
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.			
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334		
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335		
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336		
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337		
FLAP POS FAILURE	338		
FLAP POS FAILURE	339		
FLAP POS FAILURE	340		
SLAT POS FAILURE	341		
SLAT POS FAILURE	342		
FLAP POS FAILURE	343		
FLAP POS FAILURE	344		
FLAP POS FAILURE	345		
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346		
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347		
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.			

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 250 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

SLAT POS FAILURE SLAT POS FAILURE SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	348 349 350 351
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389	
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395	
AIL SERVO FAILURE 396		
NOTE: * An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A engage when flaps are below 26 degrees.	VP engage with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402	
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407	
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 252 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420	
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425	
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438	
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439	
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440	
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443	
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444	
A/T FAILURE	445	
A/T FAILURE	446	
A/T FAILURE	447	

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 253 Feb 01/2016



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is	AIL MECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480	
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481	
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482	
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.		
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484	
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485	
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486	
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487	
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488	
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489	
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490	
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491	
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492	
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493	
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494	
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495	
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496	
HOR STAB FAILURE	497	
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498	
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499	
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500	
FLAP POS FAILURE	501	
FLAP POS FAILURE	502	
VERT/SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503	
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504	
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505	
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506	
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507	
PMS DATA FAILURE	508*	
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**	
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***	
NOTE: * For customers with PMS.		

 $\underline{\mathsf{NOTE}} \colon \ ^*\mathsf{For} \ \mathsf{customers} \ \mathsf{with} \ \mathsf{PMS}.$

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

^{**} For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs.

^{***} For customers equipped with windshear computers.

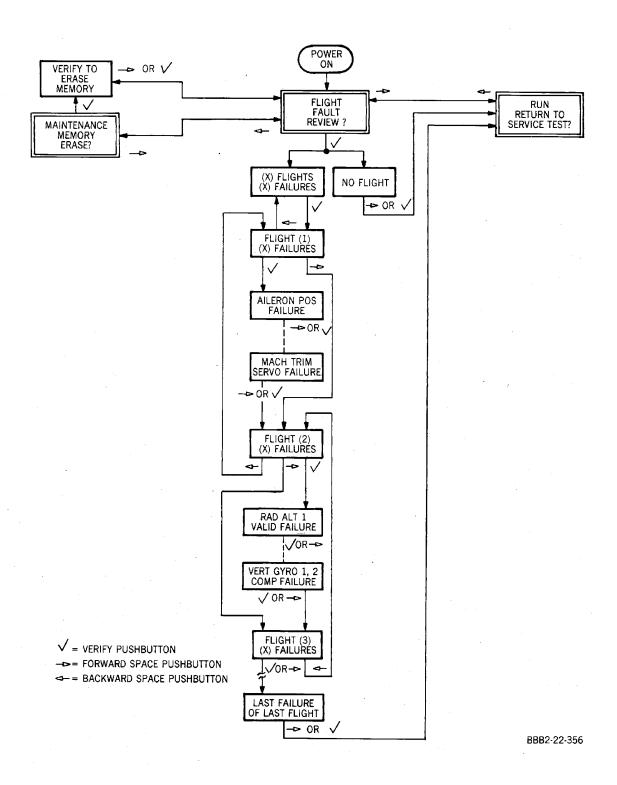


Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

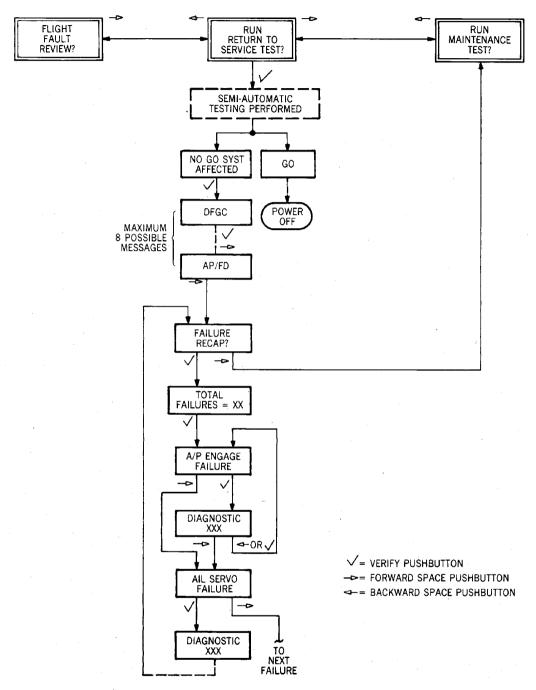




STP - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-927

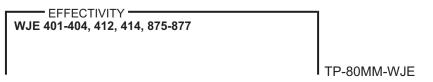






BBB2-22-357

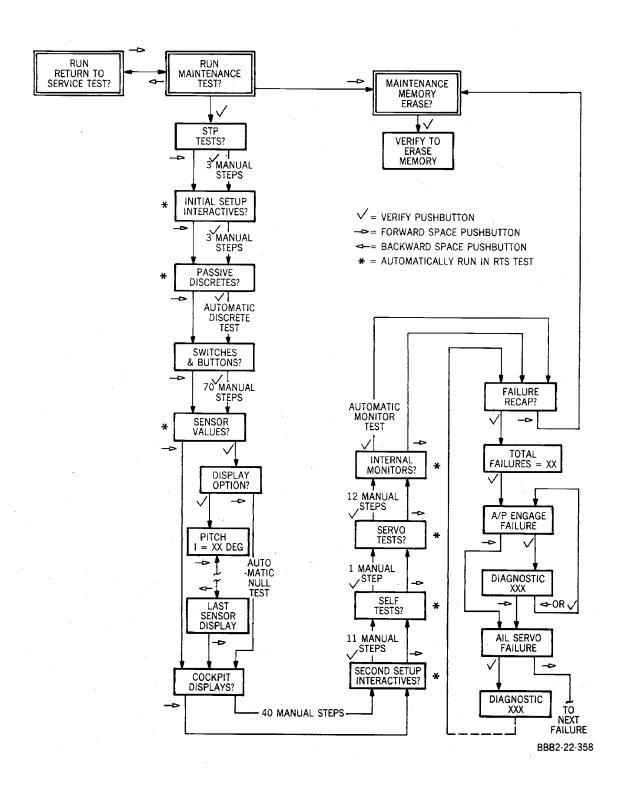
STP - Run Return to Service Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-928



22-01-05

Config 4 Page 258 Feb 01/2016





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 204/22-01-05-990-929

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-877

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 4 Page 259 Feb 01/2016



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The MCDU has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The MCDU provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- B. The Test Panel page of the FMS MCDU allows the MCDU to be used for the DFGS Status/Test. Each MCDU serves as a test panel for only the onside systems. MCDU-1 on the left side of the pedestal serves as the test panel for DFGC-1, and MCDU-2 on the right side of the pedestal serves as the test panel for DFGC-2. To use the MCDU select the MENU pushbutton and the "MCDU MENU" page will appear. Selecting the "TEST PANEL" pushbutton 6L will produce the TEST PANEL page. Refer to Figure 201 for operation of the MCDU.
- C. BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the MCDU. There is also an IRS/Autoland Discrete Test.
- D. A self-test feature of the MCDU (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the MCDU is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- E. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the forward space (FWD) key on the MCDU will automatically advance the MCDU to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FWD key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- F. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the back space (BACK) key on the MCDU will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BACK key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- G. During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the MCDU will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the MCDU. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FWD key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- H. During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperative. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- I. Ten sequences of tests are provided on the MCDU during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- J. Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- K. Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the MCDU prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201)



L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supply ing power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT AVAILABLE, FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

M. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.

2. MCDU Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function
Paragraph 3.A.	Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT
Paragraph 3.C.	Autoland Preflight Test
Paragraph 3.D.	Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)
Paragraph 3.E.	System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to MCDU Test

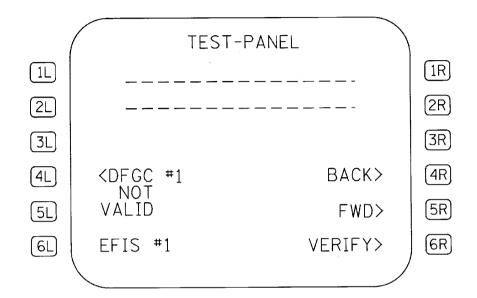
NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt MCDU testing procedures.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



- (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101)
 - (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal. (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101)
 - NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.
 - (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel. Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101)
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101)
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.





NOTE: THE DASHES SHOWN IN THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE ONLY PROVIDED AS AN INDICATION OF THE LOCATION OF DFGC FURNISHED DATA. IF THE DFGC IS NOT FURNISHING DATA, THE INDICATED FIELDS ON THE ACTUAL MCDU PAGE DISPLAY BLANKS.

NOTE: DEPRESSING LINE SELECT KEY 4L INFORMS THE MCDU THAT IT IS FUNCTIONING AS A DFGC STP AND SUPPLIES A SELECT SIGNAL TO THE ONSIDE DFGC.

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-656

MCDU Test Panel Page Figure 201/22-01-05-990-923

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 206 Feb 01/2015



3. MCDU Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the MCDU. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Desired Result
No test.
MCDU MENU page displayed.
TEST PANEL page displayed. DFGS VALID status displayed adjacent to key 5L. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.
"NO FAULTS" displayed.

NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occurred, "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.

(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.

NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature that allows stored failures (maintenance memory) to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways manually or automatically.

MANUALLY: The MCDU may be used to erase the memory by use of the FWD key until the message "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of the stored failures.

AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not period- ically cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. If the memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The memory can store approximately 350 failures, thus leaving room for approximately 200 failures.

The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging only. These failures are displayed only during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent of the memory used by the Return To Service Test or the Maintenance Test. Failures logged while performing these tests are erased by exiting the respective test.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(7) Press and release FWD key.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired, proceed to step (8).		
(8) Press and release MENU pushbutton.	MCDU MENU displayed.	
(9) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either Paragraph 3.D. or Paragraph 3.E		

B. IRS/Autoland Inhibit Discrete Test

NOTE: This procedure checks the AUTOLAND INHIBIT Discrete wire connecting IRU-1 (J1B D5) to DFGC-1 and DFGC-2 (J102B 103). It also checks the AUTOLAND INHIBIT Discrete wire connecting IRU-2 (J1B D5) to DFGC-1 and DFGC-2 (J103B 103).

Table 204

Action	Desired Result		
(1) Place both IRS's to NAV position and align. (INERTIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM, SUBJECT 34-43-00, Page 201)	Check that NO AUTOLAND light on FMA's goes off.		
NOTE: IRS alignment requires 2.5 to 10 minutes. ALIGN lights flash if IRS has completed alignment without position entered. ALIGN light will go off after position is entered and alignment is complete.			
(2) Place IRS-1 switch to ATT position.	Attitude and heading displays go out of view on Captain's ND and PFD. Check that following lights come on: - Capt's ALIGN light on MSU - NO AUTOLAND light on FMA - IRS 1 ATT MODE light on OAP.		
NOTE: The switch is detented in NAV position. Pull out firml	y on switch before turning.		
(3) After approximately 20 seconds, check for following:	Attitude and heading displays come in view on Captain's ND and PFD. ALIGN light goes off. NO AUTOLAND and IRS 1 ATT MODE lights remain on.		
(4) Enter Heading 1 on MCDU IRS INIT/REF page to agree with Heading 2(±2.0°).	After 10 seconds, check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.		
(5) Place DFGC selector switch to opposite position (1 or 2).	Check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.		
(6) Place IRS-1 switch to OFF.			
(7) After minimum 5 seconds, place IRS-1 switch to NAV.			
(8) On MCDU IRS INIT/REF page, enter present Latitude and Longitude.			
(9) After IRS-1 is aligned (approx. 10 minutes), check for following indications:	ALIGN and NO AUTOLAND lights go off.		
(10) Place IRS-2 switch to ATT position.	Attitude and heading displays go out of view on F/O's ND and PFD. Check that following lights come on: - F/O's ALIGN light on MSU - NO AUTOLAND light on FMA - IRS 2 ATT MODE light on OAP.		

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 208 Feb 01/2015



Table 204 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: The switch is detented in NAV position. Pull out firmly on switch before turning.		
(11) After approximately 20 seconds, check for following:	Attitude and heading displays come in view on F/O's ND and PFD. ALIGN light goes off. NO AUTOLAND and IRS 2 ATT MODE lights remain on.	
(12) Enter Heading 2 on MCDU IRS INIT/REF page to agree with Heading 1 (±2.0°)	After 10 seconds, check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.	
(13) Place DFGC selector switch to opposite position (1 or 2).	Check that NO AUTOLAND light remains on.	
(14) Place both IRS switches to OFF.		
(15) Return aircraft to required configuration.		

Autoland Preflight Test

NOTE: The Autoland Preflight Test provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. However, this test is designed primarily for the flight crew, maintenance personnel should use the RTS to check autoland status. The Autoland Preflight Test will only check radio altimeters self test, dual accelerometer self test, elevator torque limit switch verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switches are indicating unrestricted state and NAV receivers self test. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.

Table 205			
Action	Desired Result		
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.		
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the Status/Test is activated the Autoland Preflight Test cannot be initiated.			
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an ILS frequency.		
(2a) Set switches as follows:(1) Both FD switches to OFF.(2) AP engage switch to OFF.(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.	No test.		
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.			
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.		
(4) Wait approximately 45 seconds.	Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switches are in OFF position.		
(5) Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND legend goes blank.	NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's.		
NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual acceler ometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.D. to isolate failure(s).			

· EFFECTIVITY -WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



D. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

NOTE: Refer to NAVIGATION DISPLAYS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES,

PAGEBLOCK 34-22-00/201 Config 1 for EFIS RTS.

NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the airplane back into a non-restricted

(including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The MCDU is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thorough 9. Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. The RTS is run completely and failures are

displayed at the end of test.

NOTE: All switches such as CADC, NAV and Flight Director switches should be in the NORM

position for the Return To Service test.

Table 206

Action	Desired Result		
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.		
(1a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.		
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.		
(2) On MCDU, press MENU push- button then TEST PANEL key 6L.	TEST PANEL page displayed. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(3) Press and release FWD key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.		
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.		
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.			
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: The RTS test requires the aircraft to be in the landing configuration. Hydraulic power is required to properly set the flaps and rudder. Hydraulic power is not required if flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered (crosswinds may blow the rudder hardover causing the Rudder Servo test to fail).			
(6) Place HYD PUMPS - AUX and TRANS switches on F/O instrument panel to ON position. Press VERIFY.	"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.		
(7) Turn on rudder hydraulics (on fwd pedestal). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.		
(7a) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"			
(8) Check A/P is disengaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.		
(9) Check A/T is disengaged. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.		

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 210 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Table 200 (Continued)			
Action	Desired Result		
(10) Disengage Y/D if engaged then "RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	displayed.		
(11) Detune receivers from ILS frequency (if tuned) then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.		
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped at the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be	and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During		
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"			
(12) When step (11) is complete, observe MDCU.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.		
(13) Engage A/P then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.		
(14) Engage autothrottle then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.		
(15) Engage Yaw Damper then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: Tune receivers to a valid ILS frequency.			
(16) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum auth	ority switches.		
(17) Retard throttles then press and release VERIFY pushbutton. "TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.			
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"			
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV receivers, R/A units and accelerometers. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-test the MCDU will flash to advise of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the MCDU will display "WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY".			
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"			
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, STABILIZER, AUTOTHROTTLES, MACH TRIM AND Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TEST EIGHT.			
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check control movement by cycling the verify pushbutton. A failure will be acknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbutton.			
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS Tests".			
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in operation, the message will display flashing.			
(18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.			

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 206 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(20) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(21) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CCW direction from neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(22) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. MCDU displays "TEST" IN PROGRESS".	
(24) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(26) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(28) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine tests	are done automatically.	
(28b) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"		
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the real time internal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the conclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed.		
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude testing. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, proceed to step (29).		
(29) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	One or more of the following faults may appear if a fault is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T" "S/C" "ART" "TRC" "M/T" "Y/D"	
(30) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 206 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(31) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the MCDU will momentarily flash VERIFY = DIAG NUM FWD = NEXT FAILURE and the first fault will be displayed.	
(32) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" is displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
NOTE: While failure is displayed, pressing VERIFY will display associated diagnostic number.		
(33) Press and release MENU pushbutton.	MCDU MENU displayed.	
(34) Hold control wheel (if wheel or column is dis- placed) and disengage autopilot. Press and release either AP disconnect switch.	Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.	
(35) Disengage yaw damper. Place YAW DAMP switch to OFF at right of overhead panel.	Yaw damper disengaged.	
(36) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.	
(37) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

Table 207

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT.	
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	180 181
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	
DITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
THOTANGLE ZTAILONE	·
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP POS FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 216 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 218 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415

NOTE: * An inoperative torque limit rheostat may prevent A/P engagement and can cause an "AIL SERVO FAILURE" message to be logged if flaps are less than 26 degrees. With flaps greater than 26 degrees the torque limit rheostat will not prevent A/P engagement. Place flaps greater than 26 degrees to verify.

WJE 878, 879

NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limiter activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

NOTE: With the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limiter activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
ATTITUDE GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
ATTITUDE GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 207 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

E. System Maintenance BIT

Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

LOWER EPC, AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

Z 29 B1-62 RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEATER

Table 208

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator interaction. All sequences can be tested by use of system Maintenance BIT. Failures detected during the Maintenance test will be displayed immediately. Hydraulic power is required during the use of this test only if the Flap/Slat tests and/or the rudder test is to be run.		
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.	
(2) Deleted.		

NOTE: Each sequence of tests is called out during the test procedure. If a sequence or test step is to be bypassed, press and release the FWD key. Pressing the FWD key at the beginning of a sequence will automatically program the MCDU to the next sequence of tests. Pressing the FWD key during a test step or failed test-step will program the MCDU to the next test step. The FWD key may also be used for fast slew capabilities between test sequence steps. To repeat a failed-test step, press and release the BACK key. Pressing the BACK key twice in succession will program the test to the beginning of the test sequence if a test step failed.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed the on-wheel sensors to place the DFGC		nibitors on left and right weight-
(3) On MCDU, press MENU pushbutton then TEST PANEL key 6L.	TEST PANEL page displayed. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(4) Press and release FWD key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.	"RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" displayed.	
	ep (4) results in either "MD-87 OPTION VERIF (4a) for MD-80 or MD-87 aircraft. On other ai ST SIDE - VERIFY" being displayed as in nex	rcraft pressing VERIFY
(4a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"STP TESTS?" displayed.	
NOTE: During System Maintenance BIT, the corresponds to captain's FMA), will disbeing performed.	FMA associated with the DFGS switch, (i.e., Esplay in ATS window RTS/MNT, and in pitch w	
SEQUENCE ZERO - "MCDU TESTS"		
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" displayed.	1
(7) Press and release FWD key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2
(8) Press and release BACK key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	MCDU displays all diamonds.	
	ssage display lamps, the program only allows is play message. If segments are not to be ch e segments are displayed, a failure will be log	ecked, press and release
(9a) After ten seconds are over see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST - VERIFY" will be displayed.	
(10) Press and release FWD key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERA	CTIVES"	
(11) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4 through 11
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	12
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14 15

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	16
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20 21
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful MCDU displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE - VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automatica message will appear. Cycling VERIFY FWD key to initiate testing again.	lly. If a fault is recognized, the testing sequency pushbutton provides diagnostic number for t	
(20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds.	"TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY".	51
(20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, MCDU will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating.	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXX VERIFY displays.	51
NOTE: These option pins will be different for -209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, ABCD -217A engine ABCDE =G217A/-217C engine ABCD =G-217 engine ABCDE = GG-G-, ABCD -219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G	= -GGG	
NOTE: G = GROUND, - = OPEN. Reference Diagnostic Number 51.	Trouble Shooting section, Sequence Two - "F	PASSIVE DISCRETES"
(20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SWITCHES AND BUTTONS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUT	TONS"	
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	871, 872	
(21) Deleted.		
(22) Deleted.		
(23) Deleted.		

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 224 Feb 01/2015



WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872 (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

Table 200 (Continued)			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(24) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85	
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	88	
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91	
NOTE: Aircraft with -930 and subsequent DF	GC and EPR select option, TEMP SELECT is	78.	
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 48 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 through 100	
NOTE: Aircraft with -930 and subsequent DF	GC and EPR select option, TEMP SELECT is	87.	
(28) On Thrust Rating Panel (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton on TRP. ASSUMED TEMP will be displayed in offside FMA window. Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 48°C. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 37 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 through 108	
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 37 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109	
WJE 878, 879			
(21) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR SEL PB" displayed.	73 74 75 76	
(22) Press and release EPR SEL pushbutton.	"PRESS VERIFY" displayed.	77 78 79 80	
(23) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR SEL PB" displayed.	81 82 83 84	
(24) Press and release EPR SEL pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85	
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	90	
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



WJE 878, 879 (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 78 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 94 95 96 97 98 99
(28) On Thrust Rating Panel (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton. ASSUMED TEMP will be displayed in offside FMA window. Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 78°C. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 87 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 87 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	71, 872, 878, 879	
(30) On Thrust Rating Panel press and release T.O. pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O FLX - VERIFY" displayed.	110
NOTE: The steps applying to TRP are only che during this step. It is done continuous		st Rating Mode is not checked
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 226 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

	Table 208 (Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123 124
NOTE: If testing of the Bleed Inputs (steps (4: FWD key. Pressing the FWD key will steps)	2) through (58)) is not desired, leave GND SE skip the above mentioned tests and resume o	
BREAKERS ARE TO BE OPENE AND CONTROLS OF AFFECTER OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT. WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND SECOND	EAKERS ARE OPENED. IF GROUND CONT ED WHILE PERFORMING PROCEDURES, M D SYSTEMS ARE IN CORRECT POSITION	ROL RELAY CIRCUIT IAKE CERTAIN SWITCHES TO PREVENT INADVERTENT HE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE
OCCUR. (42) Open these circuit breakers:		125
REF DES \ CIRCUIT BREAKERS \ LOCATIOI	N \ PANEL AREA \ ROW/COL	
WJE 415, 418, 863, 864, 866, 878, 879		
B1-23 \ LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY \ I	UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ K/33	
B1-24 \ RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	\ UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ L/33	
WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872		
B1-23 \ LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY \ I	UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ K/30	
B1-24 \ RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	\ UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ L/30	
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	71, 872, 878, 879	
Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: When pneumatic switches are opened pneumatic X-FEED lever.	d, PNEU X FEED VALVE OPEN is displayed a	adjacent to the left and right
(43) On pedestal, place left pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	126
WJE 878, 879		
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL		127

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

switch ON.



WJE 878, 879 (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

	,	I .
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
	S TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF TI D SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAM	
pen this circuit breaker:		
EF DES \ CIRCUIT BREAKERS \ LOCATI	ON \ PANEL AREA \ ROW/COL	
1-591 \ TAIL DE-ICE TIMER \ LOWER EP	C \ RIGHT DC BUS \ N/31	
ress and re lease VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
5) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL vitch OFF. Press and release VERIFY ushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
JE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869	, 871, 872	
4) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (L YS) switch ON. Press and release VERIF ushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
5) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (L YS) switch OFF. Press and release ERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
JE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869	, 871, 872, 878, 879	
6) On pedestal, close left pneumatic FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY ushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129
7) On pedestal, place right pneumatic FEED lever to open position. Press and lease VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130
JE 878, 879		
8) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL vitch ON. Press and release VERIFY ushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	131
9) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL vitch OFF. Press and release VERIFY	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



WJE 878, 879 (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
B1-591 \ TAIL DE-ICE TIMER \ LOWER EPC	RIGHT DC BUS \ N/31	
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	371, 872	
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (R SYS) switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	131
(49) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL (R SYS) switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	371, 872, 878, 879	
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
(51) On overhead panel place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	134
(52) Place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	135
(53) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	136
(54) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	137
(55) On overhead panel place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	138
(56) Place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	139
(57) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	140
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141
(59) Remove the safety tags and close these	circuit breakers:	143
REF DES \ CIRCUIT BREAKERS \ LOCATIO	N \ PANEL AREA \ ROW/COL	
WJE 415, 418, 863, 864, 866, 878, 879		
B1-23 \ LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY \	UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ K/33	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



WJE 415, 418, 863, 864, 866, 878, 879 (Continued)

Table 208 (Continued)

Antino	Paginal Basult	Diamastis
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
B1-24 \ RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	\ UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ L/33	
WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872		
B1-23 \ LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY \	UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ K/30	
B1-24 \ RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	\UPPER EPC \ L AC BUS \ L/30	
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	71, 872, 878, 879	
	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by DFGC VALID status line on MCDU. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE FMS OVRD PB" displayed.	145
	test, then the cycling was not detected by the advise the DFGC of the failure. Pressing and	DFGC. Pressing and
NOTE: The ILS or Autoland modes are not be	eing tested during this sequence. Only the sw	itch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release FMS OVRD pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release NAV pushbutton	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release FWD key.	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE PERF or VNAV PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release PERF or VNAV pushbutton.	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 230 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 231 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Table 206 (Continued)			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knobs in knobs turn freely and digital displays		to have mechanic be sure	
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"			
(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.		
NOTE: There are three testing options available when the message "DISPLAY OPTION" appears. FIRST: Pressing and releasing the FWD key will automatically null check the sensor values. The values are compared to a ground reference tolerance, and if out of tolerance a fault message will be displayed. SECOND: Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the first sensor value. The FWD and BACK keys can be used at this time for slew capability. Failures are not recognized when this option is selected. THIRD: After pressing and releasing FWD key the automatic slewing of measurements occurs until the MCDU displays "COCKPIT DISPLAYS".			
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton, for display option, or FWD key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180	
(90) Press and release FWD key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181	
(91) Deleted.			
(92) Press and release FWD key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183	
(93) Press and release FWD key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184	
(94) Deleted.			
(95) Press and release FWD key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186	
(96) Press and release FWD key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187	
(97) Press and release FWD key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188	
(98) Press and release FWD key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189	
(99) Press and release FWD key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190	
(100) Press and release FWD key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191	
(101) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192	
(102) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193	
(103) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194	
(104) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 232 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(105) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196
(106) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FWD key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FWD key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200
(110) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201
(111) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203
(113) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205
(115) Press and release FWD key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FWD key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FWD key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213
(123) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FWD key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FWD key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 233 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(126) Press and release FWD key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FWD key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FWD key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FWD key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FWD key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	221
(131) Press and release FWD key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	222
(132) Press and release FWD key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223
(133) Press and release FWD key.	"RUDDER POS = (TEL or TER) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FWD key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225
(135) Press and release FWD key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FWD key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FWD key.	"EPR LEFT = X.XXX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FWD key.	"EPR RIGHT = X.XXX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FWD key.	"HEADING 1 = XXX.X DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FWD key.	"HEADING 2 = XXX.X DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FWD key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FWD key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FWD key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is	displayed for CADC on test side and the letter N is	for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 234 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(146) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
(147) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
(148) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241
(151) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242
(152) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X KNOT" displayed.	243
(153) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X KNOT" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX MACH" displayed.	245
(155) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX MACH" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FWD key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"		
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTO pos	I sition prior to running this sequence."	
(156b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR SEL LITE A and B - VERIFY" displayed.	249
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	71, 872	
(163) On EDP, EPR limit is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR panel.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - VERIFY displayed.	258
WJE 878, 879		
(163) On center instrument panel EPR flag out of view. If electronic engine display panel is installed, EPR limit is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR indicator/panel.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - displayed.	258
WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 8	871, 872, 878, 879	
NOTE: The following steps (166) through (16 operable bulbs. The "A" light refers to	9) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TRIM legent light bulb and "B" light refers to right light	
(166) Verify READY light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259
(167) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260
(168) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261
(169) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262
(170) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263
(171) On FGCP verify pitch wheel detent (cycle) position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264
(172) On captain's Mach/ Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(173) On first officer's Mach/Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266
NOTE: Care must be taken to be sure EPR b	ug manual set knobs on EPR indicators are i	n the automatic (IN) position.
(174) On center instrument panel verify left EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268
(176) On EEDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269
(176a) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.	
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270
NOTE: Not applicable when deactivated by A	OL 9-1622A.	
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271
(179) On captain's PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
NOTE: Not applicable when deactivated by A	OL 9-1622A.	
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(186) On first officer's PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284
(192) On first officer's PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's PFD's verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alpha-numeric characters display as a STARBURST for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS" TEST" displayed, then "FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	289
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five, pla	ce FD CMD switch on overhead panel back to	NORM position.
	10TH/F0#	
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERA	T	040 !!
(198) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 238 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
(202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch to AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
(203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
(204) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326
(205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
(206) Place both throttle levers to the aft mechanical stop. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337
NOTE: After the FLAP/SLAT handle has been "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" will be	n moved, and the VERIFY pushbutton has been displayed for approximately 30 seconds.	en pressed, the message
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYI INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PE	. SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AI	
(206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON.	Hydraulic pressure available.	
(207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed.	338 through 342
(208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	343 through 349
(209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SELF TESTS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
(209a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS VERIFY" displayed.	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Table 200 (Continued)		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not desired, press and release FWD key and only the radio altimeters and accelerometers self-tests will be performed.		
(210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (30) seconds.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	350 through 381
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self- PROGRESS" will be displayed during advise of test completion.	test of the ILS receivers, R/T units and accele the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-t	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
and the Auto Pitch Trim are performed and release the FWD key. The MCDU DAMP off and pressing the FWD key	ctively run portions of the servo test. For examise engaged and the VERIFY pushbutton is production. If these tests are not to be performed, disens will then display "YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" will result in the message "MACH TRIM NORIcedure also applies for the Mach Trim Actuator	essed, all 3 Dual Servo tests gage the autopilot and press (step 220). Turning the YAW M - VERIFY" without having
(211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.	
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.		
$\underline{NOTE} :$ During each of the servo tests, the me	essage "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be display	red.
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	386 through 398
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	399 through 403
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	404 through 416
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	417 through 421
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	422 through 434
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	435 through 439
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	442 443
NOTE: If ground power is being applied, verif	y correct voltage, or a failure may be recorded	d in the Mach Trim system.
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected, "IN"	TERNAL MONITORS?" will be displayed.	
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"		
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check test. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be di will be displayed.	of the validity of synchro, resolvers and also present isplayed during this test. At the conclusion of t	
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be dis played momentarily, then the first fault will be displayed.	
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY pushbutton after each failure is recorded, will display the diag nostic number.		
25) Read and record all faults by pressing dreleasing FWD pushbutton, until the essage "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.		
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton and the total number of faults will again be displayed.		
(226) Press and release FWD key. "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displayed.		
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrottle automatically disengage. Turn off autopilot and autothrottle red warning lights by cycling the disconnect switches.		
(227) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	on. "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed.	
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retained, press and release FWD key and "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be displayed.		
(228) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(229) Press and release MENU pushbutton. MCDU MENU displayed.		

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879



Table 208 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(230) Autopilot and Authrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.	Autopilot disengaged. AP red off warning light disconnect switch pressed. Auto throttle disconnect swarning lights on until throttle disconnect swarning lights.	ngaged. THROTTLE red off
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System

Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/101 Config 1 for trouble shooting

procedures corresponding to failure.

WJE 878, 879

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System

Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/101 Config 3 for trouble shooting

procedures corresponding to failure.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

Table 209

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"		
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1	
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2	
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3	
NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once during the FAILURE RECAP.		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4	
A/P OFF FAILURE	5	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11	
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12	
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 242 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE	22
ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE	23
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 243 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Table 203 (Continued)	
Failure	Diagnostic Number
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and	d subsequent DFGC's.
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	85
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	86
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	87
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	88
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	89
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	90
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	91
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	92
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	106
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	108

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 244 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
TR MODE T/O FAILURE	109
TR MODE T/O FLEX FAILURE	110
TR MODE GA FAILURE	111
TR MODE MCT FAILURE	112
TR MODE CL FAILURE	113
TR MODE CR FAILURE	114
TO/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	117
TO/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	118
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132
L ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133
L ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134
R ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135
R ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142
SEL DFGC NON-TEST SIDE FAILURE	143
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 245 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148
NAV PB FAILURE	149
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150
ILS PB FAILURE	151
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153
MACH/IAS PB FAILURE	154
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156
TURB PB FAILURE	157
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163
NOTE: ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.	
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 246 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 247 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

PR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE RT INOP LITE FAILURE LT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE LT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE LT SELECT APPR FAILURE LT SELECT DEV FAILURE R EPR VALID FAILURE R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE (P TRIM LITE B FAILURE (P TRIM LITE B FAILURE ERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	249
LT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE LT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE LT SELECT APPR FAILURE LT SELECT DEV FAILURE R EPR VALID FAILURE R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE O'P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	
LT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE LT SELECT APPR FAILURE LT SELECT DEV FAILURE R EPR VALID FAILURE R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE O'P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	250
LT SELECT APPR FAILURE LT SELECT DEV FAILURE R EPR VALID FAILURE R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE O'P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	251
T SELECT DEV FAILURE R EPR VALID FAILURE R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE O'P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	252
R EPR VALID FAILURE R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE O'P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	253
R NO MODE LITE FAILURE RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE /P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	254
RT ON LITE FAILURE RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE /P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	255
RT READY LITE FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE /P TRIM LITE A FAILURE /P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	256
O AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE /P TRIM LITE A FAILURE /P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	257
O AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE /P TRIM LITE A FAILURE /P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	258
/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE /P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	259
/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	260
	261
ERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	262
	263
S BUG FAILURE	264
S BUG FAILURE	265
PR BUG FAILURE	266
PR BUG FAILURE	267
PR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268
APT F/D SW FAILURE	269
APT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270
TCH F/D FAILURE	271
TCH F/D FAILURE	272
OLL F/D FAILURE	273
OLL F/D FAILURE	274
APT F/D SW FAILURE	275
O F/D SW FAILURE	276
O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277
TCH F/D FAILURE	278
TCH F/D FAILURE	279
OLL F/D FAILURE	
OLL F/D FAILURE	280
O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	280

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 248 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	286
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 249 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337	
FLAP POS FAILURE	338	
FLAP POS FAILURE	339	
FLAP POS FAILURE	340	
SLAT POS FAILURE	341	
SLAT POS FAILURE	342	
FLAP POS FAILURE	343	
FLAP POS FAILURE	344	
FLAP POS FAILURE	345	
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346	
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347	
SLAT POS FAILURE	348	
SLAT POS FAILURE	349	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363	
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364	
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 250 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389	
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396	
NOTE: *An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A/P engage with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent engage when flaps are below 26 degrees.		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 251 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 252 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 253 Feb 01/2015



Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
ATTITUDE GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
ATTITUDE GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

22-01-05

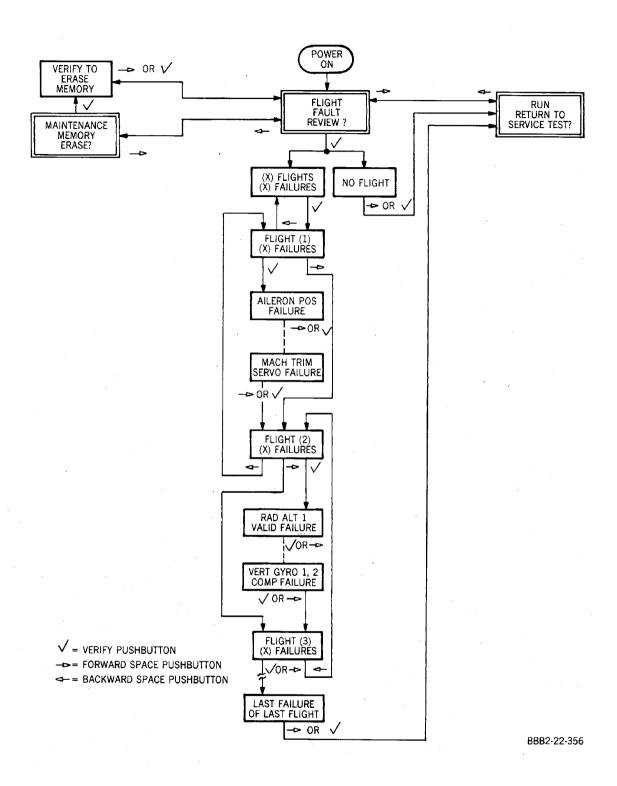
Config 5 Page 254 Feb 01/2015



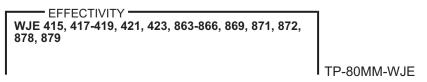
Table 209 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***
NOTE: ** For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** For customers equipped with windshear computers	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528





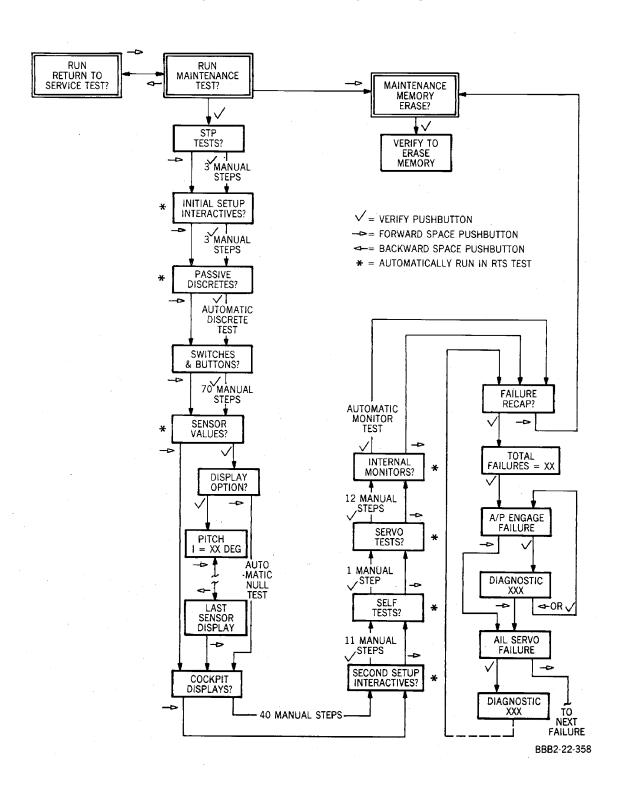
STP - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-924



22-01-05

Config 5 Page 256 Feb 01/2015





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-925

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 878, 879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 5 Page 257 Feb 01/2015



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- B. BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the STP. There is also an IRS/Autoland Inhibit Discrete Test for aircraft equipped with Inertial Reference Systems.
- C. A self-test feature of the STP (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- D. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Forward Space (FSPCE) key on the STP will automatically advance the STP to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- E. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Back Space (BSPCE) key on the STP will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- F. During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the STP will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the STP. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FSPCE key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- G. During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperative. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- H. Ten sequences of tests are provided to the STP during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- I. Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- J. Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the STP prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201)

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS

REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND

EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF

POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA

OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT AVAILABLE, FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS

ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

- K. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.
- L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative.

WJE 886, 887



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 203 Feb 01/2016



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supplying power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

2. STP Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function		
Paragraph 3.A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT			
Paragraph 3.B. Autoland Preflight Test			
Paragraph 3.C. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)			
Paragraph 3.D. System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)			

B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to STP Test

NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt STP testing procedures.

- (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101)

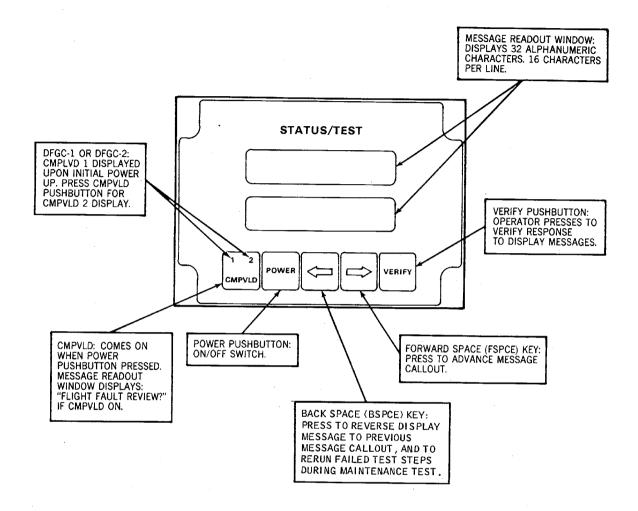
WJE 886, 887



- (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal. (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101)
 - NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.
- (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel. Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101)
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101)
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.
- C. On aircraft with Service Bulletin 22-85 (-920 DFGC) incorporated, following steps are necessary for completion of Maintenance and Return to Service testing:
 - Right Ground Control Relay Sensing circuit breaker must be open to enable completion of Maintenance and Return to Service tests.
 - (2) During Maintenance Test, if failure message "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" (diagnostic 124) is logged, test should be repeated with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker temporarily closed. Remainder of test can be run with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker open.
 - (3) During Return to Service test "GO" status may be assumed if only "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" is logged and no other failures are logged.

Feb 01/2016





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 201/22-01-05-990-919

WJE 886, 887
TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 206 Feb 01/2016



3. STP Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the STP. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Action	Desired Result	
(1) On aircraft with EFIS, ensure DFGC/EFIS select switch is in the DFGC position.		
(1a) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as used during flight.	No test.	
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
NOTE: If it is desired to interrogate DFGC 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.		
(3) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO FAULTS" displayed.	
NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occurred, "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.		
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	

WJE 886, 887



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature that allows stored failures (maintenance memory) to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways manually or automatically. MANUALLY: The STP may be used to erase the memory by use of the FSPCE key until the message "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of stored failures. AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not period- ically cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. If the memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The memory can store approximately 350 failures, thus leaving room for approximately 200 failures. The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging only. These failures are displayed only during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent of the memory used by the Return To Service Test or the Maintenance Test. Failures logged while performing these tests are erased by exiting the respective test.		
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired, proceed to step (8).		
(8) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.	
(9) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either Paragraph 3.C. or Paragraph 3.D. as appropriate.		

B. Autoland Preflight Test

NOTE: The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an identical ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.

Table 204

Action	Desired Result
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the Status/Test Panel is activated the Autoland Preflight Test cannot be initiated.	
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an identical ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an identical ILS frequency.
(2a) Set switches as follows:	No test.
(1) Both FD switches to OFF.	
(2) AP engage switch to OFF.	
(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.	
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.	
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 208 Feb 01/2016



Table 204 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, both the ILS R/T's, both radio altimeters, both dual accelerometers self test, the elevator torque limit switches verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switches are tested and NAV receivers self test. AHRS is not checked by DFGC during preflight test. AHRS self test is initiated only so compass systems are set for same headings for test.		
(4) Wait approximately 45 seconds.	Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switches are in OFF position.	
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, all AHRS are tested resulting in headings going to 015 degrees. AHRS BASIC lights come on for 1 minute.		
Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's. gend goes blank.		
NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual accelerometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.C. to isolate failure(s).		
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, at completion of test NO AUTOLAND light may light after 17 seconds while compasses resynch to actual heading. AHRS BASIC lights will go off. NO AUTOLAND light may remain on for up to 30 seconds after preflight test while compasses resynch.		
NOTE: For AHRS equipped aircraft, during the autoland preflight test the AHRS system preflight test is conducted. A steady "NO AUTOLAND" message on the FMA's is normal during the AHRS preflight test, and does not indicate failed test unless it remains on after the AHRS test is complete and the AHRS has returned to the normal mode.		

C. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

NOTE: Refer to NAVIGATION DISPLAYS, SUBJECT 34-22-00, Page 201 for EFIS RTS.

NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the aircraft back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The STP is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thru 9 (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201). Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. RTS is run completely and failures are displayed at end of test.

NOTE: All switches such as CADC, NAV and Flight Director selector switches should be in the NORM position for the RTS test.

Table 205

Action	Desired Result
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.
(1a) Place flap/slat handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.
(3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 209 Feb 01/2016



Table 205 (Continued)

Desired Result		
MPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.		
TEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE RE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE D EQUIPMENT.		
"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.		
g configuration. Hydraulic power is required to properly set if flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered he Rudder Servo test to fail).		
"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.		
"FLAPS/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND VERIFY" displayed.		
"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.		
"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.		
"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.		
"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.		
"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.		
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence four "SENSOR VALUES" are checked automatically. Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed.		
"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.		
"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.		
"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.		
"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.		
"TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.		

WJE 886, 887



Table 205 (Continued)

Table 203	(Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum au	thority switches.	
(17) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV receivers, R/A units and accelerometers. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-test the STP will flash to advis of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the STP will display "WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY".		
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, all AHRS are BASIC lights come on for 1 minute.	e tested resulting in headings going to 015 degrees. AHRS	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, STABILIZER, AUTOTHROTTLES, MACH TRIM AND Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TEST EIGHT.		
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check control movement by cyling the verify pushbutton. A failure will be acknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbutton.		
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Tests".	ne Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS	
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST operation, the message will display flashing.	IN PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in	
(18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.		
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(20) At test completion STP displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(21) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CCW direction from neutral postion. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(22) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(24) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(26) At test completion STP displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(28) At test completion STP displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 211 Feb 01/2016



Table 205 (Continued)

10010 200 (Continued	
Action	Desired Result	
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine test	are done automatically.	
(28b) At test completion STP displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.	
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"		
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the real time internal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the conclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed.		
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude proceed to step (29).	e testing. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed,	
(29) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	One or more of the following faults may appear if a problem is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T" "S/C" "ART" "TRC" "M/T" "Y/D"	
(30) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
(31) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the STP will momentarily flash VERIFY = DIAG NUM FWD = NEXT FAILURE and the first fault will be displayed.	
(32) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" is displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
NOTE: While failure is displayed, pressing VERIFY will display associated diagnostic number.		
(33) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.	
NOTE: Autothrottle and Autopilot will automatically disengage if the STP is turned off.		
(34) Hold control wheel (if wheel or column is displaced) and disengage autopilot. Press and release either AP disconnect switch.	Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.	
(35) Disengage yaw damper. Place YAW DAMP switch to OFF at right of overhead panel.	Yaw damper disengaged.	
(36) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.	
(37) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 212 Feb 01/2016



NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

Table 206

Failure	Diagnostic
OF OUT NOT ONE WANTED A OF THE INTERACTIVE OF	Number
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT.	
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 213 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 185 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189	Failure	Diagnostic Number
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAT OPTION PIN FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 EFIN ER AD ALT 1 FA	AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 185 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 188 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 189	AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ALT 0 VALID FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 FAILURE ALT 1 VALID FAILURE ALT 1 VALID FAILURE ALT 1 VALID FAILURE ALT 1 VALID FAILURE ALT 1	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE AT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO OPTION PIN FAILURE	D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN PAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN PAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN PAILURE AUTO OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO O	TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE BEPR SEL PB1 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB1 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BEPR SEL PB2 FAILURE BERN SEL PB2 FAILU	RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 189	ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
### TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 4 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 5 FA	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES" PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE 180 PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 a	nd subsequent DFGC's.
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE 181 PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE 182 BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE 183 BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE 184 BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE TRS TRS TRS TRS TRS TRS TRS T	PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 184 185 186 187 187 188 189 190	PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE 185 SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE 186 SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE 187 CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 186 187 188 189 190	BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 188 CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 189 FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 190	CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
	CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 191	FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
	FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 214 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP POS FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 215 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH T	TORQ.
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH T	TORQ.
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 216 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363	
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364	
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380	
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 217 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414

WJE 886, 887



Table 206 (Continued)

message to be logged if flaps are less than 26 degrees. With flaps greater than 26 degrees the torque limit rheostat will not prevent A/P engagement. Place flaps greater than 26 degrees to verify. NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limiter activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily. ELV SERVO FAILURE ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 410 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 442	Fallons	Dia a 4i a	
message to be logged if flaps are less than 26 degrees. With flaps greater than 26 degrees the torque limit rheostat will not prevent A/P engagement. Place flaps greater than 26 degrees to verify. NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limiter activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily. ELV SERVO FAILURE ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 410 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 442	Failure	_	
activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily. ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 439 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 440 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442			
ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bullet		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	ELV SERVO FAILURE	415	
ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	416	
ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	417	
ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	ELV SERVO FAILURE	418	
COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	419	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	420	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423	
### RHT PEDAL FAILURE ### 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE ### 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE ### 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE ### 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE ### 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE ### 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PA	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL PAR	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL PARAL	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 435 436 437 438 438 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 441 441 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 436 437 438 438 449 440 441 441	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436	
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437	
PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438	
PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440	
	PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 443	YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442	
	YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 219 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is A	IL MECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 220 Feb 01/2016



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.	
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
l	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 221 Feb 01/2016

For Instructional Use Only



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

D. System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

NOTE: System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator interaction. All sequences can be tested by use of system Maintenance BIT. Hydraulic power is required during the use of this test only if the Flap/Slat tests and/or the rudder test is to be run. Failures detected during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately.

NOTE: Put RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEATER circuit breaker in lower electrical power center CPB (B1-62) Z29 to on when required.

Table 207

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.	
NOTE: Each sequence of tests is called out during the test procedure. If a sequence or test step is to be bypassed, press and release the FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a sequence will automatically program the STP to the next sequence of tests. Pressing the FSPCE key during a test step or failed test-step will program the STP to the next test step. The FSPCE key may also be used for fast slew capabilities between test sequence steps. To repeat a failed-test step, press and release the BSPCE key. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession will program the test to the beginning of the test sequence if a test step failed.		
(2) Deleted.		
NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed then install main gear proximity switch target inhibitors on left and right weight-on-wheel sensors to place the DFGC system in the ground mode.		
(3) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(4) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.	"RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" displayed.	
(4a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If DFGC switch is in position 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.		
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"STP TESTS?" displayed.	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 222 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

	, ,	
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
	the FMA associated with the DFGS switch, vill display in ATS window RTS/MNT, and in p	
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"		
	T	
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" displayed.	1
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2
(8) Press and release BSPCE key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	STAR bursts displayed.	
NOTE: The STP will display ALL STAR be diamonds.)	oursts for ten seconds. (Aircraft using the MC	DU for an STP will display ALL
segments and reissuing the origi	e message display lamps, the program only a nal dis play message. If segments are not to ssed while segments are displayed, a failure	be checked, press and release
(9a) After ten seconds are over see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST - VERIFY" will be displayed.	
(10) Press and release FSPCE key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INT	ERACTIVES"	
(11) Press and release VERIFY	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4
pushbutton.		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		10
		11
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	12
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14 15
p === = 410111		

WJE 886, 887



Table 207 (Continued)

	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	16
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20 21
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful STP displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automa	atically. If a fault is recognized, the testing sea	
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automated message will appear. Cycling VEF FSPCE key to initiate testing again (20) Press and release VERIFY bushbutton. Wait approximately (.25)	atically. If a fault is recognized, the testing sea	
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automate message will appear. Cycling VEF FSPCE key to initiate testing again (20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds. (20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, STP will display status of engine	atically. If a fault is recognized, the testing seatiful pushbutton provides diagnostic number in. "TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX	r for the failure. Press and release
message will appear. Cycling VEI	atically. If a fault is recognized, the testing sea RIFY pushbutton provides diagnostic number in. "TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY". TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VERIFY displays. It for the type engine used as follows: BCD = -GGG- G, ABCD =G-	r for the failure. Press and release
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automate message will appear. Cycling VEF FSPCE key to initiate testing again (20) Press and release VERIFY bushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds. (20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, STP will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating. NOTE: These option pins will be different -209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, AB -217A/-217C engine ABCDE = -C-217 engine ABCDE = -GG-G-, AB -219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G-	atically. If a fault is recognized, the testing sea RIFY pushbutton provides diagnostic number in. "TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY". TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VERIFY displays. It for the type engine used as follows: BCD = -GGG- G, ABCD =G-	for the failure. Press and release 51 51

WJE 886, 887



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(21) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR SEL PB" displayed.	73 74 75 76
(22) Press and release EPR SEL pushbutton.	"PRESS VERIFY" displayed.	77 78 79 80
(23) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR SEL PB" displayed.	81 82 83 84
(24) Press and release EPR SEL pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	90
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 78 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 94 95 96 97 98 99
(28) On Thrust Rating Panel (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton. ASSUMED TEMP will be displayed in offside FMA window. Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 78°C. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 87 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 102 103 104 105 106 107
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 87 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109
(30) On Thrust Rating Panel press and release T.O pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O FLX - VERIFY" displayed.	110

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 225 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

	Table 207 (Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: Steps applying to the TRP are only checking the buttons and their lights. Thrust Rating Mode is not checked during this step but is checked continuously by the DFGC.		
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123 124
NOTE: If testing of the Bleed Inputs (steps (42) through (58)) is not desired, leave GND SENS BRKRS closed and cycle FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key will skip the above mentioned tests and resume on step (59).		
(42) On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open	"LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY"	125
GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	displayed.	
NOTE: When pneumatic switches are opened, PNEU X FEED VALVE OPEN is displayed adjacent to the left and right pneumatic X-FEED lever.		
(43) On pedestal, place left pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	126
(51) On overhead panel place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	134
1	1	

WJE 886, 887



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(52) Place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	135
(53) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	136
(54) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	137
(55) On overhead panel place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	138
(56) Place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	139
(57) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	140
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141 142
(59) On upper EPC close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	143
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by illuminated "1" or "2" legend of STP CMPVLD pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE BACKCOURSE PB" displayed.	145
the STP does not cycle to the nex	fy that the pushbuttons and knobs on the Fo tt test, then the cycling was not detected by e the DFGC of the failure. Pressing and rele age.	the DFGC. Pressing and releasing
NOTE: The ILS or autoland modes are no	ot being tested during this sequence. Only the	he switch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release BACK CRS pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
NOTE: If BACK CRS pushbutton is not a	vailable, press and release FSPCE key.	
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 227 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release NAV pushbutton. If NAV not installed, press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release VERT SPD pushbutton.	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE PERF PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release PERF pushbutton.	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 228 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	
NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knob sure knob turns freely and digital	s in steps (82) through (87). They are prom displays change.	pter messages to have mechanic be
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES	п	
(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.	
releasing the FSPCE key will autoreference tolerance, and if out of the VERIFY pushbutton will display for slew capability. Failures are no	vailable when the message "DISPLAY OPTIC promatically null check the sensor values. The tolerance a fault message will be displayed. By the first sensor value. The FSPCE and BS of recognized when this option is selected. To go f measurements occurs until the STP disp	values are compared to a ground SECOND: Pressing and releasing SPCE keys can be used at this time 'HIRD: After pressing and releasing
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton for display option, or FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180
(90) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181
(91) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	182
(92) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183
(93) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184
(94) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	185

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 229 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(95) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186
(96) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187
(97) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188
(98) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189
(99) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190
(100) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191
(101) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192
(102) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193
(103) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194
(104) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195
(105) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196
(106) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200
(110) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201
(111) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203
(113) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205

WJE 886, 887



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(115) Press and release FSPCE key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213
(123) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216
(126) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	221
(131) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	222
(132) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223
(133) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUDDER POS = (TEL or TER) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 231 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(135) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR LEFT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR RIGHT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is	displayed for CADC on test side and the letter	er N is for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236
(146) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
(147) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
(148) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241
(151) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242
(152) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	243
(153) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	245

WJE 886, 887



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(155) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FSPCE key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAY:	S" 	
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTC	position prior to running this sequence."	
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR SEL light A and B - VERIFY" displayed.	249
(157a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255
(163) On center instrument panel EPR flag out of view. If electronic engine display panel is installed, EPR limit is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR indicator/panel.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	258
NOTE: The following steps (166) through (169) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TRIM legends on each FMA have two operable bulbs. The "A" light refers to left light bulb and the "B" light refers to right light bulb.		
(166) Verify READY light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259
(167) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 233 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(168) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261
(169) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262
(170) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263
(171) On FGCP verify pitch wheel detent (cycle) position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264
(172) On captain's Mach/ Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265
(173) On first officer's Mach/Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266
NOTE: Care must be taken to be sure EF	PR bug manual set knobs on EPR indicators	are in automatic (IN) position.
(174) On center instrument panel verify left EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268
(176) On thrust rating indi- cator/EEDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269
(176A) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Side under test corresponds to C	MP VLD light number on STP.	
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271
(179) On captain's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 234 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flash- ing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278
(186) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284
(192) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's ADI's/PFD's verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 235 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alpha-numeric characters display as a STARBURST for approxi- mately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	289
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five	, place FD CMD switch on overhead panel b	pack to NORM position.
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INT	ERACTIVES"	
(198) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319
(199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
(202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch to AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
(203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
(204) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326
(205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
(206) Place both throttle levers to the aft mechanical stop. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 236 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
NOTE: After the FLAP/SLAT handle has been moved, and the VERIFY pushbutton has been pressed, the message "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed for approximately 30 seconds.			
INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTI	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LA ROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.		
(206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON.	Hydraulic pressure available.		
(207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed.	338 through 342	
(208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	343 through 349	
(209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SELF TESTS?" displayed.		
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"			
(209a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not desired, press and release FSPCE key and only the radio altimeters and accelerometers self-tests will be performed.			
NOTE: AHRS tested coincidently with ILS	S test.		
(210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (30) seconds.	"SERVO TESTS?" displayed	350 through 381	
	self-test of the ILS receivers, R/T units and ring the self-tests. At the conclusion of each		
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"			
ENGAGED - VERIFY"; if the auto and the Auto Pitch Trim are perfor and release the FSPCE key. The DAMP off and pressing the FSPC	electively run portions of the servo test. For pilot is engaged and the VERIFY pushbutto med. If these tests are not to be performed STP will then display "YAW DAMP ON - VE E key will result in the message "MACH TR procedure also applies for the Mach Trim A	n is pressed, all 3 Dual Servo tests , disengage the autopilot and press RIFY" (step 220). Turning the YAW IM NORM - VERIFY" without having	
(211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.		
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.			

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 237 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed.			
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385	
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	386 through 398	
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	399 through 403	
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	404 through 416	
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	417 through 421	
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	422 through 434	
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	435 through 439	
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440	
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441	
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	442 443	
NOTE: If ground power is being applied, verify correct voltage, or a failure may be recorded in the Mach Trim system.			
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444	
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448	
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449	
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected	"INTERNAL MONITORS?" will be displaye	d.	
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.		

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 238 Feb 01/2016



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITO	DRS"		
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the validity of synchros, resolvers and performs a reasonableness test. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the conclusion of testing, "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed.			
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be displayed momentarily, then the first fault will be displayed.		
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY	pushbutton after each failure is recorded, v	will display the diag nostic number.	
(225) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	and releasing FSPCE on, until the message "FAILURE"		
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton and the total number of faults will again be displayed.			
(226) Press and release FSPCE key. "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displayed.			
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrottle automatically disengage. Turn off autopilot and autothrottle red warning lights by cycling the disconnect switches.			
(227) Press and release VERIFY "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed.			
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retained, press and release FSPCE key and "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be displayed.			
(228) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(229) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.		
(230) Autopilot and Authrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.	Autopilot disengaged. AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed. Autothrottle disengaged. THROTTLE red off warning lights on until throttle disconnect switch pressed.		
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.		

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. Reference DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, page 101 for trouble shooting procedures corresponding to failure.

Table 208

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"	
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 239 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2	
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3	
NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as during the FAILURE RECAP.	s servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once	
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4	
A/P OFF FAILURE	5	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8	
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10	
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11	
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12	
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13	
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14	
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15	
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16	
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17	
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18	
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19	
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20	
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22	
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23	
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GRYO is ATTITUDE.		
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25	
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26	
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27	
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28	
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 240 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32 LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH. 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 5	Failure	Diagnostic Number
STATEST STATE STATEST STATES	D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH. RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH. 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 RIA OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH. 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH. RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL MECH. RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAT OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE FIRC OPTION PIN FAILURE SO TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE FIRC OPTION PIN FAILURE SO TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE FIRC OPTION PIN FAILURE SO TRC OPTION PIN	ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 50 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL M	IECH.
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 44 45 46 47 47 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DEGC's	EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
1.2. 1.3. 1.5. 1.5 of and of the Lift of our particular metallion with odd and adopted the first of the		
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	73
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	74
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	75
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	76
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	77
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	78

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 241 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	79
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	80
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	81
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	82
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	83
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	84
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VG is ATT.	
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	85
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	86
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	87
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	88
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	89
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	90
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	91
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	92
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	106
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	108
TR MODE T/O FAILURE	109
TR MODE T/O FLEX FAILURE	110
TR MODE GA FAILURE	111

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 242 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
TR MODE MCT FAILURE	112
TR MODE CL FAILURE	113
TR MODE CR FAILURE	114
TO/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	117
TO/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	118
A/P 1 DISCONNECT FAILURE	119
A/P 2 DISCONNECT FAILURE	120
CAPT FMA RESET PB FAILURE	121
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142
SEL DFGC NON-TEST SIDE FAILURE	143
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144
BACK COURSE PB FAILURE	145*
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 243 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147	
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148	
NAV PB FAILURE	149	
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150	
ILS PB FAILURE	151	
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152	
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153	
MACH/IAS PB FAILURE	154	
PERF PB FAILURE	155	
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***	
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156	
TURB PB FAILURE	157	
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159	
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160	
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161	
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162	
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163	
NOTE: * Used for customers with back course option. ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.		
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164	
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165	
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166	
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167	
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168	
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169	
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173	
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174	
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175	
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176	
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177	
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"		
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180	
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181	

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 244 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

TCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE NK ANGLE 1 FAILURE NK ANGLE 2 FAILURE NK ANGLE 3 FAILURE OILER POS 1 FAILURE OILER POS 2 FAILURE ES RAD ALT 1 FAILURE SE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE EV SYNC A FAILURE	182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
NK ANGLE 2 FAILURE NK ANGLE 3 FAILURE OILER POS 1 FAILURE OILER POS 2 FAILURE S RAD ALT 1 FAILURE S RAD ALT 2 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
NK ANGLE 3 FAILURE OILER POS 1 FAILURE OILER POS 2 FAILURE S RAD ALT 1 FAILURE S RAD ALT 2 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
OILER POS 1 FAILURE OILER POS 2 FAILURE ES RAD ALT 1 FAILURE ES RAD ALT 2 FAILURE ENE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE ENE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
OILER POS 2 FAILURE 2S RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 3S RAD ALT 2 FAILURE 3NE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE 3NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	187 188 189 190 191 192 193
RS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE RS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE RE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE RE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	188 189 190 191 192 193
RS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189 190 191 192 193
NE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	190 191 192 193
NE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191 192 193
	192 193
EV SYNC A FAILURE	193
EV SYNC B FAILURE	194
SYNC A FAILURE	101
SYNC B FAILURE	195
ID SYNC A FAILURE	196
ID SYNC B FAILURE	197
W DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198
ACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
EV TACH A FAILURE	200
EV TACH B FAILURE	201
. TACH A FAILURE	202
TACH B FAILURE	203
ID TACH A FAILURE	204
ID TACH B FAILURE	205
TACH FAILURE	206
ACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
W DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 245 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"	
EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE	249
ART INOP LITE FAILURE	250
ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE	251
ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE	252
ALT SELECT APPR FAILURE	253
ALT SELECT DEV FAILURE	254
TR EPR VALID FAILURE	255
TR NO MODE LITE FAILURE	256
ART ON LITE FAILURE	257
ART READY LITE FAILURE	258
NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	259
NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	260
A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	261
A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	262
VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	263
IAS BUG FAILURE	264
IAS BUG FAILURE	265
EPR BUG FAILURE	266
EPR BUG FAILURE	267
EPR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	269
CAPT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270
PITCH F/D FAILURE	271
PITCH F/D FAILURE	272
ROLL F/D FAILURE	273
ROLL F/D FAILURE	274
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	275
F/O F/D SW FAILURE	276
F/O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277
PITCH F/D FAILURE	278

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 246 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
PITCH F/D FAILURE	279
ROLL F/D FAILURE	280
ROLL F/D FAILURE	281
F/O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	282
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	286
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 247 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 333 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLATS RETRACT FAILURE 334 SLATS RETRACT FAILURE 335 RTS SLATS FAILURE 336 RTS SLATS FAILURE 337 FLAP POS FAILURE 338 FLAP POS FAILURE 339 FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 FLAP POS FAILURE 346 FLAP POS FAILURE 346 FLAP POS FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 3 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 3 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 3 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 3 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 3 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 3 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 4 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 5 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 5 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 5 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 5 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 5 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356 NAV 5 SELF-TEST FAILURE	Failure	Diagnostic Number	
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE 334 SLATS RETRACT FAILURE 335 RTS SLATS FAILURE 336 RTS FLAPS FAILURE 337 FLAP POS FAILURE 338 FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" 349 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333	
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE 336 RTS SLATS FAILURE 336 RTS FLAPS FAILURE 337 FLAP POS FAILURE 338 FLAP POS FAILURE 339 FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORG	Q is AIL MECH TORQ.	
RTS SLATS FAILURE 336 RTS FLAPS FAILURE 337 FLAP POS FAILURE 338 FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334	
### RTS FLAPS FAILURE 337 FLAP POS FAILURE 338 FLAP POS FAILURE 339 FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355	SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335	
FLAP POS FAILURE 338 FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" 349 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	RTS SLATS FAILURE	336	
FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337	
FLAP POS FAILURE 340 SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	FLAP POS FAILURE	338	
SLAT POS FAILURE 341 SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	FLAP POS FAILURE	339	
SLAT POS FAILURE 342 FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	FLAP POS FAILURE	340	
FLAP POS FAILURE 343 FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	SLAT POS FAILURE	341	
FLAP POS FAILURE 344 FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	SLAT POS FAILURE	342	
FLAP POS FAILURE 345 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	FLAP POS FAILURE	343	
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE 346 ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	FLAP POS FAILURE	344	
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE 347 NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	FLAP POS FAILURE	345	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ. SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346	
SLAT POS FAILURE 348 SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347	
SLAT POS FAILURE 349 SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.		
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS" NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	SLAT POS FAILURE	348	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	SLAT POS FAILURE	349	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 350 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356			
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 351 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 352 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 353 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 354 NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE353NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE354NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE355NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE356	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE354NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE355NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE356	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 355 NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 356	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354	
	NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355	
NAVA OFFICE TEST FAILURE	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 357	NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE 358	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE 359	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE 360	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE 361	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE 362	D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362	

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
* A 'I T I '' DI I I 'II I A 'D	31. (1

^{*} An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A/P engage with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent engage when flaps are below 26 degrees.

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 249 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 250 Feb 01/2016



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438		
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439		
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440		
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441		
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442		
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443		
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444		
A/T FAILURE	445		
A/T FAILURE	446		
A/T FAILURE	447		
A/T FAILURE	448		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451		
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452		
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453		
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.			
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "			
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455		
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456		
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457		
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458		
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459		
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460		
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461		
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462		

WJE 886, 887



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATT	ITUDE.
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495

WJE 886, 887

22-01-05

Config 6 Page 252 Feb 01/2016

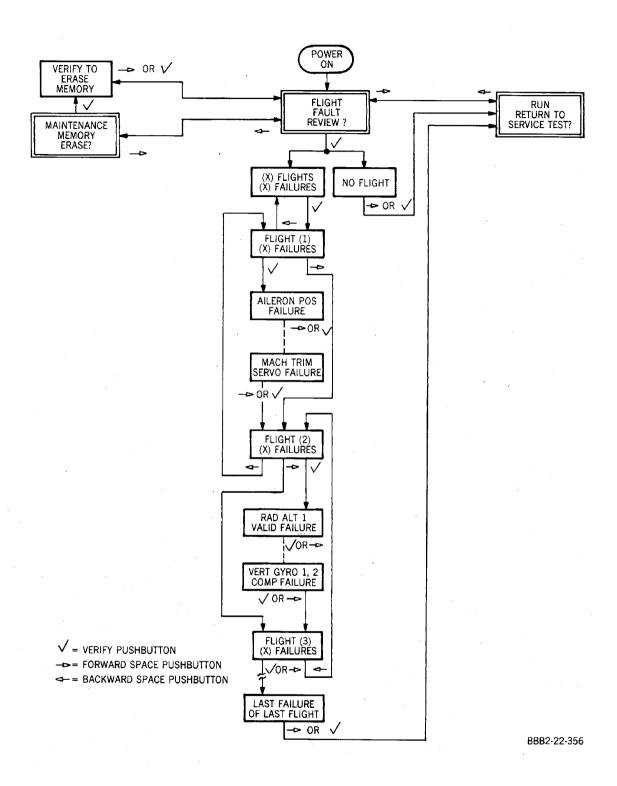


Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496		
HOR STAB FAILURE	497		
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498		
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499		
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500		
FLAP POS FAILURE	501		
FLAP POS FAILURE	502		
VERT/SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503		
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504		
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505		
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506		
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507		
PMS DATA FAILURE	508*		
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**		
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***		
NOTE: * For customers with PMS. ** For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** For customers equipped with windshear computers.			
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527		
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528		

WJE 886, 887





Status Test - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-920

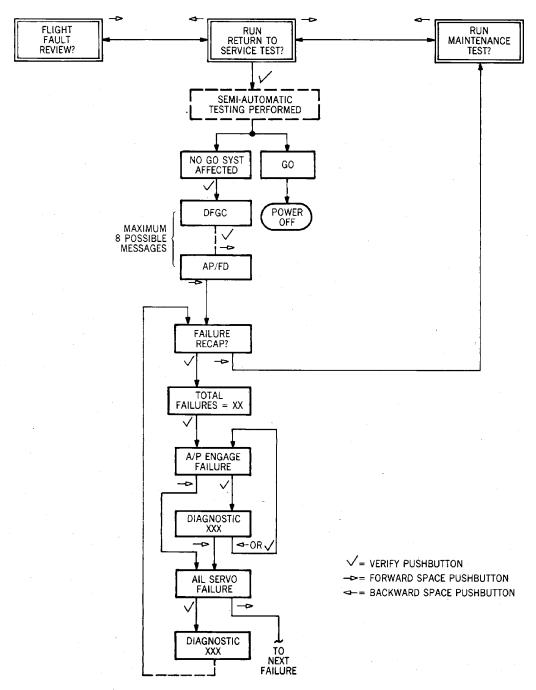
For Instructional Use Only



22-01-05

Config 6 Page 254 Feb 01/2016





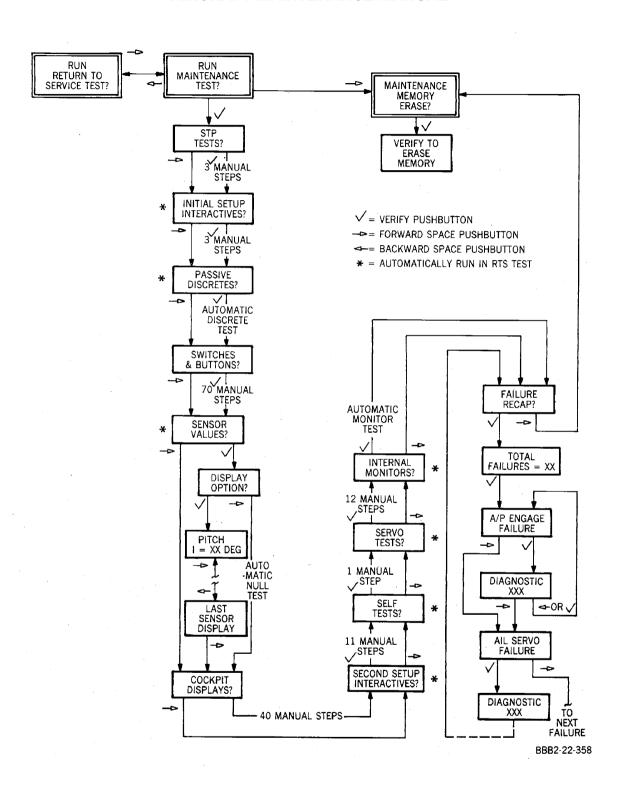
BBB2-22-357

STP - Run Return to Service Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-921

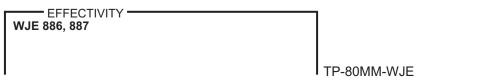


For Instructional Use Only





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 204/22-01-05-990-922



22-01-05

Config 6 Page 256 Feb 01/2016



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel is located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment. The STP has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The STP provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- B. BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the STP. There is also an IRS/Autoland Inhibit Discrete Test for aircraft equipped with Inertial Reference Systems.
- C. A self-test feature of the STP (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the STP is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- D. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Forward Space (FSPCE) key on the STP will automatically advance the STP to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- E. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the Back Space (BSPCE) key on the STP will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- F. During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the STP will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the STP. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FSPCE key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- G. During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperative. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- H. Ten sequences of tests are provided to the STP during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- J. Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the STP prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201)



WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS

REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND

EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF

POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA

OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS

NOT AVAILABLE, FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

K. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.

L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supplying power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

2. STP Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function	
Paragraph 3.A.	Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT	
Paragraph 3.B.	Autoland Preflight Test	
Paragraph 3.C.	Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)	
Paragraph 3.D.	System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)	

B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to STP Test

NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt STP testing procedures.

- (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101).

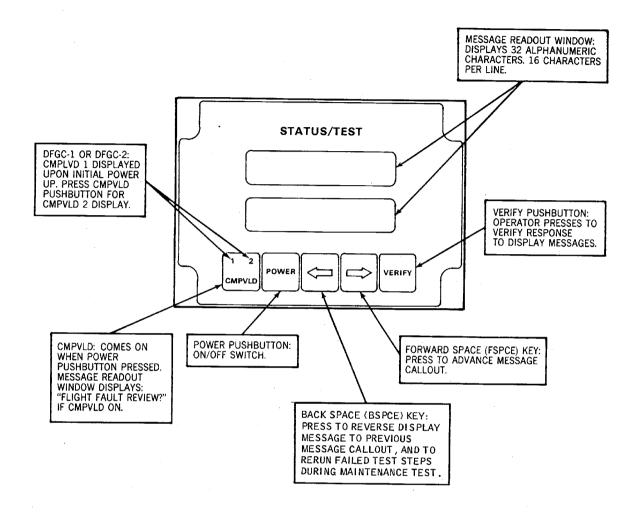
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



- (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36) (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal.
 - NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.
- (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101). Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair.
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101).
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.
- C. On aircraft with Service Bulletin 22-85 (-920 DFGC) incorporated, following steps are necessary for completion of Maintenance and Return to Service testing:
 - Right Ground Control Relay Sensing circuit breaker must be open to enable completion of Maintenance and Return to Service tests.
 - (2) During Maintenance Test, if failure message "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" (diagnostic 124) is logged, test should be repeated with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker temporarily closed. Remainder of test can be run with Right Ground Control relay sensing circuit breaker open.
 - (3) During Return to Service test "GO" status may be assumed if only "GROUND SENSOR FAILURE" is logged and no other failures are logged.

Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-81C

Status/Test (STP) Panel Figure 201/22-01-05-990-908

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION

22-01-05

Config 10 Page 206 Feb 01/2015



3. STP Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the STP. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Action	Desired Result	
(1) On aircraft with EFIS, ensure DFGC/EFIS select switch is in the DFGC position.		
(1a) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as used during flight.	No test.	
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
NOTE: If it is desired to interrogate DFGC 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.		
(3) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO FAULTS" displayed.	
NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occurred, "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.		
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.	
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature that allows stored failures (maintenance memory) to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways manually or automatically. MANUALLY: The STP may be used to erase the memory by use of the FSPCE key until the message "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of the stored failures. AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not period- ically cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. If the memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The memory can store approximately 350 failures, thus leaving room for approximately 200 failures. The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging only. These failures are displayed only during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent of the memory used by the Return To Service Test or the Maintenance Test. Failures logged while performing these tests are erased by exiting the respective test.		
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired, proceed to step (8).		
8) Press and release POWER pushbutton. STP message display blank.		
(9) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration. No test.		
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either Paragraph 3.C. or Paragraph 3.D. as appropriate.		

B. Autoland Preflight Test

NOTE: The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an identical ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.

Table 204

Action	Desired Result
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the Status/Test Panel is activated the Autoland Preflight Test cannot be initiated.	
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an identical ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an identical ILS frequency.
(2a) Set switches as follows:	No test.
(1) Both FD switches to OFF.	
(2) AP engage switch to OFF.	
(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.	
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.	
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION

22-01-05

Config 10 Page 208 Feb 01/2015



Table 204 (Continued)

	Action	Desired Result	
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, both the ILS R/T's, both radio altimeters, both dual accelerometers self test, the elevator torque limit switches verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switches are tested and NAV receivers self test. AHRS is not checked by DFGC during preflight test. AHRS self test is initiated only so compass systems are set for same headings for test.			
(4) Wait	Wait approximately 45 seconds. Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switch are in OFF position.		
	NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, all AHRS are tested resulting in headings going to 015 degrees. AHRS BASIC lights come on for 1 minute.		
NOTE:	NOTE: On aircraft equipped with 3 AHRS, AUX AHRS INOP light also comes on for 1 minute.		
1 ' '	Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's. gend goes blank.		
	NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual accelerometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.C. to isolate failure(s).		
	NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, at completion of test, NO AUTOLAND light may come on after 17 seconds while compasses resynch to actual heading. AHRS BASIC lights (and AUX AHRS INOP light on aircraft with 3 AHRS) will go off. NO AUTOLAND light may remain on for up to 30 seconds after preflight test while compasses resynch.		
	NOTE: For AHRS equipped aircraft, during the autoland preflight test the AHRS system preflight test is conducted. A steady "NO AUTOLAND" message on the FMA's is normal during the AHRS preflight test, and does not indicate a failed test unless it remains on after the AHRS test is complete and the AHRS has returned to the normal mode.		

C. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

NOTE: Refer to NAVIGATION DISPLAYS, SUBJECT 34-22-00, Page 201, for EFIS RTS.

NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the aircraft back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The STP is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thru 9 (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, page 201). Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. RTS is run completely and failures are displayed at end of test.

NOTE: All switches such as CADC, NAV and Flight Director selector switches should be in the NORM position for the RTS test.

Table 205

Action	Desired Result
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.
(1a) Place flap/slat handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.
(2) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.
(3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CM	IPVLD pushbutton and number 2 will appear.	
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.		
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: The RTS test requires the aircraft to be in the landing configuration. Hydraulic power is required to properly set the flaps and rudder. Hydraulic power is not required if flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered (crosswinds may blow the rudder hardover causing the Rudder Servo test to fail).		
(6) Place HYD PUMPS - AUX and TRANS switches on F/O instrument panel to ON position. Press VERIFY.	"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.	
(7) Turn on rudder hydraulics (on fwd pedestal). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAPS/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND VERIFY" displayed.	
(7a) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	
CECUENCE ONE "INITIAL CETUD INTERACTIVES"		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	IIDIOENGAGE A/T. VEDIEVII diambarad	
(8) Check A/P is disengaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	
(9) Check A/T is disengaged. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	
(10) Disengage Y/D if engaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	
(11) Detune receivers from ILS frequency (if tuned) then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence four "SENSOR VALUES" are checked automatically. Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed.		
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"		
(12) When step (11) is complete, observe STP.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	
(13) Engage A/P then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	
(14) Engage autothrottle then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	
(15) Engage yaw damper then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Tune receivers to a valid ILS frequency.		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 205 (Continued)

Table 205	(Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	
(16) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum au	thority switches.	
(17) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the ST	At the conclusion of each self-test the STP will flash to advise	
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, all AHRS ar BASIC lights (and AUX AHRS INOP light on aircraft		
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TE		
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check contro acknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbut		
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS Tests".		
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in operation, the message will display flashing.		
18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.		
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(20) At test completion STP displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(21) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CCW direction from neutral postion. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(22) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(24) At test completion STP displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" is displayed.	
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	
(26) At test completion STP displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.	
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 211 Feb 01/2015



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
(28) At test completion STP displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test STP displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine tes	at are done automatically.
(28b) At test completion STP displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"	
	ne internal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN ne conclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude testing. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, proceed to step (29).	
(29) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	One or more of the following faults may appear if a problem is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T" "S/C" "ART" "TRC" "M/T" "Y/D"
(30) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.
(31) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the STP will momentarily flash VERIFY = DIAG NUM FWD = NEXT FAILURE and the first fault will be displayed.
(32) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP? is displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.
NOTE: While failure is displayed, pressing VERIFY will display associated diagnostic number.	
(33) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.
NOTE: Autothrottle and Autopilot will automatically disenga	ge if the STP is turned off.
(34) Hold control wheel (if wheel or column is displaced) and disengage autopilot. Press and release either AP disconnect switch.	Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.
(35) Disengage yaw damper. Place YAW DAMP switch to OFF at right of overhead panel.	Yaw damper disengaged.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
(37) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

Table 206

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYRO is ATT.	
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 213 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32	
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33	
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34	
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35	
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38	
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39	
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40	
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41	
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42	
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43	
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44	
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45	
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46	
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47	
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48	
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49	
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50	
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51	
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52	
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53	
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.		
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"		
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180	
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181	
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182	
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183	
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184	
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185	
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186	
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187	
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 214 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP POS FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 215 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH	TORQ.
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
ELEV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 216 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.			
SLAT POS FAILURE	348		
SLAT POS FAILURE	349		
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"			
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363		
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364		
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371		
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372		
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373		
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374		
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375		
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376		
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377		
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378		
L	I .		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 217 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 218 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Table 200 (Continued)		
Failure	Diagnostic Number	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414	
NOTE: * An inoperative torque limit rheostat may prevent A/P engagement and message to be logged if flaps are less than 26 degrees. With flaps great rheostat will not prevent A/P engagement. Place flaps greater than 26 degrees.	ater than 26 degrees the torque limit	
NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reidentified 40 activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bullet greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.		
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420	
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425	
RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438	
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439	
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440	
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441	
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 219 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is A	IL MECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 220 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATTITUDE.	
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 221 Feb 01/2015



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

D. System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

NOTE: System Maintenance BIT is a command response type test requiring operator interaction. All sequences can be tested by use of system Maintenance BIT. Hydraulic power is required during the use of this test only if the Flap/Slat tests and/or the rudder test is to be run. Failures detected during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately.

NOTE: Put RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEATER circuit breaker in lower electrical power center CPB (B1-62) Z29 to on when required.

Table 207

1440-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.		
NOTE: Each sequence of tests is called out during the test procedure. If a sequence or test step is to be bypassed, press and release the FSPCE key. Pressing the FSPCE key at the beginning of a sequence will automatically program the STP to the next sequence of tests. Pressing the FSPCE key during a test step or failed test-step will program the STP to the next test step. The FSPCE key may also be used for fast slew capabilities between test sequence steps. To repeat a failed-test step, press and release the BSPCE key. Pressing the BSPCE key twice in succession will program the test to the beginning of the test sequence if a test step failed.			
(2) Deleted.			
NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed then install main gear proximity switch target inhibitors on left and right weight-on-wheel sensors to place the DFGC system in the ground mode.			
(3) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton.	CMPVLD light on and number 1 appears. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(4) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.	"RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" displayed.		
NOTE: Pressing VERIFY pushbutton after step (4) results in either "MD-87 OPTION VERIFY" or "MD-80 OPTION VERIFY" being displayed before step (4a) for MD-80 or MD-87 aircraft. On other aircraft pressing VERIFY pushbutton results in "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" being displayed as in next step.			

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(4a) Press and release VERIFY "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.			
NOTE: If DFGC switch is in position 2, pr	ress and release CMPVLD pushbutton and i	number 2 will appear.	
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"STP TESTS?" displayed.		
	the FMA associated with the DFGS switch, ill display in ATS window RTS/MNT, and in		
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"			
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" displayed.	1	
(7) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2	
(8) Press and release BSPCE key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3	
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	STAR bursts displayed.		
NOTE: The STP will display ALL STAR b diamonds.)	ursts for ten seconds. (Aircraft using the MC	CDU for an STP will display ALL	
segments and reissuing the origin	message display lamps, the program only a nal dis play message. If segments are not to ssed while segments are displayed, a failure	be checked, press and release	
(9a) After ten seconds are over see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST - VERIFY" will be displayed.		
(10) Press and release FSPCE key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTI	ERACTIVES"		
(11) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	12	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14 15
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	16
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20 21
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful STP displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRET	ES"	
	ntically. If a fault is recognized, the testing se RIFY pushbutton provides diagnostic numbe n.	
(20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds.	"TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY".	51
(20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, STP will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating.	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXXX VERIFY displays.	51
NOTE: These option pins will be different -209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, AB -217A/-217C engine ABCDE =C -217 engine ABCDE = GG-G-, AB -219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G	CD = -GGG- G, ABCD =G-	
NOTE: G = GROUND, - = OPEN. Refere	nce Trouble Shooting section, Sequence Tw	o - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION

Diagnostic Number 51.



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Once all failures have been sequenced, STP will display "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND	BUTTONS"	
NOTE: Aircraft with -930 and subsequent	t DFGC, VG is ATT.	
NOTE: On aircraft with dual attitude syste	ems, steps (21) through (24) do not apply.	
(21) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VG SW UNIT CAPT ON AUX - VERIFY" displayed.	73 74 75 76
(22) On overhead panel place AHRS or VERT GYRO switch to L ON AUX. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VG SW UNIT F/O ON AUX - VERIFY" displayed.	77 78 79
(23) Place AHRS or VERT GYRO switch to R ON AUX. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VG SW UNIT ON NORMAL - VERIFY" displayed.	81 82 83 84
(24) Place AHRS or VERT GYRO switch to NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	90
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 48 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 94 95 96 97 98 99

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 201 (Continued)			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(28) Above center instrument panel adjust ASSUMED TEMP indicator to 48 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 37 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108	
	nel (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton on TRI Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 48°C		
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 37 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109	
(30) On Thrust Rating Indicator press and release T.O. pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O FLX - VERIFY" displayed.	110	
NOTE: Steps applying to the TRI are only during this step but is checked co	/ checking the buttons and their lights. Thrus ntinuously by the DFGC.	st Rating Mode is not checked	
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111	
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112	
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113	
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114	
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117	
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118	
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119	
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120	
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121	
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122	
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123 124	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
	 os (42) through (58)) is not desired, leave GN key will skip the above mentioned tests and	ND SENS BRKRS closed and cycle
(42) On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open	"LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY"	125
GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	displayed.	
NOTE: When pneumatic switches are op pneumatic X-FEED lever.	ened, PNEU X FEED VALVE OPEN is displ	ayed adjacent to the left and right
(43) On pedestal, place left pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	126
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL L SYS switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
(45) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL L SYS switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
(46) On pedestal, close left pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129
(47) On pedestal, place right pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL R SYS switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	131
(49) On overhead panel, place ICE PROTECT AIR FOIL R SYS switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
NOTE: Open TAIL DE-ICE TIMER circuit	breaker, or a failure may be logged due to a	a 2.5 minute timer.
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
(45) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
(46) On pedestal, close left pneumatic switch. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(47) On pedestal, place right pneumatic switch to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	131
(49) On overhead panel, place ICE PROTECT AIR FOIL switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132
NOTE: Close TAIL DE-ICE TIMER circuit	breaker.	
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic switch. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
(51) On overhead panel place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	134
(52) Place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	135
(53) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	136
(54) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	137
(55) On overhead panel place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	138
(56) Place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	139
(57) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	140
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141 142
(59) On upper EPC close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	143
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 228 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by illuminated "1" or "2" legend of STP CMPVLD pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE BACKCOURSE PB" displayed.	145
the STP does not cycle to the nex	fly that the pushbuttons and knobs on the FC of test, then the cycling was not detected by e the DFGC of the failure. Pressing and releage.	the DFGC. Pressing and releasing
NOTE: The ILS or autoland modes are no	ot being tested during this sequence. Only the	ne switch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release NAV pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
NOTE: If NAV pushbutton is not available	e, press and release FSPCE key.	
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release NAV pushbutton. If NAV not installed, press and release FSPCE key.	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release VERT SPD pushbutton.	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE PERF PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release PERF pushbutton.	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 229 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	
NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knob sure knob turns freely and digital	os in steps (82) through (87). They are promp displays change.	oter messages to have mechanic be
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES	п	
(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
releasing the FSPCE key will autoreference tolerance, and if out of the VERIFY pushbutton will displator slew capability. Failures are no	vailable when the message "DISPLAY OPTI or matically null check the sensor values. The tolerance a fault message will be displayed. By the first sensor value. The FSPCE and Bot recognized when this option is selected. To go f measurements occurs until the STP disp	values are compared to a ground SECOND: Pressing and releasing SPCE keys can be used at this time HIRD: After pressing and releasing
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton for display option, or FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180
(90) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181
(91) Press and release FSPCE key.	"PITCH ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	182
NOTE: Applicable to aircraft with three at	titude reference systems.	
(92) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183
(93) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184
(94) Press and release FSPCE key.	"BANK ANGLE 3 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	185
(95) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186
(96) Press and release FSPCE key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187
(97) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188
(98) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189
(99) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190
(100) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191
(101) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192
(102) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193
(103) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194
(104) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195
(105) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 231 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(106) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200
(110) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201
(111) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FSPCE key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203
(113) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205
(115) Press and release FSPCE key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FSPCE key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213
(123) Press and release FSPCE key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FSPCE key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(126) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FSPCE key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FSPCE key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	221
(131) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	222
(132) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223
(133) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RUDDER POS = (TEL or TER) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225
(135) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FSPCE key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR LEFT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FSPCE key.	"EPR RIGHT = XX.XX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FSPCE key.	"HEADING 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FSPCE key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FSPCE key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is	displayed for CADC on test side and the lette	er N is for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(146) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
(147) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
(148) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241
(151) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242
(152) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	243
(153) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X FT/SEC" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	245
(155) Press and release FSPCE key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX FT/SEC" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FSPCE key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS	S" 	
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTC	position prior to running this sequence."	
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)	
Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
"ART READY LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	258
(169) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TF rs to left light bulb and the "B" light refers to	
"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259
"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260
"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261
"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262
"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263
"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264
"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265
"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266
PR bug manual set knobs on EPR indicators	are in automatic (IN) position.
"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267
	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed. "ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed. "ART READY LITE - VERIFY" displayed. (169) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TR to left light bulb and the "B" light refers to "NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed. "NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed. "A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed. "A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed. "VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed. "IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed. "IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed. "IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed. "EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268
(176) On thrust rating indi- cator/EEDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269
(176A) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: Side under test corresponds to C	MP VLD light number on STP.	
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271
NOTE: Captain's F/D light has been dead	ctivated.	
(179) On captain's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flash- ing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278
NOTE: First Officer's F/D light has been	deactivated.	
(186) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284
(192) On first officer's ADI/PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's ADI's/PFD's verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alpha-numeric characters display as a STARBURST for approxi- mately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	289
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five	, place FD CMD switch on overhead panel b	pack to NORM position.
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INT		312 through 210
(198) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319
(199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 237 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY oushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch to AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
204) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326
205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
206) Place both throttle levers to the aft nechanical stop. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337
	been moved, and the VERIFY pushbutton had been been been been and the VERIFY pushbutton had been moved.	
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LA	ANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE
	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.	ON, AND CONTROL SURFACE
AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL 206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and		
AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL 206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON. 207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to JP/RET position. Press and release	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.	
AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL 206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON. 207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to JP/RET position. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton. 208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 legrees. Press and release VERIFY	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT. Hydraulic pressure available. "FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY"	ON, AND CONTROL SURFACE
AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL 206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON. 207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to JP/RET position. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton. 208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 legrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. 209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 legrees. Press and release VERIFY	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT. Hydraulic pressure available. "FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY"	ON, AND CONTROL SURFACE 338 through 342
	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT. Hydraulic pressure available. "FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	ON, AND CONTROL SURFACE 338 through 342

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)				
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number		
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not desired, press and release FSPCE key and only the radio altimeters and accelerometers self-tests will be performed.				
NOTE: AHRS tested coincidently with ILS test.				
(210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (30) seconds.	"SERVO TESTS?" displayed	350 through 381		
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the ILS receivers, R/T units and accelerometers. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-test the STP will flash to advi of test completion.				
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"				
NOTE: For convenience it is possible to selectively run portions of the servo test. For example, step (211) states "A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY"; if the autopilot is engaged and the VERIFY pushbutton is pressed, all 3 Dual Servo tests and the Auto Pitch Trim are performed. If these tests are not to be performed, disengage the autopilot and press and release the FSPCE key. The STP will then display "YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" (step 220). Turning the YAW DAMP off and pressing the FSPCE key will result in the message "MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" without having run the yaw damp test. The same procedure also applies for the Mach Trim Actuator and the autothrottle.				
(211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.			
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.				
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the	e message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be o	displayed.		
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385		
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	386 through 398		
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	399 through 403		
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	404 through 416		
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	417 through 421		
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	422 through 434		
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	435 through 439		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 239 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number		
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440		
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441		
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	442 443		
NOTE: If ground power is being applied,	verify correct voltage, or a failure may be re	corded in the Mach Trim system.		
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444		
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448		
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449		
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected.	"INTERNAL MONITORS?" will be displaye	d.		
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.			
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITO	DRS"			
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the validity of synchros, resolvers and performs a reasonableness test. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the conclusion of testing, "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed.				
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be displayed momentarily, then the first fault will be displayed.			
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY pushbutton after each failure is recorded, will display the diag nostic number.				
(225) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.			
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton and the total number of faults will again be displayed.				
(226) Press and release FSPCE key.	"MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displayed.			
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autolights by cycling the disconnect sw	throttle automatically disengage. Turn off au vitches.	utopilot and autothrottle red warning		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(227) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed.		
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retained, press and release FSPCE key and "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be displayed.			
(228) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.		
(229) Press and release POWER pushbutton.	STP message display blank.		
(230) Autopilot and Authrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.	Autopilot disengaged. AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed. Autothrottle disengaged. THROTTLE red off warning lights on until throttle disconnect switch pressed.		
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.		

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. Reference DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, page 101 for trouble shooting procedures corresponding to failure.

Table 208

Failure	Diagnostic Number			
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"				
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1			
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2			
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3			
NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once during the FAILURE RECAP.				
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"				
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4			
A/P OFF FAILURE	5			
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6			
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7			
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8			
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9			
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10			
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11			
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12			

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
VERT GYRO VALID 3 FAILURE	24
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GRYO is AT	ITITUDE.
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
ELEVATOR TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEVATOR is AIL	MECH.
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 242 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton insta	lled with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	73
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	74
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	75
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	76
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	77
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	78
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	79
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	80
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	81
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	82
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	83
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	84
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VG is ATT.	
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	85
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	86
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	87
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	88
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	89
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	90
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	91

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	92
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	106
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	108
TR MODE T/O FAILURE	109
TR MODE T/O FLEX FAILURE	110
TR MODE GA FAILURE	111
TR MODE MCT FAILURE	112
TR MODE CL FAILURE	113
TR MODE CR FAILURE	114
TO/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	117
TO/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	118
A/P 1 DISCONNECT FAILURE	119
A/P 2 DISCONNECT FAILURE	120
CAPT FMA RESET PB FAILURE	121
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133
L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135
R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142
SEL DFGC NON-TEST SIDE FAILURE	143
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144
BACK COURSE PB FAILURE	145*
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148
NAV PB FAILURE	149
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150
ILS PB FAILURE	151
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153
MACH/IAS PB FAILURE	154
PERF PB FAILURE	155
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156
TURB PB FAILURE	157
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 245 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163
NOTE: * Used for customers with back course option. ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.	d subs.
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
PITCH ANGLE 3 FAILURE	182
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
BANK ANGLE 3 FAILURE	185
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 246 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196	
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197	
YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198	
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199	
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200	
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201	
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202	
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203	
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204	
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205	
A/T TACH FAILURE	206	
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207	
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208	
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209	
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210	
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211	
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212	
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213	
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214	
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215	
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216	
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"		
EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE	249	
ART INOP LITE FAILURE	250	
ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE	251	
ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE	252	
ALT SELECT APPR FAILURE	253	
ALT SELECT DEV FAILURE	254	
TR EPR VALID FAILURE	255	
TR NO MODE LITE FAILURE	256	
ART ON LITE FAILURE	257	
ART READY LITE FAILURE	258	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	259
NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	260
A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	261
A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	262
VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	263
IAS BUG FAILURE	264
IAS BUG FAILURE	265
EPR BUG FAILURE	266
EPR BUG FAILURE	267
EPR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	269
CAPT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270
PITCH F/D FAILURE	271
PITCH F/D FAILURE	272
ROLL F/D FAILURE	273
ROLL F/D FAILURE	274
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	275
F/O F/D SW FAILURE	276
F/O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277
PITCH F/D FAILURE	278
PITCH F/D FAILURE	279
ROLL F/D FAILURE	280
ROLL F/D FAILURE	281
F/O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	282
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	286
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ	is AIL MECH TORQ.
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 249 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346	
ELEV MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347	
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is AIL MECH TORQ.		
SLAT POS FAILURE	348	
SLAT POS FAILURE	349	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356	
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362	
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363	
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364	
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370	
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372	
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375	
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 250 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
* An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A/P engag when flaps are below 26 degrees.	ge with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent engage
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 251 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

A/T FAILURE A/T FAILURE A/T FAILURE A/T FAILURE FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	445 446 447 448 449
A/T FAILURE A/T FAILURE	447 448 449
A/T FAILURE	448 449
	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	430
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
ELV MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, ELEV MECH TORQ is Al	IL MECH TORQ.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 253 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
VERT GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
VERT GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
VERT GYRO 3 FAILURE	483
NOTE: For -930 and subsequent DFGC's, VERT GYRO is ATT	ITUDE.
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
PITCH RATE 3 FAILURE	486
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ROLL RATE 3 FAILURE	489
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT/SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
PMS DATA FAILURE	508*
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**

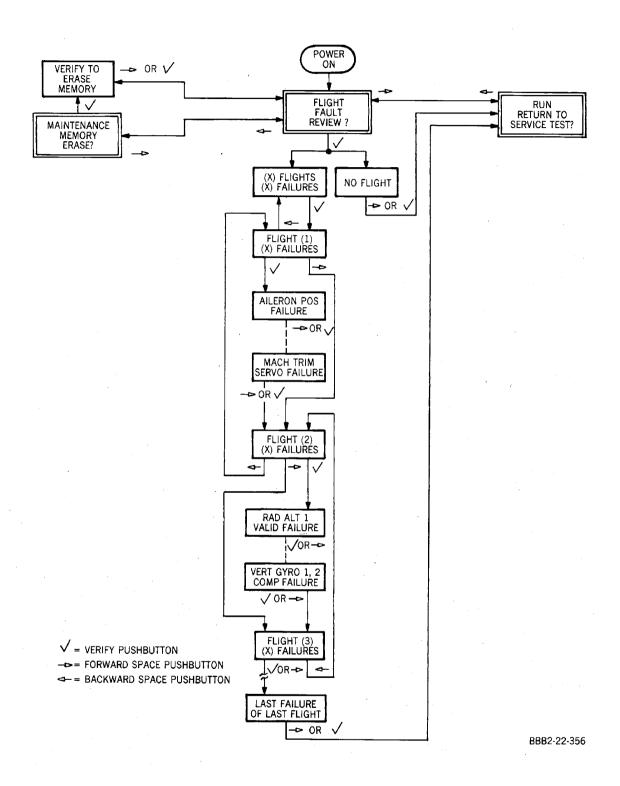
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***
NOTE: * For customers with PMS. ** For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** For customers equipped with windshear computers.	
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528





Status Test - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-909

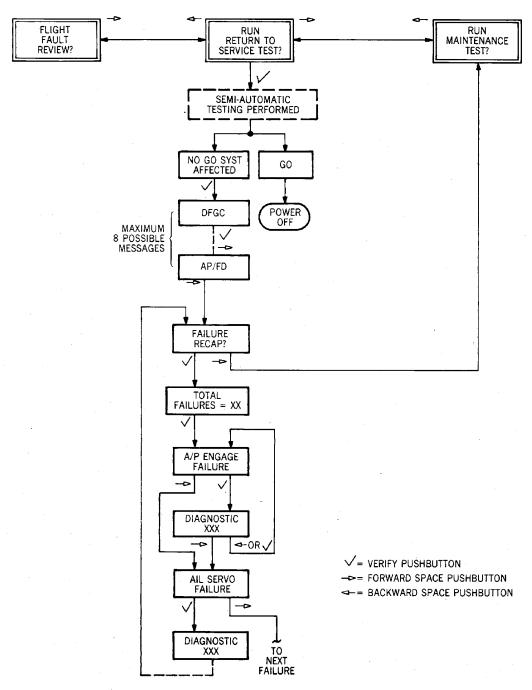
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 10 Page 256 Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-357

STP - Run Return to Service Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-910

EFFECTIVITY

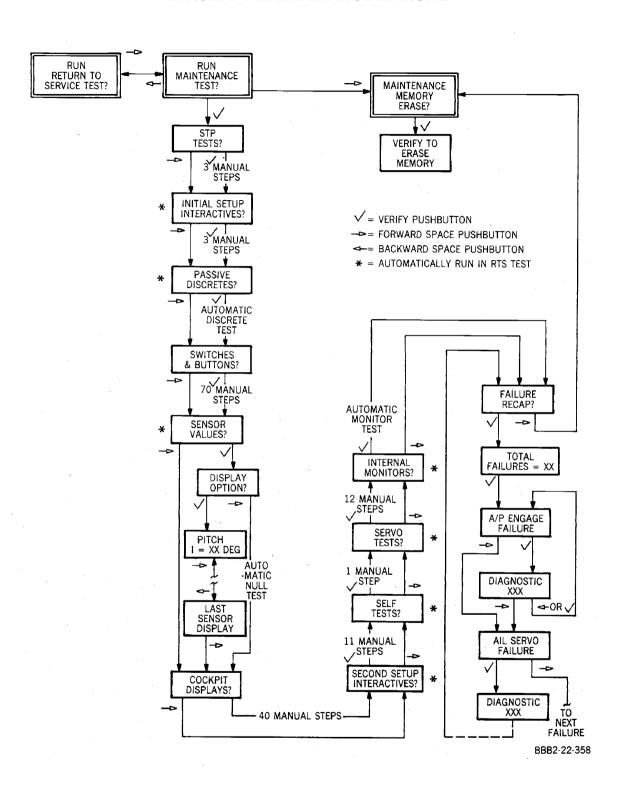
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT
BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION

22-01-05

Config 10 Page 257 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 204/22-01-05-990-911

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AIRCRAFT BEFORE AVIONICS UPGRADE MODIFICATION 22-01-05

Config 10 Page 258 Feb 01/2015

I TP-80MM-WJE



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The MCDU has the capability of accessing, monitoring, and displaying BIT (Built-In-Test) information provided from the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The MCDU provides the operator with a display of English language commands and questions.
- B. The Test Panel page of the FMS MCDU allows the MCDU to be used for the DFGS Status/Test. Each MCDU serves as a test panel for only the onside systems. MCDU-1 on the left side of the pedestal serves as the test panel for DFGC-1, and MCDU-2 on the right side of the pedestal serves as the test panel for DFGC-2. To use the MCDU select the MENU pushbutton and the "MCDU MENU" page will appear. Selecting the "TEST PANEL" pushbutton 6L will produce the TEST PANEL page. Refer to Figure 201 for operation of the MCDU.
- C. BIT provides three modes of testing. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT, Return to Service (RTS) BIT, and System Maintenance BIT. The Autoland Preflight Test is also provided in this section, since a failure during this test can be recalled and displayed on the MCDU. There is also an IRS/Autoland Discrete Test.
- D. A self-test feature of the MCDU (during System Maintenance BIT) is provided to assure the operator that the MCDU is functional prior to test initiation. All keys and pushbuttons are checked and appropriate message displays are verified.
- E. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the forward space (FWD) key on the MCDU will automatically advance the MCDU to the next test step. If a complete sequence of tests are to be bypassed, pressing the FWD key at the beginning of a test sequence will automatically advance the test to the next test sequence.
- F. During System Maintenance BIT, pressing the back space (BACK) key on the MCDU will automatically back the test to the previous test step if a failure has occurred. Pressing the BACK key twice in succession after a failure will program the test sequence over again.
- G. During System Maintenance BIT, if a failure occurs, an English language message ending with the word "FAILURE" will appear. Pressing the VERIFY pushbutton on the MCDU will cause a diagnostic number to appear, then pressing the VERIFY pushbutton the second time will cause the message to reappear on the MCDU. If the failure is not corrected at that time, pressing the FWD key will log the failure and continue the test. At the conclusion of testing, the message "FAILURE RECAP?" will be displayed. At this time all failures can be recorded for correction. Once the test is exited, failures recorded are automatically erased.
- H. During RTS BIT an interruption does not occur if a failure is detected during the test. If a failure is detected, "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" will be displayed upon completion of the test. When "NO GO SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed, pressing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the function(s) that are affected, i.e. NO AUTOLAND, AP/FD, etc. If a system is listed it indicates only that a problem has been detected and not necessarily that the system is inoperative. After the function(s) is displayed, all failures can be recorded for correction. If no failures occur during RTS, GO is displayed.
- I. Ten sequences of tests are provided on the MCDU during System Maintenance Bit. Each sequence has diagnostic numbers that accompanies each failure detected. Portions of the testing requires operator interaction, and portions of the testing are automatic. Any failures that occur during the Maintenance Test will be displayed immediately upon detection.
- J. Seven sequences of tests are provided during RTS BIT. The diagnostic numbers and failures are called out at the conclusion of testing during "FAILURE RECAP?"
- K. Personnel should be familiar with the functional use of all keys and pushbuttons on the MCDU prior to performing any tests that require operator interaction. (Figure 201)



L. The following table describes flight guidance circuit breakers and how they function and the importance to the operation of the aircraft. It gives the associated problems caused when these breakers fail.

Table 201

Circuit	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
Breaker				
DFGS-1	B10-361	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of power from this breaker, if the aircraft is on the ground, would cause loss of the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window, Both #1 and #2 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View (if in Takeoff mode). The Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper Off and Windshear Inop messages are displayed (AP1 selected).
DFGS-1	B10-351	115VAC-L	J2A-12	Loss of power from this breaker, on the ground will cause the entire Flight Guidance Control Panel and the Nav Control Panel Course window to go blank. The #1 Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View and the #1 Fast/Slow Indicator displayed a Fail Flag. The Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper Off messages were displayed (AP1 selected). In addition, #1 Auto- throttles became Inop, and the TRP had a NO MODE light on.
DFGS-1	B10-360	28VAC-R	J4B-12	Loss of power from this circuit breaker caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed, with AP1 selected.
DFGS-1	B10-347	28VDC-R	J2A-1,2	No cockpit indications were present if this circuit breaker is inoperative. No messages were displayed if AP2 was selected.
Yaw Damper-1	B10-345	28VDC-L	J3B-7	With the Yaw Damper Switch in the ON position and AP1 selected, the YAW DAMPER OFF message appeared.
AP-1	B10-353	28VDC-L	J4B-104 J1B-104 J1A-94 J4A-94	With AP1 selected, the NO AUTOLAND message was displayed.
DFGS-1	B10-349	28VDC-L	J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	The Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked if breaker power was lost and AP1 selected. In addition, both Nav Panels blanked. The TRP had a NO MODE light on. The #1 Flight Director Bars Bias Out of View and the #1 Slow/Fast Fail flag appeared.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS-2	B10-362	28VAC-R	J4B-12	With the aircraft on the ground and AP2 selected, loss of this circuit breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND light to be displayed. In addition, The Flight Guidance Control Panels' Altitude was blank and the #2 Nav Panels CRS numbers were randomly cycling. Both Flight Director Bars Biased Out of View. On the overhead, the Mach Trim Fault and Yaw Damper OFF messages were displayed. #1 and #2 Slow/Fast Indicators became Inop (AP2 was selected).
DFGS-2	B10-352	115VAC-R	J2A-12	With AP2 selected the Flight Guidance Control Panel blanked, the Mach Trim Fault Yaw Damper Off message were displayed Both Nav Panels CRS windows blanked and the TRP had a NO MODE message displayed. Autothrottles were Inop.
DFGS-2	B10-363	28VAC-L	J1B-12	Loss of this breakers' power caused the NO AUTOLAND message to be displayed if AP2 was selected.
DFGS-2	B10-348	28VDC-L	J2A-1,2	There is no cockpit indication that DFGC#2 is not receiving power from this breaker. (On the ground, AP2 selected.)
Yaw Damper-2	B10-346	28VDC-R	J3B-7	With AP2 selected and this breaker not supplying power, the Yaw Damper OFF message was displayed.
AP-2	B10-354	28VDC-R	J4B-104 J1B-104	With AP2 selected the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed.
DFGS-2	B10-350	28VDC-L	J1A-94 J1A-1 J3A-1,2, 3,4	With AP2 selected and the aircraft on the ground, the AP TRIM, AP1 and AP2 annunciators on FMA#2 were illuminated. In addition, #2 Fast/Slow was Inop. The TRP had a NO MODE light displayed. On the overhead the Mach Trim Fault, Yaw Damper OFF and Windshear Inop messages displayed.
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "A"	B10-341	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J1-A)	With this circuit breaker not supply ing power, both FMA'S A/T and AP OFF red warning lights "A" bulb was inop.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 201 (Continued)

Circuit Breaker	Number	Source	MD-80	Comments
DFGS AP/AT Warning LTS "B"	B10-342	28VDC Xfer	FMA (J4A-1)	This circuit breaker supplies basic power for both DFGC's Channel "B" processor. Loss of power from this breaker will cause both #1 and #2 Flight Directors to fail. In addition, the Fast/Slow Indicators failed, the NO AUTOLAND light was displayed, the TRP had a NO MODE light, and the Flight Guidance Control Panels Altitude window went blank. (Breaker power was lost after initial power up.) The Nav Panels' CRS Windows also blanked. Loss of power from this breaker also affects Status Test Panel operation.

WARNING: DURING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BIT, THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER IS REQUIRED. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEARED OF ALL PERSONNEL AND

EQUIPMENT.

CAUTION: VERIFY METER SEL & HEAT SWITCH, LOCATED ON OVERHEAD PANEL IS IN THE OFF POSITION ANYTIME THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE FLIGHT MODE, (GROUND SENSING CIRCUIT BREAKERS OPENED, OR ON JACKS), TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO AIR DATA

OR ANGLE-OF-ATTACK SENSORS.

CAUTION: WHENEVER UNIT(S) AND/OR COCKPIT INSTRUMENT(S) ARE POWERED ON THE GROUND, THE TWO AVIONICS COOLING FANS AND INSTRUMENT COOLING FAN MUST BE OPERATING. IN ADDITION, IF FLIGHT COMPARTMENT AIR TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 85° F., AIR CONDITIONING SHOULD BE PROVIDED. IF AIR CONDITIONING IS NOT AVAILABLE, FLIGHT COMPARTMENT WINDOWS AND ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS

ACCESS DOOR MUST BE OPEN TO PREVENT OVERHEAT OF EQUIPMENT.

M. Repeat any failed test step to verify that after maintenance action has been performed and completed, the fault has been cleared.

2. MCDU Test Functions

A. Procedures for Testing DFGS

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Function
Paragraph 3.A.	Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT
Paragraph 3.B.	Autoland Preflight Test
Paragraph 3.C.	Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)
Paragraph 3.D.	System Maintenance BIT (Maintenance Test)

B. Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) Power-Up Test Prior to MCDU Test

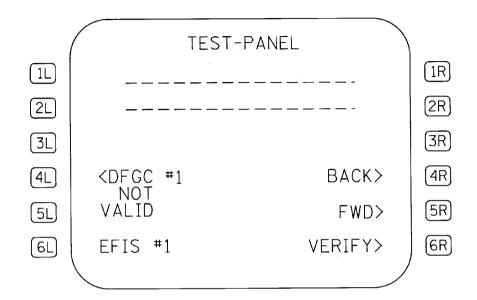
NOTE: Both Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) may fail to come on line and halt MCDU testing procedures.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



- (1) When DFGS information is not displayed with side select switch in either position, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 115 VAC power and ground to each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-16-00/101)
 - (b) Check no ground exists at DFGC jack connector pins J2A (36) and J3A (36). Remove ground(s) when ground(s) exist and check DFGS operation is normal. (PAGEBLOCK 22-14-00/101)
 - NOTE: A ground at the J2A (36) and J3A (36) points represents holding down of the autopilot disconnect (on control wheel) not allowing DFGC to begin internal checks.
 - (c) Check short to ground is not present at jack connector pins J1 (Z) and J3 (Z) on DFGS control panel. Should a ground exist, isolate ground source and repair. (PAGEBLOCK 22-01-03/101)
 - NOTE: Before incorporation of Service Bulletin 24-67, the auxiliary power unit (APU) generator field wiring can contact air conditioning piping resulting in malfunction of the APU generator and/or Digital Flight Guidance System-1 (DFGS-1). This can occur due to chafing wire.
- (2) When partial DFGS displays such as one Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) indicating HDG HLD, ALT HLD, and opposite FMA blank with both Flight Director (FD) switches on, proceed as follows:
 - (a) Check 28 VDC is available at jack pins J1A (1 and 60) and J4A (1) on each DFGC electrical connector. (PAGEBLOCK 22-17-00/101)
 - NOTE: This 28 VDC is source power for the "A" and "B" channels of the central processor.





NOTE: THE DASHES SHOWN IN THIS ILLUSTRATION ARE ONLY PROVIDED AS AN INDICATION OF THE LOCATION OF DFGC FURNISHED DATA. IF THE DFGC IS NOT FURNISHING DATA, THE INDICATED FIELDS ON THE ACTUAL MCDU PAGE DISPLAY BLANKS.

NOTE: DEPRESSING LINE SELECT KEY 4L INFORMS THE MCDU THAT IT IS FUNCTIONING AS A DFGC STP AND SUPPLIES A SELECT SIGNAL TO THE ONSIDE DFGC.

CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-656

MCDU Test Panel Page Figure 201/22-01-05-990-912

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 206 Feb 01/2015



3. MCDU Functional Tests

A. Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT

NOTE: Continuous BIT is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC and is not controlled by the MCDU. Continuous BIT begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFGS and operates continuously, even during Autoland Availability Preflight BIT, RTS BIT and System Maintenance BIT. If Continuous BIT recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel. If the autoland mode is affected, the "NO AUTOLAND" annunciator on each FMA will come on and flash to alert the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is not available.

NOTE: Flight Fault Review Bit is provided from continuous Bit which is an internal monitor mode of the DFGC after airplane liftoff. Continuous Bit begins operation as soon as power is applied to the DFCS and operates continuously. If Continuous Bit recognizes a fault during flight, the fault will be logged into memory within the DFGC for subsequent recall by ground maintenance personnel as Flight Fault Review Bit.

Table 203

Action	Desired Result	
(1) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as used during flight.	No test.	
(2) On MCDU, press MENU pushbutton.	MCDU MENU page displayed.	
(2a) Press TEST PANEL key 6L.	TEST PANEL page displayed. DFGS VALID status displayed adjacent to key 5L. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(3) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO FAULTS" displayed.	
NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing		

NOTE: If a failure has occurred, the number of flights and number of failures will appear. For example, if the airplane had five flights and two failures, the display message would read "5 FLIGHTS 2 FAILURES". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will display the most recent flight, i.e. "FLIGHT 1 1 FAILURE". Pressing and releasing the FSPCE key will display each flight and number of failures recorded for each flight. If zero failures have occurred, "NO FAULTS" will be the message displayed. Proceed to step (8) if "NO FAULTS" is the displayed message.

(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT 1 - XX FAILURE" displayed.
(5) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FLIGHT 2 - XX FAILURE" displayed.
(6) Read and record all flight faults by pressing and releasing VERIFY pushbutton until the message "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" is displayed.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.

NOTE: The in-flight logging system of the DFGS provides a feature that allows stored failures (maintenance memory) to be erased. This may be accomplished in one of two ways manually or automatically.

MANUALLY: The MCDU may be used to erase the memory by use of the FWD key until the message "MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" is displayed. Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then display "VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?". Pressing and releasing the VERIFY pushbutton will then clear all of the stored failures.

AUTOMATICALLY: If the maintenance memory is not period- ically cleared, it will eventually fill up. Each time the DFGC is powered up, the maintenance memory is checked. If the memory store is more than 80%, the DFGC saves the most recent 150 failures and clears the rest. The memory can store approximately 350 failures, thus leaving room for approximately 200 failures.

The maintenance memory is dedicated for in-flight failure logging only. These failures are displayed only during "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?". This memory is entirely independent of the memory used by the Return To Service Test or the Maintenance Test. Failures logged while performing these tests are erased by exiting the respective test.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 203 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	
(7) Press and release FWD key.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a Return to Service (RTS) test is desired, press and release VERIFY pushbutton. If an RTS is not desired, proceed to step (8).		
(8) Press and release MENU pushbutton.	MCDU MENU displayed.	
(9) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.	
NOTE: If maintenance action has been performed, proceed to either Paragraph 3.C. orParagraph 3.D. as appropriate.		

B. Autoland Preflight Test

NOTE: The Autoland Availability Preflight BIT provides assurance to the flight crew that the autoland mode of operation is available. Both NAV receivers must be tuned to an identical ILS frequency and the AUTO LAND pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel must be pressed.

Table 204

10010 201		
Action	Desired Result	
(1) Verify DFGS switch is placed in position 1, or 2 as appropriate for next flight.	No test.	
NOTE: While performing the Autoland Preflight Test, if the St cannot be initiated.	atus/Test Panel is activated the Autoland Preflight Test	
(2) Tune both VHF/NAV Control panels to an identical ILS frequency.	Both NAV receivers tuned to an identical ILS frequency.	
(2a) Set switches as follows:	No test.	
(1) Both FD switches to OFF.(2) AP engage switch to OFF.(3) Overhead FLT DIR switch to NORM.		
NOTE: On later aircraft FLT DIR switch is FD CMD.		
(3) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	Associated Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA) on instrument panel displays AUTO LND/PRE/FLT/TEST, and NO AUTOLAND appears flashing.	
NOTE: During test, both the ILS R/T's (UP/LEFT, DOWN/RIGHT), both radio altimeters, both Dual accelerometers self test, the elevator torque limit switches verified both agree for flap configuration, rudder unrestricted switches are tested and NAV receivers self test. AHRS is not checked by DFGC during preflight test. AHRS self test is initiated only so compass systems are set for same headings for test.		
(4) Wait approximately 45 seconds.	Both captain's and first officer's FMA's blank, if FD switches are in OFF position.	
NOTE: During test, all AHRS are tested resulting in headings going to 015 degrees. AHRS BASIC and AUX AHRS INOP lights come on for 1 minute.		
(5) Observe both FMA's and verify that the NO AUTOLAND legend goes blank.	NO AUTOLAND legend blank on both FMA's.	
NOTE: If the NO AUTOLAND legend remains on the FMA's, either the ILS, radio altimeters, dual acceler ometers or Continuous BIT detected a failure that would inhibit the autoland mode of operation. Proceed to Paragraph 3.C. to isolate failure(s).		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 204 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
NOTE: At completion of test NO AUTOLAND light may light after 17 seconds while compasses resynch to actual heading. AHRS BASIC and AUX AHRS INOP lights will go off. NO AUTOLAND light may remain on for up to 30 seconds after preflight test while compasses resynch.	
NOTE: For AHRS equipped aircraft, during the autoland preflight test the AHRS system preflight test is conducted. A steady "NO AUTOLAND" message on the FMA's is normal during the AHRS preflight test, and does not indicate a failed test unless it remains on after the AHRS test is complete and the AHRS has returned to the normal mode.	

C. Return to Service (RTS) BIT (DFGS)

NOTE: Refer to NAVIGATION DISPLAYS, SUBJECT 34-22-00, Page 201, for EFIS RTS.

NOTE: Return to Service (RTS) BIT is provided to place the airplane back into a non-restricted (including autoland) service after maintenance action has been performed (i.e. LRU replacement). The MCDU is capable of performing ten sequences of tests 0 thru 9. Sequences 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are only performed during RTS. All sequences of tests are performed during System Maintenance BIT. The RTS is run completely and failures are displayed at the end of test.

NOTE: All switches such as CADC, NAV and Flight Director switches should be in the NORM position for the Return To Service test.

Table 205

Action	Desired Result	
(1) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve in BYPASS position, and install BYPASS VALVE lockpin.	No test.	
(1a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to LAND EXT position.	No test.	
(1b) Verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.	
(2) On MCDU, press MENU push- button then TEST PANEL key 6L.	TEST PANEL page displayed. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(3) Press and release FWD key until "RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" appears.	"RUN RETURN TO SERVICE TEST?" displayed.	
(4) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" displayed.	
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, AND CONTROL SURFACE AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.		
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TURN ON AUX HYD PUMP VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: The RTS test requires the aircraft to be in the landing configuration. Hydraulic power is required to properly set the flaps and rudder. Hydraulic power is not required if flaps are at 28 to 40 degrees and the rudder is centered (crosswinds may blow the rudder hardover causing the Rudder Servo test to fail).		
(6) Place HYD PUMPS - AUX and TRANS switches on F/O instrument panel to ON position. Press VERIFY.	"TURN ON RUDDER HYD - VERIFY" displayed.	
(7) Turn on rudder hydraulics (on fwd pedestal). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 205 (Continued)

	Table 203 (Ooritiided)		
Action	Desired Result		
(7a) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"			
(8) Check A/P is disengaged then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.		
(9) Check A/T is disengaged. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.		
(10) Disengage Y/D if engaged then "RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	displayed.		
(11) Detune receivers from ILS frequency (if tuned) then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.		
NOTE: Sequence two "PASSIVE DISCRETES" and sequence Sequence three and sequence five tests are skipped at the tests, the message "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be	and are performed during System Maintenance BIT. During		
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"			
(12) When step (11) is complete, observe MDCU.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.		
(13) Engage A/P then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.		
(14) Engage autothrottle then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.		
(15) Engage Yaw Damper then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.		
NOTE: Tune receivers to a valid ILS frequency.			
(16) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. "TEST IN PROGRESS" followed by "RETARD THROTTLES - VERIFY" displayed.			
NOTE: Verify both throttle levers are below the minimum auth	ority switches.		
(17) Retard throttles then press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.		
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"			
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self-test of the NAV receivers, R/A units and accelerometers. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be displayed during the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-test the MCDU will flash to advise of test completion. At end of sequence seven, the MCDU will display "WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY".			
NOTE: On AHRS equipped aircraft, during test, all AHRS are tested resulting in headings going to 015 degrees. AHRS basic and AHRS INOP lights come on for 1 minute.			
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"			
CAUTION: CONTROL WHEEL, COLUMN, PEDALS, STABILIZER, AUTOTHROTTLES, MACH TRIM AND Y/D ACTUATOR WILL MOVE DURING TEST EIGHT.			
NOTE: During this sequence, the operator will check control movement by cycling the verify pushbutton. A failure will be acknowledged by cycling the forward space pushbutton.			

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
NOTE: Failures as detected by the software will appear in the Failure Recap which can be displayed at the end of "RTS Tests".	
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the message "TEST I operation, the message will display flashing.	N PROGRESS" will be displayed. While the servos are in
(18) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CW direction from neutral position.	
(19) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control wheel will move and during this test period, MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".
(20) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" is displayed.
(21) Check control wheel is stationary and displaced in CCW direction from neu- tral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position. MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".
(22) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" is displayed.
(23) Check control column is stationary and forward of neutra position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move. MCDU displays "TEST" IN PROGRESS".
(24) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"COLUMN MOVES AFT VERIFY" is displayed.
(25) Check control column is stationary and aft of neutral position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Control column will move to neutral position and right rudder pedal will move forward. MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".
(26) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.
(27) Check right rudder pedal moved forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	Left rudder pedal will move forward. MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".
(28) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD VERIFY" is displayed.
(28a) Check left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	During this test MCDU displays "TEST IN PROGRESS".
NOTE: Part of sequence eight and all of sequence nine tests	are done automatically.
(28b) At test completion MCDU displays new message.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0 RETRACT VERIFY" is displayed.
(28c) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"GO OR NO-GO SYSTEM AFFECTED" is displayed.
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"	
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check of the real time PROGRESS" will be displayed during this test. At the AFFECTED?" will be displayed.	internal monitors appropriate to ground testing. "TEST IN conclusion of the test either "GO" or "NO GO - SYSTEM
NOTE: If "GO" is displayed, proceed to step (33) to conclude proceed to step (29).	testing. If "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" is displayed,
(29) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	One or more of the following faults may appear if a fault is detected in the system. "DFGC" "NO AUTOLAND" "AP/FD" "A/T"
	"S/C" "ART"
EFFECTIVITY	"TRC" 22-01-05
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS	IVI/ I
UPGRADE MOD	"Y/D" Config 11 Page 211

Feb 01/2015



Table 205 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result
(30) Press and release FSPCE key.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.
(31) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The number of faults will be displayed momentarily (approx. 3 seconds), then the MCDU will momentarily flash VERIFY = DIAG NUM FWD = NEXT FAILURE and the first fault will be displayed.
(32) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FSPCE pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" is displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.
NOTE: While failure is displayed, pressing VERIFY will display associated diagnostic number.	
(33) Press and release MENU pushbutton.	MCDU MENU displayed.
(34) Hold control wheel (if wheel or column is dis- placed) and disengage autopilot. Press and release either AP disconnect switch.	Autopilot disengaged, AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed.
(35) Disengage yaw damper. Place YAW DAMP switch to OFF at right of overhead panel.	Yaw damper disengaged.
(36) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.
(37) Place aircraft in normal ground configuration.	No test.

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a RTS "NO GO - SYSTEM AFFECTED?" message appears.

Table 206

Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
A/P OFF FAILURE	5
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
VERT GYRO VALID 1 FAILURE	22
VERT GYRO VALID 2 FAILURE	23
NOTE: On aircraft with -930 and subsequent DFGC, VERT GYF	RO is ATT.
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32
LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33
RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton install	ed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197
YAW DAMP POS FAILURE	198
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205
A/T TACH FAILURE	206
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	212 213 214 215 216 247
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	214 215 216
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	215 216
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	2/17
	271
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312
A/P OFF FAILURE	313
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322
YAW/DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
FLAP POS FAILURE	338
FLAP POS FAILURE	339
FLAP POS FAILURE	340
SLAT POS FAILURE	341
SLAT POS FAILURE	342
FLAP POS FAILURE	343
FLAP POS FAILURE	344
FLAP POS FAILURE	345
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347
SLAT POS FAILURE	348
SLAT POS FAILURE	349
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"	
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 370 D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 371 DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 372 DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 373 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 374 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 375 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 376 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 377 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 378 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 AL 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 AL 3 SERVO FAILURE 385 AL 3 SERVO FAILURE 386 AL 3 SERVO FAILURE 393 AL 3 SERVO FAILURE 393 AL 3 SERVO FAILURE 396 AL 3 SERVO FAILURE	Failure	Diagnostic Number
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 372 DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 373 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 374 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 375 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 376 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 377 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 378 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS* 381 *A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 AIL SERVO FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 <td< td=""><td>D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE</td><td>370</td></td<>	D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE 373 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 374 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 375 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 376 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 377 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 378 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS* * A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAI	D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS* *A/P ENGMNT FAILURE R/A 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE R/A 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE R/A 390 AIL SERVO FA	DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 375 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 376 R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 377 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 378 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 379 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS** *A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 300 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400	DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 3	R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	374
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE R/A 2	R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 378 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS* * A/P ENGMNT FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	376
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 379 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS* * A/P ENGMNT FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 380 R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381 SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS" * A/P ENGMNT FAILURE * AIL SERVO FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE 381	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS" *A/P ENGMNT FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
*A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 402	R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
*A/P ENGMNT FAILURE 385 AIL SERVO FAILURE 386 AIL SERVO FAILURE 387 AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 402		
AIL SERVO FAILURE AIL SERVO FAI	SEQUENCE EIGHT - SERVO TESTS"	
AIL SERVO FAILURE AUC WHEEL LWD FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE	* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE 388 AIL SERVO FAILURE 389 WHEEL RWD FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE AUC AIL SERVO FAILURE AUC WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
WHEEL RWD FAILURE 390 AIL SERVO FAILURE 391 AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE AUC AIL SERVO FAILURE AUC WHEEL LWD FAILURE AUC WHEEL LWD FAILURE AUC AUC AUC AUC AUC AUC AUC AUC AUC AUC	AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
AIL SERVO FAILURE 392 AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 394 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE 393 AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE 395 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE 396 AIL SERVO FAILURE 397 AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE 398 AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE 399 AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
AIL SERVO FAILURE AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE 400 AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE 401 AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE 402 WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
WHEEL LWD FAILURE 403	AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
	AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
ELV SERVO FAILURE 404	WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
	ELV SERVO FAILURE	404

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407	
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	410	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	411	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	412	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	413	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	414	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	415	
	nt A/P engagement and can cause an "AIL SERVO FAILURE" legrees. With flaps greater than 26 degrees the torque limit e flaps greater than 26 degrees to verify.	
NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-111 incorporated and the DFGC reidentified 4034241-972; if the aileron torque limite activated option is not installed per aircraft KCN (K1123) Service Bulletin, the aircraft flaps must be lowered to greater than 26 degrees for the RTS to pass satisfactorily.		
ELV SERVO FAILURE	416	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	417	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	418	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	419	
ELV SERVO FAILURE	420	
COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425	
RHT PEDAL FAILURE	426	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433	
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435 436
	436
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438
LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440
PITCH TRIM FAILURE	441
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	443
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444
A/T FAILURE	445
A/T FAILURE	446
A/T FAILURE	447
A/T FAILURE	448
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "	
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460
CADC -T ALT BCR FAILURE	461
CADC -N ALT BCR FAILURE	462
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476
AIL TACH FAILURE	477
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478
RUD TACH FAILURE	479
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480
ATTITUDE GYRO 1 FAILURE	481
ATTITUDE GYRO 2 FAILURE	482
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496
HOR STAB FAILURE	497
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500
FLAP POS FAILURE	501
FLAP POS FAILURE	502
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 206 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528

D. System Maintenance BIT

Table 207

Table 201		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
	nd response type test requiring operator intera BIT. Failures detected during the Maintenanc red during the use of this test only if the Flap/s	e test will be displayed
NOTE: Put RAM AIR TEMP & PROBE HEAT	ER circuit breaker in lower electrical power ce	enter CPB (B1-62) Z29 to on.
(1) On FGCP verify DFGS switch is in same position 1, or 2 as applicable for test.	No test.	
(2) Deleted.		
MCDU to the next sequence of tests. MCDU to the next test step. The FWD steps. To repeat a failed-test step, pre	during the test procedure. If a sequence or test the FWD key at the beginning of a sequence we Pressing the FWD key during a test step or fact the properties of the process and release the BACK key. Pressing the Book of the test sequence if a test step failed.	ill automatically program the ailed test-step will program the es between test sequence
NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed then install main gear proximity switch target inhibitors on left and right weight on-wheel sensors to place the DFGC system in the ground mode.		
(3) On MCDU, press MENU pushbutton then TEST PANEL key 6L.	TEST PANEL page displayed. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(4) Press and release FWD key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.	"RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" displayed.	
0 1 7	ep (4) results in either "MD-87 OPTION VERIF (4a) for MD-80 or MD-87 aircraft. On other ai ST SIDE - VERIFY" being displayed as in nex	rcraft pressing VERIFY

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)			
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number	
(4a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.		
(5) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"STP TESTS?" displayed.		
NOTE: During System Maintenance BIT, the corresponds to captain's FMA), will dibeing performed.	FMA associated with the DFGS switch, (i.e., I splay in ATS window RTS/MNT, and in pitch v		
SEQUENCE ZERO - "MCDU TESTS"			
(6) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE STP FWDSPACE PB" displayed.	1	
(7) Press and release FWD key.	"CYCLE STP BACKSPACE PB" displayed.	2	
(8) Press and release BACK key.	"STP SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed.	3	
(9) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	MCDU displays all diamonds.		
FWD key. If FWD key is pressed while	is play message. If segments are not to be che segments are displayed, a failure will be log	ecked, press and release	
(9a) After ten seconds are over see display.	"STP SEGMENT TEST - VERIFY" will be displayed.		
(10) Press and release FWD key.	"INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.		
SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERA	CTIVES"		
(11) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	4 through 11	
(12) Verify autopilot switch placed off. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	12	
(13) On captain's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	13	
(14) On first officer's FMA verify AP light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	14 15	
(15) Verify AUTO THROT switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	16	
(16) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	17	
(17) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS NOT ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	18 19	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(18) Verify that both NAV control panels are not tuned to an ILS frequency. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	20 21
(18a) "TEST IN PROGRESS" will display for approximately 5 seconds.	When test successful MCDU displays "ADVANCE THROTTLE - VERIFY".	
(19) Advance throttle levers to mid range. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PASSIVE DISCRETES?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"		
NOTE: Sequence two is checked automatical message will appear. Cycling VERIFY FWD key to initiate testing again.	lly. If a fault is recognized, the testing sequence pushbutton provides diagnostic number for the formula of the following terms of the	
(20) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Wait approximately (.25) seconds.	"TRC OPTION PIN ABCD = XXXX VERIFY".	51
(20a) Upon completion of automatic testing, MCDU will display status of engine option pins for Thrust Rating.	TRC OPTION PIN ABCDE = XXXX VERIFY displays.	51
NOTE: These option pins will be different for -209 engine ABCDE = -GGG-, ABCD -217A engine ABCDE =G217A/-217C engine ABCD =G-217 engine ABCDE = GG-G-, ABCD -219 engine ABCDE = -GG-G	= -GGG	
NOTE: G = GROUND, - = OPEN. Reference Diagnostic Number 51.	Trouble Shooting section, Sequence Two - "P	ASSIVE DISCRETES"
(20b) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SWITCHES AND BUTTONS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUT	TONS"	
NOTE: On aircraft with a dual attitude system	, steps (21) through (24) do not apply.	
(21) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ATT SW UNIT CAPT ON AUX - VERIFY" displayed.	73 74 75 76
(22) On overhead panel place AHRS or VERT GYRO switch to L ON AUX. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ATT SW UNIT F/O ON AUX - VERIFY" displayed.	77 78 79 80
(23) Place AHRS or VERT GYRO switch to R ON AUX. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ATT SW UNIT ON NORMAL - VERIFY" displayed.	81 82 83 84

EFFECTIVITY WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 223 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(24) Place AHRS or VERT GYRO switch to NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	85
(25) On overhead panel place CADC switch to same side as DFGS switch (BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NON-TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	90
(26) Place CADC switch to opposite side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CADC ON NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	91
(27) Place CADC switch to NORM. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 48 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	93 through 100
NOTE: Aircraft with -930 and subsequent DF	GC and EPR select option, TEMP SELECT is	87.
(28) On Thrust Rating Panel (TRP), press T/O FLX pushbutton on TRP. ASSUMED TEMP will be displayed in offside FMA window. Set ASSUMED TEMP knob on TRP to 48°C. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TEMP SELECT 37 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	101 through 108
(29) Adjust ASSUMED TEMP to 37 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O - VERIFY" displayed.	109
(30) On Thrust Rating Panel press and release T.O. pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE T/O FLX - VERIFY" displayed.	110
NOTE: The steps applying to TRP are only characteristics. It is done continuous		st Rating Mode is not checked
(31) Press and release T.O. FLX pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE GA - VERIFY" displayed.	111
(32) Press and release GA pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE MCT - VERIFY" displayed.	112
(33) Press and release MCT pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CL - VERIFY" displayed.	113
(34) Press and release CL pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR MODE CR - VERIFY" displayed.	114
(35) Press and release CR pushbutton. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 1" displayed.	117
(36) On throttle lever press and release left TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE TO/GA SWITCH 2" displayed.	118
(37) Press and release right TO/GA switch.	"CYCLE A/P 1 DISCONNECT" displayed.	119
(38) Press and release captain's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE A/P 2 DISCONNECT" displayed.	120
(39) Press and release first officer's control wheel AP disconnect switch.	"CYCLE CAPT FMA RESET PB" displayed.	121

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Table 207 (Continued)		
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(40) Press and release RESET button on captain's FMA.	"CYCLE F/O FMA RESET PB" displayed.	122
(41) Press and release RESET button on first officer's FMA.	"PULL GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	123 124
NOTE: If testing of the Bleed Inputs (steps (4 FWD key. Pressing the FWD key will steps)	2) through (58)) is not desired, leave GND SE skip the above mentioned tests and resume o	
(42) On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	125
NOTE: When pneumatic switches are opened pneumatic X-FEED lever.	d, PNEU X FEED VALVE OPEN is displayed a	adjacent to the left and right
(43) On pedestal, place left pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	126
(44) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch ON. Open TAIL DE-ICE TIMER circuit breaker. Press and re lease VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	127
(45) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	128
(46) On pedestal, close left pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN - VERIFY" displayed.	129
(47) On pedestal, place right pneumatic X-FEED lever to open position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	130
(48) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ASOC AIRFOIL ICE SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	131
(49) On overhead panel, place AIR FOIL switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Close TAIL DE-ICE TIMER circuit breaker.	"RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE - VERIFY" displayed.	132
(50) On pedestal, close right pneumatic X-FEED lever. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	133
(51) On overhead panel place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"L ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	134
(52) Place ICE PROTECT ENG L switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	135

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(53) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"R ENG ANTI-ICE SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	136
(54) Place ICE PROTECT ENG R switch OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	137
(55) On overhead panel place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	138
(56) Place left AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW AUTO - VERIFY" displayed.	139
(57) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to AUTO. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RIGHT A/C SUPPLY SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	140
(58) Place right AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY switch to OFF. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CLOSE GND SENS BRKRS - VERIFY" displayed.	141
(59) On upper EPC close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	"SEL DFGC NON-TST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	143
(60) On FGCP place DFGS 1, 2, switch to opposite position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	144
(61) Place DFGS switch back to test side indicated by DFGC VALID status line on MCDU. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CYCLE FMS OVRD PB" displayed.	145
	test, then the cycling was not detected by the advise the DFGC of the failure. Pressing and	DFGC. Pressing and
NOTE: The ILS or Autoland modes are not be	eing tested during this sequence. Only the swi	tch operation is checked.
(61a) Press and release FMS OVRD pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED SELECT PB" displayed.	146
(62) Press and release SPD SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE MACH SELECT PB" displayed.	147
(63) Press and release MACH SEL pushbutton.	"CYCLE EPR LIMIT PB" displayed.	148
(64) Press and release EPR LIM pushbutton.	"CYCLE NAV PB" displayed.	149
(64a) Press and release NAV pushbutton	"CYCLE VOR/LOC PB" displayed.	150
(65) Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	"CYCLE ILS PB" displayed.	151
(66) Press and release ILS pushbutton.	"CYCLE AUTOLAND PB" displayed.	152

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(67) Press and release AUTO LAND pushbutton.	"CYCLE VERT SPD PB" displayed.	153
(68) Press and release FWD key.	"CYCLE IAS/MACH PB" displayed.	154
(69) Press and release IAS/MACH pushbutton.	"CYCLE PERF or VNAV PB" displayed.	155
(70) Press and release PERF or VNAV pushbutton.	"CYCLE ALT HOLD PB" displayed.	156
(71) Press and release ALT HOLD pushbutton.	"CYCLE TURB PB" displayed.	157
(72) Press and release TURB pushbutton.	"CYCLE SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	159
(73) Push SPD MACH knob full in and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	160
(74) Pull H knob full out and release.	"CYCLE HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN)" displayed.	161
(75) Push H knob full in and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (OUT)" displayed.	162
(76) Pull ALT knob full out and release.	"CYCLE ALT KNOB (IN)" displayed.	163
(77) Push ALT knob full in and release.	"BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	164
(78) Rotate outer heading knob to 15 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	165
(79) Rotate to 20 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	166
(80) Rotate to 25 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES - VERIFY" displayed.	167
(81) Rotate to 30 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SPEED REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	168
(82) Rotate SPD MACH knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"HEADING REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	169
(83) Rotate H knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	174
(84) Rotate pitch wheel full ANU and AND. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	175
(85) Rotate ALT knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-1 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	176

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(86) Rotate captain's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CRS-2 REF OPER - VERIFY" displayed.	177
(87) Rotate first officer's CRS knob CW and CCW and verify display changes in readout window. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SENSOR VALUES?" displayed.	
NOTE: The DFGC is not testing the knobs in knobs turn freely and digital displays of		to have mechanic be sure
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"		
(88) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"DISPLAY OPTION?" displayed.	
reference tolerance, and if out of toler the VERIFY pushbutton will display th slew capability. Failures are not recog	ble when the message "DISPLAY OPTION" a ally null check the sensor values. The values a rance a fault message will be displayed. SECO te first sensor value. The FWD and BACK key inized when this option is selected. THIRD: Af peasurements occurs until the MCDU displays '	are compared to a ground DND: Pressing and releasing s can be used at this time for ter pressing and releasing
(89) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton, for display option, or FWD key.	"PITCH ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	180
(90) Press and release FWD key.	"PITCH ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	181
(91) Deleted.		
(92) Press and release FWD key.	"BANK ANGLE 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	183
(93) Press and release FWD key.	"BANK ANGLE 2 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	184
(94) Deleted.		
(95) Press and release FWD key.	"SPOILER POS 1 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	186
(96) Press and release FWD key.	"SPOILER POS 2 = (TED or TEU) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	187
(97) Press and release FWD key.	"CRS RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	188
(98) Press and release FWD key.	"CRS RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	189
(99) Press and release FWD key.	"FINE RAD ALT 1 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	190
(100) Press and release FWD key.	"FINE RAD ALT 2 = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	191
(101) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	192
	I and the second	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 228 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(102) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	193
(103) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	194
(104) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	195
(105) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD SYNC A = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	196
(106) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD SYNC B = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	197
(107) Press and release FWD key.	"YAW DAMP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	198
(108) Press and release FWD key.	"MACH TRIM POS = XX.XX INCH" displayed.	199
(109) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	200
(110) Press and release FWD key.	"ELEV TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	201
(111) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	202
(112) Press and release FWD key.	"AIL TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	203
(113) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD TACH A = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	204
(114) Press and release FWD key.	"RUD TACH B = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	205
(115) Press and release FWD key.	"A/T TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	206
(116) Press and release FWD key.	"MACH TRIM TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	207
(117) Press and release FWD key.	"YAW DAMP TACH = XX.XX DEG/SEC" displayed.	208
(118) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-X ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	209
(119) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-X ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	210
(120) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	211
(121) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	212
(122) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	213

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 229 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(123) Press and release FWD key.	"D3A-Z ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	214
(124) Press and release FWD key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL A = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	215
(125) Press and release FWD key.	"DLA-Y ACCEL B = XX.XX FT/SEC*2" displayed.	216
(126) Press and release FWD key.	"G/S DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	217
(127) Press and release FWD key.	"G/S DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	218
(128) Press and release FWD key.	"VOR/LOC DEV A = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	219
(129) Press and release FWD key.	"VOR/LOC DEV B = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	220
(130) Press and release FWD key.	"LEFT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	221
(131) Press and release FWD key.	"RIGHT ELEVATOR = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	222
(132) Press and release FWD key.	"LEFT AILERON = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	223
(133) Press and release FWD key.	"RUDDER POS = (TEL or TER) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	224
(134) Press and release FWD key.	"HOR STAB = (TEU or TED) XX.XX DEG" displayed.	225
(135) Press and release FWD key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 1 = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	226
(136) Press and release FWD key.	"ANGLE OF ATT 2 = X.XXX DEGREES" displayed.	227
(137) Press and release FWD key.	"EPR LEFT = X.XXX EPR" displayed.	228
(138) Press and release FWD key.	"EPR RIGHT = X.XXX EPR" displayed.	229
(139) Press and release FWD key.	"HEADING 1 = XXX.X DEGREES" displayed.	230
(140) Press and release FWD key.	"HEADING 2 = XXX.X DEGREES" displayed.	231
(141) Press and release FWD key.	"LEFT FLAPS POS = XX.XX DEGREES displayed.	232
(142) Press and release FWD key.	"RIGHT FLAP POS = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	233
(143) Press and release FWD key.	"FLAP HANDLE = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	234

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
NOTE: During CADC test, the letter T is displ	ayed for CADC on test side and the letter N is	s for CADC on non test side.
(144) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	235
(145) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N ALT NCR = XXXX. FEET" displayed.	236
(146) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	237
(147) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N TAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	238
(148) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	239
(149) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N ALT RATE = XX.XX FT/SEC" displayed.	240
(150) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	241
(151) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N SAT = XX.XX DEGREES" displayed.	242
(152) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T CAS = XXX.X KNOT" displayed.	243
(153) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N CAS = XXX.X KNOT" displayed.	244
(154) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-T MACH = X.XXXX MACH" displayed.	245
(155) Press and release FWD key.	"CADC-N MACH = X.XXXX MACH" displayed.	246
(156) Press and release FWD key.	"COCKPIT DISPLAYS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"		I
(156a) Place both FD switches to ON.		
NOTE: "ART switch must be in the AUTO pos	sition prior to running this sequence."	
(157) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART INOP LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	250
(158) On overhead annunciator panel verify ART INOP light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 1 - VERIFY" displayed.	251
(159) On captain's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT ADV LITE 2 - VERIFY" displayed.	252
(160) On first officer's altimeter verify amber A light flashes. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT APPR - VERIFY" displayed.	253
(161) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ALT SELECT DEV - VERIFY" displayed.	254

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 231 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

	Table 207 (Continued)	
Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(162) Verify aural warning sounds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR EPR VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	255
(163) On EDP, EPR limit is in view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"TR NO MODE LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	256
(164) On center instrument panel NO MODE flashes on TR panel.	"ART ON LITE - VERIFY" displayed.	257
(165) On center instrument panel verify ART light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ART READY LITE - displayed.	258
NOTE: The following steps (166) through (16 operable bulbs. The "A" light refers to	9) verify that the AUTOLAND and AP TRIM leads light bulb and "B" light refers to right light	
(166) Verify READY light on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE A VERIFY" displayed.	259
(167) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"NO AUTOLAND LITE B VERIFY" displayed.	260
(168) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify NO AUTOLAND light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE A - VERIFY" displayed.	261
(169) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P TRIM LITE B - VERIFY" displayed.	262
(170) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify AP TRIM light is on flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERT SPD DETENT - VERIFY" displayed.	263
(171) On FGCP verify pitch wheel detent (cycle) position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUG 1 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	264
(172) On captain's Mach/ Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"IAS BUS 2 250 KIAS - VERIFY" displayed.	265
(173) On first officer's Mach/Airspeed indicator verify IAS bug reads 250 KIAS. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG LEFT 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	266
NOTE: Care must be taken to be sure EPR b	ug manual set knobs on EPR indicators are ir	the automatic (IN) position.
(174) On center instrument panel verify left EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR BUG RIGHT 1.8 - VERIFY" displayed.	267
(175) Verify right EPR bug reads 1.8. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"EPR LIMIT CMD 1.8 EPR - VERIFY" displayed.	268
(176) On EEDP verify EPR LIM reads 1.80(±0.014). Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/D CMD SW to TEST SIDE - VERIFY" displayed.	269

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(176a) On overhead panel, set FD CMD switch to side under test. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW ON VERIFY" displayed.	
(177) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	270
(178) On captain's FMA, verify blue FD light is flashing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	271
(179) On captain's PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	272
(180) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	273
(181) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY displayed.	274
(182) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"CAPT F/D SW OFF - VERIFY displayed.	275
(183) On FGCP, place captain's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW ON - VERIFY" displayed.	276
(184) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to FD position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	277
(185) On F/O's FMA, verify blue FD light is flash- ing. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	278
(186) On first officer's PFD verify pitch command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O PITCH F/D NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	279
(187) Verify pitch command moves nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	280
(188) Verify roll command centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O ROLL F/D RIGHT - VERIFY" displayed.	281
(189) Verify roll command moves right. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"F/O F/D SW OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	282
(190) On FGCP, place F/O's FD switch to OFF position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 1 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	283
(191) On captain's PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow-fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FAST/SLOW 2 VALID - VERIFY" displayed.	284

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 233 Feb 01/2015



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(192) On first officer's PFD verify SPD flag in and out of view and slow- fast pointer in and out of view. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS CENTER - VERIFY" displayed.	285
(193) On captain's and first officer's PFD's verify fast-slow pointers centered. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS UP - VERIFY" displayed.	286
(194) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the fast side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"BOTH SPEED CMDS DOWN - VERIFY" displayed.	287
(195) Verify both fast-slow pointers move to the slow side. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA SEGMENTS TEST - VERIFY" displayed, then "FMA SEGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	288
(196) On captain's and first officer's FMA's verify all alpha-numeric characters display as a STARBURST for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"FGCP/NCP SGMENTS" TEST" displayed, then "FGCP/NCP SGMENTS ON - VERIFY" displayed.	289
(197) On FGCP and NAV Control panels verify all numerical seven- segment digits are displayed for approximately 10 seconds. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton if all segments are good.	"SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES?" displayed.	
NOTE: After completion of sequence five, pla	ce FD CMD switch on overhead panel back to	NORM position.
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERA	ACTIVES"	
(198) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/P - VERIFY" displayed.	312 through 319
(199) On FGCP place AP switch to ON position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-1 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	320
(200) On captain's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FMA-2 A/P LITE ON - VERIFY" displayed.	321
(201) On first officer's FMA verify AP light on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE A/T - VERIFY" displayed.	322
(202) On FGCP place auto- throttle switch to AUTO THROT position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"ENGAGE YAW DAMP - VERIFY" displayed.	323
(203) On overhead panel verify YAW DAMP switch placed ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"Y/D OFF LITE OFF - VERIFY" displayed.	324
(204) On overhead annunciator panel verify YAW DAMP OFF light is not on. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS - VERIFY" displayed.	325 326

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
205) Tune both NAV control panels to a valid ILS frequency. Press and release /ERIFY pushbutton.	"RETARD THROTTLE - VERIFY" displayed.	327 328
206) Place both throttle levers to the aft mechanical stop. Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/ RETRACT VERIFY" displayed.	329 through 337
NOTE: After the FLAP/SLAT handle has been "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" will be o	n moved, and the VERIFY pushbutton has bed displayed for approximately 30 seconds.	en pressed, the message
WARNING: PRIOR TO PRESSURIZING HYDINSTALLED, FLIGHT CONTROL AREAS ARE CLEAR OF ALL PE	SYSTEMS ARE IN NEUTRAL POSITION, A	
206a) On center instrument panel, place HYD PUMPS AUX switch to ON, and ALT switch to ON.	Hydraulic pressure available.	
207) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 11/ MID - VERIFY" displayed.	338 through 342
208) Place flap/slat handle to 11 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 28/ EXTEND - VERIFY" displayed.	343 through 349
209) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"SELF TESTS?" displayed.	
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"		
209a) Press and release VERIFY bushbutton.	"RCVRS TO ILS VERIFY" displayed.	
NOTE: If testing of the ILS receivers is not de accelerometers self-tests will be perfo		ne radio altimeters and
210) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton. Vait approximately (30) seconds.	"TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	350 through 381
NOTE: Sequence seven is an automatic self- PROGRESS" will be displayed during advise of test completion.	test of the ILS receivers, R/T units and accele the self-tests. At the conclusion of each self-tests.	
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"		
and the Auto Pitch Trim are performed and release the FWD key. The MCDU DAMP off and pressing the FWD key	ctively run portions of the servo test. For examise engaged and the VERIFY pushbutton is proceed. If these tests are not to be performed, diserwill then display "YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" will result in the message "MACH TRIM NOR cedure also applies for the Mach Trim Actuator.	essed, all 3 Dual Servo tests agage the autopilot and press (step 220). Turning the YAW M - VERIFY" without having
211) Place nosewheel steering bypass valve n BYPASS position, and install BYPASS //ALVE lockpin.	No test.	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(211a) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.		
NOTE: During each of the servo tests, the me	essage "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be display	ed.
(212) Verify autopilot switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/P ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	385
(213) Verify both control wheels turn right wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS RWD - VERIFY" displayed.	386 through 398
(214) Verify both control wheels turn left wing down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"WHEEL TURNS LWD - VERIFY" displayed.	399 through 403
(215) Verify both control columns move forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"COLUMN MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	404 through 416
(216) Verify both control columns move aft. Press and release	"COLUMN MOVES AFT - VERIFY" displayed.	417 through 421
(217) Verify right rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"RHT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	422 through 434
(218) Verify left rudder pedal moves forward. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"LEFT PEDAL MOVES FWD - VERIFY" displayed.	435 through 439
(219) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose up. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE UP - VERIFY" displayed.	440
(220) On pedestal verify trim indicator moves towards nose down. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"PITCH TRIM NOSE DN - VERIFY" displayed.	441
(221) On overhead panel, verify YAW DAMP switch ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"YAW DAMP ON - VERIFY" displayed.	442 443
NOTE: If ground power is being applied, verif	y correct voltage, or a failure may be recorded	d in the Mach Trim system.
(222) On overhead panel, verify MACH TRIM COMP switch is in NORM position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"MACH TRIM NORM - VERIFY" displayed.	444
(223) On FGCP, verify AUTO THROT switch is ON. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"A/T ENGAGED - VERIFY" displayed.	445 through 448
(223a) Place FLAP/SLAT handle to UP/RET position. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLAP/SLAT TO 0/RETRACT VERIFY" displayed. "FLAP TEST IN PROGRESS" displayed.	449
NOTE: If a failure has not been detected, "IN"	TERNAL MONITORS?" will be displayed.	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 207 (Continued)

Action	Desired Result	Diagnostic Number
(223b) Remove lockpin from nosewheel BYPASS VALVE.	Handle returns to normal position.	
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS"		
NOTE: Sequence nine is an automatic check test. "TEST IN PROGRESS" will be di will be displayed.	of the validity of synchro, resolvers and also splayed during this test. At the conclusion of	
(224) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	The total number of faults will be dis played will be displayed.	momentarily, then the first fault
NOTE: Momentarily pressing the VERIFY pus	shbutton after each failure is recorded, will dis	play the diag nostic number.
(225) Read and record all faults by pressing and releasing FWD pushbutton, until the message "FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	"FAILURE RECAP?" displayed.	
NOTE: If a "FAILURE RECAP?" is desired, pragain be displayed.	ress and release VERIFY pushbutton and the	total number of faults will
(226) Press and release FWD key.	"MAINTENANCE MEMORY ERASE?" displa	ayed.
NOTE: At this time the autopilot and autothrot lights by cycling the disconnect switch	nrottle automatically disengage. Turn off autopilot and autothrottle red warning tches.	
(227) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"VERIFY TO ERASE MEMORY?" displayed	
NOTE: If Maintenance Memory is to be retained, press and release FWD key and "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" will be displayed.		
(228) Press and release VERIFY pushbutton.	"FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" displayed.	
(229) Press and release MENU pushbutton.	MCDU MENU displayed.	
(230) Autopilot and Authrottle disengage automatically at the conclusion of System Maintenance BIT.	Autopilot disen gaged. AP red off warning lights on until either AP disconnect switch pressed. Auto throttle disen gaged. THROTTLE red off warning lights on until throttle disconnect switch pressed.	
(231) Place airplane in normal ground configuration.	No test.	

NOTE: Following is a list of failures and diagnostic numbers that may appear if a System Maintenance BIT "FAILURE" message appears. DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 101, for trouble shooting procedures corresponding to failure.

Table 208

14.0.0 = 00	
Failure	Diagnostic Number
SEQUENCE ZERO - "STP TESTS"	
STP FWDSPACE PB FAILURE	1
STP BACKSPACE PB FAILURE	2
STP SGMENTS FAILURE	3

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD



Table 208 (Continued)

NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once during the FAILURE RECAP. SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	Failure	Diagnostic Number
AP ENGMNT FAILURE 4 AP OFF FAILURE 5 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 6 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 7 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 8 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 8 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 9 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 10 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 FMA-1 AP LITE OFF FAILURE 11 FMA-2 AP LITE OFF FAILURE 12 FMA-2 AP LITE OFF FAILURE 13 ANT ENGMNT FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 7 AILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30	NOTE: In tests that multiple failures of a sensor occurs, such as servo failures, the fault will only be displayed once	
AP ENGMNT FAILURE 4 AP OFF FAILURE 5 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 6 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 7 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 8 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 8 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 9 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 10 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 FMA-1 AP LITE OFF FAILURE 11 FMA-2 AP LITE OFF FAILURE 12 FMA-2 AP LITE OFF FAILURE 13 ANT ENGMNT FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 7 AILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 30		
APP OFF FAILURE 5 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 6 AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE 7 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 8 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 10 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 11 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 11 EMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 11 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 12 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 13 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 14 EMA-1 ENGMNT FAILURE 15 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 16 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 16 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 16 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 16 EMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 16 EMA-2 EMA	SEQUENCE ONE - "INITIAL SETUP INTERACTIVES"	
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE FLEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE RUDDER CLUTCH	A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	4
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE BELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE RUDDER CLUTCH	A/P OFF FAILURE	5
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 8 ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 10 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 12 FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 13 ACT ENGMNT FAILURE 14 ACT CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 DJA-B VALID FAILURE 29 DJA-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	6
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE 9 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 10 RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 FMA-1 AVP LITE OFF FAILURE 12 FMA-2 AVP LITE OFF FAILURE 13 AAT ENGMNT FAILURE 14 AAT CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	7
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE 11 FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 12 FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 13 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 14 A/T CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 4 FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	8
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 13 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 14 A/T CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 4 FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31 31	ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	9
FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 12 FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 13 AAT ENGMNT FAILURE 14 AAT CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 5 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	10
FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE 13 A/T ENGMNT FAILURE 14 A/T CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 5 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	11
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE A/T CLAMP FAILURE 15 YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	FMA-1 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	12
ATT CLAMP FAILURE YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	FMA-2 A/P LITE OFF FAILURE	13
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE 16 YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	14
YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE 17 NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	A/T CLAMP FAILURE	15
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE 18 NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	16
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE 19 LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	YAW DAMP OFF LITE ON FAILURE	17
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 20 RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE 21 SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE 22 ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 23 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	18
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE ATTITUDE VALID 5 FAILURE DLA-1 VALID FAILURE DLA-2 VALID FAILURE DLA-3 VALID FAILURE DLA-4 VALID FAILURE DLA-6 VALID FAILURE DLA-7 VALID FAILURE DLA-8 VALID FAILURE DLA-8 VALID FAILURE DLA-9 VALID FAILURE	NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	19
SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES" ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE 423 HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 425 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 426 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 427 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 428 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 429 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 430 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	20
ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE HDG 1 VALID FAILURE HDG 2 VALID FAILURE DLA-A VALID FAILURE DLA-B VALID FAILURE D3A-A VALID FAILURE D3A-A VALID FAILURE D3A-B VALID FAILURE GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 22 23 26 27 27 27 28 29 30 31	RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	21
ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE HDG 1 VALID FAILURE HDG 2 VALID FAILURE DLA-A VALID FAILURE DLA-B VALID FAILURE D3A-A VALID FAILURE D3A-A VALID FAILURE D3A-B VALID FAILURE GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 22 23 26 27 27 27 28 29 30 31		
ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	SEQUENCE TWO - "PASSIVE DISCRETES"	
HDG 1 VALID FAILURE 25 HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	ATTITUDE VALID 1 FAILURE	22
HDG 2 VALID FAILURE 26 DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	ATTITUDE VALID 2 FAILURE	23
DLA-A VALID FAILURE 27 DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	HDG 1 VALID FAILURE	25
DLA-B VALID FAILURE 28 D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	HDG 2 VALID FAILURE	26
D3A-A VALID FAILURE 29 D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	DLA-A VALID FAILURE	27
D3A-B VALID FAILURE 30 GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	DLA-B VALID FAILURE	28
GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE 31	D3A-A VALID FAILURE	29
	D3A-B VALID FAILURE	30
GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE 32	GND CNTL RELAY 1 FAILURE	31
	GND CNTL RELAY 2 FAILURE	32

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 238 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE 33 RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE 34 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ANTO OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76	Failure	Diagnostic Number	
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE 35 AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 RIA OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77	LEFT SLAT VALID FAILURE	33	
AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE 36 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77	RIGHT SLAT VALID FAILURE	34	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE 37 RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE 38 D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 411 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 412 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 433 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 444 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 455 AUTO GIAO POTION PIN FAILURE 466 RUTO PIN PARITY FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77	AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 1 FAILURE	35	
RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALT OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE BY SEL PB1 FAILURE BY SEL PB2 FAILURE BY SEL PB2 FAILURE BY SEL PB3 FAILURE BY SEL PB3 FAILURE BY SEL PB4 FAILURE BY SEL PB5 FAILURE BY SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	AIL MECH TORQUE LIMIT SWITCH 2 FAILURE	36	
D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE 39 TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE 40 RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE 41 RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE 42 RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 RIA OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 RIA OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 8	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 1 FAILURE	37	
TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAT OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE RAA OPTION P	RUD UNRESTRICTED SWITCH 2 FAILURE	38	
RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAT OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE FOR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE S3 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE TO SW UNIT SWITCH F	D3A NORM ACCEL VALID FAILURE	39	
RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ALTO OFTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE ALTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE FOR WHIT SWITCH FAILURE FOR WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE FOR WHEEL SPIN-U	TR-EPR DISPLAY VALID FAILURE	40	
RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE 43 RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE 44 ART OPTION PIN FAILURE 45 AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 46 R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 47 OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 49 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80	RAD DSP 1 VALID FAILURE	41	
RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE 48 WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 50 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE 51 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80	RAD DSP 2 VALID FAILURE	42	
ART OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE AFA OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE FOR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE TO 10 Ingonostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE TO SW UNIT SWITCH F	RAD ALT 1 VALID FAILURE	43	
AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE S3 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE TG SW UNIT SWI	RAD ALT 2 VALID FAILURE	44	
R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE TOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE TOTE: OF SWITCH FAILURE	ART OPTION PIN FAILURE	45	
OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE TOTAL Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SPIN UNIT SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND SWIND SWITCH FAILURE TOTAL SWIND	AUTO G/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	46	
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE S0 TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE S1 EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE S2 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE S3 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T3 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T4 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T5 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T6 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T7 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T7 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T7 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T7 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T7 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T8 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T8 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T8 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE T9	R/A OPTION PIN FAILURE	47	
WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	OPTION PIN PARITY FAILURE	48	
TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE 52 EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	49	
EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE 53 NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	WHEEL SPIN-UP FAILURE	50	
EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	TRC OPTION PIN FAILURE	51	
NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's. SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	EPR SEL PB1 FAILURE	52	
SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS" VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 74 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	EPR SEL PB2 FAILURE	53	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 73 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	NOTE: Diagnostics 52 and 53 for EPR select pushbutton installed with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.		
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	SEQUENCE THREE - "SWITCHES AND BUTTONS"		
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 75 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	73	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 76 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	74	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 77 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 78 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	75	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	76	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 79 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	77	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 80 VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	78	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 81	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	79	
	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	80	
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE 82	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	81	
	VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	82	

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 239 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	83
VG SW UNIT SWITCH FAILURE	84
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	85
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	86
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	87
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	88
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	89
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	90
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	91
CADC SWITCH FAILURE	92
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	93
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	94
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	95
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	96
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	97
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	98
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	99
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	100
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	101
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	102
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	103
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	104
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	105
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	106
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	107
TEMP SELECT PANEL FAILURE	108
TR MODE T/O FAILURE	109
TR MODE T/O FLEX FAILURE	110
TR MODE GA FAILURE	111
TR MODE MCT FAILURE	112
TR MODE CL FAILURE	113
TR MODE CR FAILURE	114
TO/GA SWITCH 1 FAILURE	117
TO/GA SWITCH 2 FAILURE	118

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 240 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
F/O FMA RESET PB FAILURE	122
GND SENSOR FAILURE	123
GND SENSOR FAILURE	124
LEFT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	125
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	126
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	127
LEFT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	128
RIGHT PNEU X FEED OPEN FAILURE	129
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE ON FAILURE	130
ASOC AIRFOIL ICE OFF FAILURE	131
RIGHT PNEU X FEED CLOSE FAILURE	132
L ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	133
L ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	134
R ANTI-ICE SW ON FAILURE	135
R ANTI-ICE SW OFF FAILURE	136
LEFT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	137
LEFT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	138
RIGHT A/C SUP SW AUTO FAILURE	139
RIGHT A/C SUP SW OFF FAILURE	140
GND SENSOR FAILURE	141
GND SENSOR FAILURE	142
SEL DFGC NON-TEST SIDE FAILURE	143
SEL DFGC TEST SIDE FAILURE	144
FMS OVRD PB FAILURE	145**
SPEED SELECT PB FAILURE	146
MACH SELECT PB FAILURE	147
EPR LIMIT PB FAILURE	148
NAV PB FAILURE	149
VOR/LOC PB FAILURE	150
ILS PB FAILURE	151
AUTOLAND PB FAILURE	152
VERT SPD PB FAILURE	153
MACH/IAS PB FAILURE	154
PERF OR VNAV PB FAILURE	155***

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 241 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
ALT HOLD PB FAILURE	156
TURB PB FAILURE	157
SPEED KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	159
HDG KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	160
HDG KNOB (2ND DET IN) FAILURE	161
ALT KNOB (OUT) FAILURE	162
ALT KNOB (IN) FAILURE	163
NOTE: ** Used for customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** Used for customers with -970 DFGC and subs.	
BANK LIMIT 15 DEGREES FAILURE	164
BANK LIMIT 20 DEGREES FAILURE	165
BANK LIMIT 25 DEGREES FAILURE	166
BANK LIMIT 30 DEGREES FAILURE	167
SPEED REF OPER FAILURE	168
HEADING REF OPER FAILURE	169
CAPT HDG SEL REF FAILURE	173
VERT SPD REF OPER FAILURE	174
ALT REF OPER FAILURE	175
CRS-1 REF OPER FAILURE	176
CRS-2 REF OPER FAILURE	177
SEQUENCE FOUR - "SENSOR VALUES"	
PITCH ANGLE 1 FAILURE	180
PITCH ANGLE 2 FAILURE	181
BANK ANGLE 1 FAILURE	183
BANK ANGLE 2 FAILURE	184
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	186
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	187
CRS RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	188
CRS RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	189
FINE RAD ALT 1 FAILURE	190
FINE RAD ALT 2 FAILURE	191
ELEV SYNC A FAILURE	192
ELEV SYNC B FAILURE	193

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 242 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
AIL SYNC A FAILURE	194		
AIL SYNC B FAILURE	195		
RUD SYNC A FAILURE	196		
RUD SYNC B FAILURE	197		
YAW DAMP SYNC FAILURE	198		
MACH TRIM POS FAILURE	199		
ELEV TACH A FAILURE	200		
ELEV TACH B FAILURE	201		
AIL TACH A FAILURE	202		
AIL TACH B FAILURE	203		
RUD TACH A FAILURE	204		
RUD TACH B FAILURE	205		
A/T TACH FAILURE	206		
MACH TRIM TACH FAILURE	207		
YAW DAMP TACH FAILURE	208		
D3A-X ACCEL A FAILURE	209		
D3A-X ACCEL B FAILURE	210		
D3A-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	211		
D3A-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	212		
D3A-Z ACCEL A FAILURE	213		
D3A-Z ACCEL B FAILURE	214		
DLA-Y ACCEL A FAILURE	215		
DLA-Y ACCEL B FAILURE	216		
ALT CORRECTION FAILURE	247		
SEQUENCE FIVE - "COCKPIT DISPLAYS"			
EPR SEL LITE A AND B FAILURE	249		
ART INOP LITE FAILURE	250		
ALT ADV LITE 1 FAILURE	251		
ALT ADV LITE 2 FAILURE	252		
ALT SELECT APPR FAILURE	253		
ALT SELECT DEV FAILURE 254			
TR EPR VALID FAILURE	255		
TR NO MODE LITE FAILURE	256		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 243 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
ART ON LITE FAILURE	257		
ART READY LITE FAILURE	258		
NO AUTOLAND LITE A FAILURE	259		
NO AUTOLAND LITE B FAILURE	260		
A/P TRIM LITE A FAILURE	261		
A/P TRIM LITE B FAILURE	262		
VERT SPD DETENT FAILURE	263		
IAS BUG FAILURE	264		
IAS BUG FAILURE	265		
EPR BUG FAILURE	266		
EPR BUG FAILURE	267		
EPR LIMIT CMD FAILURE	268		
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	269		
CAPT F/D LITE ON FAILURE	270		
PITCH F/D FAILURE	271		
PITCH F/D FAILURE	272		
ROLL F/D FAILURE	273		
ROLL F/D FAILURE	274		
CAPT F/D SW FAILURE	275		
F/O F/D SW FAILURE	276		
F/O F/D LITE ON FAILURE	277		
PITCH F/D FAILURE	278		
PITCH F/D FAILURE	279		
ROLL F/D FAILURE	280		
ROLL F/D FAILURE	281		
F/O F/D SWITCH FAILURE	282		
FAST/SLOW 1 VALID FAILURE	283		
FAST/SLOW 2 VALID FAILURE	284		
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	285		
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	286		
FAST/SLOW CMD FAILURE	287		
FMA SEGMENTS FAILURE	288		
FGCP/NCP SEGMENTS FAILURE	289		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 244 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
SEQUENCE SIX - "SECOND SETUP INTERACTIVES"			
A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	312		
A/P OFF FAILURE	313		
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	314		
AILERON CLUTCH FAILURE	315		
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	316		
ELEVATOR CLUTCH FAILURE	317		
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	318		
RUDDER CLUTCH FAILURE	319		
FMA-1 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	320		
FMA-2 A/P LITE ON FAILURE	321		
A/T ENGMNT FAILURE	322		
YAW DAMP ENGMNT FAILURE	323		
Y/D OFF LITE OFF FAILURE	324		
NAV 1 TUNING FAILURE	325		
NAV 2 TUNING FAILURE	326		
LEFT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	327		
RIGHT MIN SWITCH FAILURE	328		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	329		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	330		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	331		
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	332		
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	333		
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	334		
SLATS RETRACT FAILURE	335		
RTS SLATS FAILURE	336		
RTS FLAPS FAILURE	337		
FLAP POS FAILURE	338		
FLAP POS FAILURE	339		
FLAP POS FAILURE	340		
SLAT POS FAILURE	341		
SLAT POS FAILURE	342		
FLAP POS FAILURE	343		
FLAP POS FAILURE	344		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 245 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
FLAP POS FAILURE	345		
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 1 FAILURE	346		
AIL MECH TORQUE SWITCH 2 FAILURE	347		
SLAT POS FAILURE	348		
SLAT POS FAILURE	349		
SEQUENCE SEVEN - "SELF TESTS"			
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	350		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	351		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	352		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	353		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	354		
NAV 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	355		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	356		
NAV 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	357		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	358		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	359		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	360		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	361		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	362		
D3A-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	363		
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	364		
DLA-A SELF-TEST FAILURE	365		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	366		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	367		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	368		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	369		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	370		
D3A-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	371		
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	372		
DLA-B SELF-TEST FAILURE	373		
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE 374			
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	375		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 246 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number
R/A 1 SELF-TEST FAILURE	377
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	378
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	379
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	380
R/A 2 SELF-TEST FAILURE	381
SEQUENCE EIGHT - "SERVO TESTS"	
* A/P ENGMNT FAILURE	385
AIL SERVO FAILURE	386
AIL SERVO FAILURE	387
AIL SERVO FAILURE	388
AIL SERVO FAILURE	389
WHEEL RWD FAILURE	390
AIL SERVO FAILURE	391
AIL SERVO FAILURE	392
AIL SERVO FAILURE	393
AIL SERVO FAILURE	394
AIL SERVO FAILURE	395
AIL SERVO FAILURE	396
NOTE: * An open Aileron Torque Limit Rheostat will prevent A/P engage engage when flaps are below 26 degrees.	with flaps above 26 degrees, but will not prevent
AIL SERVO FAILURE	397
AIL SERVO FAILURE	398
AIL SERVO FAILURE	399
AIL SERVO FAILURE	400
AIL SERVO FAILURE	401
AIL SERVO FAILURE	402
WHEEL LWD FAILURE	403
ELV SERVO FAILURE	404
ELV SERVO FAILURE	405
ELV SERVO FAILURE	406
ELV SERVO FAILURE	407
COLUMN FWD FAILURE	408
ELV SERVO FAILURE	409

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 247 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

ELV SERVO FAILURE ELV SERVO FAI	Failure	Diagnostic Number		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 413 ELV SERVO FAILURE 414 ELV SERVO FAILURE 414 ELV SERVO FAILURE 415 ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	ELV SERVO FAILURE	410		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 411 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4115 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4116 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4116 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4117 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4117 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4118 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4119 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4119 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4119 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4119 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4119 ELV SERVO FAILURE 4120 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 EFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 PAWD DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	ELV SERVO FAILURE	411		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 414 ELV SERVO FAILURE 415 ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMIN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD	ELV SERVO FAILURE	412		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARA	ELV SERVO FAILURE	413		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 416 ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	ELV SERVO FAILURE	414		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 417 ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439	ELV SERVO FAILURE	415		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 418 ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 441	ELV SERVO FAILURE	416		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 419 ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442 <td>ELV SERVO FAILURE</td> <td>417</td>	ELV SERVO FAILURE	417		
ELV SERVO FAILURE 420 COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	418		
COLUMN AFT FAILURE 421 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	419		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 422 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 423 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	ELV SERVO FAILURE	420		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 424 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 425 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 426 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	COLUMN AFT FAILURE	421		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FA	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	422		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	423		
RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	424		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 427 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	425		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 428 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	RIGHT PEDAL FAILURE	426		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 429 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 430 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 431 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 432 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 433 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 434 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 435 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 436 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 437 PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	427		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PAUD SERVO FAILURE	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	428		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD S	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	429		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL PAR	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	430		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALL	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	431		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	432		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	433		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE 438 LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	434		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE LEFT PEDAL FAILURE PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	435		
PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE LEFT PEDAL FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	436		
PITCH TRIM FAILURE 439 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	437		
PITCH TRIM FAILURE 440 PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PARALLEL RUD SERVO FAILURE	438		
PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441 YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	LEFT PEDAL FAILURE	439		
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 442	PITCH TRIM FAILURE	440		
	PITCH TRIM FAILURE 441			
YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 443	YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE	442		
	YAW DAMP SERVO FAILURE 443			

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 248 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	444		
A/T FAILURE	445		
A/T FAILURE	446		
A/T FAILURE	447		
A/T FAILURE	448		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	449		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	450		
FLAP RETRACT FAILURE	451		
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 1 FAILURE	452		
AIL MECH TORQ SWITCH 2 FAILURE	453		
SEQUENCE NINE - "INTERNAL MONITORS "			
HEADING 1 FAILURE	455		
HEADING 2 FAILURE	456		
LEFT ELEVATOR FAILURE	457		
RIGHT ELEVATOR FAILURE	458		
CADC -T ALT NCR FAILURE	459		
CADC -N ALT NCR FAILURE	460		
CADC -T ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	461		
CADC -N ALT BCR RATE FAILURE	462		
CADC -T MACH FAILURE	463		
CADC -N MACH FAILURE	464		
CADC -T CAS FAILURE	465		
CADC -N CAS FAILURE	466		
CADC -T VMO FAILURE	467		
CADC -N VMO FAILURE	468		
CADC -T TAS FAILURE	469		
CADC -N TAS FAILURE	470		
CADC -T TAT FAILURE	471		
CADC -N TAT FAILURE	472		
CADC -T ALT RATE FAILURE	473		
CADC -N ALT RATE FAILURE	474		
CADC -T SAT FAILURE	475		
CADC -N SAT FAILURE	476		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 249 Feb 01/2015



Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
AIL TACH FAILURE	477		
ELEV TACH FAILURE	478		
RUD TACH FAILURE	479		
SPD REF KNOB FAILURE	480		
ATTITUDE GYRO 1 FAILURE	481		
ATTITUDE GYRO 2 FAILURE	482		
PITCH RATE 1 FAILURE	484		
PITCH RATE 2 FAILURE	485		
ROLL RATE 1 FAILURE	487		
ROLL RATE 2 FAILURE	488		
ANGLE OF ATT 1 FAILURE	490		
ANGLE OF ATT 2 FAILURE	491		
SPOILER POS 1 FAILURE	492		
SPOILER POS 2 FAILURE	493		
EPR LEFT FAILURE	494		
EPR RIGHT FAILURE	495		
LEFT AILERON FAILURE	496		
HOR STAB FAILURE	497		
ALT SEL KNOB FAILURE	498		
RUDDER POS FAILURE	499		
FLAP HANDLE FAILURE	500		
FLAP POS FAILURE	501		
FLAP POS FAILURE	502		
VERT SPD SEL KNOB FAILURE	503		
CRS ERROR LEFT FAILURE	504		
CRS ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	505		
HDG ERROR LEFT FAILURE	506		
HDG ERROR RIGHT FAILURE	507		
PMS/FMS DATA FAILURE	508**		
WINDSHEAR DATA FAILURE	509***		
NOTE: ** For customers with FMS and -970 DFGC and subs. *** For customers equipped with windshear computers			
AIL SERVO FAILURE	520		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	521		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 250 Feb 01/2015

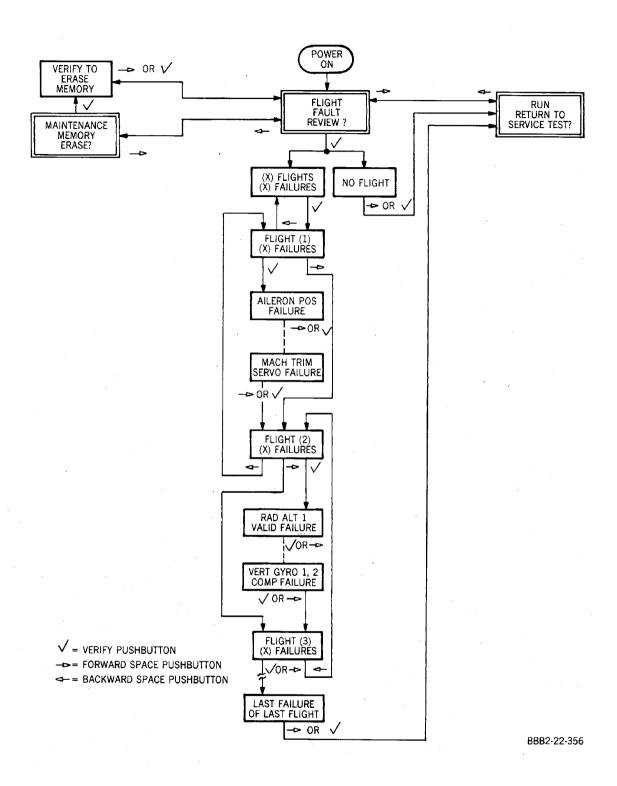


Table 208 (Continued)

Failure	Diagnostic Number		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	522		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	523		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	524		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	525		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	526		
AIL SERVO FAILURE	527		
MACH TRIM SERVO FAILURE	528		

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD





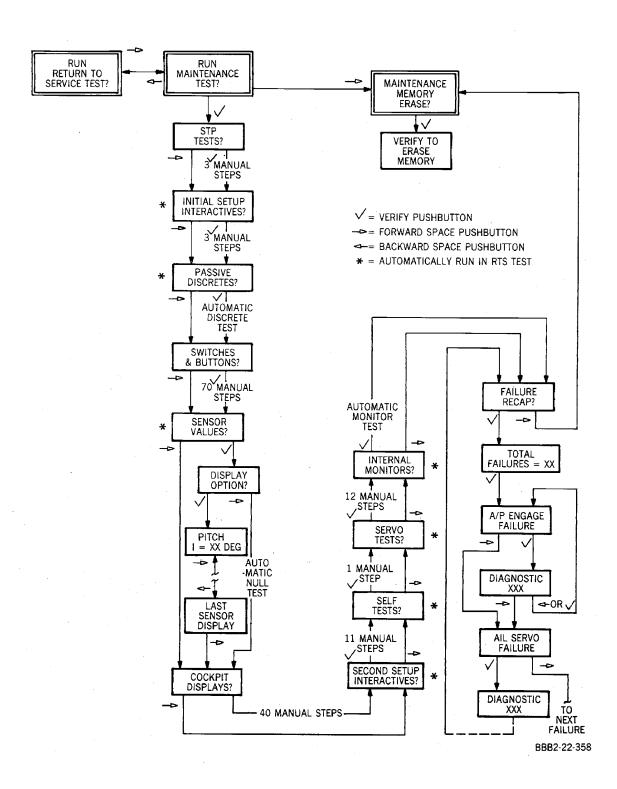
STP - Flight Fault Review Operation Figure 202/22-01-05-990-913



22-01-05

Config 11 Page 252 Feb 01/2015





STP - Run Maintenance Test Operation Figure 203/22-01-05-990-914

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884; AFTER AVIONICS UPGRADE MOD

TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-05

Config 11 Page 253 Feb 01/2015



DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

A. The following instructions provide removal/installation of the DFGS Status/Test (STP) panel located on the left console beneath the captain's briefcase compartment.

2. Removal/Installation DFGS Status/Test (STP) Panel

A. Remove STP (Figure 401)

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKER.

(1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
G	25	B10-359	FLIGHT GUIDANCE STATUS & MAINT PNL

- (2) Loosen (4) Dzeus fasteners.
- (3) Lift STP from console to gain access to electrical connector located on back side of unit.
- (4) Disconnect electrical connector from STP.
- (5) Remove STP.
- B. Install STP

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKER.

(1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
G	25	B10-359	FLIGHT GUIDANCE STATUS & MAINT PNL

- (2) Check connector for damage and unwanted material.
- (3) Connect electrical connector to STP.
- (4) Install STP and tighten (4) Dzeus fasteners.
- (5) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

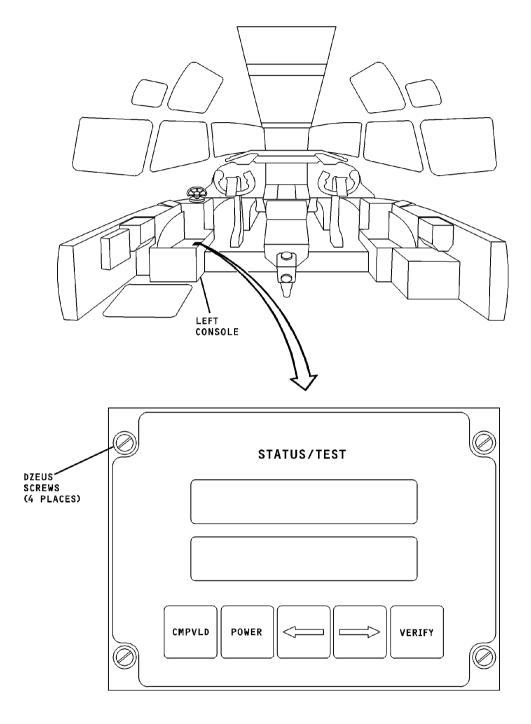
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
G	25	B10-359	FLIGHT GUIDANCE STATUS & MAINT PNL

(6) Test STP as required. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201, Continuous (Flight Fault Review) BIT))

WJE ALL 22-01-05

For Instructional Use Only





CAG(IGDS) BBB2-22-927

DFGS Status/Test (STP) Panel - Removal/Installation Figure 401/22-01-05-990-820



22-01-05

Page 402 Feb 01/2015



DFGS STATUS TEST PANEL (STP) - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

- A. This procedure contains task card data.
- B. Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 22-1 (paragraph a.).

TASK 22-01-05-741-801

2. Return-To-Service Test of the DFGS

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. General

(1) This procedure is a CMR task.

NOTE: Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 22-1 (paragraph a.).

B. References

Reference	Title
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 1	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 10	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 11	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 3	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 4	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 5	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-01-05 P/B 201 Config 6	DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

C. DFGS Return-To-Service Test

SUBTASK 22-01-05-741-001

(1) Do the Return-To-Test BIT. (DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 1 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 3 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 6 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 4 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 5 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 10 or DFGS STATUS/TEST (STP) PANEL - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-01-05/201 Config 11)

D. Job Close-up

SUBTASK 22-01-05-942-001

(1) Remove all the tools and equipment from the work area. Make sure the area is clean.

——— END OF TASK —

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



ALTITUDE PRESELECT CONTROLLER (APC) - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The Altitude Preselect Controller (APC) is located on the pedestal. The APC provides automatic capture of a pre-set barometric altitude which is selected by the altitude set knob located on the APC.
- B. The altitude set knob is connected by a gear train to a control transmitter, and also controls as a 3-position axial switch.

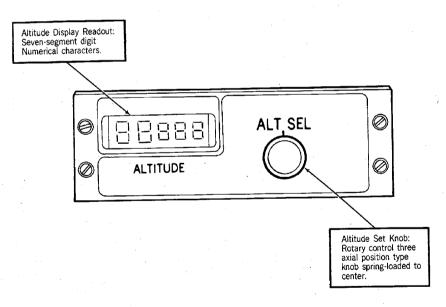
The APC also contains an altitude display readout window.

2. Description

- A. APC Interface
 - (1) When the altitude set knob is turned, a synchro rotor produces a 3-wire output signal from the control transmitter to the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC). The signal is then processed by the DFGC and returned as serial data to the Digital Flight Guidance Control Panel (DFGCP), where DRIVERS provide the serial data information to the APC for altitude display. The altitude display readout consists of seven-segment digit numerical characters.

3. Operation

A. The altitude set knob has three positions, spring-loaded to center. Rotating the knob in the center position provides 1000 feet increment altitude adjustments, the momentarily pull-out position arms the system for preselected altitude capture, and rotating the knob in the push-in position provides 100 feet increment adjustments, and cancels the altitude preselect mode.



BBB2-22-120

Altitude Preselect Controller (APC) Figure 1/22-01-06-990-802

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-06



ALTITUDE PRESELECT CONTROLLER (APC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Altitude Preselect Controller (APC) is located on the pedestal. The APC provides automatic capture of a pre-set barometric altitude which is selected by use of the altitude set knob located on the controller.
- B. After removal/installation procedures, or any time the APC has been disturbed, an operational test should be performed on the APC to verify operating status by use of the Status/Test Panel (STP).

2. Removal/Installation Altitude Preselect Controller (APC)

A. Remove APC

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY THE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Loosen fasteners (4) on APC.
- (3) Remove APC sufficiently from pedestal to disconnect electrical connector. Remove APC.
- (4) If APC is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.

B. Install APC

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE ALL

22-01-06

TP-80MM-WJE



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Connect electrical connector to corresponding mating plug on APC.
- (3) Install APC and secure fasteners (4).
- (4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1	

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

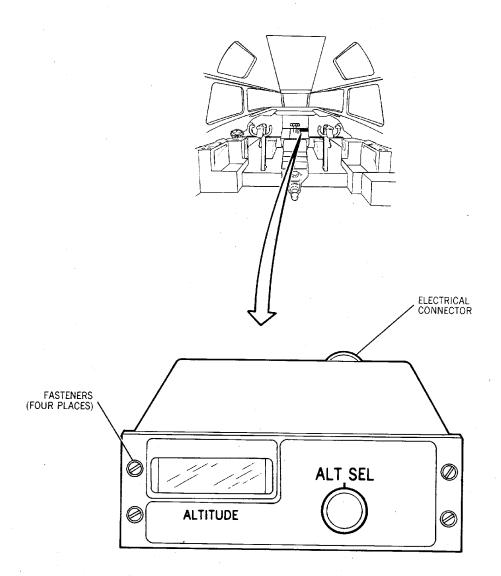
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

(5) Perform System Maintenance BIT ("SEQUENCE THREE - SWITCHES AND BUTTONS") by use of the STP (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

22-01-06

Page 202 Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-121

Altitude Preselect Controller (APC) -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-01-06-990-801

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-01-06

Page 203 Feb 01/2015



AUTOPILOT - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The autopilot system provides yaw damping and flight path control of the airplane. Autopilot consists of pitch and roll channels, and when coupled with the yaw damper, automatically controls the three maneuvering axis of the airplane.
- B. Computed pitch, roll and yaw channels are packaged into two identical Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's), and are controlled by an AP engage switch located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. A switch located below the AP engage switch labled 1, 2, provides the capability of selection for either DFGC-1 or DFGC-2.
- C. During autopilot operation, including autoland, only one DFGC is in command. The off-side DFGC (in-standby) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required.
- D. Flight director pitch and roll attitude signals are also processed within the DFGC's. These signals provide the flight crew steering commands for manual operation of the airplane.
- E. Dual inputs/outputs are processed through the DFGC's during autoland operation, to provide a Fail Passive Flight Guidance system.

2. Pitch and Roll Axis

- A. Airplane maneuvering about the pitch and roll axis is con-trolled by elevator and aileron movement. Elevator movement is controlled by pitch axis, and aileron movement is controlled by roll axis.
- B. When autopilot is engaged for operation, elevator and aileron movement will automatically be controlled by the autopilot. Pitch and roll signal information is induced into the DFGC where computed signals are processed and transmitted to duplex elevator and aileron servo drives. The signals command servo drive movement to execute the pitch and roll maneuvers.

3. Pitch and Roll Modes

- A. Autopilot pitch and roll modes of operation are selected through a Flight Guidance Control panel, located on the glare-shield in the flight compartment. The autopilot operating modes provided through the Flight Guidance Control panel are as follows:
 - Selected Heading (HDG HOLD, HDG SELECT)
 - (2) VHF Omnirange (VOR) Capture and Tracking
 - (3) ILS
 - (a) Localizer Capture and Tracking
 - (b) Glideslope Capture and Tracking
 - (4) Autoland
 - (a) Flare
 - (b) Runway Alignment
 - (c) Nose Lowering (Wheel Spin-Up)
 - (5) Vertical Speed Control
 - (6) Indicated Airspeed (IAS) Control
 - (7) Mach Control
 - (8) Altitude Hold
 - (9) Preselected Altitude Capture
 - (10) Turbulence Penetration

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

(11) Performance Management

WJE 873, 874, 886, 887, 892, 893

(12) Performance Management

WJE 401-404, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 891

(13) Flight Management System

WJE ALL

(14) Go-Around

•

- (15) Take Off (after liftoff).
- B. The pitch and roll modes are engaged for autopilot operation by placing the AP switch located on the Flight Guidance Control panel to ON position. Autopilot pitch and roll modes can be selected and operated only after autopilot engagement.

WJE 405, 406, 409, 410, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

C. Autopilot pitch and roll modes of operation are disengaged by autopilot release buttons, one each located on the captain's and first officer's control wheel, or by manually placing the AP switch to off. After autopilot disengagement, AP lights located in the Flight Mode and Instrument Warning annunciators on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on red and flash. Also, during autoland an aural warning tone will sound. The lights and aural warning tone can be reset by pressing either autopilot release button.

WJE 405, 406, 409, 881, 883, 884

NOTE: On either CAA or DGAC certified aircraft, an aural warning will sound any time autopilot is disconnected.

WJE 401-404, 407, 408, 411, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879

D. Autopilot pitch and roll modes of operation are disengaged by autopilot release buttons, one each located on the captain's and first officer's control wheel, or by manually placing the AP switch to off. After autopilot disengagement, AP lights located in the Flight Mode and Instrument Warning annunciators on the captain's and first officer's instrument panels will come on red and flash. Also, an aural warning tone will sound. The lights and aural warning tone can be reset by pressing either autopilot release button.

WJE ALL

E. Disengaging pitch and roll modes will have no effect on yaw damper operation if the YAW DAMP switch is in the ON position.

4. Automatic Pitch Trim

A. Automatic pitch trim function is provided to transfer steady-state elevator loads to the stabilizer by moving the horizontal stabilizer up or down. If an out-of-trim condition develops in the pitch axis, the horizontal stabilizer will move up or down as commanded by the automatic pitch trim system to correct the out-of-trim condition. AP TRIM lights, located in the Flight Mode and Instrument Warning annunciators may come on during automatic pitch trim compensating action, if the magnitude and time duration of the signal is great enough. The lights will go off when the out-of-trim condition has been corrected.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



5. Yaw Damper

- A. Yaw damper operation provides airplane yaw-rate damping and turn coordination by automatically controlling rudder movements. Yaw damper is a full-time authority operation and can be engaged at any time with or without any other portion of the autopilot system functioning.
- B. Rudder movements during cruise conditions are provided by a yaw damper actuator installed in the rudder control system. The actuator receives command signals for actuation from the DFGC. Rudder movements commanded for yaw damping will not cause the rudder pedals to move, and manual operation of the rudder pedals at any time will not affect yaw damper operation.
- C. During an automatic landing, command signals to the yaw damper actuator are removed. Command signals to the rudder is then provided by a duplex rudder servo drive. The rudder pedals will move during autoland operation.
- D. A YAW DAMP switch located on the flight compartment overhead panel is provided to engage yaw damper operation manually. When the autopilot is engaged, the yaw damper will automatically be engaged, unless the switch is in the OVRD position.

6. Flight Director

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

<u>NOTE</u>: On aircraft equipped with EFIS, flight director steering commands are displayed on the Primary Flight Displays (PFD's).

A. Flight director steering commands are computed within the digital flight guidance computers and are processed as pitch and roll steering command signals to both the captain's and first officer's ADI's. The steering command signals provide pitch and roll attitude commands for the flight crew to manually control the aircraft.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

B. Flight director steering commands are computed within the digital flight guidance computers and are processed as pitch and roll steering command signals to both the captain's and first officer's PFD's. The steering command signals provide pitch and roll attitude commands for the flight crew to manually control the aircraft.

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

C. Two flight director switches are located on the Flight Guidance Control panel, one for the captain's ADI and one for the first officer's ADI. When the FD CMD switch on the overhead panel is in the NORM position, and both flight director switches are on, inputs to the captain's ADI is from DFGC-1 and inputs to the first officer's ADI is from DFGC-2. If the FD CMD switch is moved to either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2, both flight directors are controlled from the selected DFGC.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

D. Two flight director switches are located on the Flight Guidance Control panel, one for the captain's PFD and one for the first officer's PFD. When the FD CMD switch on the overhead panel is in the NORM position, and both flight director switches are on, inputs to the captain's PFD is from DFGC-1 and inputs to the first officer's PFD is from DFGC-2. If the FD CMD switch is moved to either BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2, both flight directors are controlled from the selected DFGC.

WJE ALL

- E. The flight director provides various modes of operation. The following functions are available for flight director selection:
 - (1) Selected Heading (HDG HOLD, HDG SELECT)
 - (2) VHF Omnirange (VOR) Capture and Tracking

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (3) ILS
 - (a) Localizer Capture and Tracking
 - (b) Glideslope Capture and Tracking
- (4) Vertical Speed Control
- (5) Indicated Airspeed (IAS) Control
- (6) Mach Control
- (7) Altitude Hold
- (8) Preselected Altitude Capture
- (9) Takeoff
- (10) Turbulence Penetration
- (11) Go-Around.
- F. When the aircraft is operating in the flight director mode of operation, and autopilot is engaged, the autopilot engages into the flight director mode (the exception is takeoff mode which is flight director only; if on the ground autopilot will not engage). If both autopilot and flight director are engaged, the blue AP1 or AP2 (depending on which DFGC is selected), and FD lights will be on. If only the FD light is on, it will denote the autopilot is not engaged. The FD and AP advisory lights are located on both the captain's and first officer's Flight Mode and Instrument Failure Warning annunciator panels.

WJE ALL POST AOL MD80-9-1627A

<u>NOTE</u>: The FD blue lamp on the Flight Mode Annunciator is no longer required for dispatch. Therefore, there will be no FD blue light indication.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

G. When the flight director switches are off, and the autopilot is disengaged, flight director command bars are biased out of view on both the captain's and first officer's ADI's (PFD's).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

H. When the flight director switches are off, and the autopilot is disengaged, flight director command bars are biased out of view on both the captain's and first officer's PFD's.

WJE ALL

7. Autoland

A. A Fail Passive automatic landing autopilot system is provided. After localizer and glideslope track, and autoland mode has been established, the autopilot portion of the DFGC supplies dual output controls to the elevator, aileron, and rudder servo drives. Monitors within the DFGC verify the outputs are substantially the same, and any mismatch between computed signals within the DFGC will result in immediate disengagement of the autopilot. In addition, if any of the system sensors sustain a failure that could result in airplane upset, screening within the DFGC will prevent the upset during the short period prior to autopilot disengagement. Autoland failures will have no significant affect on the flight path, stability or trim condition of the airplane. Failures detected will be logged as Flight Fault Review for ground maintenance personnel.

8. Autopilot Testing

A. Autopilot testing is provided in flight by a continuous Built-In-Test (BIT). On ground, the selected DFGC manages a central integrated BIT of the complete Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). BIT accomplishes on-airplane failure detection and isolation to Line Replaceable Units (LRU's) of the DFGS. In addition, BIT provides the capability to assess the DFGS equipment functional performance and identify failed modes in order to determine operational readiness.

WJE ALL

22-10-00

TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

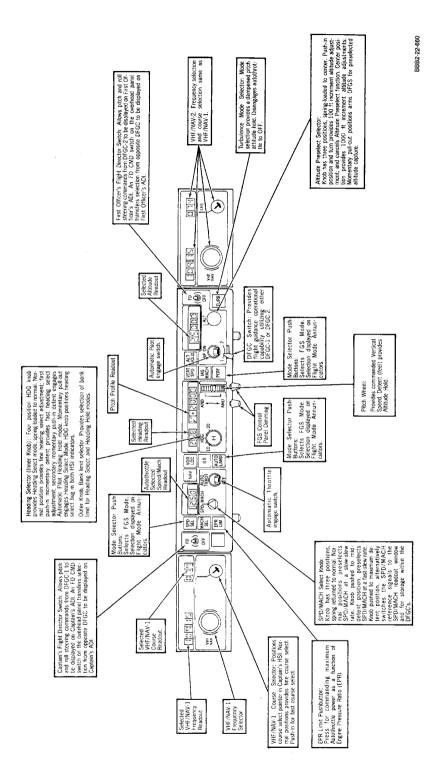
B. BIT is displayed on a Status/Test panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment. Three major tests are available from the STP; Flight Fault Review, Return-To-Service, and Maintenance Test. BIT descriptive and maintenance material is provided in DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

C. BIT is displayed on the FMS MCDU, located on the pedestal. Three major tests are available from the MCDU; Flight Fault Review, Return-To-Service, and Maintenance Test. BIT descriptive and maintenance material is provided in DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





Flight Guidance Control Panel Figure 1/22-10-00-990-801

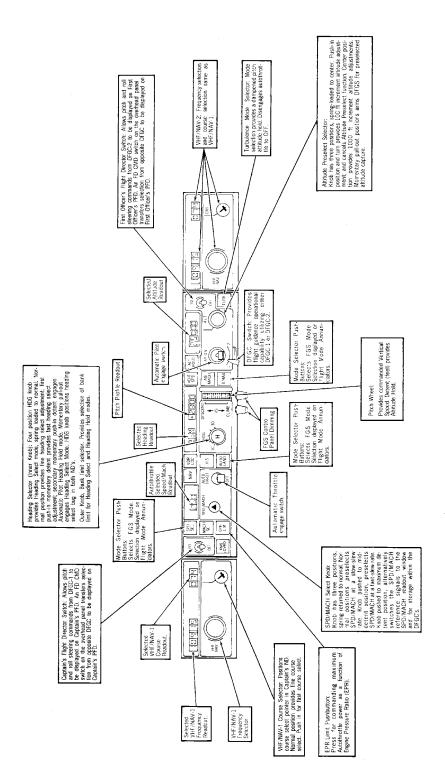
WJE 405, 406, 409, 410, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892

22-10-00

I TP-80MM-WJE



BBB2-22-769A

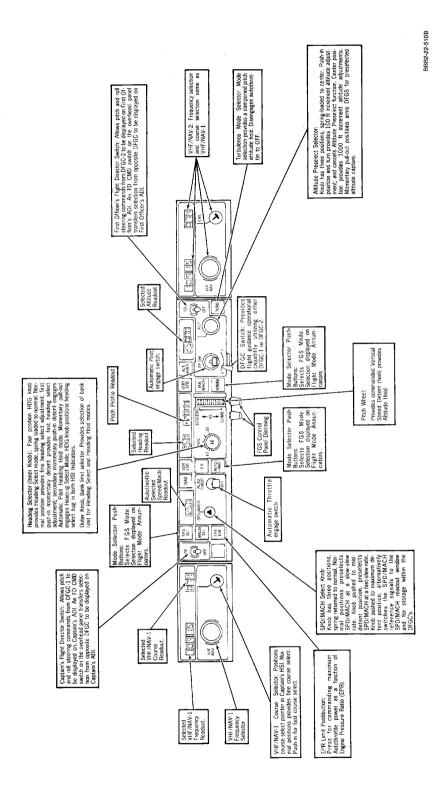


Flight Guidance Control Panel Figure 2/22-10-00-990-802

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE





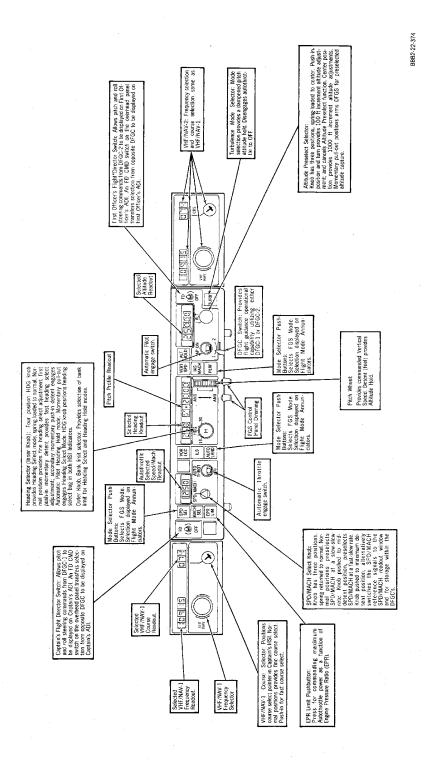
Flight Guidance Control Panel Figure 3/22-10-00-990-805

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

22-10-00

I TP-80MM-WJE





Flight Guidance Control Panel Figure 4/22-10-00-990-806

EFFECTIVITY WJE 407, 408, 411, 873, 874, 880, 893

22-10-00

TP-80MM-WJE



AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. The tests in this section provide the operational capability of the autopilot/flight director modes that are provided from within the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The major portion of testing is provided from the Flight Guidance Control Panel.

NOTE: If an autopilot mode is suspected of being inoperative, run the Maintenance Test Sequence Three (switches and buttons) to check for correct control panel interface to the DFGC.

- B. Prior to performing any autopilot operational tests, it is assumed that all autopilot components (i.e. yaw damper, mach trim, etc.), interfacing LRU's (i.e. CADC's, VG's, etc.), and instrumentation are in proper operating condition (passed the Return to Service test). Also, all circuit breakers as called out in AUTO FLIGHT, SUBJECT 22-00-00 are closed.
- C. Tests are given for the DFGC in command as selected by the switch labeled 1, 2 below the AP engage switch on the Flight Guidance Control Panel. If testing for the off-side DFGC is desired, then the switch must be manually moved to the side selected, and the complete test rerun.
- D. The tests are provided as individual modes. The tests included in this section may require the activation of other modes for test setup, and in some cases the use of test equipment.

WARNING: PORTIONS OF THE TEST REQUIRE THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED AND CLEAR CONTROL SURFACE AREAS OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

- E. If a test fails, repeat the test step prior to performing any maintenance action. Perform Return to Service or Maintenance test to verify the integrity of a failed mode test step. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)
- F. If the A/P engage switch does not disengage as required in the normal manner, (failed in the ON position), then the A/P engage switch exhibits the cockpit indications for this failure as follows:
 - (1) The A/P will temporarily disconnect when the A/P yoke disconnect push button is pressed (the A/P engage lever may or may not drop to the disengaged "A/P OFF" position).
 - (2) When the disconnect push button is released, the A/P will reengage with the A/P engage lever in the "ON" or "OFF" position.
 - (3) The A/P will also disconnect if the primary trim is activated, but will reengage when the primary trim switches are released.
 - (4) A single push of the A/P disconnect push button will result in three flashes of the red Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) A/P disconnect warning.
 - (5) Multiple presses may cause prolonged flashing of the disconnect warning and associated aural autopilot warning if applicable.

NOTE: The A/T engage switch and the A/P engage switch are the same part number and may experience the same type failure.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 POST MD80-22-122

NOTE: This Service Bulletin replaces the defective switches this will eliminate the above failures. Please use the above as a guideline in determining whether the switches are defective. Perform the test procedures that follow to establish that the aircraft will operate correctly.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items:

NOTE: Some materials in the Equipment and Materials list may not be permitted to be used in your location. Persons in each location must make sure they are permitted to use these materials. All persons must obey all applicable federal, state, local, and provincial regulations for their location.

Table 201

Name	Manufacture		
Signal Generator, 479-T2 or TIC T30-A	Collins, TEL Instruments		
CAUTION: DAMAGE TO RADIO ALTIMETER WILL OCCUR IF PROPER TEST SET IS NOT UTILIZED.			
Radio Altimeter Test Set 980 N-1 or TRT SIM-530 as applicable to system installation Collins Telecommunications Radioelectriques et Telephoniques Paris France			
Proximity Switch P/N 4952969-1	McDonnell Douglas		

3. Autopilot/Flight Director Index

A. Procedures for testing the various autopilot/flight director functions are indexed as follows:

Table 202

Paragraph	Test Functions	
Paragraph 4.A.	Autopilot/Engage Disengage	
Paragraph 4.B.	Altitude Preselect/Advisory	
Paragraph 4.C.	Automatic Pitch Trim	
Paragraph 4.D.	VOR	
Paragraph 4.E.	LOC	
Paragraph 4.F.	ILS	
Paragraph 4.G.	Yaw Damper Off/Mach Trim INOP Lights	
Paragraph 4.H.	Operational Check of Go-Around Selection of TO/GA Switches	

4. Operational Tests

NOTE: Opening Ground Control Relay Circuit Breakers will cause the DFGS to log a flight in Flight Fault Review. Many faults may be logged depending upon current aircraft configuration. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

NOTE: On EFIS equipped aircraft, substitute Primary Flight Director (PFD) for ADI and Navigation Display (ND) for HSI during the operational tests.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

A. Autopilot Engage/Disengage

Table 203 Autopilot Engage/Disengage Test

Step	Action	Desired Result					
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	No test.					
(2)	Verify flags are out of view in the following indicators:	Flags out of view.					
	(a) Mach/Airspeed - Mach, Airspeed.						
WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893							
	(b) ADI - Attitude, Speed, Flight Director.						
	(c) HSI - Compass.						
	(d) Compass Indicator - OFF.						
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	58, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893					
(3)	On flight guidance control panel, place AP switch to ON position.	AP switch holds.					
(4)	Press and release Capt's control wheel A/P disconnect button.	AP switch drops off. AP warning light comes on and flashes red in both FMA's.					
WJE 405,	406, 409, 412, 414, 881, 883, 884						
	uring autoland an aural warning tone will sound. On bund any time autopilot is disconnected.	either CAA or DGAC certified aircraft, an aural warning will					
WJE 416,	420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-880, 88	36, 887, 891-893					
NOTE: D	uring autoland an aural warning tone will sound.						
WJE 401-	404, 407, 408, 410-412, 414, 875-879						
NOTE: A	n aural warning will sound any time the autopilot is d	lisconnected.					
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893					
	DFGC option program pin J102B/87 grounded, an a ural warnings for autoland mode disconnects only.	ural warning will sound for all A/P disconnects in lieu of					
(5)	Press and release Capt's control wheel A/P disconnect button (or autopilot release button).	AP red warning lights go off. Aural warning tone reset.					
(6)	Place AP switch to ON position.	AP switch holds.					
(7)	Press and release F/O's control wheel A/P disconnect button.	AP switch drops off. AP warning light comes on and flashes red in both FMA's.					
WJE 416,	WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-880, 886, 887, 891-893						
NOTE: D	uring autoland an aural warning tone will sound.						
WJE 405,	406, 409, 412, 414, 881, 883, 884						
	uring autoland an aural warning tone will sound. On bund any time autopilot is disconnected.	either CAA or DGAC certified aircraft, an aural warning will					

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 405, 406, 409, 412, 414, 881, 883, 884 (Continued)

Table 203 Autopilot Engage/Disengage Test (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result	
WJE 401-4	12, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(8)	Press and release F/O's control wheel A/P disconnect button (or autopilot release button).	AP red warning lights go off. Aural warning tone reset.	
NOTE: Du	ring the remainder of the test, placing the AP switch	n to ON position will turn off the AP warning lights.	
WJE 873,	874, 880, 892, 893		
NOTE: Du	ring autoland an aural warning tone will sound.		
WJE 401-4	12, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(9)	Place AP switch to ON position. Below AP switch, place DFGS switch to opposite side. AP switch drops off.		
(10)	Place DFGS switch to original side and place AP switch to ON position. On Capt's control wheel, actuate the primary trim switch for noseup.	AP switch drops off.	
(11)	Place AP switch to ON position. On F/O's control wheel, actuate the primary trim switch for nosedown.	AP switch drops off.	
(12)	Place AP switch to ON position. On pedestal operate primary trim handles for noseup.	AP switch drops off.	
(13)	Place AP switch to ON position. On pedestal operate primary trim handles for nosedown.	AP switch drops off.	

B. Altitude Preselect/Advisory

Table 204 Altitude Preselect/Advisory Test

Step	Action	Desired Result	
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test, and flaps are not in LAND position.	No test.	
(2)	On altimeter, adjust BARO to a reading of zero feet or minimum reading.	Test setup.	
WJE 401-4	111, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87	3-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(3)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA reads HDG HOLD, ALT HOLD. Command bar centered on ADI.	
WJE 401-4	112, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	88, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(3a)	On overhead panel, select CADC switch to BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 as applicable.	No test.	
WJE 416,	420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891 POST I	MD80-22-108	
(3b)	On the overhead panel set CADC switch to NORM position.		

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891 POST MD80-22-108 (Continued)

Table 204 Altitude Preselect/Advisory Test (Continued)

	Table 204 Altitude Preselect	
Step	Action	Desired Result
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
(4)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, set ALT window (target altitude), to 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading and rotate pitch wheel to 1000 FPM climb.	Pitch command for noseup. Selected ALT at 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading.
(5)	Momentarily pull out on ALT knob.	Related FMA arm mode annunciators display ALT.
WJE 401-	411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
fui to	nction is armed, any change to the selected altitude the pull position) to initiate automatically. This is als	rmed altitude (selected altitude divided by 100) will be
WJE 416,	420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891 POST	MD80-22-108
fee Gu	et of the preselected altitude, aural altitude alert sho	increase altitude. When captain's altitude approaches 750 buld sound. Momentarily push ALT preselect knob on Flight is enables altitude alert aural warning at initial penetration of
WJE 401-	411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
(6)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750 ±25 feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady and alert tone sounds.
WJE 416,	420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891 POST	MD80-22-108
	hen the altimeter reaches 750 feet from the desired appens when aircraft approaches 750(±25) feet of se	altitude the aural tone is heard. This simulates what elected altitude.
WJE 412,	414 POST MD80-34-208	
NOTE: Th	ne altitude advisory light and aural tone will come on	750 feet prior to selected altitude when performing step (6).
WJE 412,	414	
(6)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750 ±25 feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady.
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
(7)	Rotate BARO setting to decrease altimeter reading until altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 750 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light flashes, alert tone and vocal warning "ALTITUDE" sounds.
WJE 401-	411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light comes on steady and alert tone sounds.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 204 Altitude Preselect/Advisory Test (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
WJE 412	, 414	
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light comes on steady.
WJE 405	-412, 414, 873-880, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893	
(9)	Continue to increase BARO readout to increase altimeter reading toward target; stop when advisory light goes off.	At 250(±25) feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light goes off.
WJE 401	-404, 412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	62, 868, 873, 874, 881, 883, 891-893
(9)	Continue to increase BARO readout to increase altimeter reading toward target; stop when advisory light goes off.	At 250(±25) feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light goes off.
WJE 405	-412, 414, 873-880, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893	
(10)	Rotate BARO readout to decrease altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 250(±25) feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light flashes, alert tone sounds and vocal warning word "ALTITUDE" sounds.
(11)	Select new altitude which is greater than 750 feet from existing altitude.	Altitude advisory light, alert tone and vocal warning go off.
WJE 401	-404, 412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	62, 868, 873, 874, 881, 883, 891-893
(11)	Rotate BARO readout to decrease altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 250 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light flashes and alert tone sounds.
(11)	Select new altitude which is greater than 750 feet from existing altitude.	Altitude advisory light goes off.
WJE 401 PRE MD8	-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86 30-22-103	68, 875-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893; WJE 873, 874
NOTE: A	ltitude advisory will come on and go off at 250(±25) f	eet from target altitude.
WJE 401	-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	88, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
(12)	Set BARO readout to field barometric pressure.	No test.
(13)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	No test.
		•

C. Automatic Pitch Trim

Table 205 Automatic Pitch Trim Test

Step Action		Desired Result
` '	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test. Ensure A/P, A/T, and FD switches are OFF.	

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 205 Automatic Pitch Trim Test (Continued)

Step		Action	Desired Result		
	TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.				
(2)	Open and tag t	these circuit breakers:		Test Setup.	
	CONTROL REI BREAKERS AF AND CONTRO	LAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS RE TO BE OPENED WHIL	S ARE OPENED. IF GF E PERFORMING PRO	Y BE INTERRUPTED WH ROUND CONTROL RELA DCEDURES, MAKE CERT CT POSITION TO PREVEI	Y CIRCUIT TAIN SWITCHES
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BRREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	L AC BUS	K/33
	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	R AC BUS	L/33
(2a)	Weight-On-Wh sensors to place mode. (SPOILI ADJUSTMENT PAGEBLOCK: SPOILER - AD			Test setup.	
(2b)	indicator to nea (ANU), using a	al stabilizer position ar 4° Aircraft-Nose-Up Iternate longitudinal trim ed on pedestal.		Test setup.	
(2c)	Move primary trim switch on Captain's			Switch activated to ANU.	
		zer position indicator on I is moving toward ANU.	Horizontal stab	ilizer moves 0.33°/second	toward ANU.
	Horizontal sta	bilizer in motion warning sounds.	Horizontal stabilizer aural warning should actuate within 1.5° of stabilizer motion. At least 5 aural warnings should sound within 4° of movement.		
(2d)	wheel after a	ary trim switch on control approximately six aural warnings.	Horizontal stabilizer stops moving and horizontal stabilizer in motion aural warning silences.		
(2e)		r position indicator -Nose-Down (AND) using witch.	3		
	Observe stabilizer position indicator is moving toward AND. Horizontal stabilizer moves 0.1°/ sec toward AND.				ward AND.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-10-00

Config 1 Page 207 Feb 01/2016



Table 205 Automatic Pitch Trim Test (Continued)

Step	Action			Desired Result	
	sounds. Contin	oilizer in motion warning tue motion for six aural trn to 4° ANU position.		nural warning should actua east 5 aural warnings shou nly).	
(3)	_	uidance Control Panel, AP switch to ON.	Both FM	IA's display HDG HLD, AL	T HLD.
(4)		neel for 500 FPM n pedestal, observe dicator.		and reads 500 FPM DESC or nosedown in approxima	
(5)		neel for 500 FPM CLIMB. I observe LONG TRIM indicator.	1	mand reads 500 FPM CLI for noseup in approximat	
(6)	Press AP wi	heel disconnect button twice.	AP dis	engages, AP warning light	s off.
(7)	Remove tags	and close these circuit breakers:		No test.	
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BRREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	L AC BUS	K/33
	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	R AC BUS	L/33
7(a)	Remove dummy targets over main gear WOW) proximity sensors to place the DFGS in flight mode. (SPOILER - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-60-00/501 or SPOILER - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-60-00/501 Config 2)				
(8)	Return aircraft	to required configuration.		No test.	
(9)		witch is in position 1, or 2 test. Make sure A/P, A/T, es are OFF.		Test setup.	
(10)	Move horizontal stabilizer position indicator to near 4° ANU, using alternate longitudinal trim switches located on pedestal.			Test setup.	
(11)	Move primary trim switch on Captain's or First Officer's control wheel to ANU position.			Switch activated to ANU.	
		zer position indicator on l is moving toward ANU.	Horizontal stab	ilizer moves 0.33°/second	toward ANU.
	Horizontal stab sounds.	ilizer in motion warning		nural warning should be he east 5 aural warnings shou	

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 205 Automatic Pitch Trim Test (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(12)	Release primary trim switch on control wheel after approximately six aural warnings.	Horizontal stabilizer stops moving and horizontal stabilizer in motion aural warning is not heard.
(13)	Move stabilizer position indicator toward AND using alternate trim switch.	
	Observe stabilizer position indicator is moving toward AND.	Horizontal stabilizer moves 0.1°/second toward AND.
	Horizontal stabilizer in motion warning is heard.	Horizontal stabilizer aural warning should actuate within 1.5° of stabilizer motion. At least 5 aural warnings should be heard within 4° of movement (tone only).
	Continue motion for six aural warnings. Return to 4°ANU position.	
(14)	Select DFGC MAINT Test and step FWD to flight compartment displays.	
	Step FWD to the "A/P TRIM LITE A" test.	FMA A/P TRIM LITE A works.
	Continue to the next test "A/P TRIM LITE B"	FMA A/P TRIM LITE B works.
	Exit flight compartment display tests.	
(15)	FWD step to SERVO tests. Step FWD to "PITCH TRIM NOSE UP"	Verify ANU trim works.
	Continue to next test "PITCH TRIM NOSE DN"	Verify AND trim works.
	Exit Servo tests.	
	Exit MAINT test.	
(16)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	
		1

D. VOR

Table 206 VOR Test

Step	Action	Desired Result			
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	No test.			
(2)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	Selected FMA displays HDG HLD, ALT HLD.			
WJE 416,	WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891				
(3)	Deleted.				
WJE 401-4	WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893				
(4)	Set up signal generator to transmit synthetic VOR signal. On VHF NAV control panel, tune to signal generator frequency.	Related HSI flag out of view. Compass pointers move to VOR station bearing.			

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 206 VOR Test (Continued)

sult
am deviation.
91-893
nnunciator.
3
de annunciator. Arm
91-893
or.
3
rds center.
91-893
or.
or.
r.
or.
or.
or.
or.
3
OR CAP/TRK/CRS in deviation bar. Command
91-893
Or.

E. LOC

Table 207 LOC Test

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	No test.

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 207 LOC Test (Continued)

		Table 207	LOC Test (Continu	ea)	
Step	A	ction		Desired Result	
(2)	Connect radio altir appropriate radio a Adjust simulated ra feet.			Test setup.	
WARNING:				EAKERS. IF THE CIRCU DNS AND DAMAGE TO	
WJE 401-41	1, 416, 420, 422, 42	24-427, 429, 861, 862,	868, 873-881, 883, 88	4, 886, 887, 891-893	
	Open and tag the	circuit breaker for radio	altimeter not used:	No te	est.
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B10-105	RADIO ALTIMETER-1	UPPER EPC	LEFT RADIO AC BUS	F/17
	B10-106	RADIO ALTIMETER-2	UPPER EPC	RIGHT RADIO AC BUS	F/3
WARNING:	: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS AR NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.				
	Oper	and tag these circuit b	oreakers:	No te	est.
WARNING:	CONTROL RELAY BREAKERS ARE T	CIRCUIT BREAKERS TO BE OPENED WHILI OF AFFECTED SYSTE	ARE OPENED. IF GR E PERFORMING PRO	Y BE INTERRUPTED W ROUND CONTROL REL OCEDURES, MAKE CER OT POSITION TO PREVI	AY CIRCUIT RTAIN SWITCHES
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	L AC BUS	K/33
	B1-24	RGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	R AC BUS	L/33
	(c) If main gear is compressed, then install main gear proximity switch targets (P/N 4952969-1) on left and right weight on wheel main gear sensors, to place DFGC system in flight mode.			No test.	
(3)	Set up signal generator to transmit synthetic localizer signal. On VHF NAV control panel tune to signal generator frequency.		N/	ላV flag out of view on Hዩ	SI.
(4)	Adjust signal gene deflection.	rator to 2 dots left	HSI course deviati	on bar greater than 2 do	ots to left of center.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-10-00

Config 1 Page 211 Feb 01/2016



WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 207 LOC Test (Continued)

			Desired Result		
Step		Action		Desired Result	
WJE 401-4	112, 414, 416, 420,	422, 424-427, 429, 861,	862, 868, 873-881, 88	33, 884, 886, 887, 891-89	3
(5)	_	nce Control Panel, ht director switch to	FMA	displays HDG HLD, ALT I	HLD.
(6)	On Flight Guidar press and releas push-button.	nce Control Panel, e VOR LOC	FMA displ	ays LOC in arm mode anı	nunciator.
(7)		d close the applicable uit breakers:	Arm mode annuncia	tor blank. VHF NAV frequ	ency window blank.
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
WJE 410					
	B10-22	VHF NAV-1	OVERHEAD	EMERGENCY DC BUS	B/10
WJE 401-4	109, 411, 412, 414,	416, 420, 422, 424-427,	429, 861, 862, 868, 8	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 88	7, 891-893
	B10-22	VHF NAV-1	OVERHEAD	EMERGENCY DC BUS	B/9
WJE 401-4	112, 414, 416, 420,	422, 424-427, 429, 861,	862, 868, 873-881, 88	33, 884, 886, 887, 891-89	3
	B10-24	VHF NAV-2	UPPER EPC	RIGHT RADIO DC BUS	G/7
WJE 401-4	109, 411, 412, 414,	416, 420, 422, 424-427,	429, 861, 862, 868, 8	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 88	37, 891-893
	B10-77	VHF NAV-1	OVERHEAD	EMERGENCY AC BUS	A/4
WJE 410					
	B10-77	VHF NAV-1 28 VAC	OVERHEAD	EMERGENCY AC BUS	A/5
WJE 401-4	112, 414, 416, 420,	422, 424-427, 429, 861,	862, 868, 873-881, 88	33, 884, 886, 887, 891-89	3
	B10-78	VHF NAV-2	UPPER EPC	RIGHT RADIO BUS	B/5
(8)	Press and release VOR LOC push-button.		LO	C in arm mode annunciat	or
(9)	Tune VHF NAV control panel to VOR frequency.		Ar	m mode annunciator blan	k.
(10)	Tune VHF NAV control panel to original ILS frequency. Press and release VOR LOC push-button.		LO	C in arm mode annunciat	or.
(11)		Slowly adjust signal generator to center HSI course deviation bar.		dots deviation, roll mode a de annunciator blank. Cor slowly towards center.	

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 207 LOC Test (Continued)

Step		Action		Desired Result	
(12)	Observe Flight D for several minut	irector command bar es.	Command bar mo	ves closer to center. Roll displays LOC TRK.	mode annunciator
WJE 401-4	111, 416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862,	868, 873-881, 883, 88	84, 886, 887, 891-893	
(13)	aircraft heading.	tion course bar to 2	ΑΙ	OI command bar moves le	eft.
WJE 401-4	112, 414, 416, 420,	422, 424-427, 429, 861,	862, 868, 873-881, 8	83, 884, 886, 887, 891-89	93
(14)	Smoothly reduce feet.	radio altitude to zero		No test.	
(15)	Adjust localizer of center.	course deviation bar to		No test.	
(16)	Adjust simulated feet.	radio altitude to 1000		Test setup.	
(17)	Place Al	P switch to ON.	Во	oth FMA's display LOC TF	RK.
(18)	Slowly move localizer deviation to the left, then right, and return to 0 deviation.		Command bars and control wheels follow localizer deviation smoothly.		
(19)	Reduce simulated radio altitude to zero feet.		No test.		
(20)	Push in and relea	ase H knob.	HDG HLD replaces LOC TRK in FMA's.		
(21)	Press AP wheel twice.	disconnect button	AP disengages, AP warning lights off.		
WJE 401-4	111, 416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862,	868, 873-881, 883, 8	84, 886, 887, 891-893	
(22)	Close these circusafety tags:	uit breaker and remove	No test.		
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B10-105	RADIO ALTIMETER-1	UPPER EPC	LEFT RADIO AC BUS	F/17
	B10-106	RADIO ALTIMETER-2	UPPER EPC	RIGHT RADIO AC BUS	F/3
	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	L AC BUS	K/33
	B1-24	RGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	R AC BUS	L/33
(23)	Remove main gear proximity switch targets.			No test.	
(24)	Return aircraft to	required configuration.		No test.	
WJE 401-4	112, 414, 416, 420,	422, 424-427, 429, 861,	862, 868, 873-881, 8	83, 884, 886, 887, 891-89	93

F. ILS

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 208 ILS Test

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	No test.
(2)	Connect radio altimeter test set to appropriate radio altimeter R/T unit. Adjust simulated radio altitude to 2000 feet.	Test setup.

WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

<u>WARNING:</u> TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

	(a) Open and tag the circuit breaker for radio altimeter not used:			No test.	
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B10-105	RADIO ALTIMETER-1	UPPER EPC	LEFT RADIO AC BUS	F/17
	B10–106	RADIO ALTIMETER-2	UPPER EPC	RIGHT RADIO AC BUS	F/3
(3)	Set up signal generator to transmit synthetic localizer and glideslope signals. On VHF NAV control panel tune to signal generator frequency.			n HSI. Localizer and glide	eslope pointers in view

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

<u>WARNING</u>: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(4) Open and tag these circuit breakers: Test setup.

WARNING: NORMAL ELECTRICAL POWER TO VARIOUS SYSTEMS MAY BE INTERRUPTED WHEN GROUND CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE OPENED. IF GROUND CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE TO BE OPENED WHILE PERFORMING PROCEDURES, MAKE CERTAIN SWITCHES AND CONTROLS OF AFFECTED SYSTEMS ARE IN CORRECT POSITION TO PREVENT INADVERTENT OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT.

REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
B1–23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	L AC BUS	K-33
B1–24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	R AC BUS	L/33

WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

NOTE: If main gear is compressed, then install main gear proximity switch targets (P/N 4952969-1) on left and right weight on wheel main gear sensors, to place DFGC systems in flight mode.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 208 ILS Test (Continued)

	Table 208 ILS Test (Continued)					
Step	Action	Desired Result				
WJE 401	NJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893					
(5)	Place flap/slat handle to LAND.	Test setup.				
WJE 401	-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	62, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893				
(6)	Adjust signal generator to 2 dots left deflection.	HSI course deviation bar greater than 2 dots to left of center.				
WJE 401	-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 80	61, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893				
(7)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA displays HDG HLD, ALT HLD.				
(8)	Adjust glideslope pointers to more than 2 dots flyup and verify localizer deviation more than 2 dots fly left.	Test setup.				
(9)	Press and release ILS push-button.	FMA displays ILS in arm mode annunciator.				
(10)	On VHF NAV control panel tune to a VOR frequency.	Arm mode annunciator blank. Glideslope pointers out of view.				
(11)	Tune VHF NAV panel to original ILS frequency. Press and release ILS push-button.	ILS arm displayed. Glide slope pointers back in view.				
WJE 401	-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	52, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893				
(12)	Slowly adjust signal generator to center HSI course deviation bar.	At approximately 2 dots deviation, roll mode annunciator displays LOC CAP. Command bar moves slowly towards center. Roll mode annunciator displays LOC TRK (after approximately 25 seconds).				
(13)	Position HSI course pointer to existing aircraft heading. Adjust localizer deviation to position course bar to 2 dots left of center.	ADI command bar moves left.				
(15)	Adjust signal generator to center glideslope pointers on ADI and HSI.	Pitch mode annunciator displays G/S CAP, then after approximately 20 seconds G/S TRK. Pitch command towards center.				
WJE 401	-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 8	92, 893				
(18)	Place AP switch to ON.	Both FMA's display ILS, LOC TRK, G/S TRK.				
WJE 416	, 420, 422, 424-427, 429					
(19)	Place AP switch to ON.	Both FMA's display goes to HDG HLD, ALT HLD.				
	(a) Press and release ILS push-button.					
	(b) Slowly adjust signal generator to center glideslope and localizer pointer.	At approximately 2 dots deviation, annunciator displays LOC CAP / GS CAP. Command bar moves slowly towards center. Annunciator displays LOC TRK / GS TRK (after approximately 25 seconds).				

WJE WJE WJE

WJE

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429 (Continued) WJE

WJE

Table 208 ILS Test (Continued)

Step		Action		Desired Result	
WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 80			61, 862, 868, 873-881,	883, 884, 886, 887, 891-8	393
(20)	Vary localizer and glideslope commands for left/right and up and down indications.		Control wheel	s and control columns fol	low smoothly.
(21)	Smoothly reduce simulated radio altitude to 300 feet; observe command bar.			No test.	
k	e displayed in the		If auto go-around logic	adio altitude less than 15 s not available, FD GA w	
WJE 401	-411, 416, 420, 42	22, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	62, 868, 873-881, 883, 8	884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(22)	Turn off signal ge	enerator power.	ADI and HSI g	lideslope flags in view. A	P disengages.
WJE 401	-412, 414, 416, 42	20, 422, 424-427, 429, 86	61, 862, 868, 873-881,	883, 884, 886, 887, 891-8	393
(23)	Press AP wheel	disconnect button.		AP warning lights off.	
WJE 401	-411, 416, 420, 42	22, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	62, 868, 873-881, 883, 8	884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(24)	Remove safety to breakers:	ag and close circuit	No test.		
	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B10-105	RADIO ALTIMETER-1	UPPER EPC	LEFT RADIO AC BUS	F/17
	B10–106 RADIO ALTIMETER-2		UPPER EPC	RIGHT RADIO AC BUS	F/3
WJE 401	-412, 414, 416, 42	20, 422, 424-427, 429, 86	61, 862, 868, 873-881,	883, 884, 886, 887, 891-8	393
	Remove safety tag and close circuit breakers:			No test.	
(24)	REF DES	CIRCUIT BREAKER	LOCATION	PANEL AREA	ROW/COL
	B1–23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	L AC BUS	K-33
	B1–24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY	UPPER EPC	R AC BUS	L/33
(25)	Remove main ge targets.	ear proximity switch		No test.	
(26)	Return aircraft to required configuration.		No test.		

G. Yaw Damper Off/Mach Trim INOP Lights

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



Table 209 Yaw Damper Off/Mach Trim INOP Lights Test

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Place switches to positions as follows:	
	(a) MACH TRIM COMP switch (overhead panel) to OVRD position.	
	(b) YAW DAMP switch (overhead panel) to OVRD position.	
(2)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF are annunciated on overhead panel.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF are illuminated.
(3)	Place DFGS side select switch to "1" on Flight Guidance Control Panel.	DFGC-1 selected.
(4)	Place AP paddle switch to ON above DFGS side select switch.	Autopilot engaged on DFGC 1.
(5)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are on.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF are illuminated.
(6)	Place DFGS side select switch to "2".	DFGS-2 selected. AP paddle switch disengages.
(7)	Place AP paddle switch to engage position.	Autopilot engaged on DFGC 2.
(8)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are on.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are illuminated.
(9)	Press Autopilot disconnect button on control wheel.	AP paddle switch drops to disengaged position.
(10)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are on.	MACHTRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are illuminated.
(11)	Place switches as follows:	
	(a) MACH TRIM COMP switch to NORM.	
	(b) YAW DAMP switch to ON.	
(12)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are off.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are extinguished.

- H. Perform an Operational Check of Go-Around Selection of TO/GA Switches as follows:
 - (1) On flight guidance control panel, place flight director switch to FD position.
 - (2) On Flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 1 position.

WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

- (a) Check FMA annunciators read HDG HLD and ALT HLD.
- (b) linstall dummy targets over main gear WOW proximity sensors. (SPOILER ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-60-00/501).

NOTE: The use of WOW dummy targets is the preferred method. Opening ground control relay circuit breakers will cause avionics cooling fan to go off.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

WARNING: NORMAL ELECTRICAL POWER TO VARIOUS SYSTEMS MAY BE

INTERRUPTED WHEN GROUND CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE OPENED. IF GROUND CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE TO BE OPENED WHILE PERFORMING PROCEDURES, MAKE CERTAIN SWITCHES AND CONTROLS OF AFFECTED SYSTEMS ARE IN CORRECT POSITION TO

PREVENT INADVERTENT OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT.

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE

CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY

TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(c) Open these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC. L AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
K	33	R1-23	LEET GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
I	33	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

(3) On number 1 throttle lever press and release TO/GA switch.

WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

- (a) Check both FMA's display GO RND.
- (4) On flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 2 position.
 - (a) Press HDG (Heading) knob in for the Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) to display HDG HOLD (Heading Hold).
 - (b) Press the ALT HOLD (Altitude Hold) pushbutton in for the FMA to display ALT HOLD.
- (5) Repeat Paragraph 4.H.(2) thru Paragraph 4.H.(4).
 - (a) Close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC. L AC BUS

Row	Col	Number	<u>Name</u>
K	33	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
L	33	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

Or remove WOW dummy targets.

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

(6) Return aircraft to required configuration.

22-10-00

Config 1 Page 218 Feb 01/2016



AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. The tests in this section provide the operational capability of the autopilot/flight director modes that are provided from within the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS). The major portion of testing is provided from the Flight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP).

NOTE: If an autopilot mode is suspected of being inoperative, run the Maintenance Test Sequence Three (switches and buttons) to check for correct control panel interface to the DFGC.

- B. Prior to performing any autopilot operational tests, it is assumed that all autopilot components (i.e. yaw damper, mach trim, etc.), interfacing LRU's (i.e. CADC's, Thrust Rating Panel, etc.), and instrumentation are in proper operating condition (passed the Return to Service test). Also, all circuit breakers as called out in AUTO FLIGHT, SUBJECT 22-00-00 are closed.
- C. Tests are given for the DFGC in command as selected by the switch (labeled 1, 2) below the AP engage switch on the FGCP. If testing for the off-side DFGC is desired, then the switch must be manually moved to the side selected, and the complete test rerun.
- D. The tests are provided as individual modes. The tests included in this section may require the activation of other modes for test setup, and in some cases the use of test equipment.

WARNING: PORTIONS OF THE TEST REQUIRE THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED AND CLEAR CONTROL SURFACE AREAS OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

- E. If a test fails, repeat the test step prior to performing any maintenance action. Perform Return to Service or Maintenance test to verify the integrity of a failed mode test step DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05
- F. If the A/P engage switch does not disengage as required in the normal manner, (failed in the ON position), then the A/P engage switch exhibits the cockpit indications for this failure as follows:
 - (1) The A/P will temporarily disconnect when the A/P yoke disconnect push button is pressed (the A/P engage lever may or may not drop to the disengaged "A/P OFF" position).
 - (2) When the disconnect push button is released, the A/P will reengage with the A/P engage lever in the "ON" or "OFF" position.
 - (3) The A/P will also disconnect if the primary trim is activated, but will reengage when the primary trim switches are released.
 - (4) A single push of the A/P disconnect push button will result in three flashes of the red Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) A/P disconnect warning.
 - (5) Multiple presses may cause prolonged flashing of the disconnect warning and associated aural autopilot warning if applicable.
 - NOTE: The A/T engage switch and the A/P engage switch are the same part number and may experience the same type failure.
 - NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-122 incorporated, the above failures will be eliminated. This Service Bulletin replaces the defective switches. Please use the above as a guideline in determining whether the switches are defective. Perform the test procedures that follow to establish that the aircraft will operate correctly.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-10-00

TP-80MM-WJE



2. Operational Tests

A. Autopilot Engage/Disengage

Table 201

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Make sure electrical power is off.	Test set up.
(2)	Install temporary jumper at terminal strip S30-117 pin 20x located at sta. 110 in the forward right radio rack shelf 2 to Ground.	Test set up.
(3)	Install temporary jumper at terminal strip S30-118 pin 43x located at sta. 218L aft left radio rack shelf 1 to Ground.	Test set up.
(4)	Make sure electrical power is available and all necessary circuit breakers are closed.	Test set up.
(5)	Align both IRU (if installed) and place to NAV.	Test set up.
	aural warning will sound during autoland only on ser aircraft.	ome aircraft and any time the autopilot is disconnected on
	th Service Bulletin 22-109 (KCN K743) installed or rning will sound for all A/P disconnects in lieu of au	DFGC option program pin J102B/87 grounded, an aural ral warnings for autoland mode disconnects only.
(6)	Press and release Capt's control wheel A/P disconnect button.	AP red warning lights go off. Aural warning tone resets.
(7)	Place AP switch to ON position.	AP switch holds.
(8)	Press and release F/O's control wheel A/P disconnect button.	AP switch drops off. AP warning light comes on and flashes red in both FMA's.
(9)	Press and release F/O's control wheel A/P disconnect button.	AP red warning lights go off. Aural warning tone resets.
NOTE: Du	ring the remainder of the test, placing the AP switch	n to ON position will turn off the AP warning lights.
(10)	Place AP switch to ON position. Below AP switch, place DFGS switch to opposite side.	AP switch drops off
(11)	Place DFGS switch to original side and place AP switch to ON position. On Capt's control wheel, actuate the primary trim switch for noseup.	AP switch drops off.
(12)	Place AP switch to ON position. On F/O's control wheel, actuate the primary trim switch for nosedown.	AP switch drops off.
(13)	Place AP switch to ON position. On pedestal operate primary trim handles for noseup.	AP switch drops off.
(14)	Place AP switch to ON position. On pedestal operate primary trim handles for nosedown.	AP switch drops off.

CAUTION: THE FOLLOWING STEP ACTUATES THE STICK PUSHER, THE CONTROL COLUMNS WILL MOVE FORWARD RAPIDLY. MAKE CERTAIN THERE IS NOT ANY EQUIPMENT OBSTRUCTING THE CONTROL COLUMNS PATH OF MOVEMENT.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 201 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(15a)	Verify SLATS to MID position (FLAPS between 0° and 13°).	
(16)	Place AP switch to ON position. In E&E compartment, place and hold the test switch on both Stall Warning computers in the NORMAL TEST position.	AP switch drops off. Control column moves forward. STICK PUSHER lights on glareshield come on.
(17)	Release both test switches on Stall Warning computers.	Control columns return to neutral position.
(18)	Press and release either Capt's or F/O's control wheel A/P disconnect button.	AP red warning lights go off.
(19)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

B. Altitude Preselect/Advisory

Table 202

Step	Action	Desired Result		
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test, and flaps are not in LAND position.			
(2)	On altimeter, adjust BARO to a reading of zero feet or minimum reading.			
(3)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA reads HDG HOLD, ALT HOLD. Command bar centered on PFD.		
(3a)	On overhead panel, select CADC switch to BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 as applicable.			
(4)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, set ALT window (target altitude), to 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading and rotate pitch wheel to 1000 FPM climb.	Pitch command for noseup. Selected ALT at 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading.		
(5)	Momentarily pull out on ALT knob.	Related FMA arm mode annunciators display ALT.		
fol ca tru	OTE: On aircraft with Service Bulletin 22-110 (KCN K804) installed, or DFGC program pin J101A/70 is grounded the following applies: Once altitude preselected captive function is armed, any change to the selected altitude will cause the arm function (as if pulling the ALT SEL knob to the pull position) to initiate automatically. This is also true when the G/A mode is selected. If pin J104A/69, Armed Flight Level, is grounded the armed altitude (selected altitude divided by 100) will be displayed on Capt's and F/O's FMA annunciators in lieu of "ALT".			
(6)	Deleted.			
(7)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750(±25) feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady and aural tone sounds.		
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to decrease altimeter reading until altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light flashes, alert tone and vocal warning "ALTITUDE" sounds.		
(9)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light comes on steady and alert tone sounds.		
(7)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750(±25) feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady.		

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 202 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
	ith Service Bulletin 22-108 incorporated, when the altim ral tone is heard. This simulates what happens when a	,
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to decrease altimeter reading until altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light flashes.
(9)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light comes on steady.
(10)	Continue to increase BARO readout to increase altimeter reading toward target; stop when advisory light goes off.	At 250(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light goes off.
(11)	Rotate BARO readout to decrease altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 250(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light flashes and alert tone sounds.
(12)	Select new altitude which is greater than 750 feet from existing altitude.	Altitude advisory light goes off.
(13)	Set BARO readout to field barometric pressure.	
(14)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

C. Automatic Pitch Trim

Table 203

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test. Ensure A/P, A/T, and FD switches are OFF	
(2)	On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and GROUND CONTROL RELAY RIGHT circuit breakers.	
(3)	Install dummy targets over main gear weight-on-wheels (WOW) proximity sensors. (SPOILER, SUBJECT 27-60-00, figure 504)	Test setup. Simulate DFGS in flight mode.
(4)	Move horizontal stabilizer position indicator to near 4° ANU, using alternate longitudinal trim switches located on pedestal.	
(5)	Move primary trim switch on Captain's or First Officer's control wheel to aircraft nose up position. Observe stabilizer position indicator on center pedestal is moving toward ANU. Horizontal stabilizer in motion warning sounds.	Switch activated to ANU. Horizontal stabilizer moves 0.33°/second toward ANU. Horizontal stabilizer aural warning should actuate within 1.5° (1.75° for MD-87) of stabilizer motion. At least 5 aural warnings should sound within 4° of movement.
(6)	Release primary trim switch on control wheel after approximately six aural warnings.	Horizontal stabilizer stops moving and horizontal stabilizer in motion aural warning silences.
(7)	Move stabilizer position indicator toward AND using alternate trim switch. Observe stabilizer position indicator is moving toward AND. Horizontal stabilizer in motion warning sounds. Continue motion for six aural warnings. Return to 4° ANU position.	Horizontal stabilizer moves 0.1°/ sec toward AND. Horizontal stabilizer aural warning should actuate within 1.5° (1.75° for MD-87) of stabilizer motion. At least 5 aural warnings should sound within 4° of movement (tone only).

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 203 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(8)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place AP switch to ON.	Both FMA's display HDG HLD, ALT HLD.
(9)	Rotate pitch wheel for 500 FPM DESCEND. On pedestal, observe LONG TRIM indicator.	Vertical speed command reads 500 FPM DESCEND. LONG TRIM indicator moves for nosedown in approximately 6 seconds.
(10)	Rotate pitch wheel for 500 FPM CLIMB. On pedestal, observe LONG TRIM indicator.	Vertical speed command reads 500 FPM CLIMB. LONG TRIM indicator moves for noseup in approximately 6 seconds.
(11)	Press AP wheel disconnect button twice.	AP disengages, AP warning lights off.
(12)	Close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers. Remove WOW dummy targets.	
(13)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	
(14)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test. Make sure A/P, A/T, and FD switches are OFF.	Test setup.
(15)	Move horizontal stabilizer position indicator to near 4° ANU, using alternate longitudinal trim switches located on pedestal.	Test setup.
(16)	Move primary trim switch on Captain's or First Officer's control wheel to aircraft nose up position.	Switch activated to ANU.
	Observe stabilizer position indicator on center pedestal is moving toward ANU.	Horizontal stabilizer moves 0.33°/second toward ANU.
	Horizontal stabilizer in motion warning sounds.	Horizontal stabilizer aural warning should be heard within 1.5° (1.75° for MD-87) of stabilizer motion. At least 5 aural warnings should be heard within 4° of movement.
(17)	Release primary trim switch on control wheel after approximately six aural warnings.	Horizontal stabilizer stops moving and horizontal stabilizer in motion aural warning is not heard.
(18)	Move stabilizer position indicator toward AND using alternate trim switch.	
	Observe stabilizer position indicator is moving toward AND.	Horizontal stabilizer moves 0.1°/second toward AND.
	Horizontal stabilizer in motion warning is heard.	Horizontal stabilizer aural warning should actuate within 1.5° (1.75° for MD-87) of stabilizer motion. At least 5 aural warnings should be heard within 4° of movement (tone only).
	Continue motion for six aural warnings. Return to 4° ANU position.	
(19)	Select DFGC MAINT Test and step FWD to flight compartment displays.	
	Step FWD to the "A/P TRIM LITE A" test.	FMA A/P TRIM LITE A works.
	Continue to the next test "A/P TRIM LITE B"	FMA A/P TRIM LITE B works.
	Exit flight compartment display tests.	

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 203 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(20)	FWD step to SERVO tests. Step FWD to "PITCH TRIM NOSE UP"	Verify ANU trim works.
	Continue to next test "PITCH TRIM NOSE DN"	Verify AND trim works.
	Exit Servo tests.	
	Exit MAINT test.	
(21)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

D. VOR

Table 204

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	
(2)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	Selected FMA displays HDG HLD, ALT HLD.
(3)	Deleted.	
(4)	Set up signal generator to transmit synthetic VOR signal. On VHF NAV control panel, tune to signal generator frequency.	Related ND flag out of view. Compass pointers move to VOR station bearing.
(5)	Adjust appropriate CRS knob on VHF NAV panel until ND deviation is greater than 2 dots.	ND shows greater than 2 dots beam deviation.
(6)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release VOR LOC pushbutton.	FMA displays VOR in arm mode annunciator.
(7)	Adjust CRS knob to move course deviation bar on ND towards VOR bearing until VOR CAP is displayed (approximately 2 dots).	FMA displays VOR CAP in roll mode annunciator. Arm mode annunciator blank.
(8)	Adjust CRS knob to move course deviation bar to center.	VOR TRK in roll mode annunciator.
(9)	Observe PFD command bar for several minutes.	Command bar moves slowly towards center.
(10)	Push in and release H knob.	HDG HLD in roll mode annunciator.
(11)	Press and release VOR LOC pushbutton.	VOR TRK in roll mode annunciator.
(12)	Pull out and release H knob.	HDG SEL in roll mode annunciator.
(13)	Press and release VOR LOC pushbutton.	VOR TRK in roll mode annunciator.
(13a)	Turn off signal generator.	VOR CRS in roll mode annunciator.
(13b)	Wait 30 seconds.	HDG HLD in roll mode annunciator.
(13c)	Turn back on signal generator. Press and release VOR/LOC pushbutton.	VOR TRK in roll mode annunciator.
(14)	Rotate CRS knob to left, then to right of existing heading.	Roll mode annunciator displays VOR CAP/TRK/CRS in relation to position of ND course deviation bar. Command bar follows VOR course change.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 204 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(15)	Turn signal generator to OFF. Push H knob in and release.	HDG HLD in roll mode annunciator.
(16)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

E. LOC

Table 205

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	
(2)	Connect radio altimeter test set to appropriate radio altimeter R/T unit. Adjust simulated radio altitude to 2000 feet.	
(2a)	Open RADIO ALTIMETER circuit breaker that is not in use.	
	(a) Open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	
	(b) Install main gear proximity switch targets.	
(3)	Set up signal generator to transmit synthetic localizer signal. On VHF NAV control panel tune to signal generator frequency.	NAV flag out of view on ND.
(4)	Adjust signal generator to a 2 dots left deflection.	ND course deviation bar greater than 2 dots to left of center.
(5)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA displays HDG HLD, ALT HLD.
(6)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, press and release VOR LOC pushbutton.	FMA displays LOC in arm mode annunciator.
(7)	Open appropriate VHF NAV circuit breaker.	Arm mode annunciator blank. VHF NAV frequency window blank.
NOTE: V	THF NAV 1, Overhead, EMERGENCY DC BUS, and VHF NA	V 2, Upper EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS.
(8)	Close VHF NAV circuit breaker. Press and release VOR LOC pushbutton.	LOC in arm mode annunciator.
(9)	Tune VHF NAV control panel to VOR frequency.	Arm mode annunciator blank.
(10)	Tune VHF NAV control panel to original ILS frequency. Press and release VOR LOC pushbutton.	LOC in arm mode annunciator.
(11)	Slowly adjust signal generator to center ND course deviation bar.	At approximately 2 dots deviation, roll mode annunciator displays LOC CAP. Arm mode annunciator blank. Command bar moves slowly towards center.
(12)	Observe Flight Director command bar for several minutes.	Command bar moves closer to center. Roll mode annunciator displays LOC TRK.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 205 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(13)	Position ND course pointer to existing airplane heading. Adjust localizer deviation to position course bar 2 dots left of center.	ND command bar moves left.
(14)	Smoothly reduce radio altitude to zero feet.	
(15)	Adjust localizer course deviation bar to center.	
(16)	Adjust simulated radio altitude to 1000 feet.	
(17)	Place AP switch to ON.	Both FMA's display LOC TRK.
(18)	Slowly move localizer deviation to the left, then right, and then to 0° deviation.	Command bars and control wheels follow localizer deviation smoothly.
(19)	Reduce simulated radio altitude to zero feet.	
(20)	Push in and release H knob.	HDG HLD replaces LOC TRK in FMA's.
(21)	Press AP wheel disconnect button twice.	AP disengages, AP warning lights off.
(21a)	Close circuit breaker opened in step (2a).	
	(a) Close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	
	(b) Remove main gear proximity switch targets.	
(22)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

F. ILS

Table 206

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test.	
(2)	Connect radio altimeter test set to appropriate radio altimeter R/T unit. Adjust simulated radio altitude to 2000 feet.	
	(a) Open RADIO ALTIMETER circuit breaker that is not in use.	
(3)	Set up signal generator to transmit synthetic localizer and glideslope signals. On VHF NAV control panel, tune to signal generator frequency.	NAV flag out of view on ND. Localizer and glideslope pointers in view on ND and PFD.
(4)	On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and GROUND CONTROL RELAY RIGHT circuit breakers.	
NOTE: If main gear is compressed, then install main gear proximity switch targets (P/N 4952969-1) on left and right weight on wheel main gear sensors, to place DFGC systems in flight mode.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(5)	Place FLAP/SLAT handle to LAND.	
(6)	Adjust signal generator to a 2 dots left deflection.	ND course deviation bar greater than 2 dots to left of center.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 206 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(7)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA displays HDG HLD, ALT HLD.
(8)	Adjust glideslope pointers to more than 2 dots flyup and verify localizer deviation more than 2 dots fly left.	
(9)	Press and release ILS pushbutton.	FMA displays ILS in arm mode annunciator.
(10)	On VHF NAV control panel tune to a VOR frequency.	Arm mode annunciator blank. Glideslope pointers out of view.
(11)	Tune VHF NAV panel to original ILS frequency. Press and release ILS pushbutton.	ILS arm displayed. Glide slope pointers back in view.
(12)	Slowly adjust signal generator to center ND course deviation bar.	At approximately 2 dots deviation, roll mode annunciator displays LOC CAP. Command bar moves slowly towards center. Roll mode annunciator displays LOC TRK (after approximately 25 seconds).
(13)	Position ND course pointer to existing aircraft heading. Adjust localizer deviation to position course bar to 2 dots left of center.	PFD FD command bar moves left.
(14)	Adjust signal generator to center glideslope pointers on PFD and ND.	Pitch mode annunciator displays G/S CAP, then after approximately 20 seconds G/S TRK. Pitch command towards center.
(15)	Adjust signal generator to position glideslope pointer to 2 dots above center and localizer to 2 dots to right of center.	Pitch command for noseup and roll command to right of center.
(16)	Place AP switch to ON.	Both FMA's display ILS, LOC TRK, G/S TRK.
(17)	Vary localizer and glideslope commands for left/right and up/down indications.	Control wheels and control columns follow smoothly.
(18)	Smoothly reduce simulated radio altitude to 300 feet; observe command bar.	
b	fter the DFGS verifies all approach conditions are satisfie e displayed in the arm mode annunciator. If auto go-arou o-around logic is available, than MAN GA will be annuncia	nd logic is not available, FD GA will be displayed. If no
(19)	Turn off signal generator power.	PFD and ND glideslope flags in view. AP disengages.
(20)	Press AP wheel disconnect button.	AP warning lights off.
(21)	Close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and RIGHT circuit breakers.	
(22)	Remove main gear proximity switch targets.	
(23)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

G. Yaw Damper Off/Mach Trim INOP Lights

NOTE: The following test will only work on aircraft that have Service Bulletin 22-83 or its production equivalent incorporated.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



Table 207

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Place switches to positions as follow:	
	(a) MACH TRIM COMP switch (overhead panel) to OVRD position.	
	(b) YAW DAMP switch (overhead panel) to OVRD position.	
	(c) Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF are annunciated on overhead panel.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are illuminated.
(2)	Place DFGS side select switch to "1" on Flight Guidance Control Panel.	DFGC-1 selected.
(3)	Place AP paddle switch to ON above DFGS side select switch.	Autopilot engaged on DFGC 1.
(4)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are on.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF are illuminated.
(5)	Place DFGS side select switch to "2".	DFGS-2 selected. AP paddle switch disengages.
(6)	Place AP paddle switch to engage position.	Autopilot engaged on DFGC 2.
(7)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are on.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are illuminated.
(8)	Press Autopilot disconnect button on control wheel.	AP paddle switch drops to disengaged position.
(9)	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are on.	MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are illuminated.
(10)	Place switches as follows:	
	(a) MACH TRIM COMP switch to NORM.	
	(b) YAW DAMP switch to ON.	Check MACH TRIM INOP and YAW DAMP OFF lights are off.

- H. Perform an Operational Check of Go-Around Selection of TO/GA Switches as follows:
 - (1) On flight guidance control panel, place flight director switch to FD position.
 - (2) On Flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 1 position.
 - (a) Check FMA annunciators read HDG HLD and ALT HLD.
 - (b) On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and GROUND CONTROL RELAY RIGHT circuit breakers or install dummy targets over main gear weight-on-wheels (WOW) proximity sensors. (SPOILER, SUBJECT 27-60-00, figure 504)

NOTE: Opening ground control relay circuit breakers will cause avionics cooling fan to go off. The use of WOW dummy targets is the preferred method.

- (3) On number 1 throttle lever press and release TO/GA switch.
 - (a) Check both FMA's display GO RND.
- (4) On flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 2 position.
 - (a) Press the HDG knob in for the FMA to display the HDG HOLD.
 - (b) Press the ALT HOLD pushbutton in for the FMA to display the ALT HOLD.
- (5) Repeat Paragraph 2.H.(2) thru Paragraph 2.H.(4).

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



- (a) Close GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and GROUND CONTROL RELAY RIGHT circuit breakers or remove WOW dummy targets.
- (6) Return aircraft to required configuration.

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



AUTOPILOT - ADJUSTMENT/TEST

1. General

A. This procedure contains MSG-3 task card data.

TASK 22-10-00-710-801

2. Operational Check of the Autopilot Aural Disengage Warning

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. References

Reference	Title
22-10-00 P/B 201 Config 1	AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES
22-10-00 P/B 201 Config 3	AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

B. Operational Check of the Autopilot Aural Disengage Warning

SUBTASK 22-10-00-710-009

(1) Do the Operational Check of the Autopilot Aural Disengage Warning. (AUTOPILOT -MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-10-00/201 Config 1 or AUTOPILOT -MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-10-00/201 Config 3



TASK 22-10-00-710-802

3. Operational Check of the Go-Around Selection (Single TO/GA Switch Operation)

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. References

Reference	Title
24-00-00 P/B 001	GENERAL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION
24-40-00 P/B 001	EXTERNAL POWER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

Prepare for the Operational Check of the Go-Around Selection (Single TO/GA Switch Operation)

SUBTASK 22-10-00-861-002

- (1) Energize the aircraft electrical power system. (GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-00-00/001)
- C. Operational Check of the Go-Around Selection (Single TO/GA Switch Operation)

SUBTASK 22-10-00-710-003

- (1) Do an operational check of the go-around selection (single TO/GA switch operation) position 1.
 - (a) On flight guidance control panel, place flight director switch to FD position.
 - (b) On the flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 1 position.
 - 1) Check FMA annunciators read HDG HLD and ALT HLD.
 - (c) On upper EPC circuit breaker panel, open GROUND CONTROL RELAY LEFT and GROUND CONTROL RELAY RIGHT circuit breakers OR install dummy targets over main gear weight-on-wheels (WOW) proximity sensors.

NOTE: Opening ground control relay circuit breakers will cause avionics cooling fan to go off. The use of WOW dummy targets is the preferred method.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(d) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

K 30 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

K 33 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC. R AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

L 30 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

L 33 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL

- (e) On number 1 throttle lever press and release TO/GA switch.
 - 1) Verify both FMA's display GO RND.

SUBTASK 22-10-00-710-004

- (2) Do an operational check of the go-around selection (single TO/GA switch operation) position 2.
 - (a) On flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 2 position.
 - 1) Press HDG knob into HDG HOLD position and ALT hold button in for ALT HOLD position.
 - Check FMA annunciators read HDG HLD and ALT HLD.
 - (b) On number 2 throttle lever press and release TO/GA switch.
 - 1) Check both FMA's display GO RND.

SUBTASK 22-10-00-865-002

(3) Close left and right ground control relay circuit breakers (if alternate method was used).

Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

K 30 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

K 33 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

22-10-00

Page 502 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

L 30 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

L 33 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL

SUBTASK 22-10-00-080-003

(4) Remove WOW dummy targets (if preferred method was used).

SUBTASK 22-10-00-862-003

(5) De-energize the aircraft electrical power system. (EXTERNAL POWER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-40-00/001)

—— END OF TASK ——

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

TASK 22-10-00-710-807

4. Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed)

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. References

Reference	Title
24-00-00 P/B 001	GENERAL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION
24-40-00 P/B 001	EXTERNAL POWER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

B. Prepare for the Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed)

SUBTASK 22-10-00-861-003

- (1) Energize the aircraft electrical power system. (GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-00-00/001)
- C. Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed)

SUBTASK 22-10-00-710-005

(1) Do an operational check of the altitude alert system (if 750 FT aural warning enable not installed), altitude preselect/advisory.

Table 501

Step	Action	Desired Result
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test, and flaps are not in LAND position.	No test.
(2)	On altimeter, adjust BARO to a reading of zero feet or minimum reading.	Test setup.

WJE ALL



WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 501 (Continued)

Ston	Table 501 (C	Desired Result	
Step	Action		
	411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87		
(3)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA reads HDG HOLD, ALT HOLD. Command bar centered on ADI.	
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	88, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(3a)	On overhead panel, select CADC switch to BOTH No test. ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 as applicable.		
(4)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, set ALT window (target altitude), to 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading and rotate pitch wheel to 1000 FPM climb.	Pitch command for noseup. Selected ALT at 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading.	
(5)	Momentarily pull out on ALT knob.	Related FMA arm mode annunciators display ALT.	
WJE 401-		/3-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
fo ca tri If di	NOTE: On aircraft with Service Bulletin 22-110 (KCN K804) installed, or DFGC program pin J101A/70 is grounded the following applies: Once altitude preselected captive function is armed, any change to the selected altitude will cause the arm function (as if pulling the ALT SEL knob to the pull position) to initiate automatically. This is also true when the G/A mode is selected. If pin J104A/69, Armed Flight Level, is grounded the armed altitude (selected altitude divided by 100) will be displayed on Capt's and F/O's FMA annunciators in lieu of "ALT".		
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(6)	Deleted.		
WJE 401-	411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(7)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750 ±25 feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady and alert tone sounds.	
WJE 416,	420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891		
	/ith Service Bulletin 22-108 incorporated, when the a	altimeter reaches 750 feet from the desired altitude the aural raft approaches 750(±25) feet of selected altitude.	
WJE 412,	414		
(7)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750 ±25 feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady.	
WJE 401-	412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	58, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to decrease altimeter reading until altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 750 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light flashes, alert tone and vocal warning "ALTITUDE" sounds.	
WJE 401-	411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 87	73-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893	
(9)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light comes on steady and alert tone sounds.	

WJE ALL



WJE 401-411, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

Table 501 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
WJE 412	, 414	
(9)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light comes on steady.
WJE 405	-412, 414, 873-880, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893	
(10)	Continue to increase BARO readout to increase altimeter reading toward target; stop when advisory light goes off.	At 250(±25) feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light goes off.
(11)	Rotate BARO readout to decrease altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 250(±25) feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light flashes, alert tone sounds and vocal warning word "ALTITUDE" sounds.
(12)	Select new altitude which is greater than 750 feet from existing altitude.	Altitude advisory light, alert tone and vocal warning go off.
WJE 401	-404, 412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 86	62, 868, 873, 874, 881, 883, 891-893
(10)	Continue to increase BARO readout to increase altimeter reading toward target; stop when advisory light goes off.	At 250(±25) feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light goes off.
(11)	Rotate BARO readout to decrease altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 250 ±25 feet (from target altitude) altitude advisory light flashes and alert tone sounds.
(12)	Select new altitude which is greater than 750 feet from existing altitude.	Altitude advisory light goes off.
WJE 401	-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 86	68, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
(13)	Set BARO readout to field barometric pressure.	No test.
(14)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	No test.
	1	1

D. Job Close-up

SUBTASK 22-10-00-862-004

(1) De-energize the aircraft electrical power system. (EXTERNAL POWER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-40-00/001)

------ END OF TASK ------

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

TASK 22-10-00-710-812

5. Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed)

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. References

Reference	Title
24-00-00 P/B 001	GENERAL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION
24-40-00 P/B 001	EXTERNAL POWER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

WJE ALL



WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872 (Continued)

B. Prepare for the Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed)

SUBTASK 22-10-00-861-005

- (1) Energize the aircraft electrical power system. (GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-00-00/001)
- C. Operational Check of the Altitude Alert System (If 750 FT Aural Warning Enable Not Installed)

SUBTASK 22-10-00-710-007

(1) Do an operational check of the altitude alert system (if 750 FT aural warning enable not installed), altitude preselect/advisory.

Table 502

Step	Action	Desired Result	
(1)	Verify DFGS switch is in position 1, or 2 as desired for test, and flaps are not in LAND position.		
(2)	On altimeter, adjust BARO to a reading of zero feet or minimum reading.		
(3)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place desired flight director switch to FD.	FMA reads HDG HOLD, ALT HOLD. Command bar centered on PFD.	
(3a)	On overhead panel, select CADC switch to BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2 as applicable.		
(4)	On Flight Guidance Control Panel, set ALT window (target altitude), to 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading and rotate pitch wheel to 1000 FPM climb.	Pitch command for noseup. Selected ALT at 1,000 feet greater than ALT reading.	
(5)	Momentarily pull out on ALT knob.	Related FMA arm mode annunciators display ALT.	
tru alt	following applies: Once altitude preselected captive function is armed, any change to the selected altitude will cause the arm function (as if pulling the ALT SEL knob to the pull position) to initiate automatically. This is also true when the G/A mode is selected. If pin J104A/69, Armed Flight Level, is grounded the armed altitude (selected altitude divided by 100) will be displayed on Capt's and F/O's FMA annunciators in lieu of "ALT".		
(6)	Deleted.		
(7)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750(±25) feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady and aural tone sounds.	
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to decrease altimeter reading until altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light flashes, alert tone and vocal warning "ALTITUDE" sounds.	
(9)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light comes on steady and alert tone sounds.	
(7)	Rotate appropriate BARO knob to increase altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light comes on.	Altimeter reads 750(±25) feet from target altitude. Altitude advisory light on steady.	
	NOTE: With Service Bulletin 22-108 incorporated, when the altimeter reaches 750 feet from the desired altitude, the aural tone is heard. This simulates what happens when aircraft approaches 750(±25) feet of selected altitude.		
(8)	Rotate BARO setting to decrease altimeter reading until altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light flashes.	

WJE ALL



WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872 (Continued)

Table 502 (Continued)

Step	Action	Desired Result
(9)	Rotate BARO setting to increase altimeter reading until altitude advisory light comes on steady.	At less than 750(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light comes on steady.
(10)	Continue to increase BARO readout to increase altimeter reading toward target; stop when advisory light goes off.	At 250(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light goes off.
(11)	Rotate BARO readout to decrease altimeter reading; stop when altitude advisory light flashes.	At greater than 250(±25) feet (from target altitude), altitude advisory light flashes and alert tone sounds.
(12)	Select new altitude which is greater than 750 feet from existing altitude.	Altitude advisory light goes off.
(13)	Set BARO readout to field barometric pressure.	
(14)	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

D. Job Close-up

SUBTASK 22-10-00-862-006

(1) De-energize the aircraft electrical power system. (EXTERNAL POWER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-40-00/001)

----- END OF TASK -----

WJE ALL 22-

22-10-00

TP-80MM-WJE



AUTOPILOT DUPLEX SERVO DRIVE - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. There are three autopilot duplex servodrives installed on the aircraft, one each for aileron, elevator and rudder. The servodrives are identical and completely interchangeable with the other.
- B. The aileron and elevator servodrives operate anytime the auto-pilot is engaged to provide the proper movement of aileron and elevator control tabs for execution of commanded pitch and roll control. A rheostat is installed on the aileron servodrive to limit the torque of the aileron servo as a function of control wheel (bank angle).
- C. The rudder servodrive only comes on the line during ILS or autoland operation after localizer and glideslope track to provide the rudder authority required for the align mode, automatic go-around maneuver and takeoff for aircraft equipped with -930 and subsequent DFGC's.
- D. Each servodrive consists of two major parts, a servo bracket and dual servo assembly.

2. Description

A. Duplex Servodrives

- (1) The Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) provides commanded signals to the servodrives. The servodrives then convert the electrical signals into rotory mechanical diaplacement to provide mechanical control to the aileron, elevator and rudder control tabs.
- (2) The dual servo assembly consists of two identical dc torque motors coupled through a differential power gear train. Each motor has an integral tachometer. The output of the differential power gear train is coupled to an electro-mechanical engage clutch, through another gear pass, to an output spline that is coupled to a spline in the servo bracket, which drives the servo cable drum.
- (3) A dc signal is provided from the DFGC at the torque motor inputs. The magnitude of the signal determines the amount the motors are to be driven. The motors drive the tachometer and gear train to drive their respective control transmitter (CX) synchros. When 26 vac, 400 Hz is applied to the synchro rotors, the gear train turns, and the rotors induce a voltage change at the stators. The gear train also drives the cable drum, causing the cabling around the drum to mechanically control its surface tab.
- (4) The tachometers and synchro outputs are fed back to the DFGC servo amplifier for servo loop stabilization, and to the multiplexer for software monitoring of servodrive operation. Also, all other servo outputs are fed back around to the multiplexer to perform "end around" testing. These "end around" signals are processed as separate inputs to the appropriate multiplexers and then compared at a digital level in software with the original command.

B. Servo Bracket

- (1) The servo bracket serves as a mounting for the servoassembly and provides the mechanical coupling between the servo output spline and the aircraft control cables.
- (2) The servo bracket consists of a cast aluminum housing, bearings, and a cable drum assembly. The cable drum is a 2-7/8 inch pitch diameter capstan configured for 1/8-inch cables. The drum and bracket has a ball detent slip clutch mechanically in series with the servo output spline and cable drum. The servo mates to the servo bracket.
- (3) A rheostat is coupled to the aileron cable drum assembly to attenuate servodrive force during a large airplane aileron maneuver. The rheostat is actuated to a value to reduce the servodrive action by movement of the cable drum. The rheostat is inhibited during landing maneuvers when the flaps are extended greater than 26 degrees. Also, an elevator drum bumper is installed on the elevator cable drum, to limit control of the elevator tab.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(4) Since each servo/bracket assembly is identical, and completely interchangeable, installation of the aileron rheostat, and elevator drum assembly are separate to the installation of the servo/bracket assembly.

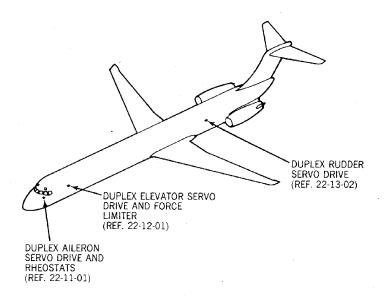
C. Autopilot Servo Torque Limiter

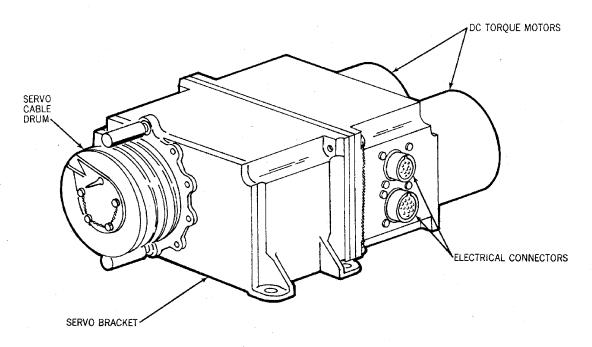
- (1) The autopilot servo torque limiter is a mechanical dual-concentric-spring assembly attached between the elevator servo bracket and the horizontal stabilizer cockpit cable followup system. The normal tension in the spring varies according to stabilizer position, and acquires maximum tension at full noseup airplane trim (stabilizer leading edge down). Another set of springs in the force limiter varies as a function of flap position. The spring tension is maximum when the flaps are fully retracted. This provides a method of limiting the torque applied to the elevator system, with reference to position of the horizontal stabilizer and flap position. When flap position changes are greater than 26 degrees, the aileron torque limiter rheostat is bypassed by activation of the aileron mechanical torque limit switches. Problems in this area are recorded as aileron mechanical torque limit failures on the STP (MCDU). (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 101, Diagnostic numbers 452-453)
- (2) The mechanical force limiting mechanism permits the elevator servodrive to operate normally until the torque output of the motors exceed the spring normal tension force (breakout force). Whenever the servo output exceeds the breakout force of the springs, for a given flight condition, the servo output torque is converted to a force that stretches the springs and causes a walking effect of the cable drum along the bridle cable. The drum will wind along the cable until either the mechanical stop on the servo is reached, or the servo torque is balanced by the spring force. Overall affect of this action results in limiting a possible hard-over output from the servo and preventing any large amplitude output to the elevator tabs.
- (3) Servodrive output torque restriction is greatest under cruise conditions, when the stabilizer leading edge is at approximately neutral and the flaps are fully retracted. The restriction effectiveness drops off as the horizontal stabilizer moves towards noseup, and the tension springs increase. This is necessary during low speed coupled approach, or at extended forward cg, when stick force per "g" of a given airplane is high.
- (4) An augmenter installed in conjunction with the autopilot servo torque limiter allows a bridle cable to be routed from the same side of the elevator cable drum. This routing acts to equalize the breakout force of the bridle cables. It also acts to prevent slack in the bridle cables when the servo has reached a hard over condition.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE







BBB2-22-83

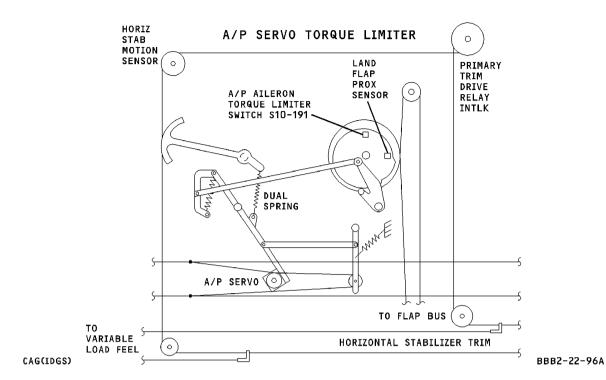
Duplex Servo Drives Figure 1/22-10-01-990-822

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-10-01

Page 3 Feb 01/2015





Autopilot Servo Torque Limiter Figure 2/22-10-01-990-823

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



AUTOPILOT DUPLEX SERVO DRIVE - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing duplex servodrive trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The servo drives may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing duplex servodrive trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on the forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The servo drives may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

C. Trouble shooting procedures

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing to the servo drives is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to the aileron, elevator and yaw damper duplex servo drives and associated system interface.

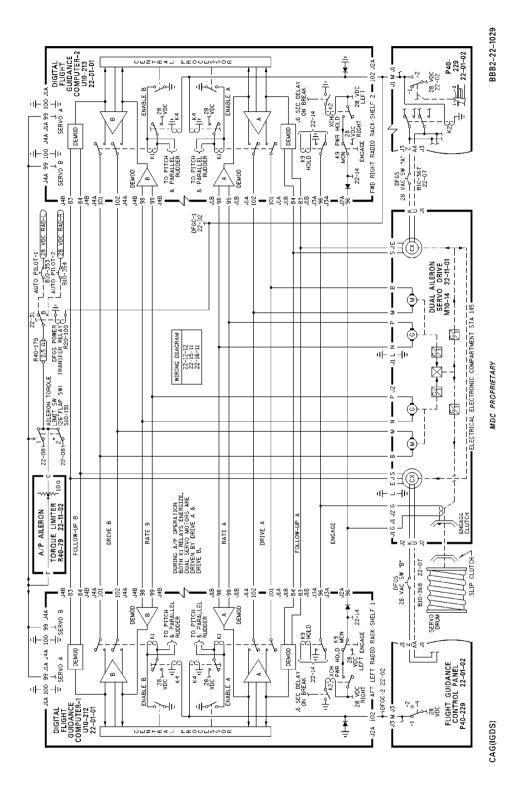
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing to the servo drives is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to the aileron, elevator and yaw damper duplex servo drives and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

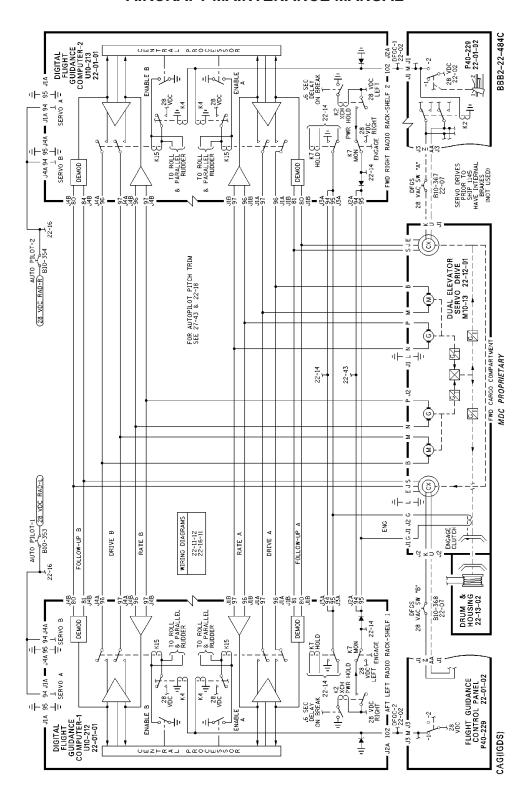




Dual Aileron Servo Drive Figure 101/22-10-01-990-803

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





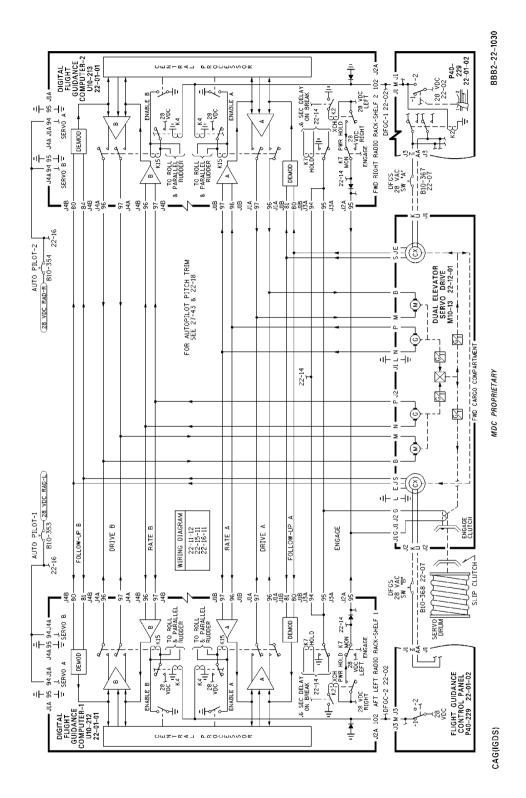
Dual Elevator Servo Drive Figure 102/22-10-01-990-808

WJE 420, 422, 424, 427, 429, 875-879, 891

22-10-01

I TP-80MM-WJE

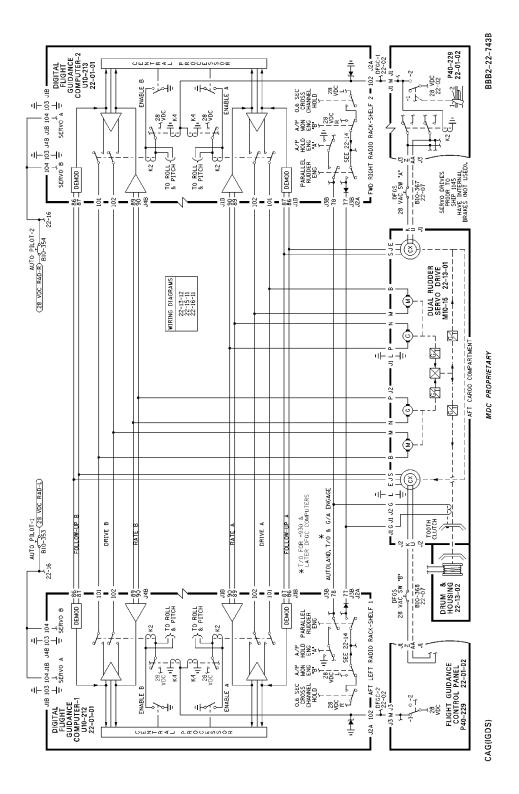




Dual Elevator Servo Drive Figure 103/22-10-01-990-809

WJE 401-412, 414-419, 421, 423, 425, 426, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893





Dual Rudder Servo Drive Figure 104/22-10-01-990-814

EFFECTIVITY

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for d



AUTOPILOT DUPLEX SERVO DRIVE - INSPECTION/CHECK

1. General

- A. This procedure contains task card data.
- B. Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 22-1 (paragraph b.1.).

TASK 22-10-01-210-801

2. General Visual Inspection of the Elevator Auto Pilot Servo Torque Limiter

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. General

(1) This procedure is a CMR task.

NOTE: Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 22-1 (paragraph b.1.).

B. Elevator Auto Pilot Servo Torque Limiter General Visual Inspection

SUBTASK 22-10-01-210-001

(1) Do a general visual inspection of the dual spring for corrosion, broken springs, and adjacent areas for general condition and security.

C. Job Close-up

SUBTASK 22-10-01-942-001

(1) Remove all the tools and equipment from the work area. Make sure the area is clean.



TASK 22-10-01-211-801

3. Detailed Visual Inspection of the of the Elevator Auto Pilot Servo Torque Limiter Pushrod

NOTE: This procedure is a scheduled maintenance task.

A. General

(1) This procedure is a CMR task.

NOTE: Refer to DC-9-80 Fixed Maintenance Intervals Report MDC-J1271, CMR No 22-1 (paragraph b.2.).

B. Elevator Auto Pilot Servo Torque Limiter Pushrod Detailed Visual Inspection

SUBTASK 22-10-01-211-001

(1) Do a detailed visual inspection of the pushrod for corrosion, damage, and security.

C. Job Close-up

SUBTASK 22-10-01-942-002

(1) Remove all the tools and equipment from the work area. Make sure the area is clean.

——— END OF TASK ———

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



DIRECTIONAL (ROLL) CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The directional (roll) control modes of the Flight Guidance system operate through the aileronspoiler system. Roll control maneuvers may be executed automatically when the autopilot is engaged or manually by following flight director commands when the flight director system is engaged.
- B. Automatic roll control is provided by autopilot engagement. Selection of roll control modes of operation is provided through the Flight Guidance Control panel, located on the glareshield. Roll control signal information is induced into the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC), where computed signals are processed and transmitted to a duplex aileron servodrive. The aileron servodrive is coupled to the aileron control system, and when commanded signals from the DFGC cause the servodrive to move, the aileron control tabs are moved the proper amount to execute the commanded roll maneuver.
- C. Manual roll control guidance commands are provided when the flight director switches (2), located on the Flight Guidance Control Panel are placed to FD. Flight director modes of operation are also selected through the Flight Guidance Control Panel. When the flight director switches are on, each DFGC provides roll attitude command information to its respective ADI (i.e. DFGC-1 to captain's ADI). On aircraft equipped with EFIS, roll command information is displayed on the Primary Flight Directors (PFD's). These roll steering commands are provided for the flight crew to manually follow and make corrections as necessary to maintain proper airplane roll attitude.
- D. Roll control is useable throughout the entire flight envelope including automatic landing, where roll control executes automatic runway alignment.
- E. Roll control provides various autopilot and flight director modes of operation. Autopilot roll control modes of operation are as follows:
 - Synchronization
 - Takeoff (After Lift Off)
 - · Heading Hold
 - · Heading Select
 - · VOR Capture and Tracking
 - · Localizer Capture and Tracking
 - · Turbulence Penetration
 - · Go-Around
 - Autoland
 - Runway Alignment
- F. Flight Director roll control modes are as follows:
 - Takeoff
 - · Heading Hold
 - · Heading Select
 - Turbulence Penetration (wings level)
 - · VOR Capture and Tracking
 - · Localizer Capture and Tracking
 - · Go-Around

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 401-404, 412, 414

· Back course

WJE ALL

G. Windshear data for directional (roll) control is sent from the DFGC -1 and -2. This roll data with the vertical speed, pitch rate, pitch and roll angle, longitudinal and vertical acceleration, flap position, alpha and ground speed, radio altitude, F/D active, valids, and modes is used by the windshear computer to alert the pilot during NAV mode of the presence of windshear and give appropriate commands to retrieve aircraft maneuverability out of the windshear zone.

2. Autopilot Directional Modes

- A. Synchronization
 - (1) Prior to autopilot engagement, the DFGC provides a continuous synchronization to existing roll attitude and heading. The DFGC verifies roll control sensors are operational and output commands to the aileron servo are in a null condition prior to autopilot engagement. This continuous synchronization is provided to ensure that autopilot engage transients do not occur through the aileron-spoiler control system at time of autopilot engagement. At time of autopilot and/or mode engagement, the synch values become the initial reference for subsequent control or adjustment.
- B. Takeoff (After Lift-Off)
 - (1) The takeoff mode after lift-off is compatible with autopilot engagement. Engaging the autopilot after lift-off will have no affect on the takeoff mode. The roll mode annunciators will continue to display TAK OFF (or HDG SEL if previously selected) and maintain wings level.
 - (2) The autopilot takeoff mode will become terminated when another pitch control mode has been selected, or an altitude has been captured.

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

C. Heading Hold

WJE 406-408, 411, 412, 414, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

(1) Heading Hold mode is the primary initial engage mode of the autopilot if flight directors are not operating in a selected roll mode. The primary heading reference of the heading hold mode is from the AHRS units (existing compass heading).

WJE 410, 875-879

(2) Heading Hold mode is the primary initial engage mode of the autopilot if flight directors are not operating in a selected roll mode. The primary heading reference of the heading hold mode is from the Integrated Instrument Amplifiers (existing compass heading).

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

(3) Heading Hold mode is the primary initial engage mode of the autopilot if flight directors are not operating in a selected roll mode. The primary heading reference of the heading hold mode is from the Inertial Reference Units.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(4) Heading Hold mode is the primary initial engage mode of the autopilot if flight directors are not operating in a selected roll mode. The primary heading reference of the heading hold mode is from the Integrated Instrument Amplifiers (existing compass heading) or Inertial Reference Units (if installed).

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 401-404, 406-408, 410-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

- (5) When the autopilot is engaged, the aircraft is automatically rolled to wings level. When the aircraft is within 5 degrees of wings level, HDG HLD will be displayed on the flight mode annunciators. The autopilot monitors any deviation from existing heading and combines the information with existing attitude to develop corrective action through the aileron servodrive to reestablish the existing heading within wings level. The amount of command signals to the aileron servodrive is modified as a function of existing speed (TAS Gain Programming).
- (6) While operating in the heading hold mode, the roll control system can be armed for radio navigational modes. Heading hold will remain the primary operating mode until intercept of the selected navigational beam.
- (7) If the autopilot is engaged in any cruise roll mode other than heading hold, pushing in the H knob on the Flight Guidance Control panel to the second detent position will automatically reestablish the heading hold mode. If the aircraft is in the LAND mode, the action of the H knob is inhibited after glideslope capture.
- (8) During a final approach phase, flaps extended, pressing the TO/GA switch on the throttle levers will establish the go-around mode. Wings level (HDG HOLD) is the basic roll control during go-around.

WJE ALL

D. Heading Select

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

(1) In the heading select mode the autopilot maneuvers the aircraft to acquire and maintain a selected heading. Desired heading is established by setting the heading (H) knob, located on the Flight Guidance Control panel, to the desired magnetic heading. Selected heading is displayed in the window directly over the H knob and on the Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI). On aircraft equipped with EFIS, selected heading is displayed on the Navigation Display (ND). The first push-in momentary detent position of the H knob provides fast selected heading adjustment, and the normal position of the H knob provides fine selected heading adjustment.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

(2) In the heading select mode the autopilot maneuvers the aircraft to acquire and maintain a selected heading. Desired heading is established by setting the heading (H) knob, located on the Flight Guidance Control panel, to the desired magnetic heading. Selected heading is displayed in the window directly over the H knob and on the Navigation Display (ND). The first push-in momentary detent position of the H knob provides fast selected heading adjustment, and the normal position of the H knob provides fine selected heading adjustment.

WJE ALL

- (3) When the heading select mode of operation is desired, momentarily pulling out on the H knob will establish the heading select mode. HDG SEL will be displayed in the flight mode annunciators roll window, and the airplane will automatically roll to the heading selected, determined by the selected maximum bank angle.
- (4) Automatic control in the heading select mode is terminated when a directional radio mode is captured, the heading hold mode is established, turbulence mode is selected, or autopilot is disengaged with flight directors switches off.

E. VOR Capture and Tracking

(1) Arm Phase

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (a) The arm phase of the VOR mode of operation allows the airplane to be directed to a VOR radial at an intercept angle. VOR mode is armed when the VHF NAV receivers are tuned to a VOR frequency, the VOR LOC pushbutton is pressed, and if the autopilot is engaged, automatic capture of the VOR radial will occur. At time of VOR arm, VOR will be displayed in the arm windows of the flight mode annunciators.
- (b) VOR arm phase will become disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight director switches off, another roll mode has been selected, or the VHF NAV receivers are tuned to an ILS frequency.

(2) Capture Phase

- (a) The capture phase of the VOR mode is automatically initiated when the airplane arrives at the VOR beam capture threshold. If a roll mode i.e. heading hold, was used during the arm phase to intercept the VOR beam, the mode disengages and VOR CAP is displayed in the roll window of the flight mode annunciators.
- (b) VOR capture phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight director switches off, another roll mode has been selected, or the VHF NAV receivers have been tuned to a different frequency.

(3) Track Phase

- (a) The track phase of VOR operation is automatically initiated when the airplane is established on the center of the selected VOR radial. When the airplane is in the track phase, the roll window in the flight mode annunciator will change from VOR CAP to VOR TRK, verifying the airplane is tracking the selected VOR radial beam. VOR crosswind correction and over-the-station passage is provided during the VOR track phase.
- (b) During over-the-station (zone of confusion) passage, the roll mode annunciators will cycle from VOR TRK to VOR CRS, and a new VOR radial may be selected without disengaging the VOR mode. VOR CRS normally will be annunciated for three to four minutes depending upon aircraft altitude and speed. However, if the NAV valid from the NAV receiver is lost for 30 seconds during station crossing, the FMA will cycle from VOR CRS to HDG HLD. The loss of NAV valid should appear as a NAV flag in view on the HSI/ PFD.
- (c) VOR track phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight director switches off, another roll mode has been selected, the VHF NAV receivers tuned to a different frequency, or the VOR CRS mode has been established for more than 3 minutes.

F. Localizer Capture and Tracking

- (1) Arm Phase
 - (a) The arm phase of the localizer operation allows the airplane to be directed toward the localizer beam at an intercept angle. Automatic localizer mode is armed when the autopilot is engaged, the VHF NAV receivers are tuned to an ILS frequency, front inbound ILS course is set, and the VOR LOC, ILS or AUTO LAND pushbutton is pressed. LOC, ILS or LND, depending on which pushbutton was pressed, will be displayed in the arm window of the flight mode annunciators.
 - (b) Localizer arm phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight director switches off, another roll mode has been selected, the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the ILS frequency, one LOC VALID signal is lost during autoland, or both LOC VALIDS are lost during VOR LOC or ILS modes.
- (2) Capture Phase

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (a) The capture phase of the localizer operation is automatically initiated when the airplane arrives at the localizer beam threshold. If a roll mode i.e. heading hold, was used during the arm phase to intercept the localizer beam, the mode disengages and LOC CAP is displayed in the roll window of the flight mode annunciator.
- (b) Localizer capture phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight director switches off, the autopilot is disengaged after AUTO LAND pushbutton is pressed, another roll mode has been selected, the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the ILS frequency, one LOC VALID signal is lost during autoland, or both LOC VALIDS are lost during VOR LOC or ILS modes.

(3) Track Phase

- (a) The localizer on-course or track phase of operation is automatically initiated when the airplane is established on the center of the localizer beam. Automatic gain programming is provided during the on-course phase to compensate for localizer beam convergence. When the airplane is in the track phase, the roll window in the flight mode annunciator will change from LOC CAP to LOC TRK, verifying the airplane is tracking the localizer beam.
- (b) Localizer track phase will be disabled if autopilot is disengaged with flight director switches off, the autopilot is disengaged after AUTO LAND pushbutton is pressed, the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the ILS frequency, one LOC VALID signal is lost during autoland, or both LOC VALIDS are lost during VOR LOC or ILS modes.

G. Turbulence Penetration

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides roll attitude hold and control during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when the autopilot is engaged, and the TURB pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) When the TURB pushbutton is pressed, any control mode previously selected is automatically disengaged including arm modes. The DFGC automatically reduces the gains in the autopilot roll and pitch control logic. The roll window in the flight mode annunciator displays WNG LVL. If the autothrottle is engaged, the autothrottle will automatically disengage when the TURB pushbutton is pressed. Automatic pitch trim is also disabled during the turbulence mode of operation.
- (3) The turbulence penetration mode becomes disengaged when any other control mode is selected, or the autopilot is disengaged.

H. Go-Around

- (1) Automatic go-around mode of operation provides commands to the DFGC roll control logic to roll the airplane to wings level and maintain existing heading when the airplane bankangle is reduced to less than 3 degrees. Go-Around mode disables any previously selected approach function.
- (2) Go-Around mode of operation is initiated when the airplane is in the flight mode and flaps are extended in land configuration (28 to 40 degrees). Pressing the TO/GA switch on the throttle lever establishes the Go-Around mode of operation. The roll and pitch mode annunciators display GO RND. The rudder parallel servo must be operational for the go-around mode (in a single engine configuration only).
- (3) Automatic control in the go-around mode is terminated when the autopilot is disengaged, or when a pitch command, other than altitude preselect, is activated.

I. Autoland

(1) Runway Alignment

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (a) During an automatic landing, prior to touchdown, the autopilot automatically executes a runway alignment maneuver. Runway alignment is provided to remove any crab angle from the airplane caused by crosswinds. The autopilot performs a forward slip maneuver to provide the alignment which is accomplished by yaw (rudder) control.
- (b) Course error signals (difference between existing airplane heading and runway heading) are computed in the DFGC, together with localizer beam displacement and raw data. The DFGC integrates and processes these signals, and transmits the computed data to the rudder servodrive for yaw control, and the aileron servodrive for cross control to perform the forward slip maneuver.
- (c) The runway alignment maneuver begins at approximately 145 feet radio altitude. The turning moment generated by the rudder is opposed by a limited aileron cross control to afford a turn toward the localizer beam center. The roll annunciator will change from LOC TRK to ALN, verifying the airplane is in the runway alignment mode of operation.

Table 1	Autopilot	Roll Attitude	Limits
---------	-----------	----------------------	--------

Control Mode	Roll Attitude (degrees)	Roll Rate (deg/sec)
Turbulence Penetration	28(±2)	5(±1)
Heading Hold	Selectable from 10 to 30 degrees	3(±.3)
Heading Select	10(±1) to 30(+0,-4)	
VOR Capture	10(±1) to 30 (plus 0, minus 4)	
VOR Track	10(±1)	1.5(±.2)
Localizer Capture	28(±2)	5(±1)
Localizer Track	10(±1) to 5(±1) as a function of radio altitude	5(±1)
Runway Alignment	5(±1)	5(±1)

3. Flight Director Directional Modes

A. Takeoff

- (1) The flight director takeoff steering mode is activated when either or both flight director switches are placed to FD, the airplane is on the ground, and the throttle TO/GA switch is pressed. TAK OFF is displayed in the roll window of the flight mode annunciator. During takeoff, the roll control system provides a wings level reference generated through the DFGC(s), by roll attitude signals.
- (2) After nose gear lift-off, the roll bar in the ADI provides steering commands to maintain the existing heading. Takeoff is a flight director mode only. If desired, the heading select mode of operation may be selected after the takeoff mode is established. HDG SEL will be displayed in the roll mode annunciator, and TAKE OFF will be displayed in the pitch mode annunciator.
- (3) After nose gear lift-off, the roll steering commands within the ADI are provided to maintain the existing heading. Takeoff is a flight director mode only. If desired, the heading select mode of operation may be selected after the takeoff mode is established. HDG SEL will be displayed in the roll mode annunciator, and TAKE OFF will be displayed in the pitch mode annunciator.
- (4) The flight director takeoff mode becomes terminated when both flight director control switches are placed off, or when another pitch command has been selected.
- B. Heading Hold

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (1) Heading hold is the primary turn on mode of the flight director. If the airplane is in a bank angle when the flight director(s) are turned on, the DFGC will provide roll attitude commands for wings level. HDG HLD will be annunciated in the roll window of the flight mode annunciator only after the bank angle has been decreased less than 5 degrees.
- (2) When operating in a flight director roll mode of operation, i.e. heading select, pushing in the H knob on the Flight Guidance Control panel to the second detent position will automatically establish the heading hold mode. Heading hold mode takes precedence over any flight director mode, including localizer track.

C. Heading Select

- (1) Flight director heading select mode of operation is established when either or both flight director switches are placed to FD, and the H knob on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pulled out.
- (2) Heading select mode provides roll steering commands to maneuver the airplane to acquire and maintain a selected heading. The mode commands a turn in the direction of the smallest radial angle between existing airplane heading and the selected heading. Roll steering commands provide roll attitude to maintain the selected heading. A heading may be selected before or after mode activation.
- (3) Heading select mode will be terminated when a directional radio beam is captured, or the H knob is pushed full in.

D. Turbulence Penetration

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides flight director roll attitude hold and control during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when either flight director is engaged, and the TURB pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) When the TURB pushbutton is pressed, any flight director mode previously selected is automatically disengaged including arm modes. The DFGC automatically reduces the gains in the flight director roll and pitch control logic. The roll window in the flight mode annunciator displays WNG LVL. If the autothrottle is engaged, the autothrottle will automatically disengage when the TURB pushbutton is pressed.
- (3) The turbulence penetration mode becomes disengaged when any other pitch control mode is selected, or both flight directors are turned OFF.

E. VOR Capture and Tracking

- (1) Arm Phase
 - (a) The flight director VOR mode is armed when either or both flight director switches are placed to FD, VHF NAV receivers are tuned to a VOR frequency, and the VOR LOC pushbutton is pressed. VOR will be displayed in the arm window of the flight mode annunciator.
 - (b) The flight director VOR arm phase of operation allows the airplane to be directed to the selected VOR radial while flying manually. Roll steering commands are followed for selected heading to intercept and capture the VOR beam.

(2) Capture Phase

- (a) The flight director VOR capture phase is automatically initiated when the airplane arrives at the beam capture threshold. At time of capture, VOR CAP is displayed in the roll window of the flight mode annunciator.
- (b) VOR capture phase will be disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, another roll mode has been selected, or VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the selected VOR frequency.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(3) Track Phase

- (a) The track phase of VOR operation is automatically initiated when the airplane is established on the center of the VOR radial. When the airplane is in the track phase, the roll mode annunciator will automatically display VOR TRK. VOR crosswind correction and over-the-station passage is provided during VOR track phase.
- (b) During over-the-station (zone of confusion) passage, the roll mode annunciators will display VOR CRS, and a new VOR radial may be selected without disengaging the VOR mode. If the airplane is in the VOR CRS mode for more than 3 minutes, the roll mode annunciator will automatically switch to flight director basic roll control mode HDG HLD.
- (c) VOR track phase will be disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, another roll mode has been selected, the VHF NAV receivers are tuned to a different frequency, or VOR CRS mode has been established for more than 3 minutes.

F. Localizer Capture and Tracking

(1) Arm Phase

- (a) The flight director localizer mode is in the arm phase when either or both flight director switches are placed to FD, VHF NAV receivers are tuned to an ILS frequency, and either the VOR LOC or ILS pushbutton is pressed. LOC or ILS, depending which pushbutton is pressed, will be displayed in the arm window of the flight mode annunciator.
- (b) The flight director localizer arm phase of operation, allows the airplane to be directed to the localizer beam while flying manually. Roll steering commands are followed for selected heading to intercept and capture the localizer beam.
- (c) Localizer arm phase will be disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, another roll mode has been selected, or the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the selected ILS frequency.

(2) Capture Phase

- (a) Localizer capture phase is automatically initiated when the airplane arrives at the localizer beam threshold. At time of capture, LOC CAP is displayed in the roll window of the flight mode annunciator.
- (b) Localizer capture phase will be disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, another roll mode has been selected, or VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the selected ILS frequency.

(3) Track Phase

- (a) The on-course or tracking phase of operation is automatically initiated when the airplane is established on the center of the localizer beam. When in the track phase, the roll mode annunciator will display LOC TRK. Automatic gain programming is provided during the on-course phase to compensate for localizer beam convergence.
- (b) Localizer track phase will be disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, another roll mode is selected, or VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the selected ILS frequency.

G. Go-Around

(1) Flight director go-around mode provides roll commands to manually roll the airplane to wings level, and to maintain the existing heading when the airplane bank-angle is reduced to less that 3 degrees. Go-around mode disables any previously selected approach function.

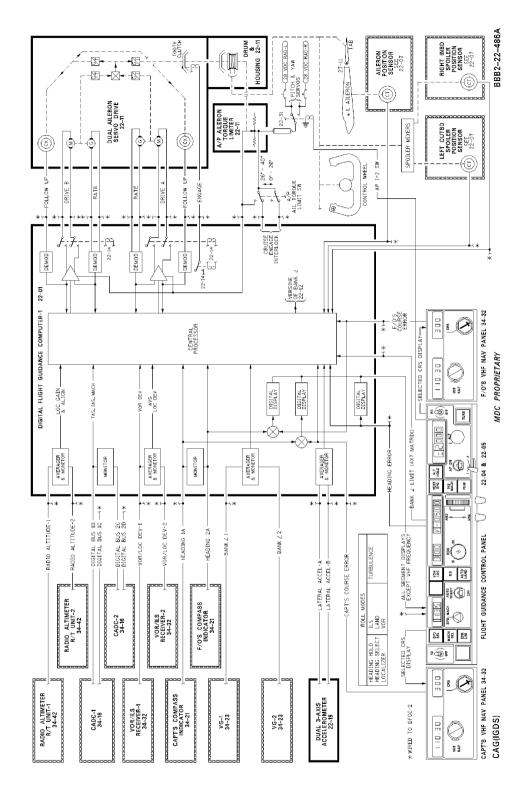
WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(2) Go-around mode is initiated when the airplane is in the flight mode and flaps are extended in land configuration (28 to 40 degrees). Pressing the TO/GA switch on the throttle lever, establishes the go-around mode. The roll and pitch mode annunciators display GO RND. The rudder parallel servo must be operational for the go-around mode (single engine configuration only).

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

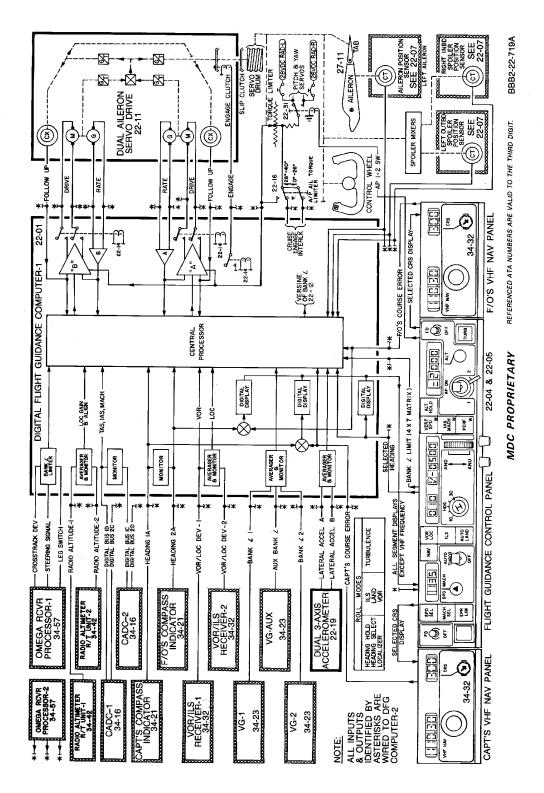




Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 1/22-11-00-990-802

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 891, 893

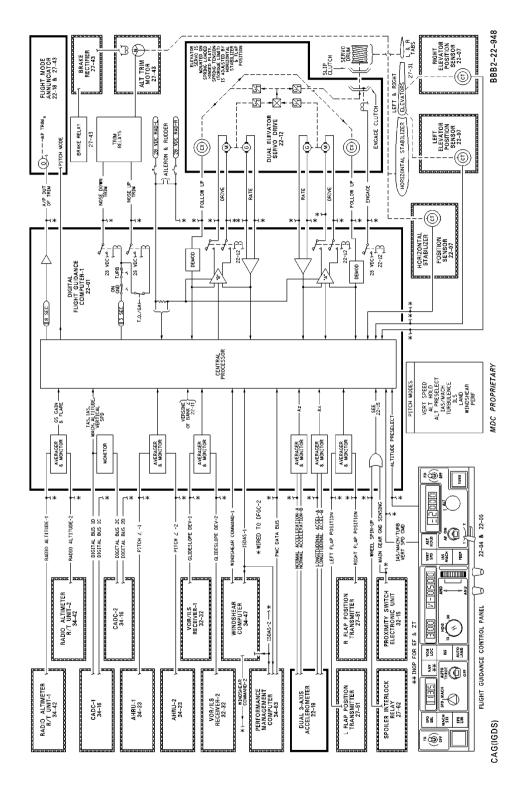




Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 2/22-11-00-990-808

EFFECTIVITY WJE 405, 409, 410, 884



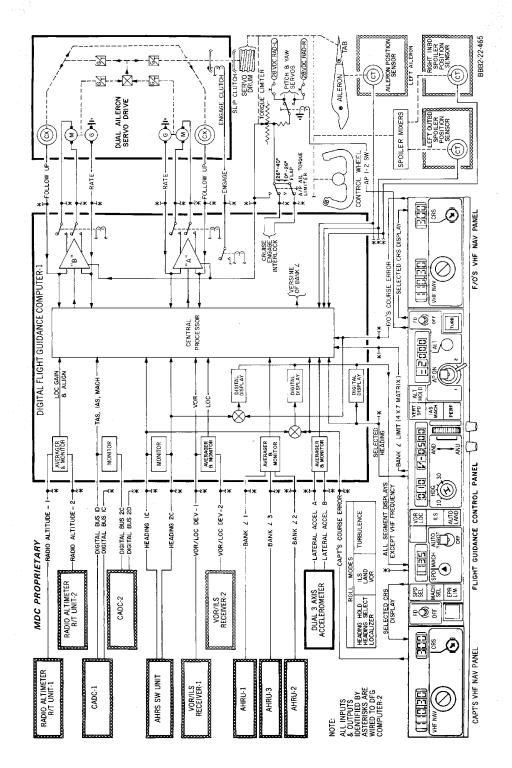


Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 3/22-11-00-990-809

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



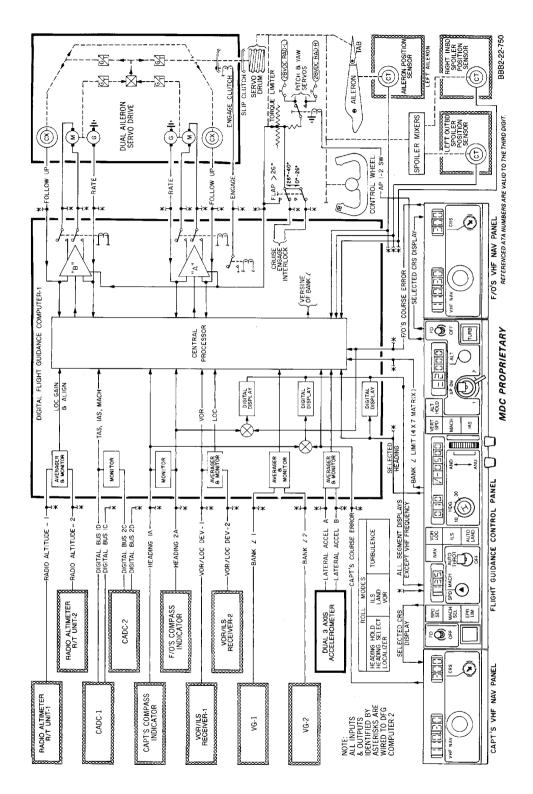


Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 4/22-11-00-990-811

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE





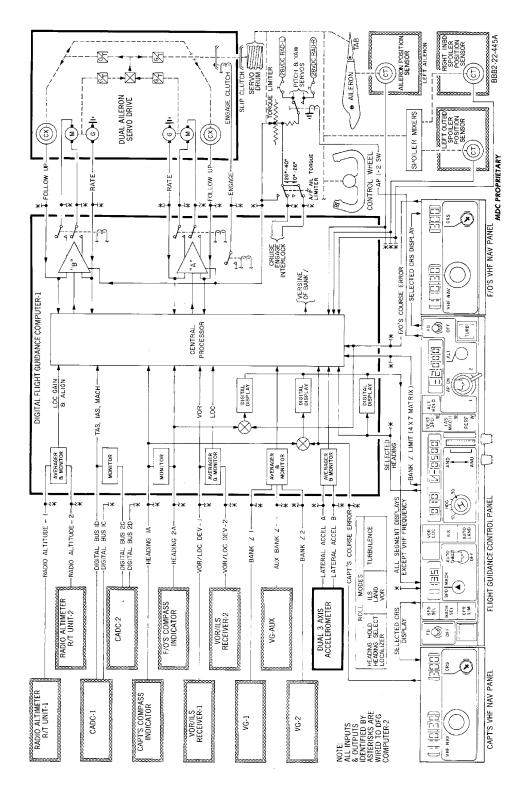
Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 5/22-11-00-990-813

WJE 881, 883
TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-00

Page 14 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 6/22-11-00-990-817

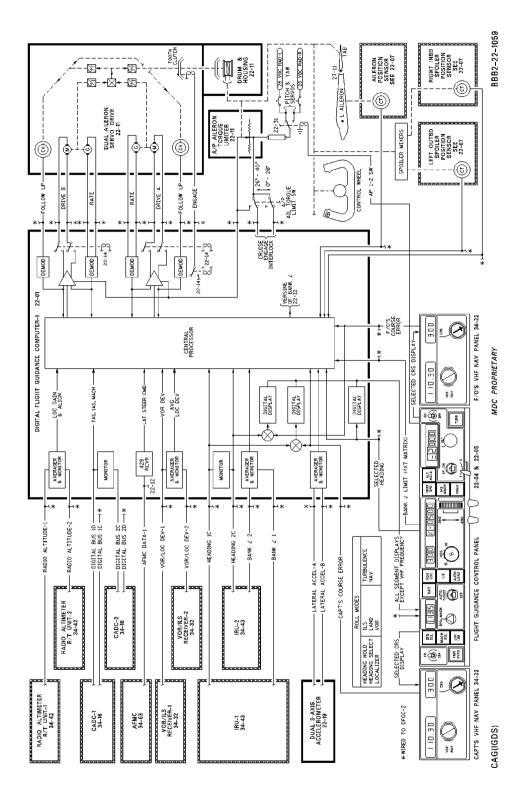
WJE 875

TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-00

Page 15 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 7/22-11-00-990-818

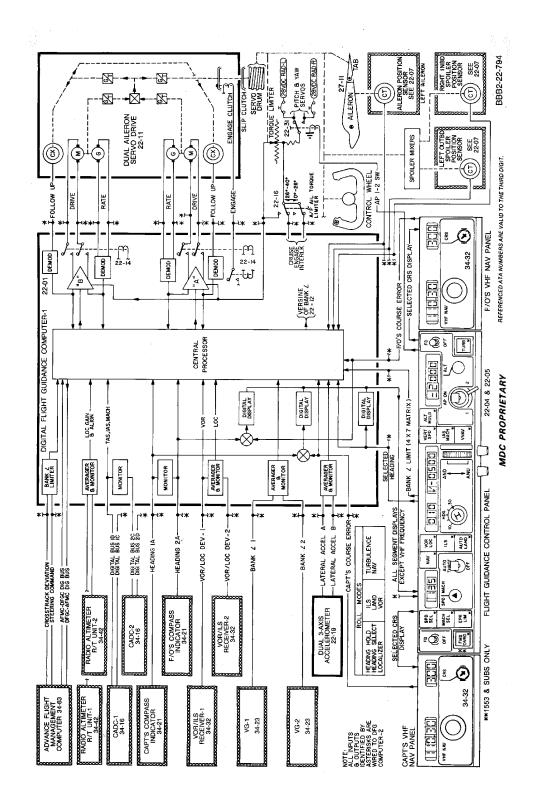
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-00

Page 16 Feb 01/2016

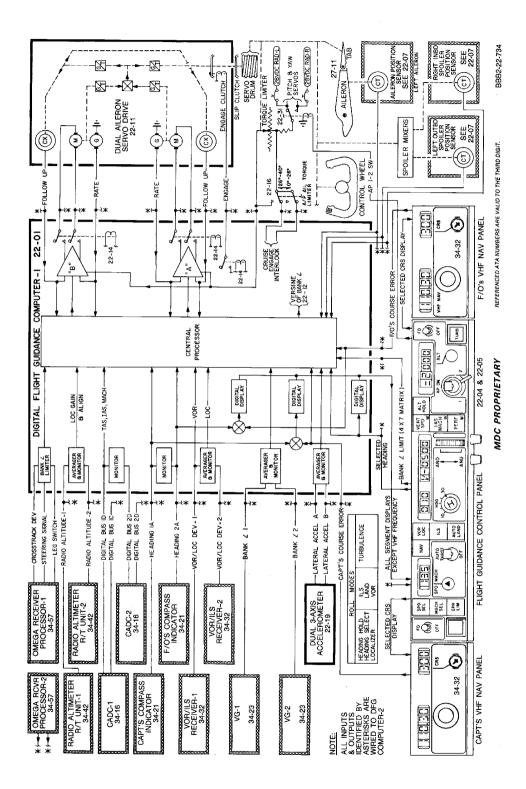




Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 8/22-11-00-990-842

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872





Autopilot Roll Axis Figure 9/22-11-00-990-844

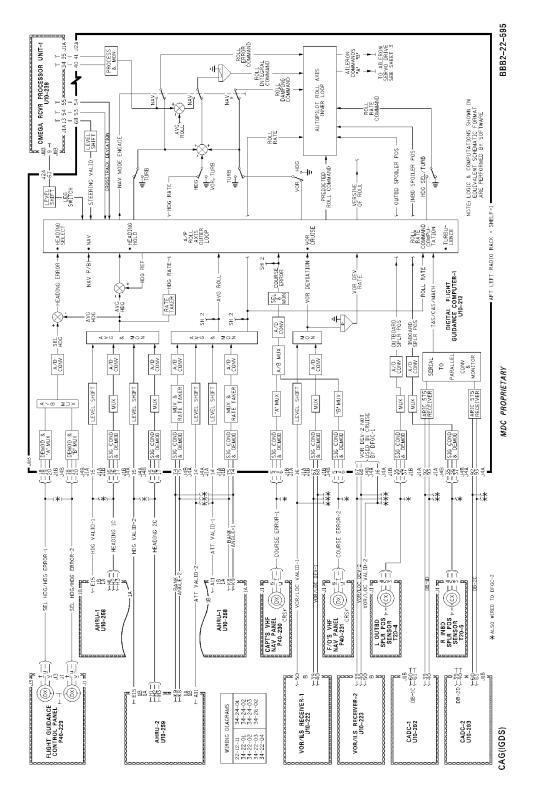
WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-00

Page 18 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Roll Axis (VOR/Cruise) Figure 10/22-11-00-990-851

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



DIRECTIONAL (ROLL) CONTROL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing roll control trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Roll Control may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing roll control trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Roll Control may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on roll control is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to roll control and associated system interface.

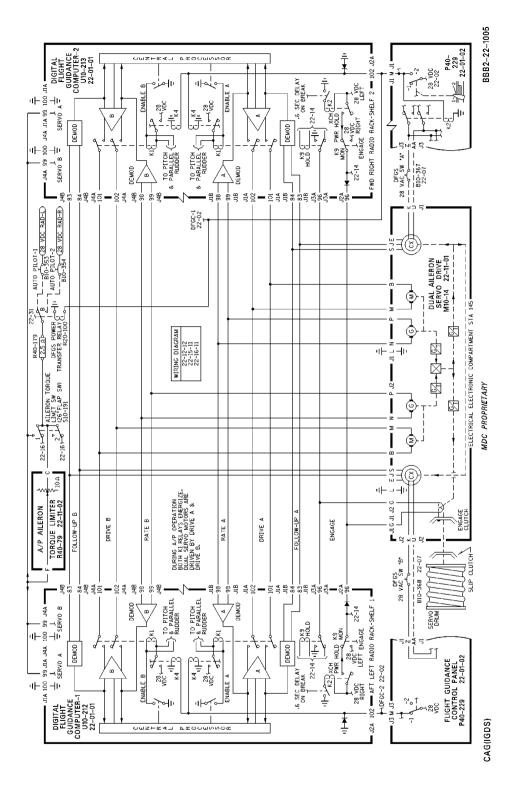
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on roll control is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason, the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to roll control and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

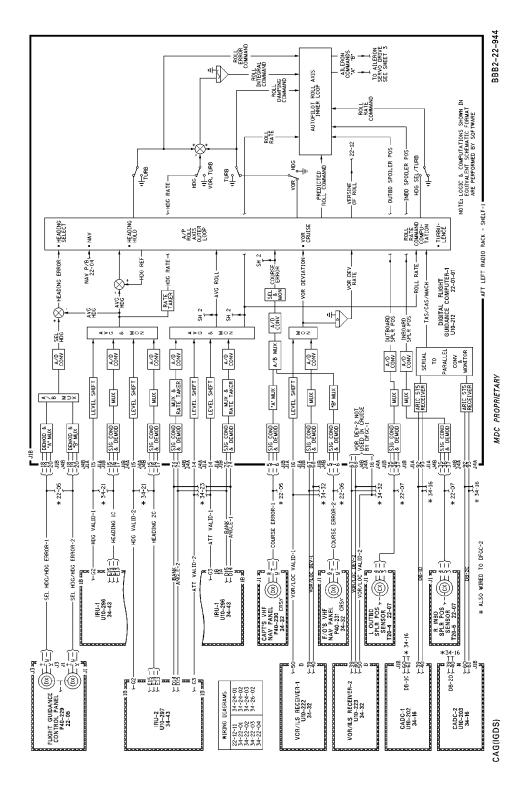




Dual Aileron Servo Drive Figure 101/22-11-00-990-853

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



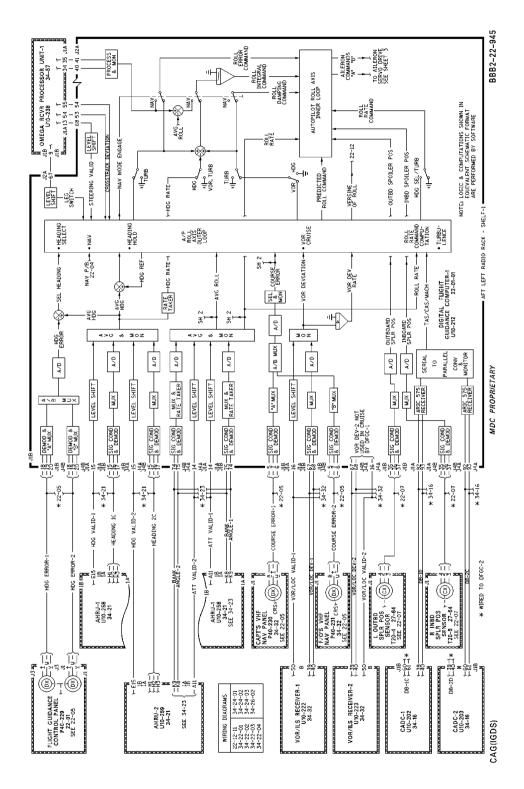


Autopilot Roll Axis (VOR/CRUISE) Figure 102/22-11-00-990-856

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE



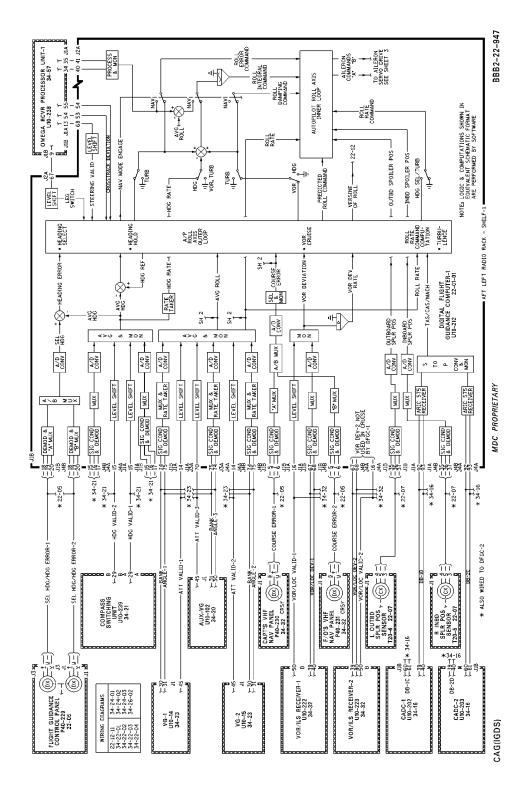


Autopilot Roll Axis (VOR/CRUISE) Figure 103/22-11-00-990-858

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



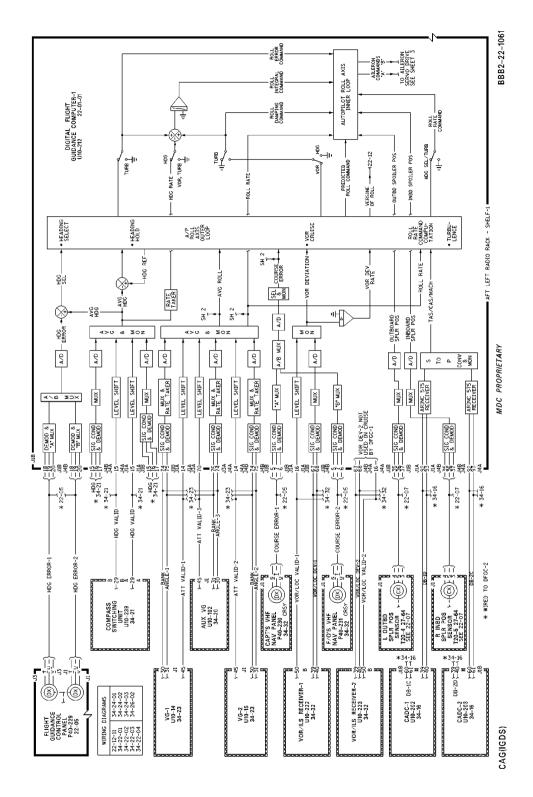


Autopilot Roll Axis (VOR/CRUISE) F Figure 104/22-11-00-990-859

WJE 410

TP-80MM-WJE



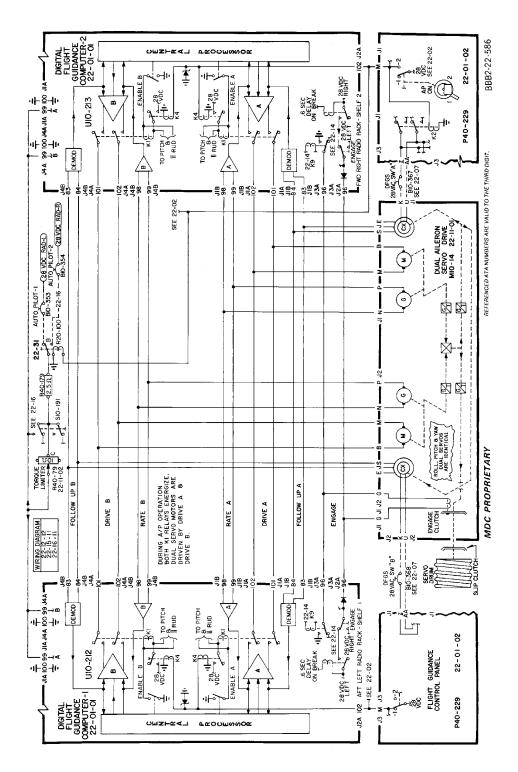


Autopilot Roll Axis (VOR/CRUISE) Figure 105/22-11-00-990-860

WJE 880

TP-80MM-WJE



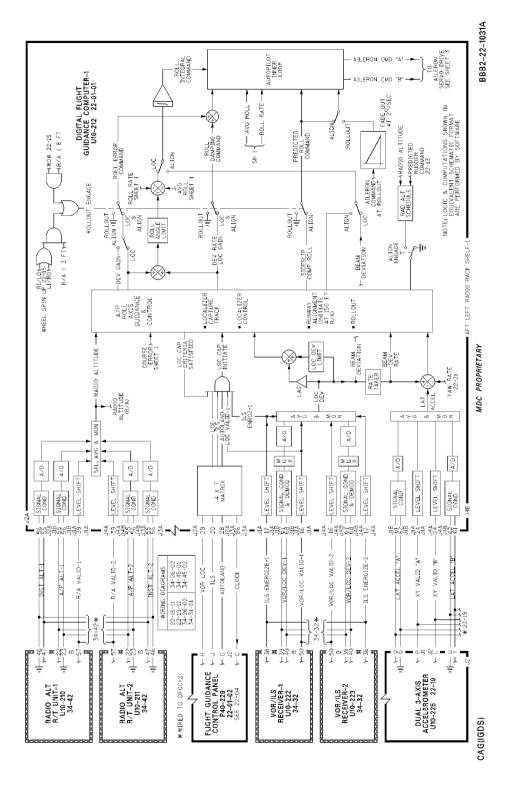


Autopilot Roll Axis (VOR/CRUISE) Figure 106/22-11-00-990-862

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880, 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE





Autopilot Roll Axis (APPROACH) Figure 107/22-11-00-990-864

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



DUPLEX AILERON SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Duplex Aileron Servo Drive and Servo Bracket are located in the left forward section of the Electrical/Electronics (E/E) compartment and are accessible through the compartment access door.
- B. After removal/installation of the servo drive and/or servo bracket, systems and components associated with servo drive operation should be in proper operating condition for servo drive testing.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Servo drive testing is by use of the Status Test Panel. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

D. Servo drive testing is by use of the MCDU. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE ALL

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items.

NOTE: Some materials in the Equipment and Materials list may not be permitted to be used in your location. Persons in each location must make sure they are permitted to use these materials. All persons must obey all applicable federal, state, local, and provincial regulations for their location.

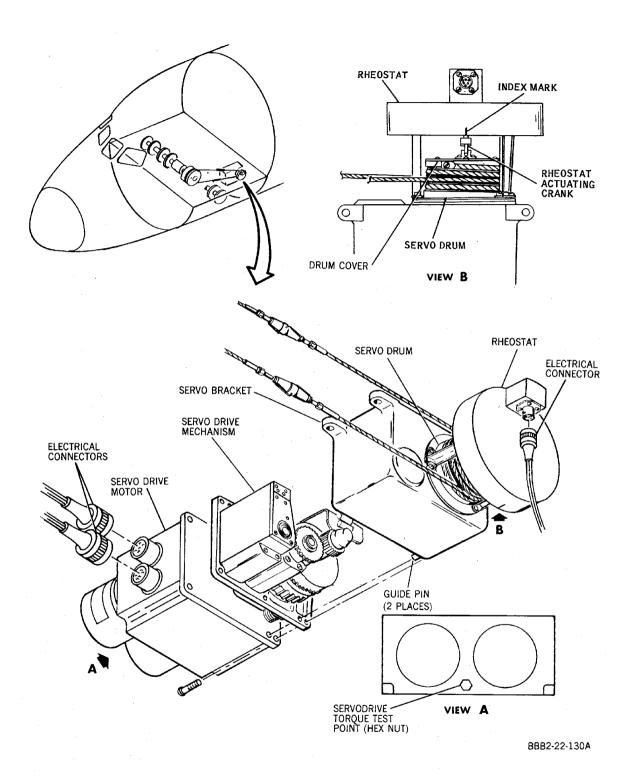
Table 201

Name and Number	Manufacturer
Lockwire, Inconel, NASM20995N20, DPM 684	Not Specified
Lockwire, Corrosion Resistant Steel, NASM20995C20, DPM 5865	Not Specified
Torque Wrench, TQ-4 (capable of 0 to 75 inch pounds)	Snap On
Rig Pin (4-4)	

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE





Duplex Aileron Servo Drive -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-11-01-990-801

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-01

Page 202 Feb 01/2015



3. Removal/Installation Duplex Aileron Servo Drive

A. Remove Servo Drive. (Figure 201)

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 405	5-411, 4	115-427 , 429 ,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Disconnect servo drive electrical connectors.
- (3) Remove lockwire and screws attaching servo drive to servo bracket.
- (4) Carefully slide servo drive motor assembly straight out of servo drive mechanism.
- (5) Carefully slide servo drive mechanism straight out of servo bracket.
- (6) If servo drive motor and/or servo drive mechanism is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.
- B. Install Servo Drive. (Figure 201)
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL

22-11-01

TP-80MM-WJE



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

E 12 B10-354 AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Carefully slide servo drive mechanism into servo bracket engaging spline shaft with servo bracket drum splines, and properly mate guide pins.
- (3) Carefully slide servo motor assembly onto servo drive mechanism.
- (4) Install attaching screws and safety with lockwire. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)
- Connect electrical connectors.
- (6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
E	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

(7) Perform Adjustment/Test Duplex Aileron Servo Drive. (Paragraph 6.)

4. Removal/Installation Duplex Aileron Servo Bracket

A. Remove Servo Bracket. (Figure 202)

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC. 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, ₄	415-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

NOTE: Removal of the servo drive prior to removal of servo bracket provides a lighter weight factor. (Paragraph 3.A.)

- (2) Disconnect servo drive electrical connectors.
- (3) Disconnect electrical connector from rheostat.
- (4) Secure cables against unraveling from servo drum and cable drum on aileron torque tube, and disconnect cable turnbuckles.
- (5) Remove servo bracket and cable alignment guard.
- (6) Remove rheostat from servo bracket.
- B. Install Servo Bracket. (Figure 202)
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Install servo drum, cables and rheostat on servo bracket.
- (3) Install servo bracket and cable alignment guard.
- (4) Connect both aileron servo drive turnbuckles. Rotate control wheel fully clockwise to position turnbuckles.
- (5) Insert rig pin (4-4) in rig hole (R-3) in aileron torque tube (AA).

<u>NOTE</u>: Aileron torque tube, aileron servo, and turnbuckles, located below flight compartment floor, are accessible through electrical/electronics compartment.

WJE ALL



- (6) Adjust turnbuckles (3) until tension is between minimum and maximum load per cable tension table for 1/8-inch (3.175mm) cables. (Figure 203)
 - NOTE: To check cable tension, remove rig pin (4-4) and rotate control wheel fully clockwise. Check tension at approximate midspan of cables 19B and 20A. Return control wheel to neutral and reinstall rig pin (4-4).
- (7) Differentially adjust turnbuckles (3) until index mark on rheostat case is aligned within width of rheostat actuating crank tip.
- (8) Remove rig pin (4-4) from aileron torque tube.
- (9) Safety turnbuckles (3) with clips.
- (10) Install servo drive if removed. (Paragraph 3.B.)
- (11) Connect electrical connectors to servo drive and safety with lockwire. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)
- (12) Connect electrical connector to rheostat.
- (13) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

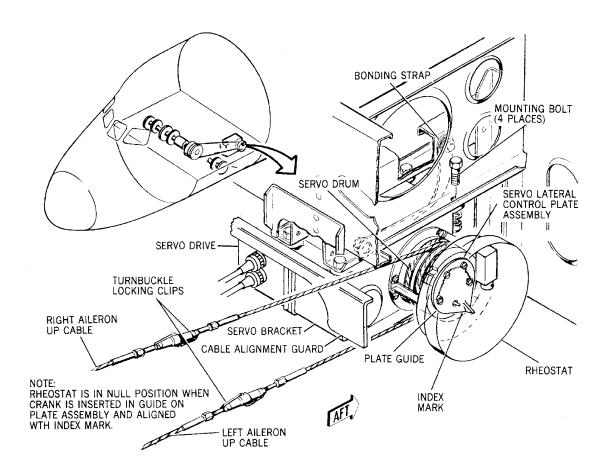
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

(14) Perform Adjustment/Test Duplex Aileron Servo Drive. (Paragraph 6.)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-131A

Duplex Aileron Servo Bracket -- Removal/Installation Figure 202/22-11-01-990-803

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-01

Page 207 Feb 01/2015



CABLE TENSION TABLE - 1/8 DIAMETER

CABLE TENSION TABLE - 1/8 DIAMETER							
	MAX.	MIN.	MIN.		MAX.	MIN.	MIN.
TEMP	PROD.	PROD.	ALLOW.	TEMP	PROD.	PROD.	ALLOW.
deg F	RIG LOAD	RIG LOAD	SERV. LOAD	deg F	RIG LOAD	RIG LOAD	SERV. LOAD
-60	10	9	6	42	55	51	35
-58	11	10	7	44	56	52	36
-56	12	11	7	46	57	53	36
-54	12	12	8	48	58	54	37
-52	13	12	9	50	59	54	38
-50	14	13	9	52	60	55	38
-48	15	14	10	54	61	56	39
-46	16	15	10	56	61	57	40
-44	17	16	11	58	62	58	40
-42	18	16	11	60	63	59	41
-40	19	17	12	62	64	60	41
-38	20	18	13	64	65	61	42
-36	20	19	13	66	66	62	43
-34	21	20	14	68	67	63	43
-32	22	21	14	70	68	64	44
-30	23	21	15	72	69	64	45
-28	24	22	15	7 4	70	65	45
-26	25	23	16	76	71	66	46
-24	26	24	16	78	7 2	67	47
-22	26	25	17	80	74	68	47
-20	27	25	18	82	75	69	48
-18	28	26	18	84	76	70	49
-16	29	27	19	86	77	71	49
-14	30	28	19	88	78	7 2	50
-12	31	29	20	90	79	7 3	51
-10	32	29	20	92	80	74	51
-8	33	30	21	94	81	75	52
-6	33	31	21	96	82	76	53
-4	34	32	22	98	83	77	53
-2	35	33	23	100	84	78	54
0	36	33	23	102	85	79	55
2	37	34	24	104	87	80	56
4	38	35	24	106	88	81	56
6	39	36	25	108	89	83	57
8	40	37	25	110	90	84	58
10	40	38	26	112	91	85	59
12	41	38	27	114	92	86	59
14	42	39	27	116	94	87	60
16	43	40	28	118	95	88	61
18	44	41	28	120	96	89	62
20	45	42	29	122	97	90	62
22	46	42	29	124	98	91	63
24	47	43	30	126	100	93	64
26	48	44	31	128	101	94	65
28	48	45	31	130	102	95	66
30	49	46	32	132	103	96	67
32	50 51	47	32	134	105	97	67
34	51 50	48	33	136	106	98	68
36	52 52	48	33	138	107	100	69
38	53 54	49 50	34 35	140	109	101	70
40	54	50	35				

NOTE: The minimum allowable service load is the minimum cable loads acceptable before tensioning is required. When tensioning is required, tension cable until the final rig load is between maximum rig load and minimum rig load.

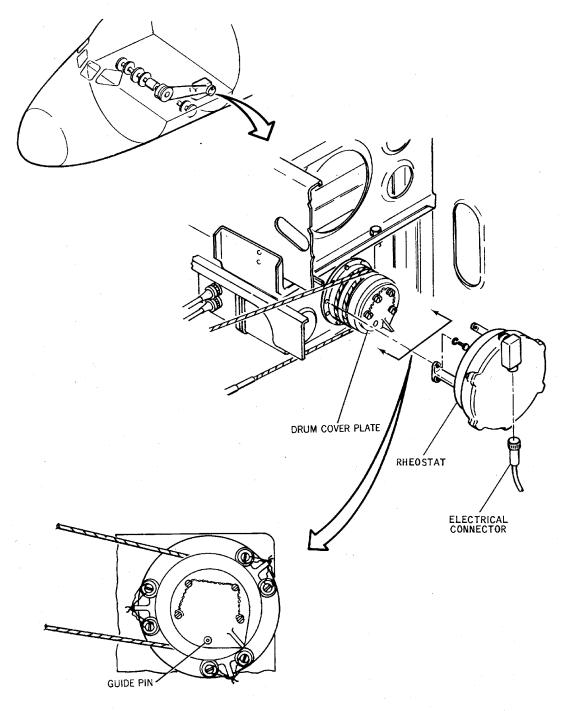
CAG(IGDS)

BBB2-22-849A

Aileron Cable Tension Table Figure 203/22-11-01-990-804

WJE ALL





BBB2-22-132A

Duplex Aileron Servo Bracket Rheostat -- Removal/Installation Figure 204/22-11-01-990-805

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-11-01

Page 209 Feb 01/2015



5. Removal/Installation Duplex Aileron Servo Bracket Rheostat

A. Remove Rheostat. (Figure 204)

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

E 24 B10-353 AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

E 12 B10-354 AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Disconnect electrical connector from rheostat.
- (3) Remove rheostat from servo bracket.
- B. Install Rheostat. (Figure 204)
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

E 24 B10-353 AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

E 12 B10-354 AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

<u>CAUTION</u>: PRIOR TO INSTALLING WASHERS, VERIFY WASHERS ARE CORRECT OUTSIDE DIAMETER. OVERSIZED WASHERS MAY PRODUCE BINDING IN THE FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM.

(2) Install rheostat on servo bracket and safety the attaching screws with lockwire. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)

NOTE: Rheostat should be in null position with rheostat crank insert in plate guide and index marks aligned within one index line.

- (3) Connect electrical connector to rheostat.
- (4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

E 24 B10-353 AUTOPILOT-1

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

E 12 B10-354 AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

6. Adjustment/Test Duplex Aileron Servo Drive

A. Adjustment/Test Servo Drive

NOTE: Verify servo drive is installed and servo bracket properly rigged for the following test.

NOTE: If the main gear is not compressed then install main gear proximity switch target inhibitors on left and right weight on wheels sensors to place the DFGC system in the ground mode.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- (1) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton. CMPVLD light comes on and the number 1 should appear. If -970 DFGC is installed, then "DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE COMPTR?" should be displayed. Cycle VERIFY pushbutton. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" should be displayed.
- (2) On FGCP, place DFGS switch to position 1 or position 2 as desired for test.

NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton on STP and number 2 should appear.

(3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- (4) On MCDU, select TEST PANEL page. Selected DFGC and DFGC VALID STATUS will be displayed on lines 4L and 5L. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" should be displayed.
- (5) On FGCP, place DFGS switch to position 1 or position 2 as desired for test. Make certain that selected DFGC on MCDU line 4L corresponds to DFGS switch.
- (6) Press and release FWD key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed.

WJE ALL

(7) If -970 DFGC is installed then "MD-80 VERIFY" or "MD-87 VERIFY" will be displayed. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton and "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE - VERIFY" should be displayed.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

NOTE: To obtain correct torque values STP must be in "MAINTENANCE TEST" with autopilot disengaged. DO NOT attempt to run STP test.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

NOTE: To obtain correct torque values MCDU must be in "MAINTENANCE TEST" with autopilot disengaged. DO NOT attempt to run MCDU test.

WJE ALL

- (8) Verify autopilot is disengaged, and flap/slat handle to UP/RET position.
- (9) Center control wheel and verify index mark on torque limiting rheostat crank arm lines up with index mark on rheostat case.

NOTE: If index marks do not line up, differentially adjust servo drive cable turnbuckles until index marks are coincident.

(10) Attach torque wrench to aileron servo drive torque test point. (Figure 201)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (11) Turn torque wrench in clockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 43 to 60 inch-pounds (4.86 to 6.78 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (12) Turn torque wrench in counterclockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 43 to 60 inch-pounds (4.86 to 6.78 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (13) Turn control wheel to at least 45 degrees from neutral. Turn torque wrench in clockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 26 to 33 inch-pounds (2.94 to 3.73 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (14) With control wheel still at 45 degrees position, turn torque wrench in counterclockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 26 to 33 inch-pounds (2.94 to 3.73 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral. Then return control wheel to neutral position.
- (15) Place flap/slat handle to 28 degrees detent position.
- (16) Turn control wheel to at least 45 degrees from neutral. Turn torque wrench in clockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 43 to 60 inch-pounds (4.86 to 6.78 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (17) Return control wheel to neutral position, and remove torque wrench.
- (18) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE ALL
Page 212

Page 212 Feb 01/2015



PROFILE (PITCH) CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The profile (pitch) control modes of the Flight Guidance system operate through the elevator system. Pitch control maneuvers may be executed automatically when the autopilot is engaged, or manually by following flight director steering commands when the flight director system is engaged.
- B. Automatic pitch control is provided by autopilot engagement. Selection of pitch control modes of operation is provided through the Flight Guidance Control panel, located on the glareshield. Pitch control signal information is induced into the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC), where computed signals are processed and transmitted to a duplex elevator servo drive. The elevator servo drive is coupled to the elevator control system, and when commanded signals from the DFGC cause the servo drive to move, the elevator control tabs are moved the proper amount to execute the commanded pitch maneuver. Whenever a signal to the elevator control tabs is sustained for more than 5-seconds, the autopitch trim moves the stabilizer in a direction to relieve the elevator deflection.
- C. Manual pitch control guidance commands are provided when the flight director switches (2), located on the Flight Guidance Control panel are placed to FD. Flight director modes of operation are also selected through the Flight Guidance Control panel. When the flight director switches are on, each DFGC provides pitch attitude command information to its respective ADI (i.e. DFGC-1 to captain's ADI). On aircraft equipped with EFIS, pitch command information is sent to the Primary Flight Displays (PFD's). These pitch steering commands are provided for the flight crew to manually follow and make corrections as necessary to maintain proper aircraft pitch attitude.
- D. Manual pitch control guidance commands are provided when the flight director switches (2), located on the Flight Guidance Control panel are placed to FD and the autopilot is disengaged. Flight director modes of operation are also selected through the Flight Guidance Control panel. When the flight director switches are on, each DFGC provides pitch attitude command information to its respective ADI (i.e. DFGC-1 to captain's ADI). On aircraft equipped with EFIS, pitch command information is sent to the Primary Flight Displays (PFD's). These pitch steering commands are provided for the flight crew to manually follow and make corrections as necessary to maintain proper aircraft pitch attitude.
- E. The Flight Guidance Control panel provides a pitch profile readout located above the pitch wheel. The readout displays vertical speed reference, indicated airspeed reference, Mach airspeed reference, and pitch attitude reference during turbulence penetration depending upon the mode that is selected. The pitch wheel can be used to adjust these reference values as required. The pitch profile window is a six window display. The first window displays the operating mode, i.e., V vertical speed, M mach, S indicated airspeed and P for turbulence. The second window displays the polarity of the pitch reference i.e. + or -, and the last four windows display the operating numeric values.
- F. Pitch control is usable throughout the entire flight envelope including automatic landing, where pitch control executes an automatic flare maneuver and nose lowering at main gear wheel spin-up. Pitch control provides various autopilot and flight director modes of operation. Autopilot pitch control modes of operation are as follows:
 - (1) Synchronization
 - (2) Takeoff (After Lift-Off)
 - (3) Vertical Speed Control
 - (4) Altitude Hold
 - (5) Altitude Preselect and Advisory
 - (6) Indicated Airspeed Control
 - (7) Mach Control

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(8) Turbulence Penetration

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 886, 887, 891-893

(9) Performance Management

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

(10) Performance Management

WJE ALL

(11) Glideslope Capture and Tracking

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

(12) Vertical Navigation (VNAV)

WJE ALL

- (13) Lift Compensation
- (14) Go-Around
- (15) Autoland

WJE 405-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

- (a) Flare
- (b) Nose Lowering.

WJE ALL

- G. Flight Director pitch control modes are as follows:
 - (1) Takeoff
 - (2) Vertical Speed Control
 - (3) Altitude Hold
 - (4) Altitude Preselect and Advisory
 - (5) Indicated Airspeed Control
 - (6) Mach Control
 - (7) Turbulence Penetration
 - (8) Glideslope Capture and Tracking
 - (9) Go-Around.

2. Autopilot Profile Modes

- A. Synchronization
 - (1) Prior to autopilot engagement, the DFGC provides continuous synchronization to existing pitch attitude, vertical speed, and altitude. The DFGC verifies pitch control sensors are operational and output commands to the elevator servo are in a null condition prior to autopilot engagement. This continuous synchronization is provided to ensure that autopilot engage transients do not occur through the elevator control system at time of autopilot engagement. At time of auto-pilot and/or mode engagement, the synch values become the initial reference for subsequent control or adjustment.
- B. Takeoff (After Lift-Off)

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 2 Feb 01/2016



- (1) After lift-off, with the flight director takeoff mode established, engaging the autopilot will have no effect on the takeoff mode of operation. The pitch mode annunciators will continue to display TAKE OFF, and the autopilot will adjust as required to maintain the existing vertical speed of the aircraft.
- (2) The autopilot takeoff mode will become terminated when another pitch mode has been selected, or an altitude has been captured.

C. Vertical Speed Control

- (1) Vertical speed control is provided by the VERT SPD push-button or a pitch wheel located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The pitch wheel has a detent feel which provides altitude hold mode of operation. Manually rotating the pitch wheel for less than 100 feet per minute readout in the increase or decrease position engages the autopilot into the altitude hold mode.
- (2) With autopilot engaged in VERT SPD mode, and moving the pitch wheel, the aircraft will automatically assume (adjust as required) a pitch attitude to hold the selected vertical speed. Observing the pitch profile readout, along with the vertical speed indicators, the pitch wheel can be adjusted as necessary to obtain the desired vertical speed. VERT SPD is displayed in the pitch window on the flight mode annunciators when the mode is engaged. The pitch profile window displays V, + or (depending on the polarity of the reference), and the numeric value of the vertical speed.
- (3) The autopilot will always engage into the vertical speed mode if the aircraft is in a climb or descent greater than 100 ft/min. The exception is if flight directors were previously operating in an IAS or Mach mode (at this time the autopilot will automatically engage into these operating modes), or during an automatic landing when glideslope capture has been initiated. The pitch wheel is inhibited after glideslope capture.

D. Altitude Hold

- (1) Altitude hold mode of operation is provided by the ALT HOLD pushbutton, or by rotating the pitch wheel to the detent feel (zero vertical speed position). The pitch profile readout indicates that vertical speed is less than 100 feet. Engaging the autopilot into the altitude hold mode, or rotating the pitch wheel to the detent position with auto-pilot engaged, will automatically provide altitude control to the barometric altitude reference existing at time of altitude hold mode engagement to within ±50 feet. The altitude hold mode function is accomplished by commanding pitch attitude proportional to altitude displacement.
 - NOTE: If problems arise in the ALT HLD mode it is important to check elevator cable tensions and ensure they are within Maintenance Manual specifications.

 (PAGEBLOCK 27-30-00/501)
- (2) When the altitude hold mode is engaged, ALT HLD will be displayed in the pitch window on the flight mode annunciators. The pitch profile readout will display V, blank, and the last four windows will display zeros. During an ILS or autoland approach maneuver, the altitude hold function will automatically be disabled when the glideslope beam is intercepted.
- (3) If the flight director has been operating in the altitude hold mode, and an altitude error from reference altitude exists, when the autopilot is engaged the reference altitude will sync to the altitude existing at time of autopilot engagement.
- E. Altitude Preselect and Advisory

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (1) The altitude preselect mode provides automatic capture of a preset barometric altitude, which is selected by an altitude set knob located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The altitude set knob has three positions, spring-loaded to center. The center position provides 1000 feet increment altitude adjustments that are read on a selected altitude readout window directly above the altitude set knob. The momentary pull-out position arms the system for a preselected altitude capture, and for altitude advisory. The push-in position provides 100 feet increment adjustments, and cancels the altitude preselect mode.
 - NOTE: Altitude Advisory System is independent of Flight Director or Autopilot systems.
- (2) The altitude advisory function is provided to alert the flight crew that the aircraft is approaching a preselected altitude, or the aircraft is deviating from the preselected altitude. The altitude advisory lights are located in the upper left hand corner of the altimeters.

WJE 401-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 875-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891

- (3) Arm Phase
 - (a) The arm phase of the altitude preselect mode allows the aircraft to be directed to a preselected altitude. Altitude preselect mode is armed when the altitude set knob is momentarily pulled out. At time of altitude preselect arm, ALT will be displayed in the arm window of the flight mode annunciators.
 - (b) Altitude preselect arm phase will become disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight directors not operating, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

WJE ALL

- (4) Capture Phase
 - (a) The automatic capture phase of the altitude preselect mode is variable and is a function of existing vertical speed. With the autopilot engaged, and the aircraft arrives at approximately 750 feet from the selected altitude, a steady altitude advisory light will come on in the altimeters. At the capture threshold, the pitch mode (i.e. vertical speed) provided to capture the preselected altitude, will be terminated and ALT CAP will be displayed on the flight mode annunciators pitch window, and the arm mode annunciator will go blank. If the aircraft deviates from the altitude capture threshold, the altitude advisory lights will come and flash, and a 2-second aural warning tone will sound and voice warning.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 POST MD80-22-108

NOTE: As the aircraft approaches and reaches 750 feet from the desired altitude, the one-second aural tone is heard.

WJE ALL

- (b) As the aircraft arrives at the capture threshold, the autopilot will automatically make a smooth capture maneuver to the preselected altitude. At approximately 250 feet from the preselected altitude, the steady altitude advisory lights will go off, advising the flight crew that the preselected altitude capture function has been accomplished.
- (c) Altitude preselect capture phase will become disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight directors not operating, another pitch mode has been selected, the glideslope beam is intercepted, or the ALT knob is rotated.
- (5) Track Phase

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(a) As the aircraft levels off at the preselected altitude, the flight mode annunciators pitch window will display ALT HLD. The aircraft will remain in the preselected altitude hold mode as long as ALT HOLD mode is engaged. If the aircraft deviates from the selected altitude ±250 feet, the altitude advisory lights will come on and flash, and a 2-second aural warning tone and voice warning will sound, to alert the flight crew that the aircraft has deviated from the selected altitude. The flashing advisory lights can only be turned off by selecting an altitude change greater than 750 feet from existing altitude, or reestablishing the selected altitude.

F. Indicated Airspeed Control

- (1) The indicated airspeed (IAS) control mode is selected by pressing the IAS pushbutton located on the flight Guidance Control panel. The autopilot will automatically adjust the pitch attitude of the aircraft to maintain the indicated airspeed, and the flight mode annunciator pitch window will display IAS.
- (2) The pitch profile readout will display an S and the indicated airspeed at time of mode engagement. The airspeed reference can be adjusted as required by use of the pitch wheel to select a different value indicated airspeed. The pitch profile readout will display the new value, as the pitch wheel is adjusted.
- (3) If the autothrottle is operating in either the SPD SEL or MACH SEL mode, and the autopilot IAS mode is engaged, the ATS mode annunicators will display CLMP and flash for approximately 3 seconds. CLMP will remain displayed in the ATS mode annunciators as long as the autopilot is operating in the indicated airspeed control mode of operation. If the SPD SEL or MACH SEL autothrottle modes are reestablished: the autopilot indicated airspeed hold mode will automatically be overridden, and the pitch window will flash for approximately 3 seconds, displaying either VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the rate of climb of the aircraft. This mode will remain displayed until another pitch mode is selected.
- (4) The indicated airspeed control mode of operation will also become disabled by selecting another pitch mode, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

G. Mach Control

- (1) The Mach Control mode is selected by pressing the MACH push-button located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The autopilot will automatically adjust the pitch attitude of the aircraft to maintain the mach existing at time of mode engagement, and the flight mode annunciators pitch window will display MACH.
- (2) The pitch profile readout will display an M and the mach at time of mode engagement. The mach reference can be adjusted as required by use of the pitch wheel to select a different value mach. The pitch profile readout will display the new value, as the pitch wheel is adjusted.
- (3) If the autothrottle is operating in either SPD SEL or MACH SEL mode, and the autopilot MACH control mode is engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will display CLMP and flash for approximately 3 seconds. CLMP will remain displayed in the ATS mode annunciators as long as the autopilot is operating in the Mach Hold mode of operation. If the SPD SEL or MACH SEL autothrottle modes are reestablished: the autopilot Mach Control mode will automatically be overridden, and the pitch window will flash for approximately 3 seconds, displaying either VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the speed of the aircraft. This mode will remain displayed until another pitch mode is selected.
- (4) The Mach Control mode of operation will also become disabled by selecting another pitch mode, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

H. Glideslope Capture and Tracking

(1) Arm Phase

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (a) The arm phase of the glideslope operation allows the aircraft to be directed to the glideslope beam at an intercept angle. The arm phase of the glideslope is established when the VHF NAV receivers are tuned to an ILS frequency, and ILS or AUTO LAND mode has been established.
- (b) Glideslope arm phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight directors not operating, the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the ILS frequency, or the glideslope or localizer validity signals are lost.

(2) Capture Phase

- (a) The capture phase of the glideslope operation is automatically initiated when the aircraft arrives at the glide-slope beam threshold. Monitors within the DFGC continuously compute beam deviation and closure rate to initiate the glideslope capture phase. The autopilot provides a smooth transition to beam center, using inertially complemented beam and beam rate estimates to provide an asymptotic capture of the glideslope beam. The flight guidance mode annunciators pitch window will change from the existing pitch mode of operation to G/S CAP.
- (b) After glideslope capture, pitch gain programming, as a function of radio altitude, is used to compensate for beam convergence.
- (c) Glideslope capture phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight directors not operating, or the glideslope or localizer validity signals are lost.

(3) Track Phase

- (a) The glideslope tracking phase begins when the aircraft arrives at beam center. Beam guidance is based on inertially complemented beam and beam rate estimates, with vertical acceleration and pitch rate short period damping. The pitch windows will change from G/S CAP to G/S TRK.
- (b) Glideslope track phase will be disabled if the autopilot is disengaged with flight directors not operating, or the glideslope or localizer validity signals are lost.

I. Turbulence Penetration

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides dampened pitch response during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when the autopilot is engaged, and the TURB pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) When the TURB pushbutton is pressed, any control mode previously selected is automatically disengaged, including arm modes. The DFGC automatically reduces the gains and increases the damping ratio in the pitch and roll control logic. The pitch command bar will respond to existing pitch attitude, and the roll bar will remain approximately centered. The pitch window in the flight mode annunciators display TURB and the roll window displays WNG LVL. If the autothrottle is engaged, the autothrottle will automatically disengage when the TURB pushbutton is pressed.
- (3) The pitch profile readout will display P, + or -, and the existing pitch attitude at time of mode engagement. The pitch attitude reference can be adjusted as required by use of the pitch wheel to select a different value pitch attitude. Automatic pitch trim functions are inhibited during TURB mode of operation.
- (4) The turbulence penetration mode becomes disengaged when any other control mode is selected, or the autopilot is disengaged.

WJE 873, 874, 886, 887, 892, 893

J. Performance Management Control

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 873, 874, 886, 887, 892, 893 (Continued)

- (1) The performance management (PERF) control mode is operational when both autopilot and autothrottle are engaged, the proper mode is selected on the Thrust Rating Indicator, and the PERF pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed. The autopilot will then automatically adjust the pitch attitude of the aircraft in accordance with the Control Display Unit (CDU) commands for climb, cruise and descent. The flight mode annunciator pitch window will display PERF and the displayed CDU operating mode.
- (2) Performance management control mode will become disabled by selecting another pitch mode, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

- K. Performance Management Control
 - (1) The performance management (PERF) control mode is operational when both autopilot and autothrottle are engaged, the proper mode is selected on the Thrust Rating Indicator, and the PERF pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed. The autopilot will then automatically adjust the pitch attitude of the aircraft in accordance with the Control Display Unit (CDU) commands for climb, cruise and descent. The flight mode annunciator pitch window will display PERF and the displayed CDU operating mode.
 - (2) Performance management control mode will become disabled by selecting another pitch mode, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- L. Performance Management Control
 - (1) The performance management (PERF) control mode is operational when both autopilot and autothrottle are engaged, the proper mode is selected on the Thrust Rating Indicator, and the PERF pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed. The autopilot will then automatically adjust the pitch attitude of the aircraft in accordance with the Control Display Unit (CDU) commands for climb, cruise and descent. The flight mode annunciator pitch window will display PERF and the displayed CDU operating mode.
 - (2) Performance management control mode will become disabled by selecting another pitch mode, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414

- M. Flight Management System
 - (1) The Flight Management System (FMS) control mode, which is a fully selectable mode of the Flight Guidance System (FGS), is fully operational in vertical navigation (VNAV) when all of the following items are present: required sensor inputs to the DFGC are present and valid, data required by the FMS for VNAV engagement are present and valid, either autopilot 1 or 2, or flight director 1 or 2 or both are engaged, VNAV select button on the FGCP is pressed, flap setting is 26 degrees or less and the autothrottle is already engaged or will be engaged within 5 seconds of selecting the VNAV mode on the FGCP. The VNAV mode is not available without an autothrottle engaged. The autopilot, via commands from the Advanced Flight Management Computer (AFMC), will automatically adjust pitch attitude of the aircraft in accordance with the vertical flight plan inputted by the flight crew to the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU). The Flight Mode Annunciator pitch window will display VNAV CLB for normal climb case, VNAV cap for normal capture to altitude hold, VNAV LVL for normal altitude hold and VNAV DES for a normal descent case.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 401-404, 412, 414 (Continued)

(2) Flight management system pitch control mode (VNAV) will become disabled by selecting another pitch mode, when the glideslope beam is captured, if loss of sensor or navigation data, or if either autopilot, both flight directors or autothrottle is deselected.

WJE ALL

N. Lift Compensation

- (1) Lift compensation provides automatic nose-up elevator lift control during turns combined with speed/angle-of-attack to compensate for change in lift. During turns an increase in aircraft load factor requires an increase in aircraft angle-of-attack to prevent the loss of altitude.
- (2) Lift compensation includes a versine roll command signal and a flap compensated angle-of-attack signal. Lift compensation is provided in all flight operating modes, except Mach, IAS and glideslope track modes of operation.

O. Go-Around

- (1) Go-around mode of operation may be initiated when the aircraft in the flight mode and flaps are extended. Pressing the TO/GA switch on the throttle lever establishes the go-around mode of operation. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display GO RND. Go-around mode disables any previously selected approach functions. The rudder parallel servo must be operational for the go-around mode (single engine configuration only).
- (2) Automatic go-around mode provides flight director steering commands and elevator control to provide a climb-out at a safe margin above stall airspeed, consistent with engine thrust settings.
- (3) The DFGC processes speed control information combined with elevator control to maintain an optimum airspeed. This information represents V₂ +10 for two engine operation, or V₂ for one engine operation speed, V₂ to V₂ +10 for engine out or hold existing speed, above V₂ +10 for engine out to V₂ +10, to allow engine loss without approaching a stall condition. The pitch command and slow-fast pointer on the ADI's, provide speed reference to the flight crew to monitor autopilot performance.
- (4) Automatic control in the go-around mode is terminated when the autopilot is disengaged, or when a pitch command, other than altitude preselect, is activated.

P. Autoland

- (1) Flare
 - (a) During an automatic landing when the aircraft arrives at approximately 50 feet radio altitude, the pitch window will change from AUT LND to FLR and the automatic flare maneuver is initiated. The aircraft descent is slowed by means of a nose-up pitch attitude elevator command from the DFGC. This command allows the aircraft to touchdown at a low sink rate.

(2) Nose Lowering

(a) At main gear wheel spin-up, the autopilot commands aircraft nosedown until nosegear touchdown, where the aircraft then enters the ground roll phase of operation. At nosegear touchdown the pitch and roll windows will go blank, and the pitch and roll command bars will bias out of view.

WJE ALL



Table 1

Autopilot Pitch Attitude Limits				
Control Mode Pitch Attitude (degrees)				
Vertical Speed	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Altitude Hold	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
IAS Hold	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Mach Hold	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Altitude Preselect	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Turbulence Penetration	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Glideslope Capture	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Glideslope Track	+20(±2) -10(±1)			
Flare	+20(±2) -10(±1)			

3. Flight Director Profile Modes

A. Takeoff

- (1) The flight director takeoff mode is activated when either or both flight director switches are placed to FD, the aircraft is on the ground, and either throttle TO/GA switch is pressed. TAKE OFF is displayed in the pitch window of the flight mode annunciator.
- (2) After nosegear lift-off, the pitch command bar and slow-fast pointer in the ADI/PFD provides the flight crew visual indication to maintain a climb path within safe limits to prevent stall. Takeoff is a flight director mode only.
- (3) The flight director takeoff mode becomes terminated when both flight director control switches are placed off, or when another pitch command has been selected.

B. Vertical Speed Control

(1) Vertical speed control is provided by the VERT SPD push-button or a pitch wheel located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. Directly above the pitch wheel is a pitch profile readout that provides vertical speed readout reference. The pitch wheel has a detent feel which provides altitude hold mode of operation. Manually rotating the vertical speed wheel for less than 100 feet per minute readout in the increase or decrease position engages the pitch wheel into the altitude hold mode position and provides the detent feel.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(2) Placing either or both flight director switches to FD, will establish the flight director vertical speed mode. The pitch command bar in the ADI/PFD will provide the flight crew the pitch attitude reference for the flight crew to follow. The pitch window in the flight mode annunciator will display VERT SPD. The pitch profile readout displays V, + or - (depending on the polarity of the pitch response), and the numeric value of the vertical speed. When glideslope track is initiated, the output from the pitch wheel is inhibited. The vertical speed mode of operation will become disabled when another pitch mode is selected, an altitude has been captured, or at glideslope capture.

C. Altitude Hold

- (1) The flight director altitude hold mode is provided by the ALT HOLD pushbutton or by rotating the pitch wheel to detent feel (zero vertical speed). The pitch profile readout indicates that zero vertical speed is established by displaying a V, blank, and the last four windows display zeros. Manually rotating the pitch wheel to the detent feel position, will automatically provide altitude control to the barometric altitude reference existing at time of altitude mode engagement. ALT HLD will be displayed in the pitch window on the flight mode annunciator.
- (2) The altitude hold mode will become disabled when another pitch mode is selected, an altitude has been captured, or at glideslope capture.

D. Altitude Preselect and Advisory

- (1) The flight director altitude preselect mode provides manual capture of a preset barometric altitude, which is selected by an altitude set knob located on the Flight Guidance Control panel. The altitude set knob has three positions, spring-loaded to center. The center position provides 1000 feet increment altitude adjustments that are read on a selected altitude readout window directly above the altitude set knob. The momentary pull-out position arms the system for a preselected altitude capture, and for altitude advisory. The push-in position provides 100 feet increment adjustments, and cancels the altitude preselect mode.
- (2) The altitude advisory function is provided to alert the flight crew that the aircraft is approaching a preselected altitude, or the aircraft is deviating from the preselected altitude. The altitude advisory lights are located in the upper left hand corner of the altimeters.

(3) Arm Phase

- (a) The arm phase of the altitude preselect mode allows the aircraft to be directed to a preselected altitude. Altitude preselect mode is armed when the altitude set knob is momentarily pulled out. At time of altitude preselect arm, ALT will be displayed in the arm window of the flight mode annunciators.
- (b) Altitude preselect arm phase will become disabled if the altitude set knob is pushed-in, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

(4) Capture Phase

(a) The automatic capture phase of the altitude preselect mode is variable and is a function of existing vertical speed. As the aircraft arrives at approximately 750 feet from the selected altitude a steady altitude advisory light will come on in the altimeters. At the capture threshold, the pitch mode (i.e. vertical speed) provided to capture the preselected altitude, will be terminated and ALT CAP will be displayed on the flight mode annunciators pitch window. If the aircraft deviates from the altitude capture threshold, the altitude advisory lights will come on and flash, and a one second aural warning tone will sound.

WJE 412, 414 POST MD80-34-208

NOTE: The altitude advisory light and one second aural tone will come on 750 feet prior to selected altitude.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



WJE ALL

(b) Altitude preselect capture phase will become disabled if the altitude set knob is pushedin, another pitch mode has been selected, or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

(5) Track Phase

(a) As the aircraft is leveled off at the preselected altitude, the flight mode annunciators pitch window will display ALT HLD. The aircraft will remain in the preselected altitude hold mode as long as ALT HOLD mode is engaged. If the aircraft deviates from the selected altitude ±250 feet, the altitude advisory lights will come on and flash, and a 2-second aural warning tone will sound, to alert the flight crew that the aircraft has deviated from the selected altitude. The flashing advisory lights can only be turned off by selecting a new altitude greater than 750 feet or reestablishing the existing altitude.

E. Indicated Airspeed Control

- (1) The indicated airspeed (IAS) control mode is established when either or both flight director switches are in the FD position, and the IAS pushbutton located on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed. The flight director pitch command bars provide the proper pitch command to maintain existing indicated airspeed by controlling pitch attitude. The flight mode annunciator(s) pitch window will display IAS.
- (2) The pitch profile readout will display an S, + or -, and the indicated airspeed at time of mode engagement. The airspeed reference can be adjusted as required by use of the pitch wheel to select a different value indicated airspeed. The pitch profile readout will display the new value, as the pitch wheel is adjusted.
- (3) If the autothrottle is operating in either the SPD SEL or MACH SEL mode, and the flight director IAS mode is established, the ATS mode annunciators will display CLMP and flash for approximately 3 seconds. CLMP will remain dis-played in the ATS mode annunciators as long as the flight director is operating in the indicated airspeed control mode of operation. If the SPD SEL or MACH SEL autothrottle modes are reestablished: the flight director indicated airspeed hold mode will automatically be overridden, and the pitch window will flash for approximately 3 seconds, displaying either VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the rate of climb of the aircraft. This mode will remain displayed until another pitch mode is selected.
- (4) The indicated airspeed control mode of operation will also become disabled when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

F. Mach Control

- (1) The Mach Control mode is established when either or both flight director switches are in the FD position, and the MACH pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed. The Mach Control mode provides flight director pitch commands to maintain the Mach number existing at time of mode selection. The flight mode annunciator(s) pitch window will display MACH.
- (2) The pitch profile readout will display an M, + or -, and the mach airspeed at time of mode engagement. The mach airspeed reference can be adjusted as required by use of the pitch wheel to select a different value mach airspeed. The pitch profile readout will display the new value, as the pitch wheel is adjusted.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



- (3) If the autothrottle is operating in either the SPD SEL or MACH SEL mode, and the flight director MACH mode is established, the ATS mode annunciators will display CLMP and flash for approximately 3 seconds. CLMP will remain dis-played in the ATS mode annunciators as long as the flight director is operating in the Mach Control mode of operation. If the SPD SEL or MACH SEL autothrottle modes are restab-lished: the flight director Mach Control mode will automatically be overridden, and the pitch window will flash for approximately 3 seconds, displaying either VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the speed of the aircraft. This mode will remain displayed until another pitch mode is selected.
- (4) The Mach Control mode of operation will also become disabled when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

G. Turbulence Penetration

- (1) Turbulence penetration provides dampened pitch response during turbulent atmospheric conditions. The mode is established when either flight director is engaged, and the TURB pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel is pressed.
- (2) When the TURB pushbutton is pressed, any control mode previously selected is automatically disengaged, including arm modes. The DFGC automatically reduces the gains and increases the damping ratio in the pitch and roll control logic. The pitch command bar will respond to existing pitch attitude, and the roll bar will remain approximately centered. The pitch window in the flight mode annunciators display TURB and the roll window displays WNG LVL. If the autothrottle is engaged, the autothrottle will automatically disengage when the TURB pushbutton is pressed.
- (3) The pitch profile readout will display P, + or -, and the existing pitch attitude at time of mode engagement. The pitch attitude reference can be adjusted as required by use of the pitch wheel to select a different value pitch attitude.
- (4) The turbulence penetration mode becomes disengaged when any other control mode is selected, or both flight director switches are placed OFF.

H. Glideslope Capture and Tracking

- (1) Arm Phase
 - (a) The arm phase of the glideslope operation allows the aircraft to be directed to the glideslope beam at an intercept angle. The arm phase of the glideslope is established when the VHF NAV receivers are tuned to an ILS frequency, and ILS mode has been established.
 - (b) Glideslope arm phase will be disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, or the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the ILS frequency.

(2) Capture Phase

- (a) The capture phase of the flight director glideslope operation is initiated when the aircraft is directed to the glideslope beam threshold. Monitors within the DFGC continuously compute beam deviation and closure rate to initiate the glideslope capture phase. The flight director command bar displays pitch commands to enable a smooth capture above or below the beam. the flight guidance mode annunciators pitch window will change from the existing pitch mode to G/S CAP. After glideslope capture, pitch gain programming as a function of radio altitude, is used to compensate for beam convergence.
- (b) Glideslope capture phase will become disabled if both flight director switches are placed off, or the VHF NAV receivers are detuned from the ILS frequency.
- (3) Track Phase

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(a) The flight director glideslope tracking phase begins when the aircraft arrives at beam center. Pitch command guidance for the flight crew to follow is computed as a function of glideslope deviation and rate estimates and summed with pitch acceleration and pitch rate. The pitch windows will change from G/S CAP to G/S TRK.

I. Go-Around

- (1) Flight director go-around mode provides the flight crew pitch steering commands to climb-out at a safe margin above stall airspeed, consistent with engine thrust settings. Go-around mode disables any previously selected approach function.
- (2) Go-around mode of operation is initiated when the aircraft is in the flight mode and flaps are extended. Pressing the TO/GA switch on the throttle lever establishes the go-around mode of operation. The pitch and roll mode annunciators display GO RND.
- (3) The DFGC processes speed control information combined with pitch control information to maintain an optimum airspeed. This information represents a constant value times the aircraft stall speed, plus an increment to allow for engine loss without approaching a stall condition. The pitch command and slow-fast pointer on the ADI's/PFD's, provide computed angle-of-attack reference to the flight crew to climb-out at a maximum rate.
- (4) Flight director control in the go-around mode is terminated when both flight director switches are placed off, or when a pitch command, other than altitude preselect, is activated.

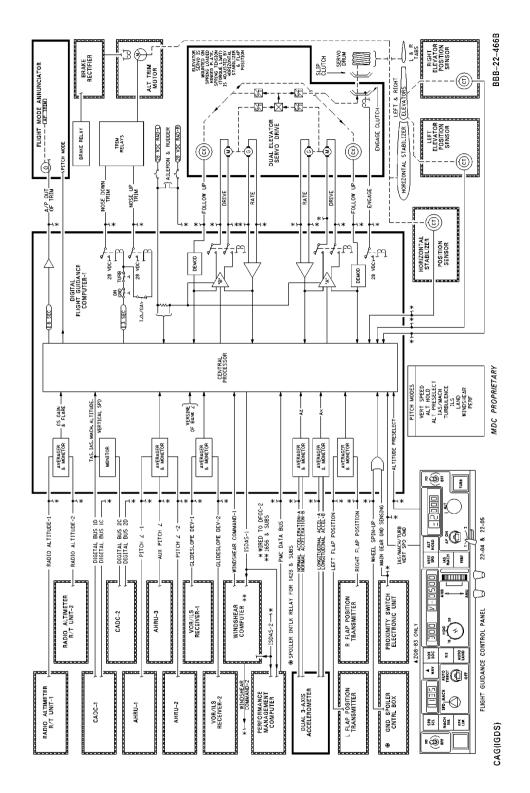
WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00 Config 1 Page 13

Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 1/22-12-00-990-898

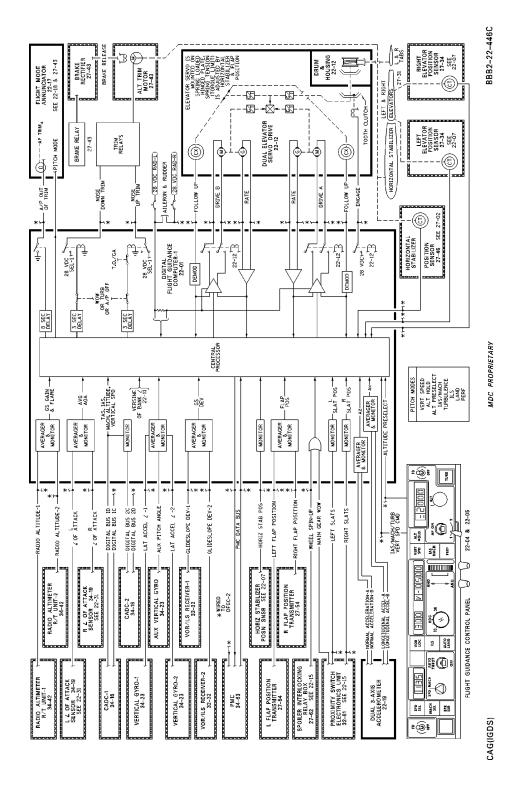
WJE 406

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 14 Feb 01/2015





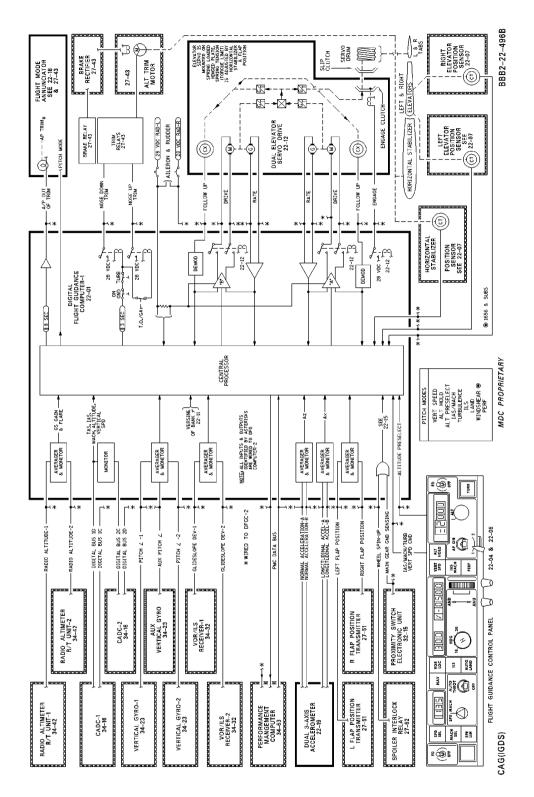
Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 2/22-12-00-990-899

EFFECTIVITY WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 15 Feb 01/2015





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 3/22-12-00-990-901

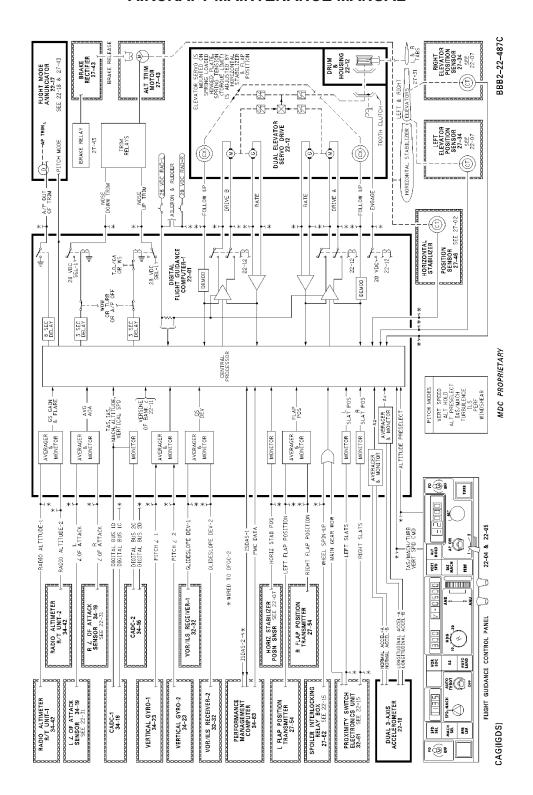
WJE 405, 409, 884

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 16 Feb 01/2015





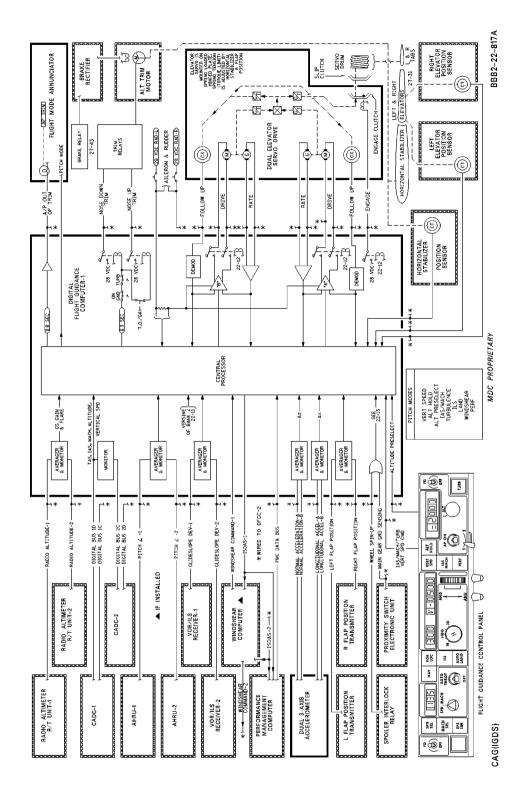
Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 4/22-12-00-990-902

WJE 416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 862, 868, 874, 891

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 17 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 5/22-12-00-990-903

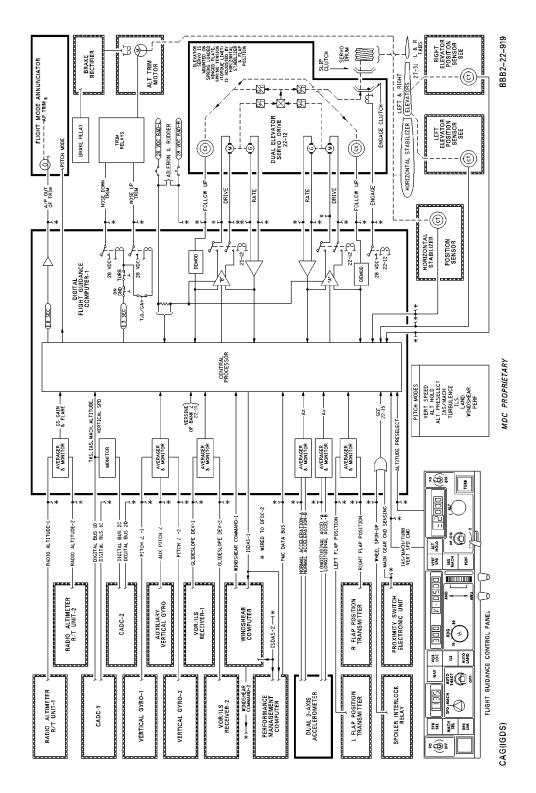
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 18 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 6/22-12-00-990-904

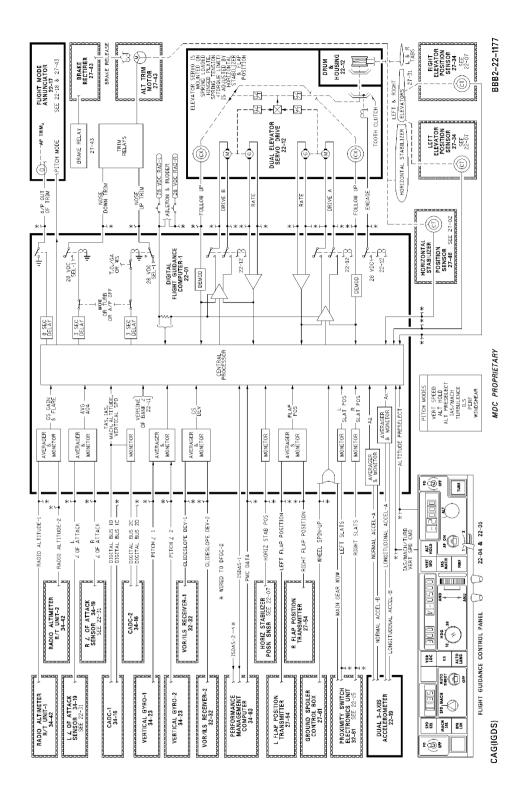
EFFECTIVITY
WJE 410

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 19 Feb 01/2015





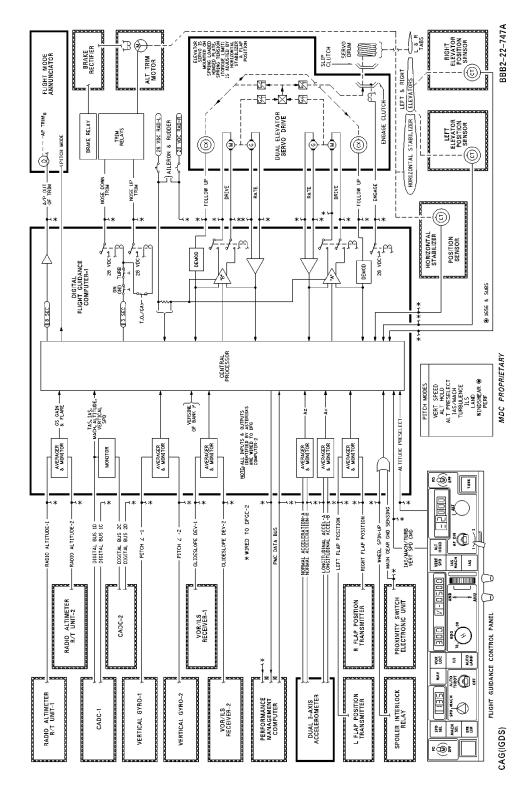
Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 7/22-12-00-990-906

EFFECTIVITY WJE 861, 874, 881, 883, 893

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 20 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 8/22-12-00-990-907

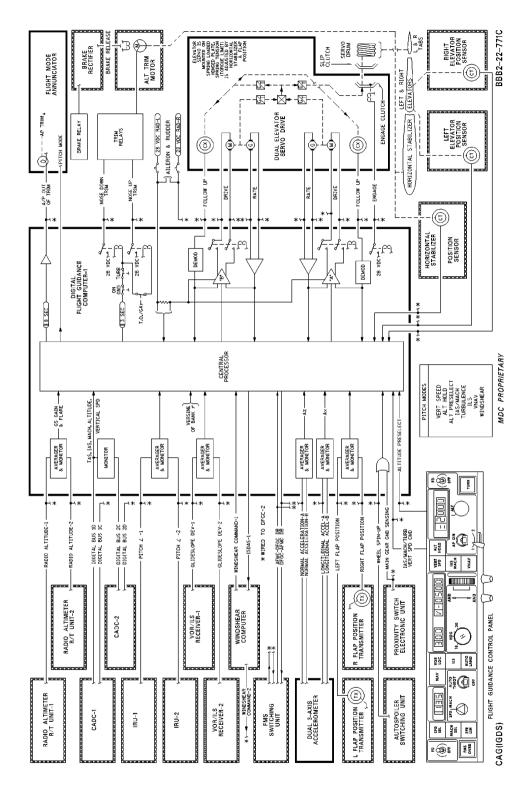
WJE 892

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 21 Feb 01/2015





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 9/22-12-00-990-909

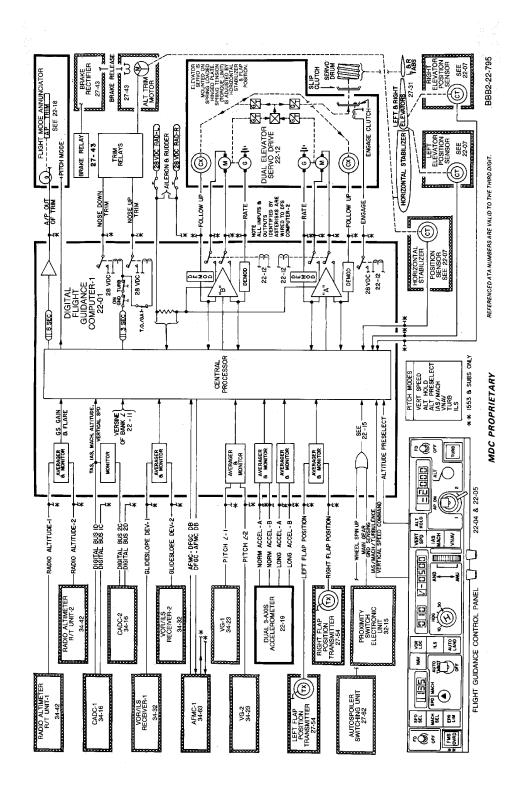
EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 22 Feb 01/2015





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 10/22-12-00-990-911

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-12-00

Config 1 Page 23 Feb 01/2015



PROFILE (PITCH) CONTROL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing pitch control trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's brief-case compartment should be utilized to log all faults that may exist within the parameters of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing pitch control trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to log all faults that may exist within the parameters of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

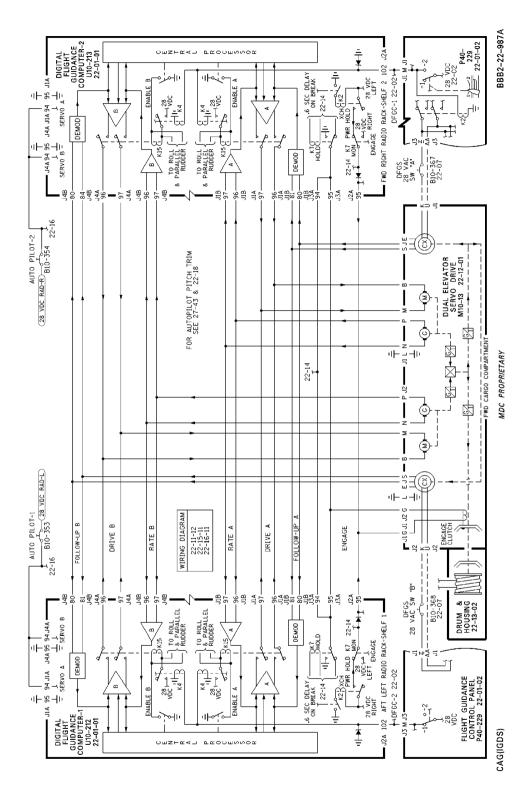
WJE ALL

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily of faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelation-ship of components that have a direct bearing on pitch control is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to pitch control and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

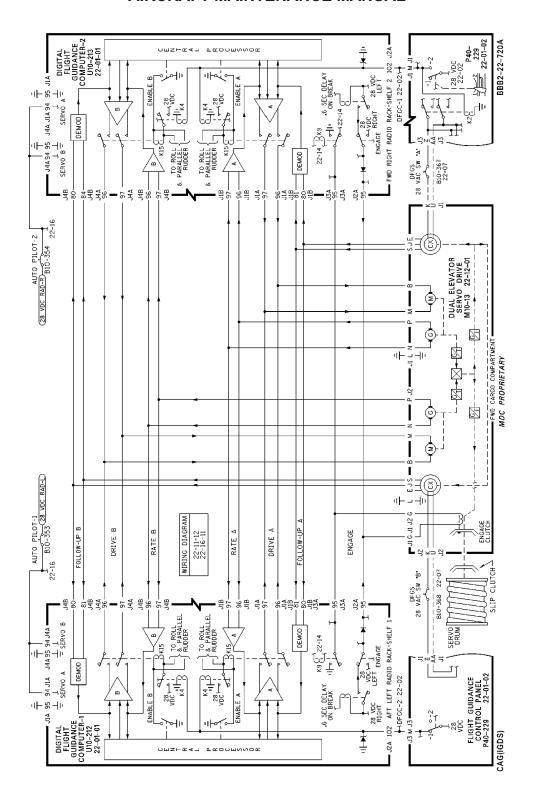




Dual Elevator Servo Drive Figure 101/22-12-00-990-858

WJE 401-412, 414-419, 421, 423, 425, 426, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893



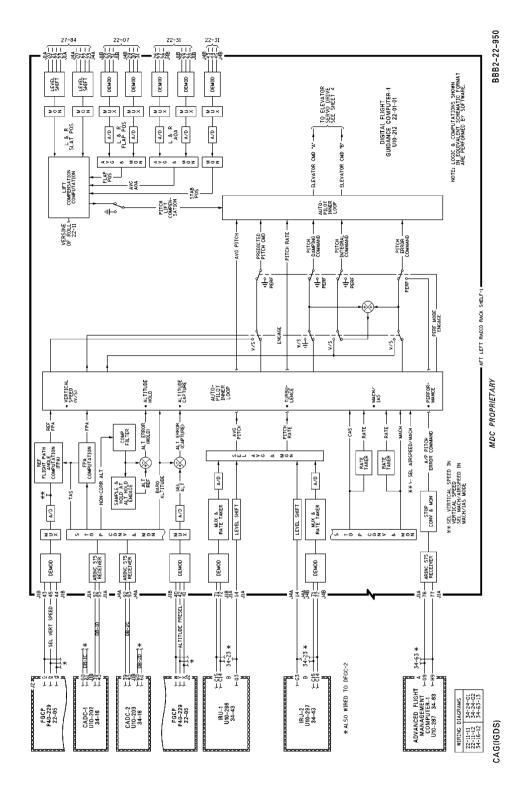


Dual Elevator Servo Drive Figure 102/22-12-00-990-859

WJE 420, 422, 424, 427, 429, 891

TP-80MM-WJE



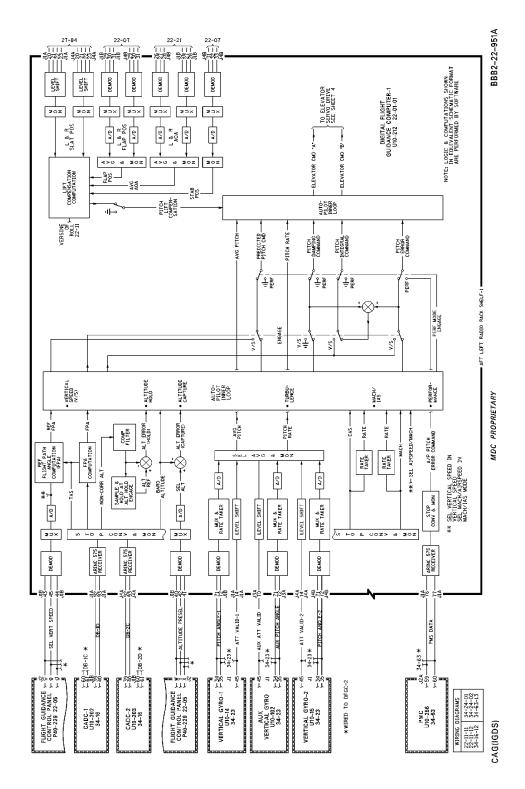


Autopilot Pitch Axis - Cruise Figure 103/22-12-00-990-860

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE





Autopilot Pitch Axis - Cruise Figure 104/22-12-00-990-861

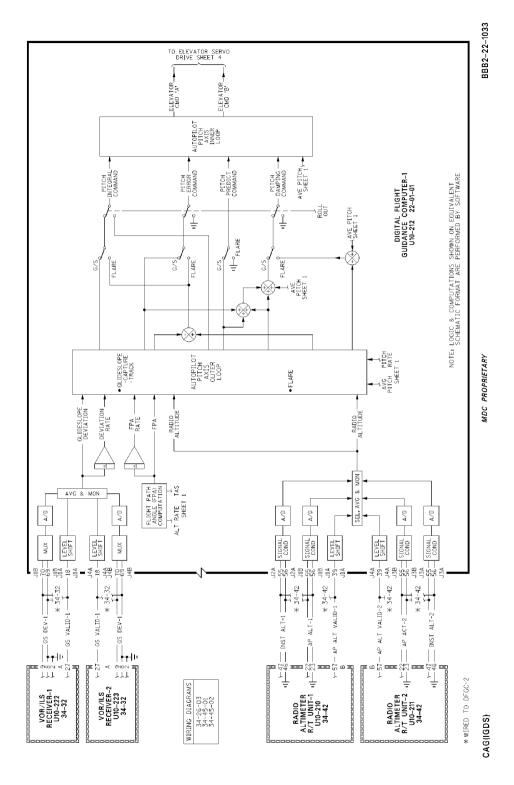
EFFECTIVITY

WJE 410

TP-80MM-WJE

POEING PROPRIETARY. Consider the large for details





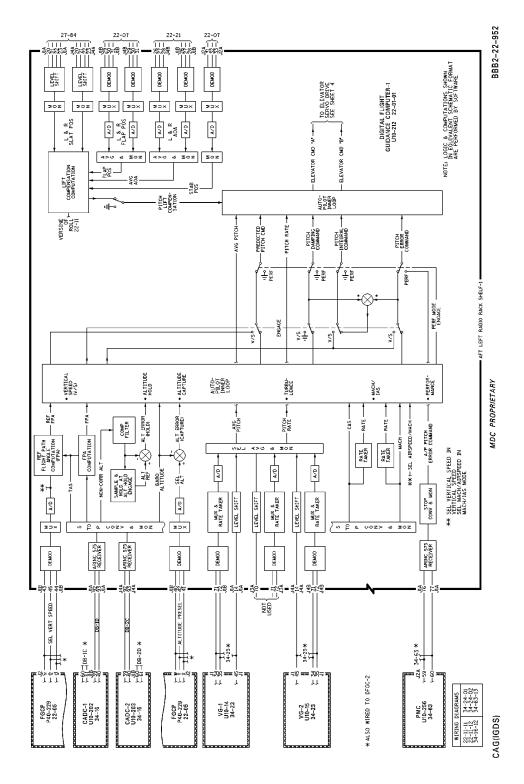
Autopilot Pitch Axis - Approach Figure 105/22-12-00-990-862

WJE 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 886, 887, 891-893

22-12-00

I TP-80MM-WJE

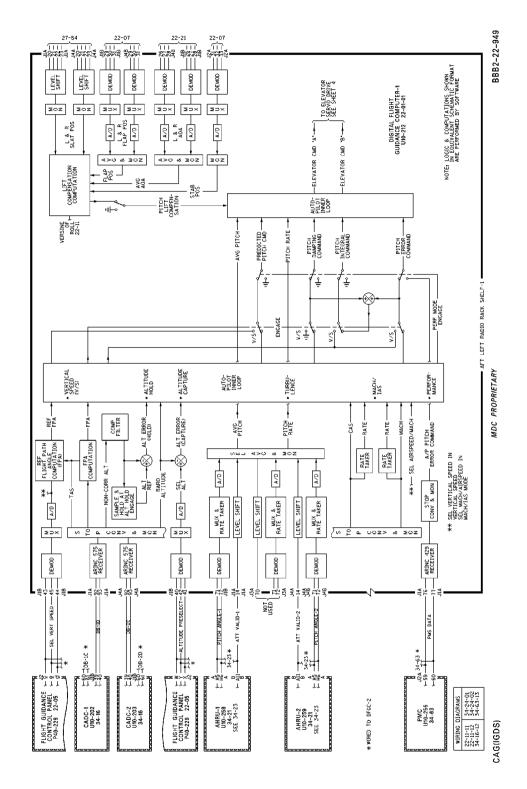




Autopilot Pitch Axis - Cruise Figure 106/22-12-00-990-864

WJE 406, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 891-893





Autopilot Pitch Axis Figure 107/22-12-00-990-868

WJE 406, 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



DUPLEX ELEVATOR SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Duplex Elevator Servo Drive is located in the forward right ceiling in the forward cargo compartment and is accessible through the forward compartment loading door.
- B. After removal/installation of the servo drive, systems and components associated with servo drive operation should be in proper operating condition for servo drive testing.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Servo drive testing is by use of the Status Test Panel. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

D. Servo drive testing is by use of the MCDU. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE ALL

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items.

NOTE: Some materials in the Equipment and Materials list may not be permitted to be used in your location. Persons in each location must make sure they are permitted to use these materials. All persons must obey all applicable federal, state, local, and provincial regulations for their location.

Table 201

	201
Name and Number	Manufacturer
Lockwire, Inconel, NASM20995N20, DPM 684	Not Specified
Lockwire, Corrosion Resistant Steel, NASM20995N20, DPM 5865	Not Specified
Torque Wrench, TQ-4 (capable of 0 to 75 inch pounds)	Snap On
Rig Pin (6-5)	

- 3. Removal/Installation Duplex Elevator Servo Drive
 - A. Remove Servo Drive

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY THE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Remove ceiling panel cover enough to expose elevator servo drive.
- (3) Disconnect servo drive electrical connectors.

CAUTION: PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR SERVO DRIVE MOTORS AND SERVO DRIVE MECHANISM WHILE REMOVING SCREWS. SPLINES AND GEARS MAY DISENGAGE PERMITTING SERVO DRIVES TO FALL CAUSING DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT AND AIRPLANE.

- (4) Remove lockwire and screws attaching servo drive motors and servo drive mechanism to servo drive bracket.
- (5) While supporting servo drive mechanism carefully slide servo drive motor straight out of servo drive mechanism.
- (6) Install attaching screws to hold servo drive mechanism in place.
- (7) If servo drive motors are being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.
- B. Install Servo Drive
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 405	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) While supporting servo drive mechanism, remove attaching screws.
- (3) Carefully slide servo motor assembly onto servo drive mechanism.

WJE ALL

22-12-01

I TP-80MM-WJE



- (4) Install servo drive motors and servo drive mechanism onto servo drive bracket. Install attaching screws and safety with lockwire.
- (5) Connect electrical connectors.
- (6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
E	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (7) Perform Adjustment/Test Duplex Elevator Servo Drive. (Paragraph 6.)
- (8) Install ceiling panel cover.

4. Removal/Installation Duplex Elevator Servo Drive Mechanism

- A. Remove Servo Drive Mechanism
 - (1) Remove servo drive motors. (Paragraph 3.A.)
 - (2) Carefully remove servo drive mechanism from servo drive bracket.
 - (3) If servo drive mechanism is being replaced, carefully package deflective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.
- B. Install Servo Drive Mechanism
 - (1) Install servo drive motors and servo drive mechanism onto servo drive bracket. (Paragraph 3.B.)

5. Removal/Installation Duplex Elevator Servo Bracket

A. Remove Servo Bracket

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY THE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
C	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

WJE ALL



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 405	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

NOTE: Removal of the servo drive motors and servo drive mechanism prior to removal of servo drive bracket provides a lighter weight factor. (Paragraph 3.A. and Paragraph 4.A.)

- (2) Disconnect servo drive electrical connectors.
- (3) Secure bridle cables to drum to prevent unraveling.
- (4) Disconnect right elevator up and right elevator down bridle cable turnbuckles.
- (5) Remove servo drive bracket.

NOTE: If servo drive bracket is being replaced, remove bridle cables and drum bumper from drum, teflon cable guide, and cable guard roller for use on replacement unit.

B. Install Servo Bracket

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE ALL



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

E 12 B10-354 AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Install following parts on new servo drive bracket.
 - (a) Install bridle cables on drum and safety the attaching screws with lockwire.
 - (b) Install teflon cable guide and safety the attaching screws with lockwire.
 - (c) Install drum bumper and safety the attaching screws with lockwire.
 - (d) Install cable guard roller and safety with lockwire.
- (3) Install servo bracket.
- (4) Route the long bridle cable through elevator servo force augmenter and connect to right elevator up turnbuckle.
- (5) Connect short bridle cable to right elevator down turnbuckle.
- (6) Place control column in neutral position and install rig pin 6-5 into rig pin hole R-1 in lower end of left control column.
 - NOTE: Access to lower end of control column for rig pin installation is through the Electrical/Electronics (E/E) compartment.
- (7) Adjust turnbuckles to position the edge of the lower inboard mounting surface of the servo drive housing 1 13/16(±1/8) inches from station 237.
- (8) Remove rig pin.
- (9) Manually hold elevator against elevator trailing edge up stops, pull right elevator control column aft until right elevator control tab trailing edge down stops are contacted.
- (10) Differentially adjust turnbuckles to obtain a gap of 3/32(±1/32) inch between drum bumper and stop. (PAGEBLOCK 27-30-00/501)
 - NOTE: Tension in bridle cables is determined by servo override springs attached to servo drive bracket arm and elevator servo force augmenter. Adjustment of elevator servo force augmenter is not required. The augmenter is provided to increase elevator servo authority and to eliminate cable slack conditions during servo actuation.
- (11) Install turnbuckle clips.
- (12) Install servo drive if removed. (Paragraph 3.B.)
- (13) Connect electrical connectors.
- (14) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE ALL



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC. RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 4	05-411,	415-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

(15) Perform Adjustment/Test Duplex Elevator Servo Drive. (Paragraph 6.)

6. Adjustment/Test Duplex Elevator Servo Drive

A. Adjustment/Test Servo Drive

NOTE: Verify servo drive is installed and servo bracket properly rigged for the following test.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- (1) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton. CMPVLD light comes on and the number 1 should appear. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" should be displayed.
- (2) On FGCP, place DFGS switch to position 1 or position 2 as desired for test.
 - NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton on STP and number 2 should appear.
- (3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton and "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" should be displayed.

NOTE: To obtain correct torque values STP must be in "MAINTENANCE TEST" with autopilot disengaged. DO NOT attempt to run STP test.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- (4) On MCDU, select TEST PANEL page. Selected DFGC and DFGC VALID STATUS will be displayed on lines 4L and 5L. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" should be displayed.
- (5) On FGCP, place DFGS switch to position 1 or position 2 as desired for test. Make certain that selected DFGC on MCDU line 4L corresponds to DFGS switch.
- (6) Press and release FWD key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton and "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" should be displayed.
 - NOTE: To obtain correct torque values, MCDU must be in "MAINTENANCE TEST" with autopilot disengaged. DO NOT attempt to run MCDU test.

WJE ALL

- (7) Verify autopilot is disengaged.
- (8) Attach torque wrench to elevator servo drive torque test point. (Figure 201)
- (9) Turn torque wrench in clockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 51 and 72 inch-pounds. Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.

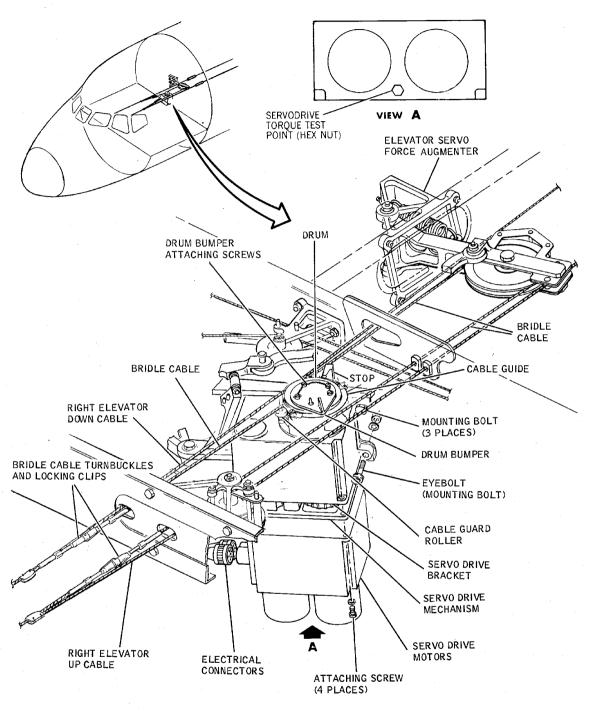
WJE ALL



- (10) Turn torque wrench in counterclockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 51 and 72 inch-pounds. Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (11) Remove torque wrench.
- (12) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-133C

Duplex Elevator Servo Drive and Servo Bracket -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-12-01-990-801

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-12-01

Page 208 Feb 01/2015



YAW CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Yaw damper operation provides airplane yaw-rate damping by automatically controlling rudder movements. Yaw damper is a full-time authority operation and can be engaged at any time with or without any other portion of the autopilot system functioning.
- B. Rudder movements during cruise conditions are provided by a yaw damper actuator installed in series with the rudder control system. The actuator receives command signals from the DFGC. Rudder movements commanded for yaw damping will not cause the rudder pedals to move, and manual operation of the rudder pedals at any time will not affect yaw damper operation.
- C. During an automatic landing, after glideslope and localizer track is established, and radio altitude is less than 1500 feet, command signals to the yaw damper series actuator are removed. Command signals to the rudder is then provided by a duplex rudder servodrive, which is in parallel with rudder pedals and provides the rudder authority needed during land operation, and if a single engine go-around maneuver must be accomplished.
- D. A YAW DAMP switch located on the flight compartment overhead panel is provided to engage yaw damper operation. When the autopilot is engaged, the yaw damper will automatically be engaged, unless the switch is in the OVRD position.

2. Operation

- A. Yaw Damp Switch
 - (1) A YAW DAMP switch is located on the flight compartment overhead panel. The switch is a lever locked three-position type switch. The switch positions provided are OFF, ON and OVRD.
 - (2) The OFF position of the switch disables yaw damper operation and the yaw damper actuator is centered. The amber YAW DAMP OFF light on the overhead annunciator panel will come on. The ON position provides yaw damper and turn coordination irrespective of autopilot engagement.
 - NOTE: Yaw damper will be engaged when the autopilot is engaged if switch in OFF position.
 - NOTE: In the -930 and subsequent DFGC's parallel rudder will automatically engage when the autopilot is engaged in the takeoff mode.
 - (3) The OVRD position removes power from the linear yaw damper actuator to disable the actuator in the event of an oscillatory failure. The actuator remains in the position existing at the time OVRD is selected. The amber YAW DAMP OFF light on the overhead annunciator will come on.
- B. Yaw Control Mode

WJE 401-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 875-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891

(1) Yaw control is provided to dampen airplane dutch roll characteristics. Yaw control is a full-time authority for takeoff, flight, and landing. Accelerometer sensors provide signals used to command rudder deflection to oppose airplane angular yaw rate. Roll rate information is processed within the DFGC and applied to yaw control, to provide turn entry and exit coordination maneuvers.

WJE ALL

(2) Rudder movement is affected by a yaw damper actuator installed in series with the rudder control system. The actuator provides yaw control in all modes of operation, except during an automatic landing or takeoff with the A/P engaged in T/O mode. During an automatic landing the series command signals are removed, and the increased authority required is provided by a parallel duplex rudder servodrive.

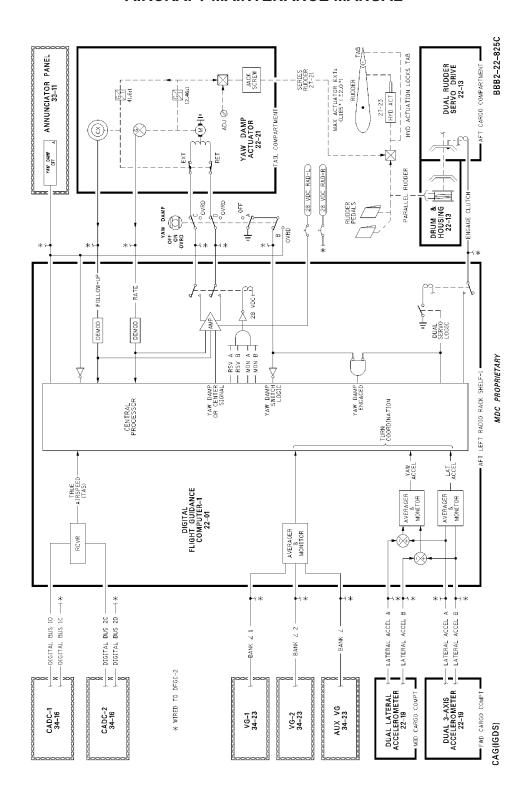
WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (3) Airplane yaw acceleration is sensed by separate accelerometers that are integrated to provide yaw rate. The computed yaw rate is gain programmed with true airspeed, combined with turn coordination signals (except during LOC TRK) and are applied to the yaw damper actuator. The actuator provides a mechanical (geartrain) output. The geartrain drives a jackscrew within the actuator to a hydraulic powered rudder control system. The jackscrew rotates, allowing the hydraulic actuator to position the rudder to provide yaw damping.
- (4) The mechanical motion of the jackscrew is monitored by a yaw damper actuator transmitter. The transmitter applies a feedback signal to a summing point within the DFGC, until the error signal is cancelled. When the error signal is cancelled, the jackscrew stops moving.
- (5) The rudder control system is a hydraulically powered positioning system. The rudder hydraulic powered unit is com-prised of a hydraulic valve and actuator. Yaw damper actuator inputs and rudder pedal inputs are summed in series at a summing point outside the actuator. Rudder movements commanded for yaw damping will not cause the rudder pedals to move, and manual operation of the rudder pedals will not affect yaw damper operation.
- (6) When the AUTO LAND track modes are engaged (localizer and glideslope), and radio altitude is less than 1500 feet, command signals to the series yaw damper actuator are removed. Rudder command signals are then provided by a duplex rudder servodrive for parallel operation. The DFGC provides dual output control to the servodrive. The dual output control provides two purposes, to ensure that a single failure will not affect the Fail Passive Autoland system, and provide the rudder authority required in event a single engine go-around maneuver must be accomplished. In addition, a rudder position sensor provides the rudder position follow-up information to be monitored and corrected within the DFGC. If the DFGC monitors detect any rudder failures that could result in an airplane upset, the autopilot will automatically be disengaged before an upset can occur.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



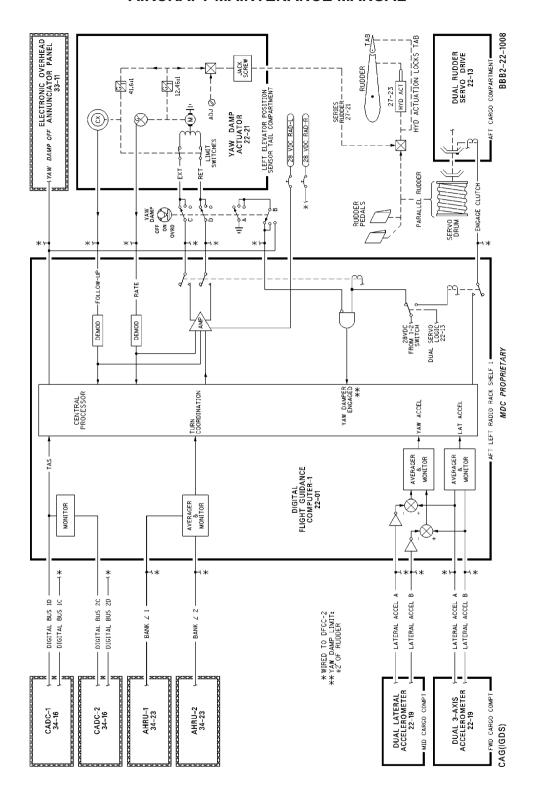


Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 1/22-13-00-990-801

WJE 405, 409, 410, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 892, 893

TP-80MM-WJE





Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 2/22-13-00-990-803

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 886, 887

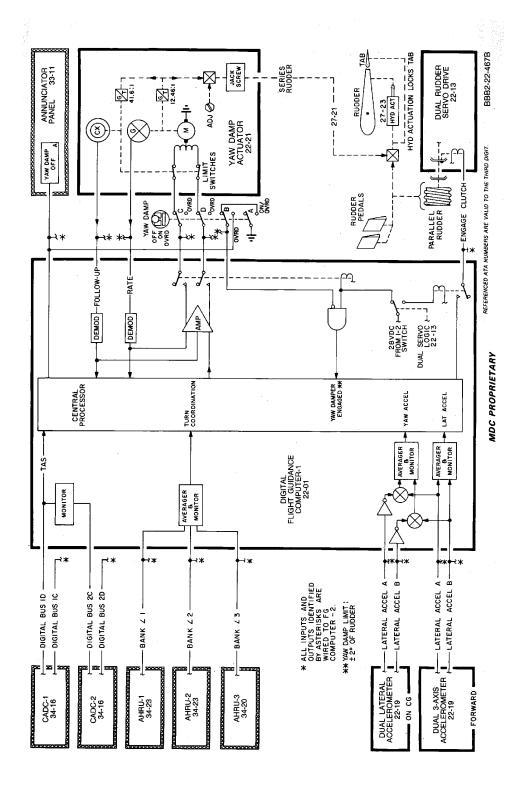
Page 4

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 3/22-13-00-990-804

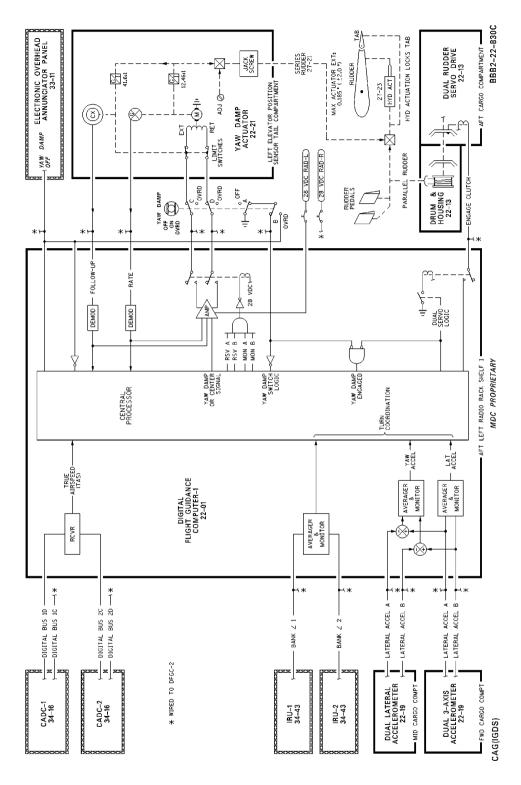
EFFECTIVITY

WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for





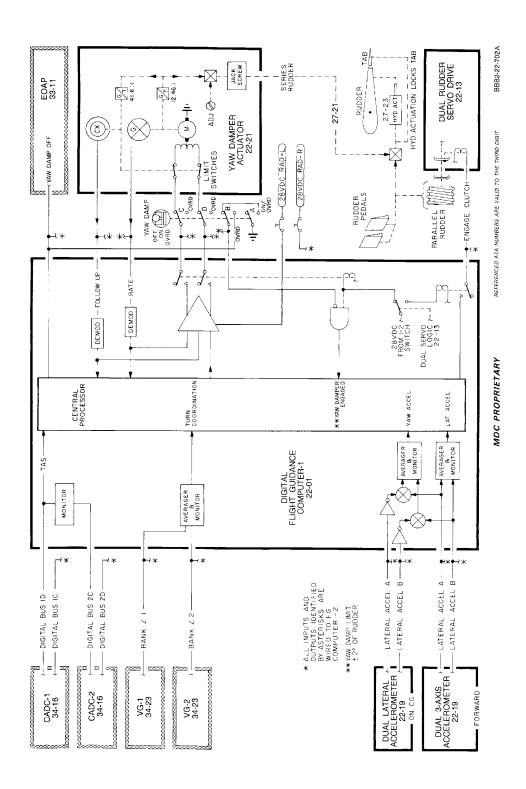
Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 4/22-13-00-990-805

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 875-879

22-13-00

TP-80MM-WJE





Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 5/22-13-00-990-806

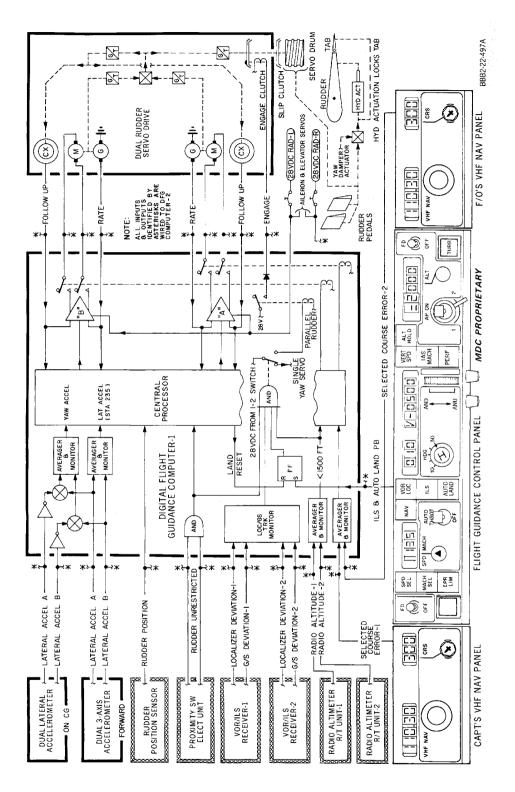
EFFECTIVITY

WJE 415, 418, 863, 864, 866, 869, 871, 872

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title p





Autopilot Yaw Axis (Land & G/A Modes) Figure 6/22-13-00-990-807

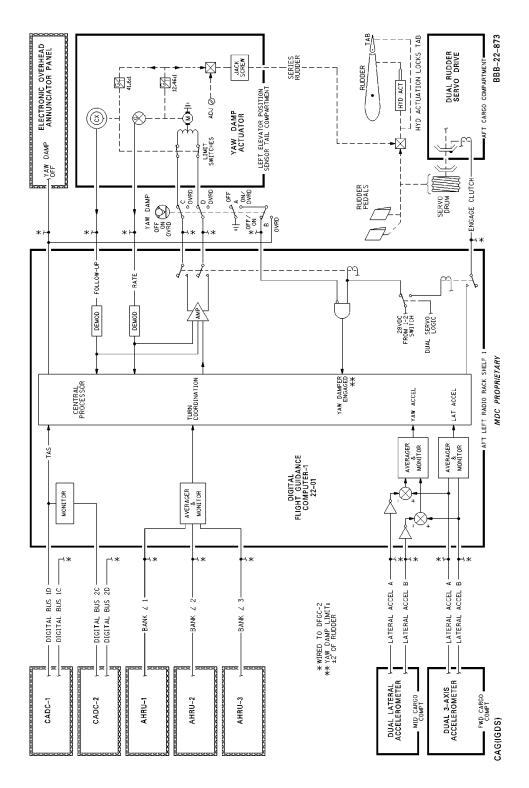
WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-13-00

Page 8 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 7/22-13-00-990-809

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 406

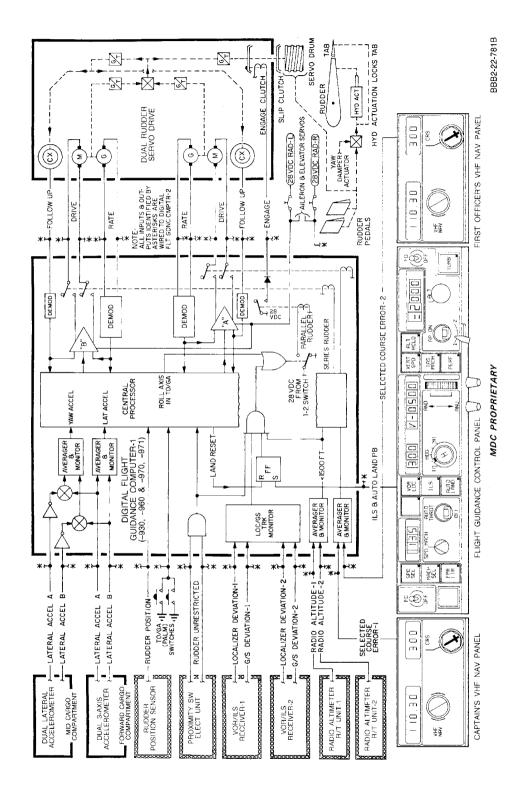
Page 9

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only





Autopilot Yaw Axis (Land, T/O & G/A Modes) Figure 8/22-13-00-990-813

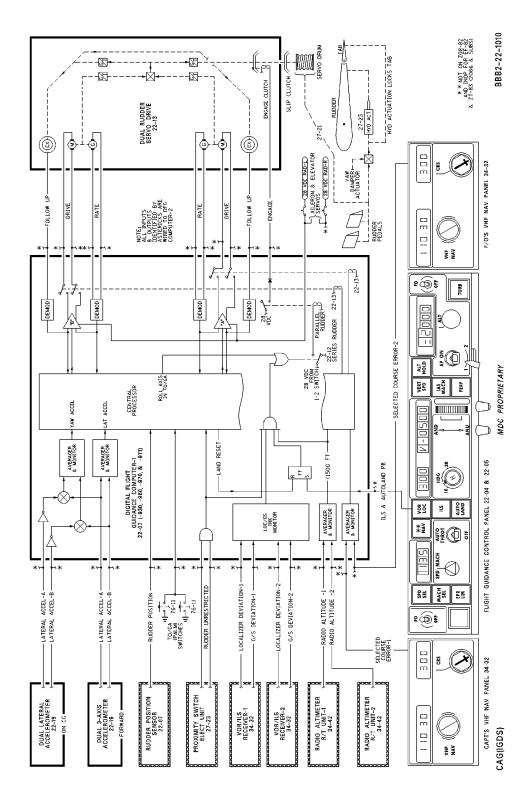
WJE 893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-13-00

Page 10 Feb 01/2016





Autopilot Yaw Axis (Land, T/O & G/A Modes) Figure 9/22-13-00-990-814

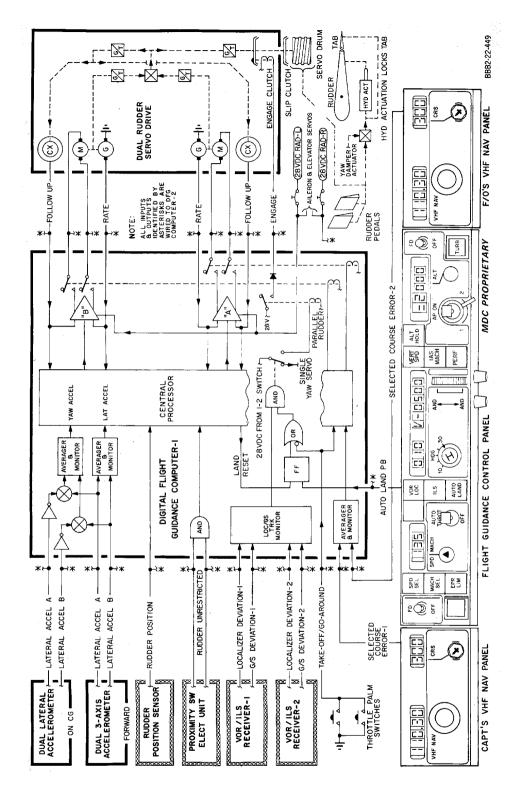
BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details For Instructional Use Only

WJE 405-411, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892

22-13-00

Page 11





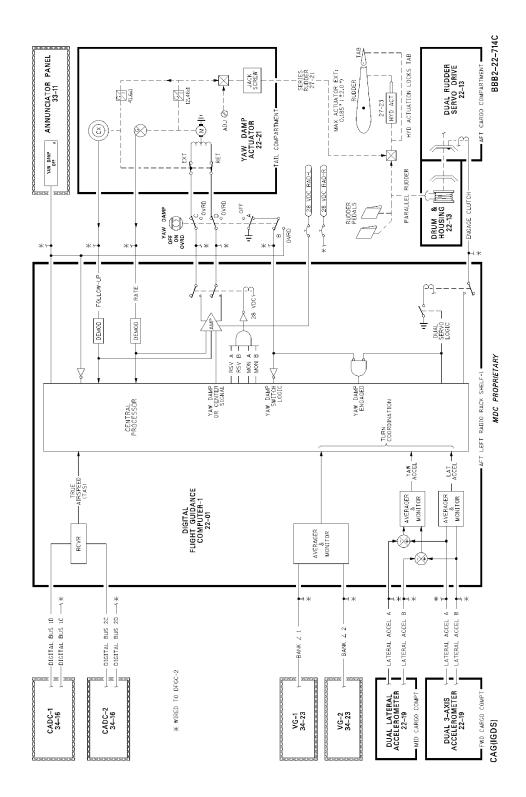
Autopilot Yaw Axis (Land & G/A Modes) Figure 10/22-13-00-990-815

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

22-13-00

Page 12 Feb 01/2016





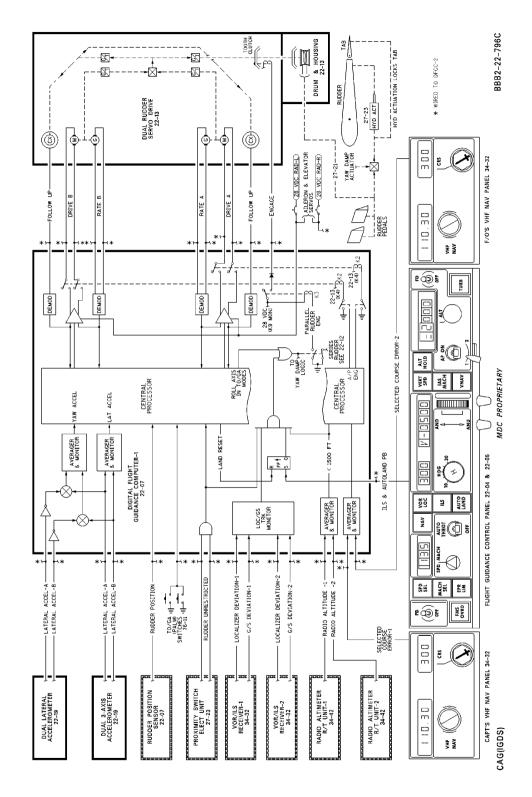
Autopilot Yaw Damper (Series Rudder) Figure 11/22-13-00-990-819

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

22-13-00

TP-80MM-WJE





Autopilot Yaw Axis (Land, T/O & G/A Modes) Figure 12/22-13-00-990-829

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



YAW CONTROL - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing yaw control trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located beneath the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Yaw Control may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing yaw control trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Yaw Control may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on yaw control is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to yaw control and associated system interface.

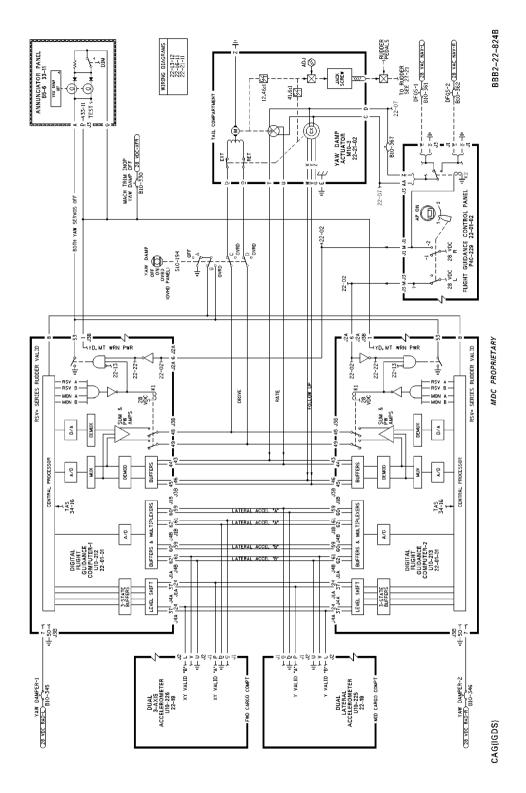
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on yaw control is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to yaw control and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





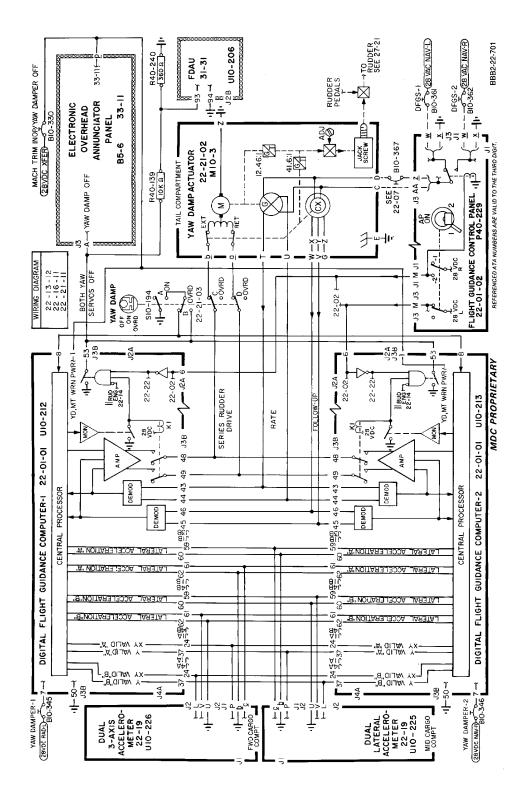
Yaw Damp Actuation Figure 101/22-13-00-990-854

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 407, 408, 411, 873, 874, 892, 893

TP-80MM-WJE





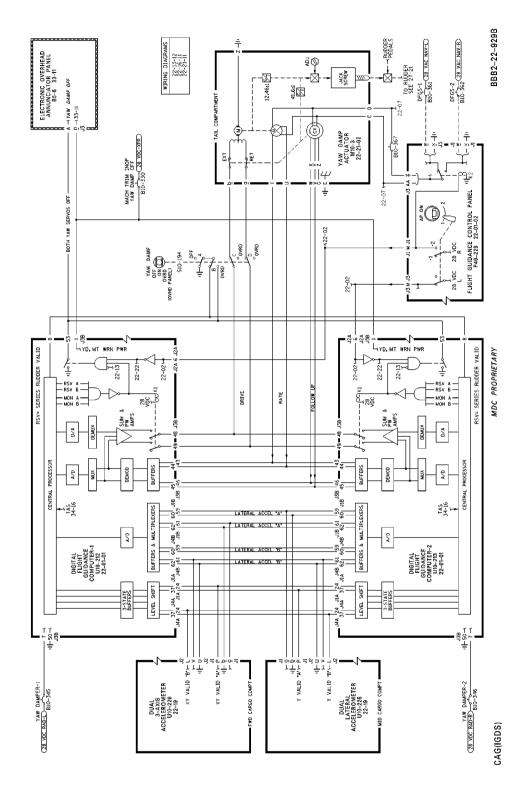
Yaw Damp Actuation Figure 102/22-13-00-990-855

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-13-00

TP-80MM-WJE





Yaw Damp Actuation Figure 103/22-13-00-990-856

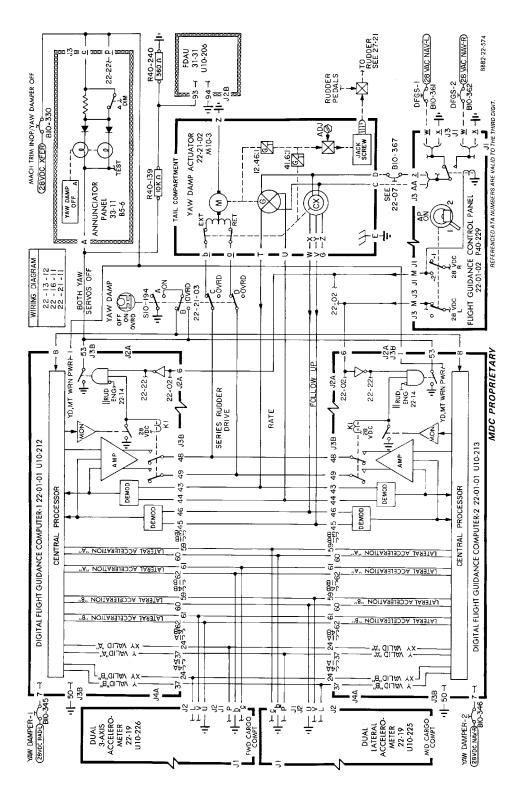
WJE 401-404, 410, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-13-00

Page 104 Feb 01/2015





Yaw Damp Actuation Figure 104/22-13-00-990-857

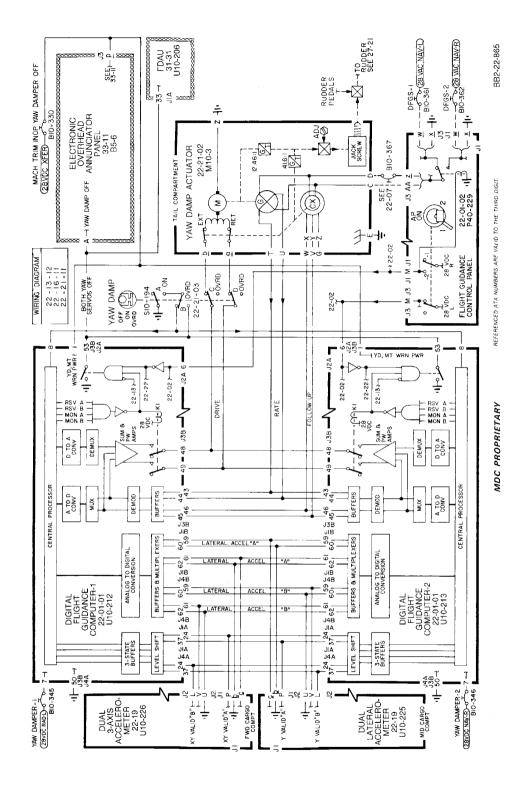
WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

22-13-00

Page 105 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE

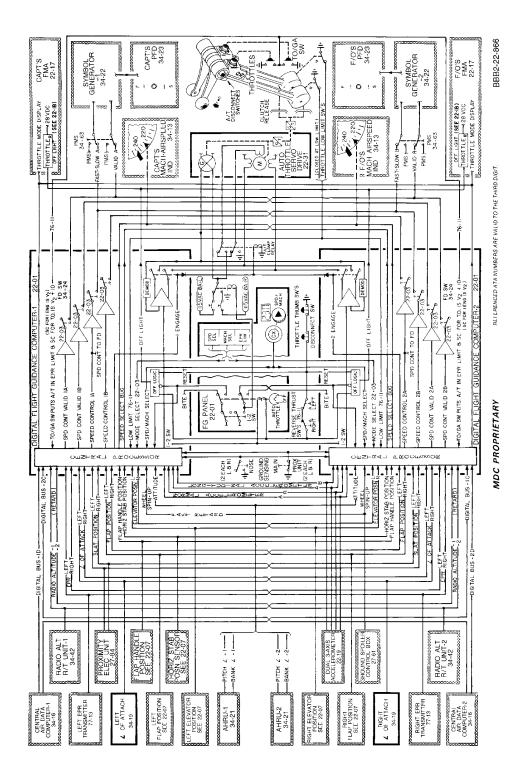




Yaw Damp Actuation Figure 105/22-13-00-990-862







Yaw Damp Actuation Figure 106/22-13-00-990-868

WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE



YAW DAMPER ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The yaw damper actuator is located on the aft canted bulkhead in the aft accessory compartment and is accessible through the tailcone access door.
- B. After replacement of an actuator, verify null position and perform test which determines acceptable operation of the yaw damper actuator as installed in the airplane.
- C. During the test, systems associated with operation of the yaw damper actuator should be in proper operating condition.

2. Equipment and Materials

WARNING: ENSURE AIRPLANE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM IS DEPRESSURIZED.

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items.

NOTE: Some materials in the Equipment and Materials list may not be permitted to be used in your location. Persons in each location must make sure they are permitted to use these materials. All persons must obey all applicable federal, state, local, and provincial regulations for their location.

Table 201

Tuble 201			
Name and Number	Manufacturer		
Rig pins 6-4(2)	The Boeing Company		
Linear servo actuator line test set 5916816	Douglas Aircraft Co.		
Lockwire, Inconel, NASM20995N32, DPM 684	Not Specified		
Lockwire, Corrosion Resistant Steel, NASM20995N32, DPM 5865	Not Specified		
Torque wrench (Capable of 0 to 60 inch-pounds)			

3. Removal/Installation Yaw Damper Actuator

- A. Remove Yaw Damper Actuator
 - (1) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place AP switch to 1 position.
 - (2) Verify AP ON switch and YAW DAMP switch are placed OFF.

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY THE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(3) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WARNING: THE FOLLOWING STEP REQUIRES RUDDER HYDRAULIC POWER TO BE

TURNED OFF. TAG CONTROL LEVER. IF HYDRAULIC POWER IS

INADVERTENTLY TURNED ON, INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO

EQUIPMENT COULD RESULT.

- (4) Move rudder hydraulic power shutoff valve control lever, located on control pedestal, to off position.
- (5) Install rig pins in rudder drive sector. (Figure 201)
- (6) Disconnect electrical connector from yaw damper actuator.
- (7) Remove bolt connecting eyebolt to drive sector pushrod clevis.
 - NOTE: If difficulty is encountered in removing bolt due to pressure on bolt, remove jackscrew access cap on actuator and turn jackscrew with a screwdriver or spintite to relieve pressure.
- (8) Loosen two mounting bolts at slotted holes in actuator mounting bracket.
- (9) Remove remaining mounting bolt and slide actuator from bracket.
- B. Install Yaw Damper Actuator
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

(2) Verify rig pins are installed in rudder sector.

NOTE: Before installing yaw damper actuator, make certain limit switches have been adjusted and bench checked and yaw damper actuator feedback synchro is nulled.

- (3) Start two mounting bolts and washers in actuator mounting holes which mate with slotted holes in mounting bracket.
- (4) Engage mounting bolts with slotted holes in bracket and slide actuator into place.
- (5) Install remaining bolt and washer and tighten all mounting bolts.
 - NOTE: Use additional washers between yaw damper actuator and mounting bracket (1/8 inch maximum) to shim for proper alignment between eyebolt and drive sector pushrod clevis. Do not shim bolt associated with boss on mounting bracket.
- (6) Verify yaw damper actuator null position.

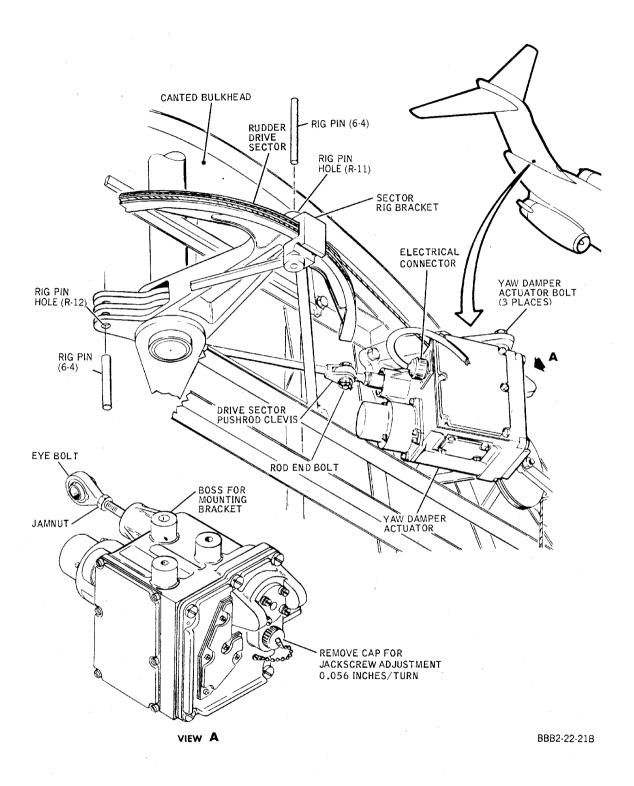
22-13-01

• EFFECTIVITY •

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE





Yaw Damper Actuator -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-13-01-990-801

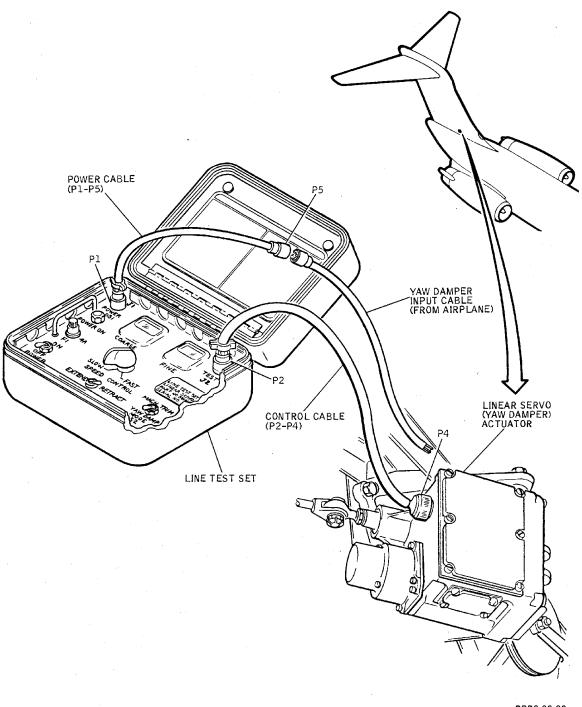
WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-13-01

Page 204 Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-22

Linear Servo (Yaw Damper) Actuator Line Test Set Figure 202/22-13-01-990-802

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-13-01

Page 205 Feb 01/2015



4. Adjust Yaw Damper Actuator

A. Adjust/Verify Yaw Damper Actuator Null Position Using Test Set

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

NOTE: The methods in either Paragraph 4.A. or Paragraph 4.B. may be used.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

NOTE: The methods in either Paragraph 4.A. or Paragraph 4.C. may be used.

WJE ALL

- (1) Set up linear servo (yaw damper) actuator line test set. (Figure 202) and preset test set as follows:
 - (a) Power switch (S1) to OFF position
 - (b) Speed control (R1) to SLOW position
 - (c) Mode switch (S2) to YAW DAMPER position.

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE ALL



CAUTION: THE FOLLOWING STEPS WILL PRODUCE VALID READINGS ONLY IF THE EYEBOLT IS DISCONNECTED FROM THE DRIVE SECTOR PUSHROD CLEVIS.

- (3) Connect test set to yaw damper actuator as follows:
 - (a) Disconnect input cable from yaw damper actuator and attach to power input cable (P1-P5) of test set.
 - (b) Connect test set control cable (P2-P4) to electrical connector on yaw damper actuator.
- (4) Remove knurled cover from yaw damper actuator for access to 3/16-inch hex-end gear shaft that is used to adjust jackscrew. (Figure 201)
- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (6) Place test set power switch in ON position; allow at least one minute for test set to warm up.
- (7) Note reading on test set coarse indicator. If reading is at zero, proceed to Paragraph 4.A.(10).
- (8) If test set coarse indicator does not read zero, place and hold EXTEND/RETRACT switch in either of its positions and slowly rotate speed control knob away from SLOW position until actuator gear train begins to rotate very slowly.

<u>NOTE</u>: Gear train rotation can be verified by observing exposed 3/16 hex-end gear shaft or retraction of actuator jackscrew shaft.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (9) Note reading on test set coarse indicator; place EXTEND/ RETRACT switch in position that causes indicator to move toward zero position. When zero is reached, rotate speed control to SLOW position.
- (10) Note reading on test set fine indicator; minimum null indication should be 40 or less. Use 3/16 hex-nut driver to rotate gear train to obtain null reading of 0(±40) on fine indicator.
 - NOTE: Failure to obtain a minimum indication of 40 or less shall be cause for rejection of yaw damper actuator.
- (11) Open these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (12) Remove test set from airplane.
- (13) Install knurled cover on yaw damper actuator.
- (14) Connect yaw damper input electrical cable to yaw damper actuator.
- (15) With both rig pins installed in rudder sector, install bolt, nut, and cotter pin connecting eyebolt and drive sector pushrod clevis; if holes align proceed to Paragraph 4.A.(18), if holes do not align proceed to Paragraph 4.A.(16). (Figure 201)
- (16) Remove lockwire from actuator jamnut and eyebolt locking washer. Hold eyebolt firmly with wrench, loosen jamnut and run out as far as it will go. As jamnut is turned out, pull eyebolt locking washer out with it. Holding washer against jamnut, adjust eyebolt to the proper alignment with drive sector pushrod clevis.

WJE ALL



CAUTION: WITH EITHER JACKSCREW, EYEBOLT THREADS MUST EXTEND BEYOND THE WITNESS HOLE.

(17) Using witness hole, check eyebolt thread engagement.

CAUTION: WHEN EYEBOLT JAMNUT IS SECURED, CHECK ALIGNMENT OF DRIVE SECTOR PUSHROD. ANY MISALIGNMENT WILL CAUSE ROD TO COCK THE BEARING SURFACE ON THE FAR END OF THE SECTOR ASSEMBLY.

- Align slot in eyebolt with slot in jackscrew. Slide locking washer down eyebolt until it contacts jackscrew. Make certain that locking washer tab fits into both groove of eye-bolt and groove of jackscrew. Tighten jamnut to torque of 50 in-lb (6 N·m) to 55 in-lb (6 N·m) and safety lockwire to hole in locking washer. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)
- (19) Remove rig pins.
- (20) Close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

(21) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- B. Adjust/Verify Yaw Damper Actuator Null Position Using DFGS Status Test Panel (if installed)
 - (1) Connect yaw damper electrical connectors.

EFFECTIVITY = **WJE ALL**



WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893 (Continued)

(2) Close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
F	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

NOTE: Aircraft must be stationary and completely free of movement during this adjustment/test. Power must be off status test panel when yaw damper switch is placed in the "ON" position. (Paragraph 4.B.(3))

- (3) Place yaw damper switch located on cockpit overhead to "ON" position. This should place the actuator to the null position.
- (4) Energize status test panel. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

NOTE: DFGS selected on Status Test Panel must agree with DFGS selected on the Flight Guidance Control Panel.

(5) Initiate the "Maintenance Test" and enter "Sensor Values" section.

NOTE: DO NOT attempt to run complete Maintenance Test.

- (6) Advance to "Yaw Damper Pos = XX.XX degrees".
- (7) If yaw damper position displayed is 0(±00.05) degrees, advance to Paragraph 4.B.(11). If yaw damper position is not within ±00.05 degrees, proceed to Paragraph 4.B.(8).
- (8) Remove dust cover to gain access to the gear shaft adjustment screw that will vary the actuator null. (Figure 201)

WJE ALL



WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893 (Continued)

- (9) Place yaw damper switch located on the cockpit overhead to the "override" position.
- (10) Slowly rotate the adjustment screw on the back of the yaw damper until the status test panel shows a yaw damper position of $0(\pm 00.05)$ degrees.
- (11) Replace dust cover.
- (12) With both rig pins installed in rudder sector, install bolt, nut and cotter pin connecting eyebolt and drive sector pushrod clevis. If holes align proceed to Paragraph 4.B.(15), if holes do not align proceed to Paragraph 4.B.(13). (Figure 201)
- (13) Remove lockwire from actuator jamnut and eyebolt locking washer. Hold eyebolt firmly with wrench, loosen jamnut and run out as far as it will go. As jamnut is turned out, pull eyebolt locking washer out with it. Holding washer against jamnut, adjust eyebolt to the proper alignment with drive sector pushrod clevis.

CAUTION: WITH EITHER JACKSCREW, EYEBOLT THREADS MUST EXTEND BEYOND THE WITNESS HOLE.

(14) Using witness hole, check eyebolt thread engagement.

CAUTION: WHEN EYEBOLT JAMNUT IS SECURED, CHECK ALIGNMENT OF DRIVE SECTOR PUSHROD. ANY MISALIGNMENT WILL CAUSE ROD TO COCK THE BEARING SURFACE ON THE FAR END OF THE SECTOR ASSEMBLY.

- (15) Align slot in eyebolt with slot in jackscrew. Slide locking washer down eyebolt until it contacts jackscrew. Make certain that locking washer tab fits into both groove of eyebolt and groove of jackscrew. Tighten jamnut to torque of 50 in-lb (6 N·m) to 55 in-lb (6 N·m) and safety lockwire to hole in locking washer. LOCKWIRE SAFETYING - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201
- (16) Remove rig pins.
- (17) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test and verify that no yaw damper failures are recorded. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- C. Adjust/Verify Yaw Damper Actuator Null Position Using MCDU
 - (1) Connect yaw damper electrical connectors.
 - (2) Close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 (Continued)

(Continued)

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
G	27	B10-345	YAW DAMPER-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

NOTE: Aircraft must be stationary and completely free of movement during this adjustment/test. MCDU power must be off when yaw damper switch is placed in the "ON" position. (Paragraph 4.C.(3))

- (3) Place yaw damper switch located on cockpit overhead to "ON" position. This should place the actuator to the null position.
- (4) On MCDU, select TEST PANEL page. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
 - NOTE: DFGS selected on MCDU must agree with DFGS selected on the Flight Guidance Control Panel.
- (5) Initiate the "Maintenance Test" and enter "Sensor Values" section.
 - NOTE: DO NOT attempt to run complete Maintenance Test.
- (6) Advance to "Yaw Damper Pos = XX.XX degrees".
- (7) If yaw damper position displayed is 0(±00.05) degrees, advance to Paragraph 4.C.(11). If yaw damper position is not within ±00.05 degrees, proceed to Paragraph 4.C.(8).
- (8) Remove dust cover to gain access to the gear shaft adjustment screw that will vary the actuator null. (Figure 201)
- (9) Place yaw damper switch located on the cockpit overhead to the "override" position.
- (10) Slowly rotate the adjustment screw on the back of the yaw damper until the MCDU shows a yaw damper position of 0(±00.05) degrees.
- (11) Replace dust cover.
- (12) With both rig pins installed in rudder sector, install bolt, nut and cotter pin connecting eyebolt and drive sector pushrod clevis. If holes align proceed to Paragraph 4.C.(15), if holes do not align proceed to Paragraph 4.C.(13). (Figure 201)
- (13) Remove lockwire from actuator jamnut and eyebolt locking washer. Hold eyebolt firmly with wrench, loosen jamnut and run out as far as it will go. As jamnut is turned out, pull eyebolt locking washer out with it. Holding washer against jamnut, adjust eyebolt to the proper alignment with drive sector pushrod clevis.

WJE ALL



WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 (Continued)

<u>CAUTION</u>: WITH EITHER JACKSCREW, EYEBOLT THREADS MUST EXTEND BEYOND THE WITNESS HOLE.

(14) Using witness hole, check eyebolt thread engagement.

CAUTION: WHEN EYEBOLT JAMNUT IS SECURED, CHECK ALIGNMENT OF DRIVE SECTOR PUSHROD. ANY MISALIGNMENT WILL CAUSE ROD TO COCK THE BEARING SURFACE ON THE FAR END OF THE SECTOR ASSEMBLY.

- (15) Align slot in eyebolt with slot in jackscrew. Slide locking washer down eyebolt until it contacts jackscrew. Make certain that locking washer tab fits into both groove of eyebolt and groove of jackscrew. Tighten jamnut to torque of 50 in-lb (6 N·m) to 55 in-lb (6 N·m) and sfety lockwire to hole in locking washer. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)
- (16) Remove rig pins.
- (17) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test and verify that no yaw damper failures are recorded. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05).

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



DUPLEX RUDDER SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Duplex Rudder Servo Drive and Servo Bracket are located overhead of the aft cargo compartment. The servo and bracket are accessible through the aft cargo bay loading door and then through access door 5726C located on the overhead.
- B. On aircraft with auxiliary fuel tanks in the aft cargo compartment, access to the rudder servo drive is through the aft cargo bay loading door and then through access door 5726C located on the overhead. The servo drive is approximately 15 inches left of the center line at station 1124. Access door is 5726C.
- C. After removal/installation of the servo drive and/or servo bracket, systems and components associated with servo drive operation should be in proper operating condition for servo drive testing.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

D. Servo drive testing is accomplished by performing a Return-To-Service test from the Status Test Panel (STP) (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

E. Servo drive testing is accomplished by performing a Return-To-Service test from the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items.

Table 201

Table 201				
Name and Number	Manufacturer			
Lockwire, Inconel, NASM20995N20, DPM 684	Not Specified			
Lockwire, Corrosion Resistant Steel, NASM20995C20, DPM 5865	Not Specified			
Locking Clip, Turmbuckle (MS21256)	Not Specified			
Torque wrench, (0 to 75 inch pounds range)				
Rig pin (6-4)				

3. Removal/Installation Duplex Rudder Servo Drive

A. Remove Servo Drive

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
F	24	B10-353	AUTOPII OT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Ε	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Disconnect servo drive electrical connectors.
- (3) Remove lockwire and screws attaching servo drive to servo bracket.
- (4) Carefully slide servo drive motor assembly straight out of servo drive mechanism.
- (5) Carefully slide servo drive mechanism straight out of servo bracket.
- (6) If servo drive motor and/or servo drive mechanism is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.
- B. Install Servo Drive
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
\sim	18	B10-368	DIGITAL ELICHT GLIIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 4	105-411,	415-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Carefully slide servo drive mechanism into servo bracket engaging spline shaft with servo bracket drum splines, and properly mate guide pins.
- (3) Carefully slide servo motor assembly onto servo drive mechanism.
- (4) Install attaching screws and safety with lockwire. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)
- (5) Connect electrical connectors.
- (6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

WJE ALL 22-13-02



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

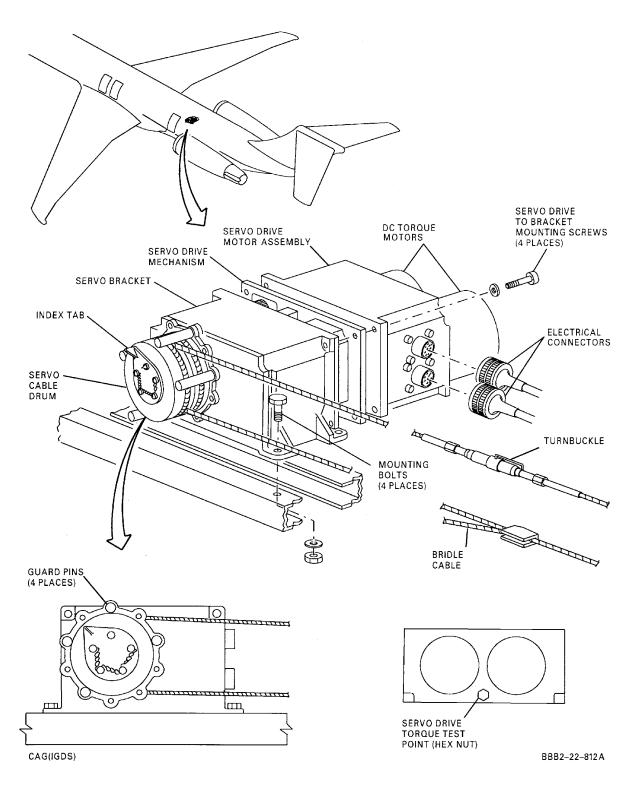
Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 405	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

(7) Perform Adjustment/Test Duplex Rudder Servo Drive. (Paragraph 5.)

WJE ALL 22-13-02





Rudder Servo Drive and Servo Bracket -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-13-02-990-801





4. Removal/Installation Duplex Rudder Servo Bracket

A. Remove Servo Bracket

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
C	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

NOTE: Removal of the servo drive prior to removal of the servo bracket provides a lighter weight factor. (Paragraph 3.A.)

- (2) Disconnect servo drive electrical connectors.
- (3) Secure cables to servo drum to prevent unraveling, and disconnect turnbuckles.
- (4) Remove servo bracket.
- B. Install Servo Bracket

WJE ALL



(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

- (2) Install servo bracket and connect turnbuckles.
- (3) Install rig pin 6-4 into rig pin hole R-11 in rudder sector.

NOTE: Access to the rudder sector is through the tailcone access door.

- (4) Adjust turnbuckles for proper tension. (PAGEBLOCK 27-20-00/501)
- (5) Remove rig pin.
- (6) Install turnbuckle clips.
- (7) Install servo drive if removed. (Paragraph 3.B.)
- (8) Connect electrical connectors to servo drive.

WJE ALL

22-13-02

I TP-80MM-WJE



(9) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	17	B10-367	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH A
С	18	B10-368	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH B

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	24	B10-353	AUTOPILOT-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
WJE 40	5-411, 4	15-427, 429,	861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893
Е	12	B10-354	AUTOPILOT-2

WJE ALL

(10) Perform Adjustment/Test Duplex Rudder Servo Drive.(Paragraph 5.)

5. Adjustment/Test Duplex Rudder Servo Drive

A. Adjustment/Test Servo Drive

NOTE: Verify servo drive is installed and servo bracket properly rigged for the following test.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

(1) On STP press and release POWER pushbutton. CMPVLD light comes on and the number 1 should appear. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" should be displayed.

WJE ALL



WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893 (Continued)

- (2) On FGCP, place DFGS switch to position 1 or position 2 as desired for test.
 - NOTE: If DFGS switch is in position 2, press and release CMPVLD pushbutton on STP and number 2 should appear.
- (3) Press and release FSPCE key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton and "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" should be displayed.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- (4) On MCDU, select TEST PANEL page. Selected DFGC and DFGC VALID STATUS will be displayed on lines 4L and 5L. "FLIGHT FAULT REVIEW?" should be displayed.
- (5) On FGCP, place DFGS switch to position 1 or position 2 as desired for test. Make certain that selected DFGC on MCDU line 4L corresponds to DFGS switch.
- (6) Press and release FWD key until "RUN MAINTENANCE TEST?" is displayed. Press and release VERIFY pushbutton and "SEL DFGC TEST SIDE VERIFY" should be displayed.

WJE ALL

- (7) Verify autopilot is disengaged.
- (8) Attach torque wrench to rudder servo drive torque test point (Figure 201).
- (9) Turn torque wrench in clockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 50 in-lb (6 N·m) and 70 in-lb (8 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (10) Turn torque wrench in counterclockwise direction of shaft rotation until reading is maximum, then hold steady. Torque reading should be between 50 in-lb (6 N·m) and 70 in-lb (8 N·m). Allow torque wrench to slowly return to neutral.
- (11) Remove torque wrench.
- (12) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



AUTOPILOT ENGAGE INTERLOCKS - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing Autopilot Engage Interlock trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The Engage Interlocks may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing Autopilot Engage Interlock trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The Engage Interlocks may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on engage interlocks is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to engage interlocks and associated system interface.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on engage interlocks is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to engage interlocks and associated system interface.

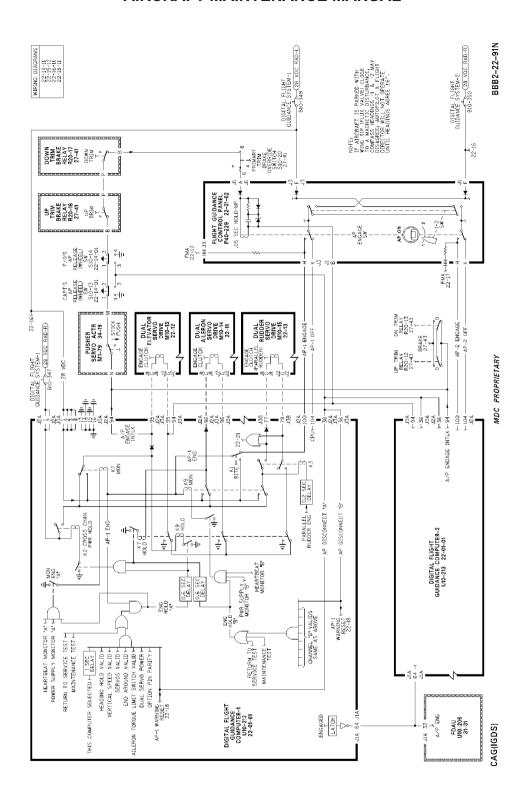
WJE ALL

D. If disconnect occurs in icing conditions, trouble shoot possible EPR problems. (ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) INDICATION SYSTEM - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 77-11-01/101 Config 1 or ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR) INDICATION SYSTEM - TROUBLE SHOOTING, PAGEBLOCK 77-11-01/101 Config 2)

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

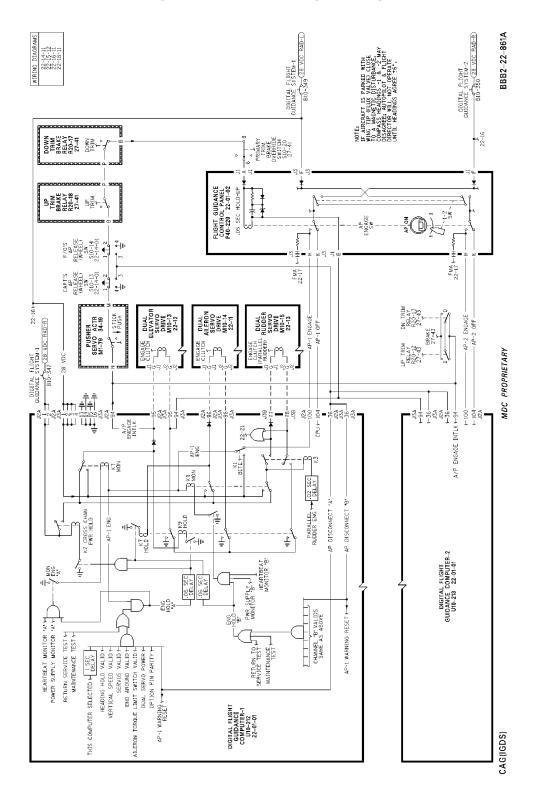




AP Engage Interlocks Figure 101/22-14-00-990-801

WJE 420, 422, 424, 426, 427, 429, 886, 887, 891





AP Engage Interlocks Figure 102/22-14-00-990-803

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 875-879

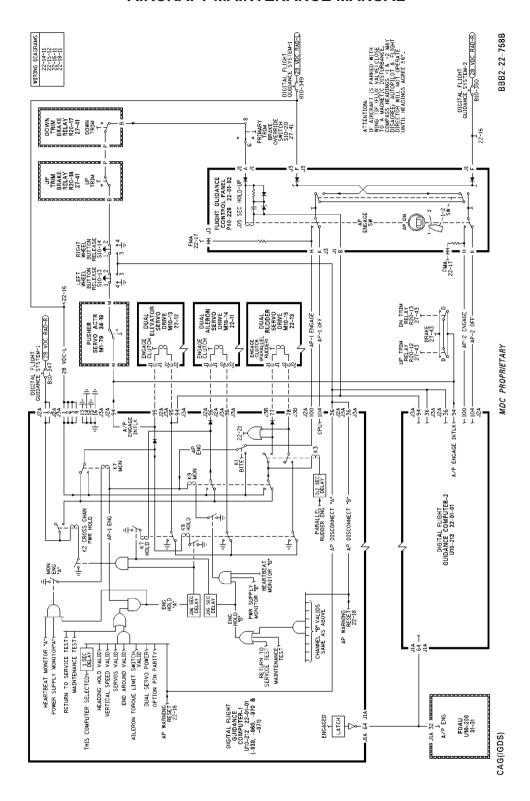
TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page

22-14-00

Page 103 Feb 01/2015





AP Engage Interlocks Figure 103/22-14-00-990-807

WJE 401-404, 406-408, 411, 412, 414-419, 421, 423, 425, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 892, 893



SWITCH, AUTOPILOT RELEASE - REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. General

- A. This procedure has the removal and installation instructions for the autopilot release switch.
- B. The autopilot release switch is located on the outboard side of each control wheel.
- C. Removal and installation procedures are identical for left and right autopilot release switches.

2. Removal/Installation Autopilot Release Switch

A. Remove Autopilot Release Switch

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
E	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Remove set screw (2) that holds autopilot release switch (1) to receptacle (3). (Figure 401)
- (3) Pull release switch (1) straight out from the receptacle (3).
- (4) Tag switch wires for installation.
- (5) Remove four nuts (4), washers (5) and screws (6) that hold the four terminal lugs (7) to the release switch (1).
- B. Install Autopilot Release Switch

WJE ALL



WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
E	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Connect four terminal lugs (7) to release switch (1) using four screws (6), washers (5) and nuts (4). (Figure 401)
- (3) Remove tags from wires.
- (4) Insert release switch (1) into receptacle (3).
- (5) Align screw holes and install set screw (2).
- (6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE 401-412, 414, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

(7) Check operation of autopilot release switch. (AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-10-00/201 Config 1)

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

(8) Check operation of autopilot release switch. (AUTOPILOT - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 22-10-00/201 Config 3)

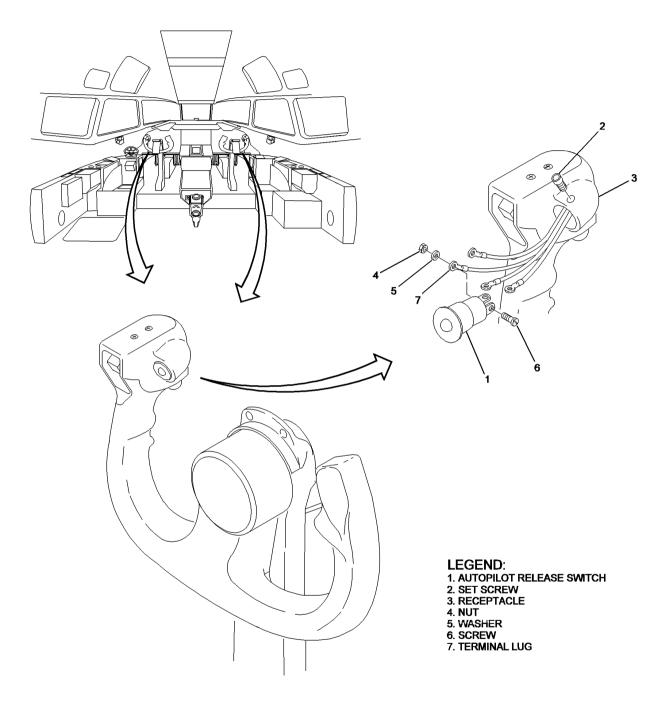
WJE ALL

WJE ALL 22-14-01

TP-80MM-WJE

Page 403 Feb 01/2016





BBB2-22-1217 S0000183598V1

Autopilot Release Switch - Removal/Installation Figure 401/22-14-01-990-801

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-14-01

Page 404 Feb 01/2015



FLIGHT GUIDANCE POWER - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- A. Prior to performing Flight Guidance Power trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Flight Guidance Power may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).
- B. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on Flight Guidance Power is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Flight Guidance Power and associated system interface.

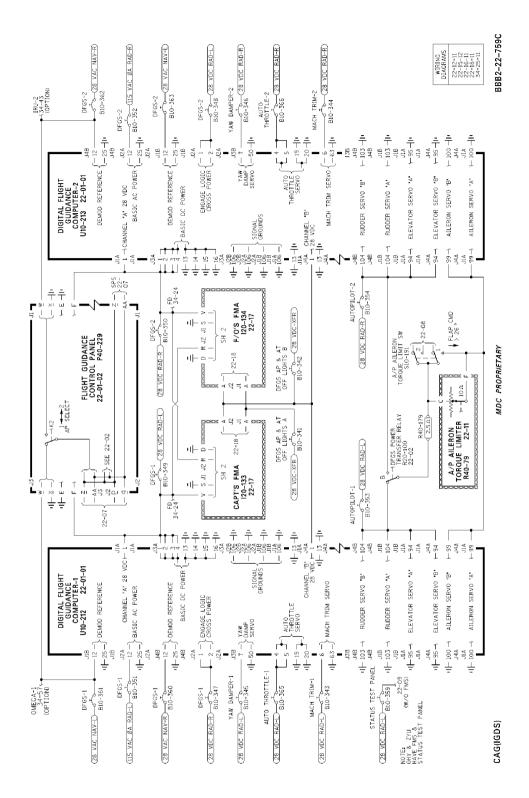
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- C. Prior to performing Flight Guidance Power trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Flight Guidance Power may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).
- D. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on Flight Guidance Power is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Flight Guidance Power and associated system interface.
- E. Depending on which source of power is missing, the MCDU functions might not be available. Should the DFGC fail power-up test (for input power), the message "PWR UP TST BOX 1 (or 2)" will remain displayed in the FMA.
- F. If the DFGC can detect what input power is missing during the power-up test, the following message will be appear in the FMA: "FAIL PWR TEST BOX 1 (or 2)". The FMA will then display below this message one of the following failure messages:
 - 28 VDC for loss of 28 vdc (left for DFGC #1) (right for DFGC #2) 28 VAC LEFT for loss of 26 vac switched "A" power 28 VAC RGT for loss of 26 vac switched "B" power 28 VAC REF for loss of both 26 vac left and right bus power
 - NOTE: Failure of the DFGC to power up might be caused by a stuck ground (GND) input from the control yoke, AP disconnect switches. DFGC jack J3B pin 36 and J2A pin 36 should be checked for a continuous ground.
 - NOTE: Failure of the DFGC to come on line might also be cause for failure of the input power from circuit breaker B10-342 (DFGC AP/ATS WARNING LTS "B").

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-16-00





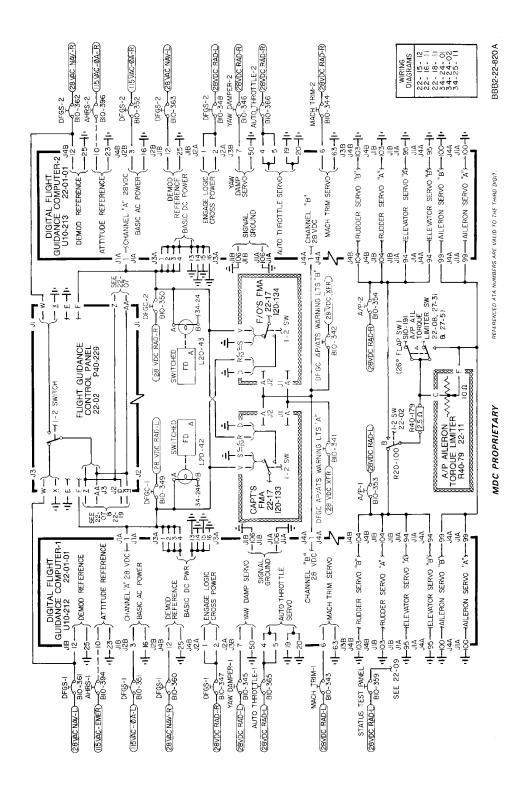
Flight Guidance Power Figure 101/22-16-00-990-803 (Sheet 1 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 401-412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-881, 883, 884, 891-893

22-16-00





Flight Guidance Power Figure 101/22-16-00-990-803 (Sheet 2 of 2)

For Instructional Use Only

22-16-00 WJE 886, 887 I TP-80MM-WJE BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATORS - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA's) are provided to display AP/FD and Autothrottle modal/arm annunciations, comparator/failure legends and autopilot/autothrottle off warning. There are two FMA's, one located on the captain's instrument panel, and the other located on the first officer's instrument panel.
- B. The FMA's are separated into three functional areas, Flight Mode displays, fixed legend Comparator/Failure displays and fixed legend FD-AP operating displays. The FMA's also have a RESET switch for the Comparator/Failure displays. (Figure 1)
- C. The FMA's have three electronic printed wire board (PWB) sub-assemblies, a power supply and character driver, a control/segment driver, and an alphanumeric display assembly.

2. Functional Description

(Figure 2)

- A. Flight Mode Displays
 - 1) Flight Mode Displays are comprised of four sections. The four sections present Autothrottle operating modes in green color, AP/FD armed modes in yellow color, and AP/FD roll and pitch axis operating modes in green color. The autothrottle and pitch sections consist of 7 characters each, and the armed and roll sections consist of 6 characters each. The characters are comprised of 16 segment alphanumeric incandescent displays.
 - (2) Display logic to each of the four sections is provided by means of selected DFGC serial data input. The serial data input is processed through a DECODER/MEMORY where the signal is decoded and stored in memory. One bit of information is stored for each of the 16 segments of the 26 display characters. A multiplexer picks up the stored bits and determines which segments are to receive power and which segments are to remain grounded to provide the proper alphanumeric display.
 - (3) A DROPOUT DETECTOR blanks all four sections until 26 serial data words are received after the system is turned on (i.e. placing flight director switch on). If any serial data is lost for more than 1 1/2 seconds, or a malfunction or failure occurs within the on-side DFGC, the DROPOUT DETECTOR will not retrigger and all four sections will be blank until 26 serial data words are again received.

B. Fixed Legend Displays

- (1) There are eleven fixed legend displays located on the upper portion of each FMA. Each legend is back lighted by two incandescent lamps. (Figure 1)
- (2) AP and THROTTLE Warning Displays The AP and THROTTLE Warning lights receive power from the DFGS AP and AT OFF LIGHTS A and B circuit breakers. The AP light will come on and flash red whenever either autopilot release button on the captain's or first officer's control wheel is pressed with the autopilot engaged, the AP switch on the Flight Guidance Control panel is placed off or by a failure detected by the DFGC causing autopilot disengagement. This provides a ground to AP WARN A and B. Circuitry within the DFGC causes an interruption of the ground providing a flashing warning light. The AP light can be reset by pressing either autopilot release button or reengaging the autopilot.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



- When the autothrottle is disengaged either by use of the throttle disconnect buttons, manually placed off or by a failure detected by the DFGC, the THROTTLE light will come on and flash red. The exception is when reverse thrust is applied, the autothrottle then automatically disengages, and the THROTTLE Warning light is inhibited. When the autothrottle is disengaged, THROT WARN A and B power is grounded, and circuitry within the DFGC causes an interruption of the ground providing a flashing warning light. The light can be reset by pressing either autothrottle disconnect switch, or reengaging the autothrottle.
- Comparator/Failure Displays ILS/HOR/HDG/MON WARN PWR is applied to the Comparator/Failure legends or monitor circuitry when aircraft power is applied and the system is turned on. An out of tolerance comparison or failure will ground the appropriate input (i.e. HEADING WARN), causing the light to come on. The lights will come on amber, and can be turned off by pressing the RESET switch.
- NO AUTOLAND Display A failure in the Autoland circuitry will ground the NO AUTOLAND WARN A and B inputs and the NO AUTOLAND lights will come on. The NO AUTOLAND light can be turned off by use of the RESET switch. However, if the AUTO LAND pushbutton of the Flight Guidance Control panel is subsequently pressed, the NO AUTOLAND legend will again annunciate by flashing.
- AP TRIM Display A sustained out-of-trim condition will ground the AP TRIM WARN A and B inputs and the AP TRIM lights will come on. The AP TRIM lights cannot be reset, unless the out-of-trim condition is corrected, or the autopilot is disengaged.
- (7) FD, AP 1, AP 2 Displays When a FD switch on the Flight Guidance Control panel is placed on, the blue FD light on the associated FMA will be grounded and annunciated. When the autopilot is engaged, and the DFGC selector switch is set to 1 or 2, the corresponding AP 1 or AP 2 blue light will be grounded and annunciated on both FMA's.

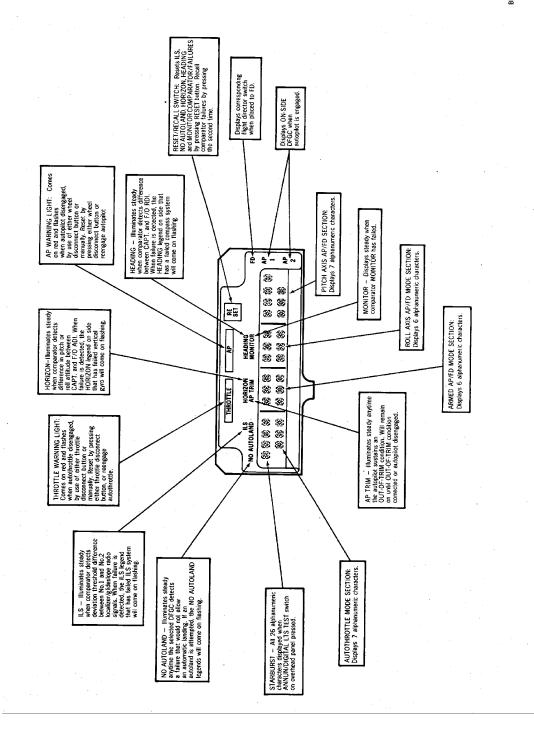
FMA Select Logic

(1) During flight director operation with the FD CMD switch on the overhead panel placed in BOTH ON 1 or BOTH ON 2, or when the autopilot is engaged, a signal is sent to FMA Select Logic. The logic determines which DFGC to monitor, and the resultant signal is fed to the select relay and receiver/selector. 28 VDC is received from the selected power bus and fed through the K1 relay contacts to the VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY and +5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY to turn on the appropriate annunciator and legends.

22-17-00 **EFFECTIVITY WJE ALL** TP-80MM-WJE



BB2-22-7



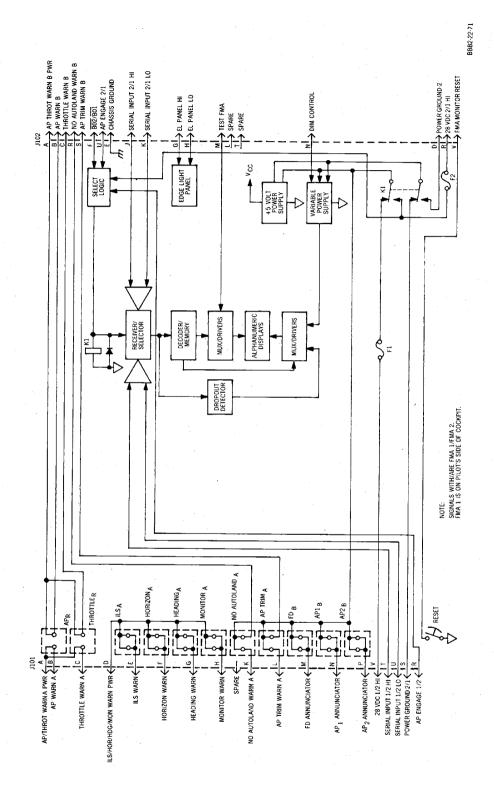
Flight Mode Annunciator Figure 1/22-17-00-990-801

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-17-00

Config 1 Page 3 Feb 01/2015





FMA Functional Block Diagram Figure 2/22-17-00-990-802



22-17-00

Config 1 Page 4 Feb 01/2015



3. Operation

- A. Fixed Legend Displays
 - (1) ILS Comparator/Failure Display The ILS legend will illuminate steady on both FMA's when the comparator detects a deviation difference between No. 1 and No. 2 localizer/glideslope radio signals that exceed a predetermined threshold. When a failure affects localizer or glideslope validity (flag in view), the ILS system that has failed, will illuminate flashing on the failed side. The ILS legend on the other side will remain on steady.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(2) HORIZON Comparator/Failure Display - The HORIZON legend will illuminate steady on both FMA's when the comparator detects a difference in pitch and/or roll attitude between the captain's and first officer's ADI's or Primary Flight Displays (PFD's) that exceed a predetermined threshold. When a failure affects the HORIZON (ADI attitude) validity i.e. flag in view, the horizon system that has failed will illuminate the HORIZON display flashing on the failed side. The HORIZON legend on the other side will remain on steady.

NOTE: If the HORIZON legend comes on steady, due to comparator error resulting from turn error effects on the vertical gyro, the comparator will reset automatically, and the HORIZON legends will go off when the error drops below the set threshold.

WJE ALL

(3) HORIZON Comparator/Failure Display - The HORIZON legend will illuminate steady on both FMA's when the comparator detects a difference in pitch and/or roll attitude between the captain's and first officer's ADI's that exceed a predetermined threshold. When a failure affects the HORIZON (ADI attitude) validity i.e. flag in view, the horizon system that has failed will illuminate the HORIZON display flashing on the failed side. The HORIZON legend on the other side will remain on steady.

NOTE: If the HORIZON legend comes on steady, due to comparator error resulting from turn error effects on the vertical gyro, the comparator will reset automatically, and the HORIZON legends will go off when the error drops below the set threshold.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

(4) HEADING Comparator/Failure Display - The HEADING legend will illuminate steady on both FMA's when the comparator detects a difference between the captain's and first officer's HSI's or Navigation Displays (ND's) that exceed a predetermined threshold. When a failure affects the heading validity (flag in view), the compass system that has failed will illuminate the HEADING legend flashing on the failed side. The HEADING legend on the other side will remain on steady.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

(5) HEADING Comparator/Failure Display - The HEADING legend will illuminate steady on both FMA's when the comparator detects a difference between the captain's and first officer's HSI's that exceed a predetermined threshold. When a failure affects the heading validity (flag in view), the compass system that has failed will illuminate the HEADING legend flashing on the failed side. The HEADING legend on the other side will remain on steady.

WJE ALL

(6) MONITOR Display - The MONITOR legend on both FMA's will come on steady anytime a failure affects the validity of the comparator monitor.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (7) NO AUTOLAND Display The NO AUTOLAND legend will illuminate steady anytime the selected DFGC detects a failure that would affect the DFGS from successfully completing a full fail passive autoland maneuver. If during an autoland maneuver, the DFGC detects a degradation of the system, i.e. one ILS receiver invalid, the NO AUTOLAND legend will illuminate flashing and the autopilot will disengage.
- (8) AP TRIM Display The AP TRIM legend will illuminate steady on both FMA's anytime a sustained out-of-trim condition exists (approximately 5 seconds). The AP TRIM legends will remain on until the out-of-trim condition is corrected, or the autopilot is disengaged.
- (9) FD, AP 1, AP 2 Displays FD, AP 1 or AP 2 operating legends provide the flight crew with a visual indication to the operating status of the Flight Guidance system. Placing the flight director switch on, will illuminate the FD legend on the corresponding FMA. Engaging the autopilot, will illuminate either the AP 1 or AP 2 legend that corresponds with the selected DFGC (1 or 2) on the Flight Guidance Control panel. At this time, with flight director on, the legends will display FD and the selected DFGC, AP 1 or AP 2.

WJE ALL PRE DC9-AOL-1627A

NOTE: The FD Lights are active.

WJE ALL

- (10) RESET Switch The ILS, HORIZON, HEADING, MONITOR and NO AUTOLAND legends can be reset by pressing the RESET switch on either FMA. The legend will remain reset as long as the comparator or failure remains. Any comparator or failure that has been reset can be recalled by pressing the reset switch and will remain displayed as long as the switch is pressed.
 - NOTE: The comparator and failure monitor circuit will automatically reset if the comparator error is again within the operating threshold or the system validity is restored (flag out of view).
- (11) AP Display The AP legend will come on red and flash any time the autopilot is disengaged, either manually or by system interlocks. An additional aural warning tone will sound when the autopilot is disengaged during or after an automatic landing. The AP lights can be reset by pressing either control wheel AP disconnect switch or reengaging the autopilot.
- (12) THROTTLE Display The THROTTLE legend will come on red and flash anytime the autothrottle is disengaged either manually or by system interlocks. The exception is during landing rollout, when the autothrottle is disengaged by placing the throttle levers in reverse thrust. The throttle lights can be reset by pressing either autothrottle disconnect button, or reengaging the autothrottle.

NOTE: Pressing the RESET switch will have no affect on the AP or THROTTLE warning lights.

B. Flight Mode Displays

- (1) All four sections of the FMA are blank when the flight director, autopilot, and autothrottle are disengaged (off). The FMA's display the armed and operating modes of their respective flight director except when the autopilot is engaged, then both FMA's display the autopilot operating modes. If there is a modes mismatch between DFGC-1 and DFGC-2, the command display of the flight director not associated with the engaged autopilot will bias out of view. Engaging the autothrottle, activates the autothrottle mode annunciators.
- (2) The following is a list and meaning of annunciators that may appear in the four sections of the FMA:
 - (a) Autothrottle Annunciations.

EFFECTIVITY WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



Table 1 Autothrottle Annunciations

	Table 1 Autothrottle Annunciations
AUTO LND	Appears for approximately 20 seconds while auto land preflight ground test is in progress.
CLMP	Indicates power removed from throttle servo (throttle servo remains stationary but normal pilot control not affected).
RETD	Indicates controlled throttles are automatically being retarded during the flare maneuver.
ALFA SPD	Indicates controlled throttles to safe reference speed (greater than selected speed).
MACH 784	Indicates controlled throttles to automatically maintain mach selected on SPD/MACH readout window.
SPD 250	Indicates controlled throttles to automatically maintain speed selected on SPD/MACH readout window.
FLAP LIM	Indicates controlled throttles being limited because selected speed or mach is greater than flap placard reference speed.
SLAT LIM	Indicates controlled throttles being limited because selected speed or mach is greater than slat design limit.
ATS LIM	Indicates controlled throttle being limited because required thrust is greater or less than authority limits.
LOW LIM	Indicates throttles are being limited for "retard" autothrottle commands because both throttles are aft of the low limit switch position.
SPD ATL	Indicates speed limited to EPR.
MACH ATL	Indicates mach limited to EPR.
EPR TO	Indicates controlled throttles to automatically maintain EPR takeoff limit.
EPR FLX	Indicates controlled throttles to automatically maintain EPR derated takeoff thrust limit.
EPR ATO	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain EPR alternate takeoff limit.
WJE 401-412, 414, 873-88	81, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893
EPR 23	Indicates ATS in EPR mode with 23° selected on ASSUMED TEMP selector and TO FLX thrust selected.
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
EPR 23	Indicates ATS in EPR LIM mode with 23° selected on ASSUMED TEMP selector and TO FLX thrust selected.
WJE ALL	
EPR G/A	Indicates controlled throttles to automatically maintain go-around limit.
EPR MCT	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain EPR maximum continuous thrust limit.
EPR CL	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain EPR climb thrust limit.
EPR CR	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain EPR cruise thrust limit.
VMO LIM	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain IAS below the Vmo limit.
MMO LIM	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain Mach number below the Mmo limit.
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-86	66, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
PERF CLB	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance climb EPR (aircraft with PMS).
	•

WJE ALL



WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 (Continued)

Table 1 Autothrottle Annunciations (Continued)

	Table 1 Autotiffottle Affidiciations (Continued)
PERF CRZ	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance cruise EPR (aircraft with PMS).
PERF DES	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance climb EPR (aircraft with PMS).
WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 8	83, 884
PERF CLB	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance climb EPR.
PERF CRZ	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance cruise EPR .
PERF DES	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance idle EPR (aircraft with PMS)
WJE 873, 874, 886, 887, 8	392, 893
PERF CLB	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance climb EPR.
PERF CRZ	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance cruise EPR.
PERF DES	Indicates controlled throttles to maintain commanded performance idle EPR.
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-8	66, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
ATS OFF	Indicates PERF mode selected and autothrottle not engaged (aircraft with PMS).
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 8	75-879
FMS EPR	Displayed when FMS is engaged and controlling the throttles to a computed thrust setting.
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-8	66, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
FMS EPR	Displayed when FMS is engaged and controlling the throttles to a computed thrust setting (aircraft with FMS)
FMS SPD	Displayed when FMS is engaged and controlling the throttles to maintain a target airspeed (aircraft with FMS).
FMS SPD	Displayed when FMS is engaged and controlling the throttles to maintain a target airspeed.
FMS IDL	Displayed when FMS is engaged and controlling the throttles to idle thrust (aircraft with FMS).
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 8	75-879
FMS IDL	Displayed when FMS is engaged and controlling the throttles to idle thrust.
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-8	66, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
MNT/RTS	Indicates Maintenance or Return-To-Service test is being performed by use of the Status Test Panel (STP) or FMS MCDU.
WJE 405-411, 873, 874, 8	80, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893
ATS OFF	Indicates PERF mode selected and autothrottle not engaged.
WJE ALL	
MNT/RTS	Indicates Maintenance or Return-To-Service test is being performed by use of the Status Test Panel (STP).

(b) Armed Annunciations.

WJE ALL



Table 2 Armed Annunciations

PRE	Appears for approximately 20 seconds while auto land preflight ground test is in progress.
LND	Indicates AUTO LAND mode is armed for automatic capture of the selected ILS for automatic landing.
ILS	Indicates ILS mode is armed for automatic capture of localizer and glideslope of the selected ILS.
LOC	Indicates LOC mode is armed for automatic capture of selected localizer course.
VOR	Indicates VOR mode is armed for automatic capture of VHF omni-range radial.
ALT	Indicates altitude preselect is armed for automatic capture of preset altitude.
LND ALT	Indicates AUTO LAND mode is armed for automatic capture of the selected ILS and altitude pre select is armed for selected altitude.
ILS ALT	Indicates ILS mode is armed for automatic capture of the selected ILS and altitude preselect is armed for selected altitude.
LOC ALT	Indicates LOC mode is armed for automatic capture of selected localizer and altitude pre select is armed for selected altitude.
VOR ALT	Indicates VOR mode is armed for automatic capture of VHF omni-range radial and altitude pre select is armed for selected altitude.
WJE 401-411, 873	3-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893
NAV	Displayed when NAV is selected and the FMS is ready for engagement but waiting for all necessary capture criteria to be satisfied.
WJE 415-427, 429	0, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
NAV	Displayed when NAV is selected and the FMS is ready for engagement but waiting for all necessary capture criteria to be satisfied (aircraft with FMS).
WJE ALL	
AUT GA	Indicates dual rudder servo on line after localizer and glideslope track, radio altitude less than 1500 feet and the FGS has the capability for an automatic go-around.
FD GA	Indicates that after localizer and glideslope track that flight crew must manually follow flight director pitch commands if go-around is selected.
MAN GA	Indicates after localizer and glideslope track that flight crew must manually perform go-around maneuver, using the fixed pitch attitude procedure.

(c) Roll Mode Annunciations.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

Table 3 Roll Mode Annunciations

VOR CRS	Indicates the VOR mode is engaged and over-station passage is occurring. The VOR magnetic course being held during VOR TRK is being maintained.
LOC CAP	Indicates LOC, ILS, or AUTO LAND mode is engaged and capture of the selected ILS localizer has been initiated.
LOC TRK	Indicates LOC, ILS, or AUTO LAND mode is engaged and the localizer of the selected ILS is being tracked.
TAK OFF	Indicates the flight director takeoff mode is engaged. After lift-off the existing magnetic heading is maintained.
WNG LVL	Indicates turbulence mode engaged, and flight director roll commands for wings level are being displayed.

WJE ALL

22-17-00

Config 1 Page 9 Feb 01/2016



WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893 (Continued)

Table 3 Roll Mode Annunciations (Continued)

GO RND	Indicates go-around mode is engaged, and the existing magnetic heading is being maintained.		
AUT LND	Indicates the AUTO LAND mode is engaged, radio altitude less than 1500 feet, and all logic is satisfied for a complete automatic landing.		
ALN	Indicates the align mode is engaged, and the airplane is being maneuvered to maintain runway alignment. Occurs approximately at 145 feet.		
ROL OUT	Indicates that main gear wheel spin-up has occurred, and remains annunciated until nosegear touchdown.		
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879			
NAV CAP	Displayed when FMS NAV is engaged and capturing a new lateral course or when bank angles exceeding 10 degrees are required.		
NAV TRK	Displayed when FMS NAV is engaged and has captured and is now tracking the desired course.		

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Table 4 Roll Mode Annunciations

FLT	Appears for approximately 20 seconds while auto land preflight ground test is in progress.
HDG HLD	Indicates heading hold (basic roll mode) engaged and existing magnetic heading is being maintained.
HDG SEL	Indicates heading select mode engaged, and head ing selected on readout window is the heading reference.
VOR CAP	Indicates VOR mode is engaged and automatic capture of the VHF omni-range radial has been initiated.
VOR TRK	Indicates VOR mode is engaged and the airplane is tracking the selected VOR radial.
VOR CRS	Indicates the VOR mode is engaged and over-station passage is occurring. The VOR magnetic course being held during VOR TRK is being maintained.
LOC CAP	Indicates LOC, ILS, or AUTO LAND mode is engaged and capture of the selected ILS localizer has been initiated.
LOK TRK	Indicates LOC, ILS, or AUTO LAND mode is engaged and the localizer of the selected ILS is being tracked.
TAK OFF	Indicates the flight director takeoff mode is engaged. After lift-off the existing magnetic heading is maintained.
WNG LVL	Indicates turbulence mode engaged, and flight director roll commands for wings level are being displayed.
GO RND	Indicates go-around mode is engaged, and the existing magnetic heading is being maintained.
AUT LND	Indicates the AUTO LAND mode is engaged, radio altitude less than 1500 feet, and all logic is satisfied for a complete automatic landing.
ALN	Indicates the align mode is engaged, and the airplane is being maneuvered to maintain runway alignment. Occurs approximately at 145 feet.
ROL OUT	Indicates that main gear wheel spin-up has occurred, and remains annunciated until nosegear touchdown.

WJE ALL



WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 (Continued)

Table 4 Roll Mode Annunciations (Continued)

NAV CAP	Displayed when FMS NAV is engaged and capturing a new lateral course or when bank angles exceed ing 10 degrees are required (aircraft with FMS).
NAV TRK	Displayed when FMS NAV is engaged and has cap tured and is now tracking the desired course (aircraft with FMS).

WJE ALL

(d) Pitch Mode Annunciations.

Table 5 Pitch Mode Annunciations.

TEST	Appears for approximately 20 seconds while autoland preflight ground test is in progress.
VERT SPD	Indicates vertical speed mode is engaged, and airplane vertical speed is being maintained by pitch attitude.
ALT CAP	Indicates altitude preselect mode is engaged, and altitude capture phase has been initiated.
ALT HLD	Indicates altitude hold mode is engaged, and barometric altitude is being maintained by pitch attitude.
IAS	Indicates selected indicated airspeed is being maintained and is being controlled by use of pitch (the pitch wheel).
MACH	Indicates selected mach is being maintained and is being controlled by use of pitch (the pitch wheel).
TURB	Indicates selected pitch attitude is being con trolled by use of the pitch wheel, and turbulence mode has been selected.
TAK OFF	Indicates flight director takeoff mode is engaged. After lift off, flight director pitch commands to maintain V $_2$ + 10 KIAS.
G/S CAP	Indicates ILS or AUTO LAND mode is engaged and glideslope capture has been initiated to the selected ILS.
G/S TRK	Indicates ILS or AUTO LAND mode is engaged, and glideslope track mode has been initiated to the selected ILS.
GO RND	Indicates the go-around mode is engaged, and the airplane pitch attitude is being controlled to maintain a safe margin above stall airspeed while establishing a climb attitude.
AUT LND	Indicates the AUTO LAND mode is engaged, radio altitude less than 1500 feet, and all logic is satisfied for a complete automatic landing.
FLAR	Indicates AUTO LAND mode is engaged, and the flare mode has been initiated. Occurs at 50 feet radio altitude.
NO FLR	Indicates ILS mode is engaged, and the autopilot remains engaged at a radio altitude of less than 100 feet (flashing).
ROL OUT	Indicates that main gear wheel spin-up has occurred, and remains annunciated until nosegear touchdown.
SPD LOW	Indicates engaged pitch mode is commanding pitch attitude that results in airspeed below alpha reference speed.
WJE 415-427, 429, 8	861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
PERF CLB	Indicates climb pitch attitude limit controlled by commanded performance inputs (aircraft with PMS).
1	1

WJE ALL

22-17-00

Config 1 Page 11 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE



WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891 (Continued)

Table 5 Pitch Mode Annunciations. (Continued)

PERF CRZ	Indicates cruise pitch attitude limits con trolled by commanded performance inputs (aircraft with PMS).
PERF DES	Indicates descent pitch attitude limits con trolled by commanded performance inputs (aircraft with PMS).
WJE 405-411, 880, 8	81, 883, 884
PERF CLB	Indicates climb pitch attitude limit controlled by commanded performance inputs .
PERF CRZ	Indicates cruise pitch attitude limits controlled by commanded performance inputs.
PERF DES	Indicates descent pitch attitude limits controlled by commanded performance inputs.
WJE 873, 874, 886, 8	387, 892, 893
PERF CLB	Indicates climb pitch attitude limit controlled by commanded performance inputs.
PERF CRZ	Indicates cruise pitch attitude limits con trolled by commanded performance inputs.
PERF DES	Indicates descent pitch attitude limits con trolled by commanded performance inputs.
WJE 415-427, 429, 8	61-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891
VNAV CAP	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged and in the path capture mode (aircraft with FMS)
VNAV CLB	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged in climb (aircraft with FMS).
VNAV DES	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged in descent (aircraft with FMS).
VNAV LVL	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged in cruise (aircraft with FMS).
WJE 401-404, 412, 4	14, 875-879
VNAV CAP	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged and in the path capture mode.
VNAV CLB	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged in climb.
VNAV DES	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged in descent.
VNAV LVL	Displayed when FMS VNAV is engaged in cruise.

WJE ALL

- C. FMA Test.
 - (1) All test functions of the FMA are initiated by use of the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS TEST button on the overhead panel.
 - (2) Pressing the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS TEST button will display on the FMA the following information:

WJE 405-411, 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

(a) The red THROTTLE and AP warning legends, the blue AP1 and AP2 engage legends and the amber ILS, NO AUTOLAND, HORIZON, AP TRIM, HEADING, and MONITOR legends will illuminate steady until approximately 5 seconds after release of the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS TEST button.

NOTE: If a Comparator/Failure legend was illuminated prior to the test, the Comparator/Failure monitor recall function is enabled, and any Comparator/Failure legend will remain illuminated if the fault still exists. These legends may be reset by use of the FMA RESET switch.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-17-00

Config 1 Page 12 Feb 01/2016



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

(b) The red THROTTLE and AP warning legends, the blue FD, AP1 and AP2 engage legends and the amber ILS, NO AUTOLAND, HORIZON, AP TRIM, HEADING, and MONITOR legends will illuminate steady until approximately 5 seconds after release of the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS TEST button.

NOTE: If a Comparator/Failure legend was illuminated prior to the test, the Comparator/Failure monitor recall function is enabled, and any Comparator/Failure legend will remain illuminated if the fault still exists. These legends may be reset by use of the FMA RESET switch.

WJE ALL

(c) Each of the 26 characters (20 green, 6 amber) will illuminate simultaneously with each of the 16 light segments to form a "STARBURST" until approximately 5 seconds after release of the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS TEST button.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATORS - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

A. Prior to performing Flight Mode Annunciation (FMA) trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. FMA's may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

B. Prior to performing Flight Mode Annunciation (FMA) trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. FMA's may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on Flight Mode Annunciators is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Flight Mode Annunciators and associated system interface.

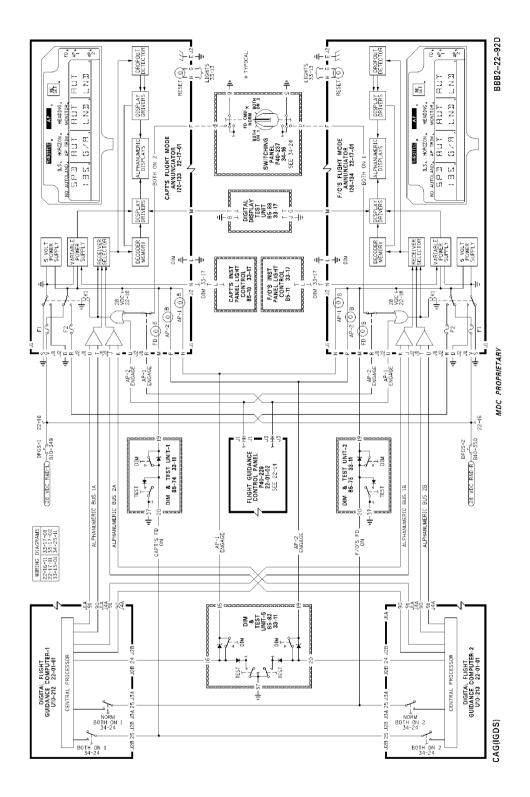
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on Flight Mode Annunciators is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Flight Mode Annunciators and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

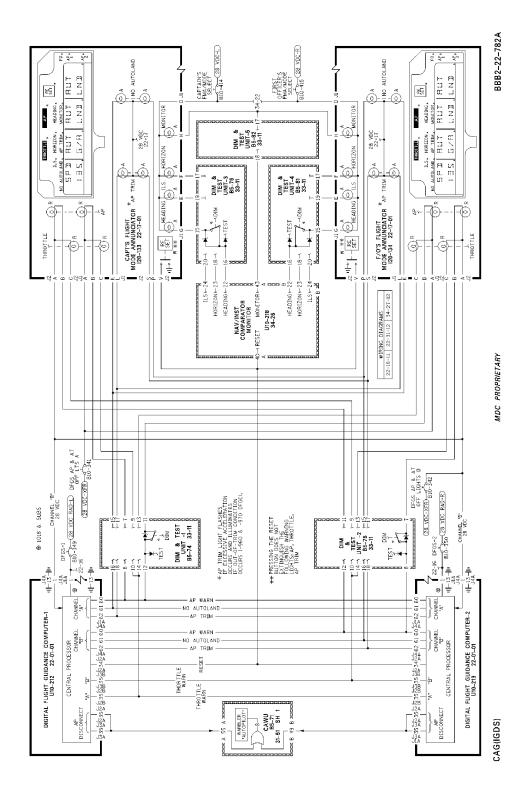




Flight Mode Annunciator Figure 101/22-17-00-990-803

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

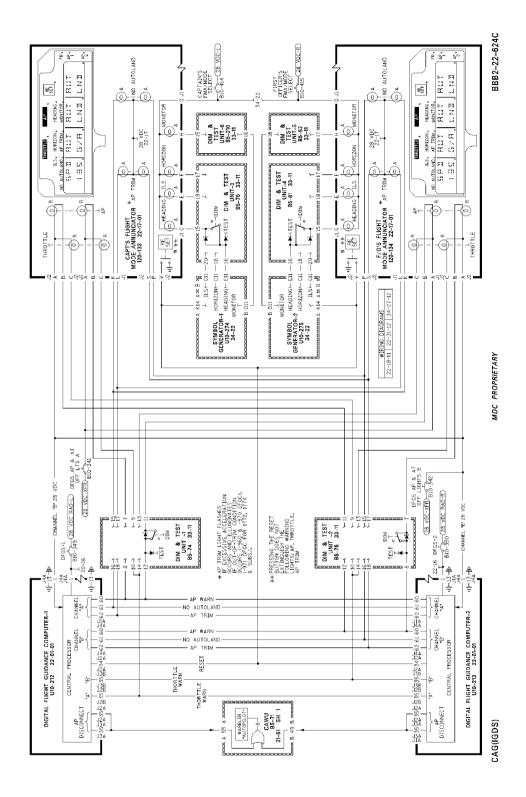




Autopilot & Autothrottle Warning Figure 102/22-17-00-990-807

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893

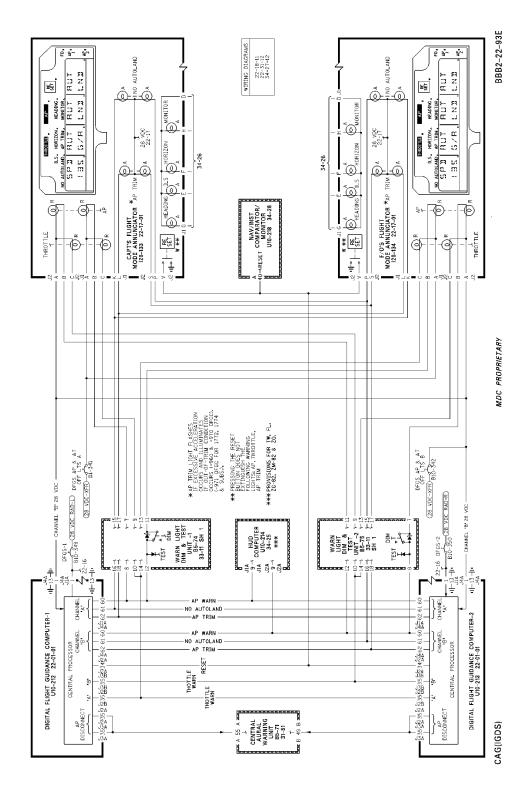




Autopilot & Autothrottle Warning Figure 103/22-17-00-990-808

WJE 401-404, 406, 410, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887





Autopilot & Autothrottle Warning Figure 104/22-17-00-990-813

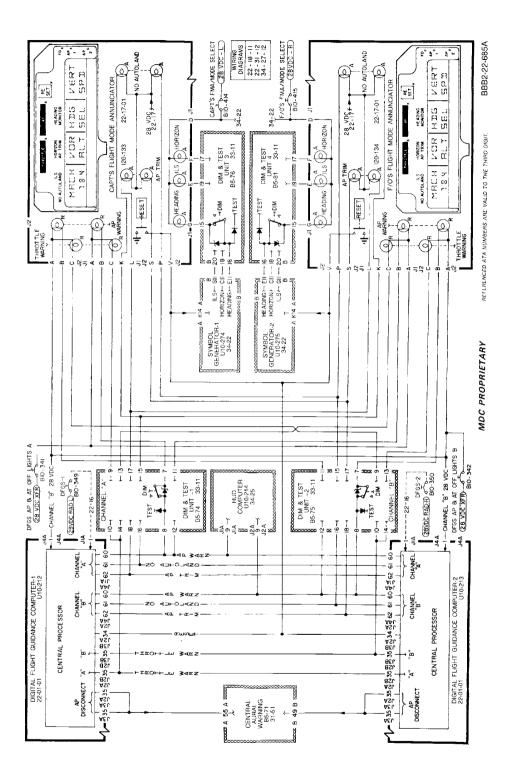
EFFECTIVITY

WJE 880

TP-80MM-WJE

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page



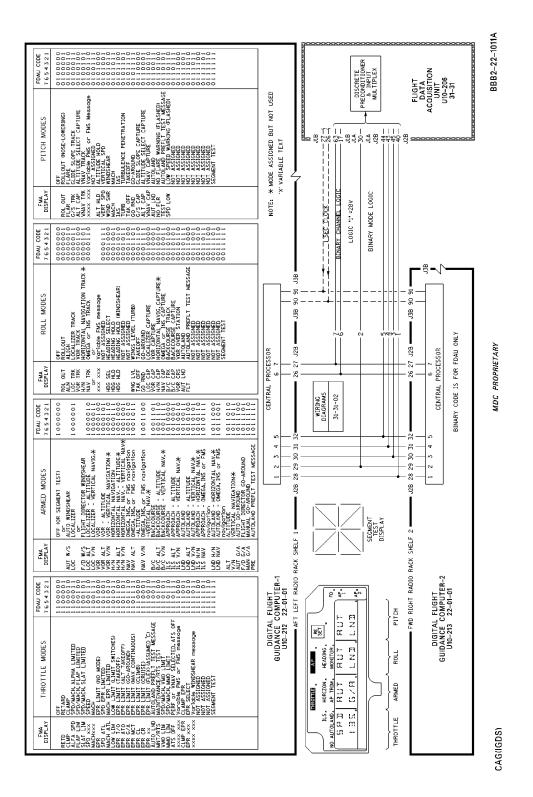


Autopilot & Autothrottle Warning Figure 105/22-17-00-990-814

WJE 407, 408, 411

TP-80MM-WJE

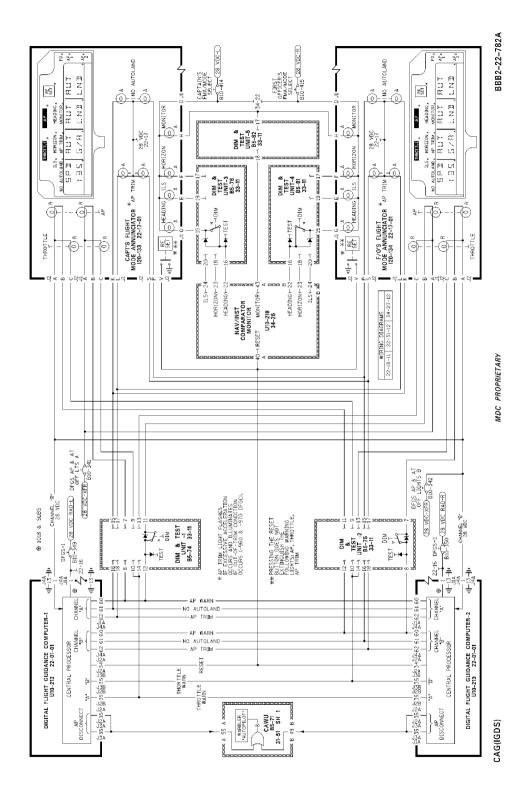




Flight Modes & FDAU Interface Figure 106/22-17-00-990-816

WJE 405-411, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

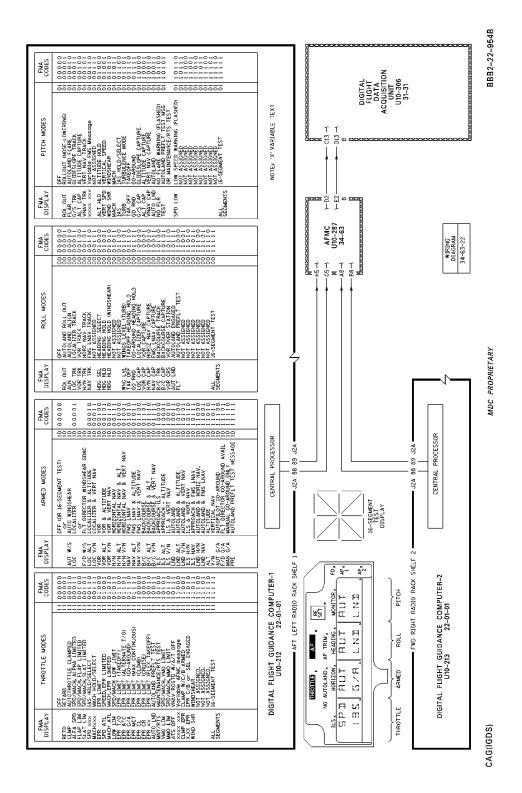




Autopilot & Autothrottle Warning Figure 107/22-17-00-990-819

WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 891-893



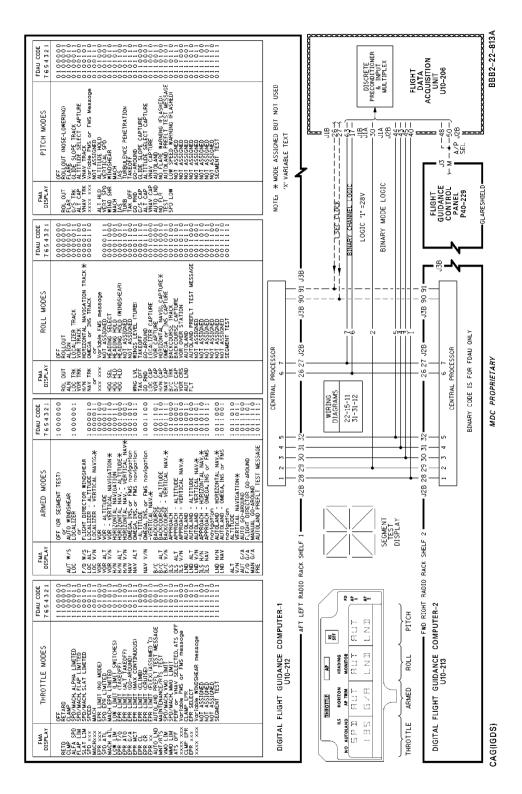


Flight Modes & DFDAU Interface Figure 108/22-17-00-990-824

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

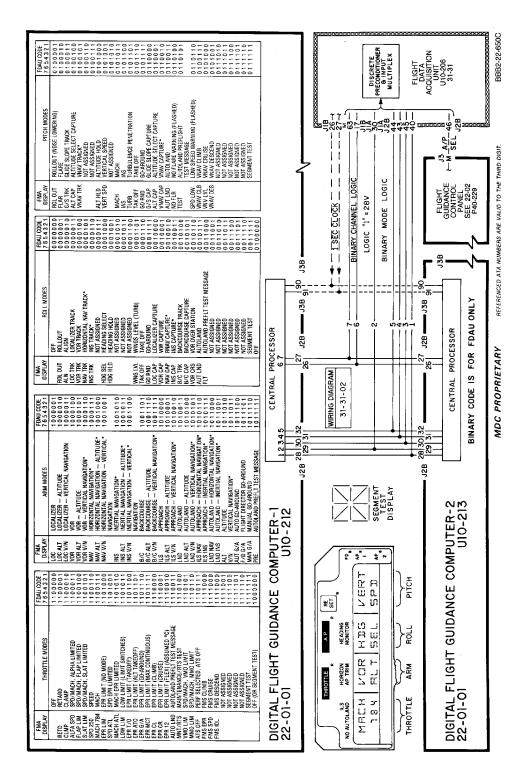




Flight Modes & FDAU Interface Figure 109/22-17-00-990-830

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891





Flight Modes & FDAU Interface Figure 110/22-17-00-990-835

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872



FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATORS - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA's) are provided to display AP/FD and auto throttle mode/arm annunciations, comparator/ failure legends and autopilot/auto throttle off warning. There are two FMA's, one located on the captain's instrument panel, and the other located on the first officer's instrument panel.
- B. Removal/installation and test procedures are identical for both the captain's and first officer's FMA's.
- C. Removal/Installation of displays is in Paragraph 4.
- D. The FMA, Part No. 4034234-901, -902, and -903, have four optical filters (three green and one amber), and a new support bracket to replace the original optical filter and support when Service Bulletin 22-129 is incorporated.

NOTE: For FMA's Part No. 4034234-902, a minor change was made to the edgelight panel. The separator bars between the display windows were raised to be flush with the front filter surface. The new edgelight panel, Part No. 4059703-7, requires the four optical filters.

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivallent substitutes can be used instead of the following listed items:

Name and Number	Manufacturer
Tool Kit 4037494	Sperry
Display 0-45 (SPN 4035956-4)	Sperry
Plastic Tweezers (4061692–901)	Honeywell

3. Removal/Installation Flight Mode Annunciators (FMA's)

A. Remove FMA

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Nı</u>	<u>umb</u>	<u>er</u>	<u>Name</u>										
WJE 405 891-893	, 409,	416,	420,	422,	424-427	, 429,	861,	862,	868,	873,	874,	880,	881,	883,	884,

E 19 B10-324 COMPARATOR MONITOR-1

WJE ALL



WJE 405, 409, 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 891-893 (Continued)

(Continued)

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE ALL			
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 405 891-893	, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884,
Е	07	B10-325	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2
WJE ALL	-		
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

(2) On front panel of FMA, loosen captive screws (3). (Figure 201)

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR CONTACT PINS. STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARGES THAT COLLECT ON THE SKIN CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE ELECTROSTATIC SENSITIVE COMPONENTS INSTALLED IN THIS DEVICE.

- (3) Carefully pull FMA straight out of instrument panel, and disconnect electrical connectors (2).
- (4) If FMA is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.

B. Install FMA

(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO DC BUS

	,		
Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 405 891-893	5, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884,
Е	19	B10-324	COMPARATOR MONITOR-1
WJE ALI	L		
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 405 891-893	, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884,
Е	07	B10-325	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2
WJE ALL	-		
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
F	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

<u>CAUTION</u>: PRIOR TO INSTALLING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, VERIFY CONNECTORS MATE TO PROPER PLUGS ON FMA (J101 AND J102 RESPECTIVELY).

CAUTION: DO NOT TOUCH THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR CONTACT PINS. STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARGES THAT COLLECT ON THE SKIN CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE ELECTROSTATIC SENSITIVE COMPONENTS INSTALLED IN THIS DEVICE.

- (2) Connect electrical connectors to corresponding mating plugs on FMA.
- (3) Carefully slide FMA into instrument panel mounting hole, and secure captive screws (3).
- (4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

LOWER EPC, DC TRANSFER BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
W	31	B10-342	DFGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS B
Z	31	B10-341	DEGS AP & AT OFF LIGHTS A

22-17-00

Config 1 Page 203 Feb 01/2016



UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 405, 891-893	409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884,
Е	19	B10-324	COMPARATOR MONITOR-1
WJE ALL			
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
F	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 405 891-893	, 409,	416, 420, 422,	424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884,
Е	07	B10-325	COMPARATOR MONITOR-2
WJE ALL	-		
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (5) On overhead panel, press and hold ANNUN/DIGITAL LIGHTS TEST button. Verify the following:
 - (a) Each of the 26 characters (20 green, 6 amber) will illuminate simultaneously with each of the 16 light segments to form a "STARBURST".
 - (b) The red THROTTLE and AP warning legends, the blue AP1 and AP2 engage legends and the amber ILS, NO AUTOLAND, HORIZON, AP TRIM, HEADING, and MONITOR legends will illuminate steady.

NOTE: If a Comparator/Failure legend was illuminated prior to the test, the Comparator/Failure monitor recall function is enabled, and any Comparator/Failure legend will remain illuminated if the fault still exists. These legends may be reset by use of the FMA RESET switch.

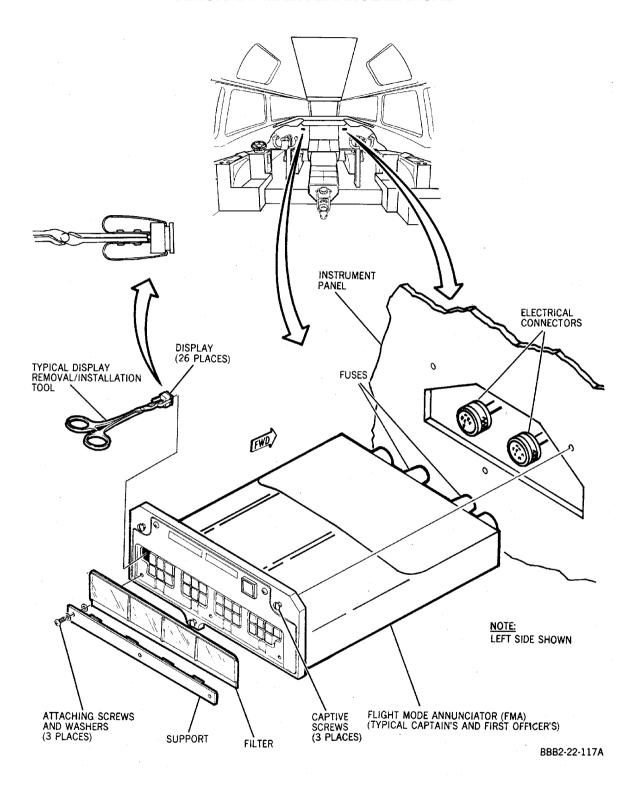
WJE ALL



- (6) Release ANNUN/DIGITAL LIGHTS TEST button. Light segments and legends will remain illuminated for approximately 5 seconds after release of button, then extinguish.
- (7) If no further maintenance is required, return aircraft to required configuration.

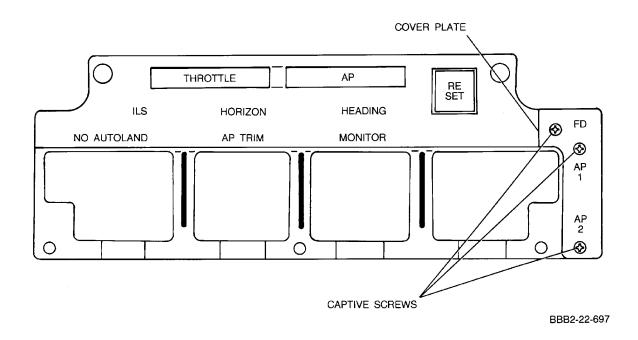
WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





Flight Mode Annunciator (FMA) -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-17-00-990-846





-902 Lamp Modules Access Removal/Installation Figure 202/22-17-00-990-847

4. Removal/Installation Displays

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

A. Remove Displays

Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-17-00

Config 1 Page 207 Feb 01/2015



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

CAUTION: THE FMA DISPLAY FILTERS MAY COME APART FROM THE SUPPORT AND FALL DURING THE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE FMA DISPLAY FILTERS.

(1) Remove support and filter from front of annunciator by removing the 3 screws attaching support and filter to annunciator panel. Make certain to retain screws and washers (Figure 201).

NOTE: Displays are replaceable from front of the FMA.

- (2) Slide display removal/installation tool over display unit to be removed until tool engages display indents.
- (3) Pull tool and display straight out of panel taking care to not damage display connectors.
- B. Install Displays
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

<u>CAUTION</u>: EXERCISE CARE WHEN INSTALLING DISPLAYS SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE FACE OF DISPLAY WITH REMOVAL/INSTALLATION TOOL.

- (2) Insert display in removal/installation tool taking care to not damage face of display.
- (3) Insert tool and display straight into face of annunciator panel and carefully engage display electrical connector pins into panel connector. Withdraw tool.
- (4) Install filter and support to face of annunciator panel and install attaching screws and washers.
- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

(6) On overhead panel, press and hold ANNUN/DIGITAL LIGHTS TEST switch. Displays illuminate to form a starburst.

WJE ALL



- (7) Release ANNUN/DIGITAL LIGHTS test switch. Displays go off.
- (8) If no further maintenance is required, return aircraft to required configuration.

5. Removal/Installation Fixed Displays

A. Remove Displays

NOTE: FD, AP-1, and AP-2 annunciators are replaceable from front of FMA.

NOTE: With AOL 9-1627A performed, the FD blue lamp on the FMA is no longer required for dispatch. A more immediate solution is to paint over the FD legend. The black paint used on the FMA panel is specified in Federal Standard 595, and the correct paint color number is 37038. Honeywell agrees to maintain the FMA in whatever condition the operator establishes to remove the FD legend.

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Remove FD, AP-1, and AP-2 annunciators cover plate by loosening three captive screws. (Figure 202)
- (3) Using plastic tweezers, unseat the defective lamp module.
- B. Install Displays

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Е	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Install new lamp module Part No. 4059703-2 containing two type 7009 lamps (28 volt, 20 milliamperes) or Part No. 4059703-5 containing type 6838 lamps. (Figure 202)
- (3) Install FD, AP-1, and AP-2 annunciators cover plate by inserting and tightening three captive screws (Figure 202).
- (4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	8	B10-352	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	2	B10-362	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	8	B10-350	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (5) On overhead panel, press and hold ANNUN/DIGITAL LIGHTS TEST button. Verify the following:
 - (a) The red THROTTLE and AP warning legends, the blue FD, AP1, and AP2 legends, and the amber ILS, NO AUTOLAND, HORIZON, AP TRIM, HEADING, and MONITOR legends will illuminate steady until approximately 5 seconds after release of the ANNUN/DIGITAL LTS TEST button.
- (6) Release ANNUN/DIGITAL LIGHTS test switch. Display lights go off.
- (7) Return aircraft to required configuration.

· EFFECTIVITY ·

WJE ALL



LINEAR ACCELERATION - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. There are two types of accelerometers, a Dual 3-Axis and a Dual Lateral, located in the airplane that provide acceleration signals to the Digital Flight Guidance System.
- B. The Dual 3-Axis accelerometer provides normal, lateral, and longitudinal acceleration signals that provide short term inertial damping for the system. The Dual Lateral accelerometer provides lateral acceleration signals for use in yaw damping.
- C. Accelerometer descriptive and maintenance material is provided in the following sections:

Table 1

DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER, SUBJECT 22-19-01	Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer
DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER, SUBJECT 22-19-02	Dual Lateral Accelerometer

WJE ALL

22-19-00

TP-80MM-WJE



LINEAR ACCELERATION - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

A. Prior to performing accelerometer trouble shooting procedures, check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The accelerometers may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (SUBJECT 22-01-05)

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

B. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on accelerometers is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to accelerometers and associated system interface.

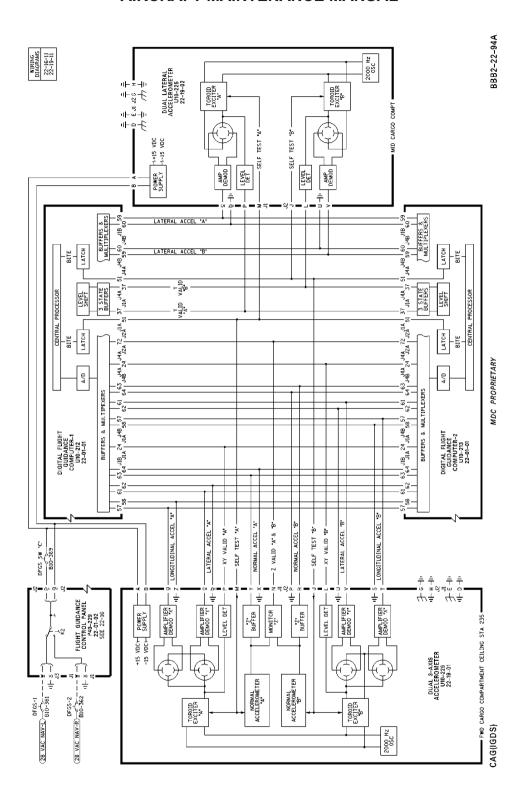
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

C. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on accelerometers is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to accelerometers and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE





Accelerometers Figure 101/22-19-00-990-802

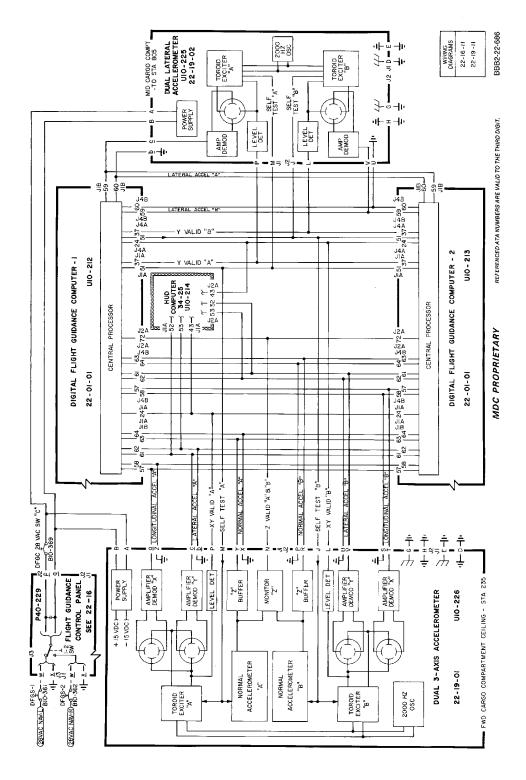
WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-19-00

Page 102 Feb 01/2015





Accelerometers Figure 102/22-19-00-990-803

WJE 405-411, 880, 881, 883, 884

TP-80MM-WJE



DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The dual 3-axis accelerometer is designed to provide signals in three mutually perpendicular axes (X, Y, and Z) for short term damping for autopilot and autothrottle.
- B. The accelerometer consists of two lateral and longitudinal toroid accelerometers, and two normal pendulous accelerometers, toroidal exitation networks, amplifier demodulator circuits, an oscillator, comparison monitor, and power supply.
- C. Lateral acceleration is combined with lateral acceleration from the dual lateral accelerometers within the DFGC for yaw damping computations.
- D. The accelerometer is located on the underside of the floor left of the center-line of the airplane in the forward cargo compartment overhead at station 235.

2. Functional Description

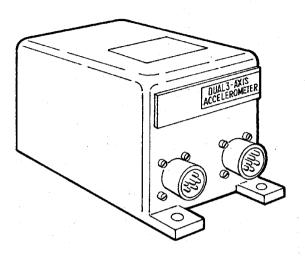
- A. Lateral and Longitudinal Toroid Accelerometers
 - (1) Each lateral and longitudinal toroid accelerometer respectively provides lateral and longitudinal acceleration signals. Each toroid accelerometer has a 360 degree fluid cavity that is half filled with an electrolyte fluid.
 - (2) Conductive, oppositely facing electrode pairs are arranged on the left and right side of the toroidal cavity to form conductive cells. Accelerating the toroidal accelerometer changes the immersed areas of the electrodes and produces an output signal that is linearly proportional to the tilt angle of the fluid.
 - (3) Each toroid accelerometer has an auxiliary electrode, that is always fully immersed in the fluid. The auxiliary electrode measures the resistance of the electrolyte fluid and automatically compensates the accelerometer scale factor for environmental temperature change.
 - (4) An oscillator provides excitation to the toroid excitation networks, which in turn provides excitation to the toroid accelerometers. This network also provides the self-test of the toroid accelerometers by unbalancing the excitation and measuring the output response. Further toroid monitoring is provided by measuring the excitation drive voltage. The amplifier-demodulator circuit accepts the ac acceleration signal from the toroid and converts the signal to a dc out-put signal.

B. Normal Pendulous Accelerometers

- (1) The normal accelerometers are linear, force balanced, close loop, pendulous type units. Acceleration displaces a pendulum that produces an error signal in a position transducer. The error drives a servo amplifier to supply current to a torque coil which opposes the force of the input acceleration to restore the pendulum to the zero position requiring the servo amplifier output to be proportional to input acceleration.
- (2) There are two outputs from each accelerometer, one with a one g bias for use by the CADC, and the second without a one g bias for use by the DFGC's. The DFGC also provides continuous monitoring of the normal accelerometer.
- (3) Two types of normal accelerometers are provided. The mounting accommodates both types and both accelerometer types are may be used interchangeably.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-72

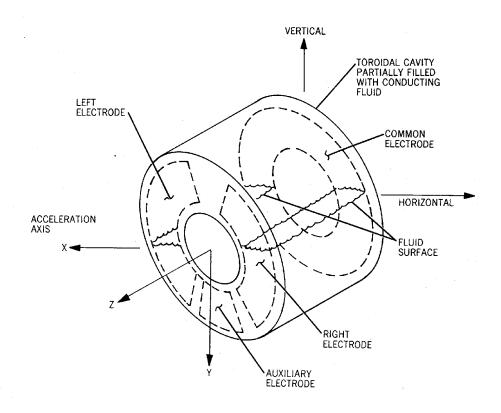
Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer Figure 1/22-19-01-990-801

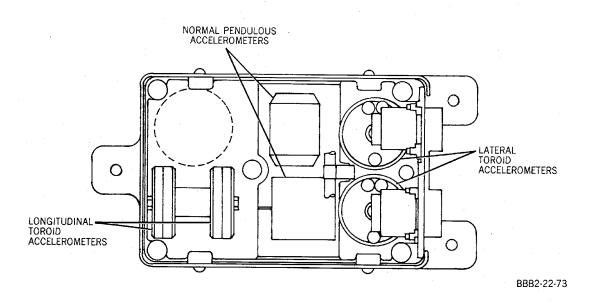
WJE ALL

22-19-01

TP-80MM-WJE







Toroid and Pendulous Accelerometers Figure 2/22-19-01-990-802

EFFECTIVITY

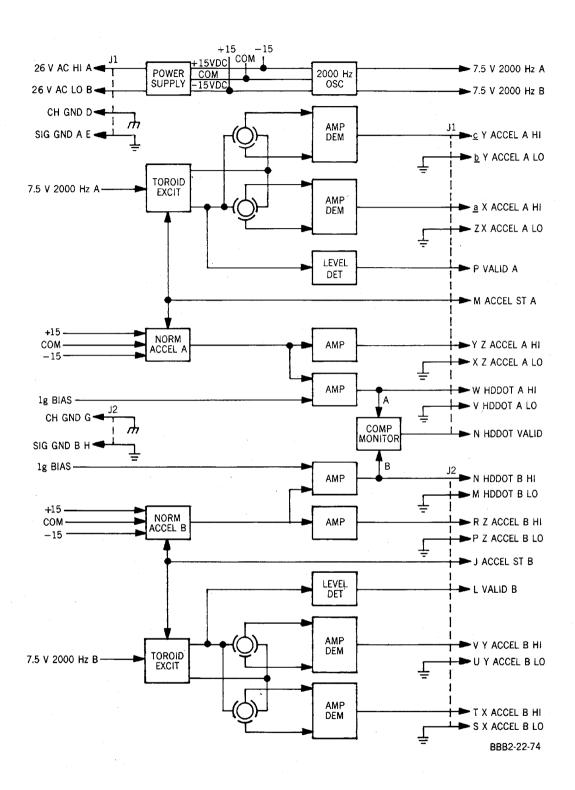
WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-19-01

Page 3 Feb 01/2015





Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer - Simplified Schematic Figure 3/22-19-01-990-803





DUAL 3-AXIS ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The dual 3-axis accelerometer is located in the forward cargo compartment ceiling area, left side at station 237. Removal of the forward left hand overhead ceiling panel provides access to the accelerometer. Access opening number is 5149C.
- B. After removal/installation of the accelerometer, systems and components associated with accelerometer operation should be in proper operating condition for accelerometer testing.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

C. Accelerometer testing is accomplished by performing a Return-To-Service test from the Status Test Panel (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

D. Accelerometer testing is accomplished by performing a Return-To-Service test from the MCDU (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

2. Removal/Installation Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer

A. Remove Accelerometer

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

(2) Disconnect electrical connectors from accelerometer.

CAUTION: MANUALLY SUPPORT ACCELEROMETER DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OR DAMAGE TO MOUNTING FLANGES ON ACCELEROMETER MAY RESULT.

- (3) Remove the three bolts (3) that attach accelerometer to mount bracket. Do not remove the four safetied bolts that attach the mounting bracket to aircraft structure, or realignment of mount bracket and retorque of the bolts may be required.
- (4) If accelerometer is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.

B. Install Accelerometer

(1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

CAUTION: MANUALLY SUPPORT ACCELEROMETER DURING REMOVAL/INSTALLATION OR DAMAGE TO MOUNTING FLANGES ON ACCELEROMETER MAY RESULT.

- (2) Support accelerometer and install mounting bolts.
- (3) Connect electrical connectors to accelerometer.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



(4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row Col Number Name
C 19 B10-369 DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

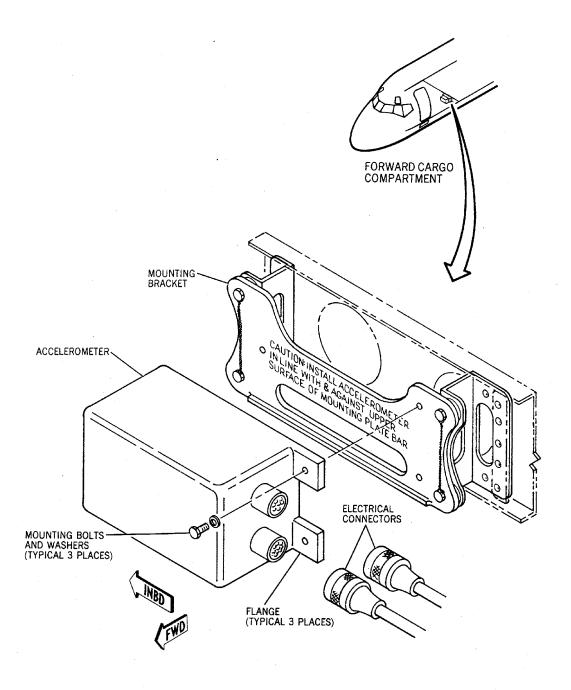
(5) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

22-19-01

TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-135

Dual 3-Axis Accelerometer -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-19-01-990-804

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-19-01

Page 203 Feb 01/2015



DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The dual lateral accelerometer is designed to provide lateral accelerometer signals to derive lateral rates in connection with the dual 3-axis accelerometer for yaw damping and auto-pilot compensation.
- B. The accelerometer consists of two lateral toroid accelerometers, an oscillator, toridal excitation networks, amplifier-demodulator circuit and a power supply.
- C. The accelerometer is located on the underside of the floor right of the center-line of the aircraft and forward of station 807.

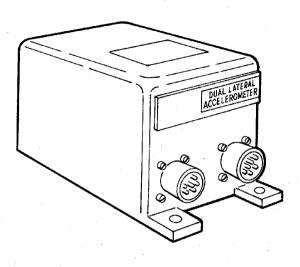
2. Functional Description

- A. Lateral Toroid Accelerometers
 - (1) Each lateral toroid accelerometer provides dual lateral acceleration signals. Each accelerometer has a 360 degree fluid cavity that is half filled with an electrolyte fluid.
 - (2) Conductive, oppositely facing electrode pairs are arranged on the left and right side of the toroidal cavity to form conductive cells. Accelerating the toroidal accelerometer changes the immersed areas of the electrodes and produces an output signal that is linearly proportional to the tilt angle of the fluid.
 - (3) Each toroid accelerometer has an auxiliary electrode, that is always fully immersed in the fluid. The auxiliary electrode measures the resistance of the electrolyte fluid and automatically compensates the accelerometer scale factor for environmental temperature change.
 - (4) An oscillator provides excitation to the toroid excitation networks, which in turn provides excitation to the toroid accelerometers. This same network also provides the self-test of the toroid accelerometers by unbalancing the excitation and measuring the output response. Further toroid monitoring is provided by measuring the excitation drive voltage. The amplifier-demodulator circuit accepts the Alternating Current (AC) acceleration signal from the toroid and converts the signal to a Direct Current (DC) output signal.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-75

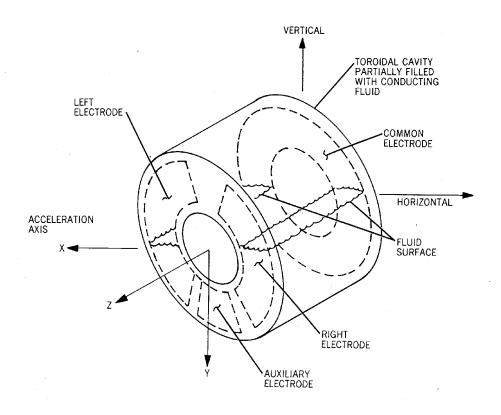
Dual Lateral Accelerometer Figure 1/22-19-02-990-801

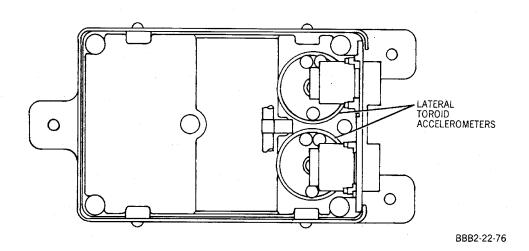
WJE ALL 22-19-02

TP-80MM-WJE

Page 2 Feb 01/2015







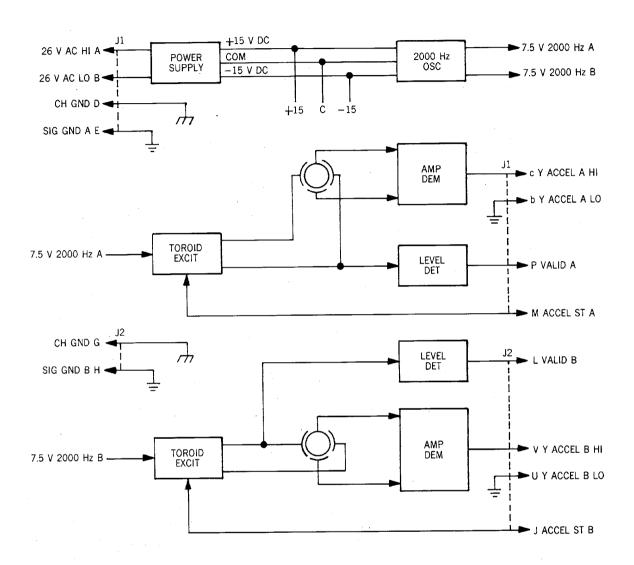
Toroid Accelerometers Figure 2/22-19-02-990-802

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-19-02

Page 3 Feb 01/2015





BBB2-22-77

Dual Lateral Accelerometer - Simplified Schematic Figure 3/22-19-02-990-803





DUAL LATERAL ACCELEROMETER - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The dual lateral accelerometer is located aft of the bulkhead of the mid cargo compartment. Access to the accelerometer is through the mid cargo compartment aft bulkhead access door (5107C).
- B. After removal/installation of the accelerometer, systems and components associated with accelerometer operation should be in proper operating condition for accelerometer testing.

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

 Accelerometer testing is accomplished by performing a Return-To-Service test from the Status Test Panel (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

 D. Accelerometer testing is accomplished by performing a Return-To-Service test from the MCDU (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

2. Removal/Installation Dual Lateral Accelerometer

A. Remove Accelerometer

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY CIRCUIT BREAKER.

(1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

(2) Disconnect electrical connectors from accelerometer.

CAUTION: DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REMOVE SAFETIED BOLTS ATTACHING MOUNTING BRACKET TO AIRPLANE STRUCTURE, OR REALIGNMENT OF MOUNTING BRACKET AND BOLT TORQUING MAY BE REQUIRED.

<u>CAUTION</u>: MANUALLY SUPPORT ACCELEROMETER DURING REMOVAL OR DAMAGE TO MOUNTING FLANGES ON ACCELEROMETER MAY RESULT.

- (3) Remove bolts (3) attaching accelerometer to mounting bracket.
- (4) If accelerometer is being replaced, carefully package defective unit into carton that originally contained new unit.
- B. Install Accelerometer
 - (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open and has safety tag:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

- (2) Support accelerometer and install mounting bolts.
- (3) Connect electrical connectors to accelerometer.
- (4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

UPPER EPC, 28 VAC

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	19	B10-369	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM SWITCH C

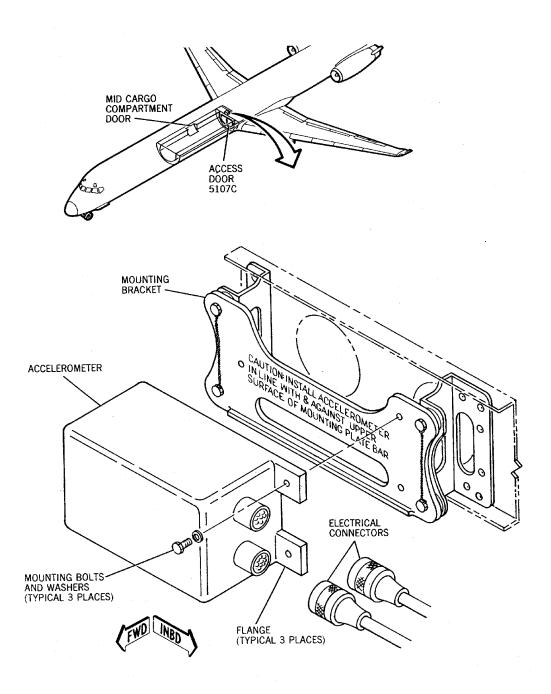
WJE ALL



(5) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE





BBB2-22-136

Dual Lateral Accelerometer -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-19-02-990-804

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-19-02

Page 203 Feb 01/2015



SPEED ATTITUDE CORRECTION - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Speed Attitude Correction provides Automatic Pitch Trim and Mach Trim Compensation functions.
- B. Automatic Pitch Trim is provided to relieve the autopilot from holding sustained up or down elevator due to actual or apparent change of the center of gravity within the airplane.
- C. Mach Trim Compensation automatically adjusts the center position of the control column to compensate for nose-down pitching of the airplane caused by high mach number.
- D. Speed Attitude Correction descriptive and maintenance material is provided in the following sections:
 - AUTOMATIC PITCH TRIM DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, SUBJECT 22-21-00
 - MACH TRIM COMPENSATION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND OPERATIO, SUBJECT 22-22-00

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-20-00



AUTOMATIC PITCH TRIM - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Automatic pitch trim is provided to transfer steady-state elevator loads to the stabilizer by moving the horizontal stabilizer up or down. If an out-of-trim condition develops in the pitch axis, the horizontal stabilizer will move up or down as commanded by the automatic pitch trim system to correct the out-of-trim condition.
- B. AP TRIM lights, located in the Flight Mode and Instrument Warning annunciators will come on to warn the flight crew if a sustained out-of-trim condition exists. The lights will go off when the out-of-trim condition has been corrected. The AP TRIM lights can not be reset, and can only be turned off when the out-of-trim condition has been corrected, or the autopilot has been disengaged.

2. Operation

- A. Automatic pitch trim (up or down) is derived from the DFGC pitch control logic. Whenever a sustained elevator command signal develops, monitors within the DFGC provide a signal to energize an UP TRIM relay or an DOWN TRIM relay located in air-plane wiring. When either of the relays are energized, voltage is applied to a BRAKE RELAY. The BRAKE RELAY provides voltage through an ALTERNATE TRIM BRAKE RELEASE switch to a BRAKE RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY to release a BRAKE COIL within the Alternate Trim motor.
- B. When AP & ALTERNATE LONG TRIM circuit breakers are closed, 115 VAC power is applied through the Alternate Trim Motor switch center contact to the UP TRIM and DOWN TRIM relays. When the DFGC calls for UP or DOWN trim, excitation voltage is applied to the Alternate Trim motor. The direction of the motor rotates as a function of the mistrim condition until appropriate horizontal stabilizer movement is provided.
- C. UP and DOWN limit switches are provided to limit the mechanical travel of the Alternate Trim motor. If the motor sustains horizontal stabilizer movement for too long a period of time (approximately 8 seconds), the DFGC will provide a signal to turn on the AP TRIM lights. The lights will remain on until the out-of-trim condition is corrected, or the autopilot is disengaged.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-21-00



MACH TRIM COMPENSATION SYSTEM - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. The Mach Trim Compensation system (MTC) automatically provides forces to the control column (elevator) to compensate for nose-down pitching moments of the airplane during high Mach number flight. Control column position is affected by a Mach Trim Actuator installed in the lower part of the first officer's control column.
- B. Mach number is computed from pitot (speed) and static (altitude) air pressure input signals from the Central Air Data Computer (CADC). The CADC transmits the information to the Digital Flight Guidance Computer (DFGC) where it is further transmitted to the Mach Trim Actuator. Extension of the Mach Trim Actuator repositions the Mach Trim springs in the mechanical control system. Repositioning the Mach Trim springs results in a repositioning of the elevator load-feel spring.
- C. A MACH TRIM COMP switch is located on the overhead switch panel in the flight compartment. The switch provides selection for NORM and OVRD. In addition, a MACH TRIM INOP light is located on the overhead warning annunciator panel to advise the flight crew and maintenance personnel of the operational capability of the system.
- D. A Mach Trim Indicator rod is located on the inboard side of the first officer's control column. The indicator rod will extend when the Mach Trim Actuator extends and will retract when the Mach Trim Actuator retracts.

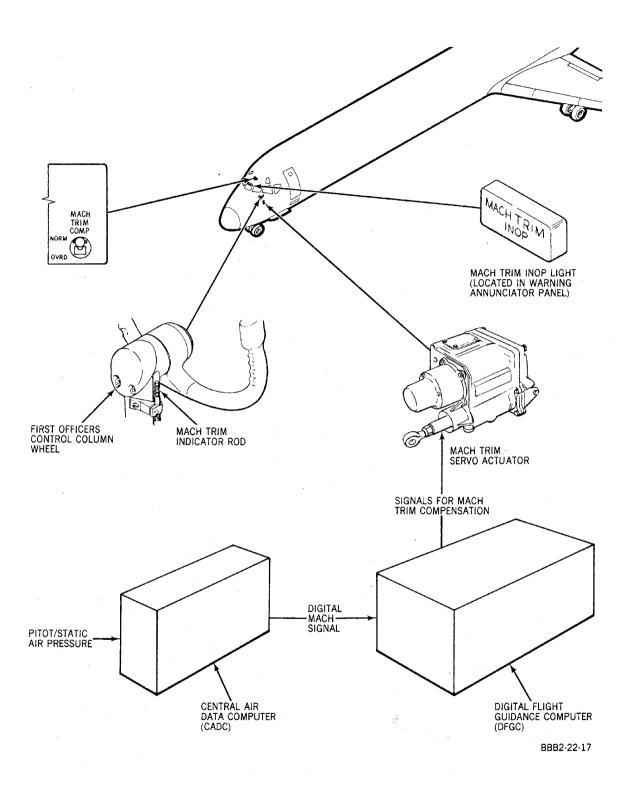
2. System Operation

- A. Mach Trim Compensation Mode
 - (1) When CADC and DFGC power is applied, the MTC mode is in operation and the mode will be active as long as the MACH TRIM COMP switch is in the NORM position. If the MACH TRIM COMP switch is in the OVRD position, the system is disabled and the MACH TRIM INOP light will come on and remain on as long as the switch is in the OVRD position. During flight pitot and static air pressure is applied to the CADC. The pitot and static air pressure is processed through a multiplexer system within the CADC and is converted and distributed as digital Mach information to the DFGC.
 - NOTE: The MACH TRIM INOP light will come on when the MACH TRIM COMP switch is placed to the OVRD position.
 - (2) The DFGC then receives the output from the CADC into a 575 RCVR within the DFGC where the Mach signal is used to generate the required mach trim compensation command. The command is converted to analog form in the digital to analog converter and is then amplified and sent to the Mach Trim Actuator as a Mach compensation command.
 - (3) The Mach compensation command is used to position a jackscrew in the Mach Trim Actuator. The jackscrew rotates a bellcrank which provides a moment arm for the Mach Trim Compensation spring to act on the control column. The control column is then positioned as a function of Mach number. This repositions the elevator load-feel spring neutral position to maintain normal centering characteristics. The actuator position loop is closed through a position syncro in the actuator. A tach generator also provides position damping.
 - (4) Limit switches in the Mach Trim Actuator prevent the extendable link in the actuator from driving itself into either the maximum or minimum stops when elevator movement is required.
 - (5) A monitor within the DFGC is provided to detect MTC failures. The monitor compares output signals to and input signals from the Mach Trim Actuator (servo command versus servo response). If these signals do not cancel each other, a mismatch occurs and power to the monitor is removed. The MACH TRIM INOP light will come on and power is removed from the Mach Trim Actuator.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-22-00





Mach Trim Compensation System - Functional Layout Figure 1/22-22-00-990-801





MACH TRIM COMPENSATION SYSTEM - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- A. Prior to performing Mach Trim trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Mach Trim may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- B. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on Mach Trim is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Mach Trim and associated system interface.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

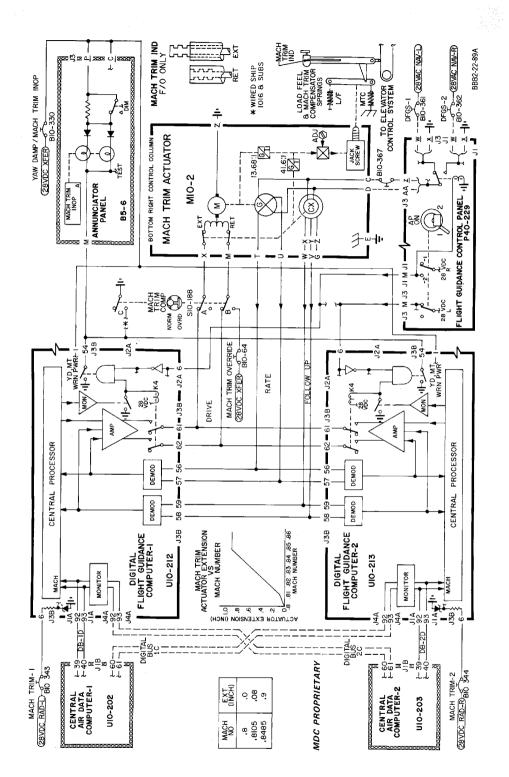
- C. Prior to performing Mach Trim trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This trouble shooting may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. Mach Trim may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- D. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on Mach Trim is essential for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to Mach Trim and associated system interface.

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-22-00



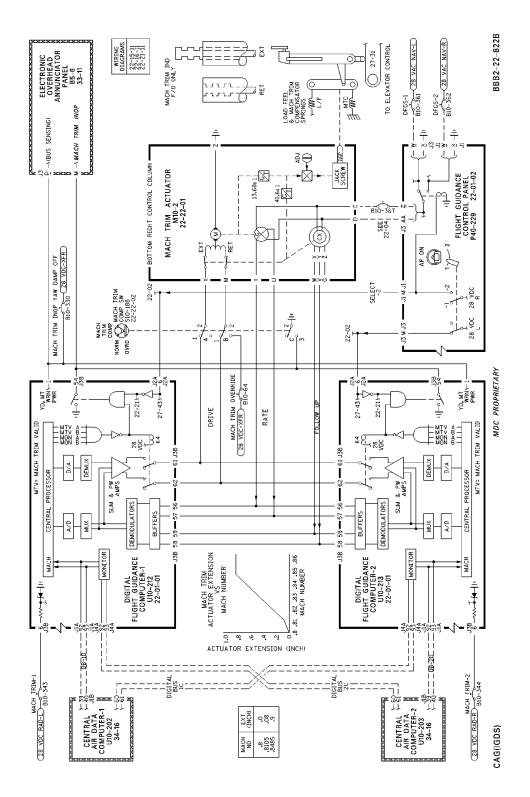


Mach Trim Figure 101/22-22-00-990-802

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

22-22-00





Mach Trim Figure 102/22-22-00-990-803

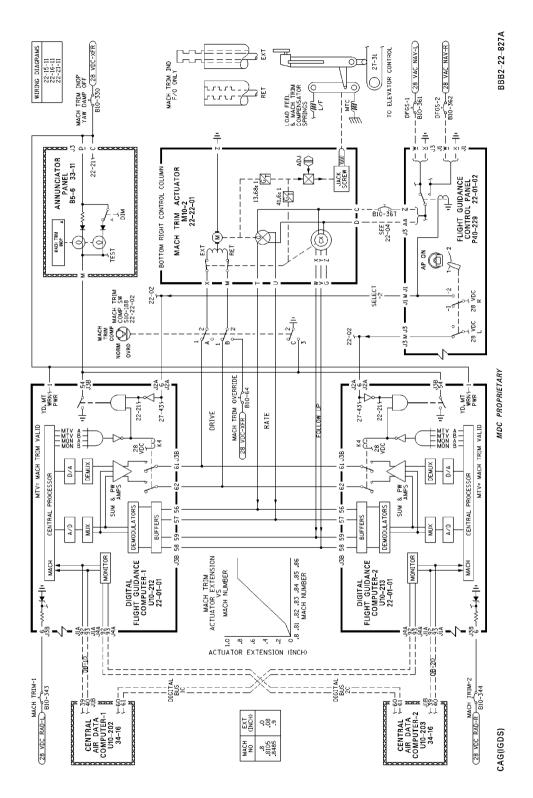
EFFECTIVITY

WJE 401-404, 406, 412, 414, 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872, 875-879, 886, 887

22-22-00

TP-80MM-WJE





Mach Trim Figure 103/22-22-00-990-805

WJE 405, 407-411, 873, 874, 880, 881, 883, 884, 892, 893

22-22-00



MACH TRIM ACTUATOR - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The Mach Trim Actuator is located on the control column bellcrank assembly below the flight compartment floor. Access to the actuator is through the electrical/electronics compartment access door.
- B. Adjustment of the mach trim compensator linkage procedures are given in chapter ELEVATOR AND TAB ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 27-30-00/501.
- C. A Return to Service test should be performed after installation procedures of the Mach Trim Actuator (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items.

NOTE: Some materials in the Equipment and Materials list may not be permitted to be used in your location. Persons in each location must make sure they are permitted to use these materials. All persons must obey all applicable federal, state, local, and provincial regulations for their location.

Table 201

Name and Number	Manufacturer
Turnbuckle fixtures Ref. Figure 201.	
Lockwire, Inconel, NASM20995N32, DPM 684	Not Specified
Lockwire, Corrosion Resistant Steel, NASM20995C32, DPM 5865	Not Specified

3. Removal/Installation Mach Trim Actuator

- A. Remove Mach Trim Actuator
 - (1) Verify AP ON switch is placed OFF.
 - (2) Remove electrical power from airplane (GENERAL REMOVAL/INSTALLATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-00-00/401).
 - (3) On aircraft with three VHF systems, remove VHF-3 transceiver (PAGEBLOCK 23-20-00/201).

WARNING: THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES REQUIRE THAT STATION 110 JUNCTION BOX
BE OPENED AND PARTIALLY REMOVED FOR ACCESS TO THE MACH TRIM
ACTUATOR. GREAT CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED WHILE PERFORMING THESE
PROCEDURES TO PREVENT ANY POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO THE JUNCTION BOX.

- (4) At station 110 Junction Box release camloc fasteners and remove cover assembly, to gain access to mounting screws.
- (5) From upper wire bundle remove nylon straps that secure wire bundles (Figure 201).
- (6) Remove screws (7) from channel that secure Junction Box to airplane structure, and carefully remove enough to gain access to upper access panels.
- (7) Remove access panels (Figure 201).
- (8) Disconnect electrical connector from actuator.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-22-01



- (9) Install turnbuckle fixture (Figure 201).
 - NOTE: If actuator is in extended position, control column can be rotated forward to extend springs and allow turnbuckle fixture to be installed in a shortened condition. When control column is released, there will be slack in cables.
- (10) Remove actuator lower attaching bolt; retain special bolt and washers.
 - NOTE: If difficulty is encountered in removing bolt because of pressure at attach points, jackscrew access cap on actuator should be removed and jackscrew turned with a screwdriver to release pressure.
- (11) Rotate actuator forward and up; remove upper bolt and actuator.
- B. Install Mach Trim Actuator
 - (1) Verify aircraft electrical power is removed.
 - (2) Install turnbuckle fixture (Figure 201).
 - (3) Connect electrical connector to actuator.
 - (4) Position actuator in bellcrank assembly and install upper bolt, nut, and cotter pin.
 - (5) Install lower special bolt, washers, nut, and safety (Figure 201).
 - (6) Safety bolt with lockwire. (LOCKWIRE SAFETYING MAINTENANCE PRACTICES, PAGEBLOCK 20-10-18/201)
 - (7) Remove turnbuckle fixture.
 - (8) Install both access panels (Figure 201).

WARNING: PRIOR TO INSTALLING JUNCTION BOX, VERIFY THAT JUNCTION BOX IS FREE FROM ANY INTERNAL DAMAGE, AND THAT ANY LOOSE HARDWARE THAT MAY CAUSE ELECTRICAL DAMAGE IS REMOVED.

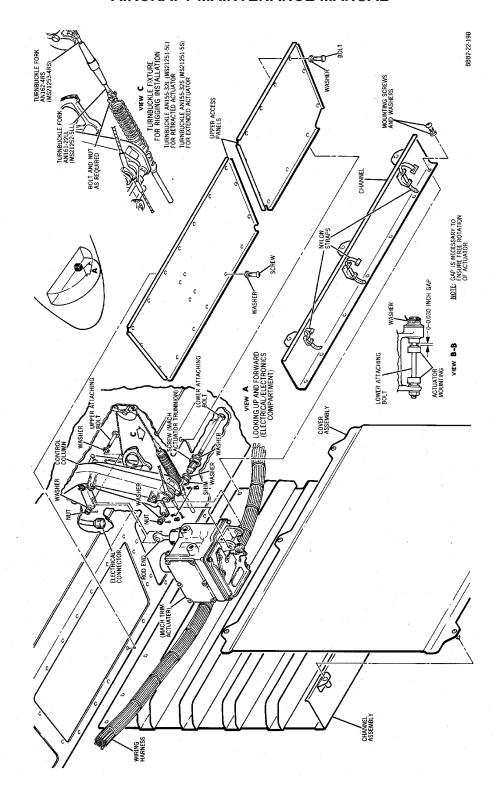
- (9) Install Junction Box to airplane structure and attach wire bundles using nylon straps.
- (10) Install cover assembly with camloc fasteners.
- (11) On aircraft with three VHF systems, install VHF-3 transceiver (PAGEBLOCK 23-20-00/201).
- (12) With actuator in full retract position, check that actuator indicator is flush with end of indicator tube. If necessary, loosen upper tube clamp and adjust tube vertically until flush with indicator. Tighten clamp.
- (13) Apply electrical power to airplane (GENERAL REMOVAL/INSTALLATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-00-00/401).
- (14) Test Mach Trim Actuator by performing a Return to Service (RTS) test (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL
Page 202

Page 202 Feb 01/2015

TP-80MM-WJE





Mach Trim Actuator -- Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-22-01-990-801

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-22-01



AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Auto Throttle/Speed Control (AT/SC) provides control of speed, mach and thrust throughout the takeoff, flight and landing modes of operation.
- B. Airplane position sensors, air data, flight guidance control inputs, etc. are processed in the Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) to generate the speed/thrust signals for AT/SC control during flight and ground mode operations.
- C. During autothrottle operation, a throttle servo drives the throttle levers and throttle control system through a gearbox, chain drive, and two separate no-back clutch assemblies. The throttles can be manually overridden with no greater force than normal throttle operation when the autothrottle is engaged.
- D. Takeoff/Go-Around (TO/GA) switches are located on the throttle levers. Momentarily pressing either TO/GA switch will automatically change the selected speed control reference to take-off or go-around reference speed during takeoff or go-around modes of operation.
- E. Only one DFGC is in command during autothrottle operation. The other DFGC (off-side) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required. A switch located below the AP engage switch labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC-1 or DFGC-2. However, with flight director switch in NORM position an isolated output signal is provided from each DFGC to the slow-fast pointer (and flight director pitch command bar when in TO/ GA mode) in the captain's and first officer's ADI's.
- F. The digital flight guidance computer (DFGC) features an automatic thrust restoration (ATR) function which increases thrust under certain conditions in the event of an engine failure or negative climb rate (-930 and subsequent) during takeoff. Once activated, the ATR function will unclamp and advance the throttles (if the autothrottle is engaged) equally until the left or right engine EPR reaches the G/A EPR limit. Refer to SUBJECT 22-00-00, paragraph entitled Autothrottle/Speed Control, for additional data.

2. AT/SC Functional Description

A. The flight compartment components that control and display AT/SC functions are shown in Figure 2. The autothrottle engage switch, SPD/MACH selector, SPD/MACH readout, and mode select pushbuttons are located on the Flight Guidance Control panel.

B. Auto Throttle Engage Switch

(1) Placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position will automatically engage the throttle servo motor to adjust engine power settings throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The switch is solenoid held, and unless all system interlocks are satisfied, the switch will not hold in the AUTO THROT position. Basic autothrottle engage mode is speed or mach whichever is displayed in the SPD/MACH window.

C. SPD/MACH Select Knob

- (1) The SPD/MACH select knob provides the means of selecting SPD or MACH reference values to be used for manual or automatic (autothrottle engaged) speed control.
- (2) The SPD/MACH select knob is a three position, spring returned to normal position type knob. The knob performs the following type functions:
 - (a) Normal position selects SPD/MACH at a slow-slew rate.
 - (b) Knob pushed to mid-detent position, selects SPD/MACH at a fast-slew rate.
 - (c) Knob pushed to maximum detent position retains the fast-slew rate and alternately switches the SPD/MACH reference signals to the SPD/MACH readout window, and affords a means of changing speed or mach reference for storage within the DFGC's.

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



- (3) On ground, with initial airplane power application on to the DFGC system, the SPD SEL reference value is the primary display on the SPD/MACH readout window. With the autothrottle engage switch in the off position, pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position alternately sequences the display of the SPD/MACH SEL reference value. Also, this permits preselection of the SPD/MACH SEL value to be stored within the DFGC. If the autothrottle is engaged in the SPD SEL mode, the MACH SEL reference will be displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window for approximately 3 seconds, following the last selected value, and then the readout will revert to and display the existing SPD SEL reference value.
- (4) During flight mode, the AT/SC system provides the capability of programming SPD/MACH reference values for storage within the DFGC. These reference values may be programmed during the SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or EPR modes of operation. The descriptive operation of these functions are called out in the applicable modes of operation within this section.

D. SPD/MACH Readout Window

(1) The SPD/MACH readout window is located directly over the SPD/MACH select knob. The window is a three digit numeric readout which displays the selected SPD/MACH reference value. The digits are formed by use of seven light segments. When MACH SEL reference is displayed, a decimal point is in view for the selected mach number. The SPD/MACH reference value is also indicated by the selected IAS bugs located on the Mach Airspeed Indicators, and on the ATS mode annunciators if autothrottles are engaged in the SPD/MACH mode.

E. SPD SEL Pushbutton

(1) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in MACH SEL, EPR or CLMP mode, pressing the SPD SEL pushbutton will automatically engage the autothrottle in the SPD SEL mode of operation. SPD plus the numeric value of the selected airspeed will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators.

F. MACH SEL Pushbutton

(1) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in SPD SEL, EPR, or CLMP mode, pressing the MACH SEL pushbutton will automatically engage the autothrottle in MACH SEL mode of operation. MACH plus the numeric value of the preselected mach number will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators.

G. EPR LIM Pushbutton

(1) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in SPD SEL, MACH SEL, RETD, or CLMP mode, pressing the EPR LIM pushbutton or pressing either TO/GA switch will automatically engage the autothrottle in the EPR (engine pressure ratio) mode of operation. The ATS mode annunciator will display EPR T/O, EPR FLX, etc., as applicable for the selected thrust rating EPR LIM on the Thrust Rating Indicator.

H. IAS/MACH Select Bugs

(1) The mach/airspeed indicators contain an IAS/MACH Select bug. The bug is servo driven by the SPD/MACH select knob to agree with the speed reference value as indicated on the SPD/MACH readout window.

Thrust Rating Indicator (TRI)

- (1) The Thrust Rating Indicator receives computed information from the DFGC to display maximum EPR limit for selected thrust rating. The DFGC computes maximum EPR limit for existing temperature and altitude consistent with operating conditions. If the autothrottle is engaged, and the TO/GA switch is pressed, the throttles will automatically drive to the EPR limit of the selected mode.
- (2) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or CLMP mode, the existing EPR limit is the upper authority limit for autothrottle operation.

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



J. Minimum Authority

(1) The minimum authority limit for autothrottle travel is established by switches located in the lower throttle quadrant. The minimum authority limit is provided to prevent throttles from being driven to the throttle idle stop during flight.

K. Slow-Fast Display

(1) A slow-fast display is located in each ADI. Except during TO/GA operation, the slow-fast display indicates speed deviation relative to the SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or ALPHA reference speed. When the TO/GA mode is engaged, the slow-fast display indicates existing speed deviation in relation to takeoff or go-around reference speed. When the airplane is in the retard mode of operation, the slow-fast pointers are biased out of view. Each slow-fast pointer is provided command signals from its respective DFGC (i.e., DFGC-1 to captain's slow-fast pointer).

L. Throttle Servo Drive

- (1) The throttle servo drive is mounted under the forward end of the pedestal. The throttle servo drives the throttle levers and throttle control system through a gearbox, chain drive, and two separate no-back clutch assemblies.
- (2) The speed and direction of rotation of the servo drive are proportional to the command signals provided from the DFGC. Servo drive output speed is reduced through reduction gears and coupled to the gearbox by means of a splined shaft. Drive speed is further reduced in the gearbox, and the out-put torque at the gearbox sprocket drives a chain to position the throttle levers.
- (3) A drive clutch couples the throttle servo drive system to the engine throttle levers. The clutch can be manually overpowered with a force no greater than ordinarily required for throttle operation with the autothrottle disengaged. At maximum signal input, the system will drive the throttles at approximately 8 degrees/second.

M. TO/GA Switches

- (1) A TO/GA (takeoff/go-around) switch is located on the back side of each throttle lever. The TO/GA switches are provided to initiate takeoff or go-around mode logic.
- (2) During takeoff operation, with autothrottle engaged, momentarily pressing either TO/GA switch will establish the auto-throttle/speed control takeoff mode of operation. With either flight director switch on, the pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAKE OFF, and EPR will be displayed in the ATS mode annunciators. The throttles will drive forward to seek the EPR limit displayed in the Thrust Rating Indicator.
- (3) During approach conditions, with flaps extended, pressing either TO/GA switch will establish the go-around mode of operation. If autothrottle is engaged, the throttles will drive to the EPR limit for go-around power setting. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display GO RND, and the ATS mode annunciator displays EPR G/A. GA will be illuminated on the Thrust Rating Indicator.

N. Autothrottle Disengagement

- (1) The throttle levers contain throttle disconnect switches located on the outboard side of each lever. Pressing either of these disconnect switches will automatically cause the autothrottle to disengage. The autothrottle engage switch can also be manually placed to the OFF position.
- (2) If the autothrottle is engaged, and monitor logic within the DFGC detects a failure, or if the autothrottle is operating in the EPR mode, and airspeed exceeds the flap/slat placard limit, the autothrottle will automatically disengage. If reverse thrust is applied, or the AP/FD TURB mode is selected the autothrottles will also disengage.
- O. Throttle warning Lights

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



- Throttle warning lights are located in each of the Flight Mode and Instrument Warning annunciators. The lights are labeled THROTTLE, and will come on and flash red anytime the autothrottle is disengaged except when reverse thrust is applied.
- The lights can be turned off by pressing either throttle disconnect switch, or by placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position.

AT/SC Functional Operation

- The AT/SC Functional Interface illustration, Figure 3, shows the functional interface of the AT/SC system. The AT/SC system receives sensor input and control logic data from air frame and aerodynamic sensors such as angle-of-attack flap and spoiler sensors, air data, vertical gyro, etc. This data is processed within the DFGC to provide the autothrottle/speed control commands to the slow-fast pointers, and a throttle command signal to the autothrottle servo.
- Mach/speed as selected on the flight guidance control panel, or alpha speed reference is compared with existing mach or indicated airspeed, from the CADC to provide the basic mach/speed error signal. The mach/speed error signal is displayed as slow-fast deviation on the ADI's. Manual throttles or auto-throttles can be used to reduce the mach/speed error signal.
- C. Other airframe dynamic signals are also required to provide the proper speed references and dynamic response characteristics. These additional input signals include normal and longitudinal acceleration, pitch and roll attitude, flap position, elevator position movement, and horizontal stabilizer position.
- D. A computed angle-of-attack signal is developed within the DFGC by use of forward and vertical acceleration, air data inputs and attitude sensor inputs. Angle-of-attack combined with signals from flaps, slats, spoilers, elevator and horizontal stabilizer sensors is used to compute the coefficient of lift. Computed weight is determined from coefficient of lift, air-speed and wing configuration and is used to establish a minimum safe reference speed. Measured angle-of-attack from the angle-ofattack sensor (AOAS) is used during takeoff and go-around maneuvers in development of a flight director pitch command signal to establish the proper pitch attitude to maintain a takeoff or goaround reference speed.
- In addition to establishing lift characteristics of the air-plane, the flap and slat position signals are also used to establish the flap/slat design reference speed. The flap/slat design reference speed is used as a limit for autothrottle control of the selected mach/speed consistent with flap/slat configuration. The flap/slat design reference speed is altered as flap/slat configuration is changed.
- If the autothrottle is engaged in the EPR mode, maximum allow-able thrust control is programmed in accordance with EPR error signals developed from the EPR sensors and thrust rating EPR limit computed within the DFGC. Existing EPR of both engines is compared with computed maximum allowable EPR consistent with environmental conditions to develop a EPR error signal. The error signal provides a control signal to the autothrottle servo to drive the throttles to the selected thrust rating.
- During retard mode of operation, at approximately 50 feet radio altitude, a signal is provided from either radio altimeter to the DFGC. The signal is used to initiate throttle retard during the flare maneuver as established by the flight guidance system. A logic signal is provided from the DFGC to bypass the lower authority limits and to program the throttles to the retard condition. When the airplane touches down, and wheel spin-up occurs, a signal from the ground spoiler control unit through the autothrottle system will cause the throttles to drive rapidly to a full retard condition. This will place the throttle levers at the idle stop position.

22-31-00 **EFFECTIVITY** WJE 406-408, 411, 880 I TP-80MM-WJE



- H. Alpha speed is calculated by the DFGC computer as a reference speed based on sensor readings. Alpha speed is not the actual speed of the aircraft. It acts as a reference for stall speed and operational modes that aircraft are in. If any accelerations are applied such as changes in pitch, attitude, bank angle, roll, yaw, etc., the resulting changes in "G" will cause the alpha speed to be adjusted automatically to maintain safe maneuver margins. The adjustments can be particularly significant in bank angles over 30 degrees, when operating in turbulence, when speed brake or spoilers are deployed, and when decelerating rapidly. Tolerances of sensor inputs can result in alpha speed annunciations at plus/minus 15 knots for up/retract configuration and plus/minus 6 knots for slat/extend in stable flight conditions.
 - NOTE: During some flight maneuvers "alpha speed" may be annunciated for short periods of time even though the correct speed is selected. If the slow/fast command is centered during a flight maneuver and alpha speed ("ALPHA SPD") is annunciated, the aircraft may be flying at a speed higher than selected. If alpha speed registers high in stabilized, unaccelerated flight, it is often a valid indication that the aircraft is heavier than computed. Initial "Alpha Spd" annunciation in the FMA when selecting chart alpha speed on the speed select may indicate high for short periods of time. This is a transient condition.

4. AT/SC Operational Modes

- A. The three primary operating modes of the AT/SC system are SPD SEL, MACH SEL, and EPR. Other available AT/SC modes are derived from logic within the DFGC. The modes are CLMP, RETD, ALFA SPD, FLAP LIM, SLAT LIM and ATS LIM. The SPD SEL and MACH SEL modes are useable during any flight condition except when TO/GA mode or RETD mode is engaged. Interlock logic exists between the autopilot IAS and MACH modes and the autothrottle SPD SEL and MACH SEL modes to prevent simultaneous engagement of these operating modes.
- B. Take Off Mode (Figure 4)
 - (1) With "on ground" logic established for more than 20 seconds, placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position, will automatically arm the autothrottle system for takeoff mode of operation. The throttle servo motor will be clamped (power removed from motor windings), and the ATS mode annunciators will display CLMP.
 - (2) Placing either or both flight director switches on, selecting T.O. (T.O. FLX) pushbutton on the Thrust Rating Indicator, and momentarily pressing the TO/GA switch will automatically establish the takeoff EPR mode of operation. TAKE OFF will be displayed in the pitch and roll mode annunciator(s).
 - (3) Takeoff EPR mode logic reapplies power to the servo motor. The ATS mode annunciators display EPR TO (EPR FLX), and throttles drive forward to seek maximum allowable takeoff EPR limit.
 - (4) During the takeoff roll, the pitch command bars will display nose-up (the pitch command bar and slow-fast pointers should be ignored until after rotation). The roll command bars should be centered to existing magnetic heading. The EPR display in the thrust rating indicator remains locked until another thrust rating mode is selected. The throttles adjust power settings to establish the displayed EPR limit speed, until the indicated airspeed reaches approximately 60 knots. At that point the DFGC locks on to the established EPR limit.
 - (5) At 60 knots indicated airspeed, power is again removed from the servo motor, and autothrottles are prevented from movement during rotation and lift off. CLMP will again be displayed in both ATS mode annunciators. After rotation, the airplane attitude can be maneuvered to keep the pitch command bars centered. Both the pitch command bars and slow-fast pointers should be centered when the actual airspeed equals the takeoff climbout reference speed, consistent with existing weight and wing configuration.

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



- (6) During airplane climb to cruise altitude, the speed control system will adjust the reference speed for existing airplane configuration (i.e. flaps retracted, etc.). The pitch and roll mode annunciators will continue to display TAKE OFF until another pitch mode is selected. The autothrottle system clamp mode is terminated when another ATS mode is selected (i.e. EPR, SPD, or MACH) or another thrust rating other than T.O. or T.O. FLX is selected.
 - NOTE: A selected heading may be established for roll control if desired.
- C. SPD SEL Mode (Figure 5)
 - (1) SPD SEL is the basic mode for AT/SC operation during low altitude conditions for both manual and autothrottle control. Selected airspeed is the primary reference for SPD SEL mode. An airspeed error is determined by comparing the existing airspeed signal from the CADC with the selected speed displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window. The selected speed is also displayed by the servo driven indicated airspeed bug on the Mach/Airspeed indicators. The speed error signal drives the slow-fast pointers on the ADI's, and the throttle servo motor, if autothrottle is engaged.
 - (2) If SPD SEL reference speed is displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window, placing the autothrottle engage switch to the AUTO THROT position will automatically place the system in the SPD SEL mode. The ATS mode annunciators will display SPD plus the numeric reference value displayed on the SPD/ MACH readout window. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the selected speed reference value. If the auto-throttle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will be blank, and the slow-fast pointers provide the speed deviation with respect to the selected speed control.
 - (3) With autothrottle engaged in the SPD SEL mode, if the alpha reference speed is a higher value than the selected speed, ALFA SPD will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators and the speed will be controlled to the alpha reference speed.
 - (4) Pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position, with autothrottle engaged in the SPD SEL mode, will cause a temporary switching from the SPD SEL to the MACH SEL reference in the SPD/MACH readout window. This will permit changes to the selected mach reference to be stored within the DFGC. The SPD SEL mode remains engaged, and the ATS mode annunciators continue to display SPD SEL and numeric selected speed value. The MACH SEL reference value will be displayed for approximately 3 seconds on the SPD/MACH read-out window, or as long as MACH SEL numbers are being adjusted. Then the readout will revert back to the SPD SEL reference value.
 - (5) If the autothrottle is operating in the SPD SEL mode, and the autopilot IAS or MACH mode is selected, the autothrottle will automatically engage into the clamp mode. CLMP will be annunciated on the ATS mode annunciators and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the change to the AT/SC operating mode. The throttles will remain stationary at the setting when IAS or MACH mode was selected.
 - (6) With the autopilot operating in either the IAS or MACH mode of operation, and the autothrottle is engaged in CLMP mode, pressing the SPD SEL pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel or selecting a flight guidance pitch mode, will automatically reestablish the autothrottle SPD SEL mode. The ATS mode annunciator will display SPD plus the numeric value in the SPD/MACH readout. The autopilot pitch mode annunciator will display VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the pitch attitude of the airplane and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autopilot operating mode. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the speed reference value.
- D. VMO LIM Mode

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



(1) When the autothrottle is operating in selected speed mode, and the indicated airspeed approaches the maximum overspeed limit (Vmo), the VMO LIM mode will be engaged. Both ATS mode annunciators will display VMO LIM. The throttles will automatically be controlled to maintain IAS below Vmo limit until the indicated airspeed is again within the proper operating selected speed threshold. The ATS mode annunciators will then automatically revert back to selected speed (SPD SEL).

E. MACH SEL Mode (Figure 6)

- (1) MACH SEL reference value on the SPD/MACH readout window is the primary reference for MACH SEL mode. A mach/airspeed error is determined by comparing the mach signal from the CADC with the MACH SEL displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window. The servoed (IAS) bug on the MACH/AIRSPEED indicator displays airspeed corresponding to the MACH SEL value for the existing pressure altitude. The mach/airspeed error signal drives the slow-fast pointers on the ADI's, and the throttle servo motor, if autothrottle is engaged.
- (2) Pressing the MACH SEL pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel, and placing the autothrottle engage switch to the AUTO THROT position will automatically place the system in the MACH SEL mode. (If the SPD/MACH readout window was previously displaying mach, the autothrottle will automatically engage into MACH SEL mode.) The ATS mode annunciators will display MACH plus the numeric mach reference value displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the selected mach reference value. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will be blank, and the slow-fast pointers provide the speed deviation signal for selected mach control.
- (3) With autothrottle engaged in the MACH SEL mode, if a alpha speed reference is a higher value than the selected mach, ALFA SPD will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators and autothrottles will maintain the alpha speed reference value.
- (4) Pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position, with autothrottle engaged in the MACH SEL mode, will cause temporary switching from the selected mach to speed reference in the SPD/MACH readout window. This will permit changes to the selected speed reference to be stored within the DFGC. The selected mach mode remains engaged, and the ATS mode annunciators continue to display the selected mach and numeric value. The selected SPD reference value will be displayed for approximately 3 seconds on the SPD/MACH read-out window, or as long as speed numbers are being adjusted. Then the readout will revert back to the selected mach reference value.
- (5) If the autothrottle is operating in the selected mach mode, and the autopilot IAS or MACH mode is selected, the auto-throttle will automatically engage into the clamp mode. CLMP will be annunciated on the ATS mode annunciators and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the change to the autothrottle operating mode. The throttles will remain stationary at the point when IAS HOLD or MACH HOLD mode was selected.
- (6) With the autopilot operating in either the IAS or MACH mode of operation, and the autothrottle is engaged in CLMP mode, pressing the MACH SEL pushbutton or selecting another pitch mode on the Flight Guidance Control panel will automatically reestablish the autothrottle MACH SEL mode. The ATS mode annunciators will display MACH plus the numeric value in the SPD/MACH readout. The pitch mode annunciator will display VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the pitch attitude of the airplane and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autopilot operating mode. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the mach reference value.
- F. MMO LIM Mode

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



(1) When the autothrottle is operating in selected mach mode, and the selected mach number has approached the maximum overspeed limit (Mmo), the MMO LIM mode will be engaged. Both ATS mode annunciators will display MMO LIM. The throttles will automatically be controlled to maintain mach airspeed below the Mmo limit until the mach airspeed is again within the proper operating selected mach airspeed threshold. The ATS mode annunciators will then automatically revert back to the selected mach airspeed (MACH SEL).

G. EPR LIM Mode (Figure 7)

- (1) EPR can be selected by use of the EPR LIM pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel, or automatically when the TO/GA switch is pressed.
- (2) Placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position, and selecting EPR LIM, the throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the EPR LIM displayed on the Thrust Rating Indicator. EPR and the thrust rating (i.e. EPR CR), will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators. During EPR mode the SPD/MACH readout will display the preselected speed/mach reference value.
- (3) While operating in the EPR LIM mode, if the ENG SYNC switch is in the OFF position, the DFGC will monitor the Engine Synchronizer actuator that provides adjustment of the left engine EPR to match the EPR of the right engine. This is accomplished by a Relay Driver unit that transfers control of the Sychronizer actuator from the Engine Synchronizer Control Unit to the selected DFGC when the N_1/N_2 ENG SYNC switch is in the OFF position.
- (4) Pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position, while operating in the autothrottle EPR mode, will alternately switch the reference displayed in the SPD/MACH readout window to either SPD or MACH reference. This permits changes to the selected speed/mach reference values to be stored within the DFGC. The autothrottle will remain engaged in the EPR mode, and EPR plus the thrust rating mode will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators.

H. ALFA SPD Mode

- (1) The alpha speed mode is automatically engaged when the SPD/ MACH readout window is set to a value less than the alpha speed reference, and the SPD SEL or MACH SEL autothrottle mode is engaged. Slow-fast will respond to alpha speed limiting with autothrottle engaged or disengaged.
- (2) ALFA SPD will be annunciated in the ATS mode annunciators, and the throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the airspeed at the alpha speed reference. The ATS mode annunciators will continue to display ALFA SPD until a higher SPD SEL/MACH SEL reference speed is established, or the alpha speed value has decreased, because of changes in airplane configuration.

I. ATS LIM Mode

- (1) During autothrottle operation, the EPR limit selected on the thrust rating indicator is used as the maximum authority limit for autothrottle control of the throttles. With auto-throttles engaged, and operating in the SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or ALFA SPD mode, and an autothrottle commands a thrust setting greater than the selected thrust rating EPR LIM, or lower than the throttle low-limit threshold (minimum authority switches), the autothrottle will be automatically con-trolled from exceeding these thresholds. The ATS mode annunciators will display SPD ATL or MACH ATL when throttles are limited to EPR setting, or LOW LIM when throttles reach aft of the low limit switch (Retard).
- (2) When the autothrottle commands a thrust setting within normal autothrottle operating thrust range, the autothrottle will resume adjustment of the throttles to the applicable speed reference. The ATS mode annunciators will revert from ATS LIM and display the engaged autothrottle mode.



J. FLAP LIM Mode

- (1) With autothrottle engaged and operating in the SPD SEL, or MACH SEL mode, and the selected speed/mach is greater than the flap placard reference speed, the autothrottle will automatically adjust to seek and maintain the throttles at the flap design limit airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will display FLAP LIM and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autothrottle operating mode. The slow-fast pointers on the ADI's should be centered when the autothrottle adjusts to the flap design limit speed.
- (2) If the selected speed/mach reference is reduced below the flap placard reference speed, or flap configuration is changed, the autothrottle will automatically revert to the engaged speed/mach mode. Airspeed will be adjusted, and the ATS mode annunciators will display the operating autothrottle mode.
- (3) If the autothrottle is engaged in the FLAP LIM mode, and EPR is selected, the autothrottle will automatically disengage.

K. SLAT LIM Mode

- (1) With autothrottle engaged and operating in the SPD SEL or MACH SEL mode, and the selected speed/mach is greater than the slat design limit, the autothrottle will automatically adjust to seek and maintain the throttles at the slat design limit airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will display SLAT LIM and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autothrottle operating mode. The slow-fast pointers on the ADI's should be centered when the auto-throttle adjusts to the slat design limit reference speed.
- (2) If the selected speed/mach or alpha speed reference is reduced below the slat design limit, or slat configuration is changed, the autothrottles will automatically revert to the engaged speed/mach or alpha speed mode. Airspeed will be adjusted, and the ATS mode annunciators will display the operating autothrottle mode.
- (3) If the autothrottle is engaged in the SLAT LIM mode, and EPR is selected, the autothrottle will automatically disengage.

L. RETD Mode

- (1) Autothrottle retard mode is independent of the AP or FD operating mode. With approach slat/flap logic applied to the autothrottle system, and radio altitude at approximately 50 feet, the retard mode of operation is automatically established. A logic signal is provided to bypass the lower authority limits and to program the throttles for the retard condition.
- (2) At the retard altitude threshold, the ATS mode annunciators will display RETD. The slow-fast pointers on the ADI's will bias out of view, and the autothrottle will reduce throttle setting.
- (3) At main gear touchdown, a wheel spin-up signal from the ground spoiler control unit triggers a maximum throttle retard command to the autothrottle servo motor. The throttles will drive rapidly to a full idle stop position.
- (4) During ground rollout prior to reverse thrust (autothrottle still engaged), pressing the TO/GA switch will automatically place the speed control system in takeoff/go-around speed control and autothrottle EPR modes. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAKE OFF or GO ARND (depending on time interval of nose wheel compression), and the throttles will drive to the maximum EPR LIM for go-around operation. The ATS mode annunciator will display EPR thrust rating.
- M. GO-ARND Mode (Figure 8)

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE



- The go-around mode can be selected when the flaps are extended and either the flight director or autopilot are engaged. Autothrottle can either be engaged or disengaged when performing go-around operations. If the autothrottle is engaged, momentarily pressing the TO/GA switch will automatically drive the throttles to the maximum go-around EPR LIM. The go-around legend will appear in the pitch and roll mode annunciators, and GA will appear on the Thrust Rating Indicator. The ATS mode annunciator will display EPR G/A. Speed reference becomes go-around speed with autothrottle control at maximum thrust limited by EPR LIM.
- During the go-around maneuver, the DFGC establishes the proper pitch angle consistent with maintaining the go-around speed. The command signal is displayed by the command bar and slow-fast pointer in both ADI's. If the autopilot is engaged, a comparable signal is also sent to the elevator control system.
- Keeping the command bars and slow-fast pointers centered will result in minimum altitude loss during the transition from approach reference speed to go-around speed reference. The autothrottle go-around mode can be disengaged by selection of another autothrottle control mode.

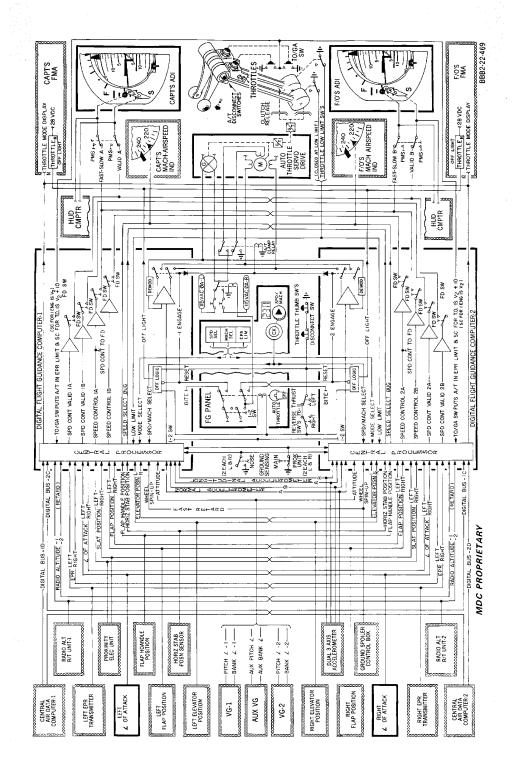
Performance Management Control Mode

- The Performance Management Control (PERF) Mode provides autothrottle thrust control to the PMS commanded EPR (as seen on the PMS CDU), through climb, cruise or descent, Pressing the PERF pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, with autothrottle and autopilot engaged, automatically establishes the mode.
- The ATS mode annunciators will display PERF and the existing control mode, CLB, CRZ or DES. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciator will display ATS OFF flashing to remind the flight crew to engage autothrottle.
- Performance Management Control Mode will become disabled by selecting another autothrottle or autopilot pitch control mode or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

22-31-00 **EFFECTIVITY** WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE





AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-951 (Sheet 1 of 2)

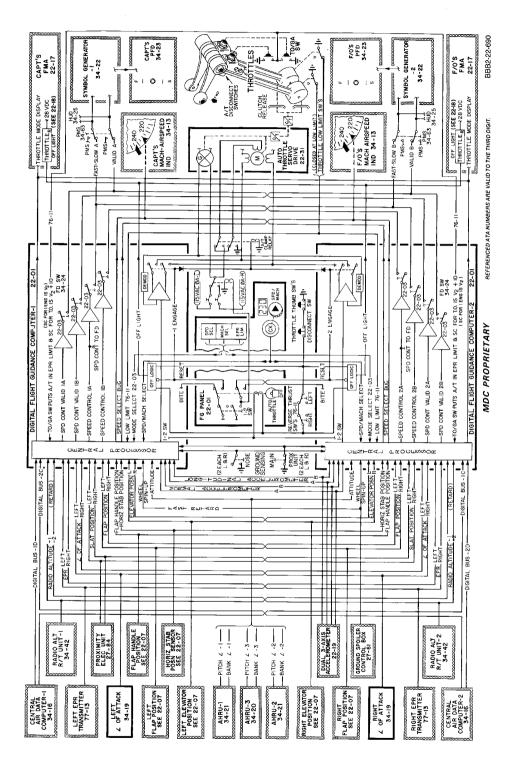
WJE 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 11 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-951 (Sheet 2 of 2)

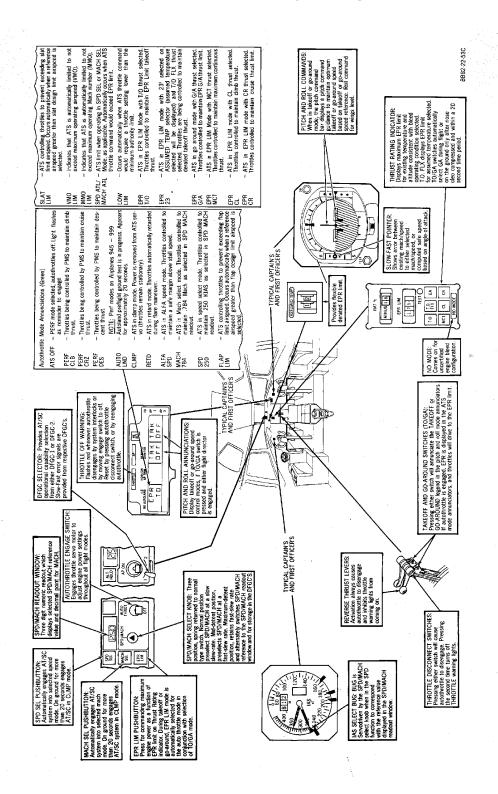
WJE 406-408, 411

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 12 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC System Functional Layout Figure 2/22-31-00-990-952

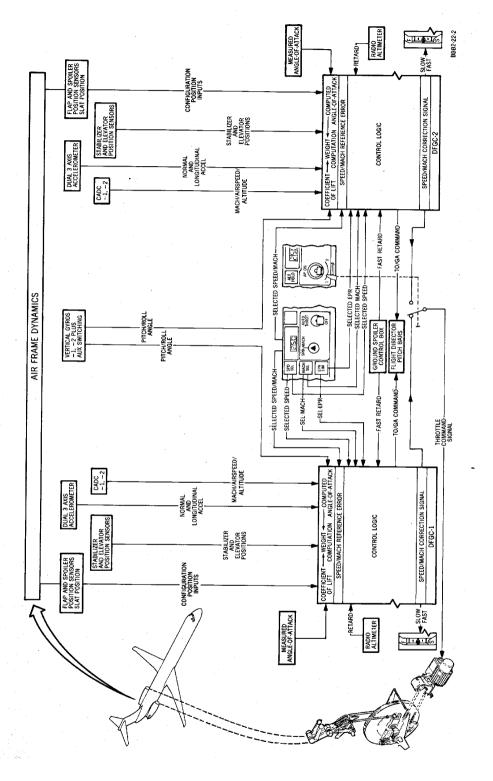
WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 13 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC Functional Interface Figure 3/22-31-00-990-954 (Sheet 1 of 2)

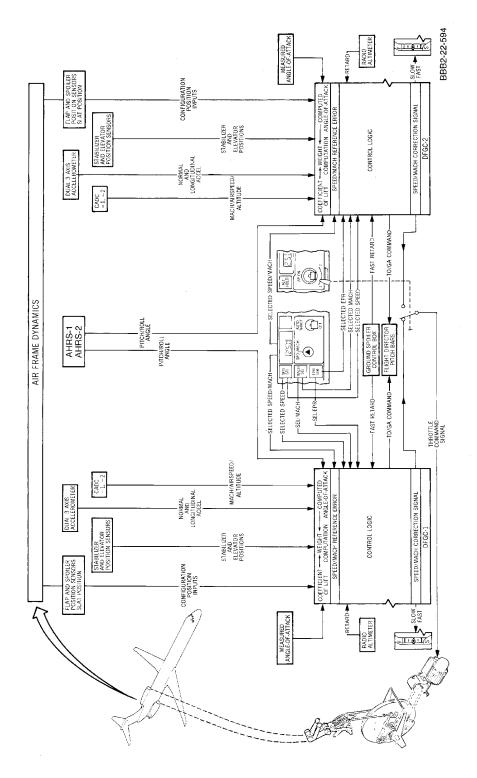
WJE 407, 408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 14 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC Functional Interface Figure 3/22-31-00-990-954 (Sheet 2 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY

WJE 406

TP-80MM-WJE

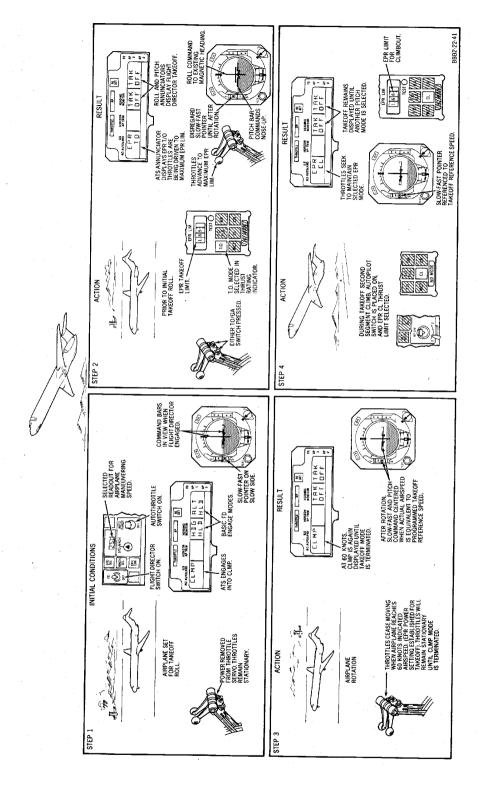
BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details

For Instructional Use Only

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 15 Feb 01/2015





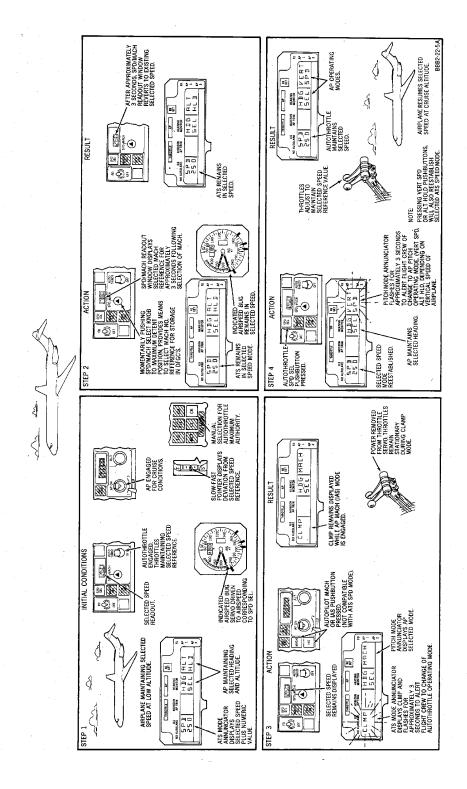
Take Off Mode Of Operation Figure 4/22-31-00-990-953

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 16 Feb 01/2015





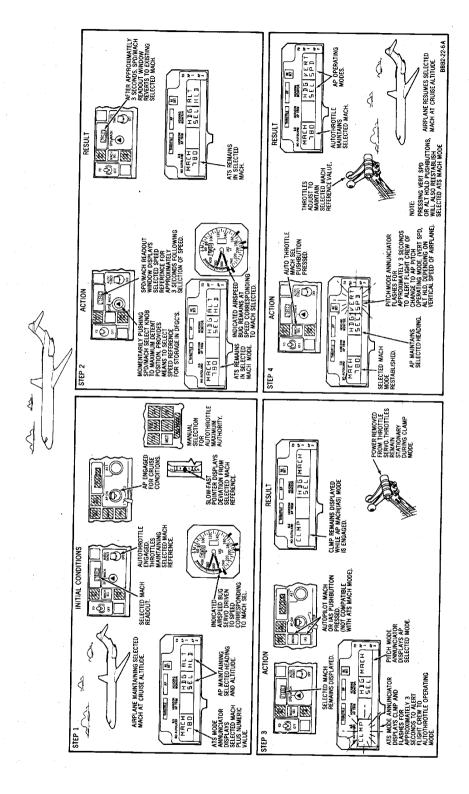
SPD SEL Mode Of Operation Figure 5/22-31-00-990-955

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 17 Feb 01/2015





MACH SEL Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-31-00-990-956

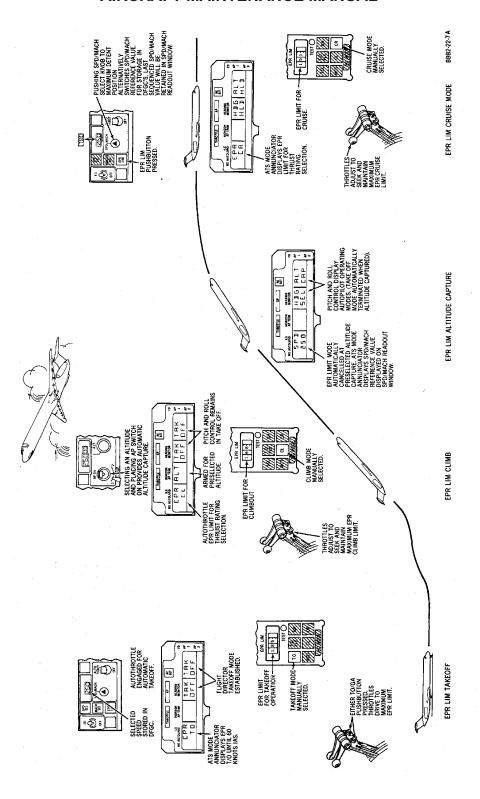
WJE 406-408, 411, 880

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 18 Feb 01/2015

For Instructional Use Only





EPR LIM Mode Of Operation Figure 7/22-31-00-990-957

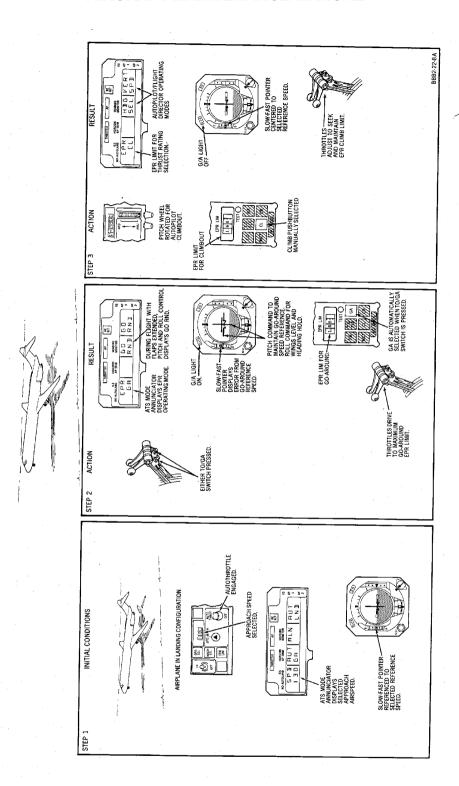
WJE 406-408, 411, 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 19 Feb 01/2015





GO-ARND Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-31-00-990-958

WJE 406-408, 411, 880

22-31-00

Config 1 Page 20 Feb 01/2015



AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL - DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

1. General

- A. Auto Throttle/Speed Control (AT/SC) provides control of speed, mach and thrust throughout the takeoff, flight and landing modes of operation.
- B. Airplane position sensors, air data, flight guidance control inputs, etc. are processed in the Digital Flight Guidance Computers (DFGC's) to generate the speed/thrust signals for AT/SC control during flight and ground mode operations.
- C. During autothrottle operation, a throttle servo drives the throttle levers and throttle control system through a gearbox, chain drive, and two separate no-back clutch assemblies. The throttles can be manually overridden with no greater force than normal throttle operation when the autothrottle is engaged.
- D. Takeoff/Go-Around (TO/GA) switches are located on the throttle levers. Momentarily pressing either TO/GA switch will automatically change the selected speed control reference to take-off or go-around reference speed during takeoff or go-around modes of operation.
- E. Only one DFGC is in command during autothrottle operation. The other DFGC (off-side) is continuously receiving and processing parallel input signals in event selection is required. A switch located below the AP engage switch labeled 1, 2, provides the capability for selection of either DFGC-1 or DFGC-2. However, with flight director switch in NORM position an isolated output signal is provided from each DFGC to the slow-fast pointer (and flight director pitch command bar when in TO/ GA mode) in the captain's and first officer's ADI's.
- F. The digital flight guidance computer (DFGC) features an automatic thrust restoration (ATR) function which increases thrust under certain conditions in the event of an engine failure or negative climb rate (-930 and subsequent) during takeoff. Once activated, the ATR function will unclamp and advance the throttles (if the autothrottle is engaged) equally until the left or right engine EPR reaches the G/A EPR limit. Refer to SUBJECT 22-00-00, paragraph entitled Autothrottle/Speed Control, for additional data.

2. AT/SC Functional Description

- A. The flight compartment components that control and display AT/SC functions are shown in Figure 2. The autothrottle engage switch, SPD/MACH selector, SPD/MACH readout, and mode select pushbuttons are located on the Flight Guidance Control panel.
- B. Auto Throttle Engage Switch
 - (1) Placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position will automatically engage the throttle servo motor to adjust engine power settings throughout all flight modes from takeoff to automatic retard mode. The switch is solenoid held, and unless all system interlocks are satisfied, the switch will not hold in the AUTO THROT position. Basic autothrottle engage mode is speed or mach whichever is displayed in the SPD/MACH window.

C. SPD/MACH Select Knob

- (1) The SPD/MACH select knob provides the means of selecting SPD or MACH reference values to be used for manual or automatic (autothrottle engaged) speed control.
- (2) The SPD/MACH select knob is a three position, spring returned to normal position type knob. The knob performs the following type functions:
 - (a) Normal position selects SPD/MACH at a slow-slew rate.
 - (b) Knob pushed to mid-detent position, selects SPD/MACH at a fast-slew rate.
 - (c) Knob pushed to maximum detent position retains the fast-slew rate and alternately switches the SPD/MACH reference signals to the SPD/MACH readout window, and affords a means of changing speed or mach reference for storage within the DFGC's.

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



- (3) On ground, with initial airplane power application on to the DFGC system, the SPD SEL reference value is the primary display on the SPD/MACH readout window. With the autothrottle engage switch in the off position, pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position alternately sequences the display of the SPD/MACH SEL reference value. Also, this permits preselection of the SPD/MACH SEL value to be stored within the DFGC. If the autothrottle is engaged in the SPD SEL mode, the MACH SEL reference will be displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window for approximately 3 seconds, following the last selected value, and then the readout will revert to and display the existing SPD SEL reference value.
- (4) During flight mode, the AT/SC system provides the capability of programming SPD/MACH reference values for storage within the DFGC. These reference values may be programmed during the SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or EPR modes of operation. The descriptive operation of these functions are called out in the applicable modes of operation within this section.

D. SPD/MACH Readout Window

- (1) The SPD/MACH readout window is located directly over the SPD/MACH select knob. The window is a three digit numeric readout which displays the selected SPD/MACH reference value. The digits are formed by use of seven light segments. When MACH SEL reference is displayed, a decimal point is in view for the selected mach number. The SPD/MACH reference value is also indicated by the selected IAS bugs located on the Mach Airspeed Indicators, and on the ATS mode annunciators if autothrottles are engaged in the SPD/MACH mode.
- (2) The tolerances between the Flight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP) SPD/MACH select knob and the airspeed command bugs are as follows:
 - (a) The tolerances are max 4 knots split between the captain, first officer, stand-by, and FGCP in the speed range of 80 to 149 KIAS.
 - (b) The tolerances are max 6 knots split between the captain, first officer, stand-by, and FGCP in the speed range of 150 to 249 KIAS.
 - (c) The tolerances are max 10 knots split between the captain, first officer, stand-by, and FGCP in the speed range of 250 to 350 KIAS.
 - (d) The maximum for a match selected speed is .02 mach to .8 mach.
 - (e) When using the autopilot, the autopilot shall control to ± 5 knots of FGCP selected speed.

E. SPD SEL Pushbutton

(1) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in MACH SEL, EPR or CLMP mode, pressing the SPD SEL pushbutton will automatically engage the autothrottle in the SPD SEL mode of operation. SPD plus the numeric value of the selected airspeed will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators.

F. MACH SEL Pushbutton

(1) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in SPD SEL, EPR, or CLMP mode, pressing the MACH SEL pushbutton will automatically engage the autothrottle in MACH SEL mode of operation. MACH plus the numeric value of the preselected mach number will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators.

G. EPR LIM Pushbutton

(1) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in SPD SEL, MACH SEL, RETD, or CLMP mode, pressing the EPR LIM pushbutton or pressing either TO/GA switch will automatically engage the autothrottle in the EPR (engine pressure ratio) mode of operation. The ATS mode annunciator will display EPR T/O, EPR FLX, etc., as applicable for the selected thrust rating EPR LIM on the Thrust Rating Indicator.

H. IAS/MACH Select Bugs



(1) The mach/airspeed indicators contain an IAS/MACH Select bug. The bug is servo driven by the SPD/MACH select knob to agree with the speed reference value as indicated on the SPD/MACH readout window.

I. Thrust Rating Indicator (TRI)

- (1) The Thrust Rating Indicator receives computed information from the DFGC to display maximum EPR limit for selected thrust rating. The DFGC computes maximum EPR limit for existing temperature and altitude consistent with operating conditions. If the autothrottle is engaged, and the TO/GA switch is pressed, the throttles will automatically drive to the EPR limit of the selected mode.
- (2) During flight mode, if the autothrottle is engaged in SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or CLMP mode, the existing EPR limit is the upper authority limit for autothrottle operation.

J. Minimum Authority

(1) The minimum authority limit for autothrottle travel is established by switches located in the lower throttle quadrant. The minimum authority limit is provided to prevent throttles from being driven to the throttle idle stop during flight.

K. Slow-Fast Display

(1) A slow-fast display is located in each ADI. Except during TO/GA operation, the slow-fast display indicates speed deviation relative to the SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or ALPHA reference speed. When the TO/GA mode is engaged, the slow-fast display indicates existing speed deviation in relation to takeoff or go-around reference speed. When the airplane is in the retard mode of operation, the slow-fast pointers are biased out of view. Each slow-fast pointer is provided command signals from its respective DFGC (i.e., DFGC-1 to captain's slow-fast pointer).

L. Throttle Servo Drive

- (1) The throttle servo drive is mounted under the forward end of the pedestal. The throttle servo drives the throttle levers and throttle control system through a gearbox, chain drive, and two separate no-back clutch assemblies.
- (2) The speed and direction of rotation of the servo drive are proportional to the command signals provided from the DFGC. Servo drive output speed is reduced through reduction gears and coupled to the gearbox by means of a splined shaft. Drive speed is further reduced in the gearbox, and the out-put torque at the gearbox sprocket drives a chain to position the throttle levers.
- (3) A drive clutch couples the throttle servo drive system to the engine throttle levers. The clutch can be manually overpowered with a force no greater than ordinarily required for throttle operation with the autothrottle disengaged. At maximum signal input, the system will drive the throttles at approximately 8 degrees/second.

M. TO/GA Switches

- (1) A TO/GA (takeoff/go-around) switch is located on the back side of each throttle lever. The TO/GA switches are provided to initiate takeoff or go-around mode logic.
- (2) During takeoff operation, with autothrottle engaged, momentarily pressing either TO/GA switch will establish the auto-throttle/speed control takeoff mode of operation. With either flight director switch on, the pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAKE OFF, and EPR will be displayed in the ATS mode annunciators. The throttles will drive forward to seek the EPR limit displayed in the Thrust Rating Indicator.



(3) During approach conditions, with flaps extended, pressing either TO/GA switch will establish the go-around mode of operation. If autothrottle is engaged, the throttles will drive to the EPR limit for go-around power setting. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display GO RND, and the ATS mode annunciator displays EPR G/A. GA will be illuminated on the Thrust Rating Indicator.

N. Autothrottle Disengagement

- (1) The throttle levers contain throttle disconnect switches located on the outboard side of each lever. Pressing either of these disconnect switches will automatically cause the autothrottle to disengage. The autothrottle engage switch can also be manually placed to the OFF position.
- (2) If the autothrottle is engaged, and monitor logic within the DFGC detects a failure, or if the autothrottle is operating in the EPR mode, and airspeed exceeds the flap/slat placard limit, the autothrottle will automatically disengage. If reverse thrust is applied, or the AP/FD TURB mode is selected the autothrottles will also disengage.

O. Throttle warning Lights

- (1) Throttle warning lights are located in each of the Flight Mode and Instrument Warning annunciators. The lights are labeled THROTTLE, and will come on and flash red anytime the autothrottle is disengaged except when reverse thrust is applied.
- (2) The lights can be turned off by pressing either throttle disconnect switch, or by placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position.

3. AT/SC Functional Operation

- A. The AT/SC Functional Interface illustration, Figure 3, shows the functional interface of the AT/SC system. The AT/SC system receives sensor input and control logic data from air frame and aerodynamic sensors such as angle-of-attack flap and spoiler sensors, air data, vertical gyro, etc. This data is processed within the DFGC to provide the autothrottle/speed control commands to the slow-fast pointers, and a throttle command signal to the autothrottle servo.
- B. Mach/speed as selected on the flight guidance control panel, or alpha speed reference is compared with existing mach or indicated airspeed, from the CADC to provide the basic mach/speed error signal. The mach/speed error signal is displayed as slow-fast deviation on the ADI's. Manual throttles or auto-throttles can be used to reduce the mach/speed error signal.
- C. Other airframe dynamic signals are also required to provide the proper speed references and dynamic response characteristics. These additional input signals include normal and longitudinal acceleration, pitch and roll attitude, flap position, elevator position movement, and horizontal stabilizer position.
- D. A computed angle-of-attack signal is developed within the DFGC by use of forward and vertical acceleration, air data inputs and attitude sensor inputs. Angle-of-attack combined with signals from flaps, slats, spoilers, elevator and horizontal stabilizer sensors is used to compute the coefficient of lift. Computed weight is determined from coefficient of lift, air-speed and wing configuration and is used to establish a minimum safe reference speed. Measured angle-of-attack from the angle-of-attack sensor (AOAS) is used during takeoff and go-around maneuvers in development of a flight director pitch command signal to establish the proper pitch attitude to maintain a takeoff or go-around reference speed.
- E. In addition to establishing lift characteristics of the airplane, the flap and slat position signals are also used to establish the flap/slat design reference speed. The flap/slat design reference speed is used as a limit for autothrottle control of the selected mach/speed consistent with flap/slat configuration. The flap/slat design reference speed is altered as flap/slat configuration is changed.



- F. If the autothrottle is engaged in the EPR mode, maximum allow-able thrust control is programmed in accordance with EPR error signals developed from the EPR sensors and thrust rating EPR limit computed within the DFGC. Existing EPR of both engines is compared with computed maximum allowable EPR consistent with environmental conditions to develop a EPR error signal. The error signal provides a control signal to the autothrottle servo to drive the throttles to the selected thrust rating.
- G. During retard mode of operation, at approximately 50 feet radio altitude, a signal is provided from either radio altimeter to the DFGC. The signal is used to initiate throttle retard during the flare maneuver as established by the flight guidance system. A logic signal is provided from the DFGC to bypass the lower authority limits and to program the throttles to the retard condition. When the airplane touches down, and wheel spin-up occurs, a signal from the ground spoiler control unit through the autothrottle system will cause the throttles to drive rapidly to a full retard condition. This will place the throttle levers at the idle stop position.
- H. Alpha speed is calculated by the DFGC computer as a reference speed based on sensor readings. Alpha speed is not the actual speed of the aircraft. It acts as a reference for stall speed and operational modes that aircraft are in. If any accelerations are applied such as changes in pitch, attitude, bank angle, roll, yaw, etc., the resulting changes in "G" will cause the alpha speed to be adjusted automatically to maintain safe maneuver margins. The adjustments can be particularly significant in bank angles over 30 degrees, when operating in turbulence, when speed brake or spoilers are deployed, and when decelerating rapidly. Tolerances of sensor inputs can result in alpha speed annunciations at plus/minus 15 knots for up/retract configuration and plus/minus 6 knots for slat/extend in stable flight conditions.

NOTE: During some flight maneuvers "alpha speed" may be annunciated for short periods of time even though the correct speed is selected. If the slow/fast command is centered during a flight maneuver and alpha speed ("ALPHA SPD") is annunciated, the aircraft may be flying at a speed higher than selected. If alpha speed registers high in stabilized, unaccelerated flight, it is often a valid indication that the aircraft is heavier than computed. Initial "Alpha Spd" annunciation in the FMA when selecting chart alpha speed on the speed select may indicate high for short periods of time. This is a transient condition.

4. AT/SC Operational Modes

- A. The three primary operating modes of the AT/SC system are SPD SEL, MACH SEL, and EPR. Other available AT/SC modes are derived from logic within the DFGC. The modes are CLMP, RETD, ALFA SPD, FLAP LIM, SLAT LIM and ATS LIM. The SPD SEL and MACH SEL modes are useable during any flight condition except when TO/GA mode or RETD mode is engaged. Interlock logic exists between the autopilot IAS and MACH modes and the autothrottle SPD SEL and MACH SEL modes to prevent simultaneous engagement of these operating modes.
- B. Take Off Mode (Figure 4)
 - (1) With "on ground" logic established for more than 20 seconds, placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position, will automatically arm the autothrottle system for takeoff mode of operation. The throttle servo motor will be clamped (power removed from motor windings), and the ATS mode annunciators will display CLMP.
 - (2) Placing either or both flight director switches on, selecting T.O. (T.O. FLX) pushbutton on the Thrust Rating Indicator, and momentarily pressing the TO/GA switch will automatically establish the takeoff EPR mode of operation. TAKE OFF will be displayed in the pitch and roll mode annunciator(s).
 - (3) Takeoff EPR mode logic reapplies power to the servo motor. The ATS mode annunciators display EPR TO (EPR FLX), and throttles drive forward to seek maximum allowable takeoff EPR limit.

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



- (4) During the takeoff roll, the pitch command will display nose-up and be centered to existing magnetic heading (the command bar and slow-fast pointers should be ignored until after rotation). The EPR displayin the thrust rating indicator remains locked until another thrust rating mode is selected. The throttles adjust power settings to establish the displayed EPR limit speed, until the indicated airspeed reaches approximately 60 knots. At that point the DFGC locks on to the established EPR limit.
- (5) At 60 knots indicated airspeed, power is again removed from the servo motor, and autothrottles are prevented from movement during rotation and lift off. CLMP will again be displayed in both ATS mode annunciators. After rotation, the airplane attitude can be maneuvered to keep the command bars centered. Both the command bars and slow-fast pointers should be centered when the actual airspeed equals the takeoff climbout reference speed, consistent with existing weight and wing configuration.
- (6) During airplane climb to cruise altitude, the speed control system will adjust the reference speed for existing airplane configuration (i.e. flaps retracted, etc.). The pitch and roll mode annunciators will continue to display TAKE OFF until another pitch mode is selected. The autothrottle system clamp mode is terminated when another ATS mode is selected (i.e. EPR, SPD, or MACH) or another thrust rating other than T.O. or T.O. FLX is selected.

NOTE: A selected heading may be established for roll control if desired.

C. SPD SEL Mode (Figure 5)

- (1) SPD SEL is the basic mode for AT/SC operation during low altitude conditions for both manual and autothrottle control. Selected airspeed is the primary reference for SPD SEL mode. An airspeed error is determined by comparing the existing airspeed signal from the CADC with the selected speed displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window. The selected speed is also displayed by the servo driven indicated airspeed bug on the Mach/Airspeed indicators. The speed error signal drives the slow-fast pointers on the ADI's, and the throttle servo motor, if autothrottle is engaged.
- (2) If SPD SEL reference speed is displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window, placing the autothrottle engage switch to the AUTO THROT position will automatically place the system in the SPD SEL mode. The ATS mode annunciators will display SPD plus the numeric reference value displayed on the SPD/ MACH readout window. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the selected speed reference value. If the auto-throttle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will be blank, and the slow-fast pointers provide the speed deviation with respect to the selected speed control.
- (3) With autothrottle engaged in the SPD SEL mode, if the alpha reference speed is a higher value than the selected speed, ALFA SPD will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators and the speed will be controlled to the alpha reference speed.
- (4) Pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position, with autothrottle engaged in the SPD SEL mode, will cause a temporary switching from the SPD SEL to the MACH SEL reference in the SPD/MACH readout window. This will permit changes to the selected mach reference to be stored within the DFGC. The SPD SEL mode remains engaged, and the ATS mode annunciators continue to display SPD SEL and numeric selected speed value. The MACH SEL reference value will be displayed for approximately 3 seconds on the SPD/MACH read-out window, or as long as MACH SEL numbers are being adjusted. Then the readout will revert back to the SPD SEL reference value.
- (5) If the autothrottle is operating in the SPD SEL mode, and the autopilot IAS or MACH mode is selected, the autothrottle will automatically engage into the clamp mode. CLMP will be annunciated on the ATS mode annunciators and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the change to the AT/SC operating mode. The throttles will remain stationary at the setting when IAS or MACH mode was selected.

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



(6) With the autopilot operating in either the IAS or MACH mode of operation, and the autothrottle is engaged in CLMP mode, pressing the SPD SEL pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel or selecting a flight guidance pitch mode, will automatically reestablish the autothrottle SPD SEL mode. The ATS mode annunciator will display SPD plus the numeric value in the SPD/MACH readout. The autopilot pitch mode annunciator will display VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the pitch attitude of the airplane and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autopilot operating mode. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the speed reference value.

D. VMO LIM Mode

(1) When the autothrottle is operating in selected speed mode, and the indicated airspeed approaches the maximum overspeed limit (Vmo), the VMO LIM mode will be engaged. Both ATS mode annunciators will display VMO LIM. The throttles will automatically be controlled to maintain IAS below Vmo limit until the indicated airspeed is again within the proper operating selected speed threshold. The ATS mode annunciators will then automatically revert back to selected speed (SPD SEL).

E. MACH SEL Mode (Figure 6)

- (1) MACH SEL reference value on the SPD/MACH readout window is the primary reference for MACH SEL mode. A mach/airspeed error is determined by comparing the mach signal from the CADC with the MACH SEL displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window. The servoed (IAS) bug on the MACH/AIRSPEED indicator displays airspeed corresponding to the MACH SEL value for the existing pressure altitude. The mach/airspeed error signal drives the slow-fast pointers on the ADI's, and the throttle servo motor, if autothrottle is engaged.
- (2) Pressing the MACH SEL pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel, and placing the autothrottle engage switch to the AUTO THROT position will automatically place the system in the MACH SEL mode. (If the SPD/MACH readout window was previously displaying mach, the autothrottle will automatically engage into MACH SEL mode.) The ATS mode annunciators will display MACH plus the numeric mach reference value displayed on the SPD/MACH readout window. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the selected mach reference value. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciators will be blank, and the slow-fast pointers provide the speed deviation signal for selected mach control.
- (3) With autothrottle engaged in the MACH SEL mode, if a alpha speed reference is a higher value than the selected mach, ALFA SPD will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators and autothrottles will maintain the alpha speed reference value.
- (4) Pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position, with autothrottle engaged in the MACH SEL mode, will cause temporary switching from the selected mach to speed reference in the SPD/MACH readout window. This will permit changes to the selected speed reference to be stored within the DFGC. The selected mach mode remains engaged, and the ATS mode annunciators continue to display the selected mach and numeric value. The selected SPD reference value will be displayed for approximately 3 seconds on the SPD/MACH read-out window, or as long as speed numbers are being adjusted. Then the readout will revert back to the selected mach reference value.
- (5) If the autothrottle is operating in the selected mach mode, and the autopilot IAS or MACH mode is selected, the auto-throttle will automatically engage into the clamp mode. CLMP will be annunciated on the ATS mode annunciators and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the change to the autothrottle operating mode. The throttles will remain stationary at the point when IAS HOLD or MACH HOLD mode was selected.



(6) With the autopilot operating in either the IAS or MACH mode of operation, and the autothrottle is engaged in CLMP mode, pressing the MACH SEL pushbutton or selecting another pitch mode on the Flight Guidance Control panel will automatically reestablish the autothrottle MACH SEL mode. The ATS mode annunciators will display MACH plus the numeric value in the SPD/MACH readout. The pitch mode annunciator will display VERT SPD or ALT HLD depending on the pitch attitude of the airplane and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autopilot operating mode. The throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the mach reference value.

F. MMO LIM Mode

(1) When the autothrottle is operating in selected mach mode, and the selected mach number has approached the maximum overspeed limit (Mmo), the MMO LIM mode will be engaged. Both ATS mode annunciators will display MMO LIM. The throttles will automatically be controlled to maintain mach airspeed below the Mmo limit until the mach airspeed is again within the proper operating selected mach airspeed threshold. The ATS mode annunciators will then automatically revert back to the selected mach airspeed (MACH SEL).

G. EPR LIM Mode (Figure 7)

- (1) EPR can be selected by use of the EPR LIM pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control panel, or automatically when the TO/GA switch is pressed.
- (2) Placing the autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position, and selecting EPR LIM, the throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the EPR LIM displayed on the Thrust Rating Indicator. EPR and the thrust rating (i.e. EPR CR), will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators. During EPR mode the SPD/MACH readout will display the preselected speed/mach reference value.
- (3) While operating in the EPR LIM mode, if the ENG SYNC switch is in the OFF position, the DFGC will monitor the Engine Synchronizer actuator that provides adjustment of the left engine EPR to match the EPR of the right engine. This is accomplished by a Relay Driver unit that transfers control of the Sychronizer actuator from the Engine Synchronizer Control Unit to the selected DFGC when the N₁/N₂ ENG SYNC switch is in the OFF position.
- (4) Pushing the SPD/MACH select knob to the maximum detent position, while operating in the autothrottle EPR mode, will alternately switch the reference displayed in the SPD/MACH readout window to either SPD or MACH reference. This permits changes to the selected speed/mach reference values to be stored within the DFGC. The autothrottle will remain engaged in the EPR mode, and EPR plus the thrust rating mode will be displayed on the ATS mode annunciators.

H. ALFA SPD Mode

- (1) The alpha speed mode is automatically engaged when the SPD/ MACH readout window is set to a value less than the alpha speed reference, and the SPD SEL or MACH SEL autothrottle mode is engaged. Slow-fast will respond to alpha speed limiting with autothrottle engaged or disengaged.
- (2) ALFA SPD will be annunciated in the ATS mode annunciators, and the throttles will adjust to seek and maintain the airspeed at the alpha speed reference. The ATS mode annunciators will continue to display ALFA SPD until a higher SPD SEL/MACH SEL reference speed is established, or the alpha speed value has decreased, because of changes in airplane configuration.
- I. ATS LIM Mode



- (1) During autothrottle operation, the EPR limit selected on the thrust rating indicator is used as the maximum authority limit for autothrottle control of the throttles. With auto-throttles engaged, and operating in the SPD SEL, MACH SEL, or ALFA SPD mode, and an autothrottle commands a thrust setting greater than the selected thrust rating EPR LIM, or lower than the throttle low-limit threshold (minimum authority switches), the autothrottle will be automatically con-trolled from exceeding these thresholds. The ATS mode annunciators will display SPD ATL or MACH ATL when throttles are limited to EPR setting, or LOW LIM when throttles reach aft of the low limit switch (Retard).
- (2) When the autothrottle commands a thrust setting within normal autothrottle operating thrust range, the autothrottle will resume adjustment of the throttles to the applicable speed reference. The ATS mode annunciators will revert from ATS LIM and display the engaged autothrottle mode.

J. FLAP LIM Mode

- (1) With autothrottle engaged and operating in the SPD SEL, or MACH SEL mode, and the selected speed/mach is greater than the flap placard reference speed, the autothrottle will automatically adjust to seek and maintain the throttles at the flap design limit airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will display FLAP LIM and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autothrottle operating mode. The slow-fast pointers on the ADI's should be centered when the autothrottle adjusts to the flap design limit speed.
- (2) If the selected speed/mach reference is reduced below the flap placard reference speed, or flap configuration is changed, the autothrottle will automatically revert to the engaged speed/mach mode. Airspeed will be adjusted, and the ATS mode annunciators will display the operating autothrottle mode.
- (3) If the autothrottle is engaged in the FLAP LIM mode, and EPR is selected, the autothrottle will automatically disengage.

K. SLAT LIM Mode

- (1) With autothrottle engaged and operating in the SPD SEL or MACH SEL mode, and the selected speed/mach is greater than the slat design limit, the autothrottle will automatically adjust to seek and maintain the throttles at the slat design limit airspeed. The ATS mode annunciators will display SLAT LIM and flash for approximately 3 seconds, alerting the flight crew to the autothrottle operating mode. The slow-fast pointers on the ADI's should be centered when the auto-throttle adjusts to the slat design limit reference speed.
- (2) If the selected speed/mach or alpha speed reference is reduced below the slat design limit, or slat configuration is changed, the autothrottles will automatically revert to the engaged speed/mach or alpha speed mode. Airspeed will be adjusted, and the ATS mode annunciators will display the operating autothrottle mode.
- (3) If the autothrottle is engaged in the SLAT LIM mode, and EPR is selected, the autothrottle will automatically disengage.

L. RETD Mode

- (1) Autothrottle retard mode is independent of the AP or FD operating mode. With approach slat/flap logic applied to the autothrottle system, and radio altitude at approximately 50 feet, the retard mode of operation is automatically established. A logic signal is provided to bypass the lower authority limits and to program the throttles for the retard condition.
- (2) At the retard altitude threshold, the ATS mode annunciators will display RETD. The slow-fast pointers on the ADI's will bias out of view, and the autothrottle will reduce throttle setting.
- (3) At main gear touchdown, a wheel spin-up signal from the ground spoiler control unit triggers a maximum throttle retard command to the autothrottle servo motor. The throttles will drive rapidly to a full idle stop position.

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



(4) During ground rollout prior to reverse thrust (autothrottle still engaged), pressing the TO/GA switch will automatically place the speed control system in takeoff/go-around speed control and autothrottle EPR modes. The pitch and roll mode annunciators will display TAKE OFF or GO ARND (depending on time interval of nose wheel compression), and the throttles will drive to the maximum EPR LIM for go-around operation. The ATS mode annunciator will display EPR thrust rating.

M. GO-ARND Mode (Figure 8)

- (1) The go-around mode can be selected when the flaps are extended and either the flight director or autopilot are engaged. Autothrottle can either be engaged or disengaged when performing go-around operations. If the autothrottle is engaged, momentarily pressing the TO/GA switch will automatically drive the throttles to the maximum go-around EPR LIM. The go-around legend will appear in the pitch and roll mode annunciators, and GA will appear on the Thrust Rating Indicator. The ATS mode annunciator will display EPR G/A. Speed reference becomes go-around speed with autothrottle control at maximum thrust limited by EPR LIM.
- (2) During the go-around maneuver, the DFGC establishes the proper pitch angle consistent with maintaining the go-around speed. The command signal is displayed by the command bar and slow-fast pointer in both ADI's. If the autopilot is engaged, a comparable signal is also sent to the elevator control system.
- (3) Keeping the command bars and slow-fast pointers centered will result in minimum altitude loss during the transition from approach reference speed to go-around speed reference. The autothrottle go-around mode can be disengaged by selection of another autothrottle control mode.

WJE 405, 409, 410, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- N. Performance Management Control Mode
 - (1) The Performance Management Control (PERF) Mode provides autothrottle thrust control to the PMS commanded EPR (as seen on the PMS CDU), through climb, cruise or descent. Pressing the PERF pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, with autothrottle and autopilot engaged, automatically establishes the mode.
 - (2) The ATS mode annunciators will display PERF and the existing control mode, CLB, CRZ or DES. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciator will display ATS OFF flashing to remind the flight crew to engage autothrottle.
 - (3) Performance Management Control Mode will become disabled by selecting another autothrottle or autopilot pitch control mode or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- O. Performance Management Control Mode (aircraft with PMS)
 - (1) The Performance Management Control (PERF) Mode provides autothrottle thrust control to the PMS commanded EPR (as seen on the PMS CDU), through climb, cruise or descent. Pressing the PERF pushbutton on the Flight Guidance Control Panel, with autothrottle and autopilot engaged, automatically establishes the mode.
 - (2) The ATS mode annunciators will display PERF and the existing control mode, CLB, CRZ or DES. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciator will display ATS OFF flashing to remind the flight crew to engage autothrottle.
 - (3) Performance Management Control Mode will become disabled by selecting another autothrottle or autopilot pitch control mode or when the glideslope beam is intercepted.

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

P. Flight Management System

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879 (Continued)

- (1) The Flight Management System (FMS) mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) provides autothrottle thrust control commands to the DFGC for commanded FMS EPR through climb, cruise or descent. Selecting autopilot or flight director and autothrottles on the DFGCP, then pressing VNAV and NAV will engage FMS. If autothrottles are not engaged, they must be selected within 5 seconds of selecting VNAV to retain VNAV engagement. In addition, during roll maneuvers (LNAV) in all phases of flight, the throttles are adjusted to maintain aircraft speed.
- (2) The ATS mode annunciators will display FMS and the existing control mode, EPR, SPD or IDL. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciator will display ATS OFF flashing to remind the flight crew to engage autothrottle and thereby enabling VNAV portion of the FMS.
- (3) The NAV portion of the FMS will become automatically disengaged by the DFGC upon localizer capture. While flying the descent path, VNAV provides pitch commands to the DFGC to hold the path. The pilot may be requested to use speed brakes or the FMS may advance the throttles to maintain speed if a significant acceleration or deceleration should occur. The throttles are automatically advanced if speed approaches minimum speed. VNAV will become disengaged at autothrottle disengagement.

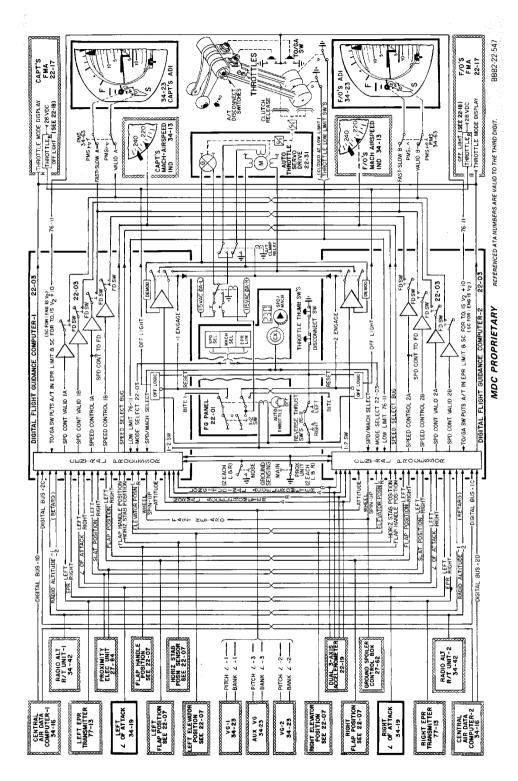
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- Q. Flight Management System (aircraft with FMS)
 - (1) The Flight Management System (FMS) mode of the Digital Flight Guidance System (DFGS) provides autothrottle thrust control commands to the DFGC for commanded FMS EPR through climb, cruise or descent. Selecting autopilot or flight director and autothrottles on the DFGCP, then pressing VNAV and NAV will engage FMS. If autothrottles are not engaged, they must be selected within 5 seconds of selecting VNAV to retain VNAV engagement. In addition, during roll maneuvers (LNAV) in all phases of flight, the throttles are adjusted to maintain aircraft speed.
 - (2) The ATS mode annunciators will display FMS and the existing control mode, EPR, SPD or IDL. If the autothrottle is not engaged, the ATS mode annunciator will display ATS OFF flashing to remind the flight crew to engage autothrottle and thereby enabling VNAV portion of the FMS.
 - (3) The NAV portion of the FMS will become automatically disengaged by the DFGC upon localizer capture. While flying the descent path, VNAV provides pitch commands to the DFGC to hold the path. The pilot may be requested to use speed brakes or the FMS may advance the throttles to maintain speed if a significant acceleration or deceleration should occur. The throttles are automatically advanced if speed approaches minimum speed. VNAV will become disengaged at autothrottle disengagement.

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893



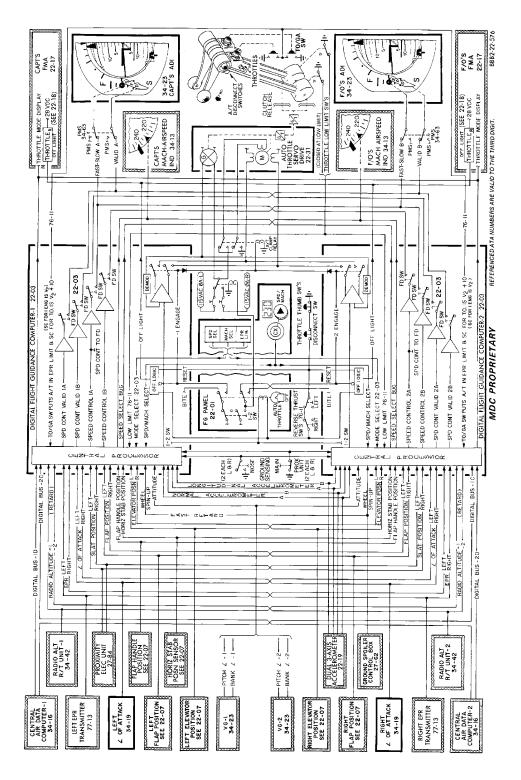


AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 1 of 7)

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 12 Feb 01/2016





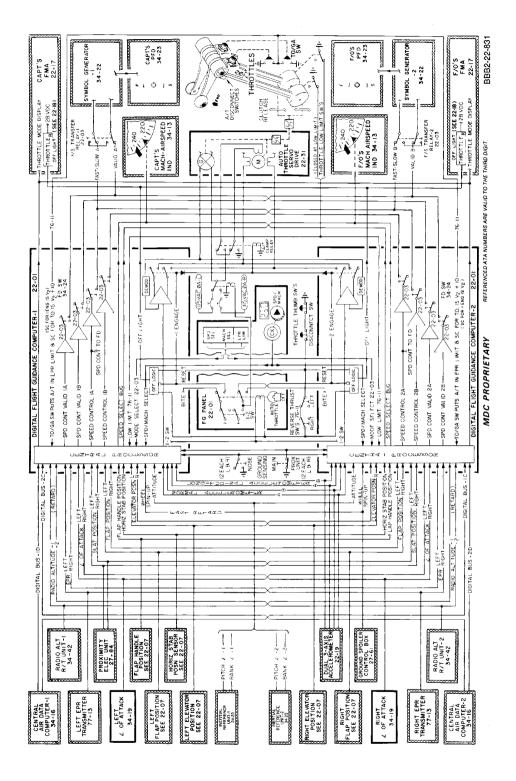
AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 2 of 7)

WJE 881, 883
TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 13 Feb 01/2016

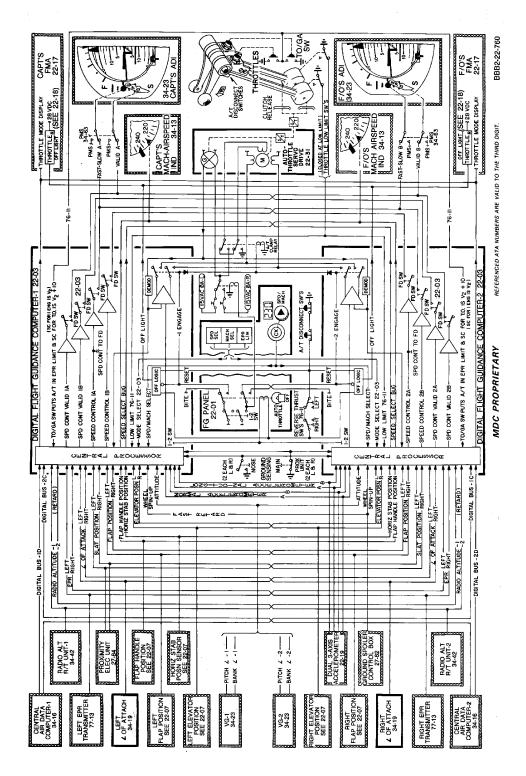




AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 3 of 7)

WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872, 875-879





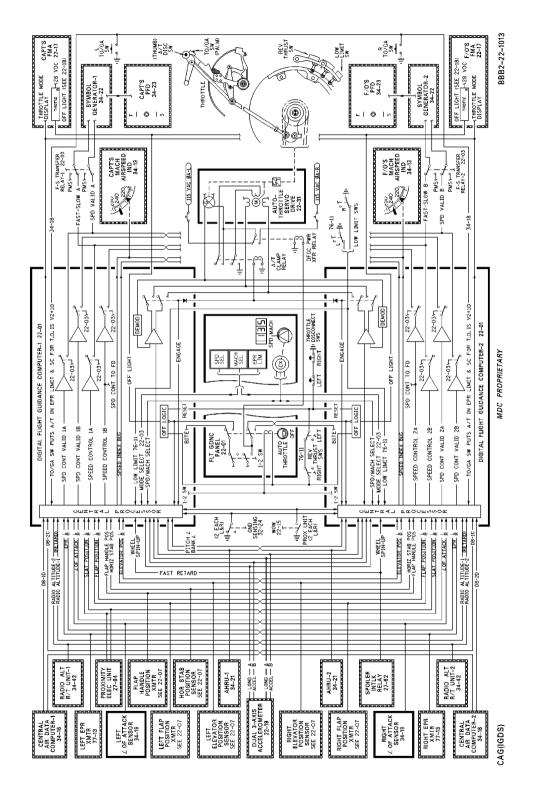
AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 4 of 7)

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 15 Feb 01/2016





AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 5 of 7)

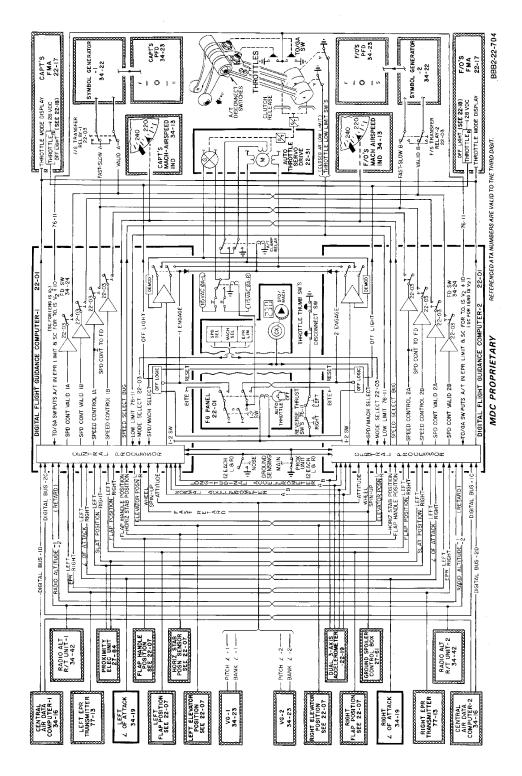
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 16 Feb 01/2016





AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 6 of 7)

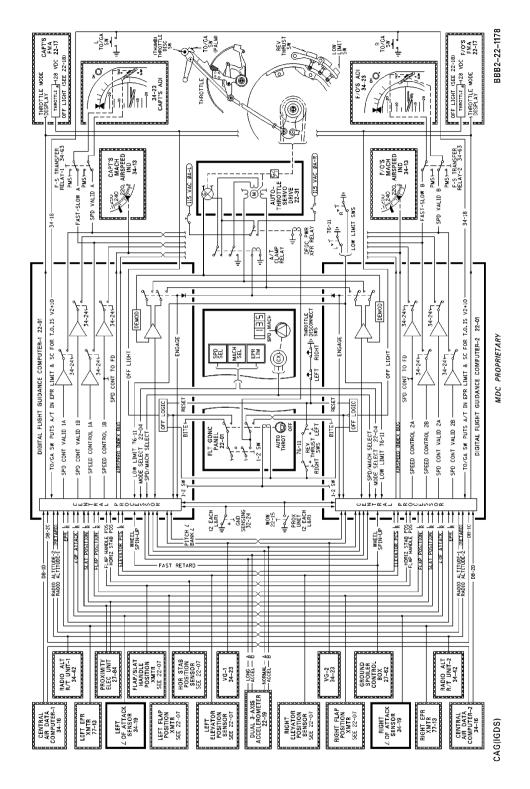
WJE 410, 415, 418, 863, 864, 866

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 17 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC -- Simplified Block Diagram Figure 1/22-31-00-990-959 (Sheet 7 of 7)

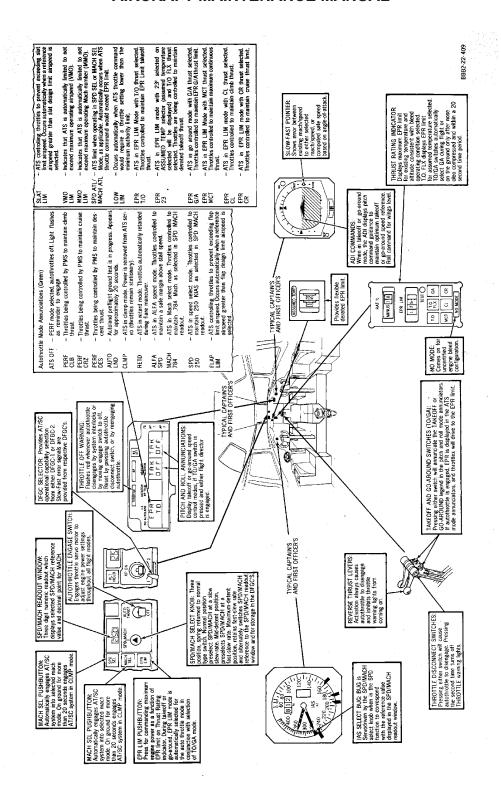
WJE 873, 874

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 18 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC System Functional Layout Figure 2/22-31-00-990-960 (Sheet 1 of 4)

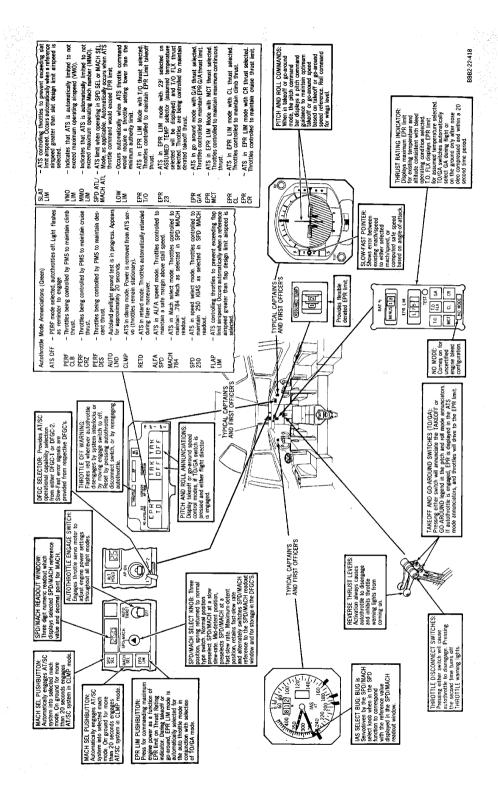
WJE 873, 874, 886, 887, 892, 893

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 19 Feb 01/2016





AT/SC System Functional Layout Figure 2/22-31-00-990-960 (Sheet 2 of 4)

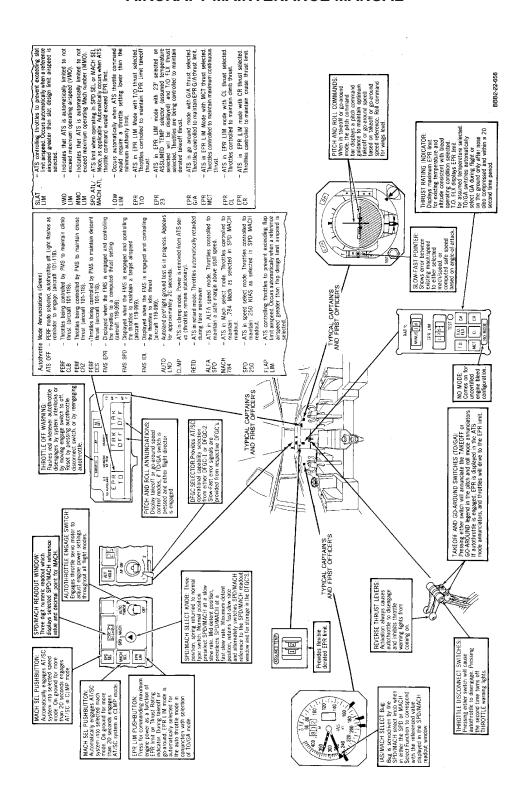
WJE 405, 409, 410, 881, 883, 884

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 20 Feb 01/2016

TP-80MM-WJE





AT/SC System Functional Layout Figure 2/22-31-00-990-960 (Sheet 3 of 4)

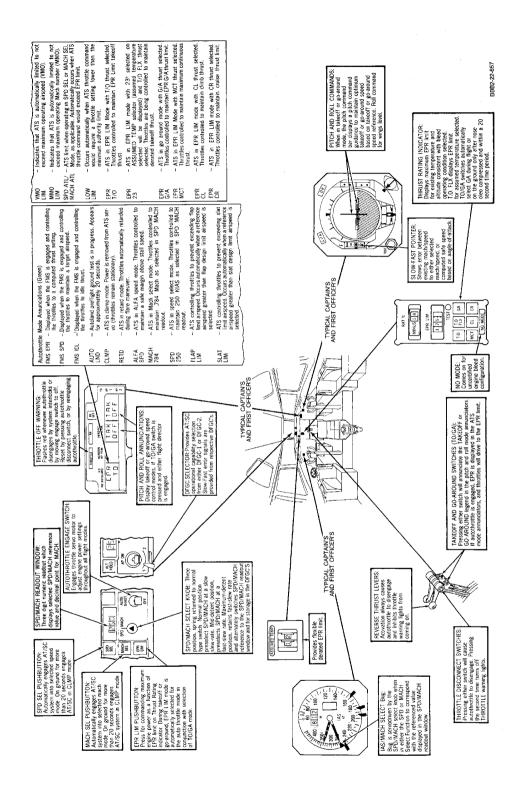
WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 21 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





AT/SC System Functional Layout Figure 2/22-31-00-990-960 (Sheet 4 of 4)

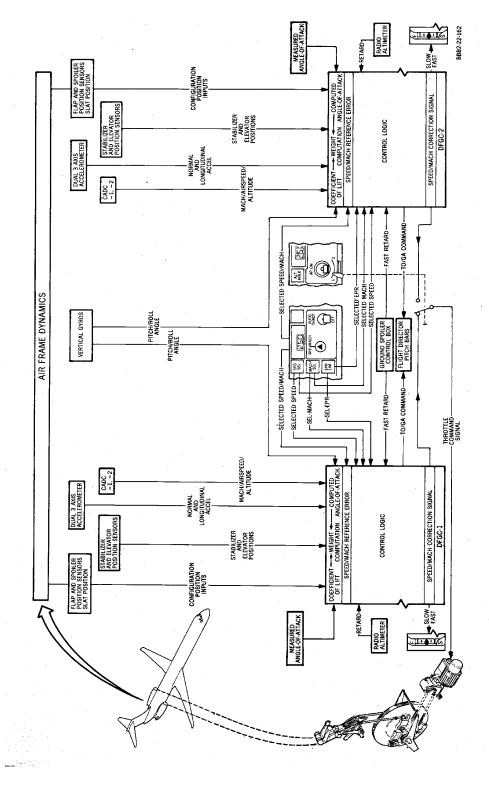
WJE 401-404, 412, 414, 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 22 Feb 01/2015





AT/SC Functional Interface Figure 3/22-31-00-990-961 (Sheet 1 of 2)

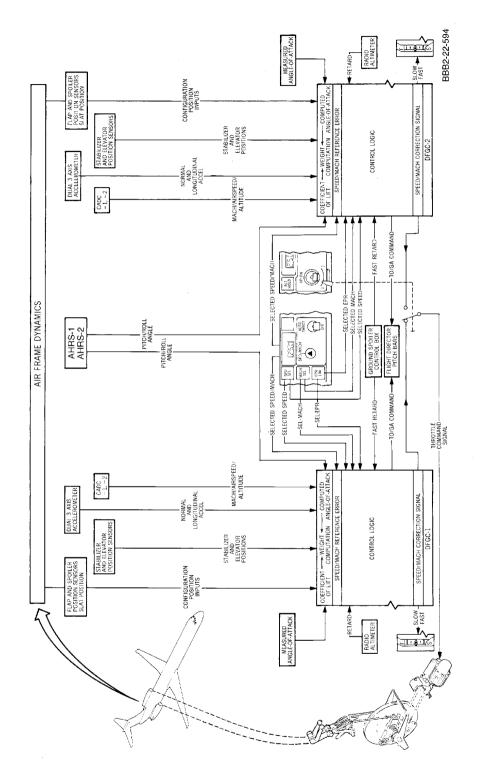
WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 23 Feb 01/2016

I TP-80MM-WJE





AT/SC Functional Interface Figure 3/22-31-00-990-961 (Sheet 2 of 2)

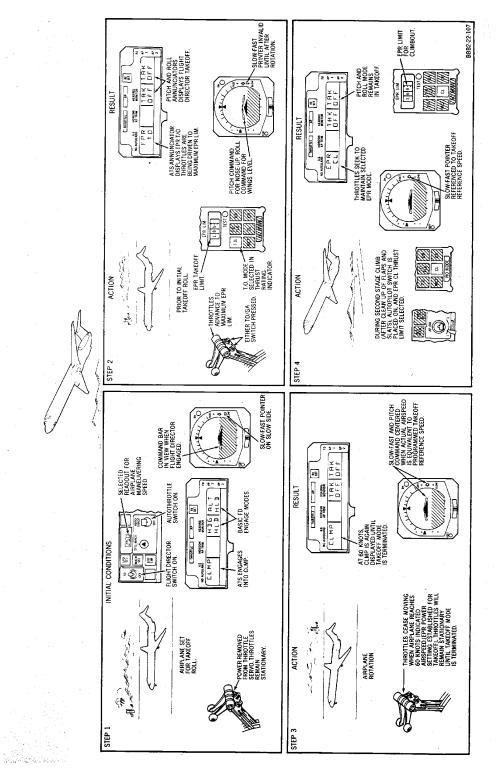
WJE 886, 887

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 24 Feb 01/2016





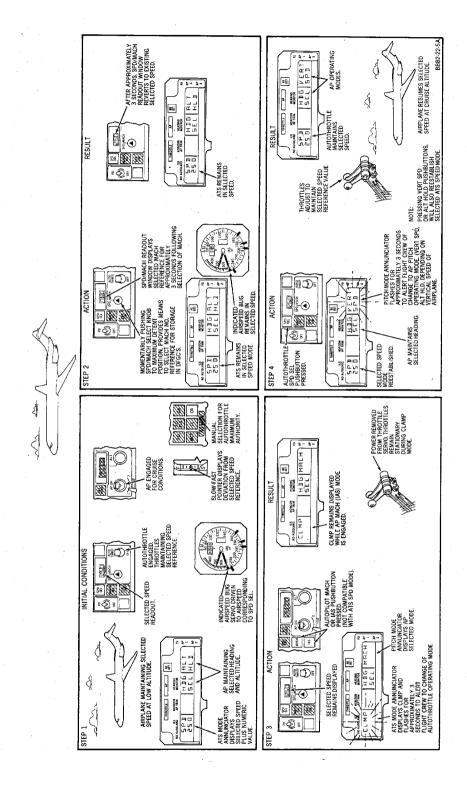
Take Off Mode Of Operation Figure 4/22-31-00-990-962

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 25 Feb 01/2016





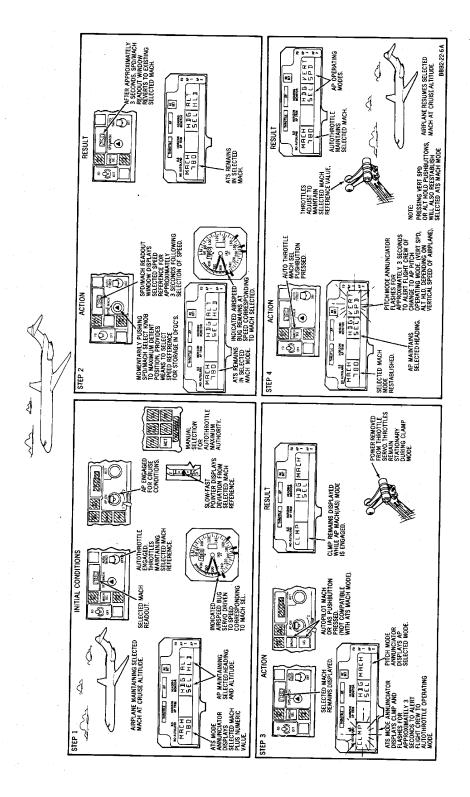
SPD SEL Mode Of Operation Figure 5/22-31-00-990-963

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 26 Feb 01/2016





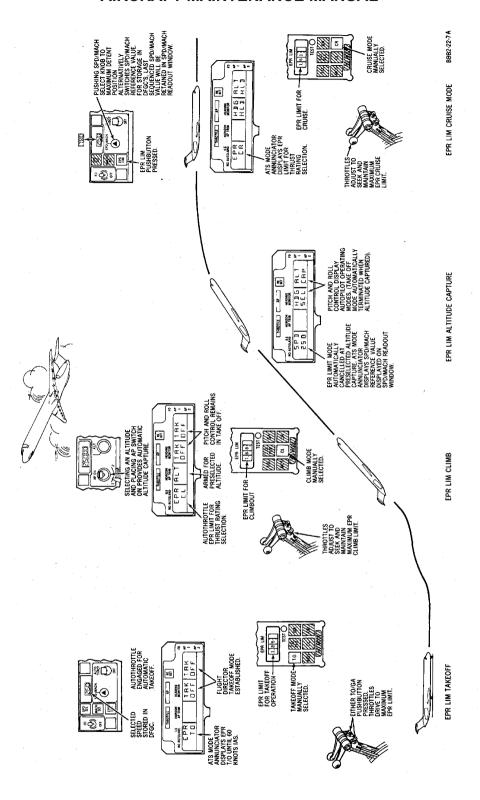
MACH SEL Mode Of Operation Figure 6/22-31-00-990-964

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 27 Feb 01/2016





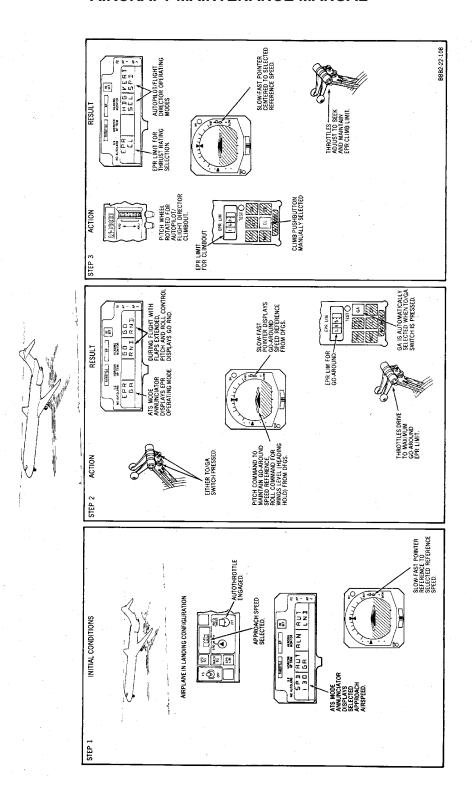
EPR LIM Mode Of Operation Figure 7/22-31-00-990-965

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 28 Feb 01/2016





GO-ARND Mode Of Operation Figure 8/22-31-00-990-966

WJE 401-405, 409, 410, 412, 414-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871-879, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

22-31-00

Config 2 Page 29 Feb 01/2016



AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL (AT/SC) - TROUBLE SHOOTING

1. General

WJE 401-412, 414, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 892, 893

- A. Prior to performing AT/SC trouble shooting procedures, the Status Test Panel (STP) located below the captain's briefcase compartment should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The AT/SC may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- B. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the STP prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on AT/SC is helpful for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to AT/SC and associated system interface. (AUTO THROTTLE/ SPEED CONTROL, SUBJECT 22-31-00, Page 1)

WJE 415-427, 429, 861-866, 868, 869, 871, 872, 891

- C. Prior to performing AT/SC trouble shooting procedures, the Multipurpose Control Display Unit (MCDU) located on forward pedestal should be utilized to check if any failures were detected during flight. This may be accomplished by use of Flight Fault Review. The AT/SC may be also verified by use of the Maintenance or Return-To-Service tests. (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201)
- D. Trouble shooting procedures consist primarily using the MCDU prior to faulty component replacement. A thorough knowledge of the interrelationship of components that have a direct bearing on AT/SC is helpful for meaningful trouble shooting. For this reason the following schematics are grouped into this section for quick reference to AT/SC and associated system interface. (AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL, SUBJECT 22-31-00, Page 1)

WJE ALL

E. The following Trouble Shooting Guide Notes are to be used in conjunction with the Trouble Shooting Guide. (Paragraph 3.)

2. Trouble Shooting Guide Notes

- A. This trouble shooting guide addresses only the auto throttle system (ATS). Therefore, operators with either a Performance Management System (PMS) or Flight Management System (FMS) installed, must verify that these systems are not the cause of the related problem prior to auto throttle trouble shooting. If this cannot be verified by ground checks, flying the next flight leg without PMS/FMS coupled may be required.
- B. Auto Throttle Disconnects If auto throttle disconnects occur in conjunction with erratic VHF Nav panel course displays, check the AC Emergency Power Transfer Relay (AEPTR) R2-47, for correct wiring and operation. To test for proper operation of the AEPTR, the following conditions must be set. (GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION, PAGEBLOCK 24-00-00/001)
 - (1) Both left and right 115 VAC buses powered. This can be accomplished using external power, Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) generator or main engine generators.
 - (2) If an operator chooses to use an engine generator(s) to perform this test, the AC BUS X TIE switch must be in the OPEN position.
 - (3) Place the appropriate left 115 VAC BUS switch or generator switch to the OFF position. Verify that the AC EMER BUS OFF annunciation does not illuminate.

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- C. EPR Mode Failures If auto throttle is engaged in an EPR mode, maximum allowable thrust control is programmed in accordance with EPR error signals developed from the EPR sensors and thrust rating EPR limit computed within the DFGC. Existing EPR of both engines is compared with computed maximum allowable EPR consistent with environmental conditions to develop an EPR error signal. The error signal provides a control signal to the Auto Throttle Servo to drive the throttles to the selected thrust rating.
 - (1) Therefore, flight fault review diagnostic numbers associated with EPR problems (i.e. 52-53, 148, 228-229, 494-495, and 266-268) should be investigated first.
- D. EPR Transmitter Failure Prior to EPR transmitter replacement, make sure that the PT2 Compressor Inlet and the PT7 Turbine Discharge Probes are clear and do not leak. (ENGINE GENERAL TROUBLESHOOTING-05, PAGEBLOCK 72-00-05/101)
- E. Power Phasing Correct power phasing is critical for proper auto throttle operation. Therefore, the DFGS Power Transfer Relay (R20-100), must be functioning correctly. Prior to checking R20-100, maintain a split AC Bus power configuration on the aircraft (Left AC Buses NOT powered by a single source or generator).
- F. Engine Synchronization The engine synchronization system is interconnected to the throttle system on the left engine only. To isolate the ATS, the engine synchronization should be function checked separately. If the engine synchronization system is suspected of causing the auto throttle problem, the circuit breaker for this system should be opened while trouble shooting the ATS. (THROTTLE SYSTEMS, SUBJECT 76-11-00, Page 501)
- G. Engine Overspeed Auto throttle problems associated with engine overspeed may be the result of operational procedure(s) by the flight crew. Under normal auto throttle system operation, the throttles will not automatically drive below the low limit position.
 - (1) If throttles are manually positioned below low limit position, the ATS may automatically advance from below the low limit position to a high EPR limit (i.e. TO, GA, etc.). In this case, an engine overspeed may occur.
- H. Throttles Staggered Since a single Auto Throttle Servo drives both throttles, a stagger in throttle position during auto throttle operation is not considered an auto throttle problem. This defect may be the result of improper operation of the auto throttle clutch, throttle lever rigging, etc.

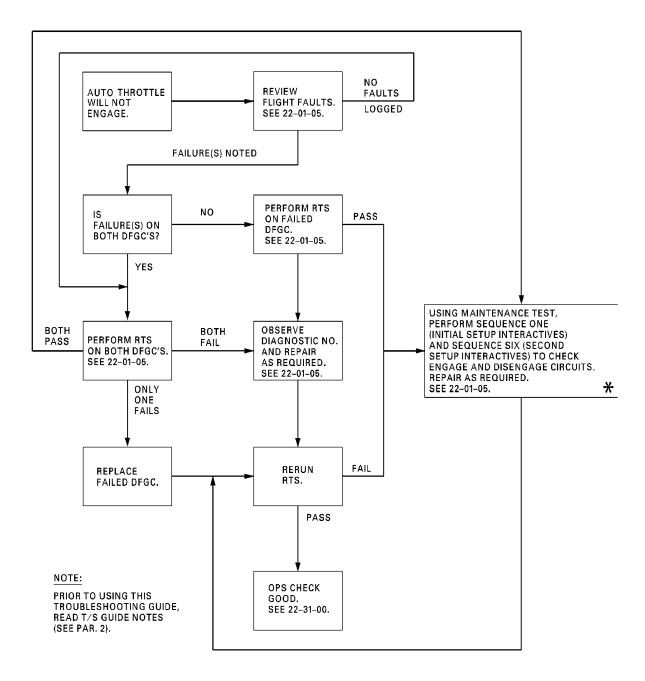
3. Trouble Shooting Guide

A. The following Trouble Shooting Guide is intended for quick reference to be used in conjunction with the Flight Fault Review and Return-To-Service tests. For notes called out in this guide, refer to the Trouble Shooting Guide Notes in Paragraph 2..

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE



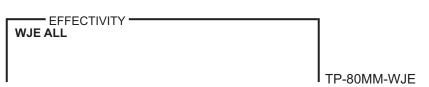


★ SEQUENCE ONE CHECKS
DISENGAGEMENT OF COCKPIT SWITCHES
AND THAT SERVO CLUTCHES ARE NOT
ENGAGED. ADDITIONALLY, AUTOTHROTTLE
LOW-LIMIT SWITCHES ARE CHECKED
TO BE OPEN (THROTTLES ADVANCED).

SEQUENCE SIX CHECKS THE ENGAGEMENT OF MOST ITEMS DISENGAGED IN SEQUENCE ONE. SERVO CLUTCHES ARE CHECKED FOR ENGAGEMENT AS ARE AUTOPILOT, AUTOTHROTTLES, AND YAW DAMP.

CAG(IGDS) BBB2-22-904

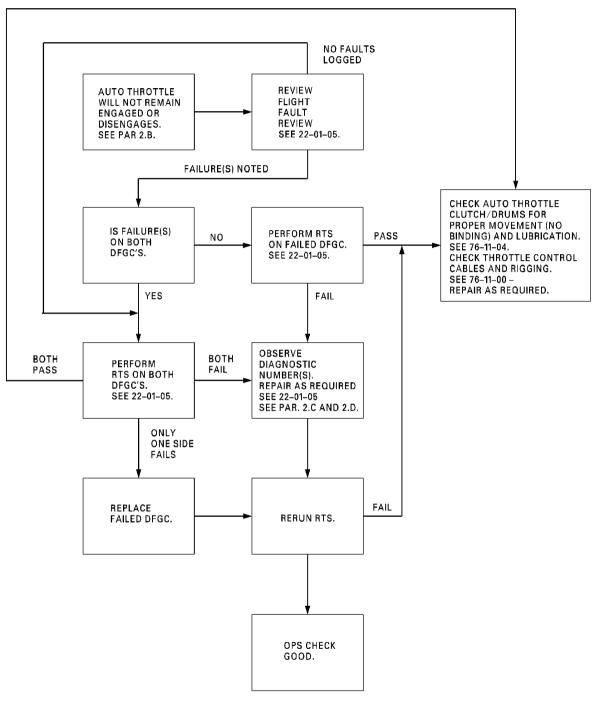
Auto Throttle Trouble Shooting Guide Figure 101/22-31-00-990-898 (Sheet 1 of 4)



22-31-00

Page 103 Feb 01/2015



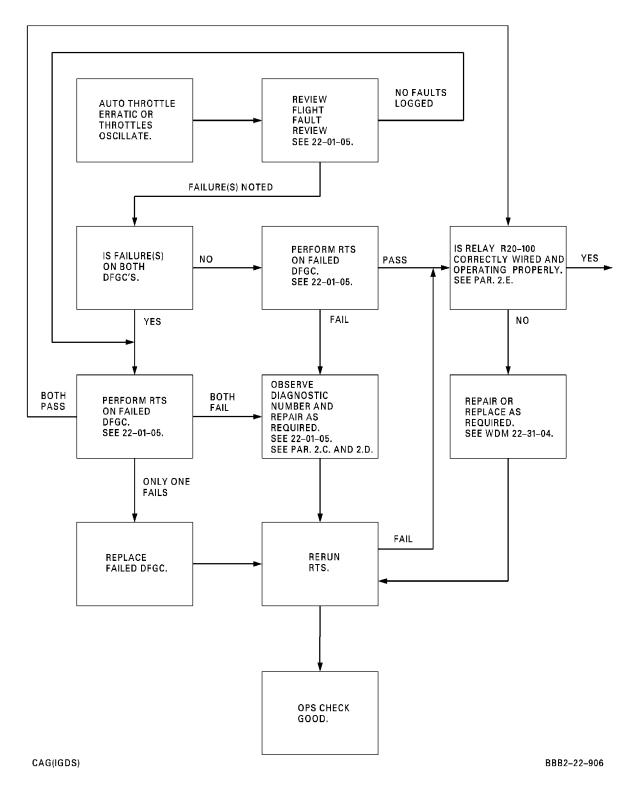


CAG(IGDS) BBB2-22-905

Auto Throttle Trouble Shooting Guide Figure 101/22-31-00-990-898 (Sheet 2 of 4)







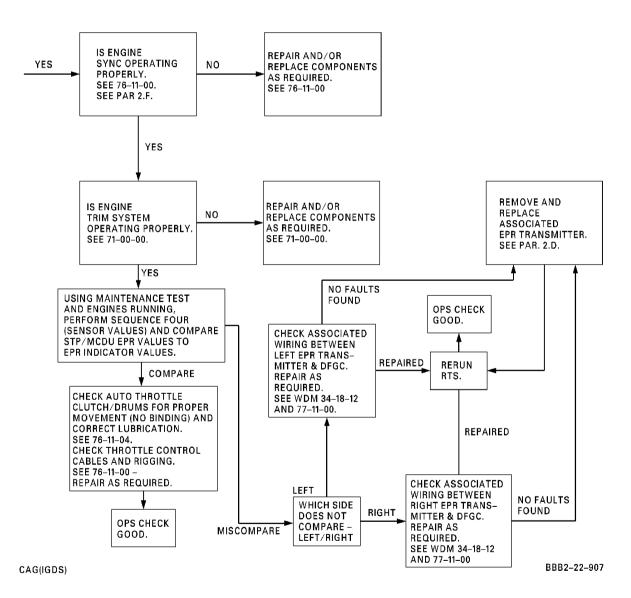
Auto Throttle Trouble Shooting Guide Figure 101/22-31-00-990-898 (Sheet 3 of 4)



22-31-00

Page 105 Feb 01/2015



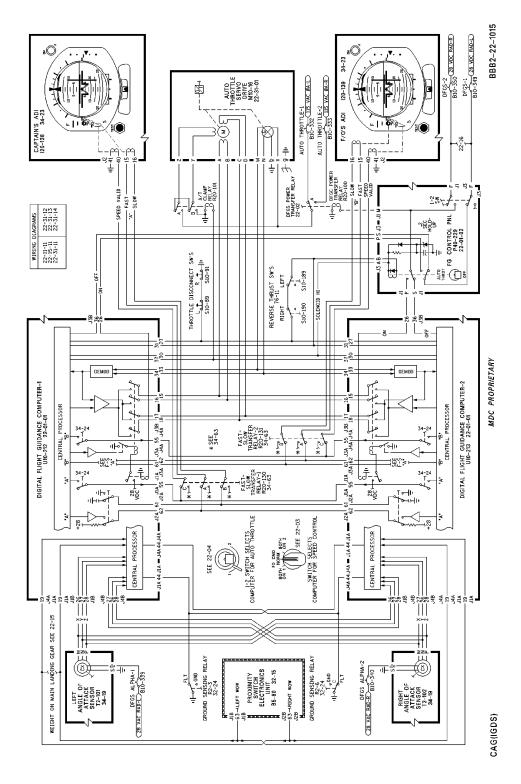


Auto Throttle Trouble Shooting Guide Figure 101/22-31-00-990-898 (Sheet 4 of 4)



For Instructional Use Only





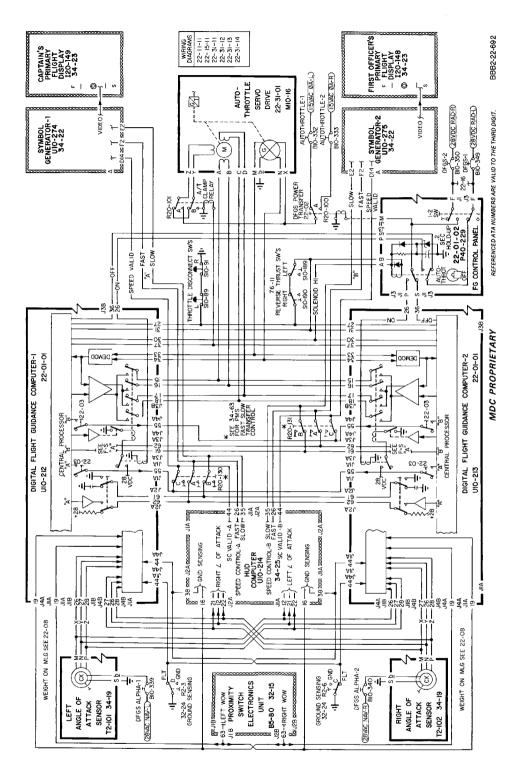
Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 102/22-31-00-990-899

WJE 405, 409, 873, 874, 881, 883, 884, 892

22-31-00

TP-80MM-WJE



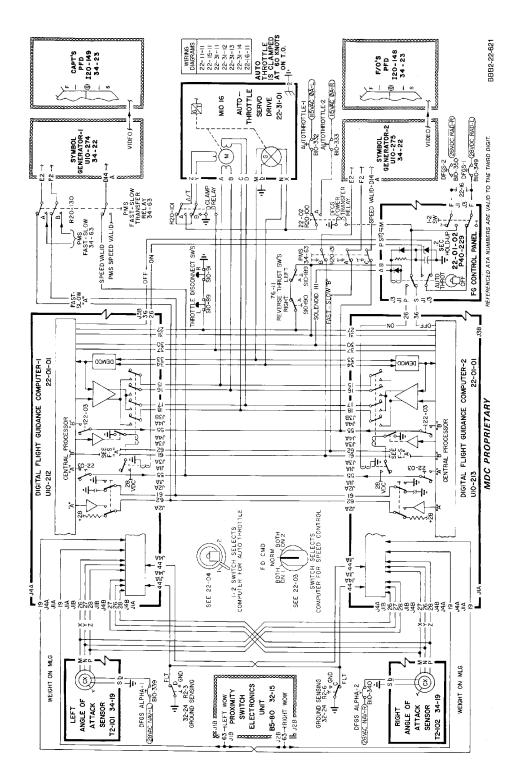


Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 103/22-31-00-990-900

WJE 407, 408, 411

TP-80MM-WJE

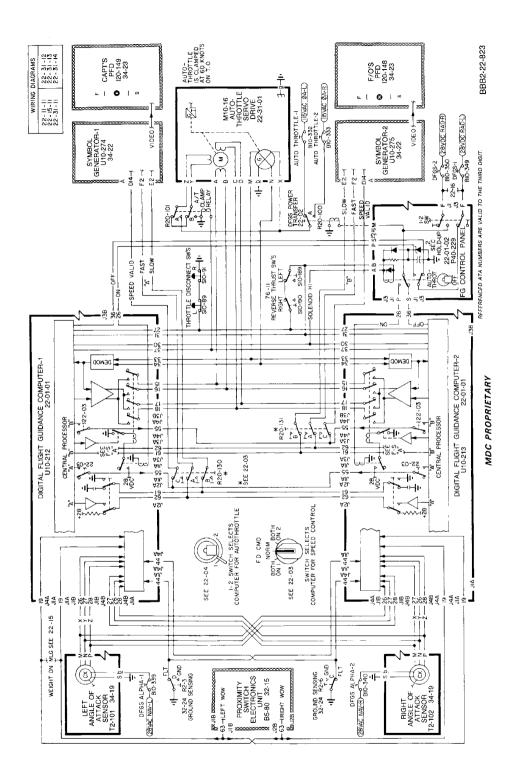




Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 104/22-31-00-990-904

WJE 410, 883
TP-80MM-WJE

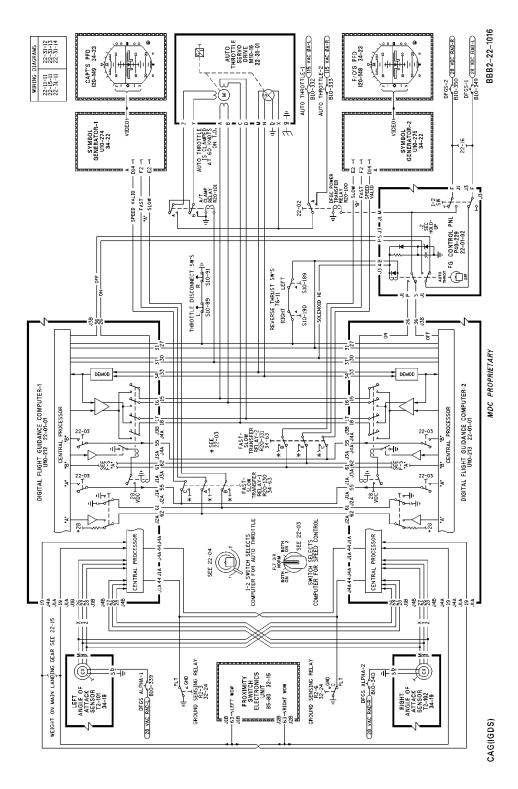




Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 105/22-31-00-990-906

EFFECTIVITY WJE 401-404, 406, 412, 414, 886, 887



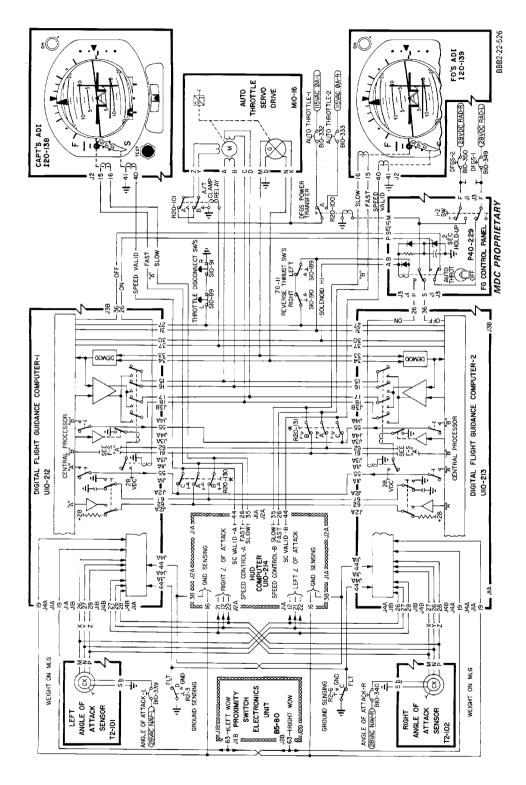


Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 106/22-31-00-990-909

WJE 875-879

TP-80MM-WJE





Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 107/22-31-00-990-924

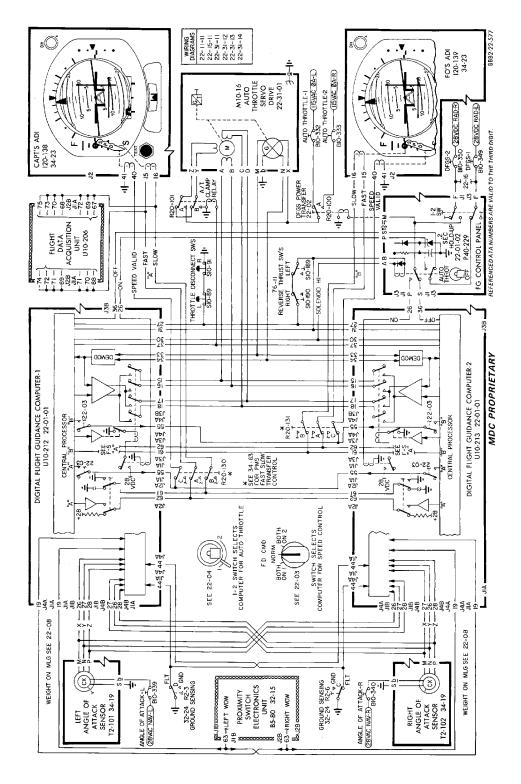
WJE 880

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-00

Page 112 Feb 01/2016





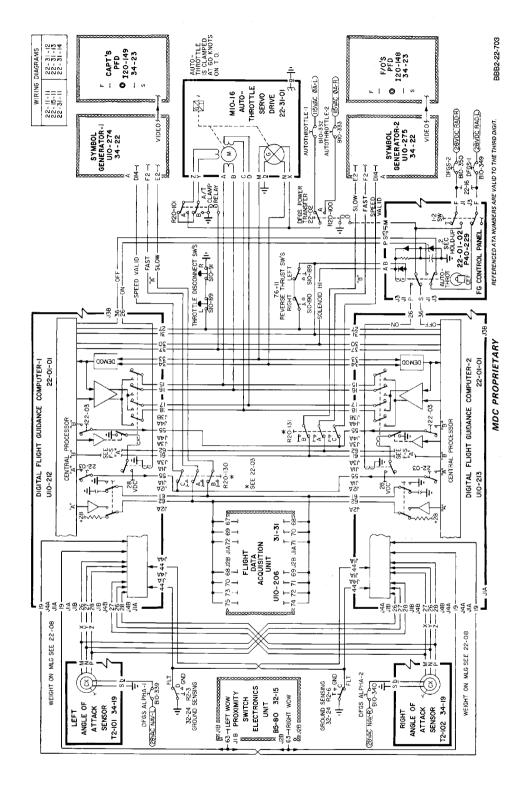
Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 108/22-31-00-990-938

WJE 416, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861, 862, 868, 891

22-31-00

I TP-80MM-WJE





Auto Throttle and Speed Control Figure 109/22-31-00-990-939

WJE 415, 417-419, 421, 423, 863-866, 869, 871, 872

22-31-00

TP-80MM-WJE



AUTO THROTTLE/SPEED CONTROL (AT/SC) - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. The Return to Service test at the status test panel, tests the engage and disengaged state of the circuits plus both the open and closed state of the minimum authority (low limit) switch.

2. Operational Test

A. Test Autothrottle Engage and Disengage

Table 201 Autothrottle Engage and Disengage Test

Step	Action	Desired Result
1	On flight guidance control panel, place flight director switch to FD position.	Test set up
2	On flight guidance control panel, place 1-2 switch to 1 position.	Test set up
3	On thrust rating indicator press and release T.O. pushbutton.	NO MODE annunciation goes off
4	On flight guidance control panel, place autothrottle switch to AUTO THROT position.	CLAMP annunciated in both captain's and first officer's flight mode annunciators (FMA); throttle levers do not move.
5	(5) On number 1 throttle lever, press and release TO/GA switch.	Both FMA's display EPR T/O in throttle windows; TAKE OFF in roll and pitch windows; throttles drive to forward mechanical stop.
S	throttle levers oscillate when they reach the forward mech YSTEMS - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 76-11-00/lthough rigging is properly adjusted, small amounts of oscivoid lengthy time with throttles driving against the stops.	/501 Config 1, Page 501.)
6	On throttle lever No. 1, press and release A/T disconnect switch.	Autothrottles disengage; THROTTLE warning light comes on flashing; throttle window on both FMA's blank.
7	On flight guidance control panel, place flight director switch to OFF, then back to FD position.	Test set up
8	Repeat steps (3) through (7) using throttle lever No. 2, TO/GA and A/T disconnect switch.	Same as for steps (3) through (7).
9	Repeat steps (2) through (8) with 1-2 switch in 2 position.	Same as for steps (2) through (8).
10	Return aircraft to required configuration.	

WJE ALL 22-31-00



AUTOTHROTTLE SERVO DRIVE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- A. The autothrottle servo drive is mounted under the forward end of the pedestal. The servo drives the throttle levers and throttle control system through a gearbox chain drive, and two separate no-back clutch assemblies. Access to the servo is through the electrical/electronics compartment access door.
- B. Removal/installation procedures are for the complete unit which consists of a servo drive motor and a gearbox. The motor can be removed from the installed unit by removing the electrical connector and the bolts (3) attaching the motor to the gearbox (Figure 201). Removal/installation of the motor will not disturb the chain adjustment.

2. Removal/Installation Servo Drive Unit

- A. Remove Servo Drive Unit
 - (1) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place AP switch to 1 position.
 - (2) Verify AUTO THROT switch is placed OFF.

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY THE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(3) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC. LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	Number	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	12	B10-339	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	3	B10-340	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (4) Disconnect electrical connector from servo drive motor.
- (5) Remove spring lock connecting link from servo drive chain, and remove chain from servo drive sprocket.
- (6) Support servo drive unit and remove mounting bolts.
- B. Install Servo Drive Unit

WJE ALL



(1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	12	B10-339	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	3	B10-340	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	Col	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

- (2) Install servo drive unit.
- (3) Install servo drive chain, and connect chain ends with spring lock connecting link.
- (4) Adjust turnbuckle of servo drive to provide 1/4-inch midspan movement in chain with 3 to 5 pound force.
- (5) Install turnbuckle clip.
- (6) Connect electrical connector to servo drive motor.
- (7) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	12	B10-339	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
E	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

WJE ALL



UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	1	B10-360	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	3	B10-340	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM ALPHA-2

UPPER EPC, RIGHT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Е	9	B10-347	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

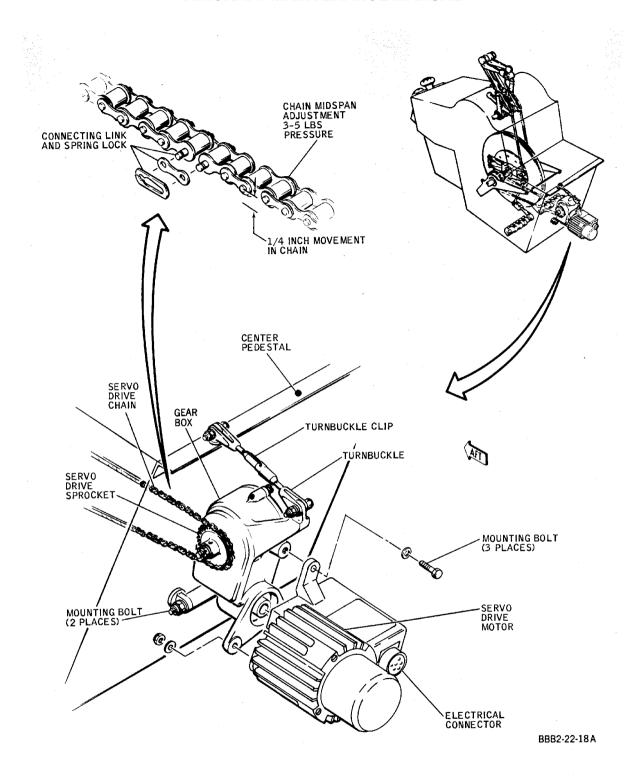
(8) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).

WJE ALL

22-31-01

TP-80MM-WJE





Servo Drive Unit - Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-31-01-990-801

WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-01

Page 204 Feb 01/2015



AUTOTHROTTLE/RETARD MODE - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

- The tests in this section test the operational capability of the Autothrottle/Retard Mode.
- Prior to performing any autothrottle operational tests, it is assumed that all autothrottle components (i.e. throttle servo drive), interfacing LRU's (i.e. N1, EPR) and instrumentation are in proper operating condition, Also, all circuit breakers as called out in AUTO FLIGHT, SUBJECT 22-00-00. Page 201 are closed.
- C. Correct adjustments of the reverse thrust switch and low limit switch must be made to ensure proper separation between the reverse thrust switch actuation point and the point at which the thrust reversers are deployed. (THROTTLE SYSTEMS - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 76-11-00/ 501 Config 1)

Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items:

Table 201

Name and Number	Manufacturer
Proximity switch dummy targets (2) P/N 4952969-1	McDonnell Douglas

3. **Operational Tests**

Test Autothrottle/Retard Mode

WARNING: THIS TEST REQUIRES THE USE OF HYDRAULIC POWER. BEFORE PRESSURIZING HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS, VERIFY THAT LANDING GEAR LOCKPINS ARE INSTALLED AND CLEAR CONTROL SURFACE AREAS OF ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT. MAKE CERTAIN FLIGHT COMPARTMENT THRUST REVERSER LEVER POSITION CORRESPONDS WITH THRUST REVERSER DOOR POSITION AND THAT ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT ARE WELL CLEAR OF THRUST REVERSER BEFORE OPERATION.

WARNING: ANY TIME THAT THRUST REVERSER CONTROL VALVE IS NOT IN DUMP POSITION, 3000 PSI (20,700 KPA) IS AVAILABLE AND WILL MOVE REVERSER DOORS IN RESPONSE TO THRUST REVERSER LEVER MOVEMENT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER ANY ELECTRICAL OR HYDRAULIC POWER IS SUPPLIED TO THE AIRCRAFT.

- (1) Pressurize aircraft hydraulic system (PAGEBLOCK 29-00-00/201).
- (2) Remove safety pin from thrust reverser control valve.
- Place throttle and thrust reverser levers in idle position (throttle against pedestal aft mechanical stop and reverser lever fully down).

EFFECTIVITY **WJE ALL**

22-31-02

TP-80MM-WJE



WARNING: NORMAL ELECTRICAL POWER TO VARIOUS SYSTEMS MAY BE INTERRUPTED

WHEN GROUND CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE OPENED. IF GROUND CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE TO BE OPENED WHILE PERFORMING PROCEDURES, MAKE CERTAIN SWITCHES AND CONTROLS OF AFFECTED SYSTEMS ARE IN CORRECT POSITION TO PREVENT INADVERTENT

OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT.

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE

CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO

PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(4) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row Col Number Name
WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

K 30 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893

K 33 B1-23 LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 4 1	7, 419,	421, 423, 865	, 869, 871, 872
L	30	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY
)1-412, 4 7, 891-8		420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884,
L	33	B1-24	RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL

(5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

LOWER EPC, ENGINE - LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
S	28	B1-262	LEFT REVERSER ACCUM SHUT-OFF
S	30	B1-73	LEFT REVERSER UNLOCK ADVISORY
S	31	B1-452	LEFT REVERSE THRUST ADVISORY

LOWER EPC, ENGINE - RIGHT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Т	28	B1-263	RIGHT REVERSER ACCUM SHUT-OFF
Т	30	B1-74	RIGHT REVERSER UNLOCK ADVISORY
Т	31	B1-453	RIGHT REVERSE THRUST ADVISORY

- (6) Install dummy targets over main gear Weight-On-Wheels (WOW) proximity switch. This simulates flight mode.
- (7) Wait 5 minutes before continuing test.

NOTE: Timer prevents retard mode from occurring for 5 minutes after a takeoff.

- (8) Momentarily press CR button on thrust rating indicator (TRI) and verify that A/C supply switch is in AUTO position.
- (9) On Flight Guidance Control Panel (FGCP), place DFGS selector switch to position 1 or 2 as applicable to test.

WJE ALL



- (10) Adjust SPD/MACH display on FGCP to indicate 250 knots.
- (11) Verify both Flight Director (FD) switches are in ON position.
- (12) Hold throttle levers at aft mechanical stop and move auto throttle engage switch on FGCP to AUTO THROT position. FMA throttle window displays "LOW LIMIT" and THROTTLE warning lights are extinguished.
- (13) Release both throttle levers and verify both throttles move forward.
 - NOTE: If throttle levers oscillate when they reach the forward mechanical stops, check rigging of stops. (THROTTLE SYSTEMS ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 76-11-00/501 Config 1) Although rigging is properly adjusted, small amounts of oscillation and auto throttle disconnect might be normal. Avoid lengthy time with throttles driving against the stops.
- (14) FMA throttle window displays "SPD 250" or "ALFA SPD".
- (15) Verify radio altimeter indicates less than 50 feet.

CAUTION: MAKE CERTAIN THAT AREA NEAR FLAPS/SLATS IS CLEAR BEFORE MOVING FLAP/SLAT HANDLE.

- (16) While holding throttle levers at mid forward thrust region, place flap/slat handle to 40°/LND position. Verify auto throttle engage switch is at AUTO THROT position. FMA indicates RETD.
 - NOTE: FMA will not display retard (RETD) in Paragraph 3.A.(11) until aircraft has been in flight configuration for 5 minutes and have flaps greater than 20 degrees.
- (17) Release both throttle levers and verify throttle levers retard to aft mechanical stops. Thrust reverser levers should be down in forward idle position.

CAUTION: CLEAR ENGINE AREA BEFORE PLACING REVERSE THRUST LEVER INTO REVERSE THRUST REGION.

- (18) Slowly pull left thrust reverser lever into reverse thrust region until AUTO THROT engage switch drops to OFF position. Observe that THROTTLE warning light on both FMA's remain off and L ENG REVERSE UNLOCK light is off.
- (19) Measure perpendicular distance from throttle quadrant lightplate to center of left thrust reverser knob; left thrust reverser knob should be 4.4 ±0.5 in. (111.8 ±12.7 mm) above lightplate. (THROTTLE SYSTEMS - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 76-11-00/501 Config 1)

CAUTION: MAKE CERTAIN THRUST REVERSER AREA IS CLEAR.

- (20) Slowly pull left thrust reverser lever upward until the L ENG REVERSE UNLOCK light comes on
- (21) L ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and L ENG REVERSE THRUST lights come on. Left thrust reverser deploys.
- (22) Measure perpendicular distance from throttle quadrant lightplate to center of left thrust reverser knob; left thrust reverser knob should be equal to or greater than 5.5 in. (139.7 mm) above lightplate. (THROTTLE SYSTEMS - ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 76-11-00/501 Config 1)
- (23) Push left thrust reverser lever down to forward idle thrust position. Both thrust reverser levers should be in forward idle thrust position.
- (24) L ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and L ENG REVERSE THRUST lights extinguish. Left thrust reverser is stowed.
- (25) Manually advance both throttle levers to just near mid forward thrust region.

EFFECTIVITY WJE ALL
TP-80MM-WJE



- (26) Move autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position; FMA indicates RETD. Throttle levers move to aft mechanical stops.
- (27) Manually move both throttle levers to mid forward thrust range and release; both levers should retard to aft mechanical stop and thrust reverser levers should remain down in forward idle position.
- (28) Slowly pull right thrust reverser lever into reverse thrust region until AUTO THROT engage switch drops to OFF position; THROTTLE warning light on both FMA's remain off and R ENG REVERSE UNLOCK light on main instrument panel remains off.
- (29) Measure perpendicular distance from throttle quadrant lightplate to center of right thrust reverser knob; right thrust reverser knob should be 4.4 ±0.5 in. (111.8 ±12.7 mm) above lightplate.

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THRUST REVERSER AREA IS CLEAR.

- (30) Slowly pull right thrust reverser lever upward until R ENG REVERSE UNLOCK light comes on.
- (31) R ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and R ENG REVERSE THRUST lights come on. Right thrust reverse deploys.
- (32) Measure perpendicular distance from throttle quadrant lightplate to center of right thrust reverser knob; knob should be equal to or greater than 5.5 (139.7 mm) inches above lightplate.
- (33) Push right thrust reverser lever down to forward idle thrust position; both left and right reverse thrust levers are in forward idle position. R ENG REVERSE THRUST light goes off. R ENG REVERSE UNLOCK light goes off. Right thrust reverse is stowed.
- (34) Move throttle lever from full forward to aft 1.025 ±0.015 in. (26.035 ±0.381 mm) from aft stop as measured on lightplate. Throttle lower limit switch should actuate. If unsatisfactory, adjust cam assembly as necessary. (THROTTLE SYSTEMS ADJUSTMENT/TEST, PAGEBLOCK 76-11-00/501 Config 1)
- (35) Place DFGC switch to "2" position.
- (36) Manually advance both throttle levers to mid forward thrust region.
 - NOTE: FMA will not display retard (RETD) in Paragraph 3.A.(27) until aircraft has been in flight configuration for 5 minutes and have flaps greater than 20 degrees.
- (37) Move autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT.
 - (a) Throttle FMA displays RETD.
 - (b) Throttle levers move to aft mechanical stops.
- (38) Check reverse thrust levers do not move into reverse thrust region. Reverse thrust levers should remain down in forward idle position.
- (39) Manually pull right reverse thrust lever through its full travel into reverse thrust region.
 - (a) Autothrottle engage switch drops to OFF.
 - (b) Throttle FMA goes blank.
 - (c) Throttle warning light remains off.
 - (d) R ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and R REVERSE THRUST lights of main instrument panel come on.
 - (e) Right thrust reverser deploys.
- (40) Manually push right reverse thrust lever through its full travel to forward idle position.
 - (a) R ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and R REVERSE THRUST lights go out.
 - (b) Right thrust reverser is stowed.

WJE ALL



- (41) Manually advance both throttle levers to just mid forward thrust region.
- (42) Place autothrottle engage switch to AUTO THROT position.
 - (a) Throttle FMA displays RETD.
 - (b) Throttle levers move to aft mechanical stops.
- (43) Check reverse thrust levers do not move into reverse thrust region. Reverse thrust levers should remain down in forward idle position.
- (44) Manually pull left reverse thrust lever through its full travel into reverse thrust region.
 - (a) Autothrottle engage switch drops to OFF position.
 - (b) Throttle FMA display goes blank.
 - (c) Throttle warning light remains off (extinguished).
 - (d) L ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and L REVERSE THRUST lights come on.
 - (e) Left thrust reverser is deployed.
- (45) Manually push left reverse thrust lever through its full travel into forward thrust region.
 - (a) L ENG REVERSE UNLOCK and L ENG REVERSE THRUST light go off.
 - (b) Left thrust reverser is stowed.
- (46) Reinsert safety pin into thrust reverser control valve.

WARNING: TAG AND USE SAFETY CLIPS TO SAFETY THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. IF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE NOT OPENED, TAGGED, AND SAFETIED, INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(47) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

LOWER EPC, ENGINE - LEFT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
S	28	B1-262	LEFT REVERSER ACCUM SHUT-OFF
S	30	B1-73	LEFT REVERSER UNLOCK ADVISORY
S	31	B1-452	LEFT REVERSE THRUST ADVISORY

LOWER EPC, ENGINE - RIGHT DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Т	28	B1-263	RIGHT REVERSER ACCUM SHUT-OFF
Т	30	B1-74	RIGHT REVERSER UNLOCK ADVISORY
Т	31	B1-453	RIGHT REVERSE THRUST ADVISORY

- (48) Remove dummy targets over main gear WOW proximity switch.
- (49) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, L AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
WJE 417	7, 419,	421, 423, 865	, 869, 871, 872
K	30	B1-23	LEFT GROUND CONTROL RELAY
WJE 40 ² 886, 887			420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884,
K	33	R1-23	LEET GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL



WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 891-893 (Continued)

UPPER EPC, R AC BUS

Row Col Number Name

WJE 417, 419, 421, 423, 865, 869, 871, 872

L 30 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE 401-412, 414-416, 418, 420, 422, 424-427, 429, 861-864, 866, 868, 873-881, 883, 884,

886, 887, 891-893

L 33 B1-24 RIGHT GROUND CONTROL RELAY

WJE ALL

- (50) Depressurize aircraft hydraulic system.
- (51) Return aircraft to required configuration.

WJE ALL



AUTOTHROTTLE DISCONNECT SWITCHES - MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

1. General

A. These maintenance practices provides removal and installation procedures for the autothrottle disconnect switches. The disconnect switches are located on the outboard side of each throttle handle.

2. Equipment and Materials

NOTE: Equivalent substitutes may be used instead of the following listed items:

Table 201 Tool and Equipment List

Name and Number	Manufacturer
Adapter, torque MPN 3961919-1	The Boeing Co.

3. Removal/Installation Autothrottle Disconnect Switches

- A. Remove Autothrottle Disconnect Switches
 - (1) On Flight Guidance Control Panel, place AP switch to 1 position.
 - (2) Verify AUTO THROT switch is placed OFF.

WARNING: TAG AND SAFETY THE FOLLOWING CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

(3) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

(4) At outboard side of throttle handle, remove slotted lock ring using torque adapter tool.

CAUTION: USE EXTREME CARE IN REMOVING SWITCH. DAMAGE TO WIRING CAN OCCUR.

- (5) Grasp and pull switch out and away from throttle handle.
- (6) Carefully remove two screws, nuts and washers securing wiring to switch. Avoid dropping hardware into pedestal.
- B. Install Autothrottle Disconnect Switches
 - (1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1

WJE ALL



(Continued)

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
Ε	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Е	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

- (2) Connect wiring to switch. Avoid dropping hardware into pedestal.
- (3) Carefully insert switch into throttle handle.
- (4) Place slotted lock ring into throttle handle and tighten.
- (5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO AC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	18	B10-332	AUTO THROTTLE-1
D	20	B10-351	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO BUS

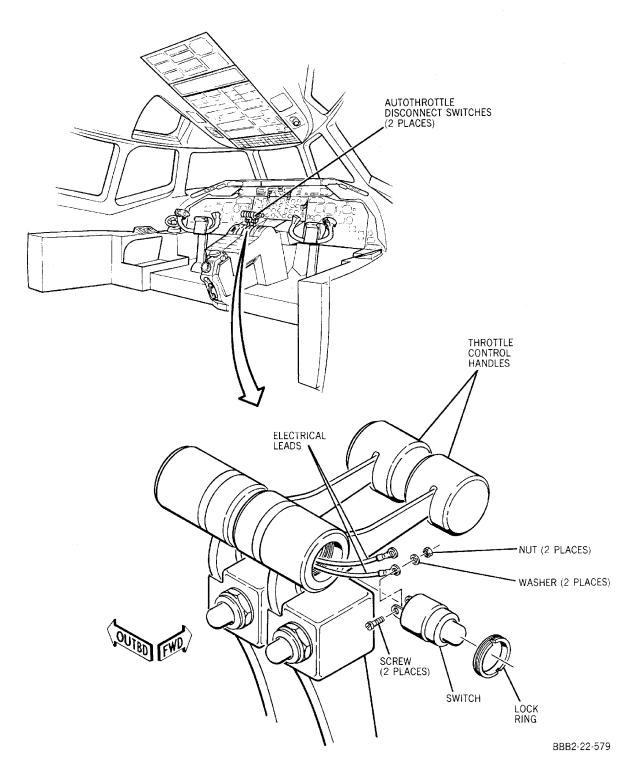
Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
С	10	B10-361	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
С	11	B10-363	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

UPPER EPC, LEFT RADIO DC BUS

Row	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	18	B10-365	AUTO THROTTLE-1
Ε	20	B10-349	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-1
Ε	21	B10-348	DIGITAL FLIGHT GUIDANCE SYSTEM-2

(6) Perform Return to Service (RTS) test (DFGS STATUS/TEST, SUBJECT 22-01-05, Page 201).





Autothrottle Disconnect Switches - Removal/Installation Figure 201/22-31-03-990-801

WJE ALL

TP-80MM-WJE

22-31-03

Page 203 Feb 01/2015